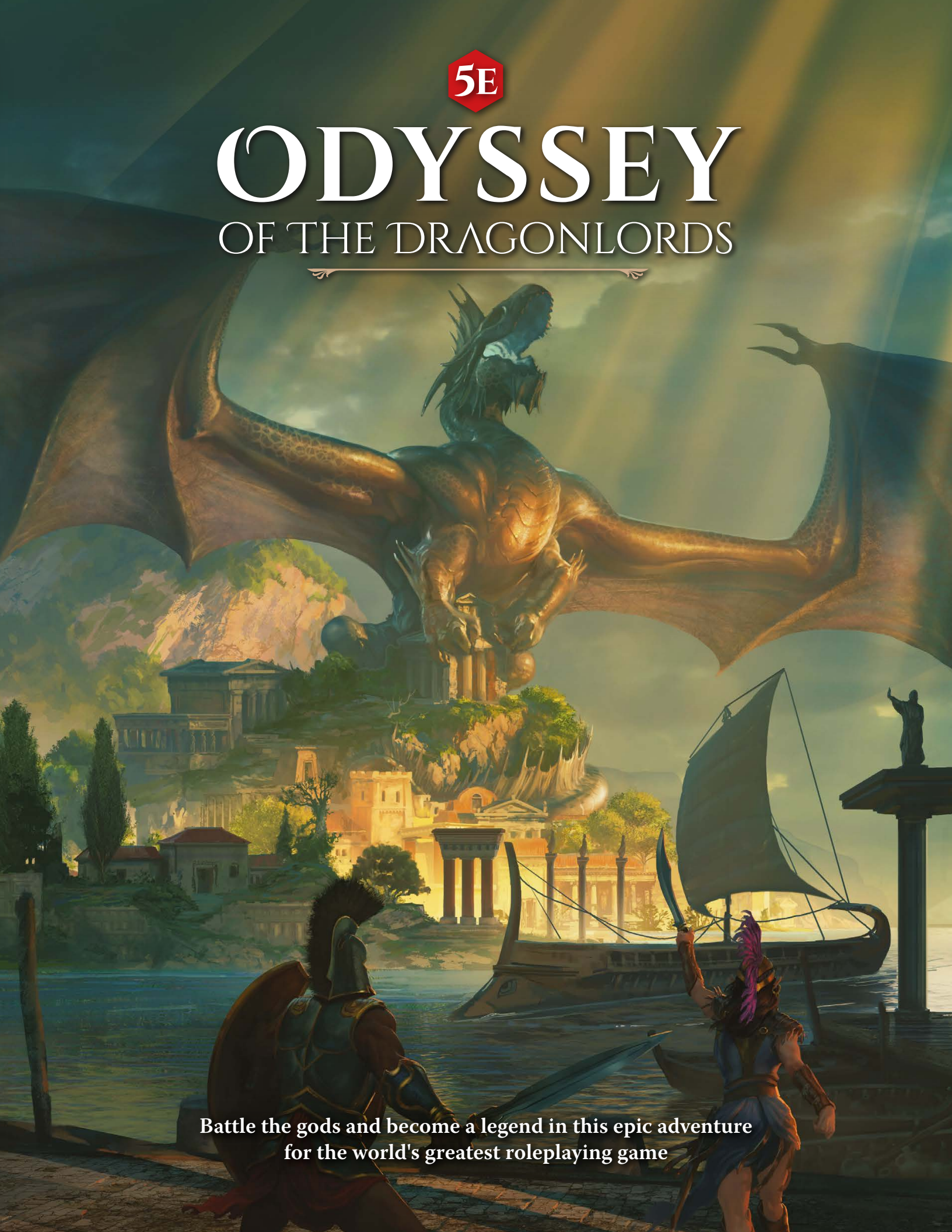

5E
ODYSSEY
OF THE DRAGONLORDS
Battle the gods and become a legend in this epic adventure
for the world's greatest roleplaying game

# ODYSSEY
## OF THE DRAGONLORDS

AW

# Credits

**Created by** James Ohlen, Jesse Sky

**Writing:** James Ohlen, Jesse Sky, Drew Karpyshyn
**Editing:** Jesse Sky, Mike Brunton
**Graphic Design and Layout:** Michal E. Cross

**Illustrations:** Chris J. Anderson, Michal E. Cross, Wadim Kashin, Sebastian Kowoll, Lius Lasahido, Roman Likholob, Grzegorz Pedrycz, Erikas Perl
**Adventure Book Cover Art:** Marc Simonetti
**Player's Guide Cover Art:** Lius Lasahido
**Public Domain Paintings:** Wikimedia Commons
**World, City, and Island Maps:** John Stevenson
**Dungeon Maps:** Nicholas Spinelli

**Additional Writing:** Patricia Barnabie, Mike Brunton, Katie Johnson, Drew Karpyshyn, Tracy S.
**Design Editing:** Nicholas Johnson, Brandon Korolik
**Proofreading:** Loricha Honer, Rob Sardone, Jelmer Panman, Ted Bunt

**Playtesters:** Dean Andersen, Sean Carriere, Ross Gardner, Michael Grimes, David Hollis, Chris Jones, Jordan Lander, James LaValle, Alex Maize, Christopher Ohlen, Kevin Packard, Michael Scales, Mike Schoen

**Special thanks to** Chris Birch and the entire team at Modiphius Entertainment for their guidance and support throughout the process of publishing these books.

# About this Book

Welcome to *Odyssey of the Dragonlords*. This booklet will provide you with everything you need to run an epic campaign in the forgotten land of Thylea.

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* is heavily inspired by stories from ancient Greek mythology. As we designed the campaign, we sought to include ideas from many different sources: *The Odyssey, The Iliad, Jason and the Argonauts, The Oresteia,* and others. However, Thylea is **not** ancient Greece. You will not find Zeus, Athena, or Apollo among the gods.

As you explore Thylea, you will encounter familiar tropes, monsters, and treasures from Greek mythology—but the rules are different here. Mortals have only recently come to these lands. The world of Thylea blends high fantasy with the trappings of ancient history. Elves, dwarves, and halflings now live alongside minotaurs, centaurs, and satyrs.

Our goal is to make your party feel like heroes from one of the greatest stories ever told—but the ultimate end of that story is entirely within your power. Your players will make choices that forever change the world of Thylea. As the gamemaster, we encourage you to embrace this idea and run with it. How will your players reshape history—and what does it mean to be a hero?

**ON THE COVER (Campaign Book)**
The city of Mytros is under attack by a colossal silver dragon, while two heroes prepare to save the city. The Oracle has prophesied the Doom of Thylea: the destruction of Mytros and the death of the gods. Who will rise to save the forgotten land?

**ON THE COVER (Player's Guide)**
An Amazonian warrior from the island of Themis watches from the trees. She wields her curved kopis sword in one hand while tending to her bronze automaton stimfay bird with the other.

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* is published under the OGL rules for 5th Edition. Special thanks to all the many talented people who created our favorite edition of the world's greatest roleplaying game.

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* and all content herein © James Ohlen 2019, © Jesse Sky 2019
www.arcanumworlds.com

# Contents


**Preface: Why Greek Mythology? ..... 4**

**Introduction ..... 6**
Story Overview ..... 6
The World of Thylea ..... 7
The History of Thylea ..... 7
Traveling to Thylea ..... 10
The Powers of Thylea ..... 10
The Mortal Kingdoms ..... 12
People of Thylea ..... 12
Factions of Thylea ..... 13
The Laws of Thylea ..... 14
Adventure Overview ..... 16
Story Structure ..... 18
Running the Adventure ..... 18
Epic Paths ..... 19
Starting the Campaign ..... 20
Playing the Villains ..... 20
Playing the Gods ..... 23
Running the Epic Paths ..... 23
Creating Epic Paths ..... 27
Character Advancement ..... 28
Adjusting the Campaign ..... 28

**Ch. 1: Heroes of the Prophecy ..... 30**
The Sour Vintage ..... 31
Hunting the Boar ..... 33
Temple of the Oracle ..... 34
The Oracle's Prophecy ..... 39
The Great Labors ..... 39
Leaving the Temple ..... 40

**Ch. 2: The Great Labors ..... 41**
The City of Estoria ..... 42
The King's Daughter ..... 50
The Mithral Forge ..... 53
The Mossy Temple ..... 63
The Necropolis at Telamok ..... 73
The Tomb of Xander ..... 80

**Ch. 3: Summoned by the King ..... 86**
Summoned by the King ..... 86
Summoned by the Queen ..... 91
The City of Mytros ..... 92
The Colossus of Pythor ..... 107
The Great Games ..... 111
The Ghost Ship Ultros ..... 116

**Ch. 4: Voyage of the Ultros ..... 124**
The Embarkation ..... 124
Map of the Ultros ..... 128
Navigating the Oceans ..... 129
The Constellations ..... 130

**Ch. 5: The Cerulean Gulf ..... 137**
The Golden Heart ..... 138
Island of the Chimera ..... 139
Island of the Fates ..... 140
Island of the Exiles ..... 143
Scorpion Island ..... 147
Indigo Island ..... 150
Titan's Folly ..... 153
Fire Island ..... 154
Island of Yonder ..... 162
Island of Themis ..... 171

**Ch. 6: The Forgotten Sea ..... 179**
Aerie of the Roc ..... 180
The Garden of Helios ..... 181
Island of the Dragon ..... 184
Typhon, the Maw ..... 187
Island of Time ..... 189
Charybdis, The Ravening Mouth ..... 193
Praxys, Tower of Sydon ..... 193

**Ch. 7: The Nether Sea ..... 194**
The Prison Cube ..... 201
Hypnos, Throne of Dreams ..... 204
Confronting Lutheria ..... 209

**Ch. 8: Praxys, Tower of Sydon ..... 212**
The Tower ..... 213
The Basement ..... 217
The Forge ..... 222
The Heavens ..... 227
The Throne ..... 233
Confronting Sydon ..... 239

**Ch. 9: The Battle of Mytros ..... 240**
The King's Dragon ..... 242
The Mad King ..... 243
The Armies of Sydon ..... 244
The Great Feast ..... 245
Kentimane Awakens ..... 245
Conclusion ..... 246

**Ch. 10: The New Pantheon ..... 247**
The Captive God ..... 248
The City of Aresia ..... 253
Zakroth's Prison Fort ..... 265
Tomb of Karpathos ..... 270

**Ch. 11: The Sunken Kingdom ..... 276**
The Sunken City ..... 277
The Temple District ..... 283
The Chasm ..... 287
Freeing the Gods ..... 291

**Ch. 12: Apokalypsis ..... 292**
The Nether Titans ..... 295
The Tarrasque ..... 296
The Kraken ..... 297
The Nether Dragon ..... 298
The Behemoth ..... 299
The Empyrean Palace ..... 301
Epilogue ..... 303

**App. A: Creating Heroes ..... 304**
Bronze Weapons and Armor ..... 306
Fame ..... 306
Epic Paths ..... 306

**App. B: Playable Races ..... 312**

**App. C: Class Archetypes ..... 322**
New Spells ..... 339

**App. D: Dramatis Personae ..... 342**
The Elder Titans ..... 342
The Titans ..... 345
The Five Gods ..... 348
Mortals ..... 353

**App. E: Monsters ..... 364**

**App. F: Encounters ..... 434**

**App. G: Treasures ..... 444**

**App. H: Dragonlords ..... 453**

**App. I: The Divine Path ..... 456**

**App. J: Secrets and Myths ..... 457**

**App. K: Handouts ..... 463**


*For thousands of years, the Titans were the lords of this land.*
*The Dragonlords drove back their armies; then fell to Sydon's hand.*
*Five Gods from the heavens came, as the Oracle had foreseen.*
*And a sacred oath was sealed with the blood of the Silver Queen.*
*Five hundred years have passed, but the peace has been in vain.*
*The time has come for war in Thylea once again.*

# Preface: Why Greek Mythology?

The very first epic roleplaying campaign took place over 3,000 years ago. A band of heroes gathered to undertake an impossible quest, and among them were the children of Hermes, Apollo, Poseidon, and Zeus. They were the Argonauts—the legendary sailors led by Jason. Their ranks included Orpheus, the most talented musician in the world, and Peleus, the father of Achilles. They were even joined by Hercules, the famous warrior, who had recently completed his fabled Twelve Labors.

Why should we liken the heroes of the *Argonautika* to a party of roleplayers? Because in spite of their illustrious qualifications, and in spite of prophecies which foretold success, the Argonauts were ill-equipped for the challenges that awaited them. They abandoned their quest almost as soon as they set sail, and the rest of the story unfolds like a comedy of errors.

Fellow game masters, stop me if this sounds familiar.

Jason of Iolcos bears an uncanny resemblance to your average tabletop roleplayer. When he isn't accidentally slaughtering his own allies, he's wallowing in self-pity and bemoaning his bad luck. He seems just as frightened to lead the party as he is of being usurped. At multiple points in the story, the gods are forced to step in and save the Argonauts from his terrible leadership. In the end, the Golden Fleece is secured through the magic of the sorceress Medea. She isn't even counted among the so-called heroes.

The heroes of Greek mythology are very different from the super-powered, self-sacrificing paragons that we've come to idolize in Hollywood films. In the Greek epics, there is no clear line between good and evil, no villains to thwart, no alien invasions to repel. Heroic deeds are frequently puzzling and at times infuriating. Odysseus punctuates his harrowing journey home by murdering all the men who courted his wife. Achilles refuses to fight when his men need him most. Jason quickly abandons Medea once his quest is finished.

Because of their flaws, it is hard to shake the feeling that the heroes of the Greek epics were real historical figures. When might fails, they succeed through cunning, and when cunning fails, they succeed through luck. These were mortal men cast into impossible situations, forced to survive through spectacular means, and left to brood on the fickle whims of fate. In spite of their divine parentage, they were, above all, very *human*.

This is in large part what makes these characters so enduring in the Western imagination. But most importantly, it makes them the perfect archetypes for the heroes of your next roleplaying campaign.

## What is Mythic Heroism?

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* casts your players into the roles of **mythic heroes**, who have been the subjects of a dire prophecy. This prophecy pits a small band of mortals against the last of the Titans—and promises an epic conflict that will forever reshape the world of Thylea.

### Gods and Kings

Mythic heroes have dealings with the gods, almost as a matter of course. The gods are not always nice. They are jealous, capricious, cruel, generous, vengeful, kind, vicious, forgetful, thoughtless, lusty, selfish, passionate, and generally all-too-human in their ways. They do not know everything and cannot control everything, but within their spheres of influence, they are awesome, terrible, and dangerous. It's a foolish mortal who disrespects the gods. The wisest heroes acknowledge the power of the gods over every aspect of life.

Mythic heroes must also contend with the will of mortal kings and queens. Earth-shattering events demand action from the most powerful rulers from across the land, but their hands are often bound by the vagaries of fate. Sometimes, they are forced to take up arms and join the quest themselves, but more often they must depend upon the might of famous heroes.

### Oaths and Curses

Mythic heroes are often bound to their quest by powerful oaths. Oaths are inviolable sacred vows that are sworn only in the most serious of circumstances. Oaths have a powerful, far-reaching effect on society. They may create peace between the gods, promote unbreakable fellowships, and even instigate bloody wars.

No mortal of sound mind would ever dare break an oath, lest they be afflicted by terrible curses. To be cursed by the gods is to be cursed by the land itself. Food turns to dust in the mouths of those who are cursed. Harpies peck out their eyes, and their souls are dragged screaming into the Underworld.

For this reason, even the bravest of heroes fear the consequences of breaking an oath. The gods, on the other hand, are literally incapable of breaking their oaths, for they are made from the same magic that binds and enforces them.

### Fame and Hubris

All great heroes seek to increase their fame. This may sound like vanity, but within a mythic context, fame is essential to achieving one's goals. Famous heroes may summon warriors to their aid, influence the opinions of the masses, and even demand audiences with the gods.

Though seeking it may shorten one's life, fame is the most direct route to immortality.

But the danger of increasing one's fame is *hubris*. Excessive pride, or hubris, leads to the downfall and destruction of many famous heroes who overestimate their abilities—or who underestimate the gods.

## Fate and Prophecy

Mythic heroes are subject to the forces of fate and prophecy in equal measure. Fate directs the lives of both gods and mortals, and though she is the greatest of all mysteries, she is also cruel to those who defy her. The greatest gift she gives us is the gift of prophecy.

Prophecies reveal paths that would otherwise be hidden to us—paths which allow us to rise to our fate, rather than be destroyed by it. Such paths are often dangerous, and walking them may seem like madness, but that is the task of the mythic hero. To dismiss prophecy and spurn one's fate is hubris of the highest order.

## Comedy and Tragedy

In the end, the story of a mythic hero falls into one of two categories. Those who win fame by rising to their fate and honoring their oaths may be forced to make tragic sacrifices, but they will be happier in the end. On the other hand, those who turn from fate, break their oaths, and curse the gods will meet tragic endings, even if their lives are happier in the short run.

In other words, mythic heroism means rising to the challenges that fate throws at you, even when the gods themselves work against you. It means losing yourself in the wilderness for decades, only to return in glory when your enemies least expect it. It also means betraying your loved ones, overthrowing rightful kings because of petty grievances, and discovering that you were a pawn of prophecy all along.

Mythic heroes do not lead easy lives, but they do lead dramatic ones. It's not just the victories that make their adventures memorable—it's the failures, also.

# Introduction

This book is designed to help you run a story-driven roleplaying campaign that combines classic fantasy dungeon crawling with the epic sweep of Greek mythology. It takes place in the world of Thylea—a forgotten continent where fey creatures make war upon civilization and gods walk the earth in the guise of mortals.

The campaign is designed for the 5th Edition of the world's greatest roleplaying game. It has been designed for a party of 4-6 heroes of 1st level. By the end of the campaign, the heroes should be 15th level or higher.

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* combines an epic story with a structured, open world. As the players complete major milestones in the story, new parts of the world will become available for them to explore. The story is divided into a prologue and five acts, the last being an epic finale.

The goal of this adventure is to explore what it means to be a hero in a land where gods and Titans still walk the earth—where the forces of civilization are only just beginning to prevail against the monsters that haunt the seas and the forests. Your players will take on the role of mythic heroes charged with fulfilling a prophecy and confronting the Titans. Their decisions will shape the future and forever change the world of Thylea.

**Warning: Major Story Spoilers**

This book is intended for the GM only. It contains major spoilers for the story. Everything you need to know about the world as a player can be learned by reading the *Player's Guide to Odyssey of the Dragonlords.*

Reading this section—or any part of this adventure book—may ruin several major surprises that are best experienced at the table. Proceed at your own risk!

# Story Overview

This section covers the major concepts in the story. More detailed information can be found in the *History of Thylea* section or in the *Secrets and Myths* appendix.

## Ancient Thylea

For many ages, Thylea was a wilderness of centaurs, satyrs, cyclopes, and other creatures who worshipped their native gods, the Titans. Mortals who came to Thylea lived in small, defenseless tribes—until the arrival of the Dragonlords.

## The Dragonlords

The Dragonlords were an order of heroic, dragon-riding mortals who came to Thylea five centuries ago. They initiated the First War against the Titans and defeated their armies. Most of the Dragonlords and their dragons were killed during this conflict.

## The Five Gods

When all seemed lost, the mortals of Thylea were saved by the sudden appearance of the Five Gods, who walked the land in mortal guise. They forced the Titans into a temporary truce, called the Oath of Peace.

## The Oath of Peace

The Oath of Peace has prevented open warfare with the Titans for five hundred years. But now, the truce is ending. The power of the Five Gods wanes, and the Titans prepare to wage war upon mortals once again.

## The Oracle's Prophecy

At the beginning of the story, the heroes are chosen by the Oracle to confront the ancient Titans and end the conflict once and for all. This requires them to fulfill the Oracle's prophecy and rebuild the ancient order of the Dragonlords.

## The Villains

The story has three major villains.

### Sydon, Lord of Storms

Sydon is the ancient Titan who once ruled over Thylea, long before the arrival of mortals. He seeks to dominate the land once again—to be worshipped by all mortals.

### Lutheria, Mistress of Death

Lutheria is another ancient Titan. She is the sister-wife of Sydon. She has dominion over the underworld, and she seeks to corrupt mortals and capture their souls for her own amusement.

### King Acastus of Mytros

Acastus is the last descendant of the Dragonlords. He is a cowardly manipulator who seeks to undermine the heroes and wrap himself in the glory of his ancestors.

**Preparing Your Adventure**

Here is a quick breakdown of the chapters that you should read through before running the adventure.

- **Introduction.** This chapter contains most of the important information that you need to know as GM.
- **Chapters 1-3.** It's a good idea to familiarize yourself with the first few chapters of the story.
- **Appendix: Creating Heroes.** This section has everything you need to know about creating heroes in Thylea.
- **Appendix: Dramatis Personae.** This section provides extensive information about the cast of NPCs.
- **Appendix: Monsters.** This section will give you a sense of what sorts of enemies your party will be fighting.
- **Appendix: Secrets of Thylea.** This section outlines the secret histories of the gods and Dragonlords.

# THE WORLD OF THYLEA

Thylea is located across a great expanse of ocean, far beyond the borders of the known world. It is a land of great beauty and ancient splendor, untouched and unspoiled by civilization since the dawn of time.

Thylea is sometimes called "the Lost Land." It has a large central landmass which tapers into peninsulas surrounded by hundreds of islands. Beyond that, on all sides a clear expanse of ocean called the Forgotten Sea stretches for a thousand miles in every direction.

Sprawling ruins, glittering lagoons, and massive statues dot Thylea's landscape. Great beasts wander her plains, and fey creatures haunt her woods. Centaur tribes war for control on the steppes, and reptilian savages battle across her islands. Although Thylea is a land with a long history, most of it has been lost.

At the heart of the archipelago the Mother Goddess, in the form of a colossal world-tree, watches over her creation. She is also called Thylea, and her true name is lost to time. Her children are Sydon and Lutheria, the Twin Titans, who dwell in the far reaches of the ocean. They are the masters of everything under the endless expanse of the sky.

# THE HISTORY OF THYLEA

## Arrival of Mortals

In the centuries before the founding of Mytros, mortals had no dominion over the untamed lands of Thylea. When elves, dwarves, and humans washed up on Thylea's shores, their weapons failed them, and their magic ceased to work. They were forsaken by their gods, forced to live as beggars among the fey races.

Curious about these strange refugees, the nymphs and satyrs offered them hospitality, and many small settlements were founded. The centaurs, however, offered them no quarter, and the cyclopes were known to devour men whole. Life in Thylea was short and brutal for the so-called 'trespassers' from foreign lands.

During this era, the Twin Titans wielded great powers, unlike anything seen since the dawn of time. Sydon was venerated as the Lord of Storms. He could conjure apocalyptic storms with his right hand and cataclysmic earthquakes with his left hand. His sister-wife Lutheria held dominion over the land of dreams, and her voice was said to give life to the dead.

Fearing eradication, the desperate mortal settlers built shrines to Sydon and held feasts in Lutheria's honor. Thousands of sacrifices were dedicated to the Lord of Storms, and libations of wine were poured to the Lady of Dreams at every meal. The twins were at first unswayed but, over time, they warmed to the persistent worship of the hapless settlers.

In exchange for this devotion, the Titans offered the mortals oaths of protection, which shielded them from the worst ravages of the centaurs and cyclopes. The settlements survived, but they were always at the mercy of the Twins. So it remained for many hundreds of years.

**Timeline of Thylean History**

| | |
|---|---|
| **~2,000 DA** | Height of the Gygan empire |
| **24 DA** | Arrival of the Dragonlords |
| **18 DA** | Founding of the first settler kingdoms |
| **14 DA** | The First War begins |
| **12 DA** | Sydon kills the last dragon |
| **10 DA** | The Five Gods appear |
| **1 DA** | Mytros ascends to the heavens |
| **0 CE** | The Oath of Peace is sworn |
| **1 CE** | Founding of the Kingdom of Mytros |
| **28 CE** | Disappearance of the Ultros |
| **35 CE** | Construction of the Necropolis |
| **125 CE** | The Aresian campaigns begin |
| **330 CE** | Pythor becomes king of Estoria |
| **370 CE** | The Kraken destroys one of the Colossi |
| **400 CE** | The last great Aresian campaign ends |
| **468 CE** | Acastus becomes King of Mytros |
| **500 CE** | The Oracle's Prophecy (Now) |

## Arrival of the Dragonlords

One fateful day, a flight of powerful bronze dragons arrived on Thylea's shores, each bearing a great champion from the Old World. These were the legendary warriors known as the Dragonlords, and they heralded an upheaval that would forever change the history of the Forgotten Land.

Within just a few years of their arrival, many small cities were founded, and a half-dozen small kingdoms sprang up along the roads of the western reaches. The Dragonlords founded powerful dynasties, and the humble mortals who had once lived in terror of the Titans now abandoned their temples and stood tall.

The Dragonlords were symbols of hope for a beleaguered people. Whenever any mortal settlement was razed to the ground by roving centaurs and cyclopes, the Dragonlords would repay the attackers in kind. Through harsh winters, blistering summers, and relentless assaults by the native races, the Dragonlords fought tirelessly, and the people of Thylea persevered.

Everywhere the dragons were greeted with shouts of adulation. When spotted flying overhead, they would be hailed as saviors, and great songs and feasts would be held in their honor. They were radiant to behold, bronze scales gleaming like fire. To be visited by one of the dragons was to be blessed; and nowhere was more blessed than the City of Mytros.

But the great powers that ruled Thylea grew jealous. Sydon and Lutheria, the Twin Titans, immortal children of the mother goddess, amassed great armies to eradicate the city. The Dragonlords responded by gathering all the mortals in Thylea into a united assault on the native races, and so began the First War.

## The First War

The histories of the First War are vague, having been passed down through the centuries in the form of decaying scrolls and tapestries. What is known for certain is that the native races were driven into exile. The centaurs retreated into the steppes, while the satyrs fled into the forests. The Gygans, an ancient civilization of cyclopes, were annihilated, leaving behind the crumbling ruins of their fallen cities.

The cost of victory was great: by the time the war ended, the last of the dragons had been killed defending the city they loved most. Although the Dragonlords are remembered as the great heroes of this age, their noble dragons came to be equally venerated as guardian spirits. The blood of their sacrifice is woven into the stones of Mytros, and to this day the city is said to glow radiant bronze at sunset.

Perhaps most miraculous of all, however, was the appearance of the Five Gods. These immortal figures descended from heaven when the tide had turned against the Dragonlords. Some have claimed that they were manifestations of Thylea's own desire to protect her immigrant children. They took the form of mortal men and women, but their eyes were alight with the fire of divinity.

**Don't Spoil the Twist!**

The people of Thylea do not know the true nature of the Five Gods. Only the gods know it, and they are forbidden to talk about it by the Oath of Peace. The story finale includes a major twist where the Five Gods return to their true forms. Don't spoil this epic moment for your players!

Each of these new gods manifested some portion of the power that had once belonged to the Titans. Pythor, the Lord of Battle, took command of the centurions of Mytros and, after many gruesome battles, the armies of the native races were broken. When the final spear had been thrust into the heart of the Gygan King, the Five Gods fell into a torpor, apparently to recover their strength. The city, it seemed, was safe.

But Sydon and Lutheria swore vengeance. The mountains shook, the seas boiled with rage, and spine-chilling nightmares descended upon the mortal armies. Such was the anger of the Titans that their retaliation threatened to sunder the very foundations of Thylea.

In the end, Mytros, the goddess of dawn, sacrificed herself and ascended once more to the heavens in order to rescue her beloved city from destruction.

## The Oath of Peace

Having lost their mounts, the Dragonlords commissioned a fleet of warships and took to the seas. The greatest of these ships was called the Ultros, captained by one Estor Arkelander. He is said to have sailed into the very depths of the underworld where Lutheria sleeps upon her diamond throne. The other Dragonlords are said to have ascended Phraxys, the Tower of Sydon, where the Lord of Storms watches all.

Many songs are sung of the trials and troubles of the Dragonlords, but few can say what actually transpired during their final journey into the perils of the Forgotten Sea. The priests of Mytros watched for signs of the impending apocalypse. On the night of the winter solstice, when Thylea's doom seemed near, the boiling seas suddenly calmed and the nightmares ended.

Some days later, a black ship sailed into the harbor of Mytros, carrying the bodies of many of the Dragonlords. The ship was captained by Damon, a powerful wizard who had served the Dragonlords during the First War. He was mortally wounded, but he uttered not a single word. He delivered three precious items to the Temple of the Five, and then vanished in his ship, along with the bodies and arms of his fallen masters.

One of the items that Damon carried was a scroll of parchment, upon which was written the Oath of Peace. This Oath was cause for great celebration. Sydon and Lutheria had sworn not to take vengeance upon the mortals of Thylea for a period of 500 years, provided that daily sacrifices to the Titans should resume, and that their temples should be maintained and honored.

## The Present Day

The Oath of Peace has prevailed for 500 years and, throughout this age, the mortals of Thylea have flourished. The City of Mytros grew into a great metropolis, and it has been protected by the twin Colossi, beacons of civilization on the shores of a dark frontier. More settlers came from beyond the Forgotten Sea, and the ranks of humans, dwarves, and elves grew. The remaining Dragonlords became kings and established dynasties to rule over the new cities that were founded across the land. As the worship of the Five spread, so also did their power over the land and oceans grow, until every village boasted shrines to Volkan and Pythor, and the dominion of Sydon and Lutheria was nearly forgotten.

The Five Gods loved their people and made sure to walk amongst them whenever they could.

While five centuries may seem like an eternity, the time now grows near where this period of peace must finally come to an end.

## The Oracle's Prophecy

With the imminent end of the Oath of Peace, the Oracle has prophesied the Doom of Thylea: the death of the gods, the destruction of the sacred tree, and the total annihilation of all mortal races.

Players in this campaign will take on the role of a group of heroes who have been summoned to the Temple of the Oracle in an attempt to avert this catastrophe.

The Greater Steppes
The Heartlands
Estoria
Mithral Mountains
The Oldwoods
Mytros
The Cerulean Gulf
The Aresian Peninsula
Aresia
The Forgotten Sea
The Lands of Thylea

# Traveling to Thylea

Adventurers who explore the oceans of their world to their farthest reaches will eventually discover the Maelstrom: a terrifying region of hurricanes, whirlpools, and jagged rocks. Drunken sailors often boast of death-defying encounters within the Maelstrom, but none who have sailed its waters have ever returned.

Adventurers who brave the Maelstrom must spend days battling storms, skirting whirlpools, and navigating through treacherous shoals. The passage is so intense that the crew is likely to be rendered unconscious. Lucky adventurers will awaken in calmer waters, under a cloudless sky—a glittering green expanse known as the Forgotten Sea.

The Forgotten Sea stretches for hundreds of miles in every direction, and it boasts hundreds of islands. Powerful ocean currents prevent ships from approaching these islands, and any attempt to do so will cause a ship to lose control and be smashed on a rocky shoreline.

Watchful sailors may glimpse strange things on the islands: impossibly tall humans in fine clothing, monstrous reptilian beasts, and great stone carvings in the shape of human faces. Intrepid explorers will eventually catch sight of a towering bronze colossus shining brightly on the horizon. This beacon serves to guide ships into the harbor of Mytros, the greatest city in Thylea.

**Discovering the Lost Continent**

Thylea may be found in almost any adventure setting. It exists beyond the boundaries of all maps, and its location is unknown to even the most experienced travelers. Sailors often shipwreck here from other worlds.

# The Powers of Thylea

## The Ancient Titans

The Titans are divine powers native to Thylea. They have existed since the dawn of time.

### Thylea, Great Mother of All

Thylea is the namesake of the Lost Land. She takes the form of a gargantuan tree on an island at the heart of the Cerulean Gulf, and her followers believe that her roots reach deep into the earth, binding the world together in an eternal embrace. Thylea is believed to be a generous, life-giving goddess. The Druids of the Oldwood believe that her will is communicated through the changing of the seasons, rather than through words. Long winters, for example, signal her displeasure; long summers are a sign of her approval.

### Kentimane, The Hundred Handed

Kentimane was the most powerful of the Titans. He is believed to be both the husband and eternal guardian of the Great Mother. Many references are found to him in the poetry of the gygans and the centaurs, but few credible sources have survived the ravages of time.

Kentimane is usually depicted with one hundred heads and one hundred hands.

### Sydon, The Lord of Storms

Sydon is the Lord of the Oceans and all that flows from them. He takes the form of a colossal, bearded man with three eyes, and he carries a terrifying black glaive. He surveys both land and water tirelessly, summoning storms to punish those who displease him. Sydon is a jealous and vengeful god who makes no allowances for the worship of any god but himself or his sister-wife, Lutheria.

**Thylean Deities**

| Deity | Alignment | Suggested Domains | Symbol |
|---|---|---|---|
| *The Ancient Titans* | | | |
| Thylea, Great Mother of All | TN | Nature | Eternal golden ash tree |
| Kentimane, The Hundred Handed | TN | Destruction | Spiral of ten stone hands |
| Sydon, The Lord of Storms | LE | Tempest | Obsidian eye with garnet iris |
| Lutheria, The Lady of Dreams | CE | Death | Crown of black antlers |
| *The Five Gods* | | | |
| Mytros, The Goddess of Dawn | LG | Life, Light | Silver dragon with golden eyes |
| Volkan, The God of Forges | NG | Forge | Silver anvil wreathed in blue flame |
| Pythor, The God of Battle | CG | War | Golden hammer and five stars |
| Kyrah, The Goddess of Music | CG | Trickery | Silver-stringed lute with five stars |
| Vallus, The Goddess of Wisdom | LG | Knowledge | Golden laurel wreath with five stars |
| *Forgotten Gods* | | | |
| Narsus, The God of Beauty | TN | Beauty | Ivory mask with sapphire eyes |
| Helios, The God of the Sun | NE | Wealth | Golden sun with twelve rays |

Every temple in Thylea fears the wrath of Sydon. Daily sacrifices are offered to him in every village, even as the settlers continue their silent prayers to the Five. Whenever thunder rolls through the skies of Thylea, you can be sure that someone has provoked Sydon's anger.

### Lutheria, The Lady of Dreams

Lutheria takes the form of a beautiful, black-eyed woman who sleepwalks through the underworld, greeting the spirits of the dead. She carries a crystal scythe, which she uses to harvest the souls of those who displeased her in life. Lutheria commands her followers to live without remorse, to drink, dance, and feast to their heart's desire, because any day could be their last. She is a mother to the fey races of Thylea, who she strongly favors.

Worship of Lutheria is rare among settlers, but she is nevertheless honored with many feasts and festivals because Sydon demands it. Whenever any drink is poured, a libation must be made to Lutheria or else a swift punishment is sure to follow.

## The Five Gods

The Five Gods are widely celebrated as the settlers' favored gods. With the exception of Mytros, they are not heaven-dwelling deities but familiar faces who walk among their people. They have been known to take mortal husbands and wives, rule over cities, and sire demi-god children. They helped the Dragonlords and the mortal races to defeat Sydon and Lutheria during the First War. For centuries, they have blessed the mortal races, protecting them from tyrannical domination by Sydon and Lutheria.

Shrines to the Five gods can be found in nearly every settler household. Prayers to the Five must be accompanied by the sign against the evil eye to ward off the jealous gaze of Sydon and Lutheria.

### Mytros, The Goddess of Dawn

Mytros, called by some the 'Silver Queen' is the most benevolent of the Five Gods and the patron goddess of the most important kingdom in Thylea. She is widely credited with the survival of the city during the destruction and aftermath of the First War, and she is said to appear to her priests as a warrior queen clad in shimmering golden armor. Having ascended to the heavens after a cataclysmic battle with Sydon and Lutheria, she no longer walks among mortals. She is the most powerful of the Five Gods, and the source of most priestly magic in Thylea.

### Volkan, The God of Forges

Not much is known about Volkan except that he is the husband of Mytros. He concerns himself with artifice and crafting and is primarily worshipped by dwarves, smiths, and wizards. He is depicted as an elderly and wise-looking man (and sometimes as a dwarf). He is rumored to travel through the Heartlands on the winter solstice, distributing toys and sweets to children.

*Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn*

*The goddess of dawn took her name from the city she loved. She died protecting Mytros during the First War and ascended to the heavens. We humble priests still draw upon the power of her magic.*

*— Aesop of the Dragon Shrine*

### Pythor, The God of Battle

A son of Mytros and Volkan, Pythor appeared to the settlers during the First War and fought tirelessly against the centaurs and gygans that threatened to overwhelm the city of Mytros. His praises were sung for centuries after, and he is said to have walked among the settlers in mortal guise, taking women to his bed and fathering demi-god children. A few centuries ago he became the king of the city of Estoria when he overthrew a mad tyrant.

### Vallus, The Goddess of Wisdom

Vallus is revered as the goddess of wisdom and beauty, and she is believed to know as much about Thylea's history as Sydon and Lutheria. She was once known to travel far and wide, surveying ancient ruins and collecting lore concerning the origins of the land and the fey races. Prayers are offered to Vallus when guidance is needed and information is scarce. She is the oldest daughter of Mytros and, in many ways, she has inherited her mother's legacy, serving as both queen and patron goddess to the city.

### Kyrah, The Goddess of Music

Kyrah is revered as the trickster goddess of music and poetry. She is the swiftest of all the gods, capable of disappearing in the blink of an eye and she can travel great distances with each step. Her voice is said to be more beautiful than any musical instrument. There are very few shrines to her, except among bards, who revere her as the Muse.

# The Mortal Kingdoms

## The Kingdom of Mytros

The city of Mytros was the first settlement founded by the Dragonlords. It was protected by the Goddess of Dawn and grew into a mighty kingdom after the end of the First War. It is the largest city in all of Thylea and the center of commerce, religion, and politics. The Great Games are held outside of the city once a year. The Temple of the Five stands at the center of the city, but in recent years the worship of Sydon has been growing in popularity. The Titan now has his own grand temple that stands across the street from the Temple of the Five.

Mytros is ruled by the mighty King Acastus, the last true descendant of the Dragonlords. Acastus is revered across all of Thylea and he is the husband of Queen Vallus, the wisest of the Five Gods. Through some miraculous feat of magic, he has recently resurrected the race of dragons, which were thought to be extinct since the end of the First War. He now seeks to rebuild the ancient order of the Dragonlords and restore the city of Mytros to its former glory.

## The Kingdom of Estoria

Estoria is an ancient stronghold that has resisted centuries of attacks by centaurs, cyclopes, manticores, and other dangers which thrive on the steppes beyond the Arkelon River. The king of Estoria is Pythor, the mightiest of the Five Gods. He rules from his palace at the highest vantage point in the city.

From his throne, Pythor can survey the sprawling farmlands of his kingdom to the south and watch vigilantly for any new threats that might emerge from the north. Although the Estorians are considered provincials by the people of Mytros, everyone knows that the greatest warriors and adventurers of this age are forged in the service of the Lord of Battle.

> When I first came to Estoria, it was home to little more than goatherds and beleaguered soldiers. But now, we are the pride of the North!
>
> – Pythor, King of Estoria

## The Kingdom of Aresia

The kingdom of Aresia has long been a rival to the kingdom of Mytros. The two cities have been engaged in dozens of wars over the last several hundred years, which are collectively known as the Aresian campaigns. The reasons for the fighting vary, but one thing is certain: warriors on both sides seek glory in battle.

The warrior monks of the eastern shore are amongst the most feared fighters in all of Thylea. Their children begin training with spears from the day they take their first steps, and every adult is required to serve in the militia. Aresians spend their lives in pursuit of 'degrees' in schools of martial philosophy, which have been refined over many centuries of defending their borders.

Aresian warriors cultivate an air of rugged austerity out of a sense of pride in their history, but it disguises long hours spent on beauty rituals, poetry readings, and decadent feasting. The most powerful families in Aresia are those which take the greatest pains to appear ascetic—eating unspiced gruel and wearing little to nothing in public, while lavishing fine foods and luxurious garments on their servants in paradoxical and conspicuous displays of wealth. The highest caste warriors make a point of leading lifestyles that most closely resemble those of their hard-pressed ancestors.

## Barbarians of the Gulf

For millennia before the coming of the Dragonlords, outsiders would occasionally wash up on the shores of Thylea. These were usually shipwrecked explorers or merchants who were blown far off course. Of all races and nationalities, these people had to live in harmony with the natives of Thylea. They formed tribes and lived on the islands of the Cerulean Gulf. When the Dragonlords came, these tribes fought with the natives of Thylea against the newcomers. In present times the barbarians are still looked upon with fear and distrust by the civilized races. They are seen as being as dangerous as the centaur tribes or fey creatures of the Oldwood. The most feared of the barbarian tribes are the Amazons that dwell upon the island of Themis.

# People of Thylea

Thylea is home to many different races, only some of whom are native to her shores. Thyleans are collectively referred to as **mortals**—even those with very long lifespans. For more information about Thylea's native races, including their origin myths and physical descriptions, refer to the *Playable Races* appendix.

## Native Races

- ***Centaurs, Satyrs, and Sirens.*** These creatures have existed in Thylea for thousands of years. They are common in rural areas but somewhat rare in cities.
- ***Gygans.*** The gygans are a race of ancient cyclops that were mostly exterminated during the First War.

- ***Medusae.*** Medusae are mortals who have been cursed by dark powers. They are secretive and very rare.
- ***Minotaurs.*** Minotaurs are cursed tribes of humans. They are usually treated very poorly in cities.

### Settler Races

- ***Humans.*** Humans are plentiful. Some were shipwrecked here thousands of years ago, and others came over with the Dragonlords 500 years ago. Humans populate all major cities and settlements.
- ***Elves, Dwarves, Gnomes, Halflings.*** These races are less common than humans, but they populate all major cities and settlements in fair numbers.
- ***Half-orcs.*** Half-orcs are rare, and they are not stigmatized as they are in other lands. There are no orcs.
- ***Tieflings.*** Tieflings are called "Stygians" and assumed to be servants of Lutheria. They are secretive and rare.
- ***Dragonborn.*** Dragonborn are exceedingly rare. If they exist in Thylea, then they are hidden away in remote places. Thyleans would be shocked to see one.

## Factions of Thylea

### The Temple of the Five

The Temple of the Five was one of the first buildings constructed in the city of Mytros, and is the oldest civic building there. Elected representatives from the districts of Mytros and her outlying villages form a council that meets at the temple every new moon. However, the pattern of civic life is increasingly dictated by the Order of Sydon, who believe that the Temple of the Five should be destroyed in order to appease the Titans. King Acastus has taken no sides in this conflict, but the peace is becoming precarious.

### Centurions of Mytros

The city of Mytros conscripts a regular army of centurions to enforce the law of the land. The centurions have a history that dates back to the First War, when they followed Pythor into battle against the centaurs and gygans. Although the centurions honor Mytros at religious festivals, nearly every soldier prays openly to Pythor, the god of battle. The highest-ranking centurion is King Acastus who commands the army and serves as the final arbiter of justice for the city.

### The Academy at Mytros

The Academy was formed centuries ago and is the center of learning in Thylea. The great wizard Damon was one of its founders, but it wasn't only an institution for magical learning. It was also a place for philosophy and other intellectual pursuits. Now it consists of many colleges devoted to the different schools of magic (divination, evocation, etc.) and to safeguarding the lore of Thylea. It is also a place where Thylea's interests in theater, song, and other arts are encouraged.

### The Temple of the Oracle

The Oracle is a famous water nymph who dwells in the hot springs below a temple south of Estoria. She has the gift of prophecy, and her soothsaying is heeded by gods and kings alike. Despite her heritage as a daughter of Sydon, she has always had a special fondness for the mortals of Thylea, and she is attended by many faithful priests.

### The Druids of Oldwood

Deep within the Oldwood is a druid grove ringed by monolithic stones. The druids of Oldwood are white-clad men and women who wear laurels and wield oaken staves. They worship the mother goddess Thylea, and believe that the people of Mytros should never have settled in her Heartlands. They perform a daily ritual sacrifice to Thylea, hoping to atone the sins of the mortal races.

### The Order of Sydon

The Order of Sydon are zealots who revere the ocean titan Sydon above all other gods. They watch for signs from the heavens—lightning strikes in particular—and their priests communicate the will of the ocean god to the council of Mytros. The ranks of the order are filled with heavily-armored paladins who wear cerulean cloaks and golden clasps, but they welcome true believers from any warrior background. The Order wishes only to enforce the will of Sydon, and they have been known to destroy shrines to the Five.

### The Cult of the Snake

This thieves' guild operates in the shadows of Mytros. They are headquartered deep within the aqueducts. The cultists have recently been breaking into the homes of wealthy citizens, stealing everything of value, and leaving entire families petrified. The leader of the cult is someone who calls herself the Lady of Coins.

### Lost Tribe of the Gygans

The gygans were Sydon's favored people, six armed giants with a single eye. Once the greatest civilization in Thylea, the Gygan Empire fell during the First War. The ruins of this empire can be found on countless islands throughout the Cerulean Gulf. The few surviving gygans keep to themselves, but take any opportunity for vengeance against the hated settler races.

### Centaurs of the Steppes

The centaurs of the Steppes are a nomadic people divided into dozens of warring tribes. They move through the hills in thunderous stampedes, hunting, foraging, and raiding the camps of other peoples. Centaurs hold themselves to a strict code of honor, and the children of warriors slain in battle are adopted and raised as part of the conquering tribe. During times of

truce, the centaur tribes set up camps along the steppe rivers, drink honeymeade under the stars, and sing tales of ancient Thylea.

### The Raving Ones

The Raving Ones are a den of fey creatures who worship Lutheria. On the edges of the Oldwood, west of Atrokos, there is a system of caves where they are said to dwell. They sometimes travel along the roads in the guise of maidens in distress, luring travelers back to the den to be torn apart and devoured in rituals to the goddess of revelry. The Raving Ones are the mothers of the goatlings, who are born from the union of a satyr and a Maenad.

## The Laws of Thylea

There are several aspects of Thylea that are different from a typical fantasy world. Oaths are expected to be honored upon the life of the swearer, and guests can expect to be shown hospitality even in the homes of their fiercest enemies. When these ancient laws of Thylea are disobeyed, the resulting punishment can forever change the life of a hero.

Oaths and curses are not enforced by any particular titan or god. These are natural laws that were woven into the fabric of Thylea at the dawn of time. Even Sydon and Lutheria must honor their oaths or suffer dreadful consequences.

### Guest Friendship

Guest friendship is a concept of great import in the lands of Thylea. It requires that all hosts show generosity and courtesy to guests who are far from home, no matter what disputes may divide the two parties. For guest friendship to be established, a host must invite someone into their home and provide them with food or drink.

It is expected that the guest should provide a gift to the host to seal the friendship, but the bond is established as soon as the guest has shared a meal with the host. The bond of guest friendship ends when the guest has departed with the host's blessing. After that, the two may become enemies once more.

However, if one party brings about harm to the other while the bond is in effect, then the friendship is broken, and the offending party is now subject to the **curse of the treacherous**. The Furies are widely known to be the arbiters of such disputes, and few are willing (or foolish enough) to suffer their wrath.

### Sacred Oaths

Oaths are sworn between men and their kings all the time, but oaths between men and gods are rarer and more binding. Oaths sworn to powerful creatures of the Fey, or to demons and devils can be just as binding.

#### Oath of Peace

An oath of peace is one where a powerful creature or king demands that the person swearing the oath will commit no violence against them or any of their servants. There is almost always a time limit to such an oath. Sometimes the time limit can be weeks or months, but other times it may be years or centuries. An oath of peace is central to the story presented in this book.

#### Oath of Protection

An oath of protection is one in which a powerful individual is sworn to come to the aid of another in a time of great need. One of the most famous of these oaths

in mythology is the oath that the Achaean kings swore to Menelaus, husband of Helen. The kings swore to assist Menelaus if anyone ever threatened Helen. When Menelaus called upon the kings to fulfill their oaths, the Trojan War was the result.

An oath of protection requires the swearer to answer a call for aid as quickly as possible. Once the threat has been neutralized, the oath is fulfilled, and there is no further obligation. Failure to answer the call, or even allowing the other party to come to harm, will cause the oath giver to be branded an oathbreaker, and they too suffer the **curse of the treacherous**.

### Oath of Service

An oath of service is an oath sworn by one individual to another. The swearer is required to perform one task, which does not need to be specified when the oath is sworn. Unlike the oath of protection, this task could be of any type: it may even require evil deeds, such as assassination. For this reason, most people are hesistant to ever swear such an oath, viewing it as a last resort.

When the oath swearer is called upon, they must answer as quickly as possible. Once the task has been completed, the oath is fulfilled and there is no further obligation. Failure to answer the call, or refusal to complete the task, brands the swearer as an oathbreaker and makes them subject to the **curse of the treacherous**.

## Mortal Curses

Curses fall upon those who break oaths, break guest friendship, make deals with powerful evil creatures or anger the gods. Curses are not to be taken lightly: they publicly and clearly mark a hero's untrustworthy quality for everyone to see.

### Curse of the Harpy

Any person afflicted with this curse will slowly transform into a harpy. It is sometimes invoked by powerful fey creatures such as hags or nymphs when an oath is unfulfilled, though sometimes the gods might punish a mortal with this curse. The only way to stop the transformation is through powerful divine magic.

**Curse of the Harpy**

| Time | Curse Progression |
|---|---|
| 1 week | Cursed individual grows wings and now has a minimum fly speed of 20 ft. |
| 2 weeks | The wings are now fully grown, increasing fly speed to a minimum of 40 ft. |
| 3 weeks | Cursed individual gains the *luring song* ability (see below). |
| 4 weeks | Creature is fully transformed into a **harpy**. Alignment becomes chaotic evil, and the character is now under the control of the GM. Only reversible with *wish* spell. |

***Curing the Curse.*** Casting the *greater restoration* spell once per day for three days is required. Each time the spell is cast, the transformation is slightly reversed. However, the spell has no effect once the subject is completely transformed at the end of week 4. Missing a casting requires the whole process to begin again.

***Harpy Ability: Luring Song.*** The harpy sings a magical melody, and every humanoid and giant within 300 feet that can hear the song must succeed on a DC 11 Wisdom saving throw or be charmed until the song ends. The harpy must take a bonus action on its subsequent turns to keep singing, but it can stop singing at any time. The song ends if the harpy is incapacitated.

While charmed by the harpy, a target is incapacitated and ignores all other charm effects. If the charmed target is more than 5 feet from the harpy, they must attempt to move toward the harpy by the most direct route. The target doesn't avoid opportunity attacks, but it may repeat a saving throw before moving into damaging terrain, such as lava. A charmed victim should also repeat a saving throw when it takes damage from another character, as well as at the end of each of its turns. If a creature's saving throw is successful, the effect ends. Targets that successfully save are immune to this ability for the next 24 hours.

### Curse of the Medusa

A person cursed in this fashion will slowly transform into a **medusa**. This curse usually comes from bargains made with devils and demons: a mortal might have been asking for beauty or eternal life, but instead was granted the terrifying form of a medusa. Sometimes, ancient fey creatures such as hags will transform a victim into a medusa, often simply for amusement.

The transformation can be stopped with divine magic, but without intervention the victim will transform within a few weeks.

**Curse of the Medusa**

| Time | Curse Progression |
|---|---|
| 1 week | Cursed individual's Charisma improves by 4 points to a maximum of 24. |
| 2 weeks | Creature's skin turns sickly green. Gains darkvision 60 ft. |
| 3 weeks | Creature's hair transforms into snakes. Gains the *snake hair* ability. |
| 4 weeks | Creature gains the *petrifying gaze* action. |
| 5 weeks | The cursed victim fully transforms into a **medusa**, Alignment becomes lawful evil, and this character is now controlled by the GM. Only reversible with *wish* spell. |

***Curing the Curse.*** Someone must cast the *greater restoration* spell on the creature once per day for three days, and each time the spell is cast, the transformation is reversed a little. The spells have no effect once the subject has been completely transformed, and if a casting is missed the process must restart.

***Medusa Abilities.*** These abilities are described in the medusa playable race entry in the appendix.

***Final Transformation.*** After 5 weeks have passed, you may choose to follow the rules described in the table above, but you may also allow an affected player to re-create their character with the medusa playable race, using the same level and class that they were before.

### Curse of the Graverobber

This curse is visited upon someone who takes any magical item from the grave of a hero blessed by the gods. Those afflicted by this curse cannot eat. After a number of days equal to their Constitution score, the cursed character will gain one level of exhaustion every day until they die from starvation. It is impossible for the person to get rid of the magical item that they stole, even by returning it to the correct grave. It will always return to their possession at midnight.

***Curing the Curse.*** Casting the *greater restoration* spell on the affected creature will remove this curse. The curse can also be removed by finding someone who will take possession of the stolen magical item willingly. To do this, the cursed individual must be truthful about the item's provenance. This would require a DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) check on someone with an Intelligence score of 10 or less.

### Curse of the Treacherous

This curse afflicts those who abuse guest friendship or break powerful oaths. Those who violate the tenets of guest friendship are at risk of being cursed by the offended host or guest. Breaking an oath made to the gods will almost always cause the offending mortal to be cursed, but a person might also become cursed for breaking an oath to an especially powerful king, or even a pious beggar. The effect of this curse is directly related to the injustice of the offense.

***Dispatching the Erinyes.*** The *curse of the treacherous* manifests itself in a manner that is unique to Thylea. The Furies, the three queens of the erinyes, gather in the Room of Far Sight in Praxys to determine the severity of the offense. When they have agreed upon a necessary response, they dispatch 1-3 **erinyes** to punish the target.

These erinyes will hunt and try to capture their quarry until they have been defeated. Those captured by erinyes are taken to the **Island of Oathbreakers** in the Nether Sea (area N), where they must live out the rest of their miserable lives.

***Hunting as the Erinyes.*** The erinyes are dispatched from the Island of Oathbreakers, and they must first track down their prey. This takes d100 hours. Every erinyes dispatched in this manner possesses a *rope of entanglement*. She also has a temporary special ability that allows her to cast *plane shift* at will.

She is only able to cast *plane shift* on her quarry, and only if the target is restrained by the *rope of entanglement*. If these requirements are satisfied, then the target must make a DC 16 Charisma saving throw. Failing this saving throw causes the target to be banished to the Island of Oathbreakers in the Nether Sea.

# Adventure Overview

## Prologue: The Prophecy

The adventure begins in a rural inn called *The Sour Vintage*. The heroes are summoned by the goddess Kyrah, who has disguised herself as a traveling poet.

***The Boar Hunt.*** Kyrah explains that the Oracle has had a vision which revealed the heroes as the chosen warriors who will prevent the 'Doom of Thylea.' In order to confirm this, the heroes must defeat a monstrous boar which the Titans, Sydon and Lutheria, sent to ravage the countryside.

***Temple of the Oracle.*** After dealing with the Great Boar, the heroes travel to see the Oracle, who has been captured by a hag. After rescuing her, the heroes learn that they must complete three '**Great Labors**' in order to prepare for their confrontation with the Titans:

- Drink from the Horn of Balmytria
- Light the fires of the Mithral Forge
- Recover the weapons of the Dragonlords

## Act 1: The Great Labors

Kyrah suggests that the heroes begin their Labors in the city of Estoria. Estoria is ruled by King Pythor, one of the Five Gods, who should prove helpful.

***The King's Daughter.*** But first, King Pythor needs the heroes' assistance to rescue his daughter from being sacrificed to Sydon. Once this is done, Pythor throws a celebration for the heroes and offers them guidance for their quest. The heroes also meet Pythor's father, an absent-minded dwarf who claims to be the god Volkan.

***The Great Labors.*** The heroes can use Estoria as a base as they search for clues and complete each of the Great Labors. The Labors require them to visit three locations—The Mithral Mines, The Mossy Temple, and The Necropolis at Telamok. Each of these dungeons can be reached with a half-day journey from the city.

***The Dream.*** Once the heroes recover the *Horn of Balmytria*, they must drink from it to complete their

task. This triggers a dream where two more Labors are revealed—the heroes must recover a ship called the *Ultros* and an ancient artifact called the *Antikythera*.

***Summoned to Mytros.*** Once the heroes have accomplished two of the Labors, King Acastus of Mytros sends a detachment of soldiers mounted on dragons to invite the heroes to his city for an audience. King Acastus is revered across the lands, for he seeks to restore the ancient order of the Dragonlords. The heroes should finish their final Labor before answering the summons.

## Act 2: The Dragonlords

When the heroes arrive in Mytros, the city is assailed by hurricanes sent by Sydon, the Lord of Storms.

***The Storm.*** As the Oracle's Chosen Ones, the heroes are expected to quell the anger of the Titan, and they are faced with a difficult choice. Once this is done, King Acastus thanks the heroes and rewards them with a map to the legendary trireme, the *Ultros*—the only ship that can brave the storms of the Forgotten Sea.

***The City of Mytros.*** The heroes meet Queen Vallus, the goddess of wisdom, who offers the heroes counsel and warns them about the king's ambitions. Afterwards, the heroes are free to spend time exploring the city.

***The Dead Falls.*** Eventually, the heroes must travel to the Dead Falls to battle the undead crew of the *Ultros* and recover the ship for themselves. They encounter the ghost of an ancient Dragonlord, Estor Arkelander.

***The Celebration.*** Once the *Ultros* has been recovered, the heroes return to Mytros, and Vallus throws a massive celebration in their honor. She gives the heroes an ancient navigational device called the *Antikythera*. With this, the Great Labors are completed, and it's time for the heroes to set sail to confront the Titans.

***The Legendary Crew.*** Pythor crashes the celebration with his father Volkan in tow. Pythor swears an oath of service to the heroes and joins them aboard the *Ultros*, while Volkan promises to forge them weapons at the Mithral Forge. But the heroes must make haste—the Oath of Peace will come to an end in sixty days, and the Titans are preparing for war.

***The Dragon Egg.*** Secretly, Vallus gives the heroes another gift: a single dragon egg. This is the last dragon egg that Acastus had in his possession. Kyrah reveals that Lutheria gave several eggs to Acastus, and she fears that the dragons will be used to wage war against all the mortals of Thylea. She asks the heroes to raise the egg and prove that they are worthy to be the new Dragonlords.

## Act 3: The Great Voyage

Now that the heroes have the Ultros, they must seek out and confront the Titans. However, the first thing they need is the missing gear for the *Antikythera*.

***The Cerulean Gulf.*** There are many islands for the heroes to explore as they search for the gear. The gear is located in the Great Library on the island of Yonder, where Gaius, the commander of the Order of Sydon, makes his base. Gaius and his knights have been a recurring problem for the heroes ever since the beginning of their quest. He rides a silver dragon named Argyn.

***The Forgotten Sea.*** This region is more dangerous than the Cerulean Gulf and should not be braved lightly. The heroes may sail into the mouth of Charybdis to reach the Nether Sea. Alternatively, they may sail to Praxys, the Tower of Sydon. There are many islands here to explore, some of which are home to great treasures. The heroes must use their time wisely.

***The Nether Sea.*** This strange underworld is where Lutheria dwells—aboard a roving barge called Hypnos, the Throne of Dreams. The heroes must locate the vessel in order to board it and confront the Titan. But first, there are several islands to explore where the heroes may learn some of her weaknesses.

***Praxys, Tower of Sydon.*** This tower is where Sydon has long dwelled, consolidating his power. The heroes must scale this massive dungeon, floor by floor, to seek out and confront the Lord of Storms. In the end, the heroes are forced to reckon with the Titan's empyrean children. Sydon meets the heroes but refuses a confrontation—he has plans in motion to attack Mytros.

## Act 4: The Battle of Mytros

When the sixty days have passed, the Oath of Peace ends, and the Titans are free to attack Mytros.

***The Gods Transform.*** When the Oath of Peace ends, the Five Gods revert to their true forms: they are dragons who had been imbued with divine power and locked into mortal forms. Pythor, Kyrah, Volkan, and Vallus agree to carry the heroes into battle against the Titans.

***The Battle Begins.*** When the heroes reach Mytros, the city is already under attack by an ancient silver dragon that belongs to the king. King Acastus thought to defend his city, but in his arrogance, he lost control of the dragon. The heroes must defeat the dragon, confront Acastus, and take control of the Colossus of Pythor.

***The Titans Attack.*** The city faces three possible attacks, depending on which of the Titans are still alive at this point in the story. Sydon, Lutheria, and Kentimane assail the city, seeking to either subjugate or destroy it. The heroes must join with their dragons and do everything possible to save the city.

***The New Oath.*** In the end, the heroes are victorious. Having defeated Sydon and Lutheria, they may force the Titans to swear new oaths (if they survived). The heroes may also swear an oath of protection to the city of Mytros, to cement their legacy as Dragonlords.

### Act 5: The New Pantheon

After the Battle of Mytros, the heroes are summoned by one of the forgotten gods: Narsus, the god of beauty.

***The Secrets of Godhood.*** When the Oath of Peace ended, Narsus lost his divinity. Now, he wishes to reclaim it. He sends a messenger to the heroes, who promises that they might achieve godhood themselves. But first, the heroes must rescue Narsus from his captivity in the city of Aresia—an ancient rival to Mytros.

***The Siege of Aresia.*** After crossing the ocean to Aresia, the heroes must decide how to deal with the heavily-defended city. They are presented with a variety of options, including the possibility of sneaking in while their army sits at the gates. Once the heroes free Narsus from his prison, he reveals what must be done next.

***The Divine Artifacts.*** The heroes must reclaim three key items that may be used to create a new pantheon of gods. This quest takes them to two dungeons in the Aresian peninsula—and then deep into the oceans to the Sunken Kingdom, where a lost pantheon of gods has been locked away for centuries.

***The Apokalypsis.*** Once the items have been recovered, the world is ravaged by an apocalyptic event as multiple gargantuan monsters descend upon Thylea. The heroes must defeat the monsters, ascend to the palace of the gods, and defeat the lost pantheon. In the process, the heroes may unlock the secrets of godhood and ascend to the heavens themselves.

## Story Structure

The world of Thylea has been designed with natural 'fences' that curb exploration until the players achieve certain milestones. For example, players cannot explore the Cerulean Gulf until they have acquired a ship. New exploration regions unlock in the following order:

- ***Learning of the Prophecy…***
  …unlocks the Great Labors
- ***Completing the Great Labors…***
  …unlocks the City of Mytros
- ***Recovering the Ghost Ship…***
  …unlocks the Cerulean Gulf
- ***Exploring the Cerulean Gulf…***
  …unlocks the Forgotten Sea
- ***Confronting both of the Titans…***
  …triggers the Battle of Mytros
- ***Collecting the Divine Artifacts...***
  ...triggers the Apokalypsis

As the GM, you may shepherd the party toward the next milestone in the story, but for the most part, you can allow your players freedom to explore.

The *Battle of Mytros* and the *Apokalypsis* are the epic finales to the adventure, where all the twists and turns of the story bear fruit. These events are ordained by fate and cannot be avoided, but the manner in which they unfold depends entirely upon your players.

# Running the Adventure

This section contains advice to help you run the campaign. It describes how to roleplay all of the major characters in the story, how to run your players' epic paths, and how to manage player character advancement. Finally, it provides some tips on how to make adjustments to the campaign.

> When you see text in a box like this, it is usually intended to be read aloud as part of the adventure. Don't be afraid to modify the contents of these narration boxes to suit the needs of your party.

## Preparing the Adventure

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* has been designed so that you do not need to read through the entire book before running the adventure. However, you should read through the entire *Introduction* chapter. We also recommend that you read through the first few chapters of the book before you begin, and that you familiarize yourself with the contents of the appendices.

This book assumes that you have read (and/or have easy access to) the three core books for the 5th Edition of the world's greatest roleplaying game. Where items and monsters are referenced that are not included in this book, they can be found in the 5th Edition core books.

## Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used throughout this book:

| | |
|---|---|
| PC = player character | LG = lawful good |
| NPC = nonplayer character | CG = chaotic good |
| XP = experience points | NG = neutral good |
| HP = hit points | LN = lawful neutral |
| AC = Armor Class | TN = true neutral |
| DC = Difficulty Class | CN = chaotic neutral |
| pp = platinum pieces | LE = lawful evil |
| gp = gold pieces | CE = chaotic evil |
| sp = silver pieces | NE = neutral evil |
| cp = copper pieces | GM = game master |

# Epic Paths

Epic paths are an optional addition to character creation. They provide mythic archetypes for the player characters, so that each hero feels larger-than-life, like Hercules, Achilles, Odysseus, or Perseus.

Each player should choose one of the epic paths described in the *Epic Paths* section of the *Creating Heroes* appendix. This will determine their hero's mythic context within the land of Thylea and influence relationships with her gods and people.

## Standard Backgrounds

Epic paths are different from standard backgrounds in that they are specific to this setting. They unlock new aspects of the adventure, including special relationships with story characters and access to specific magic items.

Players should choose a standard background in addition to their epic path. This will provide them with skills, tool proficiencies, languages, and starting equipment. The flavor of the standard background should be enhanced or replaced by the epic path's description.

## Heroic Tasks

Every epic path has a set of goals. While these goals are personal to each hero, they are supplementary to the overall goals of the adventure. When a hero accomplishes their goals, they become blessed by the gods. Each epic path has a different divine blessing that is granted upon completion of its goals.

There are also magic items listed under the goals for each of the epic paths. These items are usually located in distant parts of Thylea and must be found before they can be used. Other items must be forged or otherwise crafted at specific locations, such as the Mithral Forge.

Whenever an epic path offers a choice of multiple magic items, the player should choose one, and you should do your best to integrate that item into the story.

## Story Connections

Epic paths are intended to help tie the heroes to the story in a meaningful way. When you think of the greatest fantasy epics, the heroes always have strong ties to the story—special relationships with kings, queens, villains, and gods. The heroes of these stories are important for reasons that go much deeper than the powers and the items they wield.

Epic paths should not diminish player agency. Players are free to pursue the story hooks presented in each path in any way that the GM deems appropriate. They are also free to modify an epic path with the agreement of the GM. The GM should take care when modifying the magic items, however, as the adventure is balanced with these specific items in mind.

# STARTING THE CAMPAIGN

Before you begin this campaign, you should decide how your heroes relate to the lands of Thylea. Are they strangers to these lands, or are they natives? This does not alter the adventure's structure but it should shape the way you introduce major conflicts and characters.

## Option 1: Sent by the Gods

If a majority of your heroes are from lands beyond the Forgotten Sea, then they are believed to be **sent by the gods** in Thylea's hour of greatest need. In this case, you should begin with the following:

> You have arrived in Thylea, a strange new land, after crossing a great ocean. Shipwrecked with no means of returning home, you were sheltered in your time of need by the people of the great city of Mytros. Now, it seems, the hour has come to repay their kindness.

## Option 2: Destined for Greatness

If the majority of your heroes are native to Thylea, then they are famous throughout the land as being **destined for greatness**. In this case, you should begin as follows:

> You are known throughout Thylea as mortals destined to perform great deeds. The citizens of the great city of Mytros already tell stories of your exploits, both real and imagined. Now, it seems, the time has come for you to rise and meet your fate.

## Spreading Rumors

Before you begin your first session, consider giving your players the following assignment. This exercise creates a fun roleplaying moment to kick things off, and it helps the heroes become better acquainted with one another before they join forces.

> Write your character's name at the top of three separate notecards. On each notecard, write one rumor about your character that circulates in Thylea's taverns. These may be rumors of your heroic exploits, ribald jokes about your past exploits, or even mean-spirited gossip. At least one of these rumors must be true, but the others may be exaggerations or outright fabrications. Give your three notecards to the GM before the start of the first adventure. Don't tell the other players what you have written!

Before the adventure begins, shuffle each player's notecards and hand them out to the other players at the table. No one should get one of their own notecards back. Now, each player will have a chance to read some juicy gossip about their fellow heroes.

## Forming the Party

The heroes' party should be formed before you begin the first adventure. They need not be very familiar with each other yet: in these dark days, many bands of strangers are gathering to take on the challenges facing Thylea. Perhaps your heroes have arranged to meet for the first time in *The Sour Vintage*.

Alternatively, you can use the conflicts presented in the *Prologue* chapter to encourage your heroes to band together. To encourage cooperation, you should cement their newfound friendship with an *oath of fellowship*.

## Motivating the Party

The best way to motivate your party in this campaign is to focus on how the party's current goals align with the personal goals in each of their individual epic paths.

However, you can also motivate the heroes by awarding Fame points when the party completes major story objectives. As players earn Fame points, they unlock new perks and prestige in the world of Thylea. These perks are detailed in the *Earning Fame* section of the *Creating Heroes* appendix.

## Player Handouts

Give each player a copy of the *Thylea World Primer* from the appendix. This serves as a handy reference sheet for major concepts and characters that your players should be familiar with.

This book includes other handouts that can be used to add flavor throughout the adventure, including maps for many of the major islands. Make sure to prepare these ahead of time for each session.

# PLAYING THE VILLAINS

Great stories have great villains. This section describes a series of special events and dramatic confrontations that will make the villains in your story memorable.

## Sydon, Lord of Storms

Sydon primarily takes action against the party through his legions of worshippers. These include the armies of centaurs, cyclopes, gygans, and other native creatures who revere him. He is also served by many mortals, including the Temple of Sydon in Mytros and the fanatical zealot, Gaius, who commands the Order of Sydon.

### Learning about Sydon

Sydon and his minions take action against the party from the very beginning of the story. Members of the Order of Sydon have been sent to kill the heroes before they even have a chance to hear the Oracle's prophecy.

### Event: The Centaur Warband

After the heroes finish their first Labor, Gaius, the head of the Order of Sydon, tracks them down from the skies, riding his silver dragon, Argyn. He summons a centaur warband to destroy the heroes.

> Dark clouds and thunder roll across the sky. You spot a flash of silver in the clouds. At first, you mistake it for lightning, but it slowly resolves into a magnificent silver dragon. A blue-cloaked figure sits astride the dragon as it circles overhead. The figure speaks:
>
> "Give up your quest and prostrate yourselves before the power of Sydon." His voice abruptly changes to something far deeper and inhuman, "You meddle with forces beyond your comprehension."
>
> The dragon vanishes into the clouds above, and lightning tears across the sky. The ground shakes as something thunders toward you. It's a bloodthirsty warband of charging centaurs!

The warband includes one **centaur** for every hero. They will battle the heroes for two rounds and then abruptly turn away and retreat, leaving their dead behind.

### Event: The Lord of Storms

Sydon sends this storm to batter the *Ultros* after the heroes have visited 1-2 islands in the Cerulean Gulf.

> Storm clouds suddenly gather above your ship. Lightning flashes overhead, followed by booming thunder. The thunder becomes a voice—the voice of Sydon.
>
> "Heed my warning, mortals. Your quest is doomed. Your weapons will fail you. Your gods will perish, and your ship will shatter upon the rocks. Your cities will drown, and your names will be forgotten. You seek to challenge the Titans, but there is no power that can stand against the *Lord of Storms*."

Lightning flashes across the sky a dozen times, and the wind turns into a howling gale. The sky darkens until it seems that night has fallen. Sydon has summoned a powerful hurricane to destroy the *Ultros*.

The storm worsens with every hour. After five hours have passed, the storm will reach a crescendo, and any ship in the area will be destroyed. Someone must pilot the *Ultros* and escape the storm by making at least three successful piloting checks as described below.

For each hour spent in the hurricane, whoever is piloting the ship must make a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check to keep the ship righted. On a failure, they must make a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check or be swept overboard. If someone is helping the pilot, then both characters must make the check.

> *I still remember those quiet hours leading up to our first battle against the armies of Sydon. We were not prepared for the wrath of the Storm Titan.*
>
> ~ Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (12 DA)

There are alternative ways to avoid being sunk. A sacrifice to Sydon will calm his anger, but it must be a white ox or an intelligent creature. The *control weather* spell can be used to neutralize the storm. A conjured air or water elemental can guide the ship out of danger.

### Event: Sydon's Fleet

This encounter occurs after the heroes have defeated or made a pact with Lutheria. It can also happen at a time of your choosing before the heroes have defeated either Lutheria or Sydon. This event can help motivate heroes if you want the story to hasten to its climax.

> The winds pick up and the ocean waves grow choppy. On the horizon, you can see dozens of white sails. It seems that a fleet of ships is passing by, several miles to the east. But these are not normal ships—the oars are the size of tree trunks. They appear to be giant warships, crewed by gygans and cyclopes. And they seem to be headed directly for the City of Mytros.

This is the invasion force that Sydon has been gathering to wipe the mortals from the face of Thylea. This is immediately evident to Kyrah and Pythor.

The fleet consists of 30 ships, each crewed by 24 **gygans,** 1 **gygan hero,** 24 **bronze automatons** and 12 **cyclopes**. Each of the mighty ships is 200 feet long, has a speed of 8 mph, AC 14, a damage threshhold of 15, and 2,000 hit points. If the heroes are foolish enough to attack the fleet, then one of the gygan heroes will blow from a horn to summon 1-2 of Sydon's children (**young empyreans**). The reinforcements will arrive within 10 rounds, flying on the backs of **rocs**.

Once Sydon himself has been defeated, this fleet will lose its purpose. The bronze automatons will cease working entirely, as they have no intelligence to guide them. The gygans and cyclopes will return with their ships to the *Garden of Helios* in the Forgotten Sea.

### Event: Confronting Sydon

The heroes can confront Sydon by ascending to the top of his tower in the Forgotten Sea. However, he will likely escape to the city of Mytros, where the final battle against the Titans takes place. Refer to the chapters *Praxys, Tower of Sydon* and *The Battle of Mytros*.

## Lutheria, Lady of Dreams

Lutheria primarily takes action against the party by sending monsters to attack them and nightmares to haunt their dreams. Unlike her husband, she is more focused on corrupting and subverting the party.

### Event: Dreaming of Lutheria

After the heroes leave the Temple of the Oracle, Lutheria sends a nightmare to haunt them. Whenever they take a rest, read the following:

> A woman's voice suddenly emanates from the darkness around you. "So... your great 'quest' begins. Off to become heroes, are you? Mortals are so very *proud*."
>
> A light shines in the dark, illuminating the sad and pathetic figure of an old man, who has been hogtied to a stake. "Look at this one. He's falling to pieces: joints stiff, skin slack, teeth gone. The life is practically *dripping* out of him."
>
> Inky black shadows fall across the old man. He flinches and squirms, panicking as something draws closer—something that you cannot see.
>
> "Yes, his sad mortal life is leaking away. But I wonder what will happen to his soul?"
>
> The old man thrashes against his restraints, screaming into his gag as a butcher's knife descends, and you awaken from the nightmare, bathed in sweat.

This nightmare affects everyone, even races that do not normally sleep, such as elves.

Each hero must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or be afflicted with a random short-term madness. Roll on the short-term madness table in the *Game Master's Guide*. Since there are no nearby enemies to take advantage of their vulnerability, this is simply an opportunity for players to roleplay their madness.

### Event: Madness of Lutheria

Lutheria sends another nightmare after the heroes complete their second Labor. Whenever they take a rest, read the following:

> "Poor little mortals." The woman's voice is soft and concerned. "So worried about everything! Worried about honoring the gods; worried about offending them. Worried about war. Worried about the future. What can we do to make you worry less?"
>
> On the path ahead, you see a man standing with his back to you. He gazes out over a beautiful valley, which is covered with wild flowers. A soft breeze is blowing, and birds are singing brightly.
>
> "Knowledge is the greatest of all mortal burdens, don't you think? Knowledge is pain. Ignorance puts the mind at ease. Ignorance makes mortals happy!"
>
> The man turns. His face is twisted with pain and despair. Red tears streak his face. His eyes, ears, and mouth have all been stitched shut.

Everyone awakens from this nightmare at different times. Each person who dreams must roll 1d10. This determines how many rounds until they awaken. They can be awakened early by shaking or inflicting damage to them. Whenever a hero awakens they must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or be afflicted with a random long-term madness. Roll on the long-term madness table in the *Game Master's Guide*.

This is another opportunity for players to roleplay their madness. The madness can be cured with a *lesser restoration* spell.

### Event: Corruption of Lutheria

This dream comes to the heroes when they are sailing across the Cerulean Gulf. Read the following:

> Lutheria's voice comes to you, soft as a sea breeze.
>
> "Why do mortals feel the need to explore? To sail over every horizon? What do you expect to find out there in the vast emptiness of the oceans?"
>
> Five men cling to the wreckage of a ship, drifting towards a shoreline. As they draw closer, the relief on their faces is palpable. Eventually, they splash through the shallows and collapse on the white sand.
>
> "These men once sought treasure, but now they seek simple things: food and fresh water."
>
> The sun slowly sets towards the wine-dark sea. The men have set up camp, and the tantalizing smell of roasting pork drifts from the fire.
>
> "Perhaps you'd like to join them? Are you hungry?"
>
> The men greedily chew the meat and gnaw at the bones, juice and gristle dripping down their chins. You notice that one of the men is missing now, and the discarded bones look much too large for a pig.

Everyone wakes together. Each hero must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or be consumed with bloodlust for 1 minute. Those afflicted will do their best to reduce every other hero in their group to an unconscious state.

This is a chance for players to fight each other, no holds barred, without guilt or hard feelings.

### Event: Confronting Lutheria

The heroes can confront Lutheria by descending to her throne in the Nether Sea. Whatever happens to Lutheria, she has ways of returning from the dead, and she may show up in the story later.

Refer to *The Nether Sea, The Battle of Mytros,* and *The Apokalypsis* chapters for details.

## King Acastus of Mytros

King Acastus is jealous of the heroes and worries that they will overshadow him. He has long sought to restore the order of the Dragonlords, but rather than earning his dragons, he's made secret pacts with the Titans.

### Event: Summoned by the King

Once the heroes have completed the Great Labors, King Acastus summons them to Mytros and gives them a map to the *Ultros*. He hopes that his ghostly ancestor, Estor Arkelander, will kill them. Refer to the *Summoned by the King* chapter for details.

### Event: The Voyage of the Ultros

The king is angry that the heroes have survived their encounter with his ancestor. He will vehemently deny any accusations that the heroes make. By this point, it should be obvious that Acastus is an enemy of the heroes. Refer to the *Voyage of the Ultros* chapter for details.

### Event: The Battle of Mytros

Acastus tries to save the city from the Titans by unleashing his dragon, Icarus, with disastrous results. The heroes must defeat Icarus and confront Acastus in the colosseum where the Great Games are held.

The king's *rod of rulership* is the key that will activate the Colossus of Pythor. He refuses to surrender it, and he may fight to the death to protect his pride. Refer to the *Battle of Mytros* chapter for details.

# Playing the Gods

Unlike gods in other settings and adventures, the Five Gods of Thylea are directly involved in the story and often travel with the heroes in mortal guise. The gods should never be allowed to overshadow the heroes.

While Kyrah will accompany the heroes from the start of the story, she is only there to record their exploits. She does not fight alongside them in battle. Pythor joins the heroes on the *Ultros*, but his drunkenness renders him mostly useless. Vallus and Volkan are allies, but they never accompany the heroes on their journeys.

Refer to the *Dramatis Personae* appendix for more details on how to roleplay each of the gods.

> **The Oath of Peace**
>
> Until the Oath of Peace comes to an end, the Five Gods are forbidden from fighting Sydon, Lutheria, or their allies. They can advise the heroes, but generally speaking, they cannot assist the heroes in battle.

# Running the Epic Paths

This section describes how to integrate each of the epic paths into the story. Every epic path includes a secret divine boon that can be used to bring the hero back to life. Before running any of the epic paths, you should read through the *Epic Paths* in the *Creating Heroes* appendix.

### Sharing Epic Paths

Epic paths are designed to give each player their own unique motivations and moments in the spotlight. They work best if they are not shared.

However, if your players wish to share an epic path, then the best way to accomplish this is to have them create characters who are siblings or otherwise closely related. They will effectively be playing as partners who share the same story. In this case, they should each get their own rewards, and you may want to differentiate them by tailoring the items to their chosen classes.

## The Demi-God

The Demi-god is a child of Pythor, the God of Battle. Pythor has spent centuries obsessing over his failures. He believes that the Demi-god is his path to redemption. Pythor wants the Demi-god to perform the tasks that he himself failed to accomplish—and to take his place as the God of Battle.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi expects great things from the Demi-god. She encourages them to travel to Estoria and meet their father, Pythor.

***Meeting Pythor.*** When the heroes first meet Pythor in Estoria, he recognizes the Demi-god as one of his children. He laments that the green dragon Hexia took the Demi-god's mother from him. Hexia dwells somewhere in the Forgotten Sea.

***Pythor's Hammer.*** When Pythor learns that the Demi-god wants to finish building his greatest weapon, he will offer up his magical hammer (*Pythor's hammer*). Pythor will explain that the hammer will be needed to forge the weapon. But first he makes the Demi-god swear an oath to save his daughter Anora (the Demi-god's half-sister) from being sacrificed to Sydon.

After giving the Demi-god his hammer, Pythor suggests that the Demi-god talk with Volkan, his father, who also dwells in Estoria.

***Meeting Volkan.*** Volkan tells the Demi-god that they will only be able to forge Pythor's unfinished weapon using the Mithral Forge. He tells the Demi-god to relight the Mithral Forge and find the components required to complete Pythor's unfinished weapon.

***Forging the Weapon.*** Once the fires of the Mithral Forge are relit, Volkan can forge the unfinished weapon when given the appropriate materials. When the weapon is complete, Volkan sends a keledone to deliver it to the Demi-god.

***Pythor's Greatest Foe.*** The Demi-god eventually discovers that their mother is a prisoner in Hexia's lair on the Island of the Dragon. By defeating Hexia, the Demi-god will defeat Pythor's greatest foe and rescue their mother in one fell swoop.

The Demi-god's mother has some knowledge of the Forgotten Sea and can give a vague description of each island. She asks the Demi-god to succeed where her husband failed and save Thylea from the Titans.

I'm proud of my children. I just lose count of them sometimes.

– Pythor, God of Battle

### Divine Boon

If the Demi-God is ever killed, Pythor will appear within 1 hour and surrender a portion of his divine spark to raise them back to life. This can only happen once, and Pythor suffers one level of permanent exhaustion as a result.

## The Vanished One

The Oracle, Versi, has lived for millennia and has never loved anyone—until she laid eyes on the Vanished One. She will do anything to ensure that the Vanished One lives, but her jealousy knows no bounds.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi asks the Vanished One to swear an oath that they will return to her once the prophecy has been fulfilled and the world has been saved from disaster. Once the oath is sworn, Versi will reveal that the Vanished One's famed armor, along with the *crown of the Dragonlords*, are located in the Tomb of Xander at the Necropolis of Telamok. She refuses to offer this information unless the oath is sworn.

***Versi's Jealousy.*** Versi uses her divination magic to watch over the Vanished One. She becomes very jealous if anyone else shows romantic interest. If the Vanished One ever consummates another romance, Versi confronts the Vanished One one day later. She will try her best to kill whoever was intimate with the Vanished One.

***Speaking to Xander.*** The undead Xander at the Necropolis of Telamok recognizes the Vanished One and gives them a *crown of the dragonlords*. However, their famed armor has been stolen by a man named Gaius. Gaius is the commander of the Order of Sydon. He keeps the Vanished One's fabled armor in his room on the Island of Yonder.

***Versi's Vision.*** When the heroes first set out in the Ultros, Versi appears and tells the Vanished One where to find one of the dragon eggs that are scattered across Thylea. She has had a vision of a dragon egg under the constellation of *The Prisoner*. This corresponds to the brass dragon egg on Fire Island (area V15).

***The Forgotten Dragon.*** If the heroes encounter Hezzebal, the dragon guarding the Mirror Prison in the Nether Sea, then the dragon blames the Vanished One for his long imprisonment.

### Divine Boon

If the Vanished One is ever killed, Versi will appear within 1 hour and kiss them, which restores them to life. This can only happen once.

## The Doomed One

When the Doomed One was born, Lutheria demanded that they be sacrificed along with many other children as part of an annual wine festival. Of all the parents of these children, only the Doomed One's refused. Consequently, Lutheria slaughtered the Doomed One's parents and directed her entire army of servants to torment the child endlessly as a practical joke.

***Lutheria's Joke.*** While Lutheria lives, her servants focus their attacks upon the Doomed One. This includes goatlings, jackalwere, lamia, maenad, and all hostile undead. It should be obvious to the Doomed One that these creatures are singling them out.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** The Oracle's corrupted sister, Demetria, knows more about the fate that has been laid upon the Doomed One. Versi explains that Demetria can be found in the Mossy Temple.

***Meeting Demetria.*** Demetria recognizes the Doomed One. She reveals that the Doomed One is destined to die by the workings of Lutheria. She says that only the Fates can say more. This may also be revealed in the dream when the heroes drink from the Horn of Balmytria.

***Consulting the Fates.*** The Fates (pg. 140) reveal the full prophecy that accompanied the Doomed One's birth. They were to suffer all their life and die three times to satisfy the Queen of Death. The Fates also reveal the full story of the Doomed One's birth parents—and the cruelty of Lutheria's practical joke.

***The Fates' Loom.*** The Fates possess a magical loom that can be used to forge an item capable of protecting against Lutheria. This requires the Doomed One to either kill the Fates or bargain with them.

***Confronting Lutheria.*** When the Doomed One confronts Lutheria on her throne in the Nether Sea, the Titan will take no actions for one round as she is consumed by uncontrollable laughter. She fondly recalls all of the pointless suffering that she has inflicted upon the Doomed One.

### Divine Boon

If the Doomed One is killed, they will immediately come under the effects of the spell *true resurrection*. This can happen only twice. No matter how the Doomed One is raised from the dead, they will remain dead forever after dying for the third time. This restriction ends once Lutheria is dead.

## The Haunted One

No one believes that the Haunted One's family ever existed—not even the gods. Only the Fates know the truth. The Haunted One was foretold to "break the power of death." When Lutheria learned this, she hunted them down and slaughtered their entire family.

But Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn, intervened. Before Lutheria could strike the killing blow against the Haunted One, Mytros reached out with divine magic and erased the Haunted One's entire existence from memory. Lutheria forgot her purpose and returned to her throne.

None but the Fates remember the prophecy or the existence of the Haunted One and her family. Mytros saw that the prophecy could only come true if all trace of the Haunted One's history were forgotten. The souls of their family remain trapped in Lutheria's scythe.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi tells the Haunted One that their corrupted sister, Demetria, possesses one of her lost family artifacts. Demetria can be found in the Mossy Temple in the Old Woods.

***Defeating Demetria.*** Demetria possesses one of the Haunted One's lesser family artifacts. It was stolen and carried to the temple by one of her goatling servants.

***Attuning the Artifact.*** When the Haunted One attunes the lesser artifact, they hear whispers of their family's voices. The voice of the person they loved most in life (mother, father, spouse, child, etc.) will be loudest. That voice tells them that the other family artifact is held by the Queen of the Amazons.

***The Amazon Queen.*** The greater family artifact is indeed in the possession of the Amazon Queen on the Island of Themis. When the Haunted One attunes to the greater artifact, the whispers from their family become louder. The loved relative will tell the Haunted One that the Fates know the truth.

***Consulting the Fates.*** The Fates reveal the Haunted One's full backstory, including the prophecy and the fact that Mytros erased their family from all memory. The Fates say that only by breaking Lutheria's crystal scythe can the Haunted One free their family's souls.

***Confronting Lutheria.*** If the Haunted One confronts Lutheria directly on her throne in Hypnos, then Lutheria will vaguely recall the prophecy and realize that she's made a mistake. She will direct all of her efforts at killing the Haunted One before anyone else.

***Destroying the Scythe.*** Destroying Lutheria's crystal scythe releases the souls of the Haunted One's family so that they may pass on to the afterlife. Remembrance and knowledge of their existence also returns to the world.

### Divine Boon

Once attuned to a family artifact, the Haunted One can escape death once. If the Haunted One is killed, the spirits of their loved ones will possess the hero so that they can continue their battle as if they had just taken a short rest. This can only happen once.

## The Gifted One

The Gifted One is a grandchild of Sydon, who fell in love with a mortal sorceress decades ago. Lutheria eventually convinced her brother that such a romance was corrupting him. Sydon murdered the sorceress, not knowing that she had already given birth to a daughter; the Gifted One is a child of that daughter.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi reveals the Gifted One's conflicted ancestry, explaining that Sydon murdered their sorceress grandmother. She gives the Gifted One a locket that once belonged to her.

***The Whispering Locket.*** One week after receiving the locket, the spirit of the Gifted One's grandmother will speak through it. She will whisper to the Gifted One that they are to resurrect the Dragonlords of old. But they must first exact vengeance upon Sydon.

***The Wisdom of Vallus.*** Before the heroes set sail in the Ultros, Vallus offers the Gifted One her counsel. She believes that the Gifted One will restore glory to the order of the Dragonlords. But first, they must recover the fortress of the Dragonlords. It can be found in the possession of a dragon in the Garden of Helios.

***Dragon Eggs.*** The Gifted One can find a dragon egg in several places throughout the world of Thylea.

***Fortress of the Dragonlords.*** The *instant fortress* can be found in the treasure hoard of the gold dragon that rules the Garden of Helios. When summoned, it manifests as a tower with draconic architectural motifs.

***The Silver Dragon.*** When the Gifted One meets Nephele, the silver dragon at *Praxys*, their grandmother will speak to them through the locket. She will reveal that the silver dragon is without a soul. If the Gifted One breaks the locket, her soul can enter the dragon.

In this case, the Gifted One gains an **adult silver dragon** as an ally. However, the dragon is as arrogant and mercurial as the sorceress was in life. She will only assist with the battle against Sydon.

***Confronting Sydon.*** When the Gifted One confronts Sydon, he is disappointed that one of his progeny could be so small and weak.

### Divine Boon

If the Gifted One is ever killed, their body will disintegrate. Vallus will then use a *true resurrection* spell to bring them back to life. She then uses her magic to return the Gifted One to their companions. This can only happen once.

## The Lost One

The Lost One is a hero who came from the outer world as a survivor of a shipwreck or as an explorer seeking fame and fortune. Unlike the other epic paths, this works well if more than one player decides to create a character with this path. If more than one player creates a character with this path, then their rewards should be added to the lost treasure of the Dragonlords.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi believes that the Lost One will find a way home, but first they must find the lost treasure of the Dragonlords.

***Meeting Pythor.*** When Pythor meets the Lost One, the god will offer to tell what he knows of the lost treasure of the Dragonlords, but only if his daughter is rescued before being sacrificed to Sydon. When his daughter is safe, Pythor reveals that Estor Arkelander was the last in possession of the treasure. Estor is now the undead captain of the ghost ship, the Ultros.

***Estor's Bargain.*** Once the heroes have gained control of the Ultros, Estor Arkelander will reveal to the Lost One that he buried the treasure of the Dragonlords in the Nether Sea. The treasure is sealed in a massive prison meant to contain a creature used by the gods as a weapon at the dawn of time. Estor will guide the heroes to it, but only if the Lost One swears an oath to allow him first pick of the treasure hoard—there is a single item that he wants above all else.

***The Wisdom of Vallus.*** When Vallus gives the Antikythera device to the heroes, she explains that it can be modified. A skilled gygan smith can rework it so that it can reveal a path through the Forgotten Sea to the world beyond. This work can be done by one of several gygan smiths – Steros, Bront, or Garzoon.

***The Dragonlords' Treasure.*** The lost treasure of the Dragonlords is sealed in the broken 'mirror' prison that was used to imprison the Kraken in the Nether Sea. The heroes must defeat the corrupted dragon that guards the treasure. Afterwards, if the Lost One swore the oath to Estor, the ghost takes the *xiphos of slaughter* from the treasure hoard.

### Divine Boon

Once the Ultros has been claimed, if the Lost One is killed, then Estor will appear and possess the body of the Lost One, bringing them back to full health and powers as if they had just completed a full rest. The player can play as the possessed hero and try to extricate themselves from the situation where they were defeated. This can only happen once.

## The Dragonslayer

The dragon responsible for the tragedy that destroyed the Dragonslayer's childhood home is the gold dragon known as Helios.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi tells the Dragonslayer that they are destined to become the bane of evil dragons. They must seek out the Forgekeeper in the Mithral Mines to learn more about the artifacts they need.

***The Mithral Forge.*** The Forgekeeper will give the Dragonslayer their lesser magic item. The Forgekeeper says that the Dragonslayer must obtain a weapon powerful enough to fight a dragon. The gygans of Yonder supposedly forged such weapons in the First War.

***Consulting the Fates.*** The Fates reveal that the Dragonslayer should seek the wisdom of the Sun God under the constellation of *The Chariot*. He will help the Dragonslayer find the revenge that they seek.

***The Forbidden Library.*** The Dragonslayer's greater magic item can be found in the possession of Chondrus on the Island of Yonder. He will offer it willingly if the players agree to his bargain.

***Confronting Helios.*** If the Dragonslayer arrives at the Garden of Helios, the Sun God will focus all of his attention on them. During dinner with Helios the Sun God will reveal that he has been waiting for the Dragonslayer's arrival for a long time. The Fates told him that he would be killed by someone in the Dragonslayer's family/town/tribe, so he rained fire down upon their home long ago. Once Helios assumes his dragon form, he attempts to devour the Dragonslayer.

***Confronting Talieus.*** In the Great Arena at the Tower of Sydon, Talieus and his audience will focus their ridicule on the Dragonslayer, and the dragons will prioritize attacking the Dragonslayer.

### Divine Boon

If the Dragonslayer is ever killed, they will be visited by Morta (the **night hag**) from the Island of the Fates. She will raise the Dragonslayer from the dead and reveal that their fate is not to die here. This can only happen once.

## The Cursed One

The curse that afflicts the Cursed One's family originates on Typhon Island. Only by going to the island and diving into its central vortex can the Cursed One end the curse.

***Meeting the Oracle.*** Versi tells the Cursed One that they must speak with Damon, the ancient lich who guards the Necropolis at Telamok, to learn more about the nature of their curse.

***Meeting Damon.*** Damon knew the Cursed One's ancestor. He says that the curse is unlike any other in Thylea, and that it was devised by Sydon and Lutheria. He says that the Cursed One must seek out the Lotus Witch on Scorpion Island. She will know how to break the curse. Damon gives the Cursed One a lost family heirloom—a *gem of brightness*.

***Meeting the Lotus Witch.*** The Lotus Witch reveals that the magic of the curse originates on Typhon island. Only by going there and diving into its volcanic heart will the Cursed One be granted their wish. But to do so they must possess a magic item powerful enough to protect against a fiery death.

***The Greater Artifact.*** The Lotus Witch will only give the Cursed One the artifact that they need if they are able to answer enough of her riddles. Otherwise the Cursed One must kill the Lotus Witch.

***Typhon Island.*** When the Cursed One reaches Typhon Island, they can leap into the volcanic core. If they have the artifact from the Lotus Witch, they will appear on the ash plains of Hades unharmed. There the Cursed One will find an old man (NE commoner) guarded by a cerberus hound.

***The Cursed Ancestor.*** The old man is the Cursed One's ancestor, and the curse was his fault. He disrespected the Titans, and this was his punishment. The cerberus says that killing the old man is the only way to end the curse. The old man does not defend himself.

***Ending the Curse.*** If the Cursed One kills their ancestor, the cerberus devours the corpse, and all curses on all of the Cursed One's family members come to an end. The Cursed One awakens back on Typhon Island.

***Killing the Titans.*** If both Sydon and Lutheria are killed, then the curse is lifted and the Cursed One's ancestor is released from Hades. Their *gem of brightness* is also fully recharged. However, this solution is never offered or explained—it must be discovered.

### Divine Boon

If the Cursed One is ever killed, Damon will teleport in and destroy any remaining enemies. The lich will then hand a *raise dead* scroll to one of the Cursed One's companions before leaving. This can only happen once.

# Creating Epic Paths

Your players may wish to create an epic path that isn't offered in *Odyssey of the Dragonlords*. This section explains how to create one. It is important for an epic path to feel personal to a player, so you should involve the player in the creation process.

Epic paths should never give heroes special items or powers at character creation. That is the function of classes and backgrounds.

## Make them Epic

Epic paths must live up to the name. They must be epic. The story and goals should be heroic enough to work for the protagonist of a great fantasy novel or summer blockbuster movie. For example:

- The abandoned child of a god or king who is destined to overthrow their tyrannical parent.
- A hero who is fated to unify a kingdom that has long been sundered by civil war.
- A hero who is fated to prevent a looming disaster of cataclysmic proportions.
- A hero who is fated to be the savior of their tribe, their home city, or their entire race.
- A hero who is driven to resurrect an ancient order (religion, army, fleet, cult, etc.).
- A hero who is destined to discover a legendary treasure/secret/monster.

## Synergy with the Campaign

Epic paths should involve locations and characters that are *already central* to the story of this campaign. Epic paths should always drive the heroes to complete the campaign's primary objectives, or else they risk derailing the campaign. Give them reasons to meet the Five Gods, explore the oceans, and confront the Titans.

## Freedom of Choice

Epic paths must allow the player freedom to choose how they will proceed in the story. They should never force the hero into taking certain actions that might be out of character. They should have well-defined goals, but you should never undermine the player's freedom to choose how they will accomplish those goals.

## Heroic Tasks

An epic path needs tasks to drive the hero onwards. Several heroic tasks for the hero should revolve around obtaining magic items, special powers, or the services of a powerful companion or mount. Heroic tasks should

**Milestones and Ideal Levels**

| Story | Ideal Fame | Ideal Level | Reward For Each Hero |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Great Labor | 2 | 2nd level | 400 XP reward for labor |
| Second and Third Great Labors | 4 | 4th level | 800 XP reward for labor |
| Obtaining the Ultros | 6 | 5th level | 1,500 XP reward |
| The Cerulean Gulf | 8 | 6th level | 1,000–2,000 XP reward for each island explored |
| The Forgotten Sea | 10 | 8th level | 3,000–4,000 XP reward for each island explored |
| Praxys and the Nether Sea | 12 | 10th level | 5,000 XP reward for defeating Sydon or Lutheria |
| The Battle of Mytros | 14 | 12th level | 6,000 XP reward for completing the battle |
| The New Pantheon | 16 | 14th level | 7,000 XP reward for each divine artifact collected |
| The Apokalypsis | 18 | 16th level | 8,000 XP reward for each apocoalyptic threat defeated |

never put heroes in conflict with other heroes, and they should never distract from the main storyline.

Below are guidelines for the power levels of the rewards earned for completing heroic tasks:

- ***Single Magic Item: Very Rare.*** This item shouldn't be available until the hero is 10th level or higher.
- ***Two Magic Items: 2x Rare.*** One item should be available at 5th level of higher, while the other item should be available at 8th level or higher.
- ***Special Powers: Equivalent to one of the Epic Boons in the Game Master's Guide.*** This boon shouldn't be available until the hero is at least 8th level.
- ***Mount/Companion: CR 3 or lower.*** This shouldn't be available until the hero is at least 7th level.

### Divine Blessing

The divine blessing is awarded to a hero when they accomplish all of their heroic tasks. This is a tool to encourage players to complete their heroic tasks, even those that don't immediately lead to power gains.

The 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide* blessings should be used as a guideline for this reward.

### Divine Boon

The divine boon is a 'get out of jail free card' that brings the hero back to life when they are killed. This allows for the possibility of some truly terrifying encounters where the destruction of the entire party is a real possibility.

Divine boons usually only activate once for each hero. They should take the form of a key character from the epic path's backstory, or a major character from the plot.

## Character Advancement

You may use standard XP awards for defeating monsters and other challenges. Experience points should be distributed to the heroes at the end of every session. You can also give out XP rewards for completing major story milestones. This is optional, but it provides a strong incentive for your party to stay engaged with the story.

Above is a breakdown of the ideal hero levels at different points in this adventure. It also shows suitable XP awards for accomplishing major story objectives.

## Adjusting the Campaign

### Other Campaign Settings

Thylea is designed to easily fit into any campaign world. As the 'forgotten continent,' it can be located across the far reaches of the oceans in an existing setting. However, this part of the world is so remote that it might be treated as another plane of existence.

For example, magic sometimes works differently in Thylea. Oaths that are binding in Thylea might cease to be enforced beyond the borders of this land.

The gods of other campaign settings may suspect that Thylea exists, but none of them dare venture into the sacred domain of the Mother Goddess or her husband Kentimane. Communication with the gods of the Old World is possible through the use of spells such as *guidance* and *commune*, but their influence on Thylea is extremely limited.

You should decide where the Dragonlords and settlers originally came from in your game world. All that is known for certain is that they came from a distant land with dragons and humans.

You can also use Thylea as a self-contained setting. Anything could exist beyond the horizon of the Forgotten Sea, so you feel free to expand the world with your own islands and continents!

### Starting at 5th level

Some groups might be using pre-existing characters at a higher level when they start the adventure. The best way to deal with these high-level groups is to skip two of the three Great Labors in the first act. In this case, the Oracle might provide the heroes with the *Horn of Balmytria*, and Volkan might lead the heroes to the Mithral Forge.

## Smaller Parties & Followers

If you are running this campaign with a smaller group of players, you should consider allowing some of the minor NPCs to join the party as player-controlled followers as the party encounters them in the story.

Be judicious in distributing additional power in this way—the party size should not exceed six characters, or else encounters will start to be trivialized. Likewise, you don't want combat to turn into a slog.

The following NPCs are intended to be used for this purpose: Loreus, Bullbug, Darien, Moxena, Nessa, Pholon, and Steros. The Oracle and the Five Gods should not be controlled by players.

## Customizing the Story

The story presented in this book is just a tool that we've designed to make the campaign easier for you to run. You should feel free to customize the story to your liking—or even just let your players loose on the world with less guidance than we've provided.

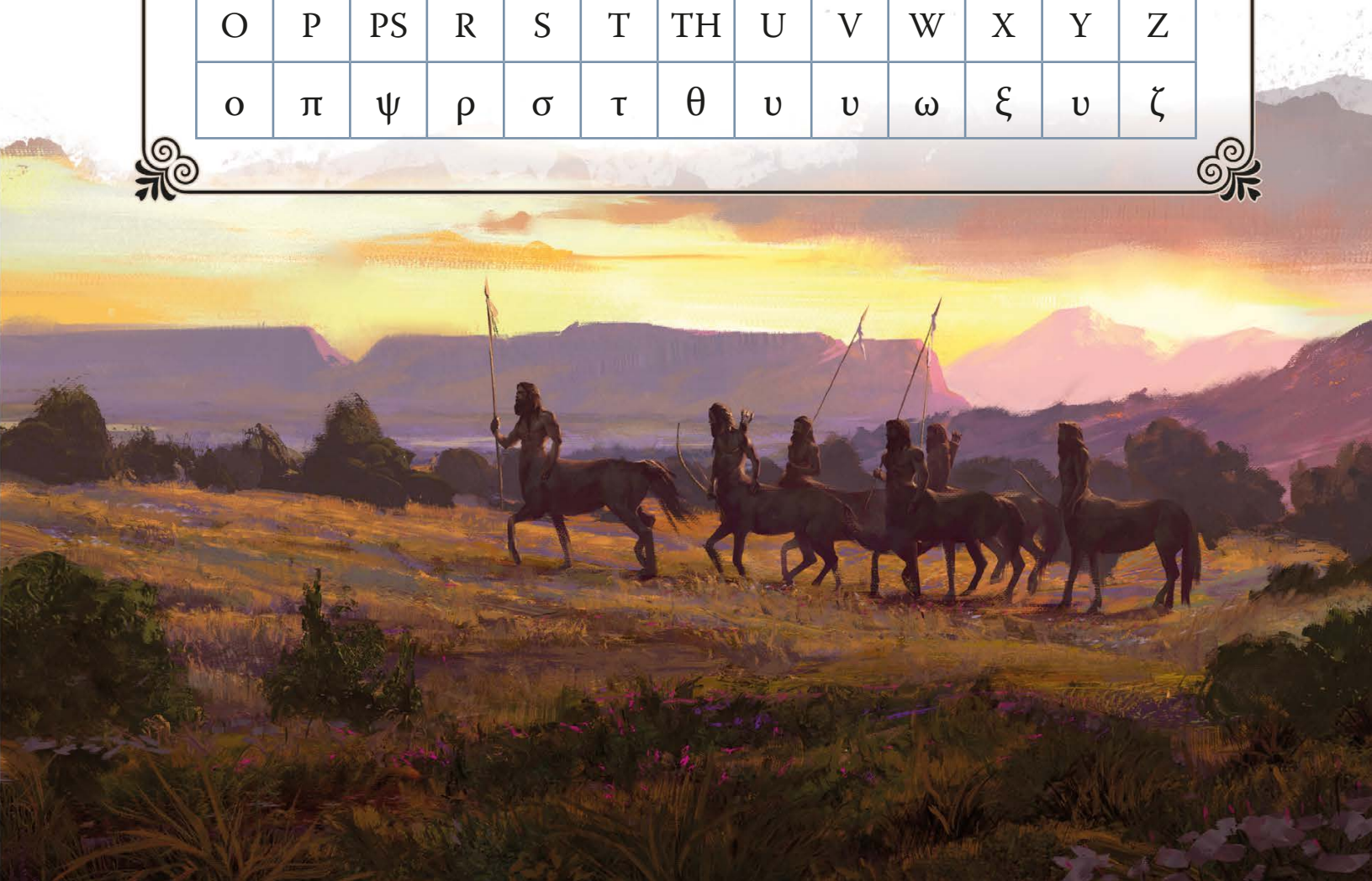
If you'd like to create your own story in the world of Thylea, then we suggest starting by choosing a strong villain. The villain might be a servant of one of the Titans, a forgotten Dragonlord, or legendary warlord who seeks to become a god. Whatever the case, we strongly encourage that you take advantage of the Epic Paths to raise the stakes and make it feel personal.

### Thylean Script

This form of writing is used across the kingdoms of Aresia, Mytros, and Estoria. It is believed to date back to the Gygan Empire, as it was already the predominant mode of writing when the first human settlers arrived.

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I/J | K | L | M | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| α | β | χ | δ | ε | φ | γ | η | I | κ | λ | μ | ν |

| O | P | PS | R | S | T | TH | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ο | π | ψ | ρ | σ | τ | θ | υ | υ | ω | ξ | υ | ζ |



# Chapter 1: Heroes of the Prophecy

"No, husband, the mortals no longer heed *your storms. Let us instead send a great beast to defile the lands they stole from us. I am sure that they will appreciate the irony.*"

—Lutheria, the Lady of Dreams

Sydon and Lutheria, the Twin Titans, have corrupted the heart of an ancient boar and unleashed it in the verdant countryside east of the City of Estoria. They hope to create fear in the people of Thylea so that the mortals will abandon their worship of the Five Gods. The Oath of Peace once protected the human settlers from the Titans, but now the magic of the oath is weakening. This is a small taste of the devastation to come.

*We gods can only do so much to keep the peace, especially when the priests abandon our temples. In these dark times, it is we who must have faith in mortals, rather than the other way around.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

Kyrah has summoned the heroes to hunt the boar and put an end to the devastation that it is causing. Once the beast has been slain, the carcass should be burned as a sacrifice to one of the gods or Titans. Great fame and riches are promised to those who make such offerings. The Order of Sydon has demanded that the boar be an offering to Sydon, the Lord of Storms, but everyone in the world knows that such offerings can alter the balance of power among the gods.

The future of Thylea looks grim. Monsters menace the roads, and corruption threatens the cities. The storm god Sydon demands daily sacrifices at every temple, and his sister-wife Lutheria kidnaps children for her secret rituals. The Five Gods, who once protected the settlers, are silent. And now, the Oracle has prophesied the Doom of Thylea: the death of gods, the destruction of Mytros, and the total annihilation of the mortal races.

You are one of a group of warriors who have been summoned to the Heartlands in an attempt to avert this coming catastrophe. You each have reasons for answering the call, but rumors of your coming have already spread across the land.

# The Sour Vintage

*The Sour Vintage* is a traditional country inn located at a crossroads, about twenty miles east of the City of Estoria. The exterior is rustic wood painted black, and the sign hanging from the door depicts a woman carrying a basket full of grapes. Inside the tavern, a haze of pleasant tobacco smoke lingers in the air. You hear the clinking of mugs and the muttering of patrons, most of whom are farmers.

You have been summoned here by a woman named Kyrah who wants to hire you for a 'difficult task'. She has promised a sizable reward, and more information about the Oracle's prophecy.

## The Poet from Mytros

**Kyrah** (see appendix) has been sent by Versi the Oracle, but she is using the identity of a poet, one of some skill and renown. It is Kyrah's task to gather the heroes from the oracle's vision and ensure that they live up to their potential. Kyrah knows all of the rumors that have been circulating about the heroes, and she takes a moment to recognize their unique talents.

A dark-haired woman calls you over to a table in the corner. She wears a white traveling dress with practical leather boots, and she carries a large satchel that appears to contain dozens of scrolls, along with plentiful writing supplies.

"Greetings, I am Kyrah. Thank you for answering my summons. I will be direct. I am here as an agent of the Oracle. She believes that great destinies await you all, but great destinies are forged by great deeds.

"A terrifying giant boar has been laying waste to the Heartlands, slaughtering everything in its path. This boar was corrupted by the Titans and sent to punish the mortals of Thylea for their continued faith in the Five Gods. Many have attempted to hunt the boar. All have failed.

"If you wish to win fame and fortune, as great heroes should, then you must prove to the people of Thylea that you are the warriors of the Oracle's prophecy. Hunt this boar and offer it to the gods as a sacrifice."

Kyrah explains that the Titans, Sydon and Lutheria, have always hated the mortals of Thylea. For five hundred years, their hatred has been shackled by the Oath of Peace. Now, the power of the Oath has waned, and this ancient beast is one of many signs that they are plotting war upon Mytros once again.

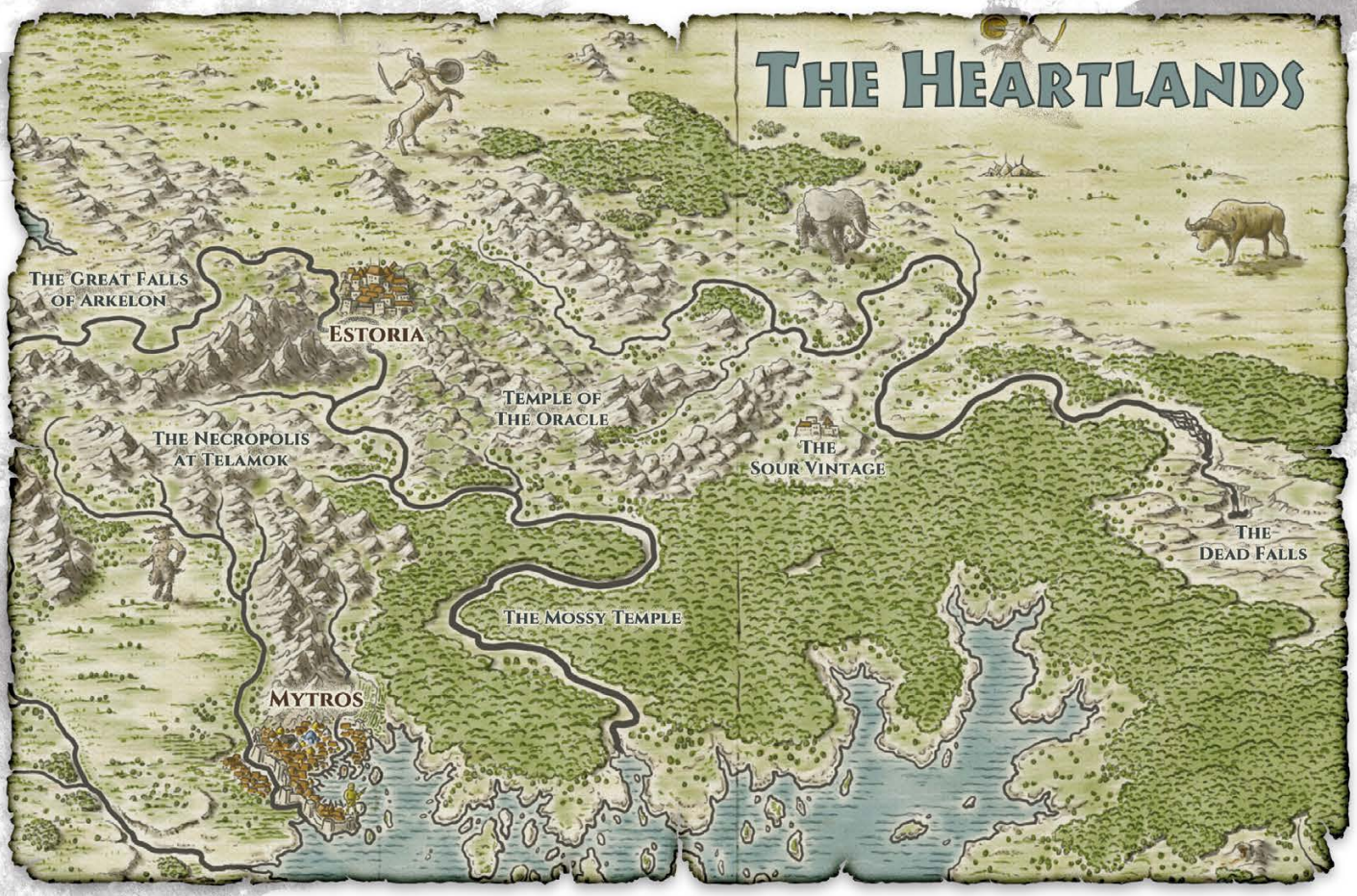
### Kyrah's Identity

Kyrah is actually the goddess of music and makes little effort to disguise her identity, but she behaves like any other mortal woman. If anyone suggests that she might be more than she lets on, she feigns innocence and changes the subject. The locals recognize her as a poet from Mytros, but most will assume that she has merely been blessed with the appearance of the goddess.

The poet offers the heroes assistance in accomplishing this task. She has hired two hunters who can help track down the corrupted boar. They will be waiting outside of the tavern an hour before dawn. She also offers the heroes a reward for slaying the beast: a golden arrow per hero worth 25 gp each. She will give the reward to the heroes once the Oracle is satisfied that they are the heroes from her vision.

## Staying the Night

The heroes can spend the rest of the night drinking and speaking to the locals. This is a good opportunity for the heroes to learn about each other, as well as hear of any recent events and rumors. Kyrah is willing to answer any questions they may have about Thylea. The heroes may also purchase basic supplies from Aetala, the innkeeper.




**Spreading Rumors**

If your players have prepared rumors about themselves, now is a good time to distribute them around the table. This is an opportunity for your players to roleplay their characters and get to know each other better.

## The Innkeeper

The innkeeper is a retired hunter named Aetala (NG **veteran**). She knows the Heartlands better than most, and she has all the rumors from Estoria. She recognizes at least one of the heroes, and she suggests that they hunt the boar. Aetala made her fortune hunting a similar beast decades ago.

*The beasts of Thylea are not like those of other lands. Today, we lost twenty men to a great boar with tusks like spears. It spoke to us of death and justice, even as it devoured our comrades.*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (12 DA)*

## Injured Hunting Party

These hunters are recovering from minor injuries sustained while hunting the boar. They set a trap for the beast by laying twenty pounds of rotten fruit in the middle of a field and hiding in the surrounding hedges. The boar took them by surprise. It gored one of their friends with its tusks and dragged him into the woods. They tried to follow but the sounds were too horrible, and so they came here to drink to the memory of their dead friend.

## Forlorn Farmers

Most of the other patrons in the tavern are farmers who are too frightened to tend their fields. Their families are holed up inside farmhouse basements, or else they've fled to the safety of Estoria until the beast has been killed. If any of the farmers recognize the heroes, they become angry with them: why aren't they out hunting the boar? What else are heroes good for, anyway?

# Hunting the Boar

Kyrah and the two hunters are waiting outside the tavern an hour before dawn. The hunters are named Taneias and Javon (LG **scouts**). The morning is cold and foggy, and the ground is wet with dew. The hunters lead the party away from the tavern and deep into the hills to the north. The party passes many farms and settlements that have been destroyed by the corrupted boar.

> As you make your way northward into the Heartlands, you pass many ravaged farms and settlements, all attacked by the boar. The rocks and trees along the road have been gouged by its tusks, leaving deep, ragged trenches. Carrion crows flock in the fields, picking at the bodies of failed hunters and unfortunate settlers.

The party should make a DC 10 Wisdom (Survival) check to attempt to track the corrupted boar. A failure means the heroes spend an entire day in fruitless searching. You may choose to run one **random plains encounter** during the hunt, whether or not they succeed on this check.

## Kyrah's Assistance

Kyrah will not fight in any of the heroes' battles. She will stay away from enemies and make meticulous notes for an epic poem about the struggle. She will, however, do her best to help the heroes by keeping their spirits up. If the heroes appear to be in grave danger, she may sing one of her songs to lend aid. If a hero dies, she will wait until the danger has passed and then use her *raise dead* scrolls to bring them back to life, invoking the power of Mytros, the goddess, to do so.

# The Boar's Cave

Eventually, the party stumbles upon a cave in the hills where the boar has dragged its most recent kills. The boar is inside the cave, messily devouring a couple of unfortunate scouts.

> From this height, you can see miles of mountainous hills to the west. A thick blanket of fog hangs over the lower land, and you can hear a gentle chorus of birds greeting the morning sun. Eventually, you pick up the boar's trail: another path of wanton destruction, split tree trunks, and splatters of blood. The trail ends at the shadowy mouth of a cave. Ear-splitting grunts and squeals echo from inside.

## Setting Traps

The party may choose to set a variety of traps for the boar. Each trap requires a successful Wisdom (Survival) skill check to assemble. Failing the check causes someone to stumble and make a loud noise, at which the boar becomes alerted to the party's presence. Possibilities for traps include:

- ***Rope Snare.*** This trap requires 50 ft. of rope. It will entangle the boar's legs, cutting its movement speed in half and preventing it from using any charge abilities. Setting it requires a Survival DC 12 skill check.
- ***Spiked Pitfall.*** This trap requires someone to dig a hole 10 ft. deep and fill it with sharpened wooden stakes. If the boar fails to leap over it, it will take 3d6 piercing damage and become immobilized. Digging the pitfall requires Survival DC 20 skill check.
- ***Spiked Barricade.*** This trap requires setting up a row of sharpened stakes, angled toward the cave mouth. If the boar runs into the barricade, it will take 2d6 piercing damage. Constructing the barrier requires a Survival DC 12 skill check.

## Encounter: The Boar Attacks

At this point, have the party make DC 16 Wisdom (Perception) checks. Anyone who fails to make the check is surprised during the following battle. One of the hunters is killed as soon as the boar appears:

> Suddenly, you hear a bestial grunt from inside the cave. A massive boar suddenly charges from the cave mouth, goring one of the hunters on its tusks! Tossing the body away like a ragdoll, the creature draws itself up to its full height. It's an ancient white boar with fierce red eyes and bloodied yellow tusks.

The **great boar** has several spears and arrows lodged in its back, all the result of failed attempts to kill it. The boar is bleeding from these wounds, causing it to suffer one level of exhaustion at the end of each of its turns in combat. Sensing that it is surrounded, it will try to attack each hero at least once.

## Death of the Boar

The boar fights until it is reduced to 0 hit points; at this point it can be captured with a net and bound with ropes. Once captured, the boar locks eyes with the heroes and speaks its dying words directly into their minds. Everyone hears its booming voice inside their heads:

"Know this, mortals. Your sins cannot be atoned. An ancient power sleeps in the heart of Thylea, and when it awakens, the age of Mytros will come to an end. Just as my broken body falls to ruin and decay, so too all mortal things will come to death and darkness. No prophecy will save you."

The boar's cave is only 50 ft. deep, and it's full of stinking water, gore, and boar dung. If the heroes decide to wade into the disgusting mess in the cave and explore, there is some treasure to be found.

### Treasure

The two shredded corpses inside the cave may be searched. Between them, they have 25 gp and 37 sp. One of them carried a *silvered spear*. Kyrah points out that it is customary to bury or burn the dead, and that each body should have two gold pieces placed on its eyes, the expected payment for the Ferryman.

## Sacrifice to the Gods

Once everyone has drawn breath and tended their wounds, Kyrah reminds everyone that the dying boar should be offered as a sacrifice to the gods. This is the way of things in Thylea, and it will be a great offense to both the gods and the people of Mytros if the beast does not die as a proper offering. Whichever god receives this sacrifice will grow in power as a result.

The heroes should collect wood to construct a sacrificial bier around the beast. Then, they must decide which god will receive the sacrifice. Kyrah will remind the heroes that the Order of Sydon demanded that the boar be sacrificed to the Lord of Storms. She strongly recommends not making the offering to either Sydon or Lutheria, as such an act will only strengthen their dominion over the lands of Thylea.

**Reactions to the Sacrifical Offering**

| Diety | Effect |
|---|---|
| Thylea | All heroes gain the **charm of vitality**. Beasts in every forest will aid the heroes. |
| Kentimane | Earthquakes. The **Hands of Kentimane** will aid the heroes in battle once. |
| Sydon | The weather is beautiful for one week. The Order of Sydon is pleased. |
| Lutheria | Lutheria grants one hero the **blessing of protection** during her first dream. |
| Mytros | All heroes gain the **charm of heroism** and are protected from Lutheria's madness during the first dream. |
| Volkan | Volkan grants the heroes one **random magic item** upon meeting them. |
| Kyrah | Kyrah confesses her identity. She swears an *oath of protection* to the heroes. |
| Pythor | Pythor swears an *oath of service* to the heroes upon meeting them. |
| Vallus | Vallus grants the heroes a *scarab of protection* upon meeting them. |
| None | Hurricanes and earthquakes. The heroes are transformed into **goats** for one day. |

## The Chosen Ones

Whatever happens, the boar-slaying heroes are now celebrated as the *Oracle's Chosen Ones*. The people of Thylea will expect them to travel to the Temple of the Oracle and discover what great destiny awaits them.

# Temple of the Oracle

"Never trust the words of that witch, *Versi. She once claimed that she saw no great deeds in my future, but look now—am I not the King of Mytros?"*

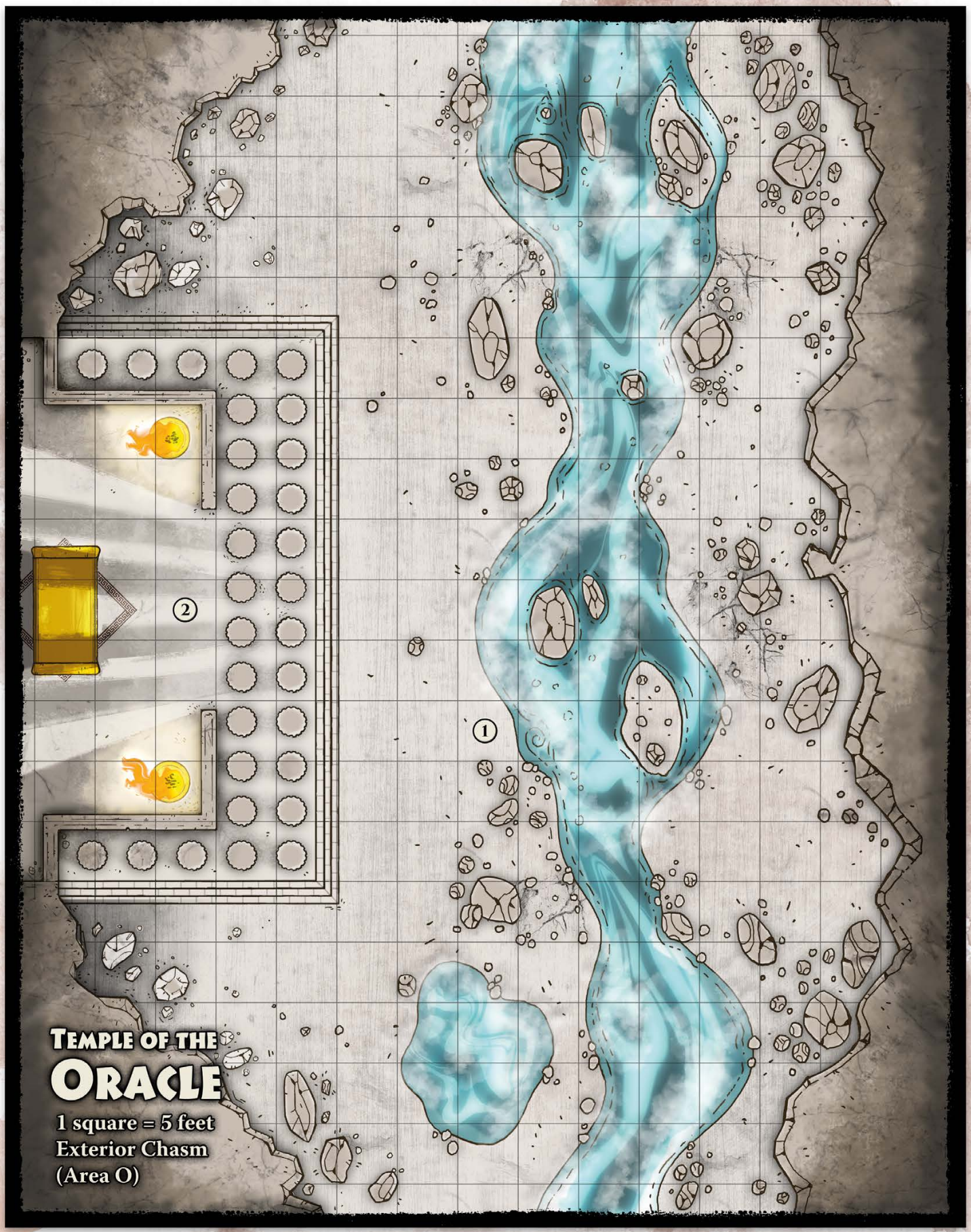
—King Acastus, on the Oracle of Thylea

The Temple of the Oracle is the fabled home of Versi, an ancient naiad, a water nymph, with the gift of prophecy. She has recently issued a dire warning to the people of Mytros—the Doom of Thylea is nigh, and only the great heroes from her vision can rescue the land from total destruction.

Though others failed, you slew the corrupted boar that plagued the lands west of Mytros. Your names are everywhere celebrated as the *Heroes of the Heartlands*. Now, you have come to the Temple of the Oracle to claim your reward.

Kyrah has promised that you will learn more of your destiny from the water nymph, Versi, the legendary Oracle who brokered the Oath of Peace. She is the daughter of Sydon, the Lord of Storms, but she has always been an ally to the mortals of Thylea.

But Kyrah has heard nothing from her in two weeks, and now she fears that something may have happened to the Oracle.


2
1
Temple of the
Oracle
1 square = 5 feet
Exterior Chasm
(Area O)

## The Current Situation

The Oracle, **Versi** (see appendix)**,** has been trapped in a cave below the temple for two weeks. After learning of Versi's most recent prophecy, the Lord of Storms decided to punish his daughter for her insubordination. Sydon sent a **sea hag** named **Heleka** to bring Versi back to his tower in the Forgotten Sea. Like all hags, Heleka is utterly evil. She is taking immense pleasure from tormenting the naiad, but Sydon has forbidden her from physically harming Versi.

Meanwhile, Gaius, the Commander of the Order of Sydon, has learned that the heroes have come to meet with the Oracle. He has personally ordered a detachment of soldiers to kill the heroes before they can even have a chance to become famous enough to challenge the powers that rule Thylea. The soldiers are led by a priest named **Braeca** (LE **acolyte**), and they have been ordered to kill the heroes on sight.

# Key Locations

## O1. Boiling Geysers

The Temple of the Oracle is located in a cleft in the earth, many leagues from the nearest settlement. As you descend into the chasm, the forest disappears, replaced by steep walls of craggy rock. Warm vapors rise from cracks and vents along the floor of the chasm, filling the air with an eerie mist. You feel yourselves sweating from the heat and exertion.

While crossing through the chasm, the heroes may accidentally stumble across geysers of boiling steam that suddenly shoot up. Each time the heroes move in the rocky area of this chasm, they must make a DC 14 Dexterity saving throw. On a failure, they are blasted by scalding steam and take 2d6 fire damage.

### Minions of Heleka

There are four **steam mephits** in the chasm. They were summoned by Heleka and ordered to prevent anyone from getting close to the Temple. The mephits will attempt to lure heroes to cross the boiling geysers.

## O2. The Temple Portico

This massive temple has been built directly into the wall of the canyon. Towering columns support a pediment that is carved from the rocky cliff-face. A marble frieze of Sydon sits enthroned above the center columns, his black glaive in one hand.

Standing at the center of the portico are four men clad in bronze mail and bright blue cloaks.

Braeca has posted **four soldiers** here. The soldiers have been told to expect a band of dangerous warriors and, consequently, their nerves are somewhat on edge. They will not immediately abandon their post, but they are easy to intimidate. They will eventually flee into the temple unless the heroes corner them or otherwise goad them into a fight.

## O3. The Temple Chamber

The inner chamber of the temple is dominated by a massive bronze statue of Sydon, who sits upon a throne at the rear of the cella. At the foot of the statue is a rectangular pool, which reflects the light of four large braziers into rippling patterns on the ceiling.

Five men clad in bronze mail and bright blue cloaks are gathered around the sacrificial bier. They appear to have taken the temple attendants hostage. One of the hostages is shouting at the soldiers.

**Braeca** is waiting inside the temple with another **four soldiers**. He is holding **Proteus** (LG **acolyte**) and three temple attendants (LG **commoners**) captive, but he does not intend to harm them. However, the dead bodies of several more temple attendants are strewn about the temple in a bloody mess.

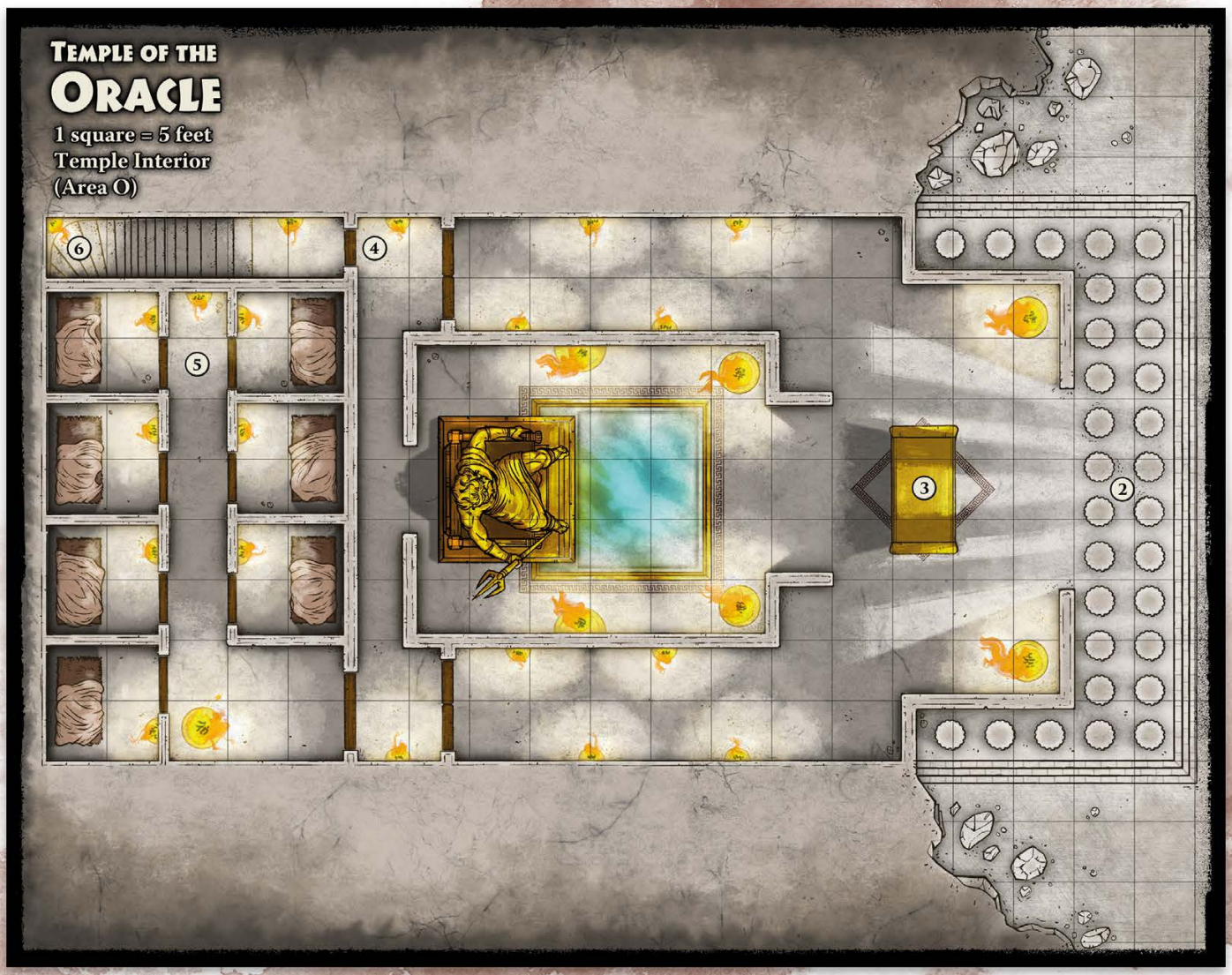
Proteus is the elder attendant of this temple, and he is loudly and forcefully pleading with Braeca to stop "the witch" from harming Versi. If questioned, he explains that a sea hag named Heleka arrived at the temple two weeks ago. She has been wantonly slaughtering his acolytes in order to torment the captive Oracle.

***Sacrificial Bier.*** There is a bronze bier in the room where sacrificial offerings are usually made by the priests. Animal bones are scattered among the ashes.

***Treasure.*** Braeca and his men are carrying 25 gp and 100 sp. Braeca carries a bronze symbol of Sydon, which depicts the wrathful visage of the Lord of Storms.

## O4. Locked Stairway Door

The stairway door that leads to the temple basement is locked. The key to the door is located in the *Attendants' Chambers* (O5). The door can be smashed open with a successful DC 20 Strength (Athletics) check.




## O5. The Attendants' Chambers

These seven rooms are where the temple attendants sleep. All of the rooms are sparse and tidy. Heleka enchanted four **flying swords** and left them hanging on the wall next to the key to the locked stairway door (O4). The swords remain motionless until the key is touched, at which point they come alive and attack.

***Treasure.*** The priests keep no material wealth. They have extra robes, boots, and scrolls inscribed with prayers to the gods. Proteus's room is the one exception. He has a small chest that contains six *potions of healing*.

## O6. Mimic Door

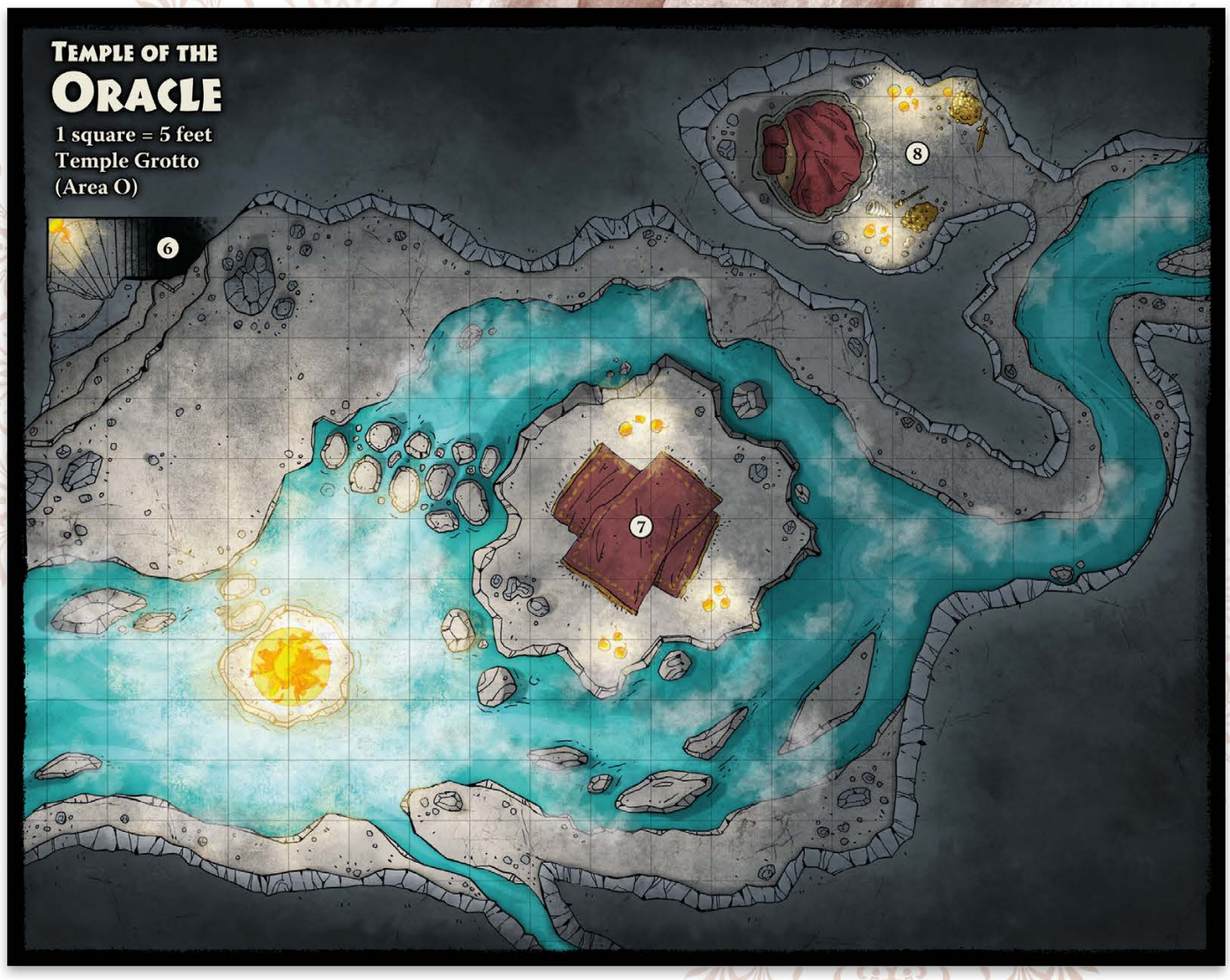
The door at the bottom of the stairway is a **mimic** loyal to Heleka. It looks like a strong oak door with Sydon's face carved into it. When someone touches it, the mimic will attack, with the 'carved' face of Sydon biting whoever touched it.

## O7. The Oracle's Grotto

> Liquid blue light shimmers and refracts across the slick walls of this rocky grotto. The room is lit by torches and filled with the vaporous mist of steaming hot springs. You can hear water cascading into an underground river at the rear of the cave.

Versi has lived in the waters of this cave for centuries, attended by the faithful acolytes who serve her Temple. She spends her days on the rock in the center of the cave, inhaling the vapors of the hot spring and listening to her dreams for new prophecies. Her visions have always come true, and she is therefore greatly feared and admired by the people of Thylea. This cave and the resting chamber beyond it should be considered her lair.

One of the rugs in the center of this grotto is actually a **rug of smothering**. It will attack anyone




who tries to move deeper into the cave. Heleka is in the Oracle's resting chamber, where she is torturing one of the temple attendants in order to torment the Oracle herself.

## O8. The Oracle's Chamber

At the entrance to this chamber, a beautiful woman in golden raiment is stretched out above the underground river, held captive by tendrils of animated water. In the chamber behind her, a hideous, blue-skinned woman cackles as she plunges a knife into a terrified acolyte.

Versi is furious with Heleka for slaughtering her temple attendants, who were like children to her. She would kill the hag if she could, but she has been restrained in her resting chamber by a **water weird**. The water weird is completely fixated on holding the Oracle, and it will not retaliate when attacked.

Once Heleka has finished tormenting Versi, she plans to drag the Oracle into the depths of the cave and search for an exit to the ocean.

***Treasure.*** Heleka carries a single pearl worth 100 gp. She also has a note that reads:

> *Heleka... I bid you now make good upon the oath of service that once you swore me. You know the secret ways through the Forgotten Sea to the cave where my daughter dwells. Find her and bring her to Praxys unharmed, and I will release you from your oath.*
>
> — Sydon, Lord of All

***The Oracle's Belongings.*** In addition to what can be found on Heleka, many of the gifts that the Oracle has received over the years are found here. These include:

five black pearl gems worth 500 gp each, three emerald gems worth 1000 gp each, and six fine brooches worth 750 gp each. Taking any of the Oracle's gifts marks the thief as cursed by the gods. The curse can only be lifted by a *greater restoration* spell or by bringing the treasure back and begging forgiveness from the Oracle.

## THE ORACLE'S PROPHECY

Once the Oracle has been rescued from the sea hag, she thanks the heroes and introduces herself. Centuries ago, she foresaw the coming of great warriors who would save Thylea in her hour of need.

Now, Versi delivers the full prophecy to those in attendance.

> The Oracle inhales the vaporous fumes that surround her. She stares into each of your eyes, probing your souls with her penetrating gaze. Some time passes before she speaks.
>
> "You warriors who stand here gathered will be tested. The Fates have revealed three great tasks that must be accomplished before you are ready to sail into the three seas and face the Titans."
>
> "You must shape the silver fires of the lost forge in order to craft the tools that you will need. You must claim the mighty weapons wielded against the Titans by the first Dragonlord. And you must drink deep from the bottomless dragon horn, for it will reveal a vision that I cannot see."
>
> "But woe unto thee, for I have seen the end of all things. My father's anger cannot be quelled, and his sister schemes even now. Your quest may yet fail and, if it should, the sky will rain black fire, and the doom of Thylea will come."

With the Oracle's full prophecy delivered, it's time for the heroes to undertake three great tasks. But first, she will speak with each hero, revealing specific information about each of their epic paths.

**Epic Paths: Meeting the Oracle**

Versi has valuable information for heroes using every epic path. This is an important opportunity to recognize the backstory and motivations of every epic path in the party. Don't miss this chance to make your players feel special. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

***The Vanished One.*** Versi will treat the Vanished One differently than the other heroes. She will ask to speak to this particular hero privately in her cave, where she will remind them that they must return to her when the Great Labors have been completed.

## THE GREAT LABORS

The heroes have rescued the Oracle from the clutches of a hag and cemented their place as the subjects of her prophecy. Now, it seems that the party must perform three mighty tasks in order to prepare themselves for a confrontation with the Titans, Sydon and Lutheria.

Both Proteus and Kyrah are capable of interpreting the Oracle's vision. Proteus has extensive knowledge of Thylea's geography and culture, but he believes that these tasks may truly be impossible. Kyrah is more likely to prod the party into action—she's eager for an exciting story to inspire her poetry.

### 1. Claim the Weapons of the Dragonlords

The weapons of the first Dragonlords were forged at the Mithral Forge by the god Volkan, and all were capable of wounding the Titans and those descended from them. These are located in Telamok, a necropolis in the Mithral Mountains. The tombs were built to house the remains of the Dragonlords who came to Thylea five centuries ago. No one ever goes there now, as it's guarded by an undead gatekeeper known as Damon, who must be paid with a special kind of coin before he will allow anyone entrance. Proteus gives the heroes one *burnished dragonlord coin* and tells them to keep it safe.

### 2. Light the Fires of the Mithral Forge

The Mithral Forge was used by the dwarves to construct the weapons of the gods in the First War. The Forge can be used to build powerful magical items

*Versi the Oracle*

*In spite of her heritage, Versi has always shown herself to be a true ally of the settler races. If anything, she loves mortals just a little too much.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

or repair ancient magical items that no longer work. Kyrah suggests that the party travel to the city of Estoria. A clan of dwarves works the local copper mines, and they are likely to know more about the Forge's whereabouts.

### 3. Drink From the Horn of Balmytria

The *Horn of Balmytria* is an actual dragon horn that a famed silver dragon lost in battle against the gygans. It was recovered by the priests of Mytros and consecrated by the Five. It reputedly has many magical powers including the ability to grant visions to those who drink from it. The horn was stowed in a reliquary in the city of Estoria and, as far as anyone knows, it's still there.

If the heroes ask about the "three seas" Kyrah will explain that it almost certainly refers to the Cerulean Gulf, the Forgotten Sea, and the legendary Nether Sea.

**Compelled by Prophecy**

Even if the heroes refuse to undertake the tasks, the people of Mytros believe that the prophecy must be fulfilled, and the gods will conspire to move the quest forward. Everyone the party encounters will know them as the 'Chosen Ones.'

## Leaving the Temple

The party should choose one of the three Labors before leaving the temple. Kyrah volunteers to serve as a guide and traveling companion. She won't take no for an answer. She recommends traveling to Estoria first, because the *Horn of Balmytria* should be there, on display at the *Dragon Shrine* (E7). She also gives the heroes the golden arrows that she promised as a reward.

***Parting Gifts.*** Before the party leaves the temple, Proteus intercepts the heroes and thanks them for saving Versi from the clutches of the sea hag. He is skeptical that any of these so-called 'Great Labors' may be accomplished by mortals, but he believes that Thylea desperately needs heroes who are willing to try. He gives each of the heroes one *potion of healing* and takes his leave of the party with encouraging words:

> "The future of Thylea may be bleak, but there is always hope. The people of this land will look to your actions as a sign of things to come. Seek neither fame nor fortune, but show them the true meaning of heroism. Make yourselves a beacon of light as we enter this time of darkness, and go with the blessing of this temple."

### Kyrah's Advice: Winning Fame

After Proteus has departed, Kyrah offers the heroes another take on the tasks ahead.

> "Listen to me — forget what Proteus said. This is your chance to win fame beyond your wildest dreams. You want fame, right? *Of course you do*. All great heroes want fame. Fame is the path to immortality."
>
> "These 'Great Labors' are only the beginning. The path ahead of you will be filled with opportunities for winning fame. If you truly manage to rise to your fate and confront the Titans, then poets will sing of your deeds for ages to come."

This is a good time to introduce the concept of Fame to your players. Each time the heroes complete a quest or perform a great deed, they earn Fame. As the party's Fame increases, they unlock perks. See the *Benefits of Fame* table in the *Creating Heroes* appendix for details.

Kyrah also signals that she will be following the heroes and watching over them, with the intention of composing an epic poem about their exploits.

***Epic Poetry Battle.*** If the party already has a bard who wishes to serve as an epic poet, then Kyrah offers them a challenge: the two of them will compose separate epics, and when the quest is done, they will each read their poem aloud at the *Theater of the Gods* in Mytros to see which version of the story gets the most applause.

### The Oath of Fellowship

Finally, Kyrah offers one last suggestion before the party continues onward.

> "There is one tiny problem, though. The tricky thing about fame is, if you're not careful, one hero might outshine all the others. Then all the stories will be about that one hero and how strong and valiant they are — and all the rest of you will be yesterday's news."
>
> "So... I encourage you to swear an Oath of Fellowship. This is a sacred oath that will bind you together in the spirit of solidarity. When one of you wins fame, all of you will share it. And, who knows? Perhaps the magic of the oath will even protect you against some of the dangers that lie ahead."

If the heroes elect to swear the oath, then your players should each read the following aloud:

> "I am [name], and I swear upon my life and my honor that I will uphold the oath of fellowship with the warriors who stand at my side."

As they swear the oath, the heroes should toast with a round of wine. You may choose to re-enact this ritual at the table for extra dramatic effect.

# Chapter 2: The Great Labors

"I miss my mother dearly, but I wish she had *never devised the Oath of Peace. Five hundred years without a battle to test me—five hundred years without a real victory. It's worse than anything the Titans might have dreamt up to torture me.*"

—Python, King of Estoria, God of Battle

The heroes have rescued the Oracle from the clutches of the witch Heleka, and in the process, they've learned the first portion of what the Fates have in store for them. Now, they must undertake a series of Great Labors in order to prepare for their confrontation with the Titans.

## Running the Adventure

The party's next destination is the city of Estoria, which should serve as a base for the heroes for this chapter. In Estoria, they will meet up with characters and hear rumors that will lead them to the three locations that must be visited to complete their Great Labors.

Estoria offers many other activities and quests for the heroes to engage with. These are all optional, but they should help immerse players in the world of Thylea.

## The Great Labors

The party must perform 2-3 of the following tasks.

- Claim the weapons of the Dragonlords
- Light the fires of the Mithral Forge
- Drink from the Horn of Balmytria

### 1. Claim the Weapons of the Dragonlords

This task requires the heroes to travel to Telamok, the necropolis in the Mithral Mountains. This requires a bit of travel, and it's quite dangerous.

### 2. Light the Fires of the Mithral Forge

This task requires the heroes to locate the ancient Mithral Forge. There is a clan of dwarves in Estoria that works the local copper mines, and they are likely to know more about the Forge's whereabouts.

### 3. Drink From the Horn of Balmytria

The Horn of Balmytria is kept in a reliquary in the city of Estoria and, as far as anyone knows, it's still there. Investigating the *Dragon Shrine* (E7) in Estoria is the best place to start.

### Meeting King Pythor

In addition to these Great Labors, the heroes will meet King Pythor of Estoria. Pythor requires the heroes' aid to prevent his daughter from being sacrificed.

# The City of Estoria

Estoria is the largest settlement along the Arkelon River. It is built into a rocky gorge, sprawling down from a stone-walled fortress that faces the steppes to the north. The Arkelon itself runs along the northern edge of the fortress, and forms a natural moat that can only be crossed by a bridge at the north gate or at the ford near the Rock of Estor. On the far side of the river from the city are grasslands where bands of centaurs patrol.

## Approaching Estoria

Most travelers approach Estoria from the southern gate, which is lightly guarded so that merchant caravans can easily ferry their goods in and out of the city. The north gate, on the other hand, is heavily guarded by suspicious soldiers who will only admit the heroes once they recognize them as the Oracle's 'Chosen Ones.'

> This settlement is nestled between the cliffs of a rocky gorge. The north wall of the town is part of a stone fortress, and protects the town from any dangers that might come from the steppes. Houses, taverns, and shops of all kinds sprawl down from the fortress, filling much of the gorge. The northern wall is defended by a legion of soldiers, while the southern gates admit a steady stream of travelers and merchant caravans. The road that runs south from the gate is lined with tile-roofed inns.

## The Looming War

Estoria has stood for centuries as the greatest defense against the centaurs, cyclopes, manticores and other dangers to be found on the steppes north of the Arkelon River. The fortress city has been in steady decline since its god-king, Pythor, began to drown his sorrows in wine. Now, conflict threatens to swallow Estoria, and panic is setting in among its citizens.

- The surrounding farms have few livestock remaining, exhausted by the daily sacrifices demanded by Sydon.
- The city is experiencing a drought, because the Lord of Storms is withholding rain from this region.
- Cyclopes have been crossing the river and pillaging farms along the road to Mytros.
- Centaurs are gathering in record numbers, and are obviously preparing to assault the city.
- Sydon has demanded that the king's daughter be sacrificed on the night of the next full moon.
- King Pythor has gone mad with grief for his daughter.

## Important NPCs

This is a summary of the important NPCs in Estoria.

- **King Pythor** (see appendix) is the legendary god of battle who rules Estoria.
- **Princess Anora** (CG **noble**) is the favored daughter of King Pythor and the pride of the city.
- **Volkan** (see appendix) is a grumpy dwarven blacksmith who is actually the God of the Forge.
- **Delphion** (NG **veteran**) is the innkeeper who runs the Dragon's Tooth, a public house.
- **Aesop** (NG elven **priest**) is the keeper of the Dragon Shrine, where the Horn of Balmytria is enshrined.
- **Gaius** (see appendix) is the commander of the Order of Sydon, who demands that Anora be sacrificed.
- **Pericles** (CG **scout**) is a retired scout who tends the vineyard at the edge of town.
- **Thobos** (LG halfling **noble**) is the mayor of Woodhike, a nearby settlement.

# Arrival in Estoria

When the heroes first arrive in Estoria, run the following encounters:

## Encounter: The Southern Gates

> Approaching the city from the south, you encounter a caravan of merchants who are also headed towards Estoria. With them are the first domesticated animals you have seen in some time, a herd of bony oxen lumbering along the dusty road. The merchants seem tired, and they greet you warily.

The oxen are to be delivered to the temple, where they will be added to the other daily sacrifices made to Sydon. There are barely any draft animals left in the countryside, and even these sickly animals will fetch a high price because of the king's desperation to appease the Titan. The merchants (LN **commoners**) share this sad tale with the heroes. They also describe the marauding cyclopes and centaurs that make the roads dangerous to travel.

## Quest: Summoned by the King

When the king learns that the Oracle's 'Chosen Ones' have entered Estoria, he immediately sends six **soldiers** to fetch the heroes and escort them to his palace.

> The streets grow more crowded as you enter the city proper. Travelers and citizens mingle, exchanging both goods and gossip. Guards line the streets, though they are most concentrated by the city gates. Despite their attempts to present a stoic facade, you sense that they are restless about something.
>
> A small detachment of hoplites moves towards you from the north. One man bearing an officer's insignia steps forward from his fellows and respectfully hails your party.

The guards treat the heroes with cautious reverence, but they cannot refuse the king's orders. They encourage the heroes to comply, as they are afraid to return to the king empty-handed. They seem nervous about the troubles brewing in Estoria, as it is widely believed that King Pythor has gone mad.

**Quest Hook: The King's Daughter**

This encounter begins *The King's Daughter.* It's strongly recommended that you run that part of the adventure before allowing the heroes to explore Estoria.

# Random Encounters

These encounters are an easy way to add color to the city. Roll on the table below whenever you want something unusual to happen in the city.

**Random Encounters in Estoria**

| d20 | Encounter | d20 | Encounter |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1–2 | A street urchin asks the party if they are heroes. He wants to know, "What's the biggest, scariest monster you've killed?!" | 11–12 | Seven **cultists** of Sydon have tied a cow to an altar in the public square. They prepare to sacrifice the cow by setting it alight with torches. |
| 3–4 | An old, white-bearded **satyr** thwacks one of the heroes with his cane and scoffs at the lack of respect shown to elders in this city. | 13–14 | An old woman with horrid teeth shouts and cackles at every passerby, demanding that they bow to her, the Lady of Dreams! |
| 5–6 | A beautiful wine merchant offers the heroes a bottle as a "free sample" and then charges 1 silver for every swig they take after the first. | 15–16 | A couple of angsty teenagers in togas argue about the existential subtext of Tassos's latest drama, "Pythor and the Five Sisters." |
| 7–8 | A merchant's cart breaks down, and ten heavy barrels of wine roll out, careening down the street toward the party! | 17–18 | A group of hoplite **soldiers** approach the party and harass them about their ratty equipment and rag-tag appearance. |
| 9–10 | A powerful **centaur** shoves past one of the heroes and demands an apology. "You thought I was a horse, didn't you?!" | 19–20 | A **goatling** runs through the street, kicking over statues and smashing pottery against the walls. Guards chase him toward the party. |

# Key Locations

## E1. Public Amphitheater

> The circular stage of the open air theater has been built into the bottom of a hill away from the center of town. Rows of seats taking the form of inlaid stone blocks spread up the slope of the hill, giving onlookers a clear view of any performers below.

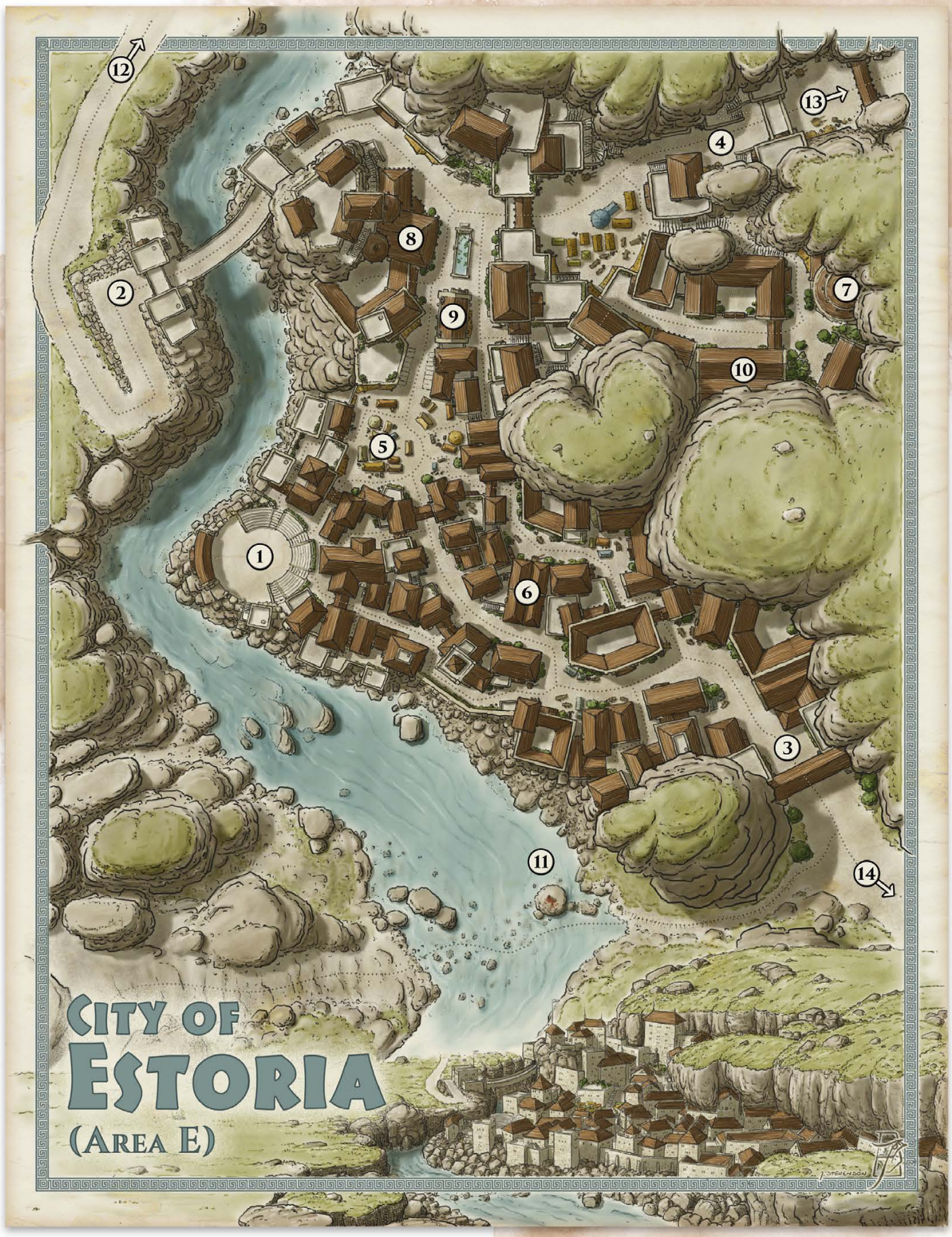
This is a small open air local theater. It is used for festivals, plays, and major public announcements. Most famously, the annual wine festival takes place here.

Whenever the wine festival is active, priests of Lutheria come to town, often with fey performers. The wine festival might happen when the heroes return to Estoria after finishing one of the Labors. Otherwise, it might take place in the city of Mytros, later on.

### Event: The Wine Festival

Whether the festival takes place in the simple theater in Estoria or the grander one in Mytros, it is the same event. The festival of three plays lasts for one week and is led by **Tassos** (CE **priest**), a priest of Lutheria. Tassos gives three performances over the course of a week:

- ***The Fall of Estor.*** This tragedy takes place during the First War and depicts Estor Arkelander's final days. In the end, he sacrifices himself to save the entire crew of his legendary ship, the *Ultros*.
- ***The Plight of Pellenia.*** This dark comedy takes place in Hypnos, the Throne of Dreams. Lutheria is depicted as charming and sympathetic as she tortures Pellenia, an acerbic bard with no sense of humor.
- ***Pythor and the Five Sisters.*** This tragedy describes the tumultuous love affair between Pythor and his jealous wife, Hexia. Pythor is depicted as an irascible idiot who bumbles his way into becoming king.


12
13
4
8
2
9
7
10
5
1
6
3
11
14
CITY OF
ESTORIA
(AREA E)

At the end of the week, the festival ends in a bacchanal of drinking, eating, and carousing.

In addition to human and elven actors (CN **commoners**) Tassos uses **satyrs** in the performances. The satyrs act in the comedy and perform music for the two tragedies. His two lead actresses are **Seema**, a **green hag** and an **oread nymph** named **Aria**. The green hag uses her *illusory appearance* ability to hide her identity, while the nymph dresses and applies make-up to appear more human. They hate each other intensely.

***Predatory Hag.*** If Seema notices any of the heroes watching her performance, she takes an immediate interest in them. She flirts with them afterwards, with the intention of convincing them to accompany her to the party at festival's end. There she will attempt to murder the hero and eat their heart. Aria will try to intervene and shoo the hero away to safety, but Seema characterizes Aria's intervention as bitter jealousy.

**Attending the Wine Festival**

The Wine Festival can be used to help teach the players about the world. If heroes choose to stop by and watch one of the performances, you might choose to read aloud one of the *Myths of Thylea*. You could even act out a scene from one of your favorite Greek comedies or tragedies.

## E2. North Gate

This gate includes a fortified stone bridge that crosses the Arkelon River. The atmosphere at the gate is tense, as disciplined soldiers stand off against jeering bands of centaurs on the steppes just beyond the river. The heavy wooden doors of the gate are apparently kept shut and barred at all times.

This gate leads to the northern steppes. The great wooden doors are kept shut and barred, opening twice daily for scouting parties that patrol the steppes. The towers are manned by a dozen **soldiers**.

## E3. South Gate

This gate is bustling with merchants and travelers, many of whom pull heavy carts behind them. The gate is guarded by two bored-looking soldiers.

This gate is where most merchants enter and leave the city, traveling along the main road through the Heartlands. The gate is guarded at all times by two **soldiers**, and the guard changes at sunrise and sunset.

## E4. East Gate

This gate is quiet, though you can hear the sounds of the city echoing through the streets. The floral scents of gardens and sweet vineyards drift from the east.

This gate leads eastward into the vineyards and gardens that supply the city with much of its wine. The area is well-protected by the surrounding rocky cliffs, so there are seldom any guards here.

## E5. The Agora

Estoria's well-trodden streets converge at the bustling central agora. A motley assortment of stalls litters the area, from canopies of fine silk to stacks of rotted wooden crates. Merchants at the stalls eagerly vie for your attention with a wide variety of quality wares, all of which seem very reasonably priced.

The center of activity in Estoria is the agora, the large open area that serves as the marketplace and public square for the town. Around the outside of the agora are long, open air buildings that have shops in the back.

Despite the variety of shops here, the selection of adventuring gear is rather limited. Basic tools, weapons, and armor are available for sale, but more advanced items, such as platemail and crossbows, cannot be found. If the heroes ask for such things, the merchants will grudgingly refer them to *Volkan's Hall* (E9).

### Event: Cursed Grave Robber

A starved looking man named **Claus** (NE **bandit**) is desperately trying to sell an emerald necklace that he claims to have found at the Necropolis at Telamok. The necklace is a *necklace of fireballs* with a single gem left. Claus is willing to sell it for 1 gp, but none of the merchants in Estoria are willing to buy it. If the heroes agree to buy it off of Claus, one of the merchants will intervene and explain that Claus is a graverobber.

The merchant explains that Claus managed to sneak past Damon, the guardian of Telamok, and gain entry to the Necropolis. He stole the necklace from one of the tombs and is now cursed by the gods. As long as he has the necklace he is unable to eat: he just throws up everything. The only way to end the curse is for him to sell the necklace to someone who knows how he got it. If he lies when he tries to sell it, or leaves it somewhere, he always wakes up with it in his possession.

If a hero still foolishly buys the necklace, then they become afflicted by the *curse of the graverobber.* Refer to *Introduction: The Laws of Thylea* for details.

## E6. Living Quarters

Three distinct groups of buildings are walled off from the rest of the city. The simple stone houses in the first complex line the central courtyard in neat rows. The structures of the second group are covered with ornate statuettes and carvings. The third group is a rustic collection of humble brick homes.

This is the residential district of the city. The citizens of Estoria are divided into three neighborhoods. The soldiers live in the first area, the craftsmen in the second, and the farmers in the third. These homes are walled off from the outside, but each includes a spacious interior courtyard which provides an open view of the sky.

## E7. The Dragon Shrine

This shrine sits at the end of a quiet street that runs into the wall of the gorge. It's a large stone building with a copper dome. The pediment above the door bears a marble engraving of the legendary dragon, Balmytria. Inside the building, there is a strong smell of incense. You can hear the muttering of prayers, as the priests of the shrine carry out their daily rituals.

*Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

The chief attendant of this shrine is a priest named **Aesop** (NG **priest**). Aesop has heard the prophecy, and he has bad news for the party: the *Horn of Balmytria* has been stolen from the reliquary. Thieves broke into the shrine two nights ago and escaped with it. Aesop will answer any questions the heroes may have about the horn, and he welcomes an investigation for clues in the reliquary.

### Investigation: The Reliquary

The reliquary is a small stone chapel with three alcoves protected by glass. The glass of the central alcove has been shattered, and dark purple stains are splattered all over the floor surrounding it.

Investigating the reliquary reveals many small hoofprints among the stains. The stains are spilled wine, and they form a haphazard trail that leads out of the building and into an adjoining alleyway. The party may follow the stains a short distance until the trail becomes too difficult to follow. At this point, the thieves can be tracked with a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check, or by using the *detect magic* spell, which reveals that the wine stains glow faintly with magic.

Following the trail leads the party into the Oldwoods south of town. It continues for about 10 miles, all the way to the *Mossy Temple*.

### Returning the Horn of Balmytria

If the heroes return the *Horn of Balmytria* to the reliquary, Aesop will be overjoyed. If the heroes have not yet taken a drink from the horn, then Aesop will urge them to do so now. This is a sacred ritual that should grant the heroes clarity on their quest.

Aesop asks the heroes to swear an oath to take the horn to Queen Vallus in Mytros. He warns the heroes that King Acastus may attempt to claim the horn as a symbol of his right to resurrect the Dragonlords. Aesop believes that in these uncertain times, the horn rightfully belongs to the Goddess of Wisdom.

**The Keeper of the Dragon Shrine**

Aesop is one of the few priests who still honor the legends of the Dragonlords. In the age before the First War, the dragons were chief among the forces that protected the mortals of Thylea. Aesop believes that the dragons will return one day. He knows that King Acastus of Mytros has sworn to resurrect the ancient order of the Dragonlords, and he has heard rumors that the king now has a small flight of dragons under his command. For his part, Aesop believes that if anyone is to resurrect the Dragonlords, it should be the Oracle's Chosen Ones.

## E8. The Dragon's Tooth

A nondescript brick building with carved white stone accents, the popular public house distinguishes itself by the sheer amount of activity in and around it. Patrons regularly drift in and out in varying states of sobriety. The scent of food and sounds of raucous conversation emanate from the open door and windows.

This public house is frequented by merchants and soldiers staying at the thatched inns in the southern outskirts of town. Lodging at an inn can be arranged with the bartender, a wiry old white-haired man named **Delphion** (NG **veteran**). He is friendly and knowledgeable, but has little patience for small-talk or superstition. He knows of the party's quest, and will help them however he can.

### Rumors in The Dragon's Tooth

Stepping through the door, you see that the busy street outside the tavern barely hinted at the sheer number of patrons crammed inside. Locals and travelers from across Thylea crowd around the bar and an assortment of wooden tables, sharing the latest gossip.

The patrons of *The Dragon's Tooth* are talkative. The heroes can learn many rumors by speaking to the merchants, soldiers, and farmers who gather there:

**Rumors in the Dragon's Tooth**

| d8 | Rumor |
|---|---|
| 1 | Teenagers in the region have been disappearing lately, including Thericles's daughter. Thericles is the old man who runs the vineyards in Estoria. |
| 2 | A massive hurricane is brewing off the coast of Mytros. It could be weeks before it's safe to travel to the city. The roads nearby are closed. |
| 3 | The Order of Sydon have demanded the destruction of the Temple of the Five in Mytros. |
| 4 | A band of warriors traveled to the Necropolis last month and haven't been heard from since. Everyone knows that the place is forbidden. |
| 5 | King Acastus of Mytros has fulfilled his promise to revive the Dragonlords of old. Several farmers claim to have spotted his dragons flying overhead. |
| 6 | The copper mines of Estoria are struggling to produce enough ore to meet the needs of the city. If only the Mithral Mines could be reclaimed... |
| 7 | Everyone agrees that Princess Anora would make a much better ruler than her father, King Pythor. Everyone loves Pythor, but he's a terrible king. |
| 8 | Volkan, the old dwarven blacksmith, has been grumpier than usual lately. He claims to be the God of the Forge. Everyone just humors him. |

### Quest: The Dwarves of Estoria

There are several dwarves who visit *The Dragon's Tooth* every night. They work the local copper mine.

The dwarves are part of a clan that was forced to flee the Mithral Mines centuries ago. Some of them are old enough to have been alive when that event took place. They have no interest in returning to the Mithral Mines, even if it were to be cleared out, because they know that the entire place was cursed by the Titan, Lutheria.

However, some of the oldest members of the clan are still seeking closure. They would like to bury the kin that they lost in the Mithral Mines, and they are willing to pay 10 gp for each dwarven skull returned to them.

## E9. Volkan's Hall

Near the center of town is a large building with fortified stone walls and a shingle roof. A sign hangs from the building's heavy, bronze-banded doors. It reads, *Volkan's Hall*. Inside the hall, you are greeted by the warm glow of embers and blasts of hot air. The room is decorated with a variety of bronze armors, weapons, and farming tools. A weathered-looking dwarf works at an anvil near the blistering forge at the back of the hall. He wipes the sweat from his brow and greets you.

**Volkan** (see appendix) is actually the legendary God of the Forge and King Pythor's father. He is not secretive about being one of the Five Gods, but locals have long thought of him as a strange dwarf with delusions of grandeur. He doesn't bother to correct them.

Volkan comes across as unbalanced, forgetful, and myopic. He provides blacksmithing services to Estoria and all the farming communities in the Heartlands. He can usually be found at his anvil, grumbling about all the work to be done. Volkan is assisted by a gangly teenaged boy named **Theo** (NG **commoner**), who minds the stables and runs errands in town.

### Quest: The Mithral Mines

Volkan recognizes the heroes as the Oracle's Chosen, and he is vaguely impressed. He rambles at great lengths about the ancient forge in the Mithral Mines. He speaks of the great weapons and artifacts that were forged there in ages past, before Lutheria cursed the place.

Volkan vows to join the heroes in the Mithral Mines once they have rekindled the fires of the forge.

*Dad never showed his feelings much, and he was always busy in his workshop. But every year on my nameday, I would find some new magical trinket hidden under my pillow. That's how I know he cares.*

– Kyrah, Goddess of Music

*Volkan the Blacksmith*

**Volkan's Reward**

If the heroes chose to sacrifice the great boar to Volkan, then he will recognize them immediately and grant them their reward. He has spent the last few days crafting it, and he's quite proud of the results. Roll on a lesser magic item table for the result.

## E10. The King's Palace

The once-great Estorian Palace looms high over the city. Large windows let in copious amounts of sunlight, which fails to chase away the gloom that has settled in the palace. As you walk the halls, you notice evidence of the court's past glory in the form of precious artifacts dating back to the First War. Extravagant tapestries show tales of Estoria's history and King Pythor's grand adventures, though more recent events are nowhere to be seen on the hangings.

The Estorian palace is simple in design. It boasts a single great hall flanked by side chambers for the kitchens, servant's quarters, and bedrooms. At the back is a stairway that descends to the basements where storage chambers and dungeons are located. **King Pythor** (see appendix) can always be found in the great hall, accompanied by a half-dozen of his advisors (LN **nobles**).

The first time the heroes come to the palace, refer to the adventure section, *The King's Daughter*.

## E11. The Rock of Estor

Jutting out of the shallows of the Arkelon River, the Rock of Estor is less impressive than its name would suggest. Its flat surface forms a natural altarpiece where numerous sacrifices have evidently taken place.

There is an iron pole stuck directly in the center of the rock, and white stones are scattered around its base. Strong rapids rush past the rock noisily.

This rock sits in the middle of the Arkelon River. It is 15 ft. in diameter and stands only a few feet out of the water. The rock sits in the middle of a ford across the river that is only 2-3 ft. deep across its entire width. The top of the rock is smooth with the iron pole sticking in center, surrounded by chunks of white rock.

Sacrifices to Sydon are made at the rock. Almost every day, two members of the Order of Sydon (LN **guards**) lead a cow out to the rock. They tie the cow to the iron pole and then hurry away. A few minutes later, two **basilisks** (with swim speeds of 20 ft.) emerge from the water and scuttle over to the cow. They turn the cow to stone and then devour the petrified remains. This takes a few minutes, and then they scuttle back into the river.

### Encounter: Basilisks

The basilisks have a cave one mile to the north, and a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check reveals tracks leading into the cave. The cave is only accessible by swimming underwater and then up into a small grotto where the basilisks have a nest.

Between sacrifices, four basilisks can be found here, and there are four eggs in the nest. If all four basilisks are killed, they will no longer show up for sacrifices.

# SURROUNDING LANDS

## E12. The Northern Steppes

Grassland stretches across the horizon as far as you can see. The sun shines down from a perfect, cloudless blue sky. A refreshing breeze blows across your skin and through the waves of green grass. The picturesque serenity of this vast, rolling landscape is at odds with the dangers that lurk in this untamed wilderness.

The lands north of Estoria and across the Arkelon River are too dangerous for travel. Bands of **centaurs** patrol the grasslands just a few miles away from Estoria. Occasionally a **cyclops** will lumber through the grasslands as well. If the heroes are determined to explore the lands north of the Arkelon they will be discouraged by a **cyclops** that throws boulders at them from 200 ft. away. He will (deliberately) miss several times, but if the heroes don't get the message, he will begin to aim directly at them. If they attack him, a band of a dozen **centaurs** will come to the cyclops's aid.

## E13. The Estorian Vineyards

This lonely vineyard is on the outskirts of the city. Wooden trellises erupt from the tilled soil in neat, symmetrical rows. Healthy green vines wind around these structures, bearing a bountiful crop of brilliant purple grapes. After some walking, you find a fit middle-aged man among the vines, pruning the plants with great care. Upon hearing your approach, the man turns to greet you. Although he appears friendly, his brow is deeply furrowed with apprehension.

**Thericles** (NG **scout**) used to serve the King but has now retired to the outskirts of Estoria to tend to his vineyard with his husband. He is descended from the Phobas family line of the Dragonlords, and he is highly respected by the citizens of Estoria. He is currently in despair because his daughter Corinna has gone missing.

### Quest: Missing Daughter

Thericles wants someone to find out what has happened to his daughter. She disappeared into the Oldwood a week ago, and Thericles has been unable to track her.

In actuality, Corinna is one of many teenagers who have been lured into the *Mossy Temple* by a tribe of goatlings who serve the corrupted dryad, Demetria.

***Reward.*** If the heroes are able to rescue Corinna and bring her back, Thericles is overjoyed. While he is not a wealthy man, he does have a family heirloom: a *javelin of lightning*. He gladly gives it to the heroes as a reward.

## E14. Woodhike, Halfling Enclave

You follow a small trail away from the road and into the forested hills. After an hour of travel, the trees grow dense, and the canopy blocks most of the sky.

Eventually, you emerge into an expansive forest glade carpeted with golden leaves. Several dozen small huts and houses are scattered throughout the glade, along the banks of a clear stream. Gnomes and halflings bustle about the area, tending small sheep, foraging for berries, and collecting kindling for their fires.

The people of Woodhike are quite friendly, and the children are endlessly curious about adventurers. Two friendly **sprites** live in the nearby woods, and they love to play pranks on visitors.

If the party wishes to speak to someone in the village, **Thobos** (LG halfling **noble**) will invite them into his house for tea. Thobos is the mayor of Woodhike, and he travels to Mytros twice a year to represent the smallfolk. He offers the party anything he can to help with their quest, but all the beds in Woodhike are for small races. Once the tea is poured and formalities are out of the way, Thobos asks the party for their help with his problems.

### Quest: Bandits

Recently, animals have been going missing, and the sprites have discovered trees felled by axes. Thobos believes that there are human poachers living somewhere nearby. There is in fact a group of **bandits** about a mile upstream, led by a woman named **Korteva** (CE **bandit chief**). She's somehow bullied a gentle-natured **cyclops** into joining her gang, and he is convinced that the bandits are his friends.

> After following the stream for a mile or so, you hear the sounds of thunderous footsteps just ahead. Soon, the originator of those loud footfalls comes into view: a muscular, twelve-foot tall cyclops. He smiles and waves in your direction. In the trees beyond, you can see a party of humans sitting around a fire.

The party can persuade the cyclops that the bandits are not his friends with a successful DC 18 Charisma (Persuasion) check. Otherwise, if the party threatens the bandits in any way, the cyclops joins the attack in order to protect his so-called 'friends.'

The cyclops is neutral good, so killing him is an evil act. If the party manages to separate the cyclops from the bandits, then Thobos is willing to adopt him.

## The King's Daughter

The heroes have been summoned to the Estorian Palace to meet with King Pythor. Pythor is one of the Five Gods—the legendary God of Battle. But now, he is said to be mad with grief over his many lost loves, and the imminent sacrifice of his daughter, Anora.

The Order of Sydon has demanded that the princess be sacrificed to the Lord of Storms. If this is not done, then an army of centaurs and cyclopes will descend upon Estoria and slaughter all the people of the city.

Because King Pythor is one of the Five Gods, he is bound by the Oath of Peace. He cannot take up arms against the Titans until the oath ends. Only the heroes can intervene to save his daughter.

### The History of King Pythor

King Pythor has ruled over Estoria for several centuries, having taken power when he overthrew the tyrant king Lysis Arkelander, a descendant of Estor Arkelander (after whom the city is named). The long years have not been kind to the god-king. He has had more than a dozen wives and countless mistresses, but those he loved the most have almost always come to gruesome ends, thanks to the green dragon Hexia. No one knows why the dragon has such hatred for Pythor, but the loss of so many loved ones has driven Pythor to drink.

Although the people of Estoria love him, Pythor is essentially a womanizing drunkard. He abdicates all his responsibilities in favor of hunting, seducing the latest beauty at court, or indulging in drunken and self-pitying excesses that last for days.

*I think people love the idea of my brother more than they love the man himself. It's true that his exploits are legendary, and as a poet, I can't help but love the stories. But centuries of wearing the crown have dulled his spirits.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

## Meeting the King

When the heroes arrive in the throne room, Pythor is drunk and attempting to fight the statues of the Five Gods, which line the hall. As the Oracle's chosen arrive, his attendants withdraw, whispering nervously among themselves. This leaves only the King to speak with the heroes.

> Once the room has emptied and the chamber doors are shut, the King tosses away his spear and sits heavily upon his throne, holding his head in his hands. He beckons you to come closer. "You are the Oracle's Chosen, yes? Let me tell you of my woes..."

If Kyrah is with the heroes, then she will step forward to lecture King Pythor, who is her brother.

> Before Pythor can continue, Kyrah brashly interrupts him. "Whatever your 'woes' may be, drowning yourself in wine will not solve them," she scolds. "You have a duty to serve your people in these dark times! This wallowing does no one any good."
>
> King Pythor hangs his head at her harsh words. "That may be true, but what can be done? The Oath of Peace binds my hands. And now, the Titans conspire to steal away my precious daughter, Anora."
>
> "But perhaps... perhaps you heroes can aid me."

Pythor will tell the heroes of the problems that face him. Several weeks ago, the Order of Sydon sent a detachment of warriors to Estoria with demands from the Lord of Storms. The Titan demanded that Pythor's daughter **Anora** (LG **noble**) should be chained to the Rock of Estor amid the rushing waters of the Arkelon River, and left there overnight as an offering to Sydon.

### Princess Anora

Anora is Pythor's only child by his last mortal wife, a woman he dearly loved. Years ago, Anora's mother was carried away to the Forgotten Sea by the evil dragon, Hexia.

### The Army of Sydon

If this sacrifice is not accomplished by the next full moon, then all the gathered tribes of the centaurs will descend upon Estoria and raze the city to the ground. Sydon has already starved the city with this latest drought, and he always makes good on his threats. If Pythor doesn't comply and sacrifice his daughter, it will mean the deaths of thousands.

### The Rock of Sacrifice

To be chained to the Rock is to be devoured by the beasts of the river. Princess Anora is resigned to her fate as she will do anything to protect her city. Knowing this, Pythor has locked her away in the dungeons to prevent her from leaving the palace.

## Possible Solutions

The heroes can discuss solutions with Pythor and Kyrah. The heroes need not act immediately; they have the time to complete one Great Labor before the next full moon. However, if the heroes fail to show up, the Order of Sydon will carry out the sacrifice by force, with Anora going willingly to her doom.

Pythor, all kingly dignity washed away, will beg the heroes to help protect his daughter. He suggests the following possible courses of action:

- ***Negotiate with the Order of Sydon.*** The heroes could persuade the Order of Sydon to choose another sacrifice. Pythor offers fifty oxen (worth 100 gp each) for this solution. He knows that the Order will also want another human, but he can't bring himself to suggest anyone. If present, Kyrah will suggest that this may be the best option available.
- ***Challenging the centaur chieftain.*** The heroes could challenge the centaur chieftain to combat. If they prevail, they could demoralize the army of centaurs and cyclopes that have gathered along the northern banks of the Arkelon. This would be a feat worthy of the Dragonlords, but Kyrah thinks this would be suicide, as the only way to disperse the army would be to defeat the chieftan on unequal footing.
- ***Let Anora be sacrificed.*** The heroes can tell Pythor that they are unable to help. If they do so, Pythor will drink himself into a stupor before the sacrifice and remain insensible for a week afterwards.

One additional option is to track down and kill the basilisks that petrify those offered on the Rock of Estor. No one will suggest this plan, so the heroes will have to come up with this on their own. It should be noted that doing so will not save the princess, for Lutheria will send harpies to Anora's sacrifice to make sure of the death.

## Asking for Assistance

If the heroes ask for help in accomplishing their Great Labors, King Pythor will direct them to talk to his father, the dwarf Volkan who runs the local smithy. If pressed as to how a dwarf could be his father, Pythor will apologetically explain that, "it's... complicated."

> **Epic Paths: Meeting Pythor**
>
> Pythor has valuable information for the Demi-god and the Lost One. However, he will use this for leverage, and he is significantly more helpful after Anora has been rescued. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## The Order of Sydon

The seven **captains** representing the Order of Sydon can be found lodging in the palace. They are led by a heavily-armored man named **Gaius** (see appendix)**.** He will turn down the offer of fifty oxen and will initially be against anyone taking the place of Anora.

However, Gaius will change his mind if any of the heroes suggest themselves as replacements. If they don't think of this, he suggests it before they leave. He knows that Sydon wishes to see the Oracle's Chosen killed, and offering them up on the Rock of Estor would be a fitting way to do it. Gaius will only agree to a substitution if all of the heroes agree to be sacrificed together.

## The Centaur Chieftain

King Pythor arranges for the heroes to meet with the chieftain on the other side of Arkelon. The chieftain comes with a dozen centaurs and two cyclopes. The chieftain, **Baenor**, is a massive centaur (**centaur hero** with maximum hit points), and he can be convinced to participate in a ritual combat with a successful DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) check (or with a particularly strong argument).

***Ritual Combat.*** If the heroes convince Baenor, then he swears an oath that his army will leave the city in peace if his side loses. Baenor will demand that there are an equal number of combatants on both sides. He also demands that all of the heroes participate in the battle.

Baenor leads the fight, joined by one **cyclops**, and the remainder of his force are a number of **centaur heroes** to equal the number of heroes. It should be obvious that victory here will be almost impossible. Kyrah will advise against it, especially if the heroes intend to use trickery, as this will only anger the centaurs further.

If the heroes persist and are killed, Kyrah will gather their bodies and bring them back to the palace, where she spends one week reviving them.

# The Sacrifice

> You are part of a grim procession that leads toward the Rock of Estor in the River Arkelon. Gaius and his knights lead you through the ford and onto the sacrifical rock. After binding each of you by the leg to the central pole, Gaius motions to you and says, "You are now offered as a sacrifice to appease the Lord of Storms. Remain here until the sun rises. If you step away from the rock, this city will suffer the wrath of Sydon."

Gaius and all seven of his captains accompany the heroes to the Rock of Estor. Each person chained to the Rock of Estor can only move up to 10 ft. from the central pole. The shackles can be unlocked with a successful DC 15 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. They can also be destroyed by attacks (AC 15, 10 HP each).

On the far side of the river, twelve **centaurs** gather to watch the proceedings. They will not intervene unless attacked or anyone tries to get to their side of the river.

***The Harpies Attack.*** Ten minutes after the heroes are chained, three **harpies** will begin to circle one hundred feet above the rock. The harpies have been sent by Lutheria to watch over the spectacle of the sacrifice. The harpies won't use their songs, but they will taunt the heroes. If any of the heroes leave the Rock of Estor the harpies will use their *luring song* to lure those particular heroes into the depths of the river, where they will swoop down and attempt to kill them.

***The Basilisks Attack.*** Twenty minutes after the heroes are chained, two **basilisks** will emerge from the river and attack anyone on the Rock of Estor. If the basilisks have already been killed in their nest cave, then nothing appears. The harpies, the centaurs and the Order of Sydon will become increasingly agitated as they wait for the basilisks. Eventually the harpies will swarm down in a fury and try to kill the heroes.

If the heroes survive until sunrise, then Gaius and his captains will grudgingly allow them to go free. The terms of the sacrifice have been met, even if the Titan himself is infuriated by the outcome.

# Celebration with the King

If the heroes survive the Rock of Estor or prevail in a battle against the centaur chieftain, Pythor will summon them back to his throne room in the palace.

> When you return to the palace, King Pythor is already deep in his cups, celebrating your victory. He greets each of you with a bone-crushing hug and a painful slap on the back. "Warriors of the prophecy, you have my eternal gratitude!"
>
> "There was a time when I would have taken to the fields to battle the centaur army single-handedly, but alas, I fear my fighting days are behind me. Perhaps it's time to officially retire my hammer..."

The king retrieves his hammer (*Pythor's hammer*) and grants it to one of the heroes, giving preferential treatment to his demi-god children if any are present.

As the God of Battle, Pythor once used this hammer to smash entire armies of gygans, centaurs, and cyclopes. There are countless stories about this hammer, none of which Pythor can quite recall at the moment. He explains that his father, Volkan, the God of the Forge, created it. Volkan can use the hammer to craft mighty weapons and armor at the *Mithral Forge*.

*The measure of a hero is one's ability to protect those that we care about most. The new Dragonlords cannot merely be warriors with mighty weapons... they must also be willing to make great sacrifices for the future of Thylea.*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

Finally, the king declares a full week of celebration in Estoria, in honor of the heroes. The heroes may choose to stay and enjoy the week's celebrations. There will be plays at the public theater that they can participate in, as well as much feasting and drinking. If Kyrah is present, she encourages the party to press on with their Labors.

# The Mithral Forge

The Mithral Forge was used by the dwarves to construct the gods' weapons in the First War. Almost all of the powerful magical weapons and armor used by the Dragonlords and their successors were created here. It now lies abandoned by the dwarven smiths: the upper levels have become the lair of a tribe of troglodytes, and the lower levels are guarded by a terrifying beast.

## The History of the Forge

The Mithral Forge was a key component of the victory of the Dragonlords over the armies of the Titans. The dwarves that came across the seas with the Dragonlords discovered this deposit of mithral and adamantine in the central mountain range of the new continent. For more than a decade, the mithral and adamantine was mined and used to forge weapons, armor, and magical artifacts for the mortal armies.

The Titan, Lutheria, decided that something had to be done about the mine. She formed a pact with the Fates, who used their magic to breed a terrifying **cerberus** hound. Lutheria unleashed this hound to destroy the forge and slaughter the dwarves.

After driving out the dwarves, the cerberus hound made a lair in the mines and began to spawn hundreds of **death dogs**. The Dragonlords tried to retake the forge, but they were repeatedly driven back until they were forced to abandon it entirely.

For several centuries the hound watched over the ruined forge. However, a decade ago, some primordial thing from the depths of the Underdark emerged and killed it. The death dogs remained in the mine but, without anything to direct them, they retreated into the lower depths. Several tribes of troglodytes crept into the upper levels soon afterwards.

# Traveling to the Forge

The Arkelon River flows southward from the Mithral Mountains and cascades over the Great Falls of Arkelon, where it empties into the Cerulean Gulf. Setting out from the North Gate of Estoria at dawn, the heroes may follow an abandoned road through the steppes to reach these falls by dusk.

## The Abandoned Road

This long-abandoned road is rocky and overgrown with roots and thorny shrubs. It winds westward along the granite cliffs of the Estorian tributary. North of the road are expansive steppes, and beyond that, hazy blue mountains. The sky is gray and cold by day, but at night the clouds withdraw to reveal a blanket of stars.

This road was once used to ferry metal goods and ore from the mines, until it was abandoned centuries ago. The steppes are quiet and the trip is uneventful. At sunset, the heroes encounter a band of centaurs.

## Encounter: Band of Centaurs

The thunder of hooves can be heard from the north. You see a dozen mounted men riding in your direction. The riders wear bronze helmets, and they carry long pikes tied with flowing scarlet ribbons. As the riders draw closer, you realize that they aren't riders at all. They are centaurs—nomadic warriors with the torsos of men and the lower bodies of horses.

Twelve **centaurs** will surround the heroes. If the centaurs are attacked, they will fight only to subdue, not to kill.

The chief of the centaurs is named **Hukar**. He warns the heroes that, if they are heading to the Great Falls, then they should beware. Troglodytes dwell in the caves there, emerging at night to hunt for food. He thinks that two of his kin fell into the clutches of the foul creatures. There is nothing he can do for them, as the paths and tunnels of the mines are too treacherous for his kind.

### Quest: The Missing Centaurs

If the heroes agree to search for Hukar's kin, then he gives them an ivory horn. He tells them to blow the horn on the riverbank of the Arkelon when they have discovered the fate of his kin, and he offers a reward.

***Rewards.*** If the heroes discover the fate of the missing centaurs, they may do as Hukar instructed. The horn will summon the centaurs to the riverbank. They will

mourn their dead and invite the party to drink under the stars with them. True to his word, Hukar will give the heroes three *potions of heroism* as a reward.

***Blood of Sydon.*** Hukar explains that the potions are concocted from the blood of his tribe, who are blessed by the Lord of Storms, the Ocean Father—Sydon. He knows that the heroes are prophesied to confront the Titans, but he encourages them to consider Sydon's great wisdom.

# THE GREAT FALLS OF ARKELON

This rocky promontory looks out over a spectacular vista dominated by the Great Falls of Arkelon. The river cascades over a sheer cliff and roars into a vast, semi-circular lake, throwing up a white mist.

The Great Falls are almost beyond description. It's as if an entire ocean has spilled over the edge of the world, and you stand marveling at the space beyond. You have never seen anything so grand. The sound of rushing water is almost deafening, and the light of the fading day gleams across the water like red gold.

Four massive statues of stone hands surround the lake. To the south, you can see the river snaking down from the mountains, through the Oldwoods, while the snowcapped Mithral Mountains dominate the western horizon.

A wooded path descends down to the misty riverbank, where the collapsed entrance to the mines can be seen. A secret pathway into the mines can be found here with a trivial investigation.

The lake is flanked by four massive statues of hands, two per side. These are the **Hands of Kentimane**, the Elder Titan, but they are dormant for now.

## The Collapsed Entrance

The main entrance to the mines is blocked by tons of rubble and is completely inaccessible. This was done by the dwarves when they fled from the cerberus hound, as they hoped to keep the beast sealed away.

## F1. Secret Pathway

This rocky ledge leads up from the riverbank and passes through a short tunnel, which deflects an endless cascade of water from the Great Falls. The ledge grows narrower as it ascends, stretching for a quarter-mile along a sheer cliff of slick black rock. Beyond the ledge, a shimmering curtain of translucent water spills down to crash on the rocks below. Cold white mist fogs your vision, and roaring water drowns out all other sound.

This path leads under the waterfall. Anyone walking along it is sprayed with water from the falls. Wet moss covers the sides, though the path itself is well used and

relatively safe. This is the main path used by troglodytes to go hunting at night. There is a rope ladder that leads down to the river below that troglodytes use when they go fishing. This pathway was carved into the cliffside centuries ago when the dwarves were first exploring the natural caves behind the waterfall.

### Encounter: Troglodyte Foragers

A stink wafts up from below as four filthy-looking humanoids clamber onto the path ahead. Each carries a net full of wriggling fish. Upon seeing you, the trogloytes drop their fish and chatter to each other. The stench is nearly overwhelming. You notice a hungry gleam in their eyes.

These troglodytes are part of a daily expedition sent to fish the river further down from the falls. There are three **troglodytes** and one **troglodyte brute**. They attack the heroes as soon as they spot them.

## F2. Forked Tunnel

This natural tunnel runs for fifty feet at a slight incline. The floor is wet and moss grows along the walls and ceiling. The floor is well-used, covered in the tracks of the foul creatures from the waterfall. The tunnel eventually forks. To the left, the tunnel continues into a network of natural caves. A terrible stench comes from this direction, along with echoing shrieks of pain and horror. To the right, the tunnel becomes a stonework passageway.

This corridor is heavily used. Every time the heroes travel through the tunnel, there is a 1 in 6 chance that they encounter a band of (2d4 + 2) **troglodytes** led by a **troglodyte brute**. One troglodyte will run back to the warrens to raise the alarm, while the other troglodytes fight to the death.

# The Troglodyte Caves

The troglodyte caves are inhabited by dozens of the vile creatures, including broodmothers and litters of troglodyte young. They are more organized than typical troglodytes, because they have an intelligent king.

## F3. Troglodyte Cave Entrance

The tunnel descends into the earth. Out of the darkness rises a stench worse than anything you have ever known. The shrieking sound from deep within the caves suddenly ceases.

### The Troglodytes of Mithral Mountains

The troglodytes here are foul creatures that came from the deep regions of the Underdark, far below the sunlit lands of Thylea. They were driven to the surface by the same primordial creature that killed the cerberus hound. Now, they hunt for food on the surface at night. While they dine mainly on fish, they consider the tortured flesh of centaurs and civilized folk to be delicacies.

The hierarchy of the troglodytes is determined by strength, with troglodyte brutes taking all the choicest meats. Brutes usually stay within the troglodyte warrens, forcing their weaker kindred to do the hunting.

Troglodytes like to attack by stealth, using their chameleon skin to merge into the walls of the Mithral Mines. Typically, one troglodyte will grapple a victim at the start of combat so that the victim's companions have to choose to abandon their friend if they flee.

If the troglodytes manage to defeat the heroes, they won't kill them but instead bring them to their king. The heroes will awaken with all of the effects of a short rest, but with none of their weapons.

The cave entrance is guarded by four **troglodytes**. They press up against the sides of the tunnel and have advantage on their Stealth checks due to their *chameleon* trait. Every six hours, the troglodyte guards here are replaced by four new troglodytes from deeper in the caves.

## F4. The Prison Pit

A natural stair descends into a cavern lit by the flickering fire of a roasting pit. The partially-burnt body of a centaur is spitted over the pit. Across the room is a prison pen fashioned out of petrified timber. It is currently holding a centaur that is being tormented by a half-dozen loathsome lizard people. The creatures poke at the centaur with sharpened sticks and croak with delight when he cries out in pain.

This prison pit is where the troglodytes keep any prey that they capture. There are four **troglodytes** in the room. In addition, two **troglodyte brutes** are hidden against the walls, and they have advantage on Stealth checks due to their *chameleon* trait. They attack immediately and fight to the death.

***Captured Centaurs.*** The young **centaur** being held captive here is Kaluk, one of Hukar's kin. The spitted centaur is Hirak, who can still be saved with healing spells if the heroes move quickly enough. He will die within five rounds unless healed. Both Kaluk and Hirak wish to leave the mines as quickly as possible.

## F5. The Warrens

This area seems to be a den of sorts. Straw mats lie along the edges of the cave, and they are covered in filth. The floor is littered with the bones of humans, centaurs, and other creatures.

This cluster of tunnels and caves are where most of the troglodytes dwell. The warrens are normally the resting place for dozens of the creatures, but when the heroes arrive, most of them are elsewhere. Two **troglodytes** and two **troglodyte brutes** currently sleep in the caves. If they hear the heroes coming, the troglodytes will hide along the walls or in their own filth on the floors, preparing an ambush as the heroes investigate.

## F6. Chilly Cave

This cave is much colder than the previous areas. A strange, cold wind blows from the southwest tunnel.

Three **troglodytes** and a **troglodyte brute** are here. The southwest tunnel descends for several miles into the Underdark. This is how the troglodytes originally made their way to the surface. The vast network of caves that makes up the deep regions of the world are beyond the scope of this book.

## F7. Brood Den

As you enter this cave, the hideous stench somehow grows even worse. Three large troglodytes squat in the center of the cave. From their looks, these are the broodmothers for a litter of more than a dozen young. The broodlings are currently tearing their weakest sibling limb from limb as it squeals in terror.

The broodmothers are bigger than average and have the statistics of **troglodyte brutes**. They will viciously defend their young and fight to the death.

There are twelve troglodyte broodlings (8 AC, 1 HP). They hiss at the heroes, but they do not attack. If approached, they will try to bite the heroes. Such heroes must make a DC 12 Dexterity saving throw or suffer 1 piercing damage and become poisoned for 1 hour.

If the broodlings are not slain, they will grow into adult troglodytes within 1 week. This may create a minor moral dilemma for the party.

## F8. Refuse Pit

A darkened pit gapes in the center of this chamber. The sides of the pit are coated with wretched streaks of black and brown. You choke on the stench, which burns your eyes and nostrils.

This is where the troglodytes leave their waste. Entering this room requires each hero to make a successful DC 15 Constitution saving throw or be poisoned for 1 hour.

### Treasure

Buried 5 feet under the disgusting muck is a *mithral breastplate*, *mithral ringmail*, an *adamantine short sword* and an *adamantine spear*. None of these items radiate magic, so the only way to find them is to poke around in the refuse. Finding an item requires one minute and a successful DC 15 Investigation check. Anyone who touches the filth automatically fails at any stealth-based activity until they can have a bath.

## F9. The Troglodyte King

This chamber has rough-hewn stone steps that rise up to a platform at the far end. On the platform is a huge troglodyte sitting on a crude throne. This creature wears a golden circlet, and he is flanked by several others of his kind. He smiles wickedly and addresses you in your language: "How dost thou, sweetlings?"

This is the troglodyte king. He has possessed his *headband of intellect* for over a century, but it has brought him little cheer. He's fallen into a deep depression, because he's surrounded by filthy idiots all the time, and he has no one worth talking to. When the heroes arrive, he is eager to engage them in conversation.

### The Eloquent Troglodyte

The king is able to speak the common tongue, but he does so in an unusual manner. Caliban from Shakespeare's *The Tempest* is a good inspiration for his style of speech.

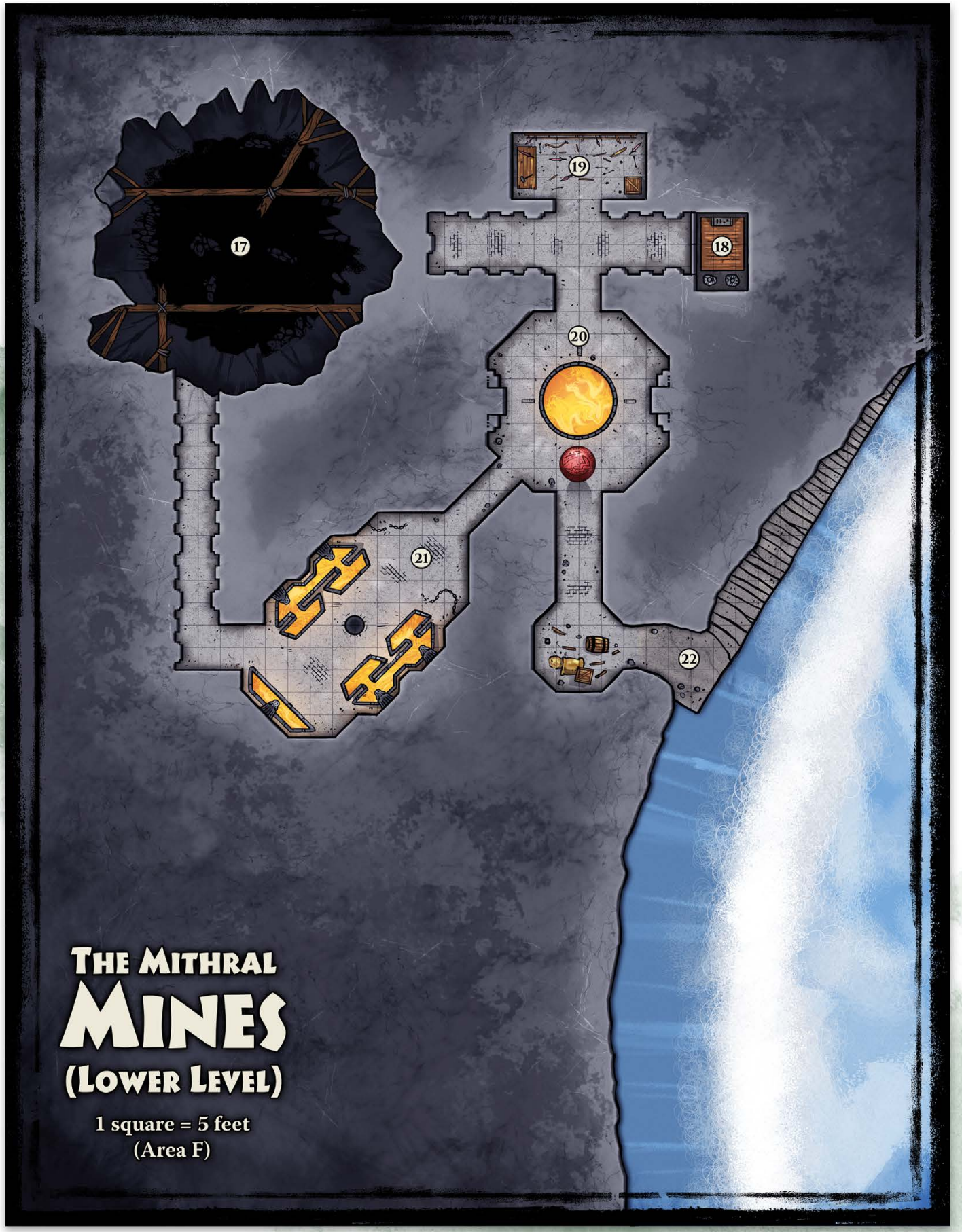
***Describing his predicament***: This golden band taught me language; and my profit on't is, I know how to curse. The gods torment me; Oh! Such unworthy company these foul things are.

***Proposing a game of riddles***: Thou makest me merry; I am full of pleasure: let us play a game!

***Reacting to insults***: Prithee, tread softly, that my anger not be unleashed upon thee!

***Shouting encouragement to his brutes during battle***: Lo, lo, again! Bite them to death, I prithee.

16
15
17
14
18
12
13
10
11
3
2
4
5
1
8
7
6
9
The Mithral
Mines
(Upper Level)
1 square = 5 feet
(Area F)


17
19
18
20
21
22
THE MITHRAL
MINES
(LOWER LEVEL)
1 square = 5 feet
(Area F)

### Game of Riddles

The king moans about the unfairness of his predicament and asks to engage the heroes in a game of riddles. He is evil to the core, and plans to eat the party, no matter the outcome of the game. However, he desperately wishes to test his enhanced intellect against the heroes, so he would prefer to outsmart them.

**Table of Troglodyte Riddles**

| Riddle | Answer |
|---|---|
| What becometh harder to catch, the faster that thou runneth? | Breath |
| What dost thou breaketh every time thou speaketh? | Silence |
| What runs but never walks, has mouths but never talks, has heads but never weeps, and has beds but never sleeps? | A River |

The king is accompanied by two **troglodyte brutes** and one female **troglodyte**. The king is a **troglodyte brute** with maximum hit points and 19 Intelligence.

***Treasure.*** Aside from the king's *headband of intellect*, he carries a single *mithral ingot* as a royal scepter. The scepter is worth 500 gp.

# The Mithral Mines

The mines were built out from a shaft that gives easy access to a vein of mithral and adamantine mineral deposits. The shaft descends for one mile into natural caverns that connect with the Underdark. The dwarves mined the easily accessible ore along the first 500 ft. of the shaft before they were driven out by the cerberus hound. The mithral and adamantine veins continue all the way down to the Underdark. Untouched since the dawn of time (except for the few decades the dwarves mined it), the deposits are the greatest lodes of mithral and adamantine in the world. The troglodytes inhabited the upper level of the mine until just a few days ago when the death dogs arrived.

## F10. Broken Entryway

Ahead of you, the natural passage breaks into a tunnel of what looks to be dwarven construction. A stone bridge crosses overhead, and a narrow 5-foot-wide ledge leads up to it. The bridge is apparently guarded by a statue of a large, two-headed dog.

The tunnel extends into the deep shaft where the mithral and adamantine can be found. Centuries ago, dwarves discovered the veins of the valuable minerals while exploring the natural caverns. The statue is a **death dog** that was petrified by a cockatrice. It awakens from its petrification 10 minutes after the heroes arrive.

## F11. The Cockatrice Pens

This square chamber seems to have been used as a pen for some sort of animals, but whatever was here has escaped. Cages made from petrified wood lay broken or open. A statue of a troglodyte stands in the middle of the room, along with a statue of a two-headed dog. Scattered about the room are about a half-dozen corpses of what appear to be chickens.

There is a single **cockatrice** running around loose, and it attacks the heroes. If the heroes wait around in this room for more than one minute, the **death dog's** petrification ends and it also attacks.

These pens are used by the troglodytes to keep a flock of cockatrices. The troglodyte king enjoys breeding them and fighting them against each other. He also uses the cockatrices to petrify prisoners so that they can be preserved for later consumption. Sometimes he serves a cooked cockatrice to 'honored guests.'

Just a few days ago, the death dogs from the lower levels started exploring the upper levels. The dogs killed the troglodytes in this room, but one of the troglodytes let the cockatrices loose as a last resort. The cockatrices ran amok. Some were eaten by the death dogs while others used their power to petrify the beasts.

## F12. Barracks

This room looks like the scene of a recent battle. There are several half-eaten troglodyte corpses in one corner. Three statues of two-headed dogs stand at the center of the room. There are also several rotting wooden racks that might have once been used for weapons and armor.

There are two **cockatrices** in this room. They attack when the heroes enter. The three **death dog** statues will awaken from their petrification 10 minutes after the heroes arrive. The death dogs awaken one at a time, every two rounds.

## F13. Storage Room

This looks like it was once a storage room. It's filled with rotting sacks and broken crates.

This was once a storage room for the dwarves. It was looted long ago.

## F14. The Dwarven Hall

This massive hall is supported by a series of pillars, many of which have been broken. The corpse of a gargantuan three-headed dog is splayed out in the center of the room. Several two-headed hounds chew away at the flesh of this rotting corpse. The skeletal remains of dwarves are scattered everywhere.

There are three **death dogs** in this room. They attack and fight to the death. The cerberus appears to have been killed by something massive, which must have come up from the *Deep Shaft* (F17).

***Treasure.*** One of the dwarven skeletons wears a *mithral chain shirt*. There are 25 dwarven skeletons. Their skulls may be returned to the dwarves at *The Dragon's Tooth* (E8) for proper burial.

## F15. Dwarven Quarters

Rotting bunk beds and chests make it obvious that this chamber was living quarters, of sorts.

The dwarves took most of their possessions when they fled. The troglodytes have looted almost everything else, but there are a few valuables that can be scavenged.

***Room One.*** There is a sack buried underneath the rotting furniture. It contains 65 sp.

***Room Two.*** There is nothing of value in this room.

***Room Three.*** One of the dwarven skeletons has a ring with an amethyst worth 250 gp.

## F16. Entrance Hall

This tunnel expands into a grand entrance hall, but it is completely blocked by rubble after thirty feet.

This tunnel leads to the surface, but it is blocked by many tons of rubble which cannot be moved.

*When the mithral deposits were first discovered, I saw little reason to celebrate. It was not until I first held a mithral weapon that I appreciated the ingenuity of Volkan and his dwarven smiths.*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (6 DA)*

## F17. The Deep Shaft

This stonework tunnel ends at the precipice of a huge natural rift in the earth. The rocky ceiling is only twenty feet above you, but the rift drops away into a fathomless black depth. Veins of silvery ore can be seen in the sides of the shaft. Ancient mining equipment lines the walls, but the wooden platforms and walkways are rotten and unusable. Chains are attached to the ceiling of the shaft in a pulley system that used to lift ore from the depths. Most of the chains are rusted and many have broken. The area around you has been scored by gouges in the stone, as if some giant claw once reached out of the pit.

There is nothing living here, but it has an ominous feel to it. There used to be wooden platforms that allowed dwarves to mine the mithral and adamantine, but most are gone and anything that remains is unusable. There are also pulley systems and ore pails along the sides.

There is an entrance to the second level 100 ft. down the shaft, but the only way to reach it is to climb the sheer face of the shaft. Doing so requires three successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) checks. Someone who manages this could use pitons and rope to create an easier path for everyone else.

The shaft goes down for a mile, becoming increasingly hot before ending in a huge cavern filled with noxious gas. Stalagmites, stalactites and a fiery red glow give it the appearance of some kind of hell.

Falling to the bottom inflicts 70 (20d6) bludgeoning damage. Every round spent in the gas-filled cavern requires a DC 10 Constitution saving throw to avoid being poisoned. This is actually an entrance to the Underdark which empties into a lake of magma. What lies beyond the lake is outside the scope of this book.

## F18. The Dwarven Elevator

This room seems to be some sort of dwarven elevator. It is a ten-foot metal cube crafted from bronze, with leering dragon heads engraved into the walls. The dragons are depicted with snarling mouths.

This elevator leads 100 feet down to the Mithral Forge area, but it's deadly to anyone who doesn't know the required password. The password is the word "dragon" in dwarvish (the troglodyte king knows this). The elevator is an elaborate and deadly fire trap:

***Triggering the Trap.*** Inside the elevator is a lever to activate it. Once engaged, the elevator begins to descend. It takes 5 rounds to descend all the way.

- On the second round, all heroes inside must roll for initiative. On initiative count 20 of the second round, black oil is pumped into the room from the mouths of the dragon heads on the top of the elevator.
- On the third round, the roar of flames can be heard from below and oil continues to be pumped into the room.
- On initiative count 10 of the fourth round, flames pour through mouths of the dragon heads on the sides of the room, igniting the oil. Anyone in the elevator takes 21 (6d6) fire damage at the end of the fourth round and the fifth round. The damage is reduced by 7 (2d6) if the oil was blocked before initiative count 10 of round 3 and by a further 7 (2d6) if blocked before initiative count 10 of the second round.
- At the end of the fifth round, the fire dissipates, and the elevator doors open with a bell chime.

***Disabling the Trap.*** The trap can be disabled by speaking the command word at any time, or by jamming the mouths of the dragons, to prevent the flames from coming through. If the dragon heads are jammed, they glow fiery red, and the heat is intense.

The heroes can pull the lever to take the elevator back to the upper levels. Descending again will restart the trap mechanism.

# THE MITHRAL FORGE

This is the central part of the Mithral Mines, where the dwarves forged the magical items used by the Dragonlords to defeat the armies of the Titans. The most obvious way to get down to the armory is by using the elevator, but it is also possible to reach the armory by climbing down the main shaft.

## F19. The Armory

This room is lined with iron racks for holding weapons and armor. Almost all of the racks have been tipped over, and the only weapons and armor that remain are broken or corroded. Bones and refuse lay in piles in the corners of the room.

The armory was ransacked long ago and all that remains is rotten wood, refuse, bones, and broken equipment. The armor and weapons are of exquisite make, but they have been rendered useless by centuries of neglect.

### Treasure

There is a *mithral xiphos +1* buried under the refuse. It is covered in a layer of dirty grime and corrosion. It can be located with a successful DC 20 Wisdom (Perception) check or with the *detect magic* spell.

## F20. The Lava Pool

This room is dominated by a large circular vat of molten lava in the center. Something is swimming beneath the bubbling magma. An ornate bronze sphere stands close to the lava pool. The sphere is supported by four legs and has a spout that faces toward the lava.

There are two **death dogs** that rest here. They sit by the bronze device, but they don't do anything except growl at the heroes. If anyone tries to touch the bronze sphere, the death dogs attack.

***The Forgekeeper.*** In the lava pool is the Forgekeeper, a **salamander**. She swims in the lava pool and is willing to talk to the heroes. She explains that the bronze device has been configured to keep her from escaping by blasting the area with cold unless it's disabled. It was designed by the dwarves who originally built the forge. The Forgekeeper is aware of the history of the entire place and is willing to share the information if the heroes promise to disable the sphere. The Forgekeeper also knows the password to the elevator.

***Triggering the Trap.*** Should the Forgekeeper leave the lava pool before the bronze sphere device is deactivated, it makes a clicking noise and anyone in the room is suddenly struck by the effect of a *cone of cold* spell for 36 (8d8) cold damage. This cold blast repeats every five rounds until the bronze device is disabled.

***Disabling the Trap.*** The device can be disabled by smashing the sphere (AC 18, 30 HP). When smashed, the sphere will release its magic across the entire room, inflicting 36 (8d8) cold damage on everyone present. A successful DC 15 Investigation check will reveal that the device can be jammed. If jammed, the device makes a grinding noise every round for five rounds, and then the trap triggers as normal.

### The Forgekeeper's Contract

Negotiating with the Forgekeeper will bring the attention of the **young cerberus** hound in the other room. The hound will enter the room and attack with the death dogs.

Once freed, the Forgekeeper thanks the heroes. She has been imprisoned for centuries and fosters a burning hatred for all dwarves. She will treat dwarves in the party with hostility. The dwarves summoned her to the mortal world and then bound her within their forge.

She not only powered the forge, but also used her skills as a metalsmith to help the god Volkan craft many powerful mithral and adamantine items. She must remain for five centuries unless the contract that bound her is destroyed. She thinks that the tablet bearing the contract is kept in the *Blast Furnace* (F21). She knows how to restart the forge and is willing to do so if the party agrees to release her from her contract.

If the heroes give the Forgekeeper the contract, she will melt it. However, instead of immediately returning to the Plane of Fire, she will remain for one year and forge items for the heroes. The heroes can try to coerce the Forgekeeper with the contract tablet, but the results are always the same.

## F21. The Blast Furnace

> This room appears to be a dead blast furnace. Four large stone vats are lined up against the walls. Spouts extend from the walls over the top of the vats. At the center of the room, there is a 3 ft. wide circular hole.

This is where mithral ore was melted down into ingots. The blast furnace is guarded by a **young cerberus** hound. He is intelligent enough to hold a conversation with the heroes. He claims to be a servant of Lutheria, the Mistress of Death.

The hound's mother was killed a few years ago by a great beast from the bowels of the earth. He took her place by devouring a half-dozen of his brothers and sisters. He won't talk for long, because he's very, very hungry. He has three mouths to feed, after all!

***Treasure.*** The cerberus hound has gathered some of the dwarves' ancient treasure. Coins totaling 56 pp, 125 gp, and 389 sp are gathered in a corner. There is also an *adamantine trident* and six *adamantine javelins*. The rune tablet that keeps the Forgekeeper bound to the Mithral Mine is part of this treasure hoard.

### Event: Awakening the Forge

Only the Forgekeeper can awaken the Forge. Once the cerberus hound is defeated, she tells the heroes to wait, then slithers down a hole in the floor. Five rounds later, she returns from the same hole. Lava bubbles from the hole and begins to flow in rivulets through the room. Anyone with a passive Perception of 15 or higher hears the dwarven elevator activating.

There are multiple levers throughout this area which can be used to tip a cauldron of molten lava or to cause jets of fire to blow out from vents.

***Cauldron Traps.*** Choose two spaces on the map. These spaces are where the cauldrons will dump lava, doing 28 (8d6) fire damage to anyone in the space.

***Fire Vent Traps.*** Choose two spaces on the map. These spaces are where vents of fire will erupt, doing 14 (4d6) fire damage to anyone in a 15 ft. line from the opening of the vent.

### Encounter: The Troglodyte Horde

If the heroes have not defeated the troglodyte king, then awakening the Forge summons a horde of troglodytes to attack the forge area. One minute after the Forgekeeper

awakens the forge, noises can be heard from the direction of the dwarven elevator. The Forgekeeper will tell them that the sounds are similar to that made by a "strange and disgusting beast" that came to visit her a year ago. She describes the King of the Troglodtyes and explains that she gave him the password to the elevator.

At this point, the heroes must roll for initiative. On initiative count 10 of the first round, the elevator door opens and a dozen **troglodytes**, four **troglodyte brutes**, and the **troglodyte king** emerge. The king will send four stealthy troglodytes to scout out ahead of them. He plans to kill all of the heroes. The Forgekeeper provides hints as to how the party can use the forge's many traps against the filthy creatures.

## F22. The Secret Dock

This chamber leads to a secret dock, which is located behind the Great Falls. The stone dock extends behind the thundering waterfall. The room is filled with rotting sacks, barrels, and boxes. There is an ornate bronze lever on the far side of the room.

This room is a dock that is large enough for most ships. A beautifully carved bronze lever extends from the wall. It can be used to activate a stonework dam at the top of the river that creates a gap in the waterfall. Once the heroes have the *Ultros*, they may use this lever to dock beneath the waterfall and return to the Mithral Forge.

## Using the Mithral Forge

Refer to the *Treasures* appendix for information about how the heroes can make use of the Mithral Forge.

If the heroes make a deal with the Forgekeeper and discover the docks, then they can easily return to the Forge. The Forgekeeper will work with Volkan to make items from any components that they bring. The dock is well hidden and has been forgotten by everyone, so it makes a good hiding place for any ship that the heroes might have, including the *Ultros*.

**Epic Paths: The Mithral Forge**
Both the Demi-god and the Dragonslayer use the Mithral Forge to craft some of their artifacts. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

# The Mossy Temple

Deep within the Oldwoods lies a ruined temple complex covered in a thick layer of moss and surrounded by massive trees. No one knows who built the temple, but the Druids of Oldwood believe that it is the oldest structure in the Heartlands. They maintain a circle of standing stones nearby, hoping to appease the spirits that haunt the temple. None who enter the temple have ever returned.

## The History of the Temple

The temple's true name is lost to history. It was built thousands of years ago by an ancient race of six-armed cyclops called the gygans. It honors Sydon, and it harkens to a time long before the mortal races arrived in Thylea. During this period, the gygans were devout servants of the Titans. They propitiated Sydon with great sacrifices, earned his favor, and their empire spanned all the islands of Thylea. The gygans were thought to have been exterminated by Pythor and the Dragonlords by the end of the First War.

## Demetria, the Vengeful Dryad

Recently, teenagers have been disappearing from the towns and farms around Estoria. They are lured into the forest by roving bands of goatlings that serve the mistress of the temple, a dryad named **Demetria**.

Demetria has good cause to hate the people of Mytros and Estoria. Centuries ago, the Dragonlord Estor Arkelander chopped down her sister's oak tree to use as the mast for his ship, the *Ultros*. Demetria went mad with grief for her sister. She swore fealty to Lutheria, who embraced her and further stoked her rage.

Demetria loathes mortals. She captures young men and women to serve in Lutheria's dark rituals, telling them that they are being initiated into an ancient priesthood. In actuality, the women are transformed into monstrous **maenads**, while the men are slaughtered and devoured in ritual feasts.

In the past year, Demetria has become more brazen. She has captured dozens of teenagers now. Recently, she sent her goatlings to steal the *Horn of Balmytria*, in order to feed her growing number of servants.

## Quest: The Horn of Balmytria

As the Oracle's Chosen, you know that one of your Great Labors is to drink from the *Horn of Balmytria*. But the horn has been stolen from the Dragon Shrine by a tribe of goatlings. They've carried it south from Estoria into the Oldwoods, and they haven't been very careful. The trail is marked by haphazard splashes of red wine which run all the way through the forest.

# THE OLDWOODS

The Oldwoods is an ancient forest that lies in the center of the Heartlands, surrounded on all sides by fields and farms. It is a forest consisting mostly of ancient oak and walnut trees. For the first century, the new settlers to Thylea cut down trees to build their farms, towns and cities. But they stopped when they reached the Oldwoods because fey creatures are known to haunt the forest. In the modern daytimes, no one enters the Oldwoods except for the Druids.

Traveling to the edge of the Oldwoods only takes a few hours. Traveling within the Oldwoods to the Mossy Temple takes the better part of a day. Tracking the goatlings requires a successful DC 10 Wisdom check.

## Encounter: Tribe of Goatlings

Following the trail of the goatlings, the heroes eventually come to a shadowy clearing in the woods.

The forest grows dark around you, with barely any light making its way through the canopy. You hear birds and beasts clamoring beyond every bush, and eventually, the path you are following seems to disappear into the underbrush. You emerge into a dimly-lit clearing, surrounded on all sides by oak trees.

The forest suddenly grows quiet. You can hear something crashing through the brush ahead of you. A young girl bursts into the clearing, breathing hard. Tears streak her dirt-caked face. She looks stunned to see you. "You... are you really there? Please help!"

You hear more crashing sounds from the forest as six hideous creatures emerge into the clearing. They are six goat-headed creatures with cloven hooves. One of them laughs harshly. "Give us the sweetling. We've had dinner, but she'll make a fine dessert!"

The six **goatlings** attack the heroes before they can respond. Three of them will use *mockery*. Roleplay the taunts that they hurl at the heroes.

- "Get lost, you pathetic starvelings!"
- "Your face inspires me… to vomit!"
- "You are a plague-sore on the ass of a pig!"
- "Bald legs! Bald legs! Bald legs!"
- "Fish-faced assassins of joy!"

### Quest: Corinna's Friends

**Corinna** (NG **scout**) is the daughter of Thericles, who works the vineyards in Estoria (E13). She and her friends were lured into the temple by a beautiful woman named Demetria, who promised wealth, beauty, and fame.

Corinna was warned to leave the temple by a young satyr named Loreus, who said that she and her friends would soon be doomed to a fate worse than death. She fled the temple, but the goatlings pursued her.

If the party asks about the *Horn of Balmytria*, Corinna confirms that the horn is in the temple. She warns the party that Demetria is unspeakably beautiful, and has a way with words that makes everyone fall in love with her. Nevertheless, she wants to save her friends, so she is determined to accompany the heroes into the temple.

## The Temple Exterior

### T1. The Standing Stones

This clearing is dominated by seven large standing stones, each about twice the height of a man. The canopy is less thick here, allowing dappled light to pass through its rustling branches. Small creatures occasionally dart through the carpet of leaves blanketing the ground.

Each of the standing stones is covered in splotches of fuzzy green moss. They are arranged in a half-circle, and they are cold to the touch. You sense that they have been here for a very long time.

These standing stones were erected by the druids of the Oldwood more than a thousand years ago. If a druid or ranger takes a short rest while within 10 feet of the standing stones, it will count as a long rest instead. This only works once per 24-hour period.

**Herkus** the gnome (CG **druid**) hides near the standing stones in the form of a squirrel. Herkus is completely insane. As a squirrel, he chatters at the heroes madly. He jumps from stone to stone and then throws nuts at them. He will jump on them and try to bite them. He will only transform back into a gnome if he is captured or damaged.

***Curing Herkus.*** If Herkus is ever cured of his insanity, he will thank the heroes profusely. With his mind returned to him, Herkus turns out to be a very talkative gnome. He is one of the Druids of Oldwood. Demetria poisoned him with a tea made from a flower that grows in the ancient glade.

#### Herkus the Helpful

When Herkus transforms back into a gnome, he stares at the heroes with a dazed expression. He then starts eating leaves and nuts, and without a *greater restoration* spell, he remains insane. However, if the heroes enter the temple, he follows and returns to his squirrel form. He sits on the shoulder of the hero who attacked or captured him. He shrieks and throws nuts (that he stores in his cheeks) at enemies during fights.

Herkus has the statistics of a **druid** with the following additions. His size is small, and he has *darkvision*, speed 25 ft. and gnome cunning: He has advantage on all Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma saving throws against magic. He also has the ability to *polymorph* into a beast of CR 1/2 or lower twice per day.

### T2. The Temple Entrance

The clearing grows wider as you continue eastward. Ruined architecture seems to suddenly loom over you. You realize that what you thought were trees are actually towering pillars of fluted marble, overgrown with vines and green moss. The columns stand in two rows, marching toward a massive stone temple facade. The ruins are worn with unfathomable age, and several of the pillars toppled and shattered centuries ago.

Dozens of gargantuan tree roots wind their way through the clearing, climbing over fallen pillars and rupturing the walls of the temple.

There are a few ways into the inner chambers of the temple. No one guards the temple, but the roots of the ancient oaks can be animated by Demetria. She can use a bonus action to cause one of the roots to attack any creature within reach. The roots can discern race, so Demetria can allow certain races, such as satyrs and goatlings, to come and go as they please.

***Animated Roots.*** Each root has an AC of 10 and 10 HP. Each root can make one attack per round: +3 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 2 (1d4) bludgeoning damage. If the target is Medium or smaller, it is grappled (escape DC 10) and restrained until the grapple ends. The roots have a passive Perception of 14.

*The lands were once spotted with countless stone cities and temples, built by the Gygans. Many were destroyed or dismantled, their stones re-purposed. Others remain hidden away in remote places.*

*–Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

# THE INNER CHAMBERS

## T3. Ruined Antechamber

The temple antechamber is a wide, rectangular room, shrouded in darkness but for the faint rays of light coming through the entrance. The room smells wet and earthy, and the floor is carpeted with soggy dead leaves.

The upper floor of the temple consists of four rooms: the antechamber, the main worship chamber, the baths, and a flight of stairs leading into the underground chambers.

***Broken Shield.*** There is a broken bronze shield on the floor that appears to be centuries old. It bears the symbol of the Dragonlords. Inscribed along the edge of the shield are scenes of a dragon-mounted warrior subjugating a race of six-armed cyclopes. The Dragonlord can be identified as Estor Arkelander with a successful DC 15 Intelligence (History) check.

## T4. The Chamber of Sydon

This chamber is dominated by a beautiful marble statue of the Titan, Sydon. The Lord of Storms sits upon his throne, hunching slightly so that his massive form seems too large for the room. The ceiling is domed, with an oculus that allows through a broad ray of light. Sydon holds a large mirror, which catches the light and directs it through a small shaft that opens below his feet.

This central chamber is quiet. There are no animal sounds and the statue seems to stare at the heroes. If Herkus is present in squirrel form, he shrieks and throws a nut at the statue's head.

***Small Shaft.*** The mirror reflects light into a small hole in the floor. A Small-sized creature can crawl down the shaft, which leads to another mirror and then goes straight down into the *Ancient Glade* (T8). Someone can drop down 20 feet into the chamber. They must succeed on a DC 10 Dexterity saving throw or they take 7 (2d6) bludgeoning damage.

***The Statue and Mirror.*** The statue is made of marble around a core of adamantine with an AC of 18, 100 HP, and a damage threshold of 5. The mirror is polished adamantine with an AC of 23, 30 HP, and a damage threshold of 5. Attacking either object will make a loud echoing noise. Attacking twice will alert the entire complex to the heroes' presence.

## T5. The Ancient Baths

This expansive, rectangular room is shrouded in darkness. You hear the echoing sounds of droplets falling into a vast pool of deep, stagnant water. Black vines and massive tree roots climb down the walls and wind across the room. As you walk forward, the stone floor gradually descends into the water.

This room is part of an ancient bath complex. There are public baths in the city of Mytros, but this one is far older. The fountains would normally be running at all times, refreshing the water in the pool, but these probably haven't worked for centuries.

***Stagnant Oozes.*** The pool water is the domain of two **gray oozes**. These gray oozes remain motionless and invisible at the bottom of the pool. They will only attack someone who enters the water.

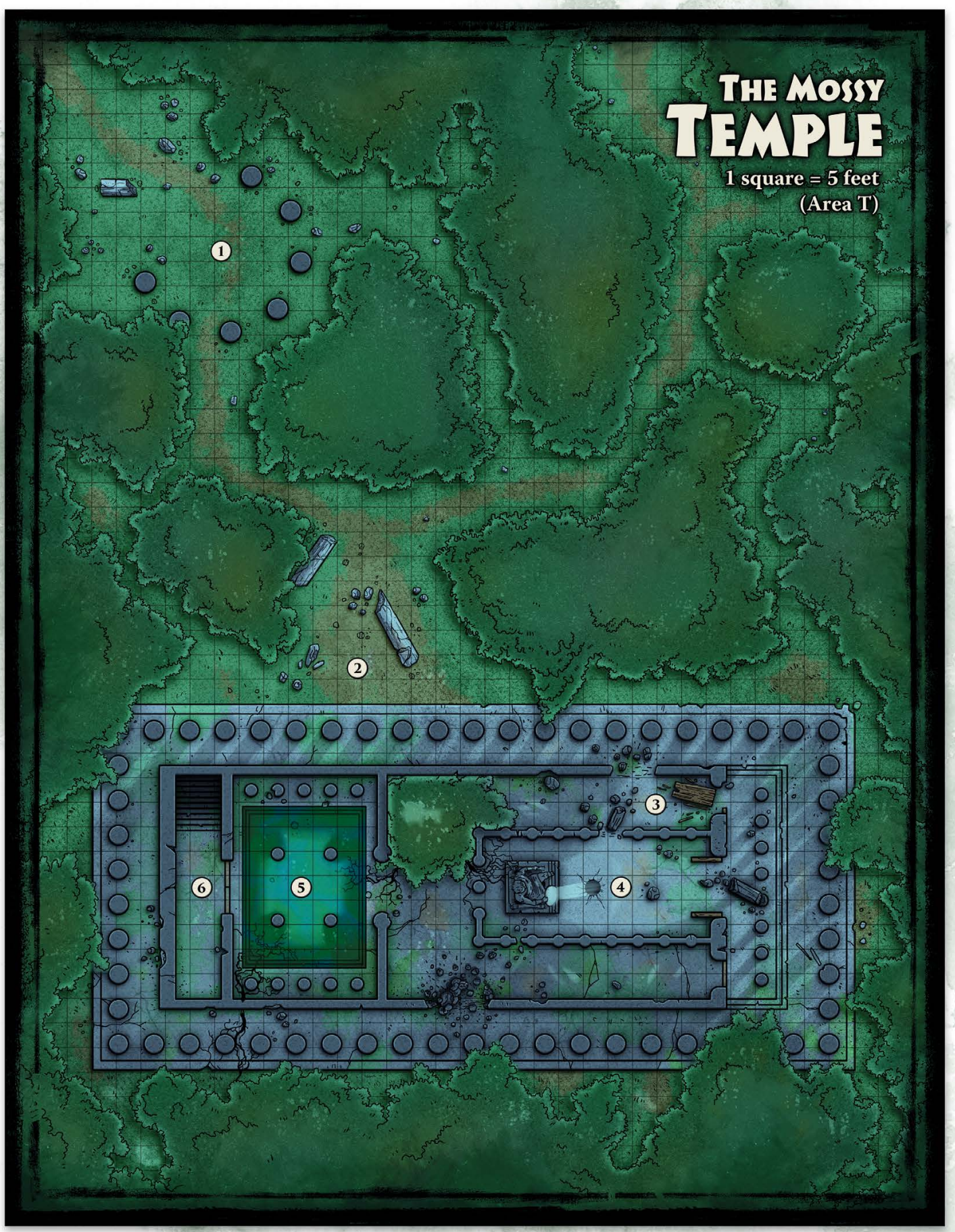
***Animated Roots.*** Demetria has ordered the **roots** here to attack anyone except goatlings, satyrs, and maenads. Two roots will attempt to grab and restrain the heroes. The roots will drag and hold anyone they grapple under the water: refer to the rules on holding your breath and drowning. Because the roots are beneath murky water, attacks against them have disadvantage. Any creature dragged underwater will also be attacked by the gray oozes.

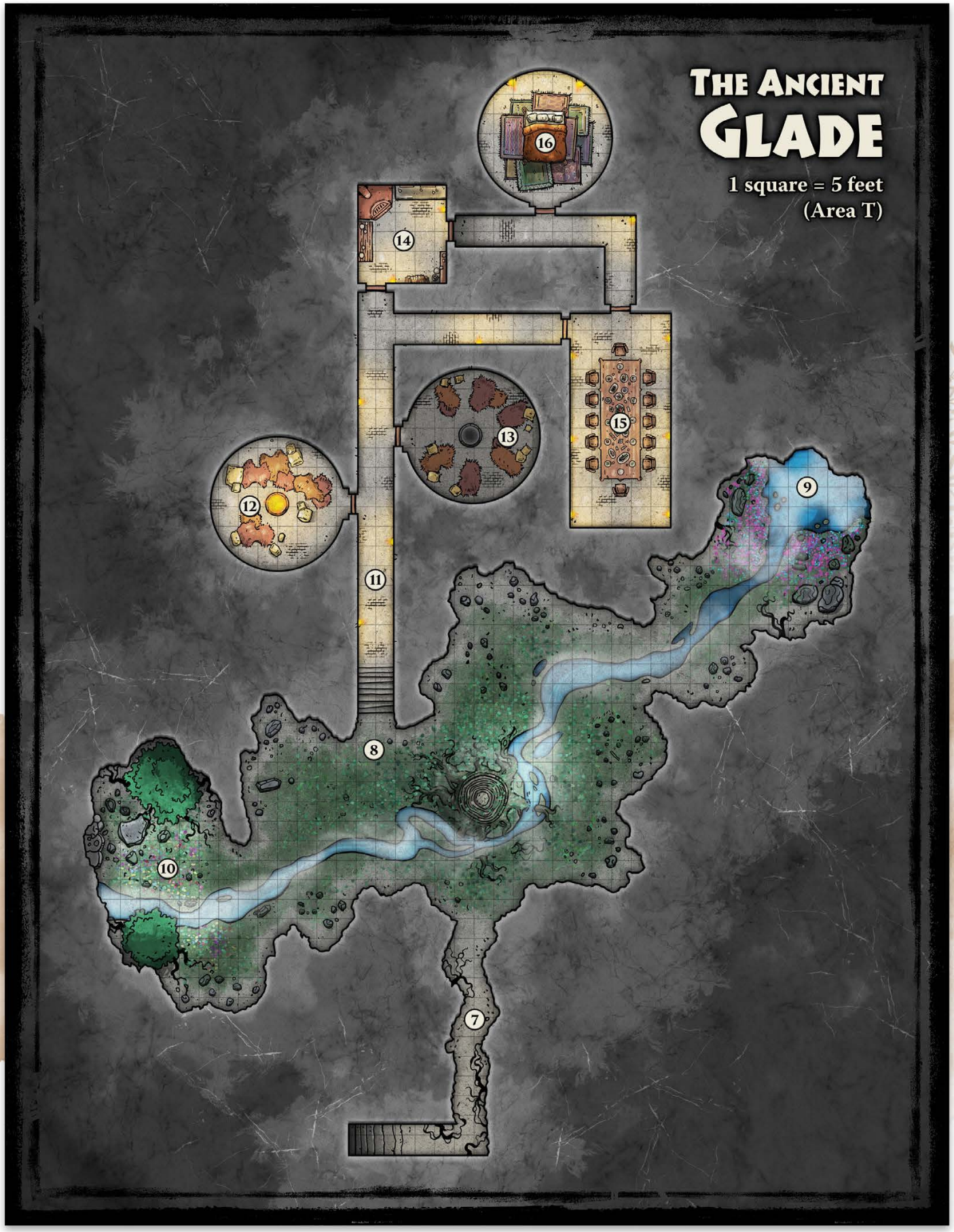
## T6. The Descending Stairway

In the room behind the baths, a stairway descends into the shadows of the lower floor. The stairs are watched over by four hideous stone statues. Each appears in the form of a six-armed cyclops. The statues are missing arms, legs and heads, and two of them hold discolored bronze bowls in their lower arms.

Two of the statues are merely inanimate and will collapse into dust when touched. The other two statues retain the magic that animated them as guardians centuries ago. The statues have the statistics of **gargoyles** with no fly speed. They awaken and attack when an intruder starts to descend the stairway. However, should someone place an offering in the bowl held by one of the statues and say a short prayer to Sydon, the statues will remain inanimate.

***Suspicious Footprints.*** The stairs are marked by dozens of hoofprints and human footprints, some of which track through haphazard splashes of red wine.


The Mossy
Temple
1 square = 5 feet
(Area T)
1
2
3
4
5
6


The Ancient Glade
1 square = 5 feet
(Area T)
16
14
13
15
12
9
11
8
10
7

# THE ANCIENT GLADE

The ancient glade was a natural cavern that the gygans built over. The gygans' mirror system lets light into the cavern and allows the rare plants to grow. The natural cavern has a ceiling that is 20 ft. in height, while the worked stone tunnels and chambers are 10 ft. in height.

## T7. Tunnel of Roots

This tunnel leads deeper below the earth. Stone archways support a low ceiling of rocky dirt. Curtains of heavy roots and vines hang down from the archways, blocking your view of the way forward.

The roots do nothing when they are first encountered. However, if Demetria attempts to flee through the tunnel, she can use these roots to restrain the heroes.

## T8. The Ancient Glade

This expansive cave is a garden of strange ferns, fragrant flowers, and luminescent fungi. A massive tree stump sits in the center, overgrown by a carpet of green clovers. A stream of clear water winds around the trunk, babbling noisily. Light streams in from an opening in the stone ceiling. The air is pleasantly damp, and the smell of the garden is intoxicating.

This cavern is used as a place to grow rare plants of various kinds. It is moist and is fed by a small underground stream. The mirror system reflects light down a small shaft into the underground glade. This is how the rare plants get sunlight.

### Encounter: Sostrate

Two **goatlings** chase a young man around the glade. He shrieks when they grab at him, but they always release him so that they can resume the chase.

Four other **goatlings** are currently hidden and watching from the shadows. The boy, Sostrate (NG **commoner**), is one of Corinna's friends. If the heroes do not intervene, the 'game' will eventually end in his death.

If the goatlings see the heroes, they will first try to finish off Sostrate and then attack the heroes. Roll for initiative and make the intent of the goatlings clear. Any goatling who is damaged before his first round will shift his target to the heroes. If Herkus is on a hero's shoulder, he will throw a nut and draw the ire of one of the goatlings. If Corinna is present, she will rush forward to save Sostrate. The four goatlings hidden in shadows will attack anyone who moves in to save Sostrate.

### The Ancient Tree Stump

This massive stump must have belonged to a magnificent tree, centuries ago. It was cruelly hewn down to waist-height. Thousands of green clovers grow over the ancient injury.

This was a sacred tree to the fey of Oldwood, but the Dragonlord Estor led a band deep into the forest and chopped it down. He carved the tree up and used it for the mast, keel, and prow of the *Ultros*.

***Demetria's Sister.*** This was once the sacred tree of Demetria's sister, another dryad. Demetria keeps a small clay pot with her sister's ashes resting on the top of the stump. If opened, the ashes smells of roses. If Demetria discovers that anyone has touched the ashes, she will be determined to kill that individual.

### Garden of Strange Plants

There are also several rare and useful plants here:

- ***Ethereum Plant.*** This can be harvested in order to create the poison, *essence of ether*. It takes an hour to harvest enough of the plant to make a single dose. There are enough plants in the chamber for 12 doses. Proficiency with the Poisoner's Kit is required.
- ***Aconite.*** This can be harvested in order to make the poison, *assassin's blood*. It takes two hours to harvest enough of the plant to make a single dose. There are enough aconite plants in the chamber for 12 doses. Proficiency with the Poisoner's Kit is required.
- ***Sunril Berry Bush.*** The berries from this legendary bush have the same effect as *goodberries*. Thirty berries can be harvested from the bush. The berries are easy to harvest, but they will spoil in 24 hours.

## T9. Cavern of Fungus

This cavern is blanketed with luminescent pink and teal-colored mushrooms. The walls are hewn from smooth rock, and they slope upward from the ground, leaving many comfortable spots to recline. A stream of water from the adjoining glade flows into a stone basin in the floor.

This cavern is filled with the Madon fungus which doesn't require sunlight to grow. The Madon is famed for its use in the making of the *truth serum* poison. It is also used as a recreational drug. When eaten, it causes a state of euphoria that lasts for hours.

***Goatlings.*** A pair of **goatlings** hide at the back of the cave. They attack the heroes as soon as they see them.

***Teenage Revelers.*** There are currently eight teenage men and women in the cavern chamber. They have all been eating the Madon fungus and are in a euphoric

state: they are considered to be poisoned for the next two hours. All of them are under the sway of Demetria and are awaiting their turn to be 'initiated'.

The teenagers cannot be convinced that Demetria is anything other than a benevolent goddess who has promised her devoted followers wealth, beauty, and fame. If separated from Demetria for 24 hours, they can be persuaded of the nymph's true intent with a successful DC 10 Charisma (Persuasion) check.

The teenagers have the stats of **commoners** and are divided into pairs: Lysandra and Bassilus, Kleon and Heron, Irene and Draco, Callisto and Ariston.

***Grasping Roots.*** There are two **roots** close to the entrance to the cave. These roots will attempt to grapple anyone trying to leave the cave.

### Making Truth Serum

Heroes with proficiency in Nature will recognize the Madon fungus and realize its usefulness in making the *truth serum* poison (see the *Game Master's Guide*). Proficiency in Medicine is required to recognize that the fungus needs to be harvested in a particular way to avoid spoiling its effectiveness. Every hour spent harvesting the fungus gives enough material to make a single dose of *truth serum* poison. There is enough harvestable fungus for 12 doses.

## T10. Den of Lush Flowers

This small cavern is overgrown with living roots and vines. Flowers of every shape, scent and color carpet the floor, overwhelming your senses. Several oak trees also grow, breaking upward through the partially-collapsed ceiling. A stream of water from the adjoining glade trickles through here.

This cavern is the resting place for some of the fey who have come to visit Demetria. There are two **satyrs** and one **dryad**, who have come to plead with her to stop antagonizing the mortals. Harmless pranks are one thing, but kidnapping young mortals is dangerous. They worry about a reprisal from Estoria.

***Fey Diplomacy.*** The satyrs and dryad won't harm the heroes, but they won't help them either. They will simply inform the heroes that Demetria rules the temple, that her actions are her own, and that she doesn't represent the other fey of the forest. They would be pleased if Demetria were no longer a problem in Oldwood.

### Encounter: Loreus the Satyr

**Loreus** (CG **satyr**) is also here, and he is very interested in the heroes. He is quite talkative, and he asks many questions about their purpose in the temple. Loreus is different from most of his kind and has an intense curiosity about the settler races.

*Loreus the Satyr*

**Loreus the Lovestruck**

Loreus will stealthily follow the heroes while they remain in the Mossy Temple. If they are in danger he will use his *pan pipes* to put one enemy to sleep. If the heroes try to leave him behind, he will be heartbroken. In this case, Loreus will show up again in Mytros, with a random trinket as a gift for each of the heroes.

***Demetria's History.*** Loreus explains that Demetria was consumed with a desire for revenge after her sister was killed by Estor Arkelander, five hundred years ago. She sought out Lutheria and formed a dark pact with the Titan, vowing to cast a shadow over the Oldwoods, to make the mortal races remember their fear of the dark.

***Lovestruck Satyr.*** Loreas is driven by his emotions, both good and bad. If one of the heroes shows him even an ounce of kindness, he will fall in love with them. Loreus will stealthily follow his new love when they leave the cave. While Loreus doesn't know details of the maenad initiation feast, he suspects foul play and urges the heroes to investigate the kitchens.

## T11. Stone Corridor

This torch-lit corridor descends for about one hundred paces. The walls are decorated with ancient, colorful mosaics, which depict vignettes of six-armed warriors, farmers and priests.

This corridor is usually empty.

## T12. Nursing Chamber

This small stone chamber has been made warm and comfortable with feathered pillows and animal skins. A bronze lantern hangs from the ceiling, bathing the room with flickering golden light. Aromatic incense smoke rises from a brass censer, although this doesn't quite disguise the smell of goats.

There are two **maenads** present in this chamber with their goatling children. The maenads are drinking wine, eating mushrooms, and feeding their children the same. When the maenads spot the heroes, they demand to know who they are, while the goatlings will growl and hiss. If the heroes can come up with a convincing lie, a successful DC 15 Charisma (Deception) check will put the maenads back at ease. In this case, they invite the party to enjoy their wine and mushrooms.

***Frenzied Maenads.*** If the heroes don't immediately provide a satisfactory lie, then the maenads will enter a frenzy of drunken bloodlust and attack.

***Baby Goatlings.*** The four young goatlings carry small knives for cutting mushrooms. The goatlings have AC 10 and 1 HP each. They threaten the heroes with their knives, but they are too timid to attack.

## T13. The Sleeping Chamber

This round chamber looks to be a warm and comfortable sleeping chamber with feather pillows and animal skins. Four young men and women sleep upon the skins.

There are four teenagers sleeping in this chamber. Their names are Nikon, Markos, Theophania, and Phokas. They have the stats of **commoners** and behave in the same way as the teenagers from the *Cavern of Fungus* (T9), although they are not poisoned.

***Grasping Roots.*** There are two **roots** close to the entrance to the cave. These roots will attempt to grapple anyone who tries to leave the room without Demetria's permission. As with other roots, they do nothing to those who are entering the chamber.

Demetria saw the truth of things: the dragonlords may have been saviors to their people, but they despoiled the lands of Thylea with their lust for battle and conquest. It was wise of the dryad to seek justice from the Lady of Dreams, who is gracious and good to her servants.

— Chondrus, priest of Lutheria

# The Feasting Halls

The feasting halls are chambers of worked stone built by the gygans more than a millennium ago. The ceilings are 15 ft. in height, and the walls are cyclopean stonework.

## T14. Kitchens

This chamber is filled with the smell of roasting meat. It is a kitchen of sorts, with stone and wooden tables for preparing food. A large bronze oven dominates the north wall, blasting the room with heat.

This is where the food is prepared. Currently the slaughtered carcasses of four teenage boys are being prepared for the feast in the feast hall. The cooks are two **goatlings**. They will continue with their task unless attacked by the heroes. The horrific nature of the feast is revealed with a successful DC 15 Intelligence (Investigation) check.

## T15. Feast Hall

This feasting hall is dominated by a huge table shaped from living oak. The table has enough chairs to seat a dozen guests. Food and wine are artfully arranged on the tabletop. A beautiful silver dragon horn with gold fittings sits at the center of the table.

This is a feasting chamber with a giant table, beautifully laid out with wine and food. Reflected light pours in from the mirrors.

**Demetria** (CE **dryad**) is here with four adoring teenage girls. They are preparing for the initiation feast.

***Loyal Gygan.*** Demetria's **gygan** servant is nine feet tall, and he looms in the background. He has a single eye (like a cyclops), six powerful arms, and a number of weapons and shields. He's also very clever, although he doesn't speak much. Sydon has charged him with both protecting and watching over Demetria.

**Epic Paths: Meeting Demetria**

Demetria has information pertinent to both the Doomed One and the Haunted One. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

The dryad invites the heroes to sit down and join the feast. She is granting her best student a special prize—a *shortbow of cupidity*. She will playfully accuse the heroes of spoiling a special moment for her acolytes.

***The Dryad's Appeal.*** As long as the heroes don't initiate combat, Demetria is happy to talk. She knows

that the heroes have been chosen by the Oracle, but she dismisses their quest as an impossible one. She extolls Sydon's strength and Lutheria's beauty. She speaks of the cruelty of the Dragonlords, explaining that her sister lost her life to the wickedness of Estor Arkelander. She asks the heroes whether they are truly fighting for the right side in the looming conflict. She then invites them to share the meal with her and the girls.

***A Grisly Feast.*** The feast consists of the cooked bodies of the young men who were paired with the girls at the table. If the heroes are aware of this, then they can convince the girls with a successful DC 15 Persuasion check (an automatic success if Corinna is with them).

If Herkus is with the heroes, he will transform into his gnome form, sniff the air, and declare that the meat smells like cooked human flesh.

### The Ritual is Completed

Eating the human flesh has no ill effects on any of the heroes, but if they cannot dissuade the girls from partaking in the feast, then Demetria's ritual is completed, and the girls are transformed into four **maenads**:

> Demetria smiles at the girls as they hungrily devour the feast. "I'm glad to see that you have such appetites! There's nothing more delicious than a lover's flesh, is there?"
>
> Suddenly, the girls begin to shriek in pain. Their teeth sharpen, the bones in their legs snap backwards, and horns grow from their heads. In a matter of seconds, they have all been transformed into monstrous maenads.
>
> Demetria gently pets one of her new servants. "Shush now, my sweetlings. This is a great blessing. Now, you shall have the pleasure to serve Lutheria for the rest of your lives. And you can start by slaughtering these uninvited guests!"

At this point, Demetria will order everyone to attack the heroes and feast on their flesh.

### The Ritual is Disrupted

Revealing the true nature of the meal to the girls will infuriate them so that they attack Demetria, restraining her for three rounds. The gygan will easily kill the girls unless the heroes intervene.

If the heroes attack Demetria before the ritual is completed, then the girls will scream and hide, while the gygan will defend Demetria. They fight to the death.

### Treasure

Demetria carries a *shortbow of cupidity*. The *Horn of Balmytria* occupies the center of the table.

## T16. Demetria's Chambers

> This lushly appointed bedroom is covered in rugs along the floor and silks along the wall. A beautiful bed carved from living oak dominates the center of the room.

Demetria spends most of her time in these chambers, enjoying the company of love-besotted teenagers. She lures them here before using them in her evil rituals.

### Treasure

Demetria keeps her valuables locked in a trunk. The lock can be opened with a successful DC 15 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. Inside are trinkets and other items stolen from the teenagers she has kidnapped. This haul includes two necklaces worth 100 gp each. There are also four rings worth 50 gp each and a half dozen gems of different sorts each worth 50 gp.

***Ritual Tome.*** The most important item is a tome bound in human skin. Inside is a description written by Lutheria herself on the ritual of transformation that turns a human woman into a maenad.

## The Horn of Balmytria

Once the heroes have secured the *Horn of Balmytria*, they are expected to drink from it. They may choose to do this as soon as they recover it, or they may wait.

Drinking even a small amount of wine from the horn for the first time sends the heroes into a deep sleep for 8 hours. The heroes experience vivid dreams during this sleep:

> You are standing on the deck of a beautiful galley. A bright cerulean sea stretches out before you. You look down at a strange bronze device in your hands. It seems to reflect the constellations of the night sky, even though the sun shines brightly overhead.
>
> The oarsmen pull the ship through the water faster than you thought possible. You look down at the men on the benches. They meet your gaze with dead eyes and skeletal faces—dozens of leering corpses.
>
> You are startled awake.

Kyrah can interpret this dream, as can Aesop at the *Dragon Shrine* in Estoria, or Proteus at the *Temple of the Oracle*. They know that you have seen the *Ultros*.

### The Ghost Ship

There is only one ghost ship known to the people of Thylea, the *Ultros*. This is the famous trireme constructed by the Dragonlords, five centuries ago. It was commanded by a bloodthirsty man, Estor Arkelander

*Dreams tell us more about ourselves than we might like to imagine. How many of our waking hours are spent retreading the paths we've walked in dreams?*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

*Horn of Balmytria*

who was responsible for starting the First War. He was later cursed to sail the seas forever as a ghost.

The only person who is likely to know the location of the *Ultros* is King Acastus of Mytros, for he is a descendant of Estor Arkelander.

### The Strange Device

The bronze construct from the dream may be the legendary magical compass known as the *Antikythera*. Supposedly, it has the power to navigate to all of the islands in the Cerulean Sea, the Forgotten Sea, and even the legendary Nether Sea. It's uncertain where this item might be found, but it's useless without the ship.

## The Necropolis at Telamok

Telamok is a sacred site built alongside a canyon in the Mithral Mountains. The mountain and its ruins are named after the ancient Dragonlord, Telamok.

Ancient, time-worn bridges cross a vast mist-shrouded chasm to cliffs where the entrances to tombs and crypts are located. This is a place of death where no living being stirs. The ruins are covered by a thin layer of snow and ice, which absorbs sound and enshrouds the area in an eerie silence.

**Deathly Silence**

When describing the journey to the Necropolis, you should emphasize the silence. The snow absorbs much of the sound. The skeletons and specters make no sound when attacking. Damon does not speak. The only creature in the entire necropolis that speaks is the minotaur Graxis.

### The History of the Necropolis

The Necropolis was built to house the remains of the Dragonlords who came to Thylea five centuries ago. Xander Huorath, the first and greatest of the Dragonlords, is buried at the center of the Necropolis. In addition to the Dragonlords, the skeletal remains of Balmytria, the silver dragon, are entombed here.

This 'city of the dead' is regarded as a sacred place, forbidden to anyone except other Dragonlords. It is guarded by Damon, a lich. He was Xander's friend and the most powerful wizard of his day. Since he achieved undeath, he has seen all of his friends pass into the afterlife and now makes sure no one loots the city's treasures.

### Armaments of the Dragonlords

One of the party's Great Labors requires them to recover the armaments of the Dragonlords. Xander's armaments are still located in his crypt. The *Axe of Xander* and the *Shield of Volkan* have been looted by the minotaur Graxis, while the *Breastplate of Mytros* is still on the corpse of Xander in his sarcophagus.

## Traveling to the Necropolis

### Encounter: Arms of Kentimane

At first, your journey across the great plains of Thylea is an uneventful one. The road to the Necropolis at Telamok is well maintained but little traveled. As the Mithral Mountains drift into sight, you encounter a scene that is almost beyond comprehension. Dozens of massive stone arms reach out of the ground, dwarfing everything around you for a mile.

The arms are motionless and seemingly have no purpose. This alien sight invites unnerving questions: what are the arms for? Who created them? Are they alive?

These statues are the arms of **Kentimane**, the Hundred-Handed Titan. They cannot be damaged and they will not move against the heroes.

## The Path of the Dead

This path leads upwards into the Mithral Mountains. It is commonly known as the Path of the Dead, because it is the only way to reach the Necropolis at Telamok.

It is utterly quiet. There are no bird calls, no insects, no animal life at all. Even the sound of the wind is missing in the dead air. It grows colder as the path gains height, and a light covering of snow begins to coat the path. The path is narrow and treacherous. Just past the edge, the ground falls away for hundreds of feet.

The silence is suddenly ended by a song... A song so beautiful that it makes your heart ache with desire.

Partway up the mountain, three **harpies** begin to harass the heroes. They have nested on the cliff opposite the mountain path, and they use their *luring song* to ensnare hapless travelers.

***Dangerous Ledge.*** Those affected by the song will try to leap the chasm to reach the harpies' nest. Before making the leap, an affected character can make another Wisdom saving throw to shake off the charm. Failing that, they must make a DC 15 Strength check to successfully leap from the path to the nest. Any character who fails the leap falls 50 feet to a ledge below and suffers 5d6 bludgeoning damage.

## Valleys Shrouded in Mist

The mountain is surrounded by deep valleys that are forever shrouded in mist. The valleys are empty of living creatures, but they are patrolled by those who died in the construction of the Necropolis. Anyone who climbs down to the valley floor is immediately swarmed by **skeletons**, **minotaur skeletons,** and **specters**.

The initial fight is against 1d4 **skeletons**, but after two rounds, another 1d4 **skeletons** and one **minotaur skeleton** will join the fight. Then, after another two rounds, 1d4 **skeletons** and one **specter**. After that, 1d4 **specters** will join every round. Trying to climb up from the valley to the Necropolis is difficult—the sheer cliffs are 500 feet high. For the first 100 feet, anyone trying to climb will be harassed by specters.

*I will tell you what I know of Damon. He drank knowledge like others drank wine, and his eyes were like portals into the depths of time. He knew things that no mortal should have the means to learn, and yet he never seemed to thrill at the acquisition of lore. In the end, when Estor took the Ultros to wage his final war upon the Titans, I think Damon knew that it would spell the Doom of our sacred order. But with Xander gone, who could stop him?*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (47 CE)*

# KEY LOCATIONS

## X1. The Approach

The ancient Necropolis stands before you, awe-inspiring in both size and splendor. Although ice and snow obscure the details, its magnificent pillars and statues surround a massive stone structure.

Between you and the Necropolis is a vast canyon spanned by three stone bridges. Two of the bridges are apparently broken and unusable. Although the bottom of the canyon is cloaked in mist, you can see a number of bones scattered among the rocks below.

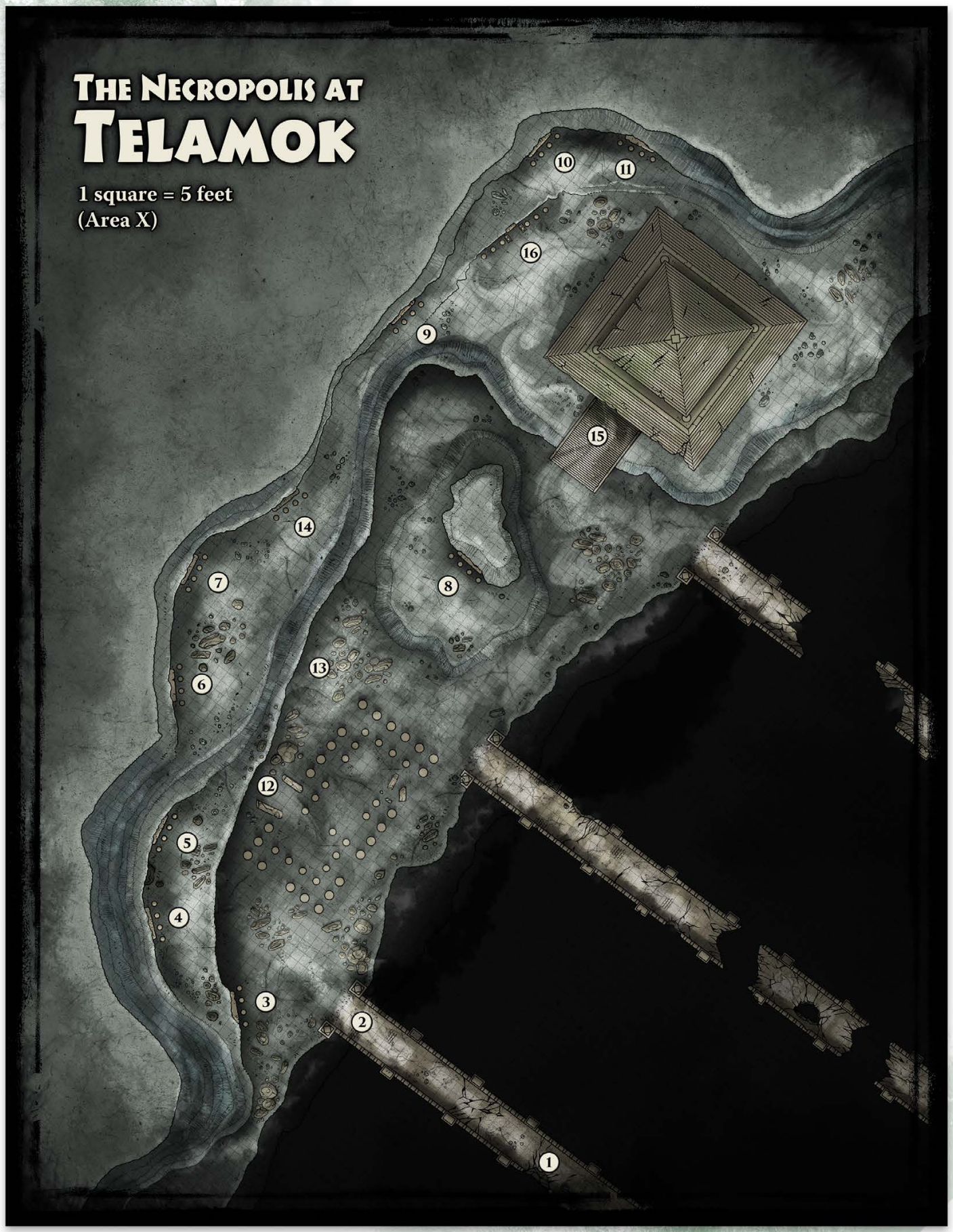
The canyon is shrouded in an eerie silence. The only sound that can be heard is your feet crunching through a light layer of frost and snow on the paved path.

The approach to the ruins is a paved path, covered lightly by snow. A successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check reveals tracks beneath the snow. The tracks look like they were made by a two-legged bull, and they run to and from the Necropolis. If the check is made at DC 20 or higher, then the tracker will realize that a powerful minotaur made the tracks.

## X2. Damon The Lich

A lone skeletal figure stands at the center of this bridge. A tattered cloak covers the figure's thin frame and obscures its face. Golden runes are traced along the hems of the cloak. As you draw closer, the figure holds out a skeletal hand expectantly, as if awaiting some sort of payment.

**Damon** (TN **lich**) was a companion of the original Dragonlords who sailed across the ocean to Thylea. He lost everything in the First War, including his wife and children. He dedicated his life to the defense of the settlers, and now he defends the Necropolis to honor those who sacrificed their lives to do the same.


The Necropolis at
Telamok
1 square = 5 feet
(Area X)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

He is now a lich. The Necropolis is considered to be his lair, and he would be an incredibly difficult opponent for the heroes. He may use spells such as *hold person* and *wall of force* to prevent a battle, if the heroes are stupid enough to attack him.

Damon will only allow the party to pass the bridge if he is given a single *burnished dragonlord coin*.

**Paying the Lich**

If someone tries to pass without payment, Damon will use his magic to prevent them crossing. Initially he will only use *wall of force*, but he will also use non-lethal spells and powers such as *hold person* and *paralyzing touch* if necessary. He will fight to the death if threatened.

Anyone who tries to fly to the Necropolis without payment will be targeted by Damon. The one creature that Damon allows to pass at will is Graxis the minotaur.

**Epic Paths: The Cursed One**

If the Cursed One is present, then Damon recognizes them and gives them a lost family heirloom—a *gem of brightness*. He also tells them that they must seek the Lotus Witch. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

# The Necropolis Ruins

Across the bridge, you can see 12 tomb entrances carved into the cliffs, each marked by four stone columns. To the north is a great white marble mausoleum, the size of a small palace.

Close to the mausoleum's entrance is a 13th tomb, much grander than the others, standing alone in a rocky outcropping away from the cliffs.

You see many bodies lying upon the icy paths that wind around the ruins. Some are the desiccated, half-frozen corpses of would-be grave robbers, while others are statues of various sizes and styles. Their frozen eyes seem to be watching you.

The Necropolis is a dangerous place and many of the threats are too great for low level characters to handle. However, curious parties may attempt to loot the tombs anyway. There are various ways to dissuade this: desiccated bodies lay outside many of the tombs, looking as if they were ripped apart by some beast.

## Tomb Exteriors

The tombs are built into cliffs that are about 15 feet high. Most of the tombs have four marble pillars set into the cliff face. These pillars are entwined with dragons. Each tomb entrance is sealed with a chiseled marble slab measuring 5 feet wide, 5 feet tall, and 5 feet thick. Removing or resetting this stone slab requires an action and a successful DC 25 Strength check.

***Warning Inscriptions.*** Each tomb inscription names the Dragonlord interred inside, along with a warning:

"DEATH AWAITS ANY WHO WOULD
desecrate the great warrior within."

Kyrah warns the heroes of the dire consequences of robbing consecrated tombs. Plundering certain tombs will subject the heroes to the *curse of the graverobber*.

### Tomb Interiors

Each tomb is the resting place of one Dragonlord. Their name, epitaph, and the warning are inscribed on the marble slab that blocks each entrance. Each tomb is a 15 x 15-foot chamber, and each contains a 5 x 8-foot rectangular marble sarcophagus.

Inside each sarcophagus is a Dragonlord and the treasure that was buried with them. Early Dragonlords were buried with mithral and adamantine items but, after the Mithral Mine was closed, those ores became rare. Later Dragonlords are buried with bronze items.

## X3. The Tomb of Telamok

The inscription on the tomb reads:

TELAMOK ARKELANDER
Oathsworn of Vallus

> The inside of the crypt contains a large sarcophagus with a proud warrior engraved on its lid. Fading murals cover the walls and ceiling of the crypt. They depict the same warrior, slaughtering enemies of every kind: men, women, centaurs, satyrs, cyclopes, and more.

Telamok was a particularly vicious Dragonlord, known for never giving quarter in battle. He was responsible for some of the worst massacres during the First War, and was cursed to undeath as a result.

***Telamok's Sarcophagus.*** If his sarcophagus is opened, Telamok will rise as a **wight**. He has maximum hit points (66) and is dressed in a breastplate with a shield (AC 18). He has a Strength of 20. He will pursue anyone who breaks into his tomb for one minute. Afterwards, he will return to his tomb and reseal it.

### Treasure

Telamok's mithral breastplate and shield are worth 500 gp each. They are engraved with elaborate dragon motifs. This tomb is not consecrated.

## X4. The Tomb of Adonis

The inscription on the tomb reads:

ADONIS NEURDAGON
Oathsworn of Pythor
Most beautiful of Dragonlords
If but his sword work had been as beautiful.

> A beautiful sarcophagus hewn from bright white marble stands in the center of the tomb. The lid is carved with the likeness of a handsome warrior wearing a suit of armor that is more ornamental than practical. Although the carvings that line the walls ostensibly depict the great battles of the First War, there is a clear emphasis on the beauty of the dragonrider rather than his prowess in combat.

Adonis was a Dragonlord who followed Xander across the oceans to Thylea. He was not particularly well-liked by his peers, but he was known for his beauty and extreme wealth. His tomb is a trap. If the sarcophagus is touched, a block of marble will seal the tomb.

> You hear a snap, followed by a grinding noise from above you. A stone block falls and seals the entrance. Silver liquid gushes from the hole in the roof that held the blocking stone. The quicksilver reaches your feet and begins to fill the chamber at an alarming pace.

***Mercury Trap.*** From the space where the block dropped, mercury will pour into the chamber—enough to fill it entirely. It takes three rounds for the tomb to fill up, and each round, everyone inside must make a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or become poisoned. At the start of the fourth round, there is no more air. Use the *drowning* rules at this point. Heroes with the ability to breathe water will still drown in mercury.

***Escaping the Trap.*** The only way to escape is with brute force. The marble block sealing the tomb must be moved with a successful DC 30 Strength check, or it must be destroyed in some way. The marble block has 100 HP, AC 17, and a damage threshold of 5.

### Treasure

Adonis is wearing a *breastplate +1* and a *short sword of quickness*. This tomb is consecrated, so taking either of these items will afflict the thief with the *curse of the grave robber*.

## X5. The Tomb of Estor

The inscription on the tomb reads:

**ESTOR ARKELANDER**
**Oathsworn of Kyrah**

> Disturbing images adorn the walls of this tomb. Rather than heroic battles, the carvings largely depict a man slaughtering unarmed dryads and satyrs in gory detail. Clear pain and fear mark his victims' faces. In one panel, his dragon companion appears to beg for mercy on behalf of a group of nearby creatures. A blood-red marble sarcophagus bearing the same man's image sits in the center of the room.

Estor Arkelander was the brother of Telamok, and one of the original Dragonlords who came to Thylea five centuries ago. His body was never interred here. He still captains the doomed ghost ship, the *Ultros*, as the heroes will discover later in the story.

***Kyrah's Reaction.*** Kyrah reacts coldly to the tomb. She still carries centuries of guilt about the atrocities committed by Estor during the First War. She has nothing to say about the tomb, and she has no desire to linger here any longer than she has to.

### Treasure

Estor's sarcophagus is empty.

## X6. The Tomb of Rizon

The inscription on the tomb reads:

**RIZON PHOBAS**
**Oathsworn of Volkan**

> This tomb is lined with murals of grand battles. The murals feature an imposing woman riding a bronze dragon. The main panel depicts the heroic warrior triumphing over a group of formidable-looking minotaurs. Six minotaur skeletons are arranged like guardians around the sarcophagus, which has been painted with the likeness of the woman from the murals.

Rizon, a rival of Xander, was one of the riders who came to Thylea five centuries ago. She was largely responsible for the defeat of the minotaur armies in the First War. Her tomb is guarded by 6 **minotaur skeletons**. They stand guard beside her sarcophagus and will attack anyone who enters the chamber.

### Treasure

Rizon's mithral breastplate and shield are worth 500 gp each. She also holds a *mithral kopis +1*. This tomb is consecrated, so taking any of these items will afflict the thief with the *curse of the grave robber*.

## X7. The Tomb of Cosmo

The inscription on the tomb reads:

**COSMO PHOBAS**
**Son of Rizon Phobas**

> Your torchlight seems unable to properly illuminate the floor, ceiling, and walls, which are covered in a slick black substance that appears to shift and quiver. The only object you can clearly make out is a gray marble sarcophagus with the features of a man.

Cosmo was the first-born son of Rizon. He succeeded Xander as the leader of the Dragonlords.

The interior walls, floor, and ceiling of the tomb are black in color and appear to be alive. This is because they are coated with five **black puddings**, one on each wall (but not the entrance wall) and one on the ceiling and floor. They will attack anyone who enters.

### Treasure

Cosmo's adamantine breastplate and shield are worth 500 gp each. This tomb is not consecrated.

## X8. The Tomb of Myrto

The inscription on the tomb reads:

**MYRTO THE MAGNIFICENT**

> Two identical clay statues of a handsome man stand on either side of a gray marble sarcophagus, which is carved with the same likeness. He can also be seen throughout the tomb's murals, which depict him as a man of immense wealth. Inlays of gold, silver, and precious stones glitter from the murals, all in sharp contrast to the fading colors that surround them.

Myrto was the grandson of Adonis. He used his family wealth to bribe the other Dragonlords, so that he would be elected leader after the death of Cosmo. The two statues of Myrto that flank his sarcophagus are **clay golems** that will attack anyone who enters the tomb.

### Treasure

Myrto's decorative breastplate and shield are useless in battle. They are forged from silver, gold, and platinum. They are worth 2,500 gp each. This tomb is not consecrated.

*Over the centuries, I have watched the houses of the Dragonlords slowly fall to ruin. Taran sits behind his walls and counts his money. Thericles and Acastus are the last true heirs of Rizon and Estor, but what have they accomplished?*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

## X9. The Tomb of Isadore

The inscription reads:

ISADORE HUORATH

The sarcophagus of this crypt depicts an athletic woman of regal bearing. Murals in the tomb show her competing in foot races, javelin throwing, and other competitive games. Always at her side is a man in a cloak that resembles the one worn by the lich that guards the Necropolis.

Isadore was the granddaughter of Xander. Damon served as her chief advisor when she ruled the Dragonlords. After she died, Damon retreated from life in the city of Mytros and came to the Necropolis to be its guardian, and to watch over Isadore in particular.

***Damon's Alarm.*** Damon has the *alarm* spell cast on the tomb. If anyone opens the tomb, the alarm goes off and the sound of a bell ringing will be heard. Spellcasters will recognize the sound as the *alarm* spell with a successful DC 10 Intelligence (Arcana) check. A DC 15 check or higher will reveal that Damon was the likely caster.

Three rounds after the *alarm* spell goes off, Damon will *teleport* in and use his full range of powers to destroy anyone still trespassing inside the tomb.

### Treasure

Isadore wears a necklace worth 1000 gp and five rings worth 200 gp each. Beside her body lies a *staff of charming*. This tomb is consecrated, so taking the staff will afflict the thief with the *curse of the grave robber*.

## X10. The Tomb of Lysis

The inscription on the tomb reads:

LYSIS ARKELANDER

The walls of the tomb display the brutal behavior of a king with a glint of madness in his eye. The main panel shows his downfall at the hands of the god, Pythor. At the center of the tomb is a black marble sarcophagus carved in the image of the mad king.

Lysis was the great grandson of Estor, and he was the last of his family to rule Estoria. The Arkelanders had ruled Estoria as kings for over a century, but Lysis proved to be a mad tyrant who stained the throne with wanton murder and torture. The god Pythor, unable to stand by and watch, overthrew him and took the throne.

### Treasure

Lysis's bronze breastplate and shield are inscribed with platinum and are worth 500 gp each. This tomb is not consecrated.

## X11. The Tomb of Ochos

The inscription on the tomb reads:

OCHOS ARKELANDER

A bronze statue of a man stands watch over this tomb. The murals on the walls of this tomb depict the man leading an army of hoplites in several clashes against the centaurs in the grasslands north of the Arkelon River. The man is shown wearing a simple bronze breastplate, and his sarcophagus is entirely unadorned.

Ochos is another in the Arkelander family, but he was a soldier rather than a king. A bronze statue of Ochos stands behind the sarcophagus. This bronze statue is actually a **golem**. Although the golem is made of bronze, it has all the statistics of an **iron golem** except that its AC is 18 rather than 20. The golem attacks anyone who removes an item from this tomb.

### Treasure

Ochos wears a *breastplate +2*. He has also has a bronze short sword and a shield worth 250 gp each. This tomb is not consecrated.

## X12. The Tomb of Dorion

The inscription on the tomb reads:

DORION NEURDAGON

Soot darkens the floor and walls of this tomb. An ornate sarcophagus in the center of the room is carved with the likeness of a young man, and its lid has been left slightly ajar. Footprints in the soot suggest that this crypt has been visited in the recent past.

Dorion Neurdagon was the last of his family to take up the mantle of Dragonlord. His tomb has been looted. The soot on the walls is from a fire-based trap that no longer works. Damon resealed the tomb long ago, but he could do nothing more. Dorion's body is missing its head, and there is no treasure in the sarcophagus.

## X13. The Tomb of Gregor

The inscription reads:

GREGOR HUORATH

This crypt is empty and has no sarcophagus. The murals and painted ceiling tell the story of a young man traversing the islands and waters of Thylea. The man, however, is absent from the final panel. This simply shows a grieving woman looking across a stormy sea from a palace balcony.

Unlike the other tombs, this tomb does not have marble pillars. The body of Gregor of the Huorath family was never found. Although his tomb was prepared, it has always been empty.

## X14. The Tomb of Nicholas

The inscription on the tomb reads:

NICHOLAS PHOBAS
Blessed of Sydon

This tomb is in good condition compared to most of the others. The murals are bright and the paint has not completely faded. The images adorning the walls and sarcophagus depict a man who is equal parts sailor and king. He wears a breastplate adorned with a maelstrom swirl, the symbol of Sydon.

Nicholas was the very last of the Dragonlords. He ruled and died one century ago, though the order had long been corrupted at that point. In his lifetime, Nicholas swore fealty to Sydon as a symbolic gesture of peace, earning the blessing of the Titan. The Order of Sydon modeled themselves after his example.

***Teleportation Trap.*** This sarcophagus is protected by magic, and anyone touching it must make a DC 15 Charisma saving throw or be teleported to Sydon's *Throne Room* in *Praxys* (S28) for 1 minute.

Sydon knows that whoever appears before him was desecrating the tomb of Nicholas Phobas, and he will use his full power to destroy the impudent tomb raider. If anyone survives this encounter, they are immediately teleported back to the tomb. Once activated, this trap cannot be activated again for a full year.

### Treasure

Nicholas has a bronze breastplate and a platinum shield inscribed with the symbol of Sydon. Each is worth 1,500 gp. There is also a single *mithral ingot* worth 500 gp.

## X15. The Tomb of Balmytria

This massive tomb dwarfs all of the others in the Necropolis. The pristine white marble mausoleum is supported by immense, serpentine pillars. As you draw closer, you realize that these pillars are actually statues that have been carved in the shapes of dragons.

This is the largest tomb in the Necropolis, as befits the burial place of a dragon. Some believe that it houses a passageway to the Underworld.

### Investigation: Tomb Interior

Unlike most of the art in the Necropolis, the mosaics that line the walls and ceilings here are pristine, almost new in appearance. The panel closest to the entrance depicts five majestic dragons, one silver and four bronze, soaring through the heavens. A formidable human warrior is mounted on each dragon.

The next mosaic is dominated by the verdant coast of Thylea. While the bronze dragons remain aloft, the silver dragon is shown making landfall on this new continent. Her rider greets a haggard-looking group of humans on the shore. Subsequent mosaics show human civilization on the continent blossoming from tiny towns to great walled cities under the leadership of the Dragonlords.

A huge marble block rests at the center of the mausoleum. This is where the body of Balmytria is interred. The block is 15 feet long, 10 feet wide, and 5 feet high. The block cannot be moved except by one of the Titans or by the Five Gods, but none are willing to disturb the resting place of Balmytria.

# The Tomb of Xander

This is the burial tomb of Xander Hourath, the first Dragonlord. The heroes must enter this tomb to claim the armaments of the Dragonlords in order to complete one of their Great Labors.

The tomb is guarded by Graxis, a powerful minotaur. He is the last of a bloodthirsty tribe that Lutheria created during the First War. After Rizon Phobas defeated them, Damon cursed the survivors to live forever as guardians of the Necropolis. Consequently, when these minotaurs die, they return as undead skeletons.

Graxis refused to share the fate of his kindred. He murdered them all, just to be safe, and he continues to stalk the region, searching for fresh meat. He despises Damon, Xander, and all the Dragonlords.

### Graxis the Butcher

Graxis is a **minotaur hero** who uses a shield (AC 19). He has desecrated the tomb of Xander by plundering the *Axe of Xander* and the *Golden Shield of Volkan*. The axe is dull, while the shield is dented and pieces are missing. These don't currently have magical properties, but they can still be used as normal, non-magical items.

Graxis tries to make hit and run attacks against trespassers in the tomb. He makes a *charge* attack and then disengages on the following round. Then he returns to his lair and eats hungrily to recover lost hit points. He needs to spend five rounds eating to recover all of his hit points. Once Xander's sarcophagus has been opened, Graxis will stop retreating and fight to the death.

*Graxis the Minotaur*

## X16. The Tomb Entrance

This white marble tomb is carved into the side of the mountain and sheltered by an imposing portico of weathered columns. The entrance to the sepulcher is blocked by a heavy, chiseled slab, flanked by two statues of sitting lions. The center of the slab is fitted with an inset bronze handle. The pediment above the tomb is engraved with the name "XANDER" amidst intricate vines and laurel leaves.

Xander's tomb is sealed with a marble door that has an inset bronze handle. It can be pulled open with a successful DC 15 Strength check.

***Lesser Tombs.*** Four lesser tombs are adjacent to Xander's, for his closest companions and friends. Each one is sealed by a block of marble measuring 5 feet wide, 5 feet tall, and 5 feet thick. Removing or resetting one of these blocks requires an action and a successful DC 25 Strength check. There are three names inscribed on the tombs—Aetius, Pericles, and Eustace.

The last tomb is unlabeled and empty, because it was built for Damon but never used. Inside the three tombs, the bodies of Aetius, Pericles, and Eustace are all equipped with steel breastplates, shields, and short swords. All of the items are in perfect condition, but none are magical.

## X17. The Hall of Xander

This expansive hall is dark and wet. Stone archways hold up the ceiling, and empty torch brackets line the walls at regular intervals. The floor descends in wide steps of interlocking stone. At the rear of the hall, a stairwell leads down into the lower reaches of the tomb. Guarding the stairwell is a bronze statue of a kneeling, bull-headed minotaur.

> I have no sympathy for the minotaurs. True, they are not the brutish beasts that the people of Mytros would have you believe, but all it takes is one monster wearing skulls for ornaments to show the world that your kind is not to be trusted.
>
> — Chondrus, priest of Lutheria

Once lit by torchlight:

The walls are covered by colorful mosaics depicting ancient battles against centaurs, cyclopes, and six-armed gygans. The Dragonlord Xander is shown hewing the head from a basilisk with a mighty swing of his axe. He is shown with three warrior companions.

This hall has mosaics that illustrate the history of Xander and the Dragonlords who came to Thylea five centuries ago. The initial mosaics show great kings and queens granting Xander and his companions the ships and money needed to embark on a great voyage of discovery. Next, they show the five dragons making an alliance with Xander. The central mosaics show the discovery of Thylea, while the final ones detail the war

20
22
21
19
24
23
18
17
16
THE TOMB OF
XANDER
1 square = 5 feet
(Area X)

of conquest against the inhabitants of Thylea, including the centaurs, minotaurs, and gygans.

An inscription above the stairs reads: "Those who trespass in order to seek an audience with Xander Hourath must deal with the horned ones."

## X18. The Catacomb Maze

As you descend into the yawning tunnel below the stairway, you feel a penetrating cold seep through your armor and into your bones. The air is choked with dust, and your footfalls echo through the silence. After a short distance, you come to a fork in the tunnel and you must choose which path you will take to continue onward.

The maze is patrolled by two kinds of enemies.

***Skeletons.*** These skeletons wear breastplates and use shields, giving them AC 18. They patrol in groups of three, and they are trained in hoplite soldier tactics.

***Minotaur Skeletons.*** The **minotaur skeletons** patrol in pairs, with one minotaur attacking the heroes from the front while the other comes from the rear.

### Skeletons of Ancient Hoplites

The skeletons in Xander's tomb are equipped differently than standard skeletons. All of them have breastplates, shields, short swords, and pikes. The skeletons fight in a phalanx formation, with the skeleton in front using its shield, and the skeletons in the back using two handed pikes. The skeletons in front using shields and short swords have an AC of 18. The skeletons in the back have AC 16 and attack using extra-long pikes. They attack with +4 to hit, reach 15 ft. and inflict 1d10+2 damage on hit.

You may choose to allow the party to try and navigate the labyrinth as if they were solving an actual maze, but this may take quite a bit of time. For a simpler approach, you might consider having the party stumble through the catacombs, discovering each area in the order that it has been presented (X19, X20, X21, etc.)

For every 5 minutes of exploration, roll on the following table. As an alternative, you can roll on the table when the heroes enter a new area in the maze.

### Labyrinth Encounters

| d20 | Result |
|---|---|
| 1 – 8 | Nothing |
| 9 – 12 | Graxis |
| 13 – 16 | 3 **skeletons** |
| 17 – 20 | 2 **minotaur skeletons** |

## X19. The Skeletal Minotaurs

This room has a single marble alcove with a burning torch. Stone shelves line the walls, littered with cobwebs and human skulls. The floor is covered by a thick blanket of dust. Large, yellowed bones are scattered around three heavy bronze axes in the center of the room.

After 2 rounds:

The bones in the center of the room suddenly begin to twitch. Invisible forces pull sockets back into joints, reconstituting into the forms of three towering skeletal minotaurs!

The three **minotaur skeletons** are the only enemies in the room. They attack immediately, but will not leave the maze. Each carries a weathered bronze great axe.

## X20. The False Tomb

This circular chamber has a domed ceiling with an oculus that lets in some light from above. The chamber is dominated by a large stone sarcophagus engraved with gilded letters. The floor at the foot of the sarcophagus is covered by an old but beautifully-woven rug. The rug depicts Xander conquering a race of bull-headed minotaurs. One of the creatures kneels at Xander's feet with a peace offering held above his head.

The inscription on the sarcophagus is written in Draconic, and it reads:

XANDER HUORATH
FIRST OF HIS ORDER

This room is a false tomb, and a trap for those who would loot Xander's treasures. The sarcophagus is a **mimic** and the rug is an **animated rug**. The first person to touch the sarcophagus will become stuck to it because of the mimic's adhesive ability. The rug and mimic will then attack with surprise.

There is nothing of value here. The lever at the back resets the trap in *The Trap* (X23). Whenever it is pulled, there is a screeching sound of metal against metal.

## X21. Graxis's Lair

This room stinks of blood and offal. Animal carcasses and slabs of meat hang from the ceiling on heavy chains. Two of the hanging bodies appear to be those of human farmers. The stone floor is stained black by centuries of the minotaur's bloody appetites. This appears to be his lair.

This room is Graxis' lair. He goes hunting once a month and stores his kills in here. His curse prevents him from sleeping, so there is no place for him to rest. It is possible for heroes to set up an ambush here for Graxis.

### Treasure

Graxis keeps baubles and coins that he has taken from those he has hunted and killed. In a bag he has 600 cp, 254 sp, 115 gp, and six pieces of jewelry worth 25 gp each.

## X22. The Chamber of Supplicants

This barrel-vaulted chamber is littered with bones, discarded weapons, and rusted shields. Pillars and alcoves along the walls house marble statues of priests and supplicants.

After 2 rounds:

The bones and weapons that litter the floor begin to rattle and lock together, sockets clicking into joints. Within moments, six armored skeletons stand before you, slamming their swords against their shields!

The six **skeletons** in this room form up with three in front (to block anyone from getting past) and three behind. The front three skeletons use breastplates, shields, and shortswords, while those in the rear ranks are armed with pikes.

## X23. The Trap

This rectangular room has a high ceiling, sculpted walls, and a flagstone floor. A mangled skeleton lies near the entryway. The walls are embellished with rows of screaming stone faces. The far end of the room features a pair of heavy bronze double doors. Two skeletons are sprawled on the floor in front of the doors. Their bones are partially crushed, and their armor is mangled.

This trap triggers when more than 300 pounds of weight have gathered in the room.

***Bronze Doors.*** The bronze doors are barred from the other side and require a DC 30 Strength check to open. If the trap is triggered the doors will become unbarred, but will still be stuck and will still require a Strength check to open as discussed below.

***Smash Trap.*** The trap works over 4 rounds. Have all players roll initiative. On initiative 20 of the first round, a portcullis descends in the entrance, cutting off any retreat. The south wall then begins to push forward with a screech of metal against metal (characters who pulled the lever in *The False Tomb* (X20) will recognize this noise as being the same one they heard).

On initiative count 10 of the second round, spikes protrude from the mouths of the wall carvings, dealing 10 (3d6) piercing damage to everyone in the room (one time only). At initiative count 1 of the fourth round, anyone who is still alive in the room takes 32 (10d6) bludgeoning damage as the wall smashes inward. Anyone reduced to 0 hit points is crushed to a paste.

There are three ways to escape the trap:

- Pulling the lever in *The False Tomb* (X20) will stop it. This causes the spikes and portcullis to return to their original positions, and the trap will remain inactive for a full hour.
- It is also possible to force open the bronze doors. A successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check opens the door in 3 rounds. A check of 20+ opens the door in 2 rounds, while a check of 25+ opens them immediately.
- Lifting the portcullis requires a successful DC 25 Strength (Athletics) check.

### Treasure

Scattered amongst the skeletal remains of the victims of the trap are 112 gp and 245 sp.

## X24. Tomb of Xander

This large, barrel-vaulted chamber is decorated with polished bronze fittings, which flicker like gold in the dim red light of a single torch. The center of the room is dominated by a black marble sarcophagus, engraved with the likeness of Dragonlord Xander. Whispers break the silence, solemn voices from ages past, extolling the deeds of the man interred here...

*Even with the gods on our side, we were never the same without our dragons. And when Xander died, all hope of victory died with him.*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (38 CE)*

The chamber is lit by a single *everburning torch*. The lid of the sarcophagus weighs nearly a ton. It takes a combined Strength of 22 to slide the lid off the sarcophagus. As soon as the sarcophagus is opened, if Graxis is alive, he will arrive to attack the heroes.

> The hulking form of Graxis suddenly looms in the tomb entryway. He snorts derisively. "Come to pay your respects, have you? Well, what do you think of your *great hero*? Xander the conqueror. Xander the *murderer*. I am the last of my tribe. I cannot rest. I cannot sleep. Xander slaughtered my people. He enslaved my family and bound us to this cursed place. Among your kind, he is revered for this. But I spit on his bones."

Graxis soon loses patience:

> The hulking minotaur hefts his great axe and bellows so loudly that the very walls of the tomb seem to quake. He charges at you!

After two rounds of combat with Graxis, read the following at the start of the third round.

> Without a sound, Xander's desiccated corpse rises from his sarcophagus. He raises his hands towards Graxis. The minotaur's great axe appears to jump from the beast's hands of its own volition, flying into the grasp of the undead king. Xander turns to face your party. Then, curiously, he changes his withered grip on the weapon and presents its handle to you.

Without his weapon, Graxis can only use his *Gore* attack for the remainder of the battle.

Xander is a **wight** with a Strength of 22 and maximum hit points (66). He wears the *Breastplate of Mytros* (AC 18), though the armor is badly dented. Xander's alignment is true neutral, and he will not fight unless absolutely forced to by the party.

When Graxis is dead, Xander will stand up, silently remove his breastplate, and lay it on the ground in front of his sarcophagus. This done, he will silently return to his sarcophagus and drags the lid back into place.

### Treasure

Other than Xander's famed equipment, there is no other treasure in the room. The *Shield of Volkan* can be looted from Graxis's corpse.

**Epic Path: The Vanished One**

Xander has information concerning the location of the Vanished One's fabled armor. He will speak to this hero. He also carries two *crowns of the dragonlords*, which he awards to the Vanished One and the Gifted One. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

### The Armaments of the Dragonlord

Xander's three legendary items radiate magic and can be attuned. The items are:

- *Axe of Xander*
- *Breastplate of Mytros*
- *Shield of Volkan*

However, the axe and the shield are badly damaged, and their magical properties aren't working. These items must be taken to the Mithral Forge (F21) for repair. Volkan must use *Pythor's Hammer* to repair them. He can repair one item per week of work.

*Xander was never one to shy away from battle, but he possessed a certain nobility of spirit that the other Dragonlords lacked. My mother believed that he would carry on fighting even in her absence, but after she ascended, he seemed to no longer care whether he survived to see the peace restored.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

# Chapter 3: Summoned by the King

"You may be a goddess, my queen, but you fail *to understand the hearts of your subjects. I alone know what is best for my people. Do not question me."*

—King Acastus, to Queen Vallus, the Goddess of Wisdom

King Acastus has learned that the Heroes of the Prophecy have completed the first of their Great Labors. He has dispatched seven of his most loyal centurions to find the heroes and bring them before his throne, and the people of the great city of Mytros eagerly await the arrival of the famed heroes. Tales of their great exploits already circulate in every tavern: it is even rumored that they travel in the company of the gods!

**When Should I Start This Chapter?**

This chapter introduces major characters and includes critical story developments. Run this part of the adventure after the heroes have completed two or three of their Great Labors. The king's centurions might intercept the heroes on the roads of the Heartlands or in the city of Estoria.

## The King's Dragonlords

In the distant skies, you can make out three winged forms approaching you. The sun shimmers off their scales, and you realize that they are young copper dragons. You have heard rumors of the dragons of Mytros, but these creatures are far more splendid than you imagined. The dragons are ridden by red-cloaked knights: high ranking centurions from the city. The dragons descend and touch down several dozen yards away.

Three knights with shields and swords dismount and approach you. The determined look in their eyes suggests that they have been sent here with a mission, but they clearly mean you no harm. Their leader steps forward and introduces himself, "I am Tarchon. We have come on behalf of King Acastus to escort you to his palace. He wishes an audience with you."

**Tarchon** (NG **captain**) is accompanied by two other **captains**. They are mounted on **young copper dragons**. He explains that the Lord of Storms has waylaid the city of Mytros with a devastating hurricane. King Acastus expects the heroes to come to the city's aid at once.

Tarchon and his men have been ordered not to return without the heroes. However, they won't attack the party, even if provoked. If the heroes refuse to come with him, Tarchon will appeal to the party's sense of honor and duty. He also confesses that Acastus is not a forgiving king; if the knights return empty-handed, he will be punished.

Tarchon is one of a burgeoning order of drag-on-mounted soldiers commanded by the king. They call themselves Dragonlords, after the king's ancestors. Kyrah and the other gods are dismissive of this new order, calling it an exercise in pure vanity.

# TRAVELING TO MYTROS

Traveling to Mytros takes about one day from most of the outer reaches of the Heartlands. You may choose to run one **random land encounter** during this time. If Tarchon and his men are present, they will leave all the dangerous work to the heroes. They have no wish to risk harm to their dragons.

## The Royal Gate

This massive gate can be accessed from the paved road that snakes up the hillside. The road is wide enough to accommodate traffic moving in both directions. The towers that flank the gate are carved to represent the writhing forms of dozens of dragons.

As you approach the city of Mytros, you are reminded of its immense scale. Its walls and temples sprawl across the foundations of Mount Volkan, and its great harbor stretches for miles across the coast. This is the jewel of Thylea: the bastion of mortal civilization.

But something is wrong. Massive, swirling black clouds loom over the city, the wind battering its ships and tearing at its banners. Howling gales greet you as your draw closer to the city gates, and it becomes difficult just to put one foot in front of another. The centurions at the Royal Gate urgently beckon you into the city as torrential rain hammers down.

Glancing up into the sky, you notice that something ominous has materialized within the spinning eye of the hurricane. It's the scowling visage of Sydon, Lord of Storms. His angry eyes rove the city, until they abruptly lock onto your exact position. The titan conjures a crackling white bolt of lightning and hurls it at you.

Have the heroes roll for initiative. Whoever rolls the lowest is immediately struck by the bolt of lightning, which hits with the same effects as a *lightning bolt* spell. The chosen hero still gets a saving throw versus the spell. You may choose to have Sydon throw a second bolt at the hero with the second lowest initiative. After the lightning strikes, the storm continues, but Sydon's face can no longer be seen in the clouds.

## The Great Palace

Now that the heroes are in the city, Tarchon escorts them straight to the Great Palace, preventing them from stopping along the way. He explains that once the king's dilemma has been resolved, the party will be free to wander and explore the palace and city.

**The Ceaseless Storms**

At this point, you may choose to allow the heroes to explore the City of Mytros, but the storms make it difficult to do much of anything beyond visit local landmarks. Most people are locked down inside to wait out the storm, and the Great Games cannot begin until the storms end. Tarchon and his centurions will urge the heroes to come to the Great Palace as soon as possible.

# THE THRONE ROOM

**King Acastus** (see appendix) can be found here during the day. The king is always protected by seven of his best centurions (LG **captains**). He is usually accompanied by his concubine **Bella** (CN **noble**). He frequently calls upon the services of **Commander Gaius** (see appendix), who represents the Order of Sydon within the city.

Centurions escort you through marble colonnades of the palace and into the Royal Hall, where the king waits. Rain hammers loudly upon the palace roof and, as you enter the throne room, an ear-splitting crack of thunder rolls across the sky.

A middle-aged man with a powerful build sits on a gilded throne opposite the entrance. On the step below him are four others: a beautiful ageless woman of regal bearing, a soldier dressed in a cerulean cloak, a tiefling wearing a black robe, and a finely-dressed young woman. Centurions stand at attention along the walls of the room.

*Acastus is certainly cunning, but it will avail us little against the power of the Titans. This is not an age that demands crafty politicians or charismatic kings. We need heroes and great warriors: no more, no less.*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

## The King's Dilemma

The king beams on seeing you. "Here they are—the Heroes of the Heartlands. Welcome, honored guests! You have come not a moment too soon. I am in desperate need of your counsel. As you may have noticed, our beautiful city is besieged by evil weather. We have wasted several days discussing how best to placate the Lord of Storms, but my advisors cannot seem to agree upon *anything*.

"The Oracle's prophecy has angered Sydon. That much is clear. You are the ones who were foretold to confront the Titans and restore balance to Thylea. Therefore, I have decided that *you* must be the ones to decide how we resolve this crisis."

**King Acastus** and **Queen Vallus** (see appendix) are accompanied by Gaius and Bella. The tiefling calls himself **Chondrus** (see appendix). He is an emissary from the Cult of Lutheria and the king dislikes him. He cannot be ignored, however, because he represents powerful interests within the city.

King Acastus is charming but arrogant. He will introduce the other characters (including his wife, the queen) in the throne room with polite condescension. Each character present has a different opinion on how to handle the crisis, and each states their preferred course of action. The heroes are then expected to decide what should be done.

*King Acastus*

### The Origin of the Dragon Eggs

If Acastus is ever asked about where he found the dragon eggs that have allowed him to revive the Dragonlords, he will lie. He says that he sent heroes to explore Thylea a decade ago in an attempt to find dragon eggs. His plan has finally come to fruition, for his heroes discovered a cache of dragon eggs and the lair of an adult silver named Icarus. Acastus claims that Icarus has befriended him, and the dragon wishes to help him rebuild the order.

## Four Possible Solutions

Secretly, Acastus knows that every possible course of action will be considered controversial by the people of Mytros, and he does not want to be held responsible for any consequences. He wants the heroes to make the decision, so that they will be blamed rather than him.

In summary, here are the options that the heroes must choose from:

- Cast the 8th level spell *control weather*.
- Order the destruction of the Temple of the Five.
- Purchase 10,000 gp worth of livestock to sacrifice.
- Convince the gods to work a miracle.

Whichever solution the heroes choose, the king will order it done immediately. If the chosen action is successful, Sydon will be appeased or his magic will be countered. In either case, the storms will pass.

### Option 1: King Acastus

First, the king wonders whether the heroes can **stop the storm with magic**. He has heard that there are powerful spells that may be used to alter the weather. Surely if the rumors about the heroes are true, then they should be mighty enough to command such magic?

### Controlling the Weather

Acastus refers to the 8th level spell *control weather,* which the heroes probably cannot cast. However, if the party has collected two sets of nymph-hair strings, then they can craft the *Boreal harp* at the Mithral Forge. In this case, a bard will be capable of casting the spell, but Acastus is impatient, so the harp must have been created before they answer the summons to Mytros.

When it becomes clear that the heroes cannot use magic, the king feigns disappointment. If the heroes chose not to sacrifice the great boar to Sydon earlier in the story, Acastus may also wonder aloud at their wisdom in making such a decision.

### Option 2: Commander Gaius

Gaius angrily demands that the king **dismantle the Temple of the Five** and smash every stone to dust. Sydon abhors the worship of other gods, and especially worship of the Five. Gaius has argued for decades that the Temple of the Five should be destroyed, but the idea has recently gained some popular support. If Gaius is to be believed, smashing the temple is the only way to appease the Lord of Storms.

Gaius is also contemptuous of both the heroes and Queen Vallus. She is, after all, one of the Five Gods and the daughter of the patron god of the city. As the commander of the Order of Sydon, Gaius believes that the city must abandon its worship of the Five, and stop putting any faith in these "puppets of the Oracle."

#### Destroying the Temple

If the heroes choose to order the destruction of the Temple of the Five, then the gods will grudgingly accept this course of action. Vallus and Kyrah have long believed that it was inevitable that their power would wane and that the people of Mytros would lose faith, but they had hoped that it would not happen in such a fashion. However, this loss of worship still causes pain to the Five.

As a result of the temple's destruction, Kyrah, Vallus, Pythor, and Volkan will become dispirited and suffer **one level of permanent exhaustion**.

### Option 3: Chondrus

Chondrus argues that Sydon can only be placated by the intervention of Lutheria, his sister-wife. To gain her help the king should **order seventy children of the city to "take the black robes"** and dedicate themselves to the Cult of Lutheria. He promises that the Lady of Dreams will treat the children well—they will eat the finest of foods and drink the sweetest of wines.

In fact, they will all be sacrificed in the cult's perverse blood rituals. Everyone suspects this and hates the suggestion. Queen Vallus would have Chondrus killed before she would allow it to happen.

#### Keeper of the Great Library

Chondrus appears later in the adventure on the Island of Yonder. He hopes to convince the heroes to bargain with Lutheria. If the heroes manage to turn the king against him, he will use *dimension door* to escape back to his lair.

### Option 4: Bella the Concubine

In normal circumstances, Bella should have no voice in this matter, but the king indulges her. She innocently asks why the usual solution has not been tried. Normally, the priests of Sydon sacrifice dozens of animals to placate the storm god. Acastus explains that for a storm like this one, they would need to **perform a hecatomb, a sacrifice of 100 oxen**. This would require half the livestock in the city, and it would cost about 10,000 gp. Perhaps the heroes might pay the cost? The royal coffers cannot afford such an expense...

*Queen Vallus*

*For centuries, I ruled this city alone. With the looming war, I sought to share my burden with Acastus. Even the gods may have regrets.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

### Option 5: Queen Vallus

Queen Vallus suddenly stands up from her throne and approaches you directly, ignoring the protests of the king. She radiates a sense of profound intellect and divine beauty.

"Heroes of the Prophecy, I greet you. I am Vallus, of the Five Gods. For centuries, the people of Mytros have revered me as the goddess of wisdom. Mortal kings once traveled from across the Cerulean Gulf seeking my counsel but, as you can see, my husband prefers to consult with fools and concubines.

"We gods are capable of saving the city. Joined together, the four of us can weave a spell to counter Sydon's magic. Such a miracle will require a sacrifice of our power. I will do what must be done to protect my city, but the others will need to be persuaded.

"I have summoned Kyrah, Pythor, and Volkan to the palace so that you might speak with them and make them see reason. You are the Oracle's chosen. They will heed your words."

Vallus wants the heroes to **convince Pythor, Kyrah, and Volkan to help her work a miracle**. This depends on the heroes' ability to convince the other three gods to surrender a portion of their power to protect the city from Sydon's magic. Working the miracle will cause the gods to suffer **one level of permanent exhaustion**, but it will bolster the city's faith in the Five Gods.

#### Performing a Miracle

If the heroes choose this course of action, then Vallus calls Kyrah, Pythor, and Volkan into the throne room. The heroes must succeed on a DC 16 Charisma (Persuasion) check. Alternatively, you can simply role-play this encounter by having each hero make a separate plea to the gods.

If the gods are convinced, then they will vow to protect the city. They thank the heroes for their wisdom and go to the Temple of the Five to seek the guidance of Mytros.

## The Storms Vanish

Hours pass, and the storm gradually relents. Light breaks through the breaking clouds, spilling down onto the marble pediments and wet paving stones of the city. Slowly, citizens begin to emerge from their homes. Before long, the usual bustle of everyday life in Mytros resumes.

King Acastus looks pleased. "Excellent work! I knew I could trust you to handle this matter. Now, let's see about your reward..." He pulls a rolled parchment out of his cloak and hands it to you.

"This map will lead you to the last known whereabouts of the *Ultros*. It was my ancestor's ship, the legendary vessel of Estor Arkelander, fiercest of the Dragonlords. There was a time when I thought I might claim it for myself, but I have no need of it now."

"You should know that I am rebuilding the ancient order of the Dragonlords. In time, I will have a legion of dragon-mounted warriors under my command. Then we will have no more need of heroes and Oracles. We shall drive back the Titans with the power of the dragons, just as my forefathers did."

"In any case, this map will allow you to resume your so-called 'Great Labors.' I thank you for the service you have done my city. You are dismissed."

The king rewards the heroes with the map to the *Ultros,* which was last seen near the *Dead Falls*.

Acastus encourages the heroes to leave his city as soon as possible, because their fame has begun to overshadow his own. Secretly, he will pray to Sydon that his

bloodthirsty undead ancestor will kill the heroes and put an end to their glory-hogging ways.

If the heroes ask why they must recover the *Ultros* instead of sailing some other ship, Acastus explains, truthfully, that the wrath of Sydon makes travel beyond the coast nearly impossible. They will need a legendary ship if they are to survive the journey.

**The King's Motives**

As a descendant of the Dragonlords, Acastus feels as though he will never live up to the legends of his ancestors. The ghost of Estor Arkelander taunts the king in his dreams, promising him fame, glory, and immortality. However, the king knows that his ancestor has treacherous designs. Estor seeks to possess a living host so that he may wreak vengeance upon the Titans. Acastus is sending the heroes to the *Ultros,* hoping to kill two birds with one stone.

# SUMMONED BY THE QUEEN

Before the heroes leave the Great Palace, Queen Vallus sends her chief stewardess, Makhaira, to intercept them as they are leaving the throne room. Makhaira escorts the heroes to see the queen in her chambers.

## The Queen's Chambers

When the heroes arrive, Queen Vallus is resting on a divan across from a series of gilded mirrors. She is accompanied by many scribes and servants in white. While Acastus is off playing king, Vallus works hard behind closed doors, performing the many necessary duties of a true head of state.

**The Queen's Warriors**

The queen's chief stewardess is **Makhaila** (LG **amazon warrior**), who commands twelve **amazon warriors**. Makhaira was exiled from Themis by Queen Thesilea VI and came to Mytros ten years ago. She is fiercely loyal to Queen Vallus.

## The Queen's Warning

Vallus explains that her husband has not been entirely honest with the party. The map to the *Ultros* is accurate, but the king is almost certainly sending the heroes to their doom. She knows that Acastus has been troubled in his sleep by dreams of some kind, and she thinks that his unusual generosity is somehow connected to this. He would never give the heroes such a gift unless he believed that it would work to his advantage.

Vallus insists that when the heroes have acquired the *Ultros,* they should return to her immediately. She is certain that her 'stupid husband' will try to take the ship. She feels that nothing good can come of Acastus controlling both the ship and the dragons.

### Conflicts in the City

Vallus also explains that there are deep conflicts within the city between the followers of the Five and the followers of the Titans. She has some suspicions about what the Titans want. You can decide if your players need to hear anything of the history of the Titans at this point, or whether this would only muddy the waters for them. She is desperately worried that, at the time when the Oath of Peace ends, the powers of the Five Gods will be fully spent. If Pythor or Kyrah are present, she will also be concerned for them, and will make a point of asking after the health of Volkan, her father.

### Quest: The Cult of Lutheria

This quest is optional, depending upon whether or not you want the party to explore Mytros before they set out on their quest to recover the *Ultros*.

Vallus asks the heroes for a favor. Sydon may have been pacified this time, but the Titans should pay a price for their cruelty and impudence. While attacking the Temple of Sydon would be too much of a provocation, the Cult of Lutheria is gaining a dangerous amount of influence in the city. Vallus asks the heroes to help the city by striking a blow against the cult.

The queen suggests that the heroes should investigate the *Temple of Lutheria* (M20) in *Stygian Row*. This is not an invitation to cause chaos in the lower city—the heroes should approach this carefully and collect evidence against them if possible. The Cult is popular because it supplies the city with much of its wine.

### One Final Warning

Before the heroes leave, Vallus repeats her warning about Acastus: the king does not need to know when the party has recovered the *Ultros*.

**The Blessing of Vallus**

If the heroes sacrificed the great boar to Vallus, she will reluctantly thank them but she doesn't understands why they did so. Most such offerings are made to her mother, Mytros. She is appreciative, however, and she grants the heroes her blessing before they leave.

## Encounter: The King's Dragon

The king's dragon, **Icarus** (CN **adult silver dragon**), is loudly snoring in the main courtyard of the *Great Palace*, lying atop a small fortune's worth of silver coins. The king happily allows him to sleep here. The dragon is attended by seven servants, who have been ordered to pamper him with new trinkets and freshly-slaughtered sheep each day.

*Icarus, the King's Dragon*

**Icarus the Adolescent**

Although Icarus has the body of an adult dragon, he has the callow mind of a twenty year-old wyrmling. Gaius's silver dragon, Argyn, is the same. Twenty years ago, when Acastus became King of Mytros, Lutheria gave him several dragon eggs, along with *potions of aging* to feed the dragons in order to accelerate their growth. Both Icarus and Argyn were hatched and raised in this way.

The heroes may talk to the dragon if they wish, but it will quickly become evident that he's spoiled rotten and completely self-absorbed. Icarus knows little of what is happening in Thylea, and he cares even less.

### Treasure

The dragon's treasure pile contains 20,000 sp. He will awaken immediately if even a single coin is touched, but his first instinct is not to be angry. He likes it when people admire his treasure, and he will allow each hero to take as much as 25 sp, because he likes to feel generous and lordly. However, if the heroes attempt to take more than the few coins he allows them, he will grow annoyed and call for guards to escort them away.

## Exploring the City

Now that the heroes have solved the king's dilemma and learned of the whereabouts of the *Ultros*, they are free to explore Mytros. They can attempt to recover the *Ultros*, participate in the Great Games, or investigate other strange events in the city.

As the heroes exit the palace, they begin to realize that their fame precedes them.

### Encounter: Your Adoring Fans

As you leave the palace, you realize that people everywhere are watching you with great interest. You hear excited chatter among the crowds. "It's the Oracle's chosen ones, the heroes of the Heartlands! They've come to Mytros to save us from the Titans!"

Several merchants approach you, expressing gratitude for the work you've done to make the roads safer to travel. Detachments of centurions salute as you walk past. As news of your presence spreads, more and more admirers crowd around you, vying for your attention. Before long, your progress through the city streets has slowed to a crawl.

### Continuing the Story

Now that the heroes have a map to the Ultros, they may choose to attempt the next Great Labor. In this case, run *The Ghost Ship Ultros* adventure.

Or the heroes may choose to investigate strange happenings in the city, in which case, they should ask around for rumors about the Cult of the Snake. This will lead to the adventures in *The Colossus of Pythor* section.

With the storms gone, you might decide that it's time for a celebration in the city. Refer to *The Great Games* section to give the party a break from dungeon crawling.

## The City of Mytros

Founded five centuries ago, Mytros is named after the matriarch of the Five Gods—the Goddess of Dawn, who is also called the 'Silver Queen.' She is the patron goddess of the city, although her influence has waned somewhat in recent centuries.

The city was built around a natural harbor, where trade ships arrive with goods from the distant city of Aresia. Two great bronze colossi once guarded the harbor, but only one of them is still standing. The city's silhouette is dominated by several massive temples.

The hills above the harbor provide views that reach as far as the Mithral Mountains and the Oldwoods. These two hills are where the most important buildings are located. One hill is the religious and political center of the city, while the other hill is its mercantile center. Between the hills are slums known as Stygian Row. Behind the city is Mount Volkan, an extinct volcano named after the husband of Mytros.

Mytros is mostly a beautiful and clean city. The streets are cleaned every night, and the citizens frown

upon those who allow their mounts to defecate in the streets. The city houses close to 50,000 people and, although the majority of the population are human, Mytros is the most diverse city in Thylea, with every race represented.

Many of the greatest structures in the city are built entirely from marble, inlaid with bronze, adorned with painted tiles and beautiful mosaics. During the day, the heat of the sun can make the city seem like a mirage, as the air shimmers and the buildings glitter from the reflected sunlight. Great walls surround and protect the city, with only two major entry points—the *Royal Gate* and the *Commerce Gate*.

# Factions in Mytros

Mytros is not a united city. A number of factions compete for influence over the citizenry.

## Queen Vallus

Vallus has been the queen of Mytros for centuries, but she is far removed from her people. As the goddess of wisdom, she is viewed as the natural successor to Mytros, her mother, and her right to rule is affirmed by the Temple of the Five. However, as the Oath of Peace fails, faith in the Five Gods has waned, and people are growing restless with anxiety about the Titans.

## King Acastus

Acastus has been the king of Mytros ever since he persuaded Vallus to marry him, some twenty years ago. He is extremely popular in the city, especially since he obtained a huge silver dragon. The blood of Estor Arkelander flows in his veins, and many view him as the successor of the ancient Dragonlords. Most believe him to be a strong and wise ruler, or else why would Vallus have married him?

## The Order of Sydon

The Order of Sydon are devout worshippers of the Lord of Storms. Although the Titan sent hurricanes to punish the city for its faith in the Five Gods, a surprising number of people worship him and support the Order. Commander Gaius is often seen flying over the city on his silver dragon, and he's a popular figure with young men and women who dream of joining the Order.

## The Cult of the Snake

The Cult of the Snake are known for their abiding loyalty to a mysterious figure called the Lady of Coins. Those who displease the Lady are often found turned to stone, with a green snake painted on a nearby wall. The Cult of the Snake is actually a thieves' guild, and hence its influence is covert rather than open. Most of the thieves in the city are loyal to the Lady.

## The Cult of Lutheria

The Cult of Lutheria is the oldest cult in Mytros. The cultists are unabashed worshippers of the Lady of Dreams. Most people find their beliefs and rituals to be repugnant, but they are tolerated because they provide wine and entertainment for the popular wine festivals. In truth, they would have been ejected from the city a long time ago, except that they have "friends in high places"—devotees among the aristocracy.

# Events in Mytros

These are events that can occur in Mytros while the heroes are exploring the city.

## Event: The Great Games

> You hear the sound of a runner's footsteps coming from behind you. Before you can react, the source of the noise dashes past you: a lithe young man carrying a torch. He runs for another block before handing the flame to another runner, who immediately takes off in the same direction. The first runner's friends gather around him and congratulate him. Laughter and excited shouting fill the air.
>
> "The Great Games are beginning!"

The Great Games begin when the pyre is lit beneath the ruins of the *Colossus of Mytros* (M15). Some people in the street notice the heroes looking at the torch bearer. They cheerfully explain that anyone, even great heroes, can enter the Games. If the heroes wish to enter, then refer to *The Great Games* section.

## Event: The Funeral Sacrifice

> You stumble upon a melancholy scene. Dozens of figures dressed in black robes march somberly down the street in an orderly procession. Mourners line the street: wailing spouses, dumbstruck children, and resigned elders look on. A large bronze cage is held aloft towards the front of the procession. Inside the cage is a shackled minotaur.

This is a funeral procession for a dozen centurions killed fighting the centaur tribes on the borders of civilization. The women wail in an ostentatious display of grief for the dead while children look on dumbstruck and slightly scared by the caged beast.

The caged **minotaur** is for a ritual battle before the funeral. Most citizens of Mytros consider minotaurs to be murderous brutes, fit only for use in games and rituals. They are sometimes captured by slavers and forced

into oaths of servitude. Once they've been exhausted by years of forced labor, they are entered into gladiatorial games, where most of them are eventually slaughtered. Refer to the *Minotaur Market* (M21) for details about this dark stain on the culture of the city.

The procession stops just outside of the *Royal Gate* (M6), where a group of pyres has been lit for the dead soldiers. Nearby, a walled pen has been constructed for the funerary games. A group of three **soldiers**, family members of the deceased, will be chosen to fight the minotaur. A **priest** of Sydon announces that the sacrifice of the minotaur is a blessing for the dead.

***Ritual Combat.*** The soldiers fight the unarmed minotaur to the death. As long as the heroes do not interfere, one of the soldiers will be badly injured but the minotaur will be defeated and killed. Intervening on the side of the minotaur will earn the heroes sour looks and suspicious gossip among the superstitious citizenry.

### Optional Event: Bullbug

You can replace the minotaur with **Bullbug** (NG **minotaur hero**). Bullbug easily defeats the soldiers, but he refuses to kill them. Now freed, he calls out a friendly challenge to the heroes. If one of the heroes can beat Bullbug, he will offer to join their crew.

## Event: Statues of Terror

A small group of people gathers on the road nearby. The object of their interest is easily spotted. It is an incredibly lifelike statue of a woman that has suddenly appeared in the middle of the city street. The statue has a look of abject terror on its face.

The gathered citizens will agree that the statue is remarkably lifelike, but none of them recall having seen it before. Centurions arrive within minutes and ask everyone to clear away. The centurions explain that this looks like the work of the Lady of Coins, as though the heroes should know exactly what that means.

If the heroes express interest, the centurions tell the heroes to speak with the powerful merchant, Lord Taran. He has publicly called for the Lady of Coins to be brought to justice. The centurions are mildly surprised that he is still alive. Lord Taran can be found at his villa on the *Neurdagon Estate* (M11).

# Random Encounters

These encounters are an easy way to add color to the city. Roll on the following chart whenever you want something unusual to happen in the city.

**The City of Mytros Key**

M1. Temple of Sydon
M2. Temple of the Five
M3. Theater of the Gods
M4. The Great Palace
M5. The Academy
M6. The Royal Gate
M7. The Great Agora
M8. The Vault of Thylea
M9. The Courts of Mytros
M10. Bathhouse of Vallus
M11. Neurdagon Estate
M12. The Great Gardens
M13. The Commerce Gate
M14. Colossus of Pythor
M15. The Ruined Colossus
M16. The Dockyard
M17. The Fish Market
M18. The Siren's Roost
M19. The Saty'r Tail
M20. Temple of Lutheria
M21. The Minotaur Market
M22. Mount Volkan
M23. Vineyards of Mytros
M24. The Soldier's Gate
M25. The Harp Bridge

**Random Encounters in Mytros**

| d20 | Encounter |
|---|---|
| 1–2 | A lost-looking warrior monk from Aresia asks you for directions to the Colosseum. He intends to participate in the Great Games. |
| 3–4 | Two young **acolytes** in gray togas ask you for a donation to the Temple of the Five. A passing **captain** from the Order of Sydon shoves them to the ground and spits on them. |
| 5–6 | Several young children carrying wooden pikes and shields scurry up to you. "Are you Dragonlords? You don't look so tough to me!" |
| 7–8 | A band of **satyrs** playing harps and flutes begin to sing songs about you as you pass. The songs at first seem flattering, but you start to think they're making fun of you. |
| 9–10 | Seven **cultists** are roasting spitted pigs over a bronze bier. They offer free pork and wine to passersby. "Compliments of the Temple of Lutheria. All hail the Lady of Dreams!" |
| 11–12 | Suddenly, a copper coin smacks you in the forehead. You hear a bleating laugh from the rooftops. A single **goatling** grins down at you. "Keep the change, little starveling!" |
| 13–14 | Dozens of hoplites in bronze armor march past you. They seem to be heading for the city gates, perhaps to reinforce the outlying settlements. "For the glory of Mytros!" |
| 15–16 | A portly herald in a white toga stands on a pedestal. He speaks in a booming voice, announcing news to a crowd that has gathered to listen. (Loudly read 2-3 rumors). |
| 17–18 | A crowd of angry citizens are throwing rotten fruit at a fettered philosopher. She stands accused of slandering King Acastus. "Shame on you for besmirching the name of the king!" |
| 19–20 | A winged siren messenger glides overhead and lands nearby, singing happily. She delivers a message to an old woman, who immediately breaks down into tears at the terrible news. The siren giggles and flies away. |

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
0
1,000
2,000
feet
The City of
Mytros
(Area M)

# RUMORS IN MYTROS

Mytros is the center of trade in Thylea, and so it is a place where rumors from all corners of the land can be heard. These rumors might be overheard on the streets, in marketplaces, or in taverns:

**Rumors in the City of Mytros**

| d12 | Rumor |
|---|---|
| 1 | The Order of Sydon has demanded that the statues of the Five in the Great Agora be knocked down. King Acastus has refused them, for now. |
| 2 | The Great Games will be starting soon. Aresia has sent its best team in years and might embarrass Mytros. Even stranger, the Amazons of Themis have sent a delegation to the Games. |
| 3 | Gaius, the leader of the Order of Sydon, now has more influence over King Acastus than the goddess Vallus. How can such a thing come to be? |
| 4 | King Pythor, the God of Battle, has abdicated his throne and no one knows where he has gone! |
| 5 | The petrified victims of the Lady of Coins are being found in increasing numbers. King Acastus has been unable to stop her! Perhaps the Order of Sydon will help... |
| 6 | The great chimera of the Cerulean Gulf took a dozen victims aboard a merchant ship that was just one day's journey from Mytros. |
| 7 | Ekoh, an oread, is calling for war with Aresia again. After 500 years, she's still trying to get her betrothed back. She should *really* give it a rest. |
| 8 | The most powerful merchant of Mytros, Lord Stavros, was banished to the Isle of Exiles for poisoning the son of his rival! |
| 9 | The Order of Sydon grows too powerful. They have seemingly unlimited wealth. Some think their wealth comes from the lost gygan ruins on the Island of Yonder. |
| 10 | The barbarian tribes of Indigo Island have been unusually quiet as of late. There have been no raids in recent years. What are they planning? |
| 11 | Something has disturbed Kentimane. The Titan's great arms are on the move! Many have seen it! |
| 12 | The great vortex known as Charybdis has swallowed another ship. The ship was from Aresia. It was heading to Scorpion Island, full of young warrior monks going to their final trial. |

*The news from Mytros is never good. Merchants in the Heartlands even have a saying: "South winds carry sirens on wings with ill tidings."*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

# THE TEMPLE DISTRICT

The Temple district is so named because it is home to both the ancient *Temple of the Five* and the newer *Temple of Sydon*. This is the center of religious and civic power in Mytros. It's also where the *Great Palace* can be found. Everything in this part of the city is impressive: the *Theater of the Gods* can hold crowds of thousands, while the Academy is one of the greatest centers of learning anywhere in the world.

## M1. Temple of Sydon

Before you stands an imposing structure supported by carved stone columns. A series of steps carved to resemble crashing waves leads to the temple's entrance. Inside is an enormous central statue made of blue-green marble. It depicts a tall, wrathful man with three eyes and long gray hair. He wields an onyx black glaive. This is Sydon, the Lord of Storms.

This temple is the primary place of worship for Sydon in all of Thylea. The temple itself is a *peripteros* with 48 columns. It is built on a high podium that is accessed by an imposing set of steps shaped like ocean waves.

A stair at the center of the temple leads to several underground chambers where the paladins of Sydon meet to discuss the Order's many plans.

The Order of Sydon are headquartered here. They are a band of zealots who revere the ocean god Sydon above all others. They seek to the end all worship of the Five.

During the day, the temple is filled with citizens who come to hear the teachings of Sydon or receive blessings from the priests. During these busy periods, at least three **priests** of Sydon with six **captains** as protectors can be found within. At night, the temple proper is quiet, although the underground chambers are occupied by priests and soldiers.

### Gaius and His Dragon

The highest-ranking member of the Order of Sydon is the paladin, **Commander Gaius**. During the day, he can often be found in the *Great Palace* (M4), but at night he is usually here. Gaius is a true believer—a zealot who knows that the Five are false gods, thieves who stole the power of the true god, Sydon.

According to Gaius, the Five are useless pretenders: Pythor is a carousing drunkard; Kyrah composes terrible poetry; Vallus preens herself in an ivory tower; and Volkan is a crazy old dwarf who builds useless trinkets.

Once the heroes sail into the Cerulean Gulf on the *Ultros*, Gaius will move to the Island of Yonder, where the Order of Sydon have a base. Gaius is able to move between Yonder and Mytros easily due to a gift given to him by Sydon: **Argyn** (LE **young silver dragon**).

Argyn was bred by Sydon at his tower, *Praxys* (S25). The dragon has been conditioned to believe that the Five are evil and that Sydon is the one and only force for good in the world. Argyn's presence in the city is the subject of widespread gossip and admiration, but the dragon's very existence infuriates Queen Vallus.

## M2. Temple of the Five

This relatively humble temple has an entrance with five stone columns. While it is smaller than the Temple of Sydon, it displays a much higher level of artistry, boasting lofty architecture and beautiful statuary. Intricate carvings embellish nearly every surface, complete with gilding and inlaid precious stones throughout.

This temple is the oldest civic building in Mytros. Elected representatives from the city districts of Mytros and the outlying villages meet in council here every new moon. However, the structure of civic life is increasingly dictated by the Order of Sydon, who believe that the Temple of the Five should be destroyed in order to appease the jealousy of the Lord of Storms.

Queen Vallus often visits here. During the day, she can be found at the palace, where she runs the city's civic affairs. She comes here at night to pray to her mother, Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn.

The temple is tended by five high priests (LG **priests**) and each high priest is attended by five **acolytes**. The priests provide all common temple services at no charge, including the *lesser* and *greater restoration* spells.

### Test of Beauty and Wisdom

Outside of the temple during the day is a gang of young men who are admirers of Vallus. They are led by a vain young man named Sulla (LN **acolyte**), the youngest son of the powerful merchant, Taran Neurdagon.

Sulla is enamored with Vallus, and spends all of his time trying to gain an audience with the goddess or catch a glimpse of her as she leaves the temple. Vallus finds the young man obnoxious. She ignores him entirely, much to his chagrin. The last time he tried to gain her attention, Vallus told him that she would agree to have an audience with him if he brought her a single mortal of unsurpassed beauty and wisdom.

Sulla has heard of the heroes' exploits. He will single out the hero with the highest Charisma score and another with the highest Wisdom score. He begs the two heroes to accompany him to see Vallus. If the party agrees, then Sulla will take them directly to the queen.

Vallus is amused by the fact that the heroes have been roped in by Sulla, but she will humor them. Sulla presents the two heroes and extolls their beauty and wisdom, hoping to impress her. Vallus remains unmoved, pointing out the heroes' various flaws.

This forces Sulla into the realm of hyperbole—the heroes are the wisest, most beautiful creatures ever to grace the city! Vallus reluctantly agrees, until finally, Sulla's unrequited affections have been completely transferred from the queen to the heroes.

Sulla proposes marriage to each of the heroes, offering a gold ring inset with a diamond worth 1,000 gp. Whichever hero agrees to marry the young man gets the ring. The agreement is not binding, but this entire situation greatly amuses the queen.

THE WINE FESTIVAL IS MY MOST CHERISHED CHILDHOOD MEMORY. THERE WAS LITTLE ELSE FOR A YOUNG TIEFLING TO LOOK FORWARD TO IN STYGIAN ROW.

– CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

## M3. The Theater of the Gods

A fine theater stands at the foot of the Temple Hill. Rows of seats built into the hillside are arranged around a polished marble stage. Behind the stage is a small building where stagehands and costumed actors come and go, carrying elaborate props.

The theater has a marble stage that extends in front of an orchestra pit. It has a four-tiered seating area that ascends the slope of the hill. The building behind the stage has rooms for actors to prepare and storage for props and movable scenery.

***The Wine Festival.*** The theater usually stands empty, but if the Wine Festival is happening in Mytros, then it will be busy for a full week. Refer to the *Wine Festival* event in the *City of Estoria* (E1) for details.

## M4. The Great Palace

The Great Palace stands at the top of an impressive stone stairway. It is similar in appearance to the temples of the gods, except that its design emphasizes its civic function. Rather than statues to the gods, the palace is decorated with royal seals and with bronze tablets describing the legal codes of the city.

While not nearly as grand as the city's temples, this palace is still an impressive building. The stairs lead to an expansive antechamber, which connects to the throne room in the Royal Hall. This is where **King Acastus** can be found during the day.

The heroes are summoned here when they first arrive in the city. King Acastus is usually accompanied by his advisor, Chondrus (see appendix), his concubine Bella (CN **noble**), and **Gaius**, commander of the Order of Sydon (see appendix). Acastus is always protected by five of his best centurions (LG **captains**).

### Permission to Enter the Palace

The city guards generally restrict access to the Great Palace, but the heroes are allowed entry because they have been summoned by the king. After their audience with Queen Vallus, the heroes can revisit the palace whenever they like. Refer to the *Summoned by the King* section for details.

## M5. The Academy

The sprawling campus grounds of the Academy bustle with activity. Over a dozen impressive marble buildings stand in rows, connected by paved, well-maintained pathways. Rich green lawns stretch between the pathways, and scholars can be seen reading, writing, and hotly debating all manner of subjects.

The Academy is spread throughout more than a dozen buildings. This is one of the greatest centers of learning not just in Thylea but most likely in all the world.

***The Great Library*** contains scrolls detailing knowledge on the flora and fauna of Thylea as well as information on topics such as metallurgy, alchemy, medicine, cartography, and almost any other imaginable subject.

***The Hall of Heroes*** is devoted to recording the heroic exploits of Thylea's heroes throughout the ages. Marble statues and busts of all of Thylea's heroes can be found here as well as scrolls of their histories and songs.

***The Schools of the Arcane*** consist of eight buildings devoted to the study of the eight schools of magic, each headed by an arcane master (LN **mages**).

***The Great Orrery*** is a building that contains a replica of the many planes of existence, represented as celestial spheres fashioned from bronze clockwork.

***The Hall of Debate*** provides a forum where any philosophy can be discussed without repercussions, even if it veers into the theological. Some of the greatest minds in Thylea can be found debating philosophy here:

- **Machaon** (CG half-orc **mage**)
- **Chalcodon** (LG elf **noble**)
- **Kerodotos** (NG gnome **priest**)
- **Atreus** (CN tiefling **captain**)

The Academy is well protected and if anyone is foolish enough to make trouble here, they will be quickly subdued by the arcane masters.

### Event: The Great Debates

The heroes are invited to participate in a series of philosophical debates at the *Hall of Debate*. Machaon, Chalcodon, Kerodotos, and Atreus all wish to test the intellectual mettle of the so-called "Saviors of Thylea."

Each of the philosophers poses a paradoxical problem to the heroes and then awaits a response. There are no right answers to these puzzles: the philosophers want to see how the heroes behave in the debate. They will be impressed if the heroes take the exercise seriously. They will be disappointed if the heroes are sarcastic or silly in their responses.

***Machaon.*** The famed ship that brought the Dragonlord Adonis Neurdagon from the old lands to the lands of Thylea was the *Valorous*. The *Valorous* had sixty oars, a single mast, and a great prow. Over the

centuries, it has decayed, and the Neurdagon family removed the old oars and planks, replacing it with newer and stronger timber. They replaced the mast when it was cracked in a storm, and they replaced the prow when the ship ran aground. After five centuries, every single piece of the *Valorous* has been replaced.

Is the *Valorous* now the same ship that once carried Adonis Neurdagon, or is she a different vessel?

***Chalcodon.*** Pythor is in a footrace with a tortoise. Pythor allows the tortoise a head start of 300 feet. If we suppose that each racer starts running at some constant speed (one very fast and one very slow), then after some finite time, Pythor will have run 300 feet, bringing him to the tortoise's starting point. During this time, the tortoise has run a much shorter distance of only 30 feet. It will then take Pythor some further time to catch up to those additional 30 feet, by which time the tortoise will have moved even farther ahead. It takes more time for Pythor to reach the third point, while the tortoise continues to maintain his lead...

Thus, whenever Pythor arrives somewhere the tortoise has been, he still has some distance to go before he can catch the tortoise, despite running much faster. Clearly, this means that Pythor will never catch the tortoise. How do you explain this paradox?

***Kerodotos.*** A sphinx captures the young crown prince of Mytros. His mother comes to the sphinx and pleads for the return of her son. The sphinx replies that he will only return the prince safely if the mother can guess correctly whether or not he will indeed return the boy.

What is the problem here? As it turns out, there is no problem if the mother guesses that the sphinx will return him: if she is right, the boy is returned; if she is wrong, the sphinx keeps him.

However, if she answers that the sphinx will not return him, we end up with a paradox: if she is right and the sphinx never intended to return her child, then the sphinx has to return him, but in doing so, he breaks his word and contradicts the mother's answer. On the other hand, if she is wrong and the sphinx actually did intend to return the boy, then the sphinx must keep him, even though he did not intend to do so, thereby also breaking his word.

***Atreus.*** What is the nature of good and evil? Are they metaphysical properties that can be measured or changed? For example, if a man commits murder, his neighbors may call him evil. We may rightly say that he has *evil properties*. Hoping to atone for his act, this man may offer to pay the victim's family gold pieces to compensate for their loss. Now, let us say that the victim's family is satisfied by the payment, and they forgive him, saying that he is no longer evil. The man had evil properties before he made the payment, but now he does not.

If properties of objects cannot be created or destroyed but merely transferred, where did the evil properties go? Are the coins now evil? Is the family evil?

***Reward.*** For participating in the debate, the four great philosophers award the heroes signed copies of their books: *Machaon's Paradoxia*, *Chalcodon's Mathematika, Dialogues of Kerodotos,* and *Atreus's Metaphysika*. The books are worth 1 gp each, and each takes 1 day to read. Studying all four books grants proficiency in Arcana.

### M6. The Royal Gate

This massive gate is wide enough to accommodate traffic moving in both directions. The towers that flank the gate are carved to seem as if they are made from the writhing forms of dozens of dragons

This gate is always guarded by two **captains** and twenty **soldiers**. They are extremely disciplined and refuse to engage in conversation with passersby.

## THE NOBLE DISTRICT

The Noble District is loud, crowded, and colorful. Merchants from all across Thylea come here to ply their trades at the *Great Agora*, and to keep their wealth in the *Royal Bank*. Many of the wealthiest citizens of Mytros have real estate here.

### M7. The Great Agora

The Great Agora serves as the heart of both the Noble District and Mytros itself. A multitude of vendors sell all kinds of goods from across the continent. Their stalls are protected from the elements by rows of narrow, roofed structures, supported by columns. Sprawled out beyond the Great Agora are a number of large private estates, bathhouses, and temples.

Huge marble roofed colonnades or stoa provide shelter from the sun and the weather here. Twelve-foot-tall statues of the Five watch from the edges of the Agora. A new statue of Sydon stands at its center, and it towers higher than any of the statues of the Five.

Merchants from all over Thylea gather here during the day to trade and to sell their wares. All manner of goods can be found here; from foodstuffs such as fish, meat, wine, cheese; to animals such as cows, goats, and sheep; to pottery, clothes, and bronze equipment.

#### Grimmik's Armory

This large shop stands in a prominent location in the Great Agora. The walls and racks are filled with many varieties of polished bronze weapons, armor, and tools.

This shop is run by **Grimmik** (NG **captain**), a retired centurion who sells adventuring gear and equipment. All non-magical weapons, armor, and tools from the 5th Edition *Player's Book* can be purchased here. He also has a single *mithral ingot* for sale, for 1,000 gp.

Grimmik is proud to have served the city of Mytros as a soldier, and he shows off several scars he earned in battles against the centaur tribes. He purchases all of his equipment from "a small workshop" in Estoria (E9).

### Zorin's Concoctions

This small shop is tucked away in a shady corner of the marketplace. The inside of the shop is dusty and dark, and the walls are stocked with bottles of all kinds.

This shop is run by **Zorin** (TN **mage**), a disgruntled alchemist who washed out of the *Academy* (M5). He sells potions and lesser magic items.

Zorin spent years perfecting his potions, but all his teachers cared about were oratory skills. Unfortunately for him, he has a habit of insulting his audience in any long conversation. He opened his shop when it became clear that he had no future as a famous philosopher.

#### Zorin's Shop Inventory

| Item | Cost |
|---|---|
| *potion of healing* | 200 gp |
| *potion of heroism* | 200 gp |
| *game of twenty squares* | 800 gp |
| *necklace of adaptation* | 1,000 gp |
| *periapt of health* | 1,000 gp |
| *amulet, bulla talisman* | 2,000 gp |

### The Great Menagerie

This shop is set up in a large tent at one of the stoas. Inside the tent, it seems darker and colder than it should be. Dozens of cages line the walls.

A hooded man introduces himself to the heroes as the **Collector** (LE **mage**). He travels throughout Thylea and collects exotic beasts and creatures. He offers to sell any of these creatures to interested heroes.

***Caged Animals.*** The cages hold a muzzled **lion**, a muzzled **cheetah**, a hooded **cockatrice**, a hooded **harpy**, a muzzled **brown bear**, a trussed up **goatling**, and a trussed up young **centaur**. The Collector offers to sell any of these creatures for a paltry sum of 100 gp, but he stresses that all sales are final.

With the exception of the young centaur, none of the creatures are trained. If released from their bonds, they will attack everyone around them. The young centaur will seek sanctuary at the Temple of Sydon.

***Treasure.*** There is a locked chest in the shop that contains 50 pp and the Collector's spellbook. The book contains all of the spells from the **mage** spell list. The chest can be opened with a successful DC 15 Dexterity check with thieves' tools.

## M8. The Vault of Thylea

This beautiful bank doubles as a place of worship for Thylea, the Mother Goddess. The vault is sanctified by a circle of druids, who tend to a single great oak tree that grows from the central courtyard.

The bankers are elves who have devoted themselves to the Mother Goddess (TN **druids**). For a monthly fee of 1 gp, anyone can entrust their money, jewelry, gems, or other treasures to the bankers, who will store them in the network of tunnels beneath the huge oak tree.

#### Law and Order in Mytros

The laws of Mytros are primarily focused on how to punish someone who has been convicted of a crime. Jury trials determine whether a crime has been committed.

***Debts.*** If someone is delinquent in paying a debt, they have one week to pay it. After that, the debtor may be brought before the court forcibly. Unless the debtor pays the amount owed, the debtor is forced to serve the person he owes for a period of one day for every gold piece owed until the debt is paid.

***Capital Offenses.*** Murder, bribery of a court official, and treason are punishable by death by "the Dragon." This is also the fate of anyone convicted of burning a building within the city (or on the outlying farms and settlements).

Theft and assault are all punished by enslavement as an oarsman aboard a ship chosen by the courts for a period no less than one year, up to a life sentence. The guilty party may choose death by "the Dragon" instead.

***The Dragon.*** This is an ancient **chimera** that is kept imprisoned in a cavern below the courts. Two of its heads are muzzled, so it will only use its dragon fire on a victim tossed down to it for punishment.

## M9. The Courts of Mytros

A broad, circular, white marble building stands apart from the other structures in this district. It's divided into three floors with rows of symmetrical windows. Several large bronze tablets at the entrance of the building describe the laws of the city.

The court building is circular and its interior has ten rows of seats that circle the entire inside circumference. At the center is a raised platform where both accused and the accuser stand. Court cases in Mytros are decided by jury, and the court can accommodate more than 300 jury members at once, if required.

## M10. The Bathhouse of Vallus

This bathhouse boasts two large baths, both the size of swimming pools. One is filled with hot water, while the other is filled with bracingly cold water. The connected buildings include two huge open air gymnasiums and dozens of smaller rooms for massages.

There are several bathhouses located in the city of Mytros, but all of them pale in significance when compared to this one. Queen Vallus had this bathhouse constructed two centuries ago, to celebrate victory in one of the Aresian campaigns. It is a place for exercise, business agreements, courtships, gossip—and even the occasional bath. While visiting the bathhouse is ostensibly free, there are several **acolytes** collecting donations.

## M11. The Neurdagon Estate

Before you stands the most opulent villa in the city. Despite its great size, the house itself is difficult to see: the grounds are full of lush gardens, statuary, pools, fields, and a large hedge maze with what appears to be a great fountain shooting up from its center.

This is one of the most expensive villas in Mytros. It is home to the powerful merchant lord, **Taran Neurdagon** (LN **noble**). He is descended from the ancient Dragonlord, Adonis Neurdagon, and he has access to immense wealth, although most of it is bound up in his sizable real estate holdings.

Taran doesn't allow uninvited guests, but he is willing to make an exception for heroes who are willing to perform a specific task for him: he wants someone to track down and destroy the so-called Lady of Coins.

***Guardians.*** The entrance to the estate is guarded by two **veterans**. These stalwarts will turn the heroes away unless they mention the Lady of Coins, at which point, they will invite the heroes into the main courtyard to await Taran. The estate is also patrolled by two **captains** and twelve **soldiers** from the Order of Sydon.

***Treasure.*** Taran keeps 500 pp and 5,000 gp worth of gemstones, jewelry, and other trinkets in a locked chest in the study of his estate. The chest can be opened with a successful DC 20 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. The chest also contains the deeds for over 6,000 acres of land in the regions surrounding Mytros.

### Quest: The Lady of Coins

When Taran eventually appears, he explains his predicament to the heroes. The Lady of Coins is a self-styled folk hero who robs from the rich and gives to the poor of *Stygian Row*. She has an intense hatred for the minotaur slave trade and aggressively attacks those who try to make an honest profit. Taran admits that he makes a large portion of his wealth from the minotaur slave trade, so his business suffers more than most.

Taran explains that the Lady is cursed—she is a medusa who petrifies anyone who crosses her. Further, he explains that minotaurs are violent beasts with limited intelligence who revel in bloodshed, and the fact that the Lady of Coins has an affinity for them speaks volumes about her character. Taran also suspects that she is behind the Cult of the Snake, a thieves' guild deeply involved with smuggling and murder.

***Reward.*** Taran offers the heroes 5,000 gp for the Lady's head. He is willing to pay as much as 10,000 gp, if pressed. He advises the heroes to begin their search for the Lady in *Stygian Row*.

## M12. The Great Gardens

This verdant garden is circled by a ring of immense, ancient oak trees. The air around you is sweet with the scents of flowers, although many of them are unrecognizable to you. You can hear loud voices down one of the many paths that wander into the green spaces.

The *Great Gardens of Mytros* are held to be the most beautiful in all Thylea, boasting many paths, trees, flowers, ponds, and fountains to heal the restless spirit. The gardens are surrounded by perfectly-ordered oak trees, all of which are five centuries old. These oaks were planted when the city was founded.

**Vitalis** (LN halfling **commoner**) resides here. This corpulent halfling is sometimes called "Vitalis the Fat" or "Vitalis the Fragrant" (although never to his face). Many believe him to be the wisest mortal in Mytros. Vitalis lives, sleeps, and eats in the gardens, and he is well-fed by his many admirers.

However, his personal habits don't seem particularly wise, as he never cleans himself, and he dresses in rags.

He also flatulates, belches, and harasses everyone who passes by. Some of his favorite insults include:

- It looks like your face caught fire... and someone tried to put it out with a hammer!
- You're so ugly that when your mother sent you out to play, they fined her for littering!
- Mirrors reveal many things, but they cannot talk... and lucky for you, they can't laugh, either!
- You there! Turn around. Hmmm... I can tell that you're a centaur, but all I can see is the rear end!

***Seeking Advice.*** Despite his foul demeanor, Vitalis deserves his reputation. He gives out sound advice to anyone who pays him in fine food or wine. He devours the offerings and then answers questions in a drunken haze, one question per person who feeds him. Treat this as the equivalent of the *divination* spell.

On subsequent or follow-up questions, he will shoo interrogators away, tell them that they must make their own mistakes if they are to learn anything, and probably pass wind from one end or the other.

## M13. The Commerce Gate

This gate is decorated with beautiful statuary and surrounded by lush greenery. The stairway beneath the gate leads up to a verdant plateau: the Noble District.

This is a sister to the Royal Gate. The road here is twice as wide as the way to the Royal Gate, because it has to accommodate mercantile traffic coming and going to the Harbor. The gate is guarded by two **captains** who keep an eye out for riff-raff from *Stygian Row*.

# The Harbor

The harbor of Mytros is as grand as the rest of the city. You see ships sailing in and out of the bay, while others remain tied up at docks. On one side of the harbor stands an immense bronze statue of a muscular man. It's clear that another such colossus once stood opposite this one, but it now lies in ruins.

The harbor of Mytros is the largest in Thylea. Dozens of ships that ply the sea lanes of the Cerulean Gulf can be found anchored in the bay, while others are in dry dock, undergoing repairs.

## M14. Colossus of Pythor

This bronze colossus is recognizable as a young version of Pythor, God of Battle and current King of Estoria. The statue's head is wreathed by a crown of leaves. Despite its relaxed stance and serene gaze, the statue seems alert to anything that might threaten the city.

This colossus is one of the wonders of Thylea. The twin colossi were constructed before the First War with the aid of Volkan, God of the Forge. In times of need, the statues could be activated to defend Mytros. Refer to the *Colossus of Pythor* section for details.

## M15. The Ruined Colossus

Although this bronze colossus lies in ruins, it seems that it once depicted the city's patron goddess, Mytros. A large pyre blazes at the statue's feet, and a small crowd has gathered around it.

This colossus was destroyed two centuries ago, and the tale is still told with horror by the people of Mytros. The Kraken, a terrifying creature from the Forgotten Sea, attacked the city during a powerful storm. The twin colossi wrestled the creature back into the ocean, but the Colossus of Mytros was torn apart in the struggle. She returned to her guard post and collapsed into ruin.

## M16. The Dockyard

This bustling dockyard boasts dozens of galleys, each of which bristles with banks of oars. Many of the ships seem to have sustained serious damage recently. You can hear a chorus of hammering from the drydocks.

The dockyard is always bustling during the day. Although many merchants trade and bank in the *Royal District*, many come dockside to work and barter. There are bargains to be had with the many ships that arrive here from across Thylea. There are also more than a dozen drydocks where ships are repaired.

### Sacrificial Stockyard

There is a stockyard here that sells sacrificial animals for the ceremonies that are customarily performed before ships embark on ocean voyages. The heroes may purchase such animals and sacrifice them to gain favor with the gods, or to avoid confrontations at sea.

**Sacrificial Livestock for Sale**

| Animal | Cost | Weight |
|---|---|---|
| Lamb | 25 gp | 30 lbs |
| Sheep | 25 gp | 150 lbs |
| Goat | 30 gp | 150 lbs |
| Pig | 20 gp | 200 lbs |
| Cow | 50 gp | 2000 lbs |
| Bull | 100 gp | 3000 lbs |
| White Oxen | 500 gp | 3000 lbs |
| Black Oxen | 1,000 gp | 3000 lbs |

## M17. The Fish Market

This crowded marketplace smells strongly of brine. Barrels of freshly-caught fish line every stall, many of which have just been unloaded from nearby ships.

The fish market is especially crowded in the afternoon, when the fishing boats start returning from the Cerulean Gulf. Fish of every sort can be found on sale here, including unusual catches like sharks, eels, and octopuses. Quality fishing supplies can also be purchased here, including bait, tackle, and nets.

***The Ancient Mariner.*** One of the merchants here is a dwarf who has sailed Thylea's oceans for over 500 years. His name is **Samuel** (TN **veteran**), and although he's lost dozens of comrades to the treachery of the seas, he still makes sacrifices to the Lord of Storms. Samuel has lots of useful sailing advice to offer to heroes who are willing to listen to him. One of his favorite stories to tell is about a legendary city on the back of a dragonturtle that wanders the Forgotten Sea.

# Stygian Row

This low-lying district is vastly different from the rest of the city. Its clogged, stinking streets are filthy and poorly maintained. Ruffians and vagrants shout threatening words at you as you pass. Signs of drunkeness, violence, and open debauchery are everywhere.

Stygian Row is a wretched hive of scoundrels and sellswords. This is a den of iniquity, where any vice may be freely indulged, and Lutheria is openly revered. This part of the city never sleeps, as drunken revelers parade through the streets at all hours of the night, and merchants hawk their illicit goods in broad daylight.

***Tiefling Enclave.*** The district gets its name from the word that many Thyleans use for tieflings—"Stygians." Five hundred years ago, this district was established as an enclave where tieflings could be corralled, because they were thought to be untrustworthy spies of Lutheria.

***Half-Orc Enclave.*** Half-orcs in Thylea are not mistrusted the way they often are in other lands. When the original settlers learned that no orcs lived in Thylea, many of the half-orcs among them realized that they needed to live in close proximity to keep their bloodline alive. They decided to settle alongside the tieflings.

Both half-orcs and tieflings are common in this district, though neither race is particularly villainous, especially when compared to the loathsome humans who manage the *Minotaur Market* (M21).

## M18. The Siren's Roost

Scantily-clad men and women line this building's large windows, reclining on crushed velvet pillows, rich silks, and gilded furniture. The sign hanging above the door depicts a feathered woman in the throes of ecstasy.

As you enter, a beautiful siren dressed in a scarlet toga approaches you. "Welcome to the *Siren's Roost*. Here, you can taste the finest fruits of immortality. How may we serve you?"

The woman is **Ambrosia** (NG siren **noble**), the owner of this tavern. She genuinely seeks to entertain her guests with fine music, wine, and "interesting" company. Unlike similar establishments, she does not discriminate against satyrs, minotaurs, or centaurs, but she does prefer to entertain rich clients and famous heroes.

When engaged in longer conversations, Ambrosia makes it clear that she despises Julius, the owner of *The Satyr's Tail*, who used to send thugs to collect "protection" money. Now, she employs **Vorena** (LN half-orc **captain**), a taciturn former centurion, to protect her establishment. Vorena does her job well.

Each of Ambrosia's escorts claims to trace their lineage to a god or a nymph, so that clients can pick their preferred flavor of "immortality."

***Son of Pythor.*** One of the escorts is **Kalistor** (CG **spy**), who is actually a child of Pythor. He has met his father only once, and they didn't get along. He is quick to fall in love with any hero who has 18+ Strength.

### Quest: Kidnapped Children

Kalistor spends his time in Mytros trying to undermine the *Temple of Lutheria* (M20). He believes that Trellus and Septia are keeping children locked in their wine cellar for use in human sacrifices. He has no rewards to offer, but he emphasizes that if the rumors are true, then rescuing the children would be the right thing to do.

**Companions at the Siren's Roost**

| Escort | Claimed Lineage | Truth | Cost |
|---|---|---|---|
| Axios | Son of Narsus, the lost god of beauty | False | 100 gp |
| Calypsa | Daughter of a nereid (sea nymph) | True | 200 gp |
| Doria | Daughter of a naiad (river nymph) | True | 50 gp |
| Eosia | Daughter of an aurae (sky nymph) | False | 100 gp |
| Kalistor | Son of Pythor and a mortal woman | True | 50 gp |
| Phasis | Son of Helios, the ancient sun god | False | 250 gp |
| Strymon | Son of a nereid (sea nymph) | True | 100 gp |
| Teygete | Daughter of an oread (mountain nymph) | False | 50 gp |

## M19. The Satyr's Tail

The interior of this crowded tavern is thick with smoke and various unpleasant smells. Many of the patrons appear to be half-orcs, while others are obviously sailors. It's difficult to walk through the tavern without tripping over its many inebriated patrons.

The sailors who come to this tavern drink to forget what they've seen on the waters of the Cerulean Gulf. The wine here may be over-sweet and watered-down, but it's also cheap and plentiful.

The taproom is filled with smoke and smells of fish and unwashed bodies. The tavern is run by Julius (CE **veteran**), a nasty old man and former slave trader. He had his own galley before he ran afoul of Cerulean pirates and lost everything, including his left arm. He doesn't like seeing his patrons bothered. If the heroes disturb his regulars, he'll send three of his bouncers (CE **thugs**) to remove them from the premises.

**Fryxon**, a **satyr**, befriended Julius a few years back. He provides music for the tavern. If a fight breaks out or the bouncers need help in removing someone, Fryxon will use his *pan pipes* to help put aggressors to sleep.

***The Cult of the Snake.*** This is one of the only places to find information about the Cult of the Snake. Fryxon loves to cause mischief, and if asked about the Cult of the Snake, he will loudly introduce the questioners to Grecos and Nero (see below).

### Tavern Patrons

The tavern is crowded day and night by sailors, bandits, thieves, mercenaries, and other miscreants.

***Varkon's Crew.*** One of the captains is **Varkon** (CN **bandit captain**), a half-orc, who is accompanied by a half-dozen of his sailors (CN **bandits**). They are a rowdy bunch, boasting about their adventures in the Cerulean Gulf. Varkon often works for the Lady of Coins, and he isn't afraid to drop her name as a threat. He knows the route that leads to the *Island of the Dragon*, and the Lady of Coins uses him to deliver petrified musicians and performers to Hexia. Varkon also knows where to find the Cult of the Snake's secret entrance into the *Colossus of Pythor*.

***Grecos and Nero.*** Another table is occupied by two thieves who are members of the Cult of the Snake. They always visit *The Satyr's Tail* after successful robberies in order to celebrate by spending their ill-got gains. **Grecos** and **Nero** (CE **spies**) are brothers who love to insult the other patrons with sarcastic remarks. They are also fiercely loyal to the Lady of Coins and, if they notice the heroes investigating the Lady, they will split up. Grecos will let the Lady of Coins know that the heroes are interested; Nero will try to follow the heroes.

***Wine Merchants.*** **Trellus** and **Septia** (apparently NE **commoners** when they appear in public) from the *Temple of Lutheria* (M20) sometimes drop by to deliver new wine to Julius. They are looking for mercenaries to help them track down some missing wine caravans.

## M20. Temple of Lutheria

This small temple stands out from its surroundings due to the obvious wealth that has been lavished on it.

The temple interior is dominated by dozens of statues of a grinning, dark-eyed woman with a scythe. Casks and painted jugs of wine are stacked along the walls. The temple is filled with a sweet fragrance.

The temple is maintained by a family of wine merchants, keen to promote the worship of Lutheria so as to serve their business interests in the city. The high priest is **Trellus** (LE **cult fanatic**), and he is served by six **cultists** in black robes. His sister and lover, **Septia** (CE **mage**), secretly plots to become queen of the city. The siblings officiate in ritual kidnappings and human sacrifices, performed every full moon, although they are careful not to kill anyone who might be missed.

***Admirers of the Horn.*** If the two discover that the heroes have the *Horn of Balmytria*, they will offer to buy it for 5,000 gp. If the heroes refuse, then they will secretly plot to kill the party and take it.

### Quest: The Missing Casks

Recently, several wine caravans that should have reached the temple have gone missing. The siblings believe that bandits are hiding out in the woods near the *Vineyards of Mytros* (M23). They offer 2,000 gp if the bandits can be delivered to them alive (for use in ritual sacrifices), or 1,000 gp for the bandits' heads.

### Wine Cellar of Missing Children

The wine cellar of the Temple of Lutheria is a place of horrors. Trellus and Septia currently have thirteen children (NG **commoners**) locked away in the cellar, which Septia keeps warded with the *silence* spell.

The children's parents were sacrificed to Lutheria, and their bones are scattered throughout the cellar. The siblings intend to induct the children into their cult—and sacrifice those who resist. If the children are freed, they can be sent to Queen Vallus for protection.

## M21. The Minotaur Market

This marketplace is filled with bronze cages, which surround a central, raised platform. A rank barnyard odor assaults your senses. Over a dozen unwashed minotaurs have been locked within the cages. The minotaurs are physically fit but filthy, and many have fresh bruises and superficial cuts from battle.

In this market, **minotaur** slaves can be purchased for 100-250 gp each. There are usually a dozen specimens on display, all of which were recently captured.

There are three separate slave houses close to the market. Each is owned by a wealthy merchant who specializes in the sale of minotaurs. The minotaurs are kept in filthy conditions—no better than cattle pens.

**Minotaurs In Mytros**

The citizens of Mytros treat minotaurs as little more than livestock, using them as opponents to be slaughtered in the funeral games held to honor the recently deceased. This practice is mirrored and multiplied in the Great Games, which often require hundreds of the creatures. Although some minotaurs used in this manner are captured from tribes in the steppes, others are captively bred for the task. These "domesticated" minotaurs live almost universally in squalid conditions unfit for sentient creatures.

Queen Vallus has long sought to end this barbaric practice in the city, but King Acastus and the Order of Sydon have undermined her at every turn. There were a few centuries where minotaurs were merely outlawed from the city, but widespread smuggling and other skullduggery have ensured that the practice of slavery is alive and well.

The party may seek to liberate the minotaurs in the market, but it will cause chaos in this district and infuriate the Order of Sydon. The queen would strongly approve of such actions, but most of the district's citizens are cowards who prefer to maintain the status quo.

*Bullbug the Minotaur*

### Encounter: Bullbug the Minotaur

One of the minotaurs for sale is **Bullbug** (NG **minotaur hero**), a large fellow even by minotaur standards. Bullbug calls out to the heroes, asserting that he would make an excellent addition to their party. Despite the conditions in the market, he is confident and friendly.

### Maximus the Merciless

**Maximus** (LE **gladiator**) is the slavemaster who runs the *Minotaur Market*. He keeps order in the market with the aid of twelve **thugs**, and he heaps abuse upon the minotaurs. If any of the heroes are minotaurs and they pass through the market, he mistakes them for escaped slaves. In this case, he approaches the hero and attempts to shackle them, berating them for getting loose.

***Treasure.*** Maximus carries 750 gp in his coin purse. He also carries a permit which allows him to sell minotaurs, which was issued by Commander Gaius of the Order of Sydon. Technically, the permit allows him to transfer *oaths of service* to his customers, as outright slavery is officially outlawed in Mytros.

# THE CITY BORDERS

## M22. Mount Volkan

The black, rocky crags of Mount Volkan loom over the northern quarter of the city. At its summit, the great mountain dips into a gently-sloping basin. Although trees grow in abundance on the mountain's slopes, the interior basin has been cleared to create flat fields.

*The Great Games* are held at the peak of Mount Volkan. The proving grounds for the Games are inside the basin-like crater of the extinct volcano. The Great Games are held outside of the city walls, because they are held sacred as a neutral, non-political event. All of the Kings of Thylea send their best to compete in the Games.

## M23. The Vineyards of Mytros

You come to a vast field with row upon row of grape vines. Although there are no obvious signs of caretakers, the vines are thriving, and fruit hangs heavy. The plant life surrounding the vineyard is healthy—but nowhere near as green and lush.

These vineyards are owned by a dozen mercantile families that live within the city. For centuries, these vineyards have been cared for by a tribe of **satyrs**.

### Encounter: The Fey Glade

Following the road through the vineyards, you come to a wooded pass flanked by two large marble statues of leering nymphs. Passing between the statues, you enter a foggy dell carpeted by dead leaves and wild rose bushes. In the mist ahead, you hear the sounds of musical laughter and revelry. It seems that you've stumbled upon a glade of fey creatures.

This is where the caravans meant for the *Temple of Lutheria* (M20) have gone. Satyrs have been waylaying the caravans and stockpiling wine casks in the glade. **Boreas** (NE **satyr minstrel**) is here, playing a gentle tune upon his enchanted harp. He is accompanied by his brothers, three **satyrs**, who are drinking wine and entertaining a **dryad**. Boreas has permanently charmed a **water elemental**, which tends to the vineyards for him.

**The Four Winds: Boreas**

Kyrah recognizes Boreas as one of *The Four Winds*, a troupe of fey bards who broke into the Temple of the Five and stole her divine instruments. The *Boreal harp* is one such instrument. Recovering it by force will be a challenge.

There is a 75% chance that the harp will be destroyed in the battle, leaving behind a set of *nymph-hair strings*.

***Keepers of the Vineyards.*** Boreas claims that the wine merchants struck a bargain with him years ago, for which he and his brothers were to be compensated in wine. The terms of payment were vague, but the satyrs interpreted it as one cask per month, as long as the vineyards of Mytros remain fruitful. They claim that they were the ones who enchanted the vineyards, centuries ago, ensuring that the vines would flourish.

***Trellus and Septia.*** The merchants, Trellus and Septia, are only humans with short memories, and they've broken the oath made by their ancestors. Boreas mocks the siblings, claiming that Lutheria will swallow their souls as punishment. He offers the heroes his *Boreal harp* if they will bring him the heads of the treacherous merchants. If the heroes comply, he will smash the harp before handing it over.

## M24. The Soldier's Gate

This heavily-trafficked gate leads northward into the Heartlands. During the day, the road is filled with centurions, pilgrims, and merchants traveling between Mytros and Estoria. At night, the road is patrolled by soldiers with torches, who rotate shifts between a series of stone guard towers.

This gate is always guarded by two **captains** and twelve **soldiers**. They are replaced each hour by an identical squad from one of the towers along the road.

## M25. The Harp Bridge

This stone bridge is suspended from cascading rays of bright copper wire. When the wind catches the wire, it produces concordant, harp-like melodies. The songs are joined by a chorus of beautiful voices from nearby.

This bridge is the gathering point for a flock of sirens. There are over twenty sirens in the flock, and they live in the estates to the west of the bridge. They gather here throughout the day to sing together, and their collective mood fluctuates from one day to the next.

There is a 50% chance that they will be joyful and a 50% chance that they will be mournful. On days when they are joyful, commerce in the city flourishes. On days when they are mournful, the city is more superstitious.

# The Colossus of Pythor

The *Colossus of Pythor* (M14) is a hollow structure, but it is sealed and guarded. In theory, only King Acastus has the password and key to enter the Colossus but, unbeknownst to Acastus, the Lady of Coins has tunneled up from the sewers. Her servants have built a secret entrance into the interior of the great bronze statue, allowing her to use this as a base of operations.

## Cult of the Snake

The Cult is a thieves' guild that operates in the city's shadows. They have a headquarters deep within the aqueducts. The cultists have recently been breaking into the homes of wealthy citizens, stealing everything of value, and leaving entire families literally petrified.

The leader of the cult is a medusa who calls herself "the Lady of Coins." She is the sister of Thesilea, the queen of the Amazons, but she fled the Island of Themis after a failed attempt to depose her sister. Refer to the *Island of Themis* in the *Cerulean Gulf* for details.

***Servants of Hexia.*** Moxena and her minions serve the green dragon, Hexia, and they ferry their spoils to her by ship once per year. Hexia has peculiar tastes: she allows the cultists to keep almost everything of material value, but she collects musical instruments

and musicians. They are transported to her in petrified form, and she releases them for entertainment at her leisure. Refer to the *Island of the Dragon* in the *Forgotten Sea* for details.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## C1. Main Entrance (Right Leg)

A circular door opens to reveal a small chamber with a spiral staircase reaching upwards. Both the staircase and the walls of the room are forged from bronze, but unlike the statue's exterior, this brightly-polished metal has not been weathered by the passage of time.

The locked and guarded main entrance is in the heel of the right foot of the colossus. Two **marble golems**, each resembling Pythor, flank the door on the outside. If someone tries to open the door without first speaking the password, one golem's head will turn to look at the intruder menacingly. If the intruder continues, the marble golems will attack.

The door is locked with *arcane lock*. It can be picked with a successful DC 25 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. If the *arcane lock* is dispelled or suppressed with a *knock* spell, the DC lowers to 15. The spell can be temporarily negated by speaking the password, "ADONIS." This password can be obtained from Vallus.

Inside the leg, a spiral staircase ascends to the room in the belly of the colossus (C3).

## C2. Secret Entrance (Left Leg)

A small hole has been bored through the sole of the colossus' foot. Inside is a room that has apparently been melted out from the solid bronze. A single thug sits at a wooden table by the hole, keeping watch.

This entrance has been bored from the sewer system, and the room was created with the *disintegrate* spell. The hole is only two feet wide, and a makeshift rope ladder hangs down from the room in the belly of the colossus (C3). A **thug** guards the entrance. If he sees intruders, he rings a bell that hangs beside him before taking any other actions, warning his comrades that there are trespassers in the colossus.

One of these days, I should like to return to Mystros and visit my little statue. I think it must get lonely sometimes.
– Pythor, God of Battle

## C3. The Statue's Belly

This circular room contains a series of coiled bronze tubes that snake around and overlap in a large knot that takes up most of the chamber. One set of pipes stretches a few feet off the ground and has four different colored valves: yellow, red, black, and green. Several minotaurs and a vicious-looking woman wearing an eye patch are keeping watch in here.

The belly of the colossus is filled with large tubes that resemble intestines. These tubes do serve an important function for the colossus, supplying the chemical biles and humors that power the automaton. The pipes transport the biles to all of its extremities.

***The Bile Traps.*** There are four different biles: red, green, black, and yellow. Some of these are poisonous to humanoids. The four valves in the chamber give access to the different types of bile. When any bile comes into contact with air, it turns into a gas and retains its coloration. Opening a valve takes an action, and the room fills with gas in the next round:

- ***Valve 1 (Red Bile).*** This odorless gas will cause fits of hilarity. Anyone who breathes it in must make a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or be considered poisoned. Affected creatures are incapacitated by a fit of laughter for 10 rounds. The creature may repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns to shake off the effect on a success.
- ***Valve 2 (Green Bile).*** This has a pleasant smell, but it has a slow, progressive poisoning effect. Anyone who breathes in green bile vapor must make a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or be poisoned. One round after being poisoned, the victim will cough up mucus and take 10 (3d6) necrotic damage. On the next round, the victim will cough up blood and take 21 (6d6) necrotic damage. On the third round, the victim will go into a spasm, taking 10 (3d6) necrotic damage and become paralyzed. Each round after being poisoned, a victim can take an action to try and resist: a DC 15 Constitution saving throw stops the poisoning process.
- ***Valve 3 (Black Bile).*** This vapor causes extreme sadness. Anyone who breathes it must make a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or become poisoned for one minute. While poisoned, they become utterly despondent, they have disadvantage on saving throws, and their speed is halved.
- ***Valve 4 (Yellow Bile).*** This valve releases a harmless yellow gas that smells like rotten eggs. The foul smell lingers on clothing for one day, causing disadvantage on all Charisma checks.

There are three **minotaurs** in here, along with the female **bandit captain**. They are all resistant to the

THE COLOSSUS OF
PYTHOR
1 square = 5 feet
(Area C)
6
5
4
3
1
2

bile vapors, granting them advantage on saving throws against the poisons. The captain tries to open the valves one at a time while the minotaurs engage intruders. The heroes can shut off one of the valves by using an action.

## C4. The Statue's Torso

This curved, oblong chamber is situated between two staircases. Small circular holes are visible throughout the walls, ceiling, and floor of the room. Round glass doors at each end separate staircases from the chamber. The western staircase leads downward, while the eastern staircase leads upward. Two minotaurs stand watch by the east door, apparently unfazed by the sharp, acidic tang that pervades the air.

The torso chamber is a large cavity that resembles a stomach. The doors at either end are airtight, with small glass portholes built into them, and they are sealed shut when the heroes arrive. Pipes enter the room from both the ceiling and the floor.

***The Acid Trap.*** This chamber is where the gasses that power the colossus are made. When the colossus is active, a powerful acidic liquid is pumped into the chamber and then heated to become a gas. This process can be activated by using an emergency lever on the outside of each of the exits to the chamber. If either lever is pulled, the doors seal and acidic liquid will pour into the chamber.

It takes two rounds for the chamber to fill. Anyone inside the chamber during this time takes 21 (6d6) acid damage per round. On the third round, the walls of the room heat up to turn the liquid into gas. Anyone touching the walls takes 21 (6d6) fire damage in addition to the 21 (6d6) acid damage. On the fourth round, the acid becomes gas and is then pumped out of the room. At this point, the doors open.

The process can be ended at any time by pulling either lever to the off position, which immediately drains the chamber and opens the doors. When the liquid is being heated, the only other way to open the doors is to use a *knock* spell or to succeed at a DC 30 Strength check to force them. If the doors are opened in any way, the process ends and the room immediately drains.

Two **minotaurs** wait on the east side of the chamber, watching for intruders. They wait until at least two visible intruders are inside the acid chamber. Then they move outside to pull the emergency lever. Anyone outside of the chamber at the west end will see the emergency lever move into the "ON" position, the doors will seal, and they can clearly see what is happening to their companions through the porthole.

Heroes outside the chamber can try to pull the lever to the "OFF" position by testing their strength against the minotaurs. The minotaurs have advantage as they are helping each other, but the heroes can do the same. Once the chamber has been re-opened the minotaurs will rush forward to attack.

## C5. The Statue's Chest

The main feature of this room is a bizarre, top-heavy furnace that tapers to a rounded point. It hangs in the center of the chamber from a series of pipes that sprout from its top. Two thugs are busying themselves with the furnace's operation while another two stand ready at the entrance from below.

These are four cronies of the Lady of Coins (CE **thugs**).

***Heart of the Colossus.*** The furnace here looks like a heart, and it helps to power the colossus. It is usually dark and cold unless the colossus is active. However, if the thugs hear any intruders below, they will power it up using a lever on the east side of the chamber.

***The Fire Trap.*** Once active, the furnace begins to rumble rhythmically, once per round. The thugs will leave the furnace door open so that every time it "beats," a jet of fire explodes into the room. The blast of fire extends from the opening in a 5 ft. wide stream to hit the back wall. The flames do 10 (3d6) fire damage. Anything within 5 ft. of the back wall is engulfed in flames. The thugs know where the flames go, so they easily avoid the blast.

## C6. The Statue's Head

This spherical room is clearly the head of the colossus. Two circular glass windows overlook the ocean to the south. Heavy silk curtains line the rest of the chamber. A beautiful woman wearing a platinum helmet lounges on a hammock next to three lifelike statues of a dwarf, an elf, and a gnome. A strange white orb swings gently on a bronze chain at the center of the room.

The eyes of the colossus are windows that allow light into this chamber. Behind the curtains, the walls of the room are full length bronze mirrors, a dozen in all. A single cord can be pulled to drop all of the silk curtains and reveal the mirrors. Finding the cord requires a successful DC 15 Investigation check.

The milky white orb that hangs from a bronze chain is the control mechanism for the colossus. Only someone in possession of King Acastus's *rod of rulership* can activate the orb and take control of the colossus. To do this, one must touch the rod to the orb.

The woman on the hammock is **Moxena**, the **Lady of Coins**—and the leader of the Cult of the Snake.

# THE LADY OF COINS

**The Lady of Coins** (TN **medusa**) keeps her lair in the head of the *Colossus of Pythor*. Although few in the city know it, her true name is **Moxena**.

Moxena commands her forces from here, using the chamber as her personal quarters. She has set up a silk hammock on one side of the chamber. She wears a *ring of warmth*, which she expects her followers to kiss.

### Statues for Hexia

There are a three statues set up around the room—victims of petrification. The victims include a bard, (Xollos, an absent-minded CN dwarven **bard**), a poet (Sylla, a shy CG elven **noble**) and a musician (Gondros, LN gnomish **commoner** who believes he is the greatest composer of this time, and probably ever).

Moxena intends to ship these entertainers to her mistress, Hexia, on the *Island of the Dragon*. If the heroes are able to free the victims from petrification, they are immensely grateful and swear *oaths of service*.

### Battling the Lady of Coins

In combat, Moxena will pull the cord that drops the curtains, revealing the circle of mirrors. She has trained herself to remain focused on one target, so that she doesn't see her own reflection. With the mirrors revealed, Moxena's *petrifying gaze* affects everyone in the room, except for targets who close their eyes. The party may be forced to fight with the blinded condition.

### An Unlikely Ally

If Moxena senses that she has no chance of victory, then she will surrender to the heroes and propose a deal: she will join them on their quest. She has been using her thieves' guild as a means to gather resources so that she can make war on her sister Thesilea, the Queen of the Amazons. She offers to show the heroes the way to Themis. There they may plunder the island for its many treasures, including the legendary sword *Titansbane*, a powerful weapon that can be used against the Titans.

*Moxena, the Lady of Coins*

*I have no patience for those who sow chaos in the name of doing good. One must always ask: who benefits?*

*– Vallus, Queen of Mytros*

### Moxena's Treasure

There are two chests in the room. One chest contains Moxena's personal effects, which include three random trinkets. The other chest contains the money reserves collected by the thieves' guild, which includes 55 pp, 450 gp, and 3,400 sp.

# THE GREAT GAMES

"The Great Games have a history nearly as *violent as the Aresian campaigns. It's just a bunch of bloodthirsty barbarians tearing each other apart over the smallest dispute. Naturally, I'm referring to the spectators, not the athletes."*

—Queen Vallus, on the Great Games

The Great Games are a series of athletic competitions between the kingdoms of Thylea. They began four centuries ago—a centennial celebration of the Oath of Peace and the end of the First War. While visiting Mytros, the party has the option to engage in the competition for a chance to win great fame and live up to their calling as the greatest warriors in Thylea.

### Purpose of the Games

The Games are held every year to honor the Oath of Peace. Dozens of priests offer sacrifices to the Five Gods at the start of the games. The Order of Sydon have recently begun to participate in the Games also, bringing minotaur sacrifices for Sydon and Lutheria.

The Games are a political tool used by various factions to demonstrate their dominance. Because of this, the Games are officiated by a neutral party—**Versi**, the Oracle, whose judgment is respected by all.

**Akimedes** (TN **mage**), the Academy's arcane Master of Divination attends and watches over every competition to ensure that no one cheats. He wears special bronze goggles that grant him the effects of *detect magic* and precise vision out to 400 feet. Cheating is penalized by permanent expulsion from the Games.

### Rewards for the Games

The victors of the Game's events are awarded special medals that are crafted from precious metals. These medals hold enormous value to collectors, but selling them is frowned upon. Nevertheless, many athletes are forced to sell their medals later in life, when they are past their physical prime and coin runs short.

Every event awards three medals—one for each of the top three athletes: bronze (250 gp) for third place, adamantine (500 gp) for second place, and mithral (1,000 gp) for first place. Legend has it that the Five Gods competed in the first Great Games, and "good old Pythor won every single medal."

## Joining the Competition

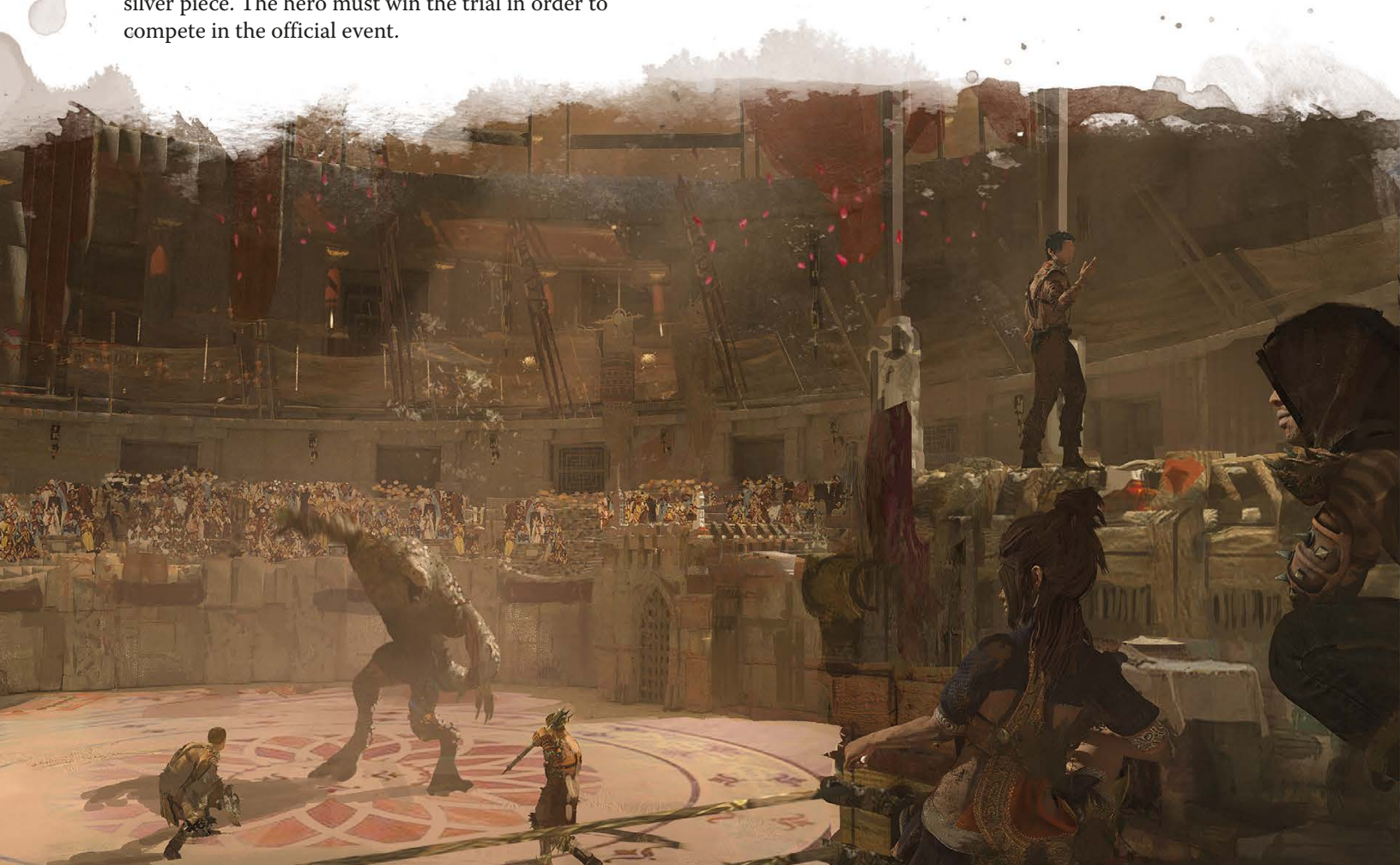
Before you, Mount Volkan's wide basin has been transformed into a grand stadium. Dozens of running tracks and courts have been set up for a wide variety of events. Rows of stone benches have been hewed into the mountainside, seating throngs of onlookers. Thunderous chanting, cheers, and celebratory music echo through the stadium. Both the athletes and the spectators hail from across Thylea, and they wear all sorts of exotic armor and colorful clothing.

The heroes can enter and compete in the Games, but first they must pass a trial. Entering a trial costs a single silver piece. The hero must win the trial in order to compete in the official event.

## The Athletes

Every settlement in Thylea sends its best athletes to compete in the Great Games. Competing this year are the following athletes:

- **Cy** (LN **warrior monk**) from the kingdom of Aresia. He is famed across Thylea for his accomplishments in previous Games. The citizens of Mytros hate him.
- **Egan** (LG **veteran**) representing Estoria. He is an older competitor with more than a dozen Games under his widening belt.
- **Falana** (CG **noble**) is a glamorous bard from Estoria. She brings a legion of adoring teenaged fans from the outlying settlements who cheer themselves hoarse.
- **Hatria** (CE **amazon warrior**) is a warrior and the first ever Amazon to compete in any Games. She is aloof and treated coldly by the other competitors.
- **Jorges** (LE **captain**) of the Order of Sydon. He is arrogant and pompous and has an intense dislike for the heroes, particularly those who join the Games.
- **Leyland** (CG **gladiator**) represents Mytros and is a favorite of the home crowd. He is considered one of the greatest athletes of this generation.
- **Pancras** (CG **oread**) is a nymph from the distant northern steppes. He is quite an exotic figure, and is treated with curiosity by the other athletes.
- **Spira** (NG **soldier**) is an underdog who suffered an injury five years ago and is only now recovered enough to participate. The crowd loves her. She has a Strength score of 16 (+3) and Athletics of +5.



## Daily Sacrifice

At the start of each day, animal sacrifices are made to each of the gods. These are carried out with solemnity, after requesting a moment of silence from spectators.

***Minotaur Battle.*** Recently, the Order of Sydon has started a new tradition: a battle to the death against a minotaur. This sacrifice to the Titans requires five athletes to work together to take down one **minotaur**.

If one of the heroes wants to be involved in a sacrificial event, they can volunteer. If a hero volunteers to fight alone against the minotaur, then the other athletes will step aside. Besting a minotaur in single combat brings great honor and attracts crowds of onlookers, but there is no reward for winning other than the fame (and the pointed disapproval of Queen Vallus).

## Optional Event: Bullbug

If you want, you can replace the minotaur with **Bullbug** (NG **minotaur hero**) from the *Minotaur Market* (M21). Bullbug calls out a challenge to the heroes to fight him. If one of the heroes can beat him in good-natured single combat, he will agree to join their crew. While this is highly unusual, Queen Vallus will overrule the protests of the Order of Sydon.

## Daily Competitions

These are the competitions that make up the Great Games. One competition is held each day, over a series of seven days, with celebrations every night.

### Partners

Each contestant can choose a partner to magically augment them. This partner is allowed to use any magic available to them. Most of the lesser athletes can't afford magical aid. Those who can afford it are aided by an **acolyte** (who provides the *bless* spell).

Well-known athletes have access to a **mage** or **priest**. These spell casters prepare spells such as *bless*, *enhance ability*, *longstrider,* or *haste*. Partners who target anyone but their chosen athlete are immediately disqualified, as is the athlete that they were aiding.

> **Magic in the Great Games**
>
> Thyleans decided long ago that trying to stop magic manipulation in the Great Games was pointless, hence the ruling allowing a magical partner to augment an athlete. It also allows heroes that aren't directly involved in a competition to be part of the action.

### Jumping

A hero must first succeed in a trial jumping event against four other competitors (LN **guards**). Only one of the other competitors will try and jump farther than the standard jump.

In the actual jumping competition, the heroes will have to compete against Spira, Leyland, Hatria and Egan. A competitor can choose to perform a standard jump, which will result in a long jump that is equivalent to the Strength score of the competitor.

However, a competitor can also try to go further than the standard jump. This requires a DC 15 Athletics check. Failure means that the competitor lands 1-4 (1d4) ft. short of the standard jump distance. A success adds 1 ft., with an additional 1 ft. for every 3 points rolled above 15 (e.g. DC 18, DC 21, etc). Refer to page 182 of the 5th Edition *Player's Book* for rules on long jumping.

### Running

To qualify for this event, a hero must first succeed in a trial event against four other competitors (two **LN guards** and two **CG scouts**).

***Competitors.*** In the actual event, the heroes compete against Spira, Leyland, Hatria, and Pancras.

This is a 1000 ft. run divided into six race stages. All of the runners must roll for initiative at the start. Whoever wins initiative gains advantage on the first check to move into the '**ahead**' state. This starting advantage lasts for the first three stages of the race.

***Pulling Ahead.*** At each stage of the race, each racer may choose to pull **ahead**. To pull **ahead** a runner must make a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check. This DC increases by 1 at each subsequent stage (e.g. DC 16, DC 17, etc). Failure means the runner gets one level of exhaustion. A successful check means that the runner is now considered to be in the '**ahead**' state.

Once a runner has pulled **ahead** they must make a successful DC 15 Constitution saving throw at the end of every stage. Failure means they gain one level of exhaustion and they are no longer considered **ahead**. When a runner has two levels of exhaustion, they collapse and are disqualified from the race.

***The Final Stage.*** At the sixth and final stage of the race, every runner who is considered **ahead** has a chance for a medal. They all must make Athletics checks, with the highest check winning first place, and the next two taking second and third.

If there are not enough runners who are considered **ahead**, then after determining the finishing order with the **ahead** racers, repeat this with the rest of the runners except for those who have collapsed.

### Javelin Throwing

To qualify for this event, a hero must first succeed in a trial event against three young men (LG **guards**) and one woman (CN **scout**).

***Competitors.*** In the actual event, the heroes compete against Falana, Leyland, Hatria, and Pancras.

Each competitor makes three javelin throws, and their best throw determines how they place.

***Calculating Throws.*** With each throw, a competitor rolls d20 and adds their Athletics, Acrobatics, or

Dexterity bonus (the competitor's choice). This bonus is multiplied by 3 and added to the base javelin range of 120 ft. For example, a competitor with Dexterity 14, Athletics +2, Acrobatics +5 rolls a 15 and chooses to add the +5 from Acrobatics for a total of 20. This total is multiplied by 3 to become 60 ft. which is added to the base javelin range of 120 ft. for a total of 180 ft.

### Discus Throwing

To qualify for this event, a hero must first succeed in a trial event against three young men (LG **guards**) and one woman (CN **scout**).

In the actual competition, the heroes will compete against Falana, Leyland, Hatria, and Jorges.

Each competitor has three attempts at the discus throw. The mechanics work in the same fashion as the javelin throw, but the base range of the discus is 90 ft.

### Wrestling

This event uses the grappling rules described on pg. 195 of the 5th Edition *Player's Book*.

To qualify for this event, a hero must prove themselves against Crusher, a drunken **black bear** who drinks large quantities of fermented honeywine before the match. Crusher is a crowd favorite.

In order to win this event, a hero must win two grapple attempts in a row. Roll for initiative at the start. The first successful attempt means getting a **hold**, while the second successful attempt means getting the **pin**.

***Competitors.*** In the main event, the hero must wrestle against Egan (for third place), then Cy (for second place), and finally Jorges (for first place).

### Boxing

This event uses the unarmed combat rules described on pg. 195 of the 5th Edition *Player's Book*.

To qualify for this event, a hero must defeat Smasher, another **black bear** like the one from the wrestling event. Smasher is fitted with bronze-plated gloves.

***Competitors.*** In the main event, the hero must box against Spira (for third place), then Jorges (for second place) and finally Cy (for first place).

**Monk** characters have an obvious advantage in this event. The first person to be rendered unconscious is the loser. Roll for initiative before each match.

## The Great Relay

The great relay is the prestige event of the Great Games. It requires teams of five to compete in a five-stage relay race. In order to compete in the Great Relay, an athlete must have placed in a previous event. Alternatively, they may be sponsored by another winning athlete.

### Competing Teams

There are three teams; competing heroes are the fourth team. The named contestants anchor the fourth and fifth legs of the Great Relay. If the heroes are unable to assemble a full team, they can try to convince one of the other athletes to join them.

- ***Mytros:*** Spira, Leyland, and three soldiers
- ***Estoria:*** Egan, Felana, and three scouts
- ***Aresia:*** Jorges, Hatria, and three thugs

### Parts of the Race

Each member of the team must be assigned to run a leg of the relay. Once selected, they must stand at the starting point of that relay. They are not allowed to start running their leg of the relay until they are tagged by the team member from the previous leg.

***Winning Points.*** At the start of each leg of the race, the athlete can choose to go at **standard** speed or **fast**. Going at standard speed earns 1 point, while going fast earns 2 points. Failing a required check for the leg at either speed results in 0 points, though the athlete still finishes the leg. These points will be totaled at the end of the relay to determine the winning team.

If any single athlete is caught or reduced to 0 hit points by one of the obstacles along the way, then that team loses the entire race.

### First Leg: The Beach Run

The athlete must make a dash over 300 ft. of sand. A standard run requires a successful DC 10 Strength (Athletics) check, while a fast sprint requires DC 15.

***Lions.*** Partway down the beach, trap-doors burst open (one for each team) spraying sand everywhere and releasing a muzzled **lion**. Each lion goes for one of the sprinters and uses its *pounce* action. An athlete knocked prone by the lion is out of the race. Lions have disadvantage on attacks against athletes who are going **fast**.

### Second Leg: The Underwater Swim

Magic has been used to freeze over one of the mountain lakes. Each athlete must dive into a hole in the ice, swim underwater for 300 ft., and then resurface. A **standard** swim requires a successful DC 12 Strength (Athletics) check, while a **fast** swim requires DC 18. Anyone with swim speed on their character sheet gets advantage on this roll.

### Third Leg: The Cliff Climb

Each athlete must climb up a sheer cliff face. A **standard** climb requires a successful DC 12 Strength (Athletics) check, while a **fast** climb requires DC 18. Anyone with a **climb** speed on their character sheet gets advantage on this roll.

### Fourth Leg: The Fire Dash

The athlete must sprint across a bed of hot coals and **fire snakes**. A **standard** run requires a successful DC 10 Strength (Athletics) check, while a **fast** sprint requires DC 15. A standard run causes 7 (2d6) fire damage to the athlete, while a fast sprint causes no damage.

Anyone who fails either check takes 10 (3d6) fire damage. There are six fire snakes amongst the coals, and two of them will attack any runner moving at **standard** speed. Only one fire snake will be provoked to attack by **fast** runners. Anyone who fails their checks provokes all six into attacking.

### Fifth Leg: The Harpy Cages

The athletes must race across 300 ft. of beach. Along the beach are three bronze cages, each with a **harpy**. A **standard** run requires a successful DC 10 Strength (Athletics) check, while a **fast** sprint requires DC 15.

***Harpy Songs.*** Each athlete must make three DC 11 Wisdom saving throws to resist the songs of the three harpies. Athletes can choose to cover their ears with their hands, but this adds 2 to the DC of the running check. However, it gives them advantage on their Wisdom saving throw against being charmed.

### Ending the Race

At the end of the race, the team with the most points wins. The crowd reacts with great enthusiasm when each team finishes the race.

## The Award Ceremony

Suddenly, there is a thunder of noise from the stands as everyone leaps to their feet and points at the sky with excitement. Descending from the clouds is a huge silver dragon. On its back rides a crowned figure, cloaked in red. The spectators cheer in unison. "It's King Acastus! King Acastus has come to honor the victors of the Great Games!"

The silver dragon touches down at the center of the colosseum, and the king dismounts with a flourish, waving to the crowd with a broad smile. He carries several shiny medals in one hand, and a crown of laurels in the other. Approaching the row of victorious athletes, he mounts a small stone platform where he can address the thousands of people in the stands.

"PEOPLE OF MYTROS! My dear people, has this not been the most exciting contest in living memory? I have always loved the Great Games, and it has been my pleasure to continue sponsoring them, even in these darkest of days. Indeed, I believe that even the gods themselves are watching, and smiling upon us! I offer my sincerest congratulations to these fine men and women—the greatest athletes in all of Thylea!"

The crowd thunders their approval, and hundreds of flowers are cast into the arena at the king's feet.

King Acastus takes this opportunity to steal as much glory from the victors as he can. He is sensitive to what pleases the crowd, and the people of his city absolutely adore him. The king hands out the appropriate awards the victors. The greatest athlete is awarded the *crown of laurels*. There is no monetary reward for winning.

### Treasure

The medals are cheaply-made, but they are prized by the people of Mytros and can easily be sold to merchants in *Stygian Row*. The first place medal is valued at 1,000 gp, the second place medal is valued at 500 gp, and the third place medal is valued at 250 gp.

**Awarding Experience**

You should award 300 XP for participation in each of the six lesser events. Participation in the Great Relay should be rewarded with 900 XP. Participation in every event is worth a total of 2,700 XP, which is enough to bring a fresh character up to level four. If the heroes are higher than sixth level, you may double these XP awards to make participation more attractive.

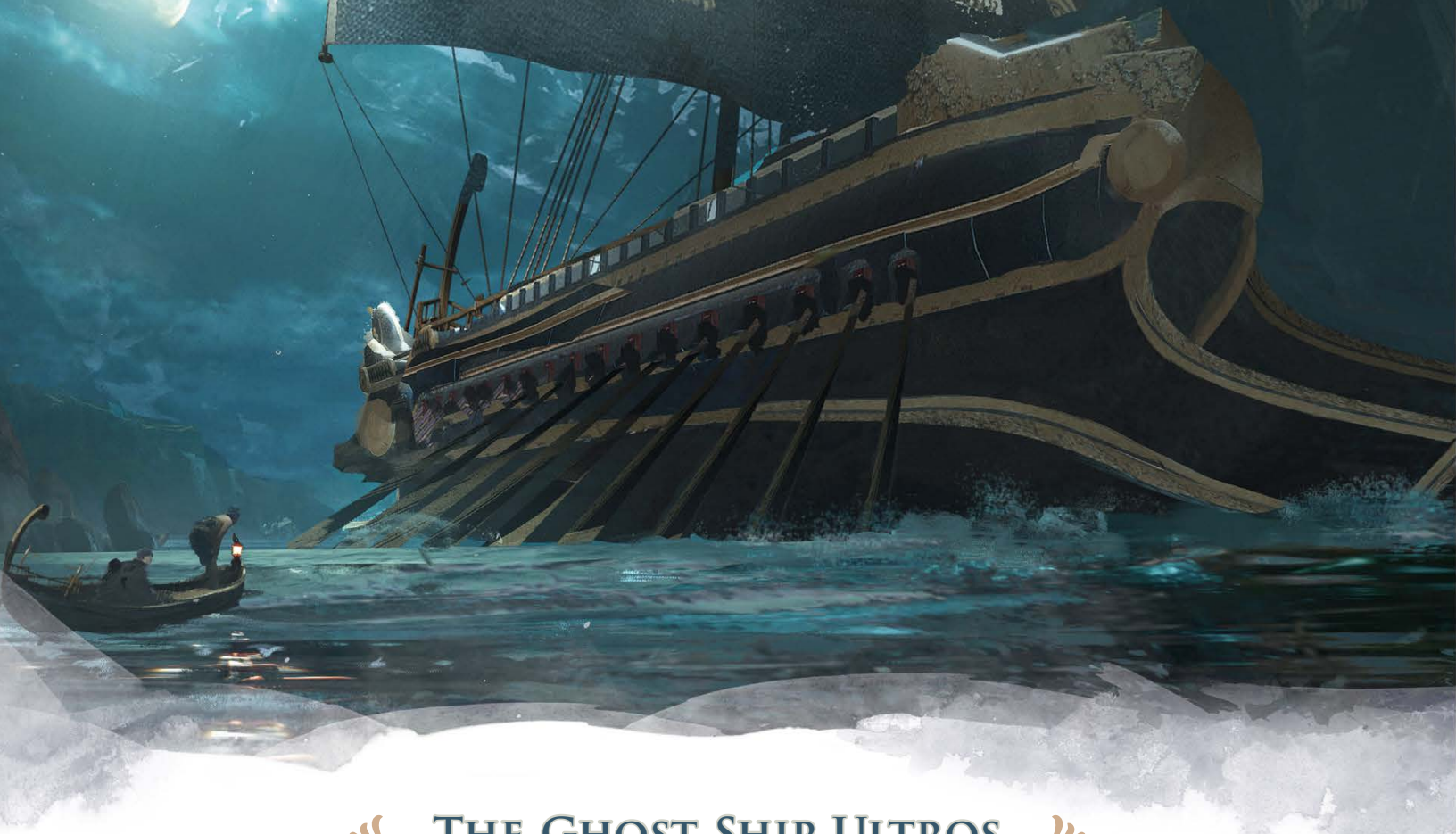
## Tavern Sponsorships

If any of the heroes were victorious, then they are approached by two tavern owners from Mytros, **Ambrosia** from *The Siren's Roost* (M18) and **Julius** from *The Satyr's Tail* (M19). They hate each other, but both of them want a sponsorship deal with the winner of the Great Games. Such an individual would attract a great deal of business to their taverns. The heroes can choose the offer they like best, or they can try to persuade Julius and Ambrosia to enter a bidding war.

Julius initially offers 1,000 gp and free wine for life, although he can be persuaded to offer as much as 3,000 gp. Ambrosia offers 1,000 gp and a night of pleasure—on the house, naturally. She will go no higher than 2,000 gp, but she points out that Julius is a greedy fool, and associating with him will tarnish the heroes' names.

*There is much to be gained by winning the Great Games of Mytros. First, they were born out of training exercises devised by the Dragonlords, so they may help keep your wits and reflexes sharp. Second, they are immensely popular throughout Thylea, and the names of the victors will live on throughout history. Third, it is a chance to prove to yourself that you are ready for the trials that surely lie ahead.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*



# The Ghost Ship Ultros

King Acastus has given the heroes a map to the *Ultros*, the legendary ship captained by his ancestor, Estor Arkelander. Acastus claims that his scouts have sighted the ship at the *Dead Falls*. In fact, he has long known the ship's location, because his ancestor's ghost haunts his dreams. Estor hopes to lure one of his mortal descendants to the *Ultros* so that he may possess a warrior's body and take vengeance upon the Titans.

The time has come to complete the next of your Great Labors. King Acastus gave you a map to the last known whereabouts of the legendary *Ultros*, but its location seems ominous. The ship was last seen near the Dead Falls in the rocky wastelands of the eastern Heartlands.

You've heard stories of the *Ultros*. It was captained by Estor Arkelander the Dragonlord, leader of a savage and bloodthirsty crew. He savaged the islands of Thylea, leaving slaughter in his wake. Sydon unleashed his full fury against the vessel, attempting to smash it with hundred-foot waves and drag it down to the bottom of the sea with terrifying whirlpools. But the magic of the *Ultros* was so powerful that even the Lord of Storms could not sink it.

The ship and its crew went missing several years after the end of the First War. You must find it and take command of it, for you cannot brave the waters of the Forgotten Sea without it.

## The Ghost Ship's Crew

Estor Arkelander's ghost is captain of the *Ultros*. Seventy **ghosts** and **specters** are the crew under his command, all of them Estor's thanes. The specters are crewmen who have lost their sanity and been reduced to soulless undead shades with no personality or drive.

Estor has been waiting for a band of warriors to board his ship. He wants a new body, and possessing a great hero will do nicely. For years, he has tried to lure King Acastus to his ship, but his descendant is a cowardly disappointment. He knows that Acastus has sent the heroes in his place, and he plans to haunt their dreams to discover the worthiest amongst them. He will mark the worthiest hero as the warrior he intends to possess.

The *Ultros* is usually docked in an inlet near the Dead Falls. Rarely, it ventures northward along the River Lethe. The ghostly crew of the *Ultros* are deathly afraid of the horrors of the Nether Sea, but they are nevertheless drawn to the chasm at the Dead Falls. The necromantic energy from the Nether Sea makes them feel almost alive again.

### A Pristine Vessel

For a ghost ship, the Ultros is surprisingly well-maintained. The ghostly crew keep the ship in perfect condition and clean it every day, by order of the captain. Estor still takes pride in his ship. It is, perhaps, the only thing that he has ever truly loved.

# Traveling to the Dead Falls

Traveling to the Dead Falls from Mytros or Estoria takes about two days and requires the party to wayfind through forests and rocky hills. You may choose to run 1-2 **random land encounters** along the way.

## Return to The Sour Vintage

Located about halfway to the Dead Falls, the *Sour Vintage* tavern makes a convenient place to stop for a rest. Aetala now advertises the tavern as the place where the "Heroes of the Prophecy" gathered before slaying the Great Boar. She cheerfully offers the party free accommodations, and her patrons ensure that the heroes drink for free.

### Rumors of the Ultros

Everyone knows of the *Ultros*. It's Estor Arkelander's ship from the legendary adventures of the Dragonlords! Several fishermen claim to have seen the ship sailing down the River Lethe at midnight, but no one believes them. Why would a ghost ship be sailing on a landlocked river?

### Rumors of the Dead Falls

The patrons of the *Sour Vintage* know a few tales of Dead Falls. They say it's one of the pathways to the Underworld, the domain of Lutheria, Lady of Dreams. Strange things happen there. People say the rocks scream like harpies, and those who venture to the river's end never return. But there is an oft-repeated mantra that the patrons use to reassure the party:

**"Heroes have no fear of the dead!"**

# The Falls of the Underworld

The king's map points to a secret inlet at Dead Falls, located just before the River Lethe rushes into a huge chasm. The *Ultros* is supposedly docked at this inlet every night in the hours before dawn. Getting to the ship's mooring requires walking along the river's rapids and passing through a narrow canyon. The heroes should arrive at midnight.

## The Rapids

> The River Lethe descends further and faster and breaks up into frothing rapids. The water flows and gurgles at a treacherous speed. Large, sharp rocks jut from the water, making the river even more perilous.

The rapids are too dangerous to travel by boat or to swim. If someone tries to swim across, they must make a successful DC 20 Strength (Athletics) check every round or be swept away and over the falls. A path leads along the edge of the rapids: it is soaking wet but otherwise safe to travel.

### Encounter: The Gates of Death

> The path along the rapids twists and turns, and the sides of the canyon seem to be closing in around you. The walls are adorned with horrific carvings of what seem to be faces, both human and inhuman.

The path leads to a section of the rapids at the canyon's narrowest point, with only 20 ft. between the cliff faces. Each wall at first appears to be carved with horrifying faces, but upon closer examination, it seems that they might actually be mundane rock formations.

> As you make your way further down the path, the canyon continues to grow narrower. Cold winds assail you, howling through the canyon with a blood-curdling sound like an inhuman scream.

A passive Perception score of 12 or higher reveals that the cliffs are moving together, and that the wailing seems to be coming from the mouths of the faces. Heroes who notice this have one round to react.

On the next round, it becomes obvious that the cliffs are moving. The cliff path pushes up against the other side of the canyon, and the water beneath vanishes under the rocks. Anyone still on the path at this time must move 80 ft. to get to safety. Failure to escape means that they will become stuck between the rocks.

***Escaping.*** A successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check allows a stuck hero to squeeze through to safety. Failure means that they take 20 (6d6) bludgeoning damage. Every round after that, they can make another check to escape. The damage increases by 20 (6d6) on each subsequent round. Anyone reduced to 0 hit points is instantly killed, and reduced to a meaty paste.

After five rounds, the cliffs return to their original position with the gore of any unfortunate victims plastered across the cliff walls.

## The Dead Falls

> As the rapids twist and turn, you approach what appears to be a massive waterfall. The water of the river pours into a vast, shadowy chasm and vanishes. The sight is beautiful, but you find it disconcerting that such a large river could come to such a sudden end. The thundering sound that typically accompanies waterfalls is strangely absent here. It's as if the water and the noise have been swallowed by a void.

Here the River Lethe pours into a chasm, creating a waterfall that plunges for more than one vertical mile into the Underworld, which explains the strange lack of sound. Anyone who spills over the edge will fall for 20 seconds before colliding with the primordial waters of the Nether Sea, suffering 70 (20d6) bludgeoning damage.

The secret inlet is shown on the king's map, but its location is not obvious at first glance. With some trivial investigation, the heroes will discover a switchback rocky passage that leads to the inlet. The passage is flooded by water (5 ft. deep), which the heroes must wade or swim through.

### Investigation: The Secret Inlet

You discover an inlet near the chasm where the river's waters are eerily still. The canyon walls surround a small lake, protecting it from the rush of the nearby rapids. Moonlight shines down through the clouds, illuminating a beautiful ship moored alongside the rocky shore.

This ship is large, and of fine workmanship, though its design is ancient. Its sails are black, and the prow is carved into the likeness of a dragon. You see no crew aboard and you hear only silence.

The *Ultros* is anchored in this lake, but it's impossible to see how it got here. It is impossible for it to fit through the passage that the party used. The heroes may freely walk along the rocky shore to the ship and board it. Nothing stands in their way.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## U1. The Top Deck

On the top deck of the ship, you feel a chill in the air. The ship appears abandoned, though it is well maintained. Listening carefully, you hear faint whispering and then sense movement around you as though from crewmen at work. For a moment, you think you can hear boisterous singing from the back of the ship but, when you turn to look, there is nothing.

**Visions of the Ancient Past**

During this adventure, the heroes will experience a strange dream during which the ship's ghostly crew become visible. Refer to the *During the Dream* sections of each ship area to determine who is present during the day or night in the dream. Refer to the *Before the Dream* sections when the heroes are first exploring the ship.

### Before the Dream

The top deck is empty. When anyone first boards the *Ultros,* they will notice the cold, and anyone staying on the top deck for more than a few minutes will begin to hear whispering. They will also see the ghostly crew members out of the corners of their eyes. As soon as anyone tries to focus on the sights and sounds, they will suddenly cease, only to resume a few minutes later.

### During the Dream

There are six **specters** on the main deck, but they are not immediately hostile. They don't acknowledge the heroes in any way.

***The Quartermaster.*** At the steering wheel at the rear of the ship is the **ghost** of the dwarf, **Davos**, one of Estor's thanes. He is singing a randy song to inspire the crew as they go about their tasks (the specters are not impressed). When he notices the heroes, he will end his song and call upon the crew to slay the intruders.

The specters are hesitant to come to Davos's aid, with only one of them joining the battle each round. Once Davos is destroyed, the specters return to their duties. Davos starts off the battle by tearing the flesh from his face in order to use his *horrifying visage*. After that, he tries to possess one of the heroes.

## U2. Storage Cabin

This small storage cabin houses all of the necessary provisions for a short journey out to sea. There is an ancient chest in the corner. It appears to be locked.

This room is empty of crew at all times. There is no difference before or during the dream.

***Treasure.*** There is a small locked iron box that can be opened with a successful DC 15 Dexterity check using thieves' tools. Inside are six *burnished dragonlord coins*, 75 sp, 35 gp, and a small leatherbound journal.

The journal gives a detailed account of Estor Arkelander's role in starting the First War 500 years ago. Refer to *Estor Arkelander and the First War* in the *Secrets and Myths* appendix for details.

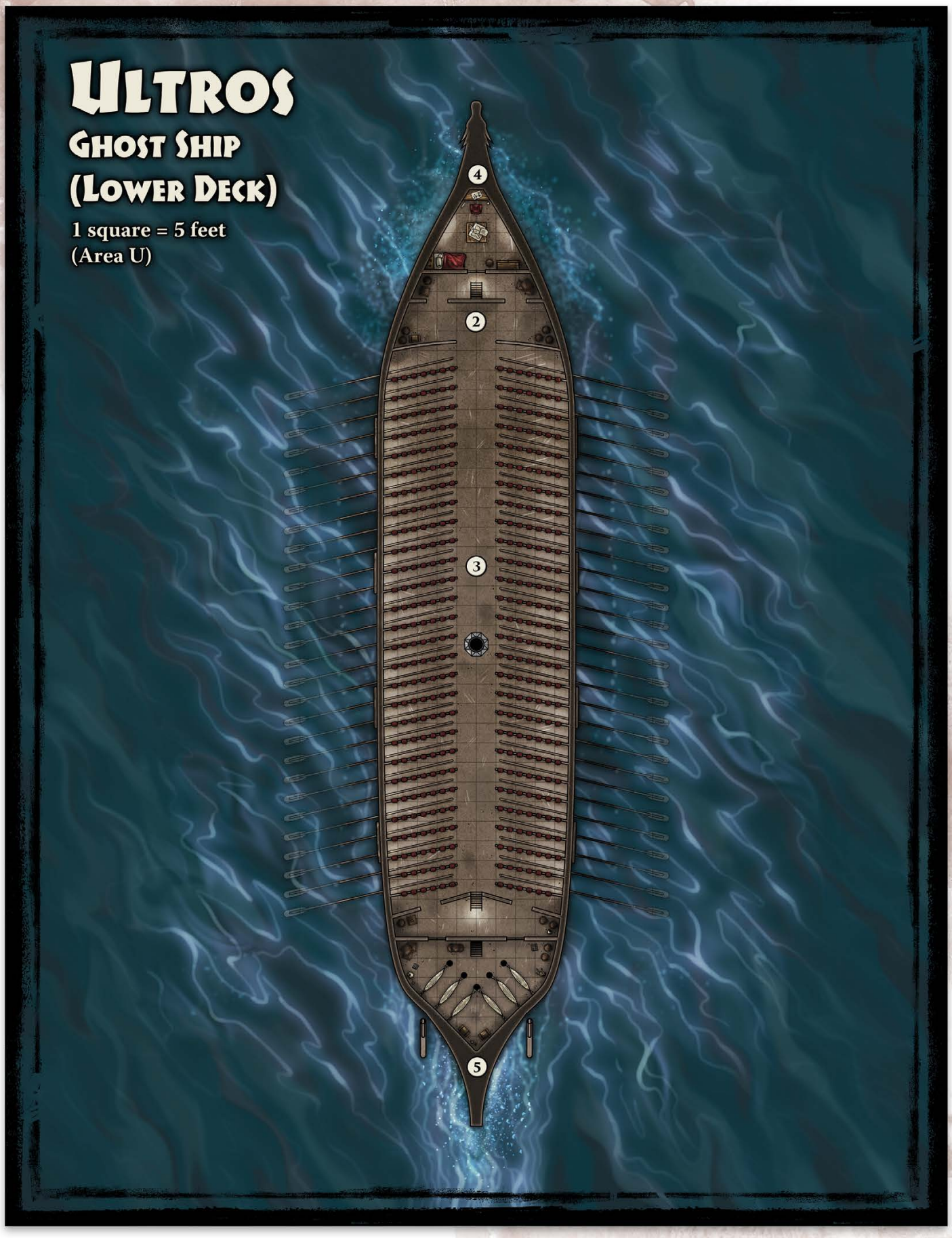
## U3. The Oar Deck

The oar deck is clean, orderly and built to house 25 oars on each side of the ship. At each oar sits a single, silent man. Upon second glance, each of them appears to be translucent and partially decomposed.

### Before the Dream

A fully-crewed ship like the *Ultros* should have had 150 men. The remaining oarsmen are strong enough to man

Ultros
Ghost Ship
(Upper Deck)
1 square = 5 feet
(Area U)
1


Ultros
Ghost Ship
(Lower Deck)
1 square = 5 feet
(Area U)
4
2
3
5

one oar each, which means that there are 56 **specters** on this deck. They have lost their sanity, and their souls have withered, so they are all silent and do not interact with anyone. If attacked, an oarsman specter will cower but will not actively defend itself or attack.

***The Undead Drummer.*** At the rear of the oar deck is an undead woman sitting by a drum. Her skin is white as bone and her eyes are missing. She has the statistics of a **revenant**, but she does not have a focus for *vengeance*. She is not hostile, but she will defend herself if attacked. If destroyed, she will return within 24 hours, rising out of the river or the ocean to resume her place.

The drum-beater will ask one simple question in a whispering voice: "Are you ready to travel to Mytros?" She won't communicate in any other way. If the heroes say yes, she will begin to beat her drum. The specters will begin to row. Once this happens, read the following:

> The *Ultros* raises anchor and smoothly sets sail toward the canyon wall. The cliff looms closer and closer as the ship picks up speed, as if preparing to smash through the rocks. Just when it seems like the ship must collide with the wall, it suddenly dives underwater. The decks of the *Ultros* flood with water as it submerges, and you are forced to hold your breath.
>
> The ship travels at a terrific speed, rushing past large aquatic creatures and shadowy rock formations. Your lungs ache with the effort of holding your breath but, finally, the ship surfaces. You find yourself surrounded on all sides by the gentle waters of the Cerulean Gulf.

### The Dream Begins

The ship now begins its journey to Mytros, but something strange is afoot. Refer to the *Visions of the Past* section below to determine what happens next.

## U4. The Captain's Cabin

> This cabin is more luxurious than the rest of the ship. The bedding is made of finely-spun silk, as are the curtains at the window. The wallpaper is textured with gold filigree. The wooden floor and furniture has been recently cleaned and waxed, and the room has a fresh, clean smell. There is a desk at the rear of the room with scattered papers and a journal.

### Before the Dream

The leatherbound journal contains several entries. It is written in the hand of Estor Arkelander, and it recounts the history of the Ultros. Refer to *Estor Arkelander and the Curse* in the *Secrets and Myths* appendix.

### During the Dream

***The First Mate.*** In this cabin is the **ghost** of one of Estor's thanes, **Skathon**. Skathon is deep in the ethereal plane most of the time. Anyone who enters the room feels cold and is assaulted by strange feelings of anger and guilt. Skathon appears before them, still in the border ethereal (and thus immune to attack).

Read the following.

> A ghostly figure rises out of the floor and speaks: "Estor sends you to destroy me. You are fools to trust him!" The ghost calls for his sword and armor: "Ebony, Azurescale—arise and slay these intruders!"

Skathon was a powerful warrior in life. He possessed a set of magical scale mail and a magical sword. These items hang on the wall at the back of the cabin. The sword will rise into the air and attack as an **animated sword**, while the armor will attack as **animated armor**. Once the fight has started, Skathon will leave the ethereal plane and try to possess a hero.

***Treasure.*** Azurescale is a set of scale mail *mariner's armor*, and Ebony is a *+1 mithral makhaira*.

## U5. The Thanes' Quarters

> You enter a large room with six hammocks gently swaying with the ship. The room is otherwise bare, but there is a strange, ornate box sitting in one corner.

### Before the Dream

The ornate box is attached to the floor and secured with an *arcane lock*. It can be opened with a successful DC 25 Dexterity check using thieves' tools. If the arcane lock is dispelled or suppressed with a *knock* spell, then the DC is lowered to 15.

***Treasure.*** Inside the box are 16 onyx gemstones. If the gems are removed from the box, each transforms into a **specter** after one round (see the *During the Dream* section below for more details). The specters immediately attack the hero who took them from the box. The spectral onyxes have no value, as they are not true gems. Any specters killed before the dream will not be able to serve Metron later (see below).

### During the Dream

***The Navigator.*** The **ghost** of **Metron** the thane is in here. One of the hammocks obviously sags more than the others when the heroes enter and then, a round later, Metron will fade into sight, though he will remain in the border of the ethereal plane. He claims to be from a lost undersea kingdom, but he's forgotten its name. He served as navigator aboard the *Ultros*, charting new paths across Thylea's oceans.

***The Vengeful Spirits.*** Metron will tell the heroes that the captain was a cruel man, one who was responsible for untold thousands of deaths. Many of those unfortunate souls have traveled from the underworld in search of vengeance, and Metron has sealed them away in a box. He asks if the heroes would be kind enough to help dispose of the troublesome spirits.

With a flick of his hand, the ornate box opens, and vengeful spirits swarm out of it over the next four rounds. Each spirit is a **specter** that attacks the heroes relentlessly. The horrifying forms that they take do not affect their statistics:

**Specters in Metron's Box**

| Round | Number of Specters | Spectral Form |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Three | Armless gygan warriors |
| 2 | Four | Eyeless Amazon warriors |
| 3 | Four | Headless centaurs |
| 4 | Five | Gutted minotaurs |

If someone closes the box, then the specters will stop appearing. Once the box has been closed or the specters have been vanquished, Metron leaves the ethereal plane and attempts to possess one of the heroes. He prefers a hero with strong arms and legs for swimming.

## U6. The Storage Hold

Stepping onto the hold, you're struck by the number of empty crates and boxes strewn about. Clearly this deck once housed many stores for the ship.

The storage deck is accessible via a stairway that descends from the *Thane's Quarters* (U5). The chests and crates here are remarkably well preserved and usable, but they are all empty.

# Visions of the Past

Once the heroes have spoken to the undead drummer on the oar deck of the *Ultros*, they will begin their journey across the Cerulean Gulf towards Mytros.

On the first night of this voyage, the party becomes trapped in a waking dream:

You fall asleep to the gentle rocking of the ship and the sound of waves lapping against the hull. Your sleep takes you on a journey to a distant time, sailing on a distant sea. The sky above is strange and otherworldly.

You stand on the deck of the *Ultros*, surrounded by dozens of men and women with grim faces and ancient weapons. You are part of the ship's crew, and you know that you have served the captain in countless battles.

Standing at the prow of the ship is a tall man with long, gray dreadlocks. His engraved bronze pauldrons mark him as one of the legendary Dragonlords. This is Estor Arkelander. He calls his entire crew to the deck.

The *Ultros* is sailing on a strange expanse of foggy, gray ocean. All the doors on the ship are now unlocked, and all rooms and their contents can be searched. The ghost of Estor Arkelander now stands near the ship's mast, gazing out into the void. He has called upon the strange magic of the ship to create this dream.

Estor speaks in a deep, rasping voice.

"I have summoned you here for a grave purpose. Tomorrow I walk into the fires of Typhon and become like a god. Thenceforth I shall be immortal, perhaps even as powerful as Kentimane, the Hundred-Handed. But I shall no longer call myself captain of this ship.

"It has been a great honor to fight alongside you in the war against the Gygans. We have toppled their wretched cities, and flooded the oceans with their blood. But now, it is time for me to choose a worthy successor: a new captain for the *Ultros*.

"I will choose the new captain from among my loyal thanes. Each of you swore a blood oath to serve me. I call upon you to swear that same oath upon the *Ultros*. Only then will she follow your commands as she has done mine."

Estor identifies the heroes as his new thanes, and he asks each of them to swear the following oath.

"I swear upon my life's blood that I shall captain the *Ultros* with honor. Even should we sail into the maw of the Nether Sea, my fate shall be bound to hers."

Players may excuse themselves from consideration to be captain if they want to avoid swearing the oath. However, the *Ultros* will only heed the commands of heroes who have sworn the oath.

## Quest: The Traitorous Thanes

After oaths are sworn, Estor announces that there are three traitors among his crew. He tasks the heroes with finding the traitorous ghosts and destroying them. He refuses to release the heroes from the dream until this has been accomplished. He explains that whoever performs most admirably will take his place as the new captain of the ship.

***Estor's Deception***. Estor does not plan to relinquish control of the ship. Rather than choosing a successor, he hopes to possess the body of the hero who proves to be the strongest during the following trial.

### The Traitorous Thanes

Estor Arkelander was originally served by three traitorous thanes, **Davos, Metron, and Skathon**, and they now haunt the *Ultros* as **ghosts**. The three ghosts will appear in different sections of the *Ultros*.

- ***Davos, the Quartermaster.*** He is a dwarven ghost who can be found on the top deck (U1).
- ***Metron, the Navigator.*** He is a lazy ghost who can be found in the thane's quarters (U5).
- ***Skathon, the First Mate.*** He is a powerful warrior who can be found in the captain's cabin (U4).

## The Traitors are Destroyed

When the ghost of the last traitorous thane has been destroyed, the fog surrounding the *Ultros* lifts, and the heroes awaken from the dream. Any heroes who were killed during the dream wake with two levels of exhaustion, but they are otherwise fine.

### The New Captain

The ghost of Estor Arkelander awaits the heroes in the captain's quarters. He is now satisfied that the heroes are stronger than his previous thanes. He chooses the hero who performed most admirably during the trial and appoints them captain. If they refuse the bargain, he grumpily offers it to someone else.

"You have all proven yourselves worthy to command this ship. But one of you in particular has shown that you are worthy to be captain. I offer you the honor of being my successor. You will know power beyond anything you could possibly imagine. Do you accept?"

Estor's curse prevents him from taking possession of a hero without their consent. This bargain is a trap and, if anyone accepts his offer, Estor immediately takes possession of that hero for the next hour.

**Estor's Bargain**

Accepting the bargain means that the hero's personality immediately changes: they become dangerously cruel and obsessed with achieving immortality, and their alignment shifts to neutral evil. Estor speaks constantly in their mind, always encouraging the pursuit of power at any cost. His goal is to wear down the hero's willpower so that he can eventually take permanent control. Once per day, Estor's spirit can take control of the hero for one round without a chance to save.

Eventually, Estor's control over the hero may become permanent (which forces the character to retire as an NPC), but this should only happen if the player's behavior has become too disruptive to the rest of the party.

If no one accepts Estor's bargain, then he is confined to the captain's quarters, and he becomes absolutely furious at the party. Anyone who swore the oath to the ship may command it. One hero should be elected or chosen to serve as the ship's captain.

# Return to Mytros

The ship returns to Mytros, where the heroes are received by a crowd of onlookers. News of the arrival of the *Ultros* has spread through the city like wildfire. The king and queen have also come to meet the heroes.

When you arrive back in Mytros, Queen Vallus is waiting for you at the docks, accompanied by her retinue. But before she can greet you, a silver dragon descends from the heavens toward the *Ultros*. It passes overhead and lands on the docks ahead. King Acastus slides off of the back of the dragon to stand gracefully beside it.

"You are great warriors indeed, to have taken command of my ancestor's ship... but the *Ultros* is a relic from bygone days. To stand up to the power of the Titans, we will need dragons—not ancient ships."

King Acastus has come to upstage the party. He is secretly furious that the heroes were not killed by the ghost of his ancestor. He coldly congratulates them on their success and introduces his splendid dragon, Icarus. He emphasizes that the *Ultros* is an ancient relic—hardly as impressive as his dragons.

Queen Vallus brushes her husband aside and proclaims that the city of Mytros needs the heroes now more than ever. She frowns and wonders how the *Ultros* made it to Mytros with no crew. It appears that all of the specters that haunted the ship have vanished.

# Chapter 4: Voyage of the Ultros

"The merchants of Mytros and Aresia *often make the trip across the Cerulean Gulf, dangerous though it may be. But to sail into the Forgotten Sea for any reason is to go willingly into the jaws of death."*

—Telorian, dockmaster of Mytros

Now that the heroes have recovered the *Ultros*, they must spend some time preparing for their journey. This time may be spent in any of the following ways:

- Resting at one of the city's inns.
- Seeking the services of the temples.
- Purchasing provisions and sacrificial animals.
- Purchasing wine for the ship's consecration.

## The Embarkation

As soon as the heroes arrive back in Mytros, Kyrah will urge them to set sail as soon as possible. Time is of the essence, and King Acastus may be plotting against the party. He hates that the party's fame is beginning to eclipse his own, and he wants them gone as soon as possible. It would be wise to move on quickly.

### The King and Queen

Word of your imminent departure has spread quickly: the provisioning of your legendary ship did not go unnoticed. A sizable crowd of onlookers has gathered to see you off, and two figures of note have also come to speak with you: the king and queen of the city.

King Acastus is mounted on the back of his silver dragon, watching you with narrowed eyes. "I wish you well on your journey. Take care that you do not invite new troubles upon my city." With that, the king spurs his dragon and flies away toward the palace.

Queen Vallus arrives in her chariot. She climbs down and glides toward you with divine poise, while her attendants run before her, laying several baskets at your feet. "Heroes of the Prophecy, I bring you gifts from the people of Mytros. And I have come to give you my blessing. But I must speak with you privately before you embark."

### Gifts from Citizens

Vallus has brought many gifts from the people of Mytros. These include four goats and two white cows from some of Mytros's most respected farmers; a quiver

of ten *+1 arrows* from the city's centurions; and six *potions of healing*, four *potions of climbing*, and four *potions of resistance* from the Academy.

## The Antikythera

The greatest gift that Vallus gives to the heroes is the *Antikythera*. This is a legendary magical device that will allow the heroes to navigate through the islands of the Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea.

The Goddess of Wisdom hands you a strange device.

"As you know, the Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea are vast and harbor many dangers. Some of your destinations may even vanish and shift by the workings of capricious primal powers. The *Antikythera* is a cunning device. It utilizes both magic and mechanical ingenuity to chart a safe path across the oceans."

"Every island is attuned with a particular constellation in the night sky. By selecting a constellation on the device, you may chart a course to its associated island.

"Unfortunately, it seems that someone has stolen a gear from the device. Until the gear is replaced, you will not be able to navigate into the Forgotten Sea.

"I suspect that the Order of Sydon is responsible for this theft—in which case, Gaius almost certainly has the piece. He departed yesterday for the Order's headquarters on the island of Yonder."

**Epic Paths: The Wisdom of Vallus**

Vallus has special advice to offer both the Gifted One and the Lost One before they set sail in the *Ultros*. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## Legendary Crew

Vallus tells the heroes that she sent out a call for those who would be willing to travel on the *Ultros*, and many have responded. She introduces them to the heroes:

### Kyrah, Goddess of Music

Kyrah expresses her desire to continue traveling with the heroes, in order to record their epic journey for posterity. She will be gently amused if the heroes hadn't realized her identity before this point.

### Pythor, God of Battle

Pythor has abdicated his throne in Estoria and handed power to his daughter Anora, so that he can join the heroes on their voyage. Despite his desire to help them in their quest, he has been drinking non-stop and is quite obviously hung over.

### Versi, the Oracle

Versi has decided to defy her father and help the heroes on their quest. She has witnessed dark futures in her visions, and she will do anything to prevent these coming true. She also wishes to continue doting on her beautiful pet mortals—her 'Chosen Ones.'

**Epic Paths: Versi's Vision**

Versi is particularly possessive of the Vanished One and cannot bear the thought of being parted from them. She has also had a vision concerning the location of a dragon egg that the Vanished One might claim. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

### Loreus, the Satyr

Loreus will step forward if the heroes previously met him at the *Mossy Temple*. He has been following the heroes' exploits and wants to be a part of their quest. He will present one hero (the one that he loves) with a garland of white flowers, and pledge himself to him or her with an *oath of protection*.

### The Ghost of Estor

The ghost of Estor Arkelander still haunts the ship at night. Once the journey is underway, he may appear from time to time to offer bitter advice to the heroes.

**Epic Paths: Estor's Bargain**

If the Lost One is aboard the ship, Estor will eventually reveal the location of the lost treasure of the Dragonlords. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

*When you cross the oceans with an army, surrounded on all sides by death, with no end to your journey in sight, you soon learn the value of loyalty.*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (63 CE)*

### 100 Intrepid Sailors

One hundred brave Mytrosians and Estorians (CG **pirates**), fiercely loyal men and women, have volunteered to join the heroes. They may not be demi-gods, or even great warriors—but they are honest and true. Fifty of them at least will be needed to row the ship.

### Additional Crew

The heroes may have befriended the minotaur, Bullbug, or made a deal with Moxena, the Lady of Coins. If so, then they will be ready to join as crew members.

**Roleplaying the Crew**

The NPC crew of the Ultros are **not** additional party members. They generally remain on the ship. Between islands, the NPCs provide roleplaying opportunities and information. They can teach about the history of Thylea, or describe the constellations associated with each island.

For certain adventures, it might make sense to have an NPC tag along. For example, Moxena wishes to accompany the heroes on to the island of Themis. If the heroes are wiped out in a combat encounter, several NPCs might band together and rescue them.

## The Dragon Egg

Before the heroes set sail Vallus speaks privately with Kyrah, her sister. She gives Kyrah a locked bronze casket, carved with protective magical runes.

The contents of this casket should remain secret until Kyrah decides the heroes need to be told. It contains a single dragon egg—the last of the eggs that Sydon gave to Acastus. Vallus has entrusted this last dragon egg to her sister, hoping to keep it out of the hands of any who would use the egg for evil purposes.

## Time is Running Out

Finally, Vallus warns the heroes that the Oath of Peace is truly coming to an end. The five-hundred year-old oath will remain in effect for another sixty days, but no longer. After that, the Titans will be free to wage war upon the mortals of Thylea once more. It's impossible to say what will happen after that, so the heroes must make haste:

> "You have but two short months before the Oath of Peace comes to an end: sixty days to confront Sydon in his tower at Praxys, and Lutheria on her throne in the Nether Sea. If you cannot renew the Oath of Peace in that time, then I fear to think of what will befall this city. The armies of the Titans will slaughter the people of Mytros and soak the land in blood."
>
> "The Titans are weaker now than they were in the First War. You would be wise to gather what power you can on your journey. With the right weapons and knowledge, perhaps you could even challenge the Titans directly, and destroy them for good."

You will need to keep track of how much time passes during the voyage of the *Ultros*. Traveling between islands usually takes 3 days, and the players may spend any number of days on each island.

When the 60 days have passed, the Oath of Peace will end, and the Titans will make their move. At that point, refer to the *Battle of Mytros* chapter to determine what happens next.

## Departing Mytros

Once the heroes have finished making their preparations, they can board the ship and set sail into the Cerulean Gulf.

### The First Constellation

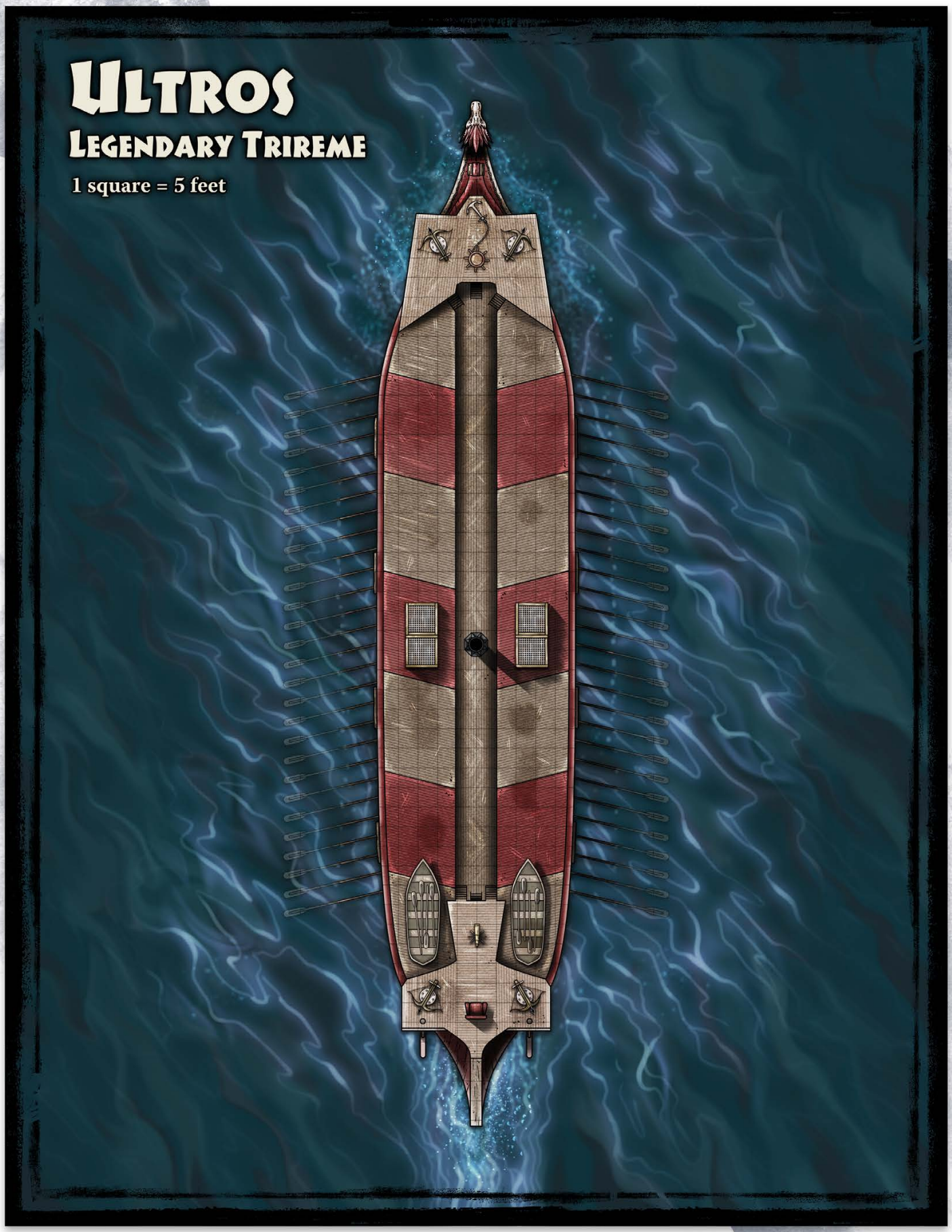
From the mainland, the *Antikythera* can be used to navigate to any of the islands in the Cerulean Gulf. The heroes should **choose one of the first 9 constellations** and calibrate the *Anitkythera* for their destination.

It's not immediately clear which constellations lead to which islands, so it may require the heroes to guess. However, there are a few well-known islands that the sailors are familiar with and can identify the constellation that is associated with it. Some player backgrounds are also familiar with certain islands and should be able to identify the constellation that is associated with that island. Refer to the *Table of Constellations* for details.

**Islands of Thylea**

1. Yonder
2. Fire Island
3. The Golden Heart
4. Chimera Island
5. Island of the Fates
6. Island of the Exiles
7. Island of the Scorpion
8. Indigo Island
9. Themis
10. Titan's Folly
11. Island of the Dragon
12. Aerie of the Roc
13. Typhon
14. Garden of Helios
15. Island of Time
16. Tower of Praxys
17. Charybdis

THE GREATER STEPPES
THE HEARTLANDS
ESTORIA
MITHRAL MOUNTAINS
THE OLDWOODS
MYTROS
THE CERULEAN GULF
THE ARESIAN PENINSULA
ARESIA
THE FORGOTTEN SEA
THYLEA
(ISLANDS)
0
25
50
miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17


Ultros
Legendary Trireme
1 square = 5 feet

As you raise the sail of the *Ultros* and begin to leave the harbor of Mytros, you are saluted by a roar of excited cheers from the gathered crowd. From the docks, admirers attempt to throw flowers and small trinkets onto the deck of your ship, all tokens of good luck. As you sail past the Colossus of Pythor and onward towards the horizon, a gentle breeze carries the sound of music from the city as songs of great deeds are sung and heartfelt prayers for the Heroes of the Prophecy are chanted. Your voyage has begun.

### The Letter from Estoria

Aesop, the keeper of the *Dragon Shrine* (E7), has sent a siren messenger from Estoria. Within the first week of the party's departure, a siren lands on the deck of the *Ultros* and delivers a letter which reads:

*Hail to the Oracle's Chosen Ones!*

*As the keeper of the Dragon Shrine, I have a favor to ask of you. Many believe that all the dragons of Balmytria's brood were killed alongside her in the First War, five hundred years ago. However, my research indicates that the other four dragons may have been captured by the Titans. If this is true, then they must be found and rescued.*

*I beg you to be watchful on your journey. As the Oracle's chosen few, I believe that these dragons would serve you, so long as you hold to the ideals of their former masters. May the Fates guide you,*

—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine

## Navigating the Oceans

The Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea are the domains of Sydon, Lord of Storms. He churns the oceans with his magic, making the waters treacherous for mortal sailors. Magical means are required to navigate these vast bodies of water.

Powerful ocean currents prevent ships from approaching the islands without knowing their exact whereabouts. This is why most merchant ships remain close to the coast. The only way to successfully navigate the oceans is to use the magical compass that Vallus gave to the party: the *Antikythera*.

### The Antikythera

This enchanted machine is a complex construct that serves as a magical compass. It attunes itself to the constellations in the night sky in order to provide accurate directions to the islands scattered around Thylea.

***Choosing Destinations.*** The *Antikythera* must be used on dry land to determine a destination, as the constant movement of the ocean makes it impossible to calibrate the device properly. Every island is associated with a specific constellation. When the Antikythera is calibrated to the proper constellation, it will show the precise path that can be used to reach the island associated with that constellation.

#### Missing Gearwheel

There is a gear missing from the Antikythera that can be found in the *Great Library* (Y17) on the *Island of Yonder*. When this gear has been returned to the device, the islands in the Forgotten Sea will become available.

### Travel Times and Encounters

The winds and waters of Thylea are strange and unpredictable. Once the party chooses a destination with the *Antikythera*, it takes 3 days of sailing to get there. The standard travel time between any two islands is always 3 days, no matter how close they appear on the map. Returning to the mainland also requires 3 days.

#### Faster Travel

Travel times can be shortened by one day through by using a *control weather* spell, or by sacrificing 100 gp worth of livestock to Sydon to ensure strong, favorable winds. *Gust of wind* can also be used for this purpose, but the caster must maintain the spell for an entire day and this causes one level of exhaustion. Travel times cannot be reduced to less than 2 days.

#### Fifty Oarsmen

The *Ultros* requires at least fifty oarsmen to move at its normal pace. If the crew roster of the ship falls below fifty oarsmen, then the travel time between landmasses is increased by one day.

#### Sea Encounters

Each time the party sets sail for a new island, roll on the **random sea encounter** table in the *Encounters* appendix. Once an encounter has been resolved, the heroes should have smooth sailing until they arrive at the next island. Sea encounters should not be repeated.

## Commanding the Ultros

You should give your players printed maps of the upper and lower decks of the *Ultros* for reference.

### Ultros Statistics

The *Ultros* has the following statistics.

### The Ultros

*Legendary trireme*

**Speed** 5 mph
**Crew Capacity** 100 souls
**Cargo Capacity** 150 tons
**Armor Class** 16
**Hit Points** 1,000
**Damage Threshold** 20

### Equipment: Four Ballistae

The ship features two ballistae on its fore and two on its aft. Firing a ballita requires three actions; one action to load, one action to aim, and one action to fire.

Since the ballistae are operated by three crew members, they can be fired once per turn. If the ship is being attacked by something truly terrifying, the ballista may require one of the heroes to be amongst the crew in order to keep the other sailors from fleeing.

**Ballistae**

***Ballista Bolt.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack*: +6 to hit (+7 if one of the heroes is manning the ballista), range 120/480 ft., one target. Hit: 16 (3d10) piercing damage.

### Equipment: Two Row Boats

These have the following statistics:

### Row Boat

*Ultros equipment*

**Speed** 2 mph
**Crew Capacity** 8 souls
**Cargo Capacity** 1 ton
**Armor Class** 11
**Hit Points** 100
**Damage Threshold** —

# The Constellations

There are seventeen major constellations that are visible on most clear nights in Thylea. Each of these constellations serves as a guide to one of the islands in the Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea.

## Stories of the Stars

Every island has narration text that describes its associated constellation. Whenever the heroes choose one of the constellations with the *Antikythera*, Kyrah delivers the appropriate narration. If Kyrah is not present, then the narration should come from another character who is familiar with Thylean lore.

## Gears of the Antikythera

Each of the constellations has an associated numeral on the *Antikythera*. To navigate using a constellation, one of the heroes must calibrate the device and align its gears to the appropriate numeral.

## Table of Constellations

Use the table on the following page to determine which constellations are associated with each island.

## 0. Constellation of the Bear

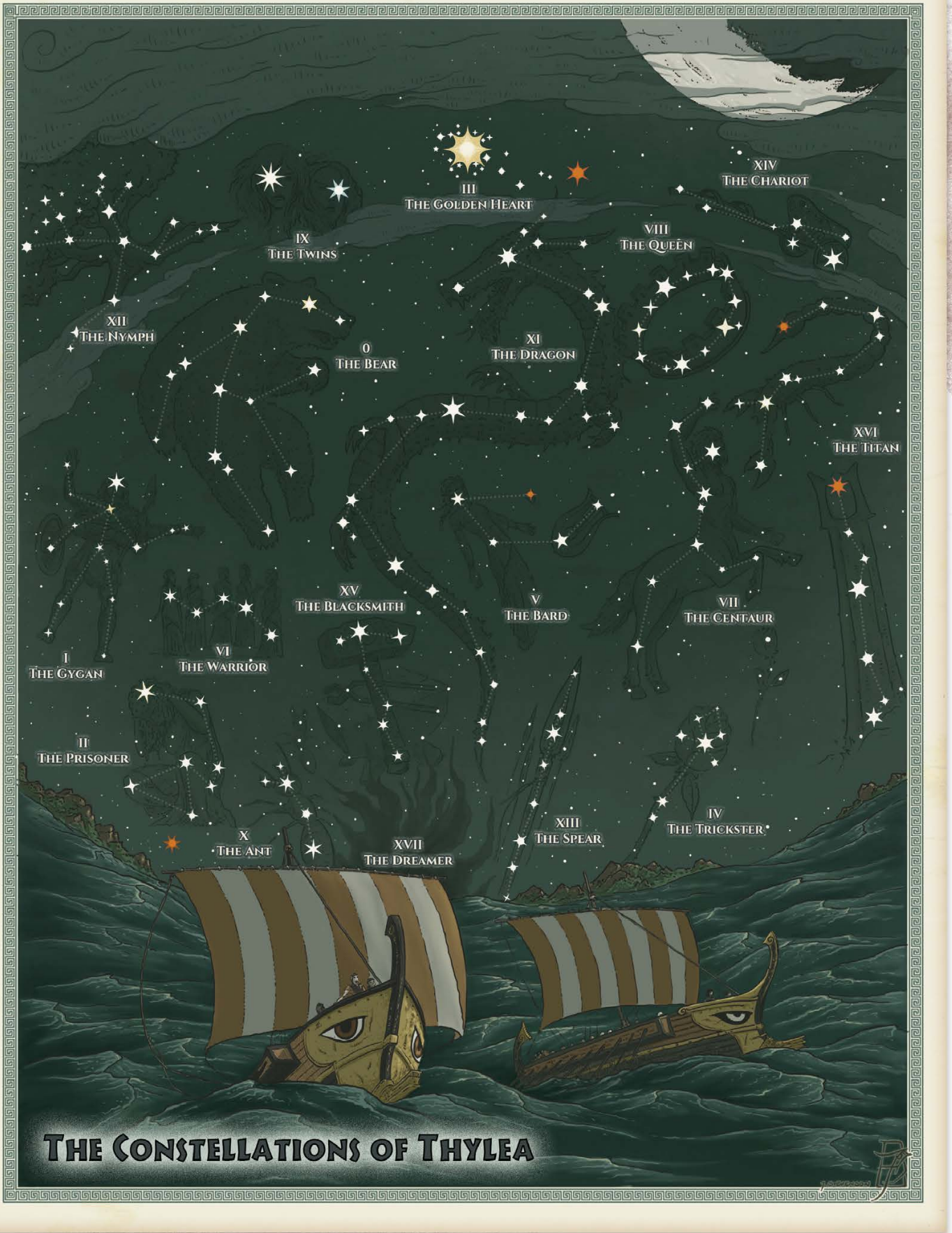
This constellation leads to the mainland of Thylea. On clear nights it is always visible.

"See the Great Bear? She is always there in the sky, hunting to feed her cubs. Unlike the other stars, she never touches the ocean.

"At the dawn of time, the Titans created many birds and beasts to live in the lands of Thylea but all the waters of the oceans remained empty. Only the Great Bear swam in the rivers and lakes. The Mother Goddess came to her and said, 'Great Bear, you are the wisest of the land-walkers, so I will grant you a boon. I will fill the oceans with creatures, strange and colorful, and you will have dominion over them. Would this please you?'

"The Great Bear was quiet for some time until the Goddess prompted her to speak. Finally, the Bear said, 'Mother Goddess, I am humbled by your generosity. The creatures you speak of sound marvelous, but I love the lands and rivers and lakes too much to leave them for the seas.'

"The Mother Goddess understood. She smiled, and with a wave of her hands, all the rivers and lakes of Thylea were filled with glittering fish, so that the Great Bear would never want for food. To this day, she loves to swim the rivers, catching fish. But she has never touched the ocean."


III
The Golden Heart
XIV
The Chariot
IX
The Twins
VIII
The Queen
XII
The Nymph
0
The Bear
XI
The Dragon
XVI
The Titan
XV
The Blacksmith
V
The Bard
VII
The Centaur
I
The Gygan
VI
The Warrior
II
The Prisoner
X
The Ant
XVII
The Dreamer
XIII
The Spear
IV
The Trickster
The Constellations of Thylea

**Constellations and Destinations**

| Chosen Destination | Requires Constellation of... | Region | Requires missing gear? | Island is familiar to... |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mainland | 0. The Bear | — | — | — |
| Island of Yonder | I. The Gygan | Cerulean Gulf | No | — |
| Fire Island | II. The Prisoner | Cerulean Gulf | No | Sailors |
| The Golden Heart | III. The Heart | Cerulean Gulf | No | — |
| Chimera Island | IV. The Trickster | Cerulean Gulf | No | Sailors |
| Island of the Fates | V. The Bard | Cerulean Gulf | No | — |
| Island of the Exiles | VI. The Warrior | Cerulean Gulf | No | — |
| Scorpion Island | VII. The Centaur | Cerulean Gulf | No | Monk class |
| Indigo Island | VIII. The Queen | Cerulean Gulf | No | Barbarian class |
| Island of Themis | IX. The Twins | Cerulean Gulf | No | Barbarian class, Moxena |
| Titan's Folly | X. The Ant | Cerulean Gulf | No | — |
| Island of the Dragon | XI. The Dragon | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Aerie of the Roc | XII. The Nymph | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Typhon | XIII. The Spear | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Garden of Helios | XIV. The Chariot | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Island of Time | XV. The Blacksmith | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Praxys | XVI. The Titan | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |
| Charybdis | XVII. The Dreamer | Forgotten Sea | Yes | — |

## I. Constellation of The Gygan

This constellation leads to the **Island of Yonder** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"In the stars to the east you can see the figure of a six-armed, one-eyed giant: the Gygan.

"When the Dragonlords first arrived, there was much strife between the newcomers and the native races of Thylea. Blood was spilled, but none reveled in the slaughter of warfare as much as Estor Arkelander, who was the general of the Dragonlord armies. In one brutal battle, he wiped out every gygan warrior to the last.

"After the massacre, the children of the gygans prayed to Sydon and Lutheria for protection. Moved by their plight, the great Titans rallied the centaurs, the nymphs, all the native races. They attacked the settlements of the Dragonlords across the islands in retaliation for Estor Arkelander's crimes. The First War had begun."

## II. Constellation of The Prisoner

This constellation leads to **Fire Island** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"Chalcia, the Goddess of Swiftness, was the only god to escape when her siblings, Sydon and Lutheria, decided to destroy their brothers and sisters. She escaped to an island of fire, pursued by Sydon's storm of wrath. She hid deep in the island and waited for the storm to abate. You can see her cowering in those seven bright stars.

"But Sydon and Lutheria did not leave. Instead, the Twins reached deep into the roots of the island, shifting rock and stone to trap their sister in a tiny chamber at the island's fiery heart. Look! You can see the red star beneath Chalcia. It represents the everlasting torment she suffers, trapped at the island's center."

## III. Constellation of The Heart

This constellation leads to **The Golden Heart** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"The brightest star in the night sky is called the Golden Heart. You can see it high above us on any clear night. It represents the tree that sprang up when Thylea, the Great Mother, sacrificed herself to create our land. If you look closely, you can see a cluster of fainter stars scattered around the Golden Heart; these represent all the islands that sprung up from her roots.

"And if you look slightly to the west, you'll notice a single red star watching over the Golden Heart and the islands: Kentimane, Thylea's husband, who honors his vow to protect his lover with an endless vigil."

## IV. Constellation of The Trickster

This constellation leads to the **Island of the Chimera** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"See those stars that are shaped like a flower? That's the constellation of the Trickster. There once was a nobleman who took great pride in the vast rose gardens that bloomed on his estate. Eventually, these roses attracted the attention of the great trickster goddess, whose name has been forgotten.

"The goddess admired the nobleman's beautiful flowers, but she mocked his boasts: it was his servants who deserved the credit, for they tended his gardens. So the nobleman made the goddess a wager—if he could grow a field of red roses without the aid of his servants, then she must agree to marry him.

"She agreed, and for a year the nobleman tended a plot in his garden with his own two hands: planting the seeds, cultivating the soil, watering and weeding every day. It was humbling, back-breaking work for the vain nobleman, but the seeds eventually took root and grew. But when the bushes finally flowered, the petals were not red, but white—the goddess had switched the seeds to teach the braggart a lesson!"

## V. Constellation of The Bard

This constellation leads to the **Island of the Fates** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"During the First War, Pellenia, a famous bard, was captured by Lutheria, the Goddess of Dreams and Death. Terrified as to her fate, Pellenia sang songs of dark humor that made light of the First War's atrocities, won Lutheria over, and so won her freedom.

"But as she departed, Pellenia grew overbold and tried to steal Lutheria's treasures. She was captured again and taken to the Island of Oathbreakers. There, Lutheria made her an offer: if Pellenia could make her laugh with one last song, then all would be forgiven. Before Pellenia could take up her lute, Lutheria reached out with her claws and ripped out the bard's tongue, forever silencing her beautiful voice.

"The five stars in the constellation of the Bard remind us of Pellenia's tale. The two brightest are the singer herself; the next two symbolize her lute; the small, flickering star between them all is her severed tongue."

## VI. Constellation of The Warrior

This constellation leads to the **Island of the Exiles** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"You see that cluster of stars to the south? That's the Warrior, which the people of Mytros call 'Pythor, the God of Conquest.' In this case, his conquests came in the bedroom rather than the battlefield. One night, he is said to have entertained five beautiful sisters, one after the other—and then all of them at once!

"Tales of this legendary deed reached the ears of the green dragon Hexia, a former lover that Pythor had abandoned. Fueled by her jealousy, Hexia captured the sisters, turned them to stone, and placed the statues on her island as a warning of what would happen to any of Pythor's future conquests.

"Each of the stars is one of the sisters, a reminder of Hexia's jealousy. Even so, Pythor still seeks out new romantic conquests. Perhaps he seeks to add new stars to his constellation."

## VII. Constellation of The Centaur

This constellation leads to **Scorpion Island** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"These two groups of stars are sometimes called the Centaur and the Scorpion, after a very old tale.

"A centaur came across a scorpion stuck in a puddle of mud. The scorpion begged for help, but the centaur was afraid of getting stung, and so he trotted away and left her to die.

"A gust of wind blew a branch into the puddle, and the scorpion was able to scramble along it and escape. She then followed the centaur's hoof prints, seeking revenge on the selfish beast that had refused to help her. She found the centaur sleeping in a shady glen and stung him in the throat.

"As the lethal venom coursed through his veins, the centaur thrashed about until one of his hooves landed on the scorpion, crushing her. 'If you hadn't sought revenge, we'd both be alive!' the centaur lamented with his dying breath. 'If you had helped me, I wouldn't have sought revenge!' the scorpion replied."

## VIII. Constellation of The Queen

This constellation leads to **Indigo Island** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"That circle of stars? It's the constellation of the Queen, Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn. Some say those stars form a crown, signifying her status as Queen of the Five Gods. Others believe the stars represent the walls of a fortress, or the outline of a shield, for Mytros protects us from the ravages of the Titans.

"It was said she first appeared to the original settlers in their hour of need as a pale woman with kind eyes and silver hair. Soft-spoken, kind-hearted, she fought valiantly to protect them during the founding of the great city that proudly bears her name. She heralded the dawn of civilization on these shores, and that is why she is the Goddess of Dawn.

"But it has been many centuries since anyone other than her priests have seen her. Though she is silent, she has not abandoned us. She watches over us still, and that is what the stars truly signify: not a crown, or a shield, but the eternal vigil of the silent goddess."

## IX. Constellation of The Twins

This constellation leads to the **Island of Themis** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"The two stars directly above us are the Twins, named for Sydon and Lutheria. One day, the Great Tree (from which all Thylea was born) blossomed with seven shimmering fruits. Seeing this luscious bounty, Kentimane reached from the ocean and devoured the fruit, casting the spike-covered pits aside.

"The pits floated on the water, taunting Kentimane. In his anger, he smashed them to the bottom of the sea, pricking his hands on the thorns and leaving a wash of blood in the waves. The next morning the seven pits floated back to the surface and split open, and the Titans, the children of Kentimane and Thylea, burst forth, fully formed.

"But one of the seven pits gave birth to a pair of Titans, Sydon and Lutheria. The youngest of Kentimane's children, they would eventually overthrow their siblings and conquer all of Thylea in their lust for power."

## X. Constellation of The Ant

This constellation leads to **Titan's Folly** in the Cerulean Gulf.

"If you use your imagination, you can see how the stars of Titan's Folly resemble an ant. This is a reminder of the punishment of Talieus, first-born child of Thylea and Kentimane. Talieus was the God of Crafting, vain and prideful. In the end, hubris—overwhelming pride—was his downfall. He created something which has been lost to time, something that cannot be named.

"For this terrible crime, Kentimane stripped his eldest son of all his power and gave it to his brother Sydon, while Talieus himself was enslaved by his sister Lutheria. She severed his arms, blinded him, and sewed his lips shut. She forced him to pull her throne across the endless waters of the Nether Sea, with a great chain wrapped around his neck. He toiled endlessly, blindly, for the benefit of his queen, just like an ant..."

## XI. Constellation of The Dragon

This constellation leads to the **Island of the Dragon** in the Forgotten Sea.

"The greatest constellation in the night sky is the group of bright stars called the Dragon.

"In the beginning, this land was populated only by the fey creatures: nymphs, centaurs, gygans, and satyrs. The first of the civilized races to arrive on Thylea's shores were refugees and castaways, survivors of ships buffeted by the storms and whirlpools that protect these islands. They carved out a meager existence, living in tiny villages on the coast while the children of the Titans dominated the rest of the realm.

"But then everything changed. The Dragonlords, astride their legendary winged mounts, discovered this land. With the power of the dragons, the native races were pushed back into the forests and steppes, and Thylea was claimed for the mortal settlers.

"The constellation of the Dragon is a tribute to the victories of the Dragonlords, and a reminder that we are living in Thylea's Golden Age."

## XII. Constellation of The Nymph

This constellation leads to the **Aerie of the Roc** in the Forgotten Sea.

"See those stars that look like a tree? That's the Nymph, and her story is tragic. While out on a hunt, King Lacanus of Pythoria stumbled upon a small grove with a single silver tree growing in the center. There he found the most beautiful creature he had ever seen—a dryad with silver eyes. He instantly fell in love.

"The dryad was smitten with Lacanus as well, and she agreed to marry him, even though it meant leaving her birth tree behind. But on the long journey to his palace, she grew feverish and ill. Within a week, she withered and died.

"Heartbroken, Lacanus ordered his soldiers to chop down the silver tree so it could be used to build a suitable coffin. As the first axe struck its trunk, Lacanus screamed out in pain and fell dead. By marrying the dryad, he had bound his spirit to her birth tree—and so by felling the tree, he joined his wife in death."

## XIII. Constellation of The Spear

This constellation leads to **Typhon** in the Forgotten Sea.

"In the western sky at dusk you can see the Spear of Sydon. It reminds me of the tale of Galimus, a soldier who broke his oath to serve the King of Estoria.

"Galimus was a lazy, brutish coward who preyed upon the weak. Recognizing this, his officers banished him from the army. Bitter and resentful, Galimus prayed to Sydon. If the Lord of Storms would transform him into the greatest warrior in Thylea, then he would kill the very king that he had vowed to serve.

"In answer to his prayer, Galimus was transformed into a powerful minotaur. Reckless with power, he rampaged throughout the king's palace, trampling and killing all who crossed his path. Eventually the king rallied his men against the monster. They stabbed him a thousand times with their spears until he lay dead.

"Because of Galimus, the people of Estoria and Mytros regard minotaurs as untrustworthy brutes, even to this day—but Galimus was a monster long before he became a minotaur."

## XIV. Constellation of The Chariot

This constellation leads to the **Garden of Helios** in the Forgotten Sea.

"Look at those stars, scattered across the zenith of the sky. That's the constellation of the Chariot, which represents Vallus, the Goddess of Wisdom.

"There was once a young priest who travelled all the lands of Thylea, seeking out tomes and texts to bring back to the great library in the Temple of the Five in the city of Mytros. He spent decades on his quest until, on one of his journeys, he met a beautiful sorceress.

"The sorceress made him an offer: marry her, and she would use her power to summon every book ever written onto the shelves of his library. The young man refused her. The journey to obtain knowledge, he said, was just as important as the knowledge itself.

"The sorceress revealed herself as Vallus. She placed her hands upon the priest's eyes, and forever afterwards, he could read books in every language—even those long forgotten. This was a most beautiful gift from the goddess to her most loyal servant."

## XV. Constellation of The Blacksmith

This constellation leads to the **Island of Time** in the Forgotten Sea.

"Look! The Blacksmith. It represents Volkan, the God of the Forge. See how the constellation is shaped like a hammer? There's a legend that tells of an old blacksmith who, in his prime, had been the master of his craft. In all his long years, he never found a worthy apprentice and, fearing all his knowledge and expertise would be lost, he prayed to Volkan for help.

"The God of the Forge took pity on the old man, and in his own forge he created a golem, a lifeless figure of iron that would follow the old smith's every command perfectly. Volkan then transferred the spirit of the smith into the empty golem, and whisked it away to his secret workshop beneath the mountains of Thylea.

"They say the old smith works there still, whistling and hammering away, joyfully crafting tributes to the Forge God, his skills untarnished by time."

## XVI. Constellation of The Titan

This constellation leads to **Praxys, the Tower of Sydon** in the Forgotten Sea.

"That line of stars to the west is called the Tower of Praxys. This constellation brings to mind the Titan Hergeron, and his unfortunate fate. Once the Lord of Battle, Hergeron challenged Sydon, the Lord of Storms, to a duel. Sydon had stolen his power from their eldest brother Talieus, and Hergeron sought revenge.

"But though Hergeron was unmatched in strength and valor, he had no mind for strategy. He greatly underestimated his younger sibling's newfound strength, and Sydon dealt him a crushing defeat.

"As punishment for his failure, Hergeron was cast down and imprisoned in the foundations of Sydon's newly-erected stronghold—the Tower of Praxys. Hergeron carries the full weight of the tower on his shoulders, and he will continue to do so for all eternity."

## XVII. Constellation of The Dreamer

This constellation leads to the great whirlpool of **Charybdis** in the Forgotten Sea.

"That black patch of sky... don't stare at it for too long.

"There was once a beautiful wheel of stars there, but they were swallowed by the ravening mouth of the Dreamer. You can see her just below, cresting the horizon. She sleepwalks through all the sky, harvesting the other stars one by one, in preparation for the Great Feast at the end of time.

"There have always been two kinds of sailors in Thylea. Some who grow old and wise, and some who sail toward the Dreamer. I would not advise going that way, unless we have no other choice."

# Chapter 5: The Cerulean Gulf

"The beauty of Thylea is easy to appreciate *from the vantage of a ship deck. Speckled white shores and crystal clear water as far as the eye can see... it's almost enough to make this bitter old sailor nostalgic for his glory days."*

—Estor Arkelander, Dragonlord captain

The Cerulean Gulf is home to ten major islands that the heroes may explore. Only one of these islands has a critical objective that is necessary to advance the plot: the missing gear to the *Antikythera*. The other islands offer chances for additional treasure and the opportunity to complete various heroic tasks for the party's epic paths.

## Running the Adventure

The party should probably spend a maximum of about one month exploring the Cerulean Gulf, remembering that it takes 2-3 days to sail between islands.

Before the heroes can sail into the Forgotten Sea, they will need to recover the missing gear from the *Antikythera*. The missing gear is in the possession of Chondrus on the *Island of Yonder* (Y17).

## Encounters Between Islands

Don't forget to make things interesting in the time between the islands. Refer to the *Sea Encounters* section of the appendix for ideas. Try to balance the party's time between roleplaying and combat.

You should also run the *Lord of Storms* and the *Corruption of Lutheria* events at some point during this part of the adventure. Refer to *Playing the Villains* in the *Introduction* chapter for details.

## Making Landfall

When the heroes arrive at an island, they can put down anchor—or beach their ship at a safe spot on shore. Some islands don't have anywhere to beach a ship, while other islands don't have suitable anchorages. If the text doesn't specify either, then you may allow your players to leave the ship wherever you feel is appropriate.

## Island Handouts

Illustrated maps are provided for many of the islands in this region. These maps are intended to be handed out to players when they reach the islands. The maps give a sense of the geography of the island—they don't reveal any information that needs to be kept hidden.

# The Golden Heart

Read the following as the heroes approach the island:

> Your ship glides through the shallow waters of this paradise and you make landfall on its pristine white beach without incident. The forests that stand before you are crowded with immense oak trees. There is a noticeable lack of anything man made in sight. A small herd of deer, curious and unafraid, make their way towards your vessel from the forest's edge.

This island has been legendary for as long as there have been settlers in Thylea. Some of the Dragonlords landed on this island and came back with stories of animals that were almost divine in stature. These creatures were more beautiful and noble than any others of their kind. That didn't stop the Dragonlords from hunting them: one golden lion was caught and killed, and its hide was used to make a fabulous magical cloak.

While such magnificent beasts have been found on Thylea's mainland, they have never been seen in the numbers that are reputed to be on this island. For centuries, sailors have sought out the island in hopes of taking the hide of a divine beast and selling it for a king's ransom in Mytros.

## Garden of the Mother Goddess

> This island has unparalleled natural beauty. It appears to be covered in dense forest, most of which are ancient oak and fir trees that loom to great heights. The dense forest is broken occasionally by clearings covered in tall, golden grass. At the very center of the island stands an enormous oak tree that towers more than two hundred feet into the air.

The tree at the center of the island is the Heart of Thylea. It is here that mortals and gods can speak with the Mother Goddess, Thylea herself.

If someone is foolish enough to damage the tree, then two **Hands of Kentimane** will erupt from the earth and attack them. If the hands are defeated, then **Kentimane** himself will appear and annihilate all trespassers.

***Communing with Thylea.*** To commune with Thylea, someone must place their hand on the bark of the tree. If the goddess feels that the person is worthy, she will answer a single question. This works the same way as the *divination* spell.

## Easy Hunting

Animals of all kinds are abundant on the island: tropical birds; large mammals such as deer, boar, sheep; and smaller creatures such as rabbits, beavers, possums and raccoons. Hunting is easy since none of the animals on the island have learned to fear humans or humanoids.

### Hunting the Golden Beasts

Anyone using the Wisdom (Survival) skill to hunt for food has advantage on such checks. If the heroes decide that they want to hunt some of the divine creatures on the island, they may use their Survival skill to track them.

Survival rolls of 15+ reveal the tracks of a **great boar**. Rolls of 20+ reveal the tracks of a **golden lion** and his pride. Rolls of 25+ reveal the tracks of the **golden ram**. Tracking one of these animals requires 1d4+1 hours, at which point the tracker establishes line of sight.

## Eternal Apples

The fruit trees on the island bear delicious apples that remain eternally fresh until eaten. Eating one of these apples has the same effect as a *potion of healing*.

If several barrels of apples are taken from the island, all but one barrel (containing 20 apples) will immediately ferment into cider. While delicious, the cider has no special healing effects.

## Blessed Olive Oil

The olive trees here have been blessed by the Mother Goddess. The olives may be harvested and pressed into *blessed olive oil*. This process requires three heroes to perform a full day of work on the island.

## Encounter: The Pegasus

> Somewhere in the sky above, you hear a horse's whinny. Glancing upward, you see a white-winged creature gliding through the clouds. A flying horse—of all things—gracefully alights on a tall rock and watches you cautiously from a distance. You've heard stories of this creature. It's called a pegasus.

This **pegasus** is proud and pure of heart. It can only be approached by good-aligned heroes. If anyone of an evil alignment approaches the pegasus, it snorts contemptuously and flies away. Even a good-aligned character may provoke this reaction if they have ever performed an evil deed. In such a case, the character experiences a vision, a demanding memory of their past evil deed, just as the pegasus flies away.

If one hero proves worthy enough to approach the pegasus, then it may be bonded to that hero with a *pegasus bridle*. Such a bridle may be crafted at the Mithral Forge. Once tamed, the pegasus will join the heroes on the *Ultros*. Its favorite food is the perpetually fresh eternal apples that can be collected on this island.

### Event: The Golden Ram

If the heroes explore the jungle, they will find no signs of civilization. Within one hour of landfall, they will encounter their first sign of one of the golden beasts—the **golden ram**.

The ram runs from the party using its full movement speed, making its way to the center of the island. It climbs the hill where the great oak tree of Thylea stands. Once it gets to the top, it uses its ability to fly to easily outdistance pursuers and hide in the forest.

This chase serves the purpose of bringing the heroes to the point where they can commune with Thylea, the Mother Goddess. The golden ram knows that all worthy heroes should be brought to this place.

### Event: Hunted by Lions

Within six hours of the heroes making landfall, a pride of eight female **lions** led by a **golden lion** will begin to hunt them. At first, the heroes will only hear the roar of lions in the distance. Within a few minutes, anyone with a passive Perception score of 15 or higher will notice that they are being hunted.

The lions are good hunters, and they will wait to pounce until the heroes are in a vulnerable position. For example, they might attack just before the party gets back to the *Ultros*. The lions have advantage on all of their Dexterity (Stealth) checks.

## Island of the Chimera

> Your ship approaches a curved island that wraps around a wide blue lagoon. A small, craggy mountain marks the island's high point. Despite the lagoon's calm waters, a number of abandoned ships dot the shore. Most are intact, but some have obviously begun to succumb to age and rot. No other signs of civilization can be seen within the natural harbor of the lagoon, only the hulks.
>
> Suddenly, a winged monstrosity appears above the island, flying in the direction of your ship. The creature appears to have three ferocious-looking heads, each of which is entirely different from the others.

This island is the crater rim of an extinct volcano. It is shaped like a crescent moon, and the interior lagoon has beautiful, calm turquoise water. Anchor can be dropped anywhere in the lagoon, and the ship can also be run ashore on many of the beaches.

An unusually aggressive **chimera** (maximum HP) lives on this island. It has preyed upon Thylean merchant ships for nearly five decades, and has a treasure trove that is now legendary among sailors. King Acastus has offered a 1,000 gp bounty for the beast's death.

### Event: Attack of the Chimera

When the heroes approach the island, the chimera will fly down to attack. It will remain at a distance and use its breath weapon. As soon as it is reduced to half of its hit points, it will retreat, using its full move and taking the Dodge action. It will return to its lair to lick its wounds and return to full health.

The small island is a crescent with a small mountain marking the center of the curved ridgeline. Near the top of the mountain is the chimera's cave lair. The cave is filled with hundreds of bones, all that remains of sailors that the monstrosity has taken over the years. The chimera will fight to the death in its lair.

#### Treasure

At the back of the cave is a pile of rotting crates, chests and small boats mingled with thousands of copper, silver and gold pieces. In total there are 11,000 cp, 7,600 sp and 2,300 gp. There are 25 gems worth 100 gp each, 3 gem-studded necklaces worth 500 gp each, and 7 platinum rings worth 150 gp each.

*Many stories are told of the islands in the Cerulean Gulf. Although the Forgotten Sea is more distant and dangerous, the Gulf is often crossed by mortal sailors traveling between Mytros and Aresia. Shipwrecks are common, as are sightings of mythical beasts, forgotten gods, and even dragons. Many of those who travel into the heart of the sea are never seen again, and for this reason, mortal sailors customarily hug the coastlines in their ships.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

# Island of the Fates

The island before you is a bleak, rocky place. Wind and rain batter your ship and the shore alike. Sparse vegetation interrupts the monotony of the gray stone, sea and overcast sky. Rocky cliffs surround almost the entire coastline of the island, but there is a small bay where landfall might be possible. Apart from the occasional call of a sea bird, the tumultuous waves are the only sounds that reverberate through the area.

This island is surrounded by rocky cliffs, which are pitted by constant rain and wind. There is only one small bay where a ship can make anchor.

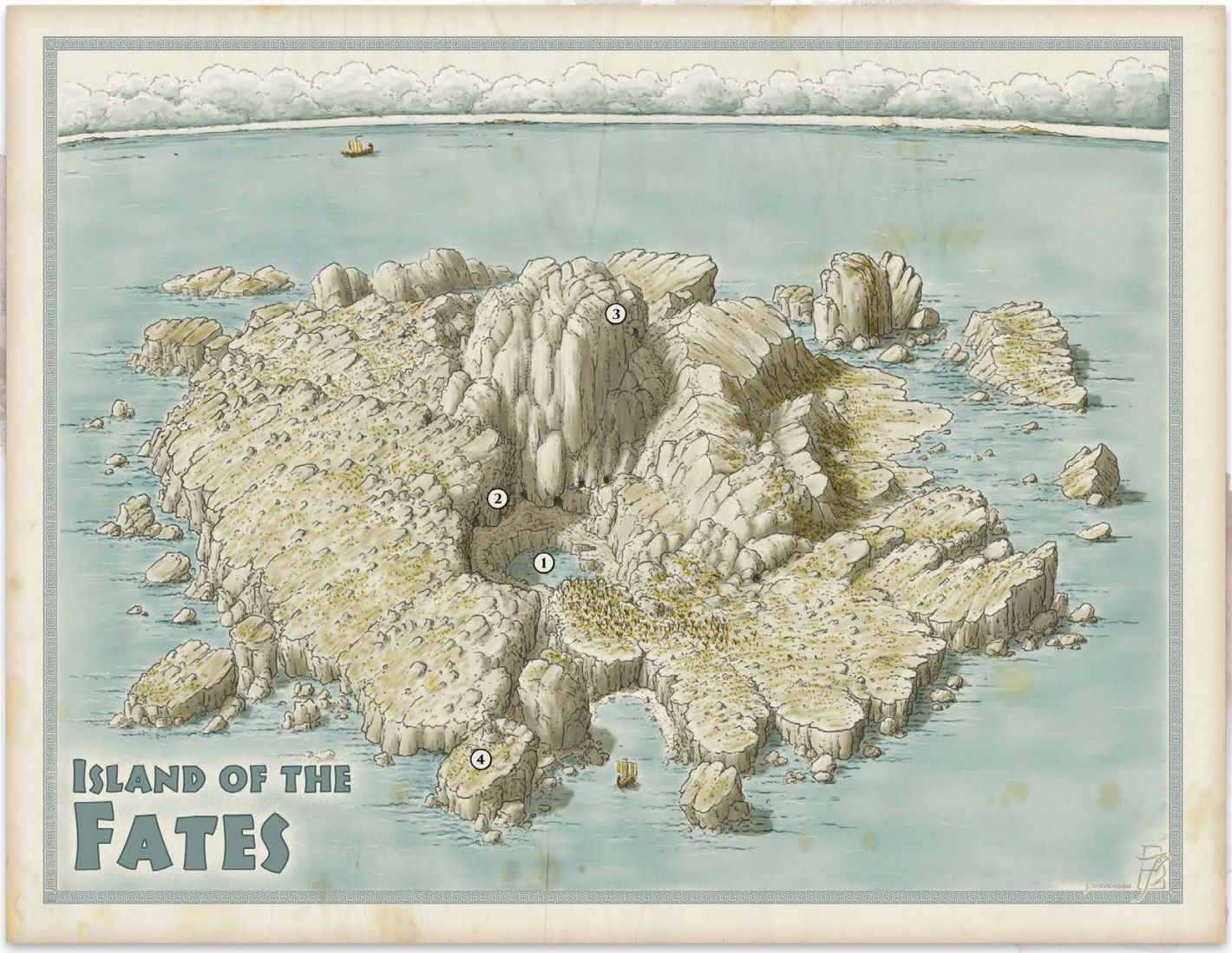
The island is bleak. It features little more than rocks and shallow ponds. The skies are always overcast, and rainfall is almost constant. Plant life consists mostly of moss and some stunted, twisted trees. Small lizards, frogs, and toads live in the murky pools, while sea gulls cry out ceaselessly from the cliffs.

A coven of hags make their lair in the cave system at the center of the island. These hags are in fact the ancient beings known throughout Thylea as the Fates.

## Key Locations

### 1. The Fetid Pond

At the center of the island is a pit with a narrow path that winds down to the bottom. At the very bottom of the pit is a fetid, shallow pond. Humanoid skeletons reach out from the pond in several places. Around the edge of the pond is a single large cave entrance, flanked by three smaller tunnels.



The largest cave leads to the *Lair of the Hags*. This entrance is guarded by a **lamia** who was once an Amazon warrior. She bargained with the Fates long ago, but she failed to fulfill her contract. As punishment, they transformed her into a monster. She greets the heroes stoically and guides them to the hags.

The Fates protect themselves through the services of cursed mortals who have broken their contracts with the coven. In addition to the lamia, the caves are watched by two other monsters. All three of these servants are vigilant and protect the Fates with their lives.

- A **medusa,** once a beautiful nymph named Irisa.
- A **shambling mound**, once an elven explorer.

### The Hideous Fates

The Fates have lived on this island for millennia, and they have always been willing to make dark deals with those willing to pay their price. They have bargained with great beings such as Sydon and Lutheria, but they have also made deals with lesser powers such as nymphs and even mortal heroes.

The coven is led by a night hag named Granny Morta. The other two members of the coven are Morta's revolting daughters, Nona and Decima.

- **Granny Morta** (NE **night hag**) is doting and ribald. She cheerfully snips at the hags' loom with a pair of rusty scissors as she speaks, cackling frequently.
- **Nona** (CE **green hag**) is resentful and angry. She drools as she watches visitors, clearly imagining how they would taste between her wicked teeth.
- **Decima** (LE **green hag**) is dutiful and bashful. She attends to her mother faithfully, and she flirts with the heroes as she attends to the hags' loom.

#### Epic Paths: Consulting the Fates

Several of the Epic Paths need to consult with the Fates in order to learn more about the events that forever changed their lives: the Doomed One, the Haunted One, and the Dragonslayer. The Doomed One also needs to use the *hags' loom* to craft their greater artifact. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## 2. Lair of the Hags

This expansive cave smells strongly of rotten eggs. A large pit in the center of the cave is filled with bubbling yellow ichor. Swimming around in the ichor are dozens of worm-like larvae with mortal faces. Scattered around the cave are heaps of filthy linens.

In the far corner of the room, three hideous women stand around an imposing loom which seems to have been carved from the bones of a gigantic creature.

The hags are almost always found here, working on the loom or cackling to each other about the gruesome deaths of past heroes. They might also be carving up a squealing larva and eating it alive. The hags are not hostile: they will instead wait to see if the heroes have come to negotiate for some boon or magical item. If the heroes are hostile toward the hags, then the coven will use their full power to destroy the intruders.

***Horrifying Larvae.*** These hideous creatures are worms the size of dogs and have the faces of humans, elves, dwarves, and other mortals. They are evil souls who have been "rewarded" for their past deeds. They will be used as food for fiends—or as spell components in the hags' dark rituals.

***Loom of the Fates.*** The loom was crafted from the bones of a metallic dragon. This is the *hag's loom*, a powerful magical item. The loom currently supports a beautiful tapestry that is being woven by the hags. The tapestry's image shows everything that has happened to the heroes over the course of the last week, including their arrival at the hags' cave.

#### The Hag Coven

The coven has a shared pool of spells. Refer to the *Hag Covens* side bar in the 5th Edition bestiary book.

The medusa, Irisa, possesses the coven's *hag eye.* The night hag, Morta, has a *heartstone* and a *soul bag*, both of which she keeps on her person at all times. For information on the *hag eye, heartstone* and *soul bag* refer to the Hags section in the 5th Edition bestiary book.

Granny Morta is an ancient hag who claims to have lived for more than ten thousand years. She has maximum hit points (165) and a special lair action. She can take her lair action on initiative count 20. One creature that she can see must succeed at a DC 15 Charisma saving throw or be banished to the plane of Hades. As long as Morta concentrates on the banishment, the creature remains trapped in Hades. If she decides to use the lair action again, or her concentration is disrupted, the creature reappears in the space it left or in the nearest unoccupied space.

If Morta manages to concentrate on a creature's banishment for 10 consecutive rounds, then the target is permanently banished to Hades. However, while in Hades the creature can make a successful DC 20 Wisdom (Survival) check to find the path that the hag coven uses to travel between the mortal realm and the plane of Hades.

### Dragon's Egg

The hags' most valuable item is a copper dragon egg. Lutheria gave the egg to them so that it could be corrupted and then delivered to Sydon. The hag coven has been responsible for corrupting all of the metallic dragon eggs that have come into possession of Sydon

*The Fates are wicked creatures, in spite of their hallowed place among the Great Powers of Thylea. They play with mortal lives as if they were toys, and their hearts are rotten to the core. Truly, not even the Titans trust them.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

and Lutheria. Even with the magic that the hags use on the eggs, the dragons are not born evil, but they are made susceptible to evil's influence.

### Treasure

The hags have a strange collection of jewelry, artwork, and magic items. This collection includes:

- A strange necklace made from the teeth of yugoloth that have been dipped in gold. It is worth 2,000 gp to the right buyer.
- A silver wyrmling's skull that has been coated in platinum. The eye sockets have sapphires. It is worth 5,000 gp to the right buyer.
- Two *potions of greater healing*.

### Bargaining with the Fates

The heroes can negotiate a deal with the hag coven if they wish. The hags will assume that is the reason why the heroes have come to their island and won't attack until they know better. The heroes can ask for something specific, or the hags can suggest some of the options listed below. Only one hero needs to make a deal with the hags.

### Boons of the Fates

These are the services that the hags can provide to the heroes in exchange for tasks:

- ***Divination.*** The hags can describe up to three islands in the Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea in detail, including any treasure that might interest in the heroes.
- ***Raise Dead.*** The hags can use the spell *raise dead* to bring any number of corpses back to life.
- ***Bestow Experience.*** The hags can make the heroes stronger. They narrate one of the *Myths of Thylea*, and every hero immediately gains 5,000 XP.
- ***Loom Crafting.*** The hags can use their loom to craft a magic item. They require the necessary ingredients. The Oracle is also able to use the hag's loom to make magic items, but the hags will not reveal this.

### Tasks of the Fates

These are the tasks that the hags will demand in exchange for their services. These tasks always come with a time limit, and they count as evil deeds that stain the reputation of the party when carried out.

- Kill the Oracle within two weeks.
- Bring a baby girl to the coven within one week.
- Bring a living nymph to the coven within one week.

The hags hate the Oracle and have always wished her dead. The baby girl would be twisted and corrupted to create a new hag. The nymph would be tortured and devoured as a delectable snack.

***Breaking the Deal.*** The hags will afflict those who break the deal with the *curse of the medusa*. For more information about this curse, refer to *The Mortal Curses* in the *Introduction* chapter.

### Tunnels to the Underworld

The other three tunnels that flank the main cave entrance lead deep beneath the earth. It takes explorers 1d4 hours to traverse more than a mile down one of the tunnels in order to discover anything.

***First Tunnel.*** The first tunnel leads to the Underdark, and it is beyond the scope of this adventure. The party might encounter giant mushroom forests, dark elven raiders, or some other strange denizen of that place.

***Second Tunnel.*** The second tunnel breaks through the ceiling above the Nether Sea. The sea is a half-mile drop from the ceiling, and a fall from this height causes 70 (20d6) falling damage. The Nether Sea is deadly without a ship. Refer to the *Nether Sea* chapter for details.

***Third Tunnel.*** The third and final tunnel also continues for a mile before opening onto a blasted wasteland: this is the plane of Hades. A company of a dozen **mezzoloths** led by a **nycaloth** watch over this portal between worlds and are currently raising two **cerberus** hounds for the hag coven. The hags sometimes come down here to check on the hounds' progress or to bargain with the yugoloths for more larvae. The yugoloth and the cerberus hounds will attack anyone other than a hag who emerges from the tunnel.

## 3. Cave of Manticores

This cave is at the highest point on the island.

> High up, near the top of the mountain, you come across a cave. Bones, animal and humanoid, litter the ground near the cave mouth. Most are cracked or shattered into pieces, lining the path into the dark with a sort of macabre gravel. Although the cave is cloaked in shadow, there is a glint of light shining inside.

The cave is the den for a family of **manticores**. This mated pair and their offspring have served the hags for decades and are well fed and groomed. They are larger than typical manticores (98 hit points each).

They have a brood of four smaller **manticores**. These siblings hate each other, and only return to the cave occasionally. You can add them to the encounter if you wish to increase the danger and tension.

### Treasure

Over the years the manticores have gathered treasure from passing ships. Scattered amongst the bones are 1,100 sp, 650 gp, two matched platinum goblets worth 400 gp each, and a necklace of sapphires worth 1,500 gp.

### 4. Ruined Tower

This crumbling tower is built to a scale far larger than normal human proportions. The civilization that built it must have been giants. The skeletal remains of the former inhabitants are scattered throughout the ruins. In addition to their great size, these skeletons all have skulls with a single central eye socket and six arms.

This ruin was once a lighthouse and fort for the Gygan Empire, and it was brought down by the Dragonlords five centuries ago. The skeletons of six-armed cyclopes can be found around and within the ruins of the tower itself.

#### Treasure

Inside the tower is a bronze chest that has been broken open. It has obviously been looted at some point in the past, but it still contains a number of large scroll cases.

The scrolls detail the history of the war between the Dragonlords and the Gygan Empire. This account paints the Dragonlords as brutal oppressors who wiped out the Gygans without a shred of mercy.

## Island of the Exiles

Although the sea is calm, finding a safe place to come ashore on this rocky island is a difficult task. There is one obvious place to make landfall: a stone dock on the island's only beach. A lone figure stands upon the dock, watching warily as your ship approaches. Vegetation grows by the shore, but there are no trees.

For more than a century, this island has served as a prison colony for exiles. There are several small fishing boats tied up at the stone dock. One of the exiles is always on watch at the dock to alert the community when new arrivals make landfall.

Criminals from Mytros accused of heinous crimes (such as murder) are sometimes exiled to this island for the rest of their lives. Mytrosian justice also allows for powerful citizens to be exiled by popular consent. When this happens, the exiles are ferried to the island, where they must remain for at least a decade.

The sailing route to the island is a well-kept secret known only to King Acastus and his closest advisors. This is not a secret that Acastus shares with the heroes, as too many of his personal enemies are on the rocky island. The island has no large trees for good reason: no trees mean no wood for boat building. The island is mostly covered in bushes and small fig trees which are entirely unsuitable for any nautical purposes.

# KEY LOCATIONS

### 1. The Dock

The only safe way to gain access to the island by ship is to use the stone dock located on the south of the island. Idylla is watching the docks when the heroes arrive. She sends another exile to alert the village.

Idylla immediately realizes that the *Ulltros* is not a prison ship from Mytros. She wants to introduce herself to the party before her rivals in the village have a chance to meet them. She welcomes them to the island and does everything she can to ingratiate herself.

"Hail, strangers, and well met. Do my eyes deceive me or is that the *Ultros*? You must be great warriors to command such a ship. Welcome to the Island of Exiles. I am called Idylla. Perhaps you have heard of my son—King Acastus of Mytros?"

### 2. The Village

The exiles and criminals have learned to co-exist, and have built a simple community near the center of the island. It consists of a dozen stone houses and a plain temple to the Five Gods. A well provides fresh water, and several small gardens provide vegetables.

#### The Exiles

The inhabitants of the island are an eclectic group who have learned to live together. Every year they vote for a new "king." This king is a moderator for disputes. He decides how to punish those who transgress against the small community's rules.

There are 25 men (CE, NE and LN **commoners**) and three women (NE **nobles**) in the community. The most important members of the community are:

- ***King Stavros (LE noble).*** One of the newer exiles, Stavros has been voted king for the past two years. A charismatic man, Stavros was one of the most successful wine merchants in all of Thylea. He claims to have been exiled by popular vote, but in reality, he was sent to the island for poisoning a rival. Stavros is paranoid that a new prisoner or exile will reveal his lie, but so far, no one has shown up on the island who knows the truth about his past.

- ***Tadd (CE bandit).*** A recluse, Tadd is one of the strangest inhabitants of the island. He has a penchant for talking to himself, randomly screaming obscenities at the gods, and defecating in the middle of conversations. His obvious "eccentricities" are overlooked because he is the island's best woodworker, stone mason, and architect. He was sent to the island for murdering six women in Stygian Row. Idylla and the other women of the island hate and fear him for obvious reasons.
- ***Keelan (CN gladiator).*** A skilled warrior and thoughtful philosopher from a respected family in Mytros, Keelan has a fiery temper. He feels that he deserves his fate on the island as he killed his brother in a fit of anger while arguing over a woman. Keelan is well respected by the other exiles, but this is not reciprocal. He detests everyone on the island, but he is careful not to let it show. He will urge the heroes not to free anyone from the island, because they all deserve to be here—or much worse.
- ***Tyrone (CE bandit).*** A self-righteous and angry man, Tyrone is perpetually plotting to escape the island. Tyrone was a loud-mouthed demagogue in Mytros, and his rabble-rousing ways eventually got him exiled. Six of the younger exiles are besotted by his words, but he has yet to be elected king, because everyone else knows that he's a small-minded blowhard. Tyrone will constantly badger the heroes to let him and his followers accompany them on their voyage. If he is rebuffed, he becomes angry, but he is too much of a coward to do anything about it.
- ***Idylla (LE noble).*** Idylla is one of the few women on the island. She boasts considerable influence and excellent political instincts. Idylla was exiled from Mytros because she is Acastus's mother, and many citizens felt that she was abusing her influence over the king in the early years of his reign. The nobility banded together to have her exiled. Acastus was outwardly distraught, but secretly, he was glad to be rid of his overbearing mother. Idylla is regarded as the most beautiful woman on the island. Many of the men vie for her favor, but she has been careful not to play favorites. If Idylla senses that she can convince a hero to take her off of the island, she will use her considerable charm to seduce them. She dotes on Acastus, but she has no loyalty to him, and she has no qualms betraying him if it means escaping the island.

## Event: Murder Investigation

King Stavros attempts to greet the heroes as soon as they arrive on the island. He approaches them with six other exiles, including Idylla and Keelan. He introduces himself and explains the nature of the island. He is quite open about their status as exiles and "criminals" in Mytros. He questions the heroes as to their purpose, but he will quickly steer the conversation to the problem he needs solved—a problem that is causing much distress to the island's makeshift community.

Someone is murdering the other exiles. Four men have already been killed, all with their throats neatly cut. Idylla thinks it must be the recluse Tadd, while Stavros suspects that Tyrone is trying to supplant him. Keelan feels that jumping to conclusions doesn't help anything, as the murderer could be anyone, including one of the three of them. Stavros and Idylla want the heroes to investigate the murders—since they've just arrived, everyone agrees that they are neutral in the dispute.

If the heroes agree, then they will find that everyone is tight-lipped about the murders, and all four bodies have been burned, leaving no remains. Unless some means of talking to the spirits of the murdered people can be found, solid evidence is difficult to find. However, if the party can come up with a convincing case against someone on the island, Stavros and Idylla will be satisfied. Keelan will not be happy with any explanation.

There are three possible explanations for the murders. You can choose any of the following to be true:

***Idylla's Theory.*** Idylla believes that the most likely murderer is Tadd. He's a strange man, and he can offer no coherent account of his whereabouts over any period of time. He could easily kill someone and then instantly forget that he did it. He's also a monster.

***Tyrone's Fanatics.*** Tyrone is not the killer, but two of his men could be responsible. He has no idea whether they actually did it, but it would flatter him if they did. They've assaulted people who have spoken out against him in the past. Murder would be the natural next step, and his detractors deserve it, in any case.

***Keelan's Hatred.*** Keelan has the necessary skills to kill people and cover it up. He loathes everyone on the island, but no one suspects him of murder, because everyone just assumes that he's as genial as his placid exterior suggests. If accused of the murder, Keelan might simply confess—he's just glad to finally talk about how much he hates everyone.

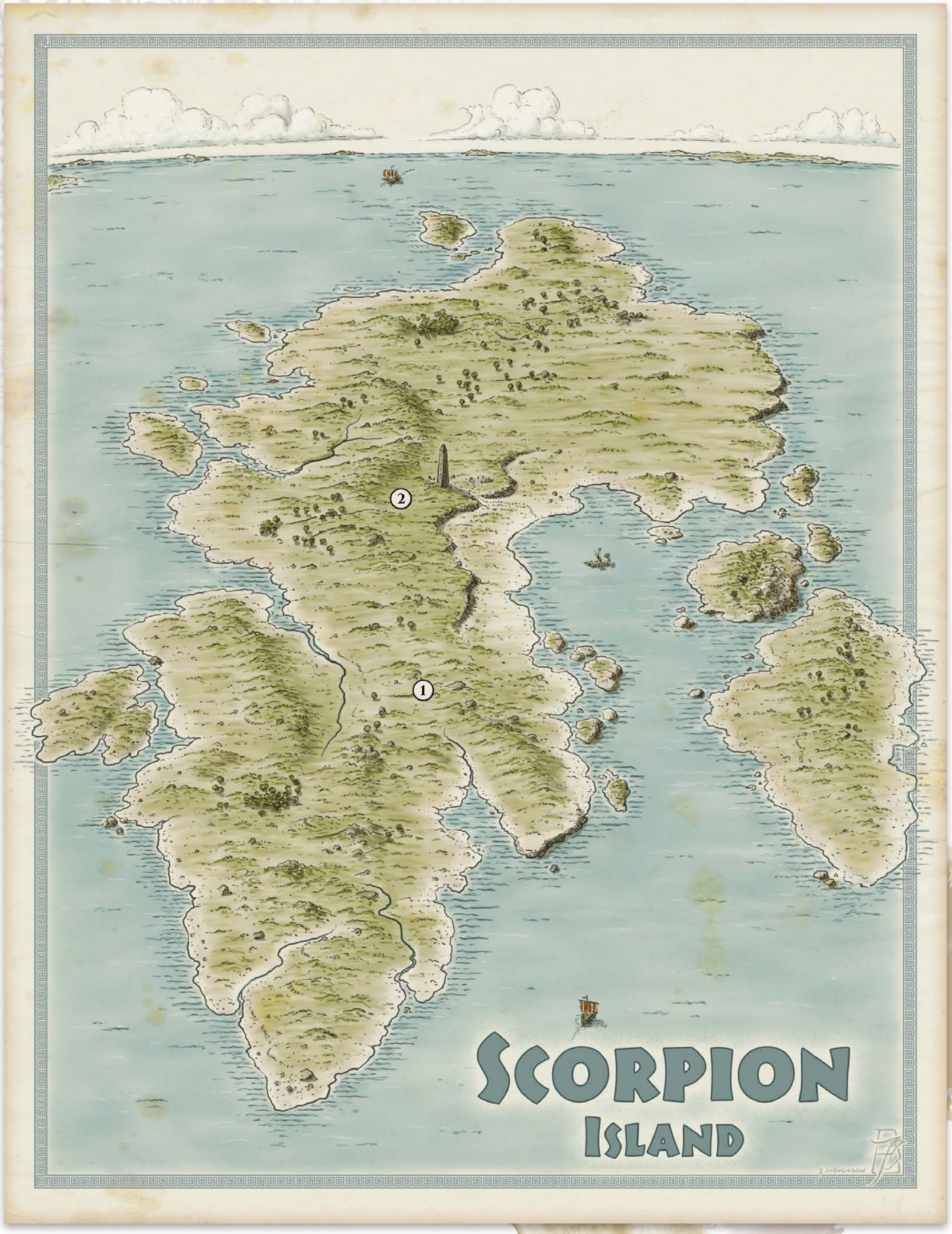
## Rewards

If the heroes solve the murder, then the exiles reward the party with a white ox worth 500 gp. The ox can be used as sacrificial livestock aboard the *Ultros*.

***Additional Crew.*** If the party solves the murder, they earn the respect of the exiles. The party may choose to take up to 25 of them on as crew for the *Ultros*, to replenish any crew who have been lost at sea.

If the party doesn't solve the murder, then the exiles are unwilling to join their crew. The thought of being confined on a ship with a potential murderer is more terrifying than remaining on the island.

1
2
Island of the
Exiles


2
1
SCORPION
ISLAND

# Scorpion Island

You sail towards an island edged by sandy beaches and calm waters. The land is largely flat, and grasslands stretch out across the island, interrupted only by shrubs and small trees. The solitary structure visible from your ship is an ominous black stone tower at the island's center.

It's easy to find a place to anchor or beach a ship here. The island is relatively flat and storms keep the foliage sparse and low to the ground.

### The Scorpion Tribe

This island is famed for the "Scorpion Tribe," a lineage of cursed **centaurs** who have lived here for centuries. The centaurs of this tribe are doomed to transform into monstrous **giant scorpions** when they reach adulthood. The only way to overcome the curse is to bond with a mortal rider and leave the island forever.

Scorpions of every size and color live on the island, including the giant scorpions that used to be centaurs. The curse is the work of the **Lotus Witch**, a powerful **gynosphinx** that lives in the tower at the center of the island. The sphinx keeps to herself. Those foolish enough to approach her tower never return.

The centaurs here are all young and impetuous. There are no elders to temper their youth with wisdom, because the adults all leave the island or transform into scorpions. The knowledge that so many are doomed by the curse makes the centaurs wild, as they know that life can be very short. They band together into groups of twelve—racing, drinking, hunting, and frolicking. They avoid the giant scorpions.

### The Bonding Ritual

When a band of centaurs of the Scorpion Tribe encounter visiting mortals, they may decide to initiate the "bonding ritual." The ritual involves twelve centaurs and the entire party engaging in the following activities:

- ***Drinking Contest.*** Everyone makes opposed Constitution checks until one character wins.
- ***Wrestling Contest.*** Everyone present makes Strength (Athletics) checks until one character wins.
- ***Storytelling Contest.*** Everyone present makes opposed Charisma (Performance) checks.
- ***Stargazing Contest.*** Everyone present makes opposed Wisdom (Perception) checks.

Use each contest as an opportunity to roleplay. Ask the winning player how they won the contest. At the end of the ritual festivities, the centaurs may choose one or more heroes to bond with, based on their performance.

#### Bonding Scorpion Tribe Centaurs

The Scorpion Tribe centaurs are the only NPC centaurs in Thylea who allow themselves to be used as mounts. Centaur mounts act independently in combat, making them an exceptional addition to any party.

Centaur heroes may still bond one of the centaurs from the Scorpion Tribe. In this case, they obviously cannot use them as a mount—instead, the bond must be true love.

### Aresian Proving Grounds

This island is also a holy place of initiation for the warriors of Aresia. Aresians who wish to be considered true warriors make a pilgrimage to the island and test themselves against the scorpions. This doubles as a funeral rite for the centaurs that were transformed. It is a great honor, and a sign of a great destiny, if a young Aresian is able to find and bond with one of the young centaurs of the Scorpion Tribe.

There are usually a dozen young Aresians (LN **warrior monks**) undergoing their trials on the island. They are expected to work together to trap and kill one of the giant scorpions. Three of their masters await on the shore of the island to see who amongst them will survive their trial.

### Encounter: Aresian Warriors

As you come ashore, you encounter three athletic humans wearing scarlet red cloaks and bronze bracers. You recognize them as Aresian warriors.

These three **warrior monks** are meditating, exercising, and debating the nature of the universe. They are annoyed to see outsiders on their sacred island. They firmly ask that the heroes not disturb the trials of the younger monks on the island.

If the heroes are respectful, then the monks are willing to explain their customs and the history of the Scorpion Tribe. They don't know much about the Lotus Witch, except that she dwells in the tower and that she's the one who cursed the centaurs.

## Key Locations

### 1. Band of Centaurs

This clearing is dominated by three giant scorpions, each the size of a horse. Surrounding the scorpions are six young Aresian warriors brandishing spears and clad in brilliant red cloaks. The warriors seem badly outmatched—one of them is mortally wounded.

The six Aresians (LN **warrior monks**) successfully tracked down a single **giant scorpion** to kill for their trials, but unfortunately, they were immediately ambushed by two more. Unless the party comes to their aid within two rounds, they will all be killed, and then the scorpions will turn on the party.

After four rounds, a band of twelve **centaurs** arrives to join the fight against the scorpions. Normally, the centaurs avoid the giant scorpions, but this band is led by **Nessa** (see appendix). Nessa is seeking someone to bond with, and she thinks it's a terrible waste to allow so many mortal warriors be slaughtered for no reason.

Once the fighting is done, Nessa proposes a feast under the stars with the survivors. She's willing to bond with any hero who impresses her during the bonding ritual. Others in her band of twelve may also choose to bond with the heroes—use your discretion, as centaur mounts make very powerful allies.

**Pholon the Brotherly**

If your players have not yet encountered Pholon (see appendix), then you may choose to have them encounter him here on Scorpion Isle. You may use the event described in the *Encounters* appendix. Pholon and Nessa are old friends.

## 2. Tower of the Lotus Witch

As you approach the center of the island, the sun shines down from a clear, cloudless sky. Before you, a huge black stone obelisk reaches more than 200 feet into the heavens. Entry into this strange tower seems impossible, as there are no doors or windows to be seen. Stretching between you and the tower is a field of vibrant yellow wildflowers.

This tower is the lair of the Lotus Witch, the island's true mistress. The sphinx is an exile from the *Island of Time*. None but she know why she was exiled. She came to this island seeking knowledge—the centaurs once had a great library, a collection of knowledge carved into the trees of the island's forest.

But the island's centaurs, who had long been charged with protecting the forest, chopped it down for firewood. As punishment for this reckless destruction of knowledge, the Lotus Witch cursed the centaurs—and they became known as the Scorpion Tribe.

### Approaching the Tower

There is no way to enter the tower from the air. Those who try to enter the tower by flying will meet sudden cross-winds, and storm clouds will appear in the sky where there were none before.

Every round, a *lightning bolt* will strike any flyers for 28 (8d6) lightning damage. A successful DC 15 Dexterity saving throw will halve this damage. The bolts will not stop until a flyer lands or turns away and retreats to more than 1,000 ft. from the tower. The tower is immune to all magical spells and no teleportation magic can access its interior.

### Walking Through the Flowers

Only walking into the fields of flowers will reveal the tower's entrance. Read the following:

As you enter the field of wildflowers, the sun zips across the sky and sinks into the eastern horizon. The sky darkens until it is decorated with twinkling stars. After a few moments, the sun rises from the west and sets again in the east. This day-night cycle repeats over and over, until your surroundings become a blur.

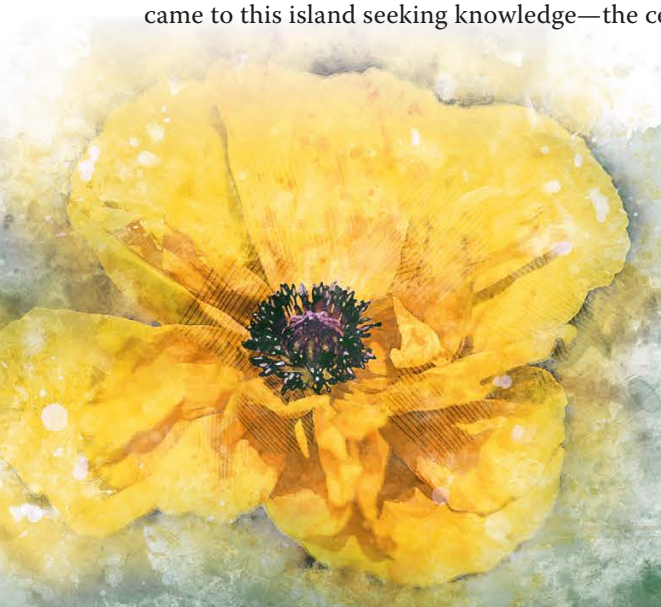
Suddenly, the night sky comes back into focus and you find yourselves before a previously unseen doorway leading into the tower. The pathetic cries of small children and infants drifts from the entrance.

No time has actually passed for the heroes as a result of walking through the wildflowers.

***One-Way Door.*** The doorway into the tower is a one-way door. No one will notice this until they decide to leave: only then will they see that the doorway has vanished. Anyone still outside can still see the doorway and is able to enter freely.

### Inside the Tower

This room is filled with over a dozen children. Some are infants, barely able to toddle, while others are a few years old. Most of them clutch yellow flowers in their hands. Some are human and elves, while others are minotaurs and centaurs. Piled in the corners of the room are heaps of clothing and equipment that might have belonged to adult versions of these children.



These children are all victims of the sphinx. They are former adventurers, Aresian hopefuls, and centaurs who dared enter the tower and failed the sphinx's tests. She reduced them all to a youthful state and comes down every few years to keep them young. Some of the children are chronologically centuries old, but they have lived almost all of those years as children. The children collect the lotus flowers outside and press them into oils to be used by the sphinx.

The most helpful child is a five-year-old boy named **Leander** (NG **commoner**). Leander tells the heroes that they are in danger and that they shouldn't have come. He tells them that the Lotus Witch will be angry with them, and that they must now go see her and then beg for forgiveness. If asked where to find the Lotus Witch, the boy points upwards and tell them that she is at the top of the tower.

### The Windowed Staircase

There is a spiral staircase that ascends upwards for hundreds of feet:

> The spiraling stone staircase that ascends the Lotus Witch's tower seems to go on forever. Time within the tower seems to take on the same strange quality you experienced outside: some windows are flooded with intense sunlight, while others allow in gentle beams of moonlight. Climbing the staircase is disorienting, and it leaves you feeling slightly nauseated.

The staircase is 200 feet in height, there are seven windows along its length. Each window looks into another plane of existence. The windows are only a foot in diameter, though a creature of Small size could squeeze through with a successful DC 15 Dexterity (Acrobatics) check. Tiny creatures can crawl through the windows with no difficulty. It is impossible to use magic to teleport through them.

***Exploring the Windows.*** Anyone who gets to the other side of a window will fall about 100 ft. to the ground for 35 (10d6) bludgeoning damage. If they survive, they will be free to explore whichever world they have entered. After one hour, they will hear a lion roar, and they will be instantly transported to the top of the tower—standing in front of the sphinx.

### The Seven Windows

- ***Elysium.*** This window looks out into the beautiful, expansive vistas of the plane, Elysium.
- ***Tartarus.*** This window looks out into the horrifying hellscapes of the prison plane, Tartarus.
- ***Astral.*** This window looks out into an empty expanse of stars and nebulae—the Astral Plane.
- ***Hades.*** This window looks out into the dismal plane of Hades. An army of thousands of insect men can be seen marching in perfect formation across the burning wastelands of Hades. This is an army of yugoloths. Anyone going through the window will be approached by a detachment of six **mezzoloths** and a **nycaloth**.
- ***Earth.*** This window looks out into Earth in the 10th century BC during the battle for Troy, and the duel between Hector and Achilles. A battle line of Achaeans watches from one side, while the Trojans look down from the walls of Troy. Hector and Achilles fight for 10 rounds before Achilles prevails. If the heroes somehow become involved, treat the two famed warriors as **gladiators** (165 HP).
- ***Thylea.*** This window looks out into Thylea from 10 miles above Scorpion Island, and it is the only window to be sealed by a glass cover (10 HP). If the glass is broken, the difference in air pressure between the tower's interior and 10 miles altitude means that air begins to rush through the window. Anyone within 10 feet of the window must make a DC 10 Strength saving throw or be sucked into the window; creatures of Small size (or smaller) will pass through. Larger creatures take 3 (1d6) bludgeoning damage as they slam against the wall around the window. Anyone who is sucked through will fall 10 miles back to Scorpion Island for 70 (20d6) bludgeoning damage.
- ***Another World.*** This window looks out into another world. Choose any fantasy world you feel comfortable describing to your players. For example, it might be a famous battle from *The Lord of the Rings*.

### The Sphinx's Lair

The sphinx's lair is at the top of the spiral staircase:

> The twisting stair opens into a stone room at the top of the tower. The floor, walls, and ceiling are covered in etched hieroglyphics. A closer look reveals that the markings are roughly made, as if they were scratched into the rock with primitive tools.
>
> A majestic winged lion with the face of a regal woman sits in the center of the room. Behind her, a wide window shows the island below bathed in daylight. Upon seeing you, she demands "Why have you disturbed my contemplations?"

The **Lotus Witch** (TN **gynosphinx**) listens to the party for a while, but eventually, she interrupts and asks the heroes whether they are aware of the history of Thylea. She explains that it is important to know history, or one will be doomed to repeat history's mistakes. Those who are oblivious to history are no better than infants—and they should be treated as such. She wonders whether the party deserves to be transformed into infants like the former adventurers downstairs—her "children."

**Epic Paths: The Cursed One**
If the Cursed One is present, then the Lotus Witch reveals that their curse originates on the island of Typhon, and only there can the curse be broken. If they can answer her riddles, then she will give them a protective artifact. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

The Lotus Witch asks the party four questions about the history of Thylea. Feel free to choose simple questions that you know your party can easily answer. If you need ideas, here are some examples:

- Who created the Myrmekes race? (Talieus)
- Who was the first of the Dragonlords? (Xander)
- Who was the cruelest of the Dragonlords? (Estor)
- What happened to the City of the Sirens? (It sank.)
- When Thylea bore fruit, which two Titans sprang from a single pit? (Sydon and Lutheria)

The sphinx will be satisfied if the heroes can answer three of the questions correctly. If this is the case, she will answer any five questions the heroes ask of her: she knows everything there is to know about Thylea and its history. After answering any questions she will send the heroes on their way; they will reappear outside of the tower and will be unable to gain entry ever again.

### Fighting the Lotus Witch

If the heroes attack the Lotus Witch or fail to answer her questions, she attacks them. The tower is considered her lair, so she has access to all of her lair actions. The sphinx will not fight to kill—only to incapacitate. If she is reduced to half hit points, she will use her lair action to shift all of the combatant heroes and herself to one of the realms on the other side of the stairwell windows. You can choose which one.

If the party kills the sphinx, they will be transported back to the tower (if they are in another plane).

If the sphinx defeats the entire party, she will reduce them all to infants and children and they will join the other children downstairs. If you want the campaign to continue, Pythor or another one of the gods will come to negotiate the heroes' release and restoration.

***Treasure.*** The sphinx has 15 assorted gems worth 500 gp each. Of more practical value are the half-dozen spell books that the Lotus Witch has collected over the centuries. She took these from various wizards who invaded her tower and, together, the spell books include 5 random spells from each level up to 6th level (30 total).

**The Missing Dragons**
This is an excellent opportunity for players to learn more about the dragons that went missing during the First War. The Lotus Witch knows what happened to the dragons, but she is forbidden to reveal it due to the Oath of Peace. The most she can say is that the dragons may reveal themselves to the heroes when the Oath has ended.

If the party has not yet received Aesop's letter, they should probably receive it before visiting the Lotus Witch. Refer to the *Voyage of the Ultros* for details.

## Indigo Island

Your ship glides through clear blue waters towards a rocky and verdant shore. A crescent archipelago to the south creates a lagoon between the sea and main island. Through the clear green water of the lagoon, you can see jagged rocks and coral reefs that must be carefully avoided. Fishing boats dot the coastline of the island, each dragging several large nets.

This island is heavily forested, and it has many beaches that make excellent landings. The waters around the island are dangerous, with many reefs and sharp rocks.

This is the home of the seafaring Indigo barbarians. The humans, elves, dwarves, and others in the Indigo Tribes inhabited the Cerulean Gulf islands long before the coming of the Dragonlords.

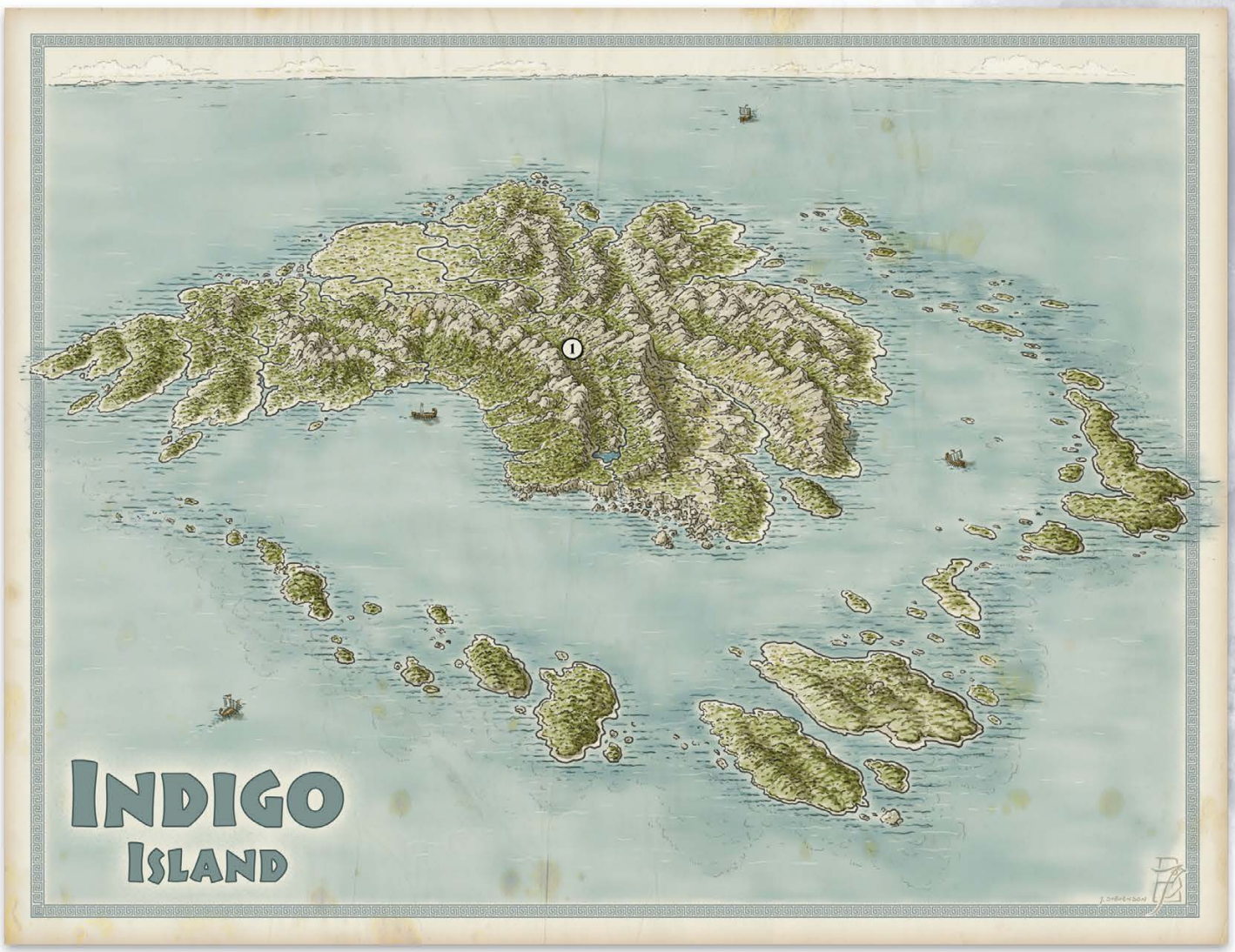
### History of the Indigo Tribes

More than a thousand years ago, hundreds of survivors from a series of shipwrecks washed ashore on the Gulf's islands. They were helped by the native races, including the nymphs and satyrs, and they were eventually able to build a fleet of small ships to sail the Cerulean Gulf. They discovered Indigo Island and settled here, calling themselves the Indigo Tribes, after the fields of dark blue flowers that carpet the island.

When the Dragonlords came, the Indigo Tribes fought on the side of the Thylean natives as a naval force. They scored several significant victories, but they went back into hiding after the end of the First War. They have remained here for the past five centuries. Although the island's forests are plentiful with deer and boar, the tribes mostly depend upon fishing and raiding.

### Barbarian Raiders

Civilized, mainland Thyleans dismiss the Indigo Tribes as uncultured barbarians, worthy only of scorn. However, their fearlessness and naval prowess also inspire respect: the barbarians frequently raid settlements along the Cerulean Gulf.




The Indigo barbarians are the best navigators in all of Thylea. They observe flocks of birds and track the movements of stars to travel the Cerulean Gulf. They consider their navigation skills to be sacred and would never share their techniques with an outsider. Some travel to Mytros and Estoria to experience the decadent lifestyle of the "mainlanders," but all of them eventually return to their island home.

The Indigo Tribes dress lightly and wield unusual steel weapons, which have been handed down from their ancestors, or forged by dwarves of the Whale tribe, rather than the common bronze weapons used on the mainland. They are tanned by wind and sun from time at sea. The most exotic part of their appearance are the spiraling patterns of blue tattoos that cover their bodies. Indigo barbarians wear tattoos to mark every significant event in their lives.

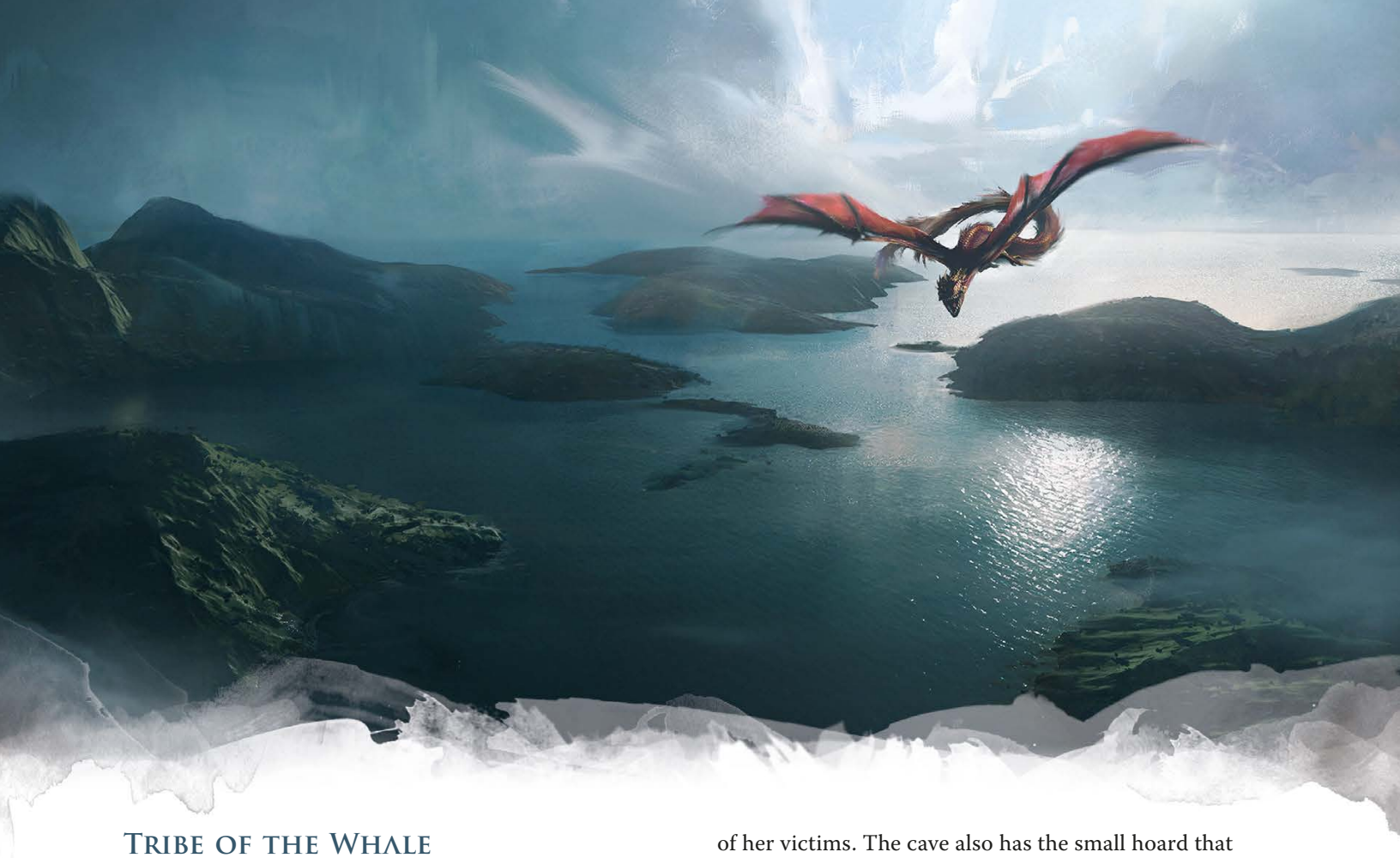
There are several tribes on the island, each including several hundred members. The tribes are divided along racial lines, but they are united in their reverence of Thylea, the Great Mother. Each tribe is ruled by a chief and two or three thanes (CN **barbarian warriors**). The tribes are defended by a core group of fearless warriors (CN **berserkers**), but all of the men and women in the tribe are able to fight (CN **tribal warriors**).

## Tribe of the Shark

The largest tribe is made up of humans, half-elves, tieflings, and half-orcs. It is ruled by **Gorac**, an exceedingly tall and slender half-elf (CN **barbarian warrior**).

## Tribe of the Dolphin

This tribe of elves is the most xenophobic of the islanders, and they are the masters of building the catamaran-style boats used by the Indigo barbarians to travel the Gulf. The boats are built so that they can be easily dismantled and hidden. They even have masts that can be used as a rain-catcher for fresh water on long voyages. The tribe is ruled by **Dolphin**, an elven woman (CN **wild druid**). This name is taken by anyone who becomes chieftain.



## Tribe of the Whale

This tribe of dwarves keeps to the central forest on the island. They run a mining operation that works a small iron deposit, the only one known in all of Thylea. The iron ore is difficult to mine due to its scarcity even here, so the steel weapons made by the dwarves are valued by all the tribes. They are led by Delg (CG **gladiator**). He dresses in the armor of his forebears: adamantine half plate and shield (giving him AC 19).

## Tribe of the Eel

This tribe of halflings and gnomes lives close to the beaches, and they are the best fishermen on the island. They are also the most gregarious and welcoming of the tribes. Their leader, Loopywoopy (CG **barbarian warrior**), a female gnome, is famed for her ability to stretch even the most mundane story into an epic, sprawling myth for all the ages!

## 1. The Dragon

A few months ago, an evil metallic dragon came to the island and claimed it as hunting territory. **Ventis** (CE **adult copper dragon**) came from *Praxys*. Sydon hatched and raised her at his tower, and he's released her to hunt and grow stronger before his war begins.

Ventis has taken to hunting the barbarians as food. Unlike most of her kind, Ventis is chaotic evil, as she has been raised from birth to hate any outsider race that settled in Thylea. Ventis lives in a cave near the center of the forest, her presence shown by the bones of her victims. The cave also has the small hoard that she has begun to accumulate.

### Treasure

The dragon's hoard contains 100 pp and 5,000 gp. The coins are piled around a pedestal on which rests a single glowing *orb of star metal*.

## Event: Proving

The tribe of the Eel has decided to prove itself against the heroes, whom they call "outsiders." Chief Loopywoopy takes one of her thanes and leads a dozen berserkers in an attack against the party. Loopywoopy announces beforehand that this battle is a ritual and not to the death. Her twelve barbarians (CG **barbarian warriors**) will not use lethal force unless the heroes use it against them. Read the following:

> Twelve short tattooed humanoids approach your party. Though their tiny faces contort themselves in expressions meant to convey menace, their weapons remain sheathed. A middle-aged gnome approaches you with a confident stride. She wears an ornate headdress that nearly swallows her features.
>
> "I, Chief Loopywoopy of the great Tribe of the Eel, wish to welcome you to Indigo Island! Do you outsiders care to prove your might against my people's greatest warriors? Stow your weapons! Testing your mettle requires no bloodshed."

If the heroes are able to defeat the band, they are asked to a great feast in their honor. At the feast, satyrs play music, nymphs dance in the moonlight, and the gnomes and halflings drink copious amounts of liquor. The drink is a sweet-tasting rum made from sugarcane found deep in the island interior. Read the following:

> The full moon hangs in the clear night sky, providing a picturesque backdrop for the feast. Satyrs serenade you with their pipes while nymphs, halflings, and gnomes dance around the flickering fire. You never quite finish your sweet, potent drink, as your hosts are quick to fill your cup back up to its brim. The air is thick with the smell of alcohol, smoked fish, and fresh sweat.

Part way through the feast, Ventis the copper dragon attacks. She uses her *acid breath* and then starts killing indiscriminately. Read the following:

> The festivities are cut short by a most unwelcome guest. The triangular silhouette of a copper dragon glides in front of the full moon and swoops down to attack the party. Firelight reflects from her glimmering metallic scales. She spews a stream of acid that singes the edge of Chief Loopywoopy's headdress.

As soon as Ventis takes more than 20 damage, she uses her *slowing breath* and retreats back to her lair. Chief Loopwoopy will try to convince the heroes to go after her. Loopwoopy explains that the dragon has been collecting a hoard of treasure from the surrounding islands.

# Titan's Folly

This strange island consists of three perfectly molded green hills surrounded by an impossible glass dome that rises out of the Cerulean Gulf. The glass dome encompasses the entire island. The wall is impervious to damage, but it can easily be bypassed by teleportation magic such as *teleport* or *dimension door*. Anchoring at the glass wall is trivial.

Most natives of Thylea know of the legend of the island and will share it with the heroes. Any crewmen on the *Ultros* will almost certainly know that this is Titan's Folly. They are quite sure that this a place that must be avoided at all costs.

While the island is rumored to be home to Thylea's greatest treasures, it was sealed away by Kentimane the Hundred Handed. His reasons for doing this are a complete mystery, even to the other gods. Legend suggests that the original war among the Titans was a direct result of whatever happened here. Thylean natives among the crew will warn the heroes to turn away and forget they ever saw this place.

## Wall of Dreams

Anyone who sees the wall will have strange dreams the following night. They might dream of fantastic magic items or something that they desire above all else.

For example, paladins may dream of a *holy avenger*, wizards may dream of a *staff of the magi*, and rogues may dream of a *cloak of invisibility*. In the dream, ants carry the desired item from a miniature version of the island and drop it at the feet of the hero.

Titan's Folly! Now there's a mystery, eh? I bet it's full of glittering gold and beautiful nymphs and glorious battles! But my sister Vallus says that we are never to go there. Ah well.

– Pythor, God of Battle

If the heroes bypass the wall, read the following:

> Once you have bypassed the curious glass dome, you continue toward the island. The most striking aspect of the place is its perfect geometric uniformity. The land consists of three identical green hills clumped together. Thick tropical grass grows in rows around each hill, interrupted only by rows of oak trees halfway to each hill's summit. Such a perfect land formation can only be the handiwork of the Mother Goddess, Thylea.

The three hills are entirely covered in perfectly arranged fields of sugarcane. Each hill has a ring of ancient oak trees that circles the hill at the midpoint of the slope. Under the oak trees are entrances to a network of caves and tunnels.

The Titan Kentimane sealed this island away five millennia ago. It hasn't had a single visitor from the outside world in all that time. Inside the barrier, on this strange island, lives a race of creatures that don't exist anywhere else in the multiverse: the **myrmekes**.

The myrmekes are a race of hyper-intelligent insect-like humanoids that were created by one of Thylea's children at the dawn of time. There are around 3,000 myrmekes on the island, and they live in the caves beneath the oaks, where they store their food, raise their young and protect their queen.

### Meeting the Myrmekes

When they are met initially, the myrmekes can only communicate with clicks and by waving their antenna. They provoke no hostility. They bring out sumptuous offerings of food and drink. The food tastes like a form of delicious meat, while the drink is a sweet wine.

***Warm Greetings.*** Within a few hours on interacting with the heroes they will begin to communicate using the language that the heroes use. They are extremely social creatures who will warmly greet strangers to the island. They are also extremely curious. They ask the heroes many questions—about their deeds, hopes, desires, and goals: anything and everything will provoke the myrmekes into asking a question.

The myrmekes are very accommodating, and can be light-hearted and funny. They won't stop the heroes from leaving early, and they will not restrict the party's movements on the island. If the heroes attack the myrmekes, they will defend themselves but will not retaliate. They will wait until the heroes exhaust themselves and then ask them, somewhat regretfully, to leave.

***Explaining the Dome.*** If the myrmekes are asked about the dome, they will claim that it was erected to trap them, as a punishment for insulting a powerful god, thousands of years ago. They will dispute the notion that Thylea imprisoned them, as she was their creator. If they are asked about powerful magical items, they will claim to have no ideas about such things. The truth is that the myrmekes' powerful hive mind is able to influence the unconscious minds of nearby humanoids.

## Event: A World of Dirt

The myrmekes study everything that the heroes do and everything that they bring with them. Magic spells are especially interesting to them, as they have very little experience with magic.

Once the heroes have left the island, the myrmekes will begin to plan their escape from the island. They will copy whatever method the heroes used to bypass the wall. For example, if the heroes used the *dimension door* spell, then the myrmekes now know how to use it.

At this point the myrmekes will begin working toward what they feel is their destiny: making the multiverse a reflection of their perfect society and people.

They will then send boats to the mainland where they will capture Thyleans and learn everything they can from them. This happens very quickly while the heroes are busy with their own affairs. Within a few weeks, the heroes might have the following encounter:

> A fine galley ship sails towards your party. As it approaches, you find that the vessel is crewed and captained by a group of humanoid insects, the curious myrmekes you encountered not long ago.
>
> Despite the short amount of time that has passed, the myrmekes have changed considerably. They now wear bronze armor and wield bronze weapons. They are no longer the friendly and inquisitive creatures of Titan's Folly. As these myrmekes approach, they look positively defiant and warlike.

The ship is crewed by 30 **myrmekes warriors**. The myrmekes will attack the party's ship using tactics that would impress even the most jaded Aresian warrior monk. Six myrmekes warriors bombard the heroes with *rays of frost* as a disciplined phalanx of ten myrmekes warriors attempts to board the ship.

If the heroes are able to survive this encounter, they begin to hear rumors of armies of insect men conquering outlying towns and villages. Initially the stories describe armies of hundreds of myrmekes, but after one month, the rumors describe an unstoppable army of more than a thousand myrmekes with advanced magic and siege weapons.

The myrmekes grow more advanced with each passing month, and the size of their army doubles just as quickly. If they aren't stopped, they will conquer all of Thylea and convert it into one giant ant colony. Then they will seek out new lands to conquer. These events are beyond the scope of this book, but they might form the basis of a future campaign.

# Fire Island

> Crystal clear blue water and a handful of smaller islands surround the landmass you are approaching. Dense tropical foliage covers the islands, and you can hear the cacophonous sounds of abundant wildlife.
>
> An impressive black mountain rises from the jungle at the center of the main island, and the smell of smoke and brimstone hangs in the air.

Fire Island is almost completely surrounded by a coral reef, although careful seamanship can find a channel through the shoal waters. Beyond the coral reef, the waters are calm and a ship can easily anchor.

As its name suggests, Fire Island is formed around an active volcano, which occasionally belches ash and fiery embers into the air, making it dangerous to approach. Currently, the volcano is quiet, with just a thin trail of smoke snaking into the sky above the caldera.

FIRE
ISLAND

Lizardfolk Village of
Fire Island
X = walkway traps
1 square = 5 feet
(Area V)
1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
X

## Lizardfolk Tribes

Fire Island is inhabited by several tribes of lizardfolk, who are engaged in endless, brutal wars against one other. The strongest tribe boasts 350 warriors. They are called the Firewalkers, because they control the land around the central volcano.

### The Firewalkers

The Firewalkers are led by **Jankor** (NE **lizard king**), who is served by three **lizardfolk shamans** and a pair of **cyclopes**. A flock of **pteranodons** that have been domesticated by the tribe can be seen flying during the day, hunting or spying on the other lizardfolk tribes.

### The Lesser Tribes

Three lesser tribes, comprising several hundred warriors each, control the outer parts of the island. Each of these tribes is led by a **lizard queen** with a **lizardfolk shaman** as an advisor.

### The Nameless God

All the lizardfolk of Fire Island, regardless of tribal loyalty, worship a nameless deity that they believe sleeps deep below the Cerulean Gulf. Firewalker shamans regularly sacrifice captives taken in battle, whether lizardfolk or outsiders, by hurling them into a volcanic fissure to feed their sleeping god.

## Creatures of Fire Island

Other than lizardfolk, the island has bountiful animal life, including boar, deer, and other smaller mammals. The streams and ponds of the island are often hunting grounds for **crocodiles** or **constrictor snakes**. **Giant lizards** are also plentiful on the island and have been domesticated by all of the tribes as beasts of burden.

### The Brass Dragon

Centuries ago, the island was also home to an adult brass dragon. However, it was killed by the Kraken during one of its hunts over the nearby coral reefs. The lizardfolk still tell stories of the battle between the two creatures. The dragon left behind three dragon eggs, which the lizardfolk have long sought after.

## The Lizard Queen

When the heroes first land, they will be approached by a **lizardfolk shaman** who is escorted by six **lizardfolk**. They will ask the heroes to accompany them to see their queen, who lives on the outskirts of the jungle.

**Vytha** (NE **lizard queen)** will implore the heroes to aid her in defeating her mortal enemy, Jankor, the king of the Firewalkers. She describes how Jankor has corrupted the lizardfolk by turning away from the god in the volcano and making sacrifices to Sydon instead.

### Sydon's Chosen Tribe

Vytha explains that the Firewalkers have been chosen by Sydon to dominate Fire Island. The Lord of Storms gave Jankor a powerful magical artifact and two cyclopes as servants. In exchange, Jankor gave the Titan one of the three brass dragon eggs that were hidden on the island. Vytha believes that the other two eggs may be located somewhere on in the volcano village.

**Sydon's Interest in Fire Island**

Tribes of lizardfolk wouldn't normally warrant the attention of the Lord of Storms. Sydon has intervened here because his sister Chalcia is sealed away beneath the volcano, and he wishes to keep it that way. She is the 'sleeping god' worshipped by the lizardfolk. The Firewalkers' daily sacrifices to the volcano ensure that this magical seal remains intact.

### The Celebratory Feast

If the heroes agree to assist her, Queen Vytha will hold a great feast in their honor. She proudly explains that her son is to be sacrificed and served as the celebratory meal. The heroes can turn down this "honorable banquet," but in this case, Vytha will be insulted. She believes that they are greedily demanding that she sacrifice one of her older, larger sons instead.

# KEY LOCATIONS

The Firewalkers dwell in a large wooden fort over the mouth of the volcano. Jankor rules from here and makes regular sacrifices by tossing victims into the fiery pit.

The fort is constructed from sturdy wood, bamboo, and thick vines. Some exotic materials have also been used, including the shells of young dragon turtles and the skeletal vertebrae from an enormous worm of some kind. The main platform is level with the lip of the caldera, while other platforms step down into the volcano. Many of the platforms are level with caves and tunnels that have been dug into the wall of the caldera.

## Secret Path

A secret path provides another way into the fort. Vytha knows the location of this path and will tell the heroes to search for it on the north end of the caldera.

## Platforms

All of the platforms in the fort are built on pillars of bamboo and wood. Each is at least 10 ft. above the surface of the caldera. It is possible to climb from the caldera surface to a platform using the pillars, but this requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check.

## V1. Main Entrance

The spine of some massive creature serves as a bridge to the lizard king's fort. Ash darkens the crevices of the otherwise bleached white bone. Even as the hot sun beats down from a cloudless sky, you can sense an even more oppressive heat radiating up from below.

The bridge leads from the caldera lip to the topmost platform of the fort. It is guarded by four **lizardfolk** and two **salamanders**. They will fight to the death.

The bridge was made from the vertebrae of a purple worm, which came to the surface decades ago and died. This happened on the same day that Jankor hatched, and it was taken as a sign of his divine right to rule.

## V2. Stables

You come to a platform with a tethered group of horse-sized monitor lizards that are being tended to by lizardfolk. Despite their monstrous bulk and appearance, the large reptiles are docile. They occasionally flick their tongues and grunt at their handlers.

This large platform is where the giant lizard mounts used by the lizardfolk are kept. Six **giant lizards** are tethered to three stakes, and four **lizardfolk** keep watch and care for the mounts. If the lizardfolk spot any intruders, they will free the giant lizards and order them to attack. The giant lizards are docile unless commanded to attack by one of the lizardfolk.

## V3. Throne Room

The lizard king's throne room is located within what appears to be an immense hollow turtle shell. Inside, the king lounges upon his throne on a raised platform in the center of the room. He is listening intently to his advisor and drumming his clawed fingers against an ornately-carved staff.

A fiery reptilian creature stands to one side of the king. It has a muscular, humanoid upper body that snakes down into a coiling tail. Even so, the most striking member of the king's party is a tiny, copper-colored dragon that snores fitfully at his feet.

The throne room is built inside the enormous shell of a dragon turtle. Jankor, the chosen mouthpiece of the great god Sydon, claims to have killed the dragon turtle with the help of the Lord of Storms. The truth is that its corpse washed ashore after the creature died of old age.

**Jankor** (NE **lizard king**) has 120 hit points and carries a *staff of thunder and lightning*. This staff was a gift from Sydon, and it is the symbol of Jankor's right to rule. Jankor is always accompanied by a loyal **salamander** and a bloodthirsty **lizardfolk shaman**. The **brass dragon wyrmling** curled around his feet hatched one year ago, and it is completely loyal to him.

Jankor is not immediately hostile to intruders, but he will interrogate them and demand to know for what purpose they have trespassed in his territory.

In battle, Jankor will use his staff to send out lightning strikes against his foes. When reduced to 60 hit points, he will use the *thunder and lightning* ability even if that means hurting his own people. He will then try to retreat to his chambers (V12).

## V4. Secret Entrance

Carefully hidden from prying eyes, a narrow stairway has been carved into the cliff side. Below, a faint orange glow shines through cracks in the volcano's dark crust, betraying the inferno beneath.

A narrow path carved into the volcano winds down to the egg chambers. This treacherous and narrow path is not marked and requires a successful DC 12 Wisdom (Perception) check to find it. In two places, the path has been deliberately weakened, and someone not aware of these passive traps must make a DC 10 Dexterity saving throw when they step on the weakened section. Spotting the weakened sections requires a DC 16 Wisdom (Perception) check.

When stepped upon, the ground will crumble away, and a failed saving throw causes one to plummet into the caldera below. The drop will break through the crust into the magma, causing 55 (10d10) fire damage to the unfortunate creature that fell.

## V5. Egg Chambers

These chambers are relatively bare, except for the large stone bowls scattered around the room that have been gently packed with eggs and straw. Bright orange-and-red frilled snakes the size of men curl motionless around each bowl. Two lizardfolk elders tend the bowls, gingerly turning the eggs inside.

This cave is where the lizardfolk eggs are kept. The eggs are kept warm, and guarded, by a half-dozen **fire snakes**. Two **lizardfolk shamans** tend to the fire snakes and the eggs. Both the shamans and fire snakes will attack trespassers who enter the cave.

## V6. Sleeping Chambers

The chamber has three pairs of poles stuck into the base of the platform. Sturdy nets and sheets have been tied between these poles a few feet from the floor to make hammocks. Three small wooden chests sit underneath these structures.

These platforms are where the lizardfolk sleep. At night, there are always at least two **lizardfolk** asleep on the hammocks. They make soft hissing sounds.

***Treasure.*** There are three chests in the chamber. Each chest contains 2d6 assorted gemstones worth 10 gp each. Some of the gems are covered in dried blood.

## V7. Wooden Walkways

Unlike the other walkways that connect the platforms of the fort, this walkway has a pair of bronze stakes on either end that holds it in place. The walkway is thick and appears quite sturdy. A formidable-looking lizardfolk with a large curved horn hanging at its waist stands watch at the other end of the walkway.

Each of the marked walkways is guarded by a **lizardfolk**. Each of these lizardfolk has a horn, and if they see enemies approaching, they will blow a fanfare to summon four **pteranodons** from their roosts. It takes the pteranodons one round to arrive and attack.

### The Walkway Traps

The walkways are sturdy, but the lizardfolk have built them so that they can be easily destroyed in the event of an invasion. On each side of the walkways are two bronze stakes. Pulling out a stake requires a successful DC 10 Strength check.

Pulling out a single stake makes a walkway bridge unstable, and anyone on it must make a DC 10 Dexterity saving throw or be thrown into the caldera below. Anyone who does so will break through the crust into the magma and take 55 (10d10) fire damage.

Pulling both stakes out makes the bridge collapse, and anyone less than 10 feet from one end can attempt a DC 10 Dexterity saving throw to leap to safety. Those who are close to the center of the walkway must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw to make the leap. Failure means falling into the magma.

***The King's Escape.*** When under attack, the lizardfolk guards will wait until there is at least one enemy on the walkway before removing a stake. However, if the lizard king is fleeing from a pursuit by the heroes, he will order his warriors to pull out one pin after he has safely passed. They will wait until the heroes are crossing the walkway to pull out the other stake.

## V8. Chamber of Worship

You come to a large platform built upon half of an enormous turtle shell. At the center of this space, two lizardfolk shamans pray to a carved wooden statue of an imposing man wielding a black glaive. The altar beneath the statue has been carved with patterns resembling waves and stained green-blue. Green gems glitter from the statue's three eye sockets.

This is the second largest platform in the complex and is the other side of the enormous shell of a dragon turtle. The chamber's central feature is a 10 ft. tall wooden statue of Sydon. During the day there are always two **lizardfolk shamans** in this room, along with the king's consort, a lazy **lizard queen**. These three will attack intruders and fight to the death.

***Treasure.*** The three eyes of the statue of Sydon are emeralds worth 500 gp each. When the heroes touch the statue, they hear a peal of thunder from the sky above.

## V9. Cyclops Cave

Although a modest forge has been built into one side of this cave, it is noticeably cooler in here than in the rest of the fort. The cave's sole resident, a 9-foot-tall cyclops, sits at a stone table at the center of the room. He wears a monocle over his eye, and he has remarkably nimble, ten-fingered hands. He is tinkering with what appears to be a half-finished mechanical goat. Other clockwork animals fill niches that have been carved into the cavern wall opposite the forge.

The smith is **Steros** (see appendix). He is a jancan, a rare breed of cyclops born with ten fingers on each hand and ten toes on each foot. Jancan are natural blacksmiths, although Steros is unusual in that he is somewhat of a runt when compared to most of his kind.

Steros is not immediately hostile, and will try to make conversation with anyone who enters his forge. He will, however, use the power of his monocle to gain the upper hand in any conversation or battle that takes place.

### Steros the Jancan

Sydon sent Steros to serve the Firewalkers after their previous jancan was captured in a raid by the Amazons of Themis. The previous jancan was named Bront, and he was Steros's father.

Since his arrival, Steros has built himself a small forge that he keeps heated with the help of a pair of **fire snakes**. Using this forge, he builds weapons for the Firewalkers, a task that he considers to be beneath his considerable skills. He spends most of his time tinkering

*Steros the Jancan*

*The Jancan have always fascinated me. How can such brilliant smiths be born to common cyclopes, who barely possess the power of speech? They are a rarity, to be sure, but the best of them rival even my father, Volkan.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

with new and strange contraptions to amuse himself. These mechanical contraptions are arranged in niches carved into the cave. There are many creatures in the niches, some of them unfinished, others smashed.

Steros' most prized possession is the monocle that he wears at all times. This has several lenses that can be used, by swinging them into place inside the short frame:

- Red lens acts as *eyes of the eagle*.
- Blue lens acts as *eyes of charming*.
- Green lens acts as *eyes of minute seeing*.
- All three lenses together act as a *circlet of blasting* that can be used every round.

He always keeps the red lens in place, so that he has advantage on all of his Wisdom (Perception) checks (passive Perception 14), and because they aid his work.

### The Jancan's Request

Steros will switch to his blue lens in an attempt to charm one of the heroes and convince them to find his missing father. If they are willing to help him find Bront, then he will build the heroes a mechanical animal of their choice. However, the heroes must allow him to accompany them on their ship.

If he is threatened, Steros will release the fire snakes as a bonus action, command any charmed heroes to summon Firewalker reinforcements, and use the three lenses to blast his enemies.

### The Jancan's Contraptions

Steros's contraptions are mechanical versions of the animals created by *figurines of wondrous power*. The owl and the dog in this room work exactly like a *serpentine owl* and an *onyx dog*. However, they will break down after every six uses, or if they are reduced to 0 hit points. The only way to repair them is to use *tinker's tools*, and the repairer must be proficient with them.

If the heroes agree to help Steros, then he will build them their own mechanical beast. This will take him a week of work aboard the Ultros. He can build a mechanical version of a *golden lion*, *ivory goat of traveling*, *serpentine owl*, *silver raven*, or *onyx dog*.

The jancan's monocle is built for someone Large-sized with the same poor eyesight as Steros. It cannot be used except by someone with the same unique anatomy.

## V10. Sacrificial Promontory

A large shining black rock juts out from the cliff over the caldera. Its surface is smooth, creating a natural platform that is linked to the rest of the fort with two wooden walkways. A third walkway juts out towards the center and ends abruptly above the lava.

This huge piece of obsidian juts out of the volcano wall over the lava. This is where Jankor performs his sacrifices to the sleeping god. It is currently empty.

***Sacrificial Offerings.*** If the Firewalkers capture the heroes, they will bind their hands with ropes and take them here to hold a ceremony that lasts 1 hour. Afterwards, they will kick the heroes into the caldera.

## V11. Prison Platform

A dozen rough wooden cages are on this platform. Three of the cages contain sullen lizardfolk prisoners. The rest are empty. The prisoners' sparse clothing and decorations are very different from those of the two guards keeping watch.

This is where Jankor's prisoners are kept before they are sacrificed. The prison platform is always guarded by two **lizardfolk**.

Currently the cages are occupied by three **lizardfolk** from Vytha's tribe. They are to be sacrificed, one at a time, over the next three days. They will be suitably grateful if rescued, and will accompany the heroes and even fight for them if they are given any weapons. Otherwise, they will flee to their home settlements.

## V12. King's Chambers

An obsidian entranceway leads into an artificial cave dug into the side of the cliff. The furnishings within this chamber are considerably more opulent than anywhere else in the fort, with vivid silks, gilded furniture, and voluminous pillows. At the chamber's center, steam rises from a stone vessel filled with crystalline liquid. Four large, brightly colored snakes slither around the vessel, pressing their bodies against it.

The entrance to the king's chambers is built on another obsidian promontory in the volcano's side. The cave has been dug into the wall of the caldera. It includes a bath which is heated by four **fire snakes**. Jankor will make his final stand here after he has retreated from the throne room. He will order the fire snakes to attack.

***Treasure.*** Jankor keeps his valuables in a pit sealed with a locked bronze lid. Inside are 400 gp, 1,100 sp, two emeralds worth 500 gp, and a sapphire worth 1,000 gp.

## V13. The Blind Elder

Inside this dark cave, an elderly, 15-foot-tall cyclops sits on the ground. He appears to be in deep thought, although his single eye is unfocused. He seems to have been a powerful warrior in the past, but his once-muscular frame is now shrunken and bony with age.

This cave is the home of **Polyphorus**, a blind **cyclops**, and the chief advisor of King Jankor. Blindness has made him different from other cyclopes. He is wiser (Wisdom 12) because of the time he spends lost in his own thoughts, and he won't attack immediately.

Polyphorus has a keen sense of smell, giving him advantage on any Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely upon smell (passive Perception 13). He has grown tired of the food that the Firewalkers bring him, and he has a powerful craving for mortal flesh.

When Polyphorus is alerted to intruders, he will sniff the air and ask them to identify themselves. Once his curiosity is satisfied, he will challenge one of the heroes to an arm-wrestling match. He explains that if he loses, he will show the heroes where Jankor has hidden a powerful magical weapon. If he wins, then he will eat one of them. This seems like a fair deal to him.

***Arm Wrestling.*** Because of the size difference, Polyphorus will allow his opponent to use both arms in the competition. The competition consists of three opposed Strength checks. In theory, whoever wins two of the checks will win the challenge. In practice, Polyphorus will use the final check to try to devour his opponent. He was lying about the weapon.

## V14. The Volcano

A thick crust of cooled volcanic rock covers most of the caldera floor. Magma bubbles through in some places, and the surface is covered in a network of glowing cracks. An overwhelming smell of sulfur and smoke hangs in the air.

The volcano basin is active and magma often bubbles through the crust. **Fire snakes** swim below in the magma, and they can sense movement. Each round that someone walks across the crust, there is a 10% chance that a fire snake will attack from below.

The fire snake's target must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or fall into the lava. Walking across the crust inflicts 3 (1d6) fire damage per round, while falling into magma inflicts 55 (10d10) fire damage per round.

## V15. Salamander Cave

Two black and orange creatures inhabit this largely empty cavern. Each has a muscular humanoid torso that tapers into an equally impressive serpent tail. To one side of the cave is a clutch of large eggs sitting in a stone nest. Some of the eggs are cracked open.

A mated pair of **salamanders** dwell in this cave. These salamanders are loyal to whichever of the lizardfolk controls the volcano fort. They routinely give their young fire snakes to King Jankor as tribute. There are two freshly hatched **fire snakes** and a half-dozen other eggs in the chamber.

***Dragon Egg.*** One of the eggs in the salamander's nest is different than the others. This is a brass dragon egg that was left behind by the dragon that once laired on Fire Island. The salamanders recently discovered the egg and have been trying to hatch it.

**Epic Paths: The Vanished One**

The Oracle had a vision that the Vanished One would find this egg and claim it as their own. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## V16. Pteranodon Roost

A series of shallow caves, little more than ledges, have been cut into the cliff side. These house dozens of human-sized creatures that resemble scaly, featherless birds with membranous wings. Their seagull-like squawking drowns out all other noises.

Two dozen **pteranodons** roost here. They have been trained to obey the orders of the lizard king and fly down when summoned by the horns of the lizardfolk guards.

*I have often studied the lizardfolk of Fire Island, for in spite of their wicked natures, they venerate the dragons. They still tell legends of the Dragonlords, who are said to have attended a great feast at the volcano before the outbreak of the First War. Unlike the centaurs and cyclopes, the lizardfolk tribes immediately recognized the dragons as the rightful rulers of Thylea.*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

# Island of Yonder

This rocky island is surrounded by shallows and other dangers, which makes finding a place to anchor very difficult. However, there is one small cove where a ship can be anchored safely. From there, a narrow path leads up to the island proper.

**Island Handout: Yonder**
When the party arrives at Yonder, give your players a copy of the *Island of Yonder* map.

As your ship approaches this rocky island, a shallow cove appears to be the best spot to lay anchor. Stained and charred white marble and concrete ruins dot the shore, and you can clearly see the bones of giant humanoids. The relatively intact structures have doorways that are unusually tall and wide.

A tower near the cove is the only complete building in sight. Although recently built, its foundations are clearly much older and similar to the nearby ruins. From a window in the tower, a six-armed cyclops looks out at the sea, your ship, and you.

## The Order of Sydon

The Island of Yonder has been taken over by the Order of Sydon, a faction of zealots who are fiercely devoted to Sydon, the Lord of Storms.

The Order intends to destroy the heroes. They are an effective, organized force. Unlike some other groups in the Cerulean Gulf, the Order of Sydon are highly coordinated and prepared for interlopers. This makes them far more difficult to deal with than most of the dangers that the heroes have encountered so far.

**Gaius**, the commander of the Order, is a very clever leader and a cunning strategist. He will not throw away the lives of his men in a piecemeal fashion, and he will not order them to fight to the death unless he has no other choice. He is a dangerous man. For as long as the heroes are on this island, they should feel the pressure of Gaius and his forces breathing down their neck.

**Chondrus**, the master of the Great Library, is also here. He is not loyal to Gaius, but he provides assistance to the Order when called for. Both Gaius and Chondrus were present when the heroes were called before King Acastus, and they remember the heroes well.

## History of Yonder

This island was the ancient capital of the Gygan Empire that once dominated much of Thylea. The gygans were already in decline when the Dragonlords arrived, but most of those that remained were wiped out in the First War. The gygan communities and forts on Yonder were razed by the Dragonlords in the last days of the struggle.

In the last decade, the Order of Sydon has made the island their main base of operations. The few gygans who still lived on the island were eager to work with the Order and thereby gain favor with Sydon. They believe that this, perhaps, is a chance to return to the glory of ages past.

### Structures and Ruins

Two buildings have been mostly reconstructed by the Order and the gygans. One is a small tower close to the cove that allows landfall. The other is a magnificent library near the center of the island. The rest of the island is covered in ruins from the ancient gygan civilization. There are a half-dozen sites that show broken marble pillars and slabs of concrete, some of which are partially charred by dragon fire.

The skeletal remains of gygans are everywhere in these ruins. The few living gygans avoided the ruins out of superstitious fear of the long dead. There are animals on the island, but they are mostly seagulls and small animals such as rats and shrews.

### Ancient Grievances

The many ruins across the island have been mostly picked clean by the Order of Sydon. All that remains are the bones of the gygans who died five centuries ago. The gygans who still live on Yonder leave these bones in the open as a reminder of the evils that the Dragonlords visited upon their people.

Because of the atrocities of Estor Arkelander, the *Ultros* is a ship that the gygans have never forgotten, and anyone who comes to the island aboard the legendary ship will be an immediate target of the gygans' wrath.

## 1. Garrison of Soldiers

This tower's main purpose is to house a small garrison of soldiers who protect the island and the Library. The tower is guarded by a detachment of 16 **soldiers** from the Order of Sydon and 2 **gygans** led by **Marcion** (LE **captain**). One of the gygans is always on watch and will alert the tower if he sees a ship approaching.

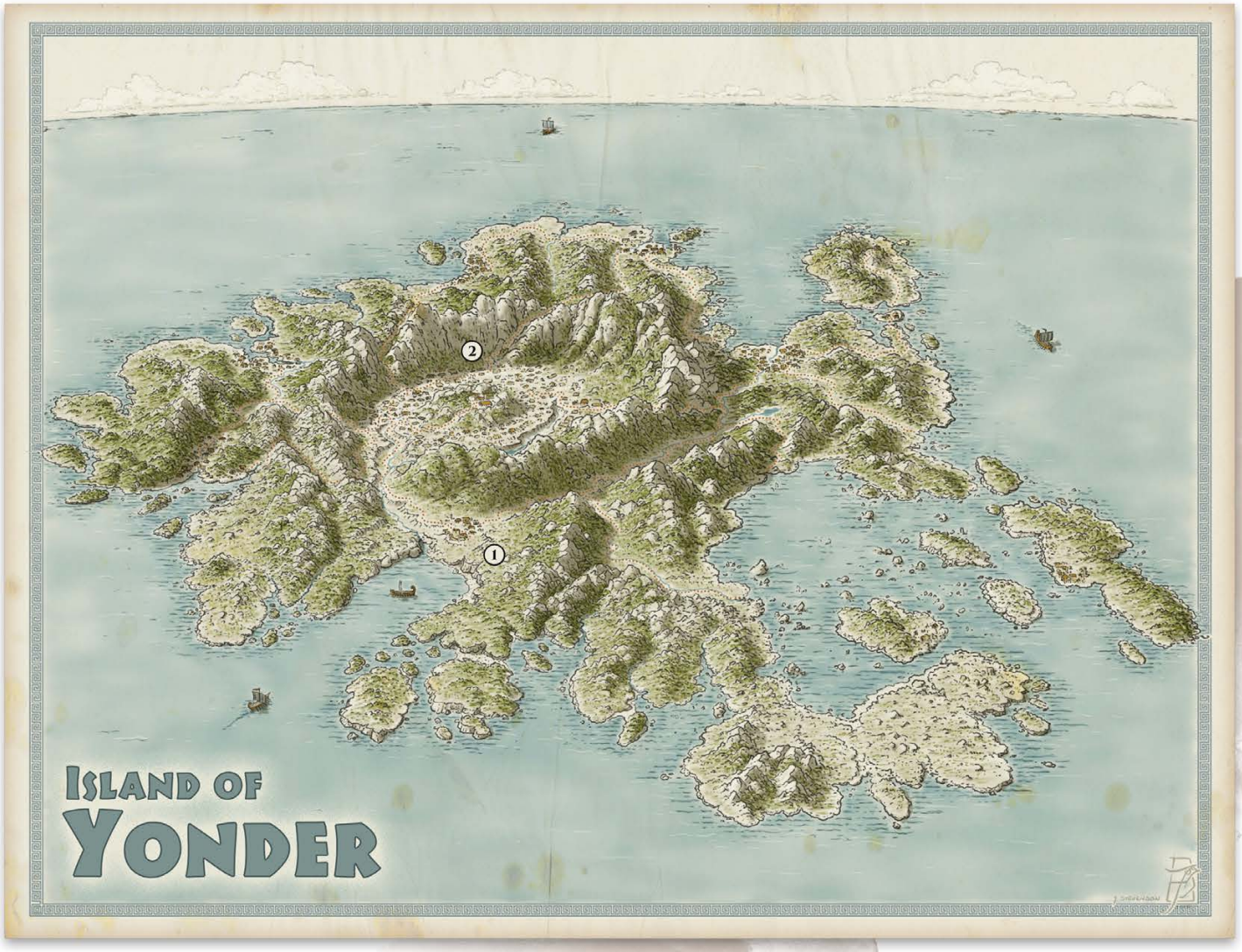
Once Marcion becomes aware of the heroes, he will send one of his men to inform Gaius at the library. Marcion will try to ensure that the garrison remains in the tower unless ordered otherwise by Gaius or Chondrus. However, if the *Ultros* makes anchor within visible range of the tower, Marcion will be unable to stop the two gygans in his garrison from going down to try and kill anyone coming to shore.

### Encounter: Confrontation

If Gaius learns that the heroes have made landfall, he will send a war party to confront them.

> An armored man riding a bull approaches you. His steed is completely encased in metallic scales. He wears a cerulean cape and a breastplate that has been engraved with a red eye, the symbol of Sydon. A group of soldiers and a six-armed cyclops march behind him. As soon as they see your party, the monstrous bulls charge toward you with a thunderous roar!

Gaius has sent one of his **captains** mounted on a **gorgon**, along with one **gygan** and six **soldiers**.



## 2. Ancient Library

The ancient library, now rebuilt, is in the middle of a ruined gygan city. It is both the headquarters of the Order's supreme commander and the location of the Order's most important project. The path here from the cove is easy to spot, as it is frequently used.

Sydon is obsessed with arcane lore and the Order are gathering such knowledge from as many unique sources as possible. They have been using three main methods:

- Gathering scrolls and tomes from across Thylea.
- Capturing shipwrecked sailors from the outer world.
- Using all sorts of magic to learn forbidden secrets.

Most of the Order think that the library is somehow giving them information through such spells as *contact other plane* and *legend lore*, but this is not all that has been happening. Chondrus, the master of the library, has been making deals with the yugoloths of Hades. The library also has a half-dozen scholars (LE **nobles**) to tend to the books and scrolls, along with four **acolytes** who study arcane lore, conduct magical experiments, and use divination magic to look beyond Thylea.

Finally, the library is also home to soldiers and gygans under command of Gaius, the supreme commander of the Order of Sydon.

### Cliffs

The cliffs surrounding the library are 200 ft. in height. The cliffs are steep and require a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check to scale. The Order of Sydon doesn't patrol the cliffs, so it's a dangerous but effective way to stealthily gain entry to the library.

### Doors

The doors of the library are all built for Large-sized humanoids. Medium and smaller creatures need to use an action to open the doors here.

### Rousing the Garrison

While Gaius may have learned that strangers have made landfall on Yonder, he is confident that sending out one of his captains should deal with the threat. The garrison at the library will not become alert until intruders are seen approaching the gates—or until a fight breaks out inside the walls. If the library is alerted to intruders, all of the soldiers in both barracks will be roused. The walls and towers at the front gate will be reinforced, and a warband will be dispatched to intercept the heroes. The warband includes six **soldiers**, one **gygan**, and a **captain** with orders to kill the heroes.

### Commander Gaius

If the library hasn't been alerted, then Gaius can be encountered in his quarters. However, if Gaius is alerted to intruders, he will summon his mount, **Argyn** (LE **young silver dragon**), and wait for her before engaging in battle. Gaius can summon Argyn by blowing a whistle that hangs around his neck.

Argyn is usually hunting dolphins and whales in the waters close to the island, and it will take her about ten minutes to return. If the heroes leave the library before Argyn arrives, then Gaius will mount up and search for their ship from the air. Once he finds the ship, he will attempt to kill everyone onboard. If the heroes have not yet encountered Sydon's fleet, then he may summon them to his aid.

# Key Locations

## Y1. Main Entrance

This road leads to a ruined city, which stands at the top of a plateau. At the center of the ruined city is a massive structure which appears to have been built by giants. Color variations in the masonry suggest that this is an ancient building that has recently been restored. The massive bronze doors at the entrance stand closed. They are engraved with images depicting six-armed cyclopes.

Despite the pristine condition of the building itself, the statuary and carvings that surround it are crumbling. The most prominent statue is a six-armed figure with a bronze cage where its head should be.

This is the entrance to the library, and the building is in excellent condition. The statuary is mostly in ruins, because none of the gygans on the island are artisans capable of repairing such stonework. The two massive bronze doors are always kept closed, but they are not locked. The bronze doors are embossed with images from the ancient gygan civilization, including scenes of the gygans building their cities, worshipping the Titans, and sailing the seas of Thylea.

***Alarm Golem.*** The headless gygan statue is a **stone golem**. Even though it has six arms, it still only gets two slam attacks from its *multiattack* action. The stone golem has a movement of 0, but the cage on its head contains a pair of **harpies**. When the harpies spot intruders, they use their *luring song* to get them to approach the golem, which then smashes anyone who comes close enough. Thanks to the cage, the harpies have the benefit of three-quarters cover.

## Y2. Tower

Three **soldiers** stand atop this tower and keep watch day and night. If any of the soldiers spot intruders, one of them will run to the library to alert Gaius.

## Y3. Tower and Wall

This tower and wall are left unguarded. However, if the library is alerted to intruders, all of the soldiers from the barracks to the north will rush out and take positions at the top of the tower and along the wall.

THE FORBIDDEN
LIBRARY
1 square = 5 feet
(Area Y)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

## Y4. Central Courtyard

The library's courtyard is an impressive open space. At its center is another six armed statue with its head covered by a heavy cloth. Next to the statue is an ornate fountain that has seen better days. The mechanism that filled it has long since broken down, and the basin has run dry.

This is the focal point of the library. The area serves as a meeting place and a gymnasium. During the day, the courtyard is always busy, with a **captain**, six **soldiers**, and one **gygan** exercising, eating and socializing. Occasionally, scholars pass through, moving between research assignments. If the library is alerted, all of the soldiers will remain in the courtyard and join any battle that breaks out at the gates or the stables.

***Alarm Golem.*** The gygan statue is another **stone golem**, arranged exactly as the one outside (Y1). In a similar fashion, there are two **harpies** in a bronze cage beneath the cloth. The cage is kept covered by the cloth during the day, and the harpies sleep. At night, the cloth is removed, and the harpies act as an alarm system. Their singing will alert the library of intruders.

## Y5. Temple of Sydon

The high ceiling of this chamber is supported by many rows of fluted marble pillars. At the back of the chamber is a massive statue of Sydon. The statue is fifteen feet in height, even though it sits upon a throne.

The temple is forbidden to everyone except Gaius, Chondrus, and the acolytes. Any of these individuals can communicate directly with Sydon by saying a prayer while kneeling before the statue. There is a 50% chance that Sydon will respond to such prayer, and the head of the statue will animate.

***Calling upon Sydon.*** If the library is attacked and the battle is going poorly for the Order of Sydon, then Gaius may come here to request advice or reinforcements. Sydon will instruct Gaius to find his dragon Argyn and then hunt down the intruders from the air once they think they are safely away on their ship. If the heroes have not yet battled against Sydon's fleet, then the Titan may send the fleet after them at this point.

## Y6. Barracks

This room is sparsely furnished with a dozen bunk beds lined up in two neat rows. Locked wooden chests sit under several of the bunks.

This is where all the captains and the human soldiers have their quarters. There is always a **captain** and six **soldiers** present. At night, most of the garrison sleeps here—a total of two **captains** and 24 **soldiers**.

***Treasure.*** There are three chests in this room that contain the personal items of the soldiers. In total, there are 224 gp and 640 sp in the chests.

## Y7. Gygan Barracks

The furniture in this room has been built to accommodate humanoids much larger than the average man. Its furnishings are limited to a row of six bunk beds.

This is where all of the gygans have their quarters. During the day, there is only one **gygan** sleeping here, but at night, there are three sleeping in the barracks.

## Y8. The Stables

These stables are modest but well-maintained. They house what appear to be two bulls covered in metallic scales. One of the creatures is thinner than the other, and its joints are covered in a deep red rust. Two blue-clad soldiers are moving rags across the bull's rusted ankles in forceful circular motions.

Sydon gifted several **gorgons** to be used as mounts by Gaius and his captains. Two are currently kept in the stables. One sickly gorgon is currently being tended by two **soldiers**. The sickly gorgon has rust in his joints that the soldiers are trying to polish out. As soon as they notice intruders, the soldiers will attack with the sickly gorgon (90 HP). The other gorgon will sit quietly in its stall unless the sickly gorgon is killed.

***Berserk Gorgon.*** The death wail of the sickly gorgon makes the other gorgon go berserk, and it will try to break out of its pen. Breaking out of its pen requires a successful DC 20 Strength (Athletics) check, but it has advantage due to its enraged state.

## Y9. Entrance Hall

This pillared entrance hall has had frescoes recently painted upon the ceiling. The frescoes portray a great fleet of ships approaching a city that bears an uncanny resemblance to Mytros. Flags bearing the symbol of Sydon fly from the masts of the ships.

The hall is empty. Gaius had his men paint the scene in anticipation of Sydon's planned invasion. Written across the top of the mural are the following words in Thylean:

GLORY TO SYDON
THE OATH OF PEACE IS ENDING

## Y10. Mess Hall

In the center of this room, a long wooden table is covered in plates, mugs, and utensils of various sizes. Some are human-sized, while others are sized for giants.

This room is empty of anything of value. If more than a minute is spent in the room, there is a 25% chance that a pair of **gygans** will arrive with plates of steaming food.

## Y11. Prison Cells

This narrow hallway is lined with locked wooden doors. Two soldiers stand guard. Although you cannot see into the rooms beyond the doors, you can hear a man's voice babbling incoherently from behind one of them. You also notice a heavy keyring hanging from the belt of one of the soldiers standing guard.

These cells contain prisoners from shipwrecked expeditions from the outer world. The cells are locked and require a successful DC 20 Dexterity check using thieves' tools to open. Two **soldiers** are always present here as guards. The keys to the cells are carried by one of the guards.

### Prisoner: The Old Man

A crazed, white-haired older man sits in his cell and babbles endlessly. He no longer knows his name and bears many scars from torture. If a *greater restoration* spell is used on him, he will return to his senses. He will call himself "**Enigma**" (CN **mage**) and he will help the heroes confront Chondrus if they can return his spellbook to him. He believes that his spellbook should be located in the *Great Library* (Y14), but it is actually located in the *Sleeping Quarters* (Y15).

### Prisoner: The Outsider

**Mikhael** (LG **veteran**) is the last survivor of an outsider expedition that met its end in the Cerulean Gulf. He is possibly the most valuable prisoner that the Order has ever captured, because unlike other expeditions from the outer world, Mikhael arrived in an airship. He and his crew made it past the dangers of the Forgotten Sea, but eventually, Sydon sent rocs to destroy the airship and take its captain for interrogation.

Mikhael has revealed many magical secrets under interrogation, but he has never revealed his origins. He is a shadow of his former self, and years of torture have nearly broken him. If he is freed, he will quickly return to the vigorous and vainglorious man he was once, years before his capture. He strongly believes that the engine of his airship can be salvaged and that he can probably retrofit it to the *Ultros* or another ship.

Unless you want the heroes to have such a device, Mikhael will be disappointed if he ever finds the wreck of his ship, as the engine has been removed. It is lost somewhere in the depths of the Cerulean Gulf.

## Y12. Commander's Quarters

These two small rooms are largely bare, save for a single bed, a wooden chest, and a writing desk. One of the rooms has a small statue of a bearded man with three eyes. The figure has been carved in a style that differs significantly from the crumbling statuary you have encountered on the island thus far.

The room with the statue is where **Gaius** (see appendix) sleeps and works. The other room is for visiting guests.

***Letters from Gaius.*** Many letters are scattered on the writing desk in Gaius' room. Mostly these letters are communications between him and members of the Order of Sydon in Mytros. Reading through the letters reveals that Gaius is fanatical in his devotion to Sydon. He believes that the Five must be stamped out and that Sydon and his new pantheon will herald a golden age in Thylea. He dreams of a time when the people of Thylea can strike out into the rest of the world and conquer it.

Gaius also writes about his love for his dragon, Argyn. He recently purchased a gift for her—a sapphire, her favorite gemstone. She cannot take human form yet, and she has been indifferent to most of his overtures.

***Treasure.*** A small chest in the room contains 240 gp and a brilliant blue sapphire worth 1,000 gp.

***Letter to Sydon.*** Among the letters is one addressed to the Lord of Storms himself. It reads:

*Divine Sydon, Lord of All—*

*We have received thy orders, and we seek to execute them faithfully. We are overjoyed to hear that thy fleets have been readied for the invasion. Little time remains to the accursed Oath, and the simpering masses of Mytros will soon prostrate themselves at thy glorious feet, as is right and proper.*

*We have but one concern, and that is the continued presence of the horned mage, Lutheria's pet. He does not participate in our daily sacrifices, and my men do not trust him. Can he not be dismissed?*

—Thy eternal servant, Gaius

## Y13. Library Entrance

Two enormous bronze doors stand open, revealing the main library building beyond. The library is a magnificent building with a broad set of stairs leading up to its entrance. Its tall roof is supported by rows of fluted marble pillars.

The bronze doors are covered in depictions of the once-great Gygan Empire. The figures shown here are engaged in reading, writing, and learned conversation. Scrolls, quills, and bound books have been carved into the surrounding stonework.

## Y14. The Great Library

The walls of this enormous room are lined with shelves of books and scrolls that almost reach its staggeringly high ceiling. A number of ladders also lean against the walls, allowing access to even the highest tomes. Six robed humans are busy studying and cleaning the library's contents while two gygans stand guard.

This room contains the greatest collection of knowledge in all of Thylea. There are thousands of scrolls and hundreds of books that detail everything from history, religion, poetry, heroic epics, geology, medicine, etc. There is also a section devoted to magical knowledge including the nature of magic, famous magicians, planar lore, and other topics.

Six scholars (LE **acolytes**) tend to the books in this vast library during the day. Two **gygans** guard the library at all times.

### The Missing Dragons

The Great Library contains several volumes about the dragons that disappeared at the end of the First War. Balmytria is known to be dead, because her body is interred in her tomb at Telamok. The other four dragons were last seen in the vicinity of *The Golden Heart*. One book speculates that the dragons were captured by the Titans, but Chondrus has written notes in the margin suggesting that he knows this to be false. He believes that they were not captured but rather transformed into something else.

### Treasure

The library contains a wealth of books and information that the heroes may find useful.

***Mythology.*** Every myth except for the *Game of the Gods* can be found and read here. Refer to the *Secrets and Myths* appendix for details.

***Valuable Books.*** The entire collection of books in the library is worth around 100,000 gp, but transporting it safely would be very difficult. The ten most valuable books are worth 1,000 gp each.

***Research.*** Spending 1d6 hours researching in the library is the equivalent of asking the Oracle one question about Thylea. If you choose, the information gained from research can be misleading and out of date, thanks to the great age of many of the books and scrolls.

## Y15. Sleeping Quarters

You enter a room containing six bunk beds. These quarters are tidier and more comfortable than the soldiers' barracks, with desks and shelves of books.

There are a half-dozen bunk beds in this room. This is where the scholars sleep.

***Enigma's Spellbook.*** Enigma's spellbook is lying open on one of the desks here. Use the **mage** spell list.

## Y16. Laboratory

Stone tables take up most of this room. They are covered in glassware of various sizes and shapes, arcane tools, and strange artifacts. Two humans are at one table, where they are intently mixing ingredients into beakers. Two others sit on the stone floor with their eyes closed. One of the shelves is filled with glass vials that contain rows of colorful liquids.

This chamber is where the acolytes spend their time in magical studies, gathering knowledge by contacting other planes. Chondrus has ordered them to work day and night, in rotating shifts.

There are two **acolytes** in deep meditation. They are oblivious to their surroundings unless they are shaken by someone. The two standing **acolytes** are mixing alchemical concoctions. They are so intent on their work that they will ignore anyone who enters the room for at least 1d6 rounds, unless they are interrupted.

***Treasure.*** There are many potions in this room. The shelf contains two *potions of clairvoyance*, a *potion of mind reading*, a *potion of superior healing*, a *potion of longevity* and a *potion of heroism*.

## Y17. Chondrus's Apartments

These lavish quarters are a stark contrast to the austere furnishings found throughout the rest of the library complex. The room has silk curtains, ornate rugs, and chairs and tables carved from fine wood. A gilded chest sits by a large four-poster bed. A bronze bowl stands atop a pillar of stone at the center of the room.

**Chondrus** (see appendix) is the arcane master who runs the great library. As a high priest of Lutheria, he is viewed with suspicion by the soldiers and gygans, but Gaius has commanded them to follow the mage's orders.

***Servant of Lutheria.*** Chondrus was once a part of Lutheria's personal harem in Hypnos. She grew bored of him and cast him out. Now, he seeks any way back into her good graces. In desperation, he has contacted one of the denizens of Hades, forming a pact with a powerful arcanoloth. The arcanoloth has provided Chondrus with magical secrets and information about the heroes. He surrenders most of this knowledge to Sydon, but he has kept some of it for his own purposes.

### Confronting Chondrus

Unless Chondrus has been alerted, he can always be found here communing with the arcanoloth, using the bronze bowl in the middle of the room. His **mezzoloth** servant stands in a corner, awaiting instructions.

Chondrus wields a *dagger of defense*. If he is alerted to the presence of intruders, he will cast the *invisibility* spell on himself and then lead the mezzoloth to search for the heroes. His goal is to speak with them first.

***Chondrus's Bargain.*** Chondrus realizes that nothing will win him more favor than delivering the heroes directly to Lutheria. He will offer to join the party and lead them to Hypnos, where he will plead their case before the Lady of Dreams. In truth, he will do everything possible to sabotage them in the Nether Sea and deliver them to Lutheria helpless.

**Epic Paths: The Dragonslayer**

If the Dragonslayer is in the party, then Chondrus carries the hero's greater artifact. In this case, he will offer the item as part of his bargain.

### The Bowl and the Missing Gear

***The Bronze Bowl.*** If the heroes look into the bowl, they will see the sly face of the arcanoloth staring back at them. It will communicate with them telepathically and try to convince the heroes to make a deal with it. It offers extensive information about the Nether Sea in exchange for an oath of service.

***The Gilded Chest.*** The gilded chest in this room holds the missing gear to the *Antikythera* device. It is carefully wrapped in a white cloth. The chest also contains Chondrus's spellbook, along with three rings worth 250 gp each and 450 pp in coin.

**The Antikythera's Missing Gear**

The missing gear to the Antikythera device is required for the heroes to navigate the Forgotten Sea. It's very important that the heroes don't miss this item.

***Letter to Lutheria.*** On his desk, Chondrus has written a letter to Lutheria in Infernal. It reads:

*Divine Lutheria, Mistress of Death—*

*The demon in the bowl has told me much about the creatures imprisoned in the cubes of the Nether Sea. This knowledge will be useful to thee, I am certain.*

*Seeking always to satisfy thy desire, I have faithfully rendered seven years of service to thy insipid husband and his sycophantic followers. What more must I do to once again earn my place at thy rapturous feet?*

—Thy eternal servant, Chondrus

## Y18. Sacrificial Altar

A large stone altar sits out in the open. Piles of ashes and charred wood sit atop the altar.

This is where offerings are given to Sydon. Searching through the charred wood and ashes will reveal animal bones mixed in with a few human bones.

*Chrondus the Arcane Master*

Island of
Themis

# Island of Themis

Themis is the largest island in the Cerulean Gulf and consists of relatively flat grassland with small copses of trees. There is one deep, safe bay on the western edge of the island that is an ideal anchorage. Another deep bay on the eastern edge of the island is too dangerous for ships to enter due to jagged rocks that break the surface.

> Your ship nears a large isle made up of flat grassland only occasionally broken by small copses. From your ship, you can see a herd of strange, speckled creatures similar in appearance to horses but with ridiculously long necks that can reach to the top of tall trees.

Themis has different fauna from the rest of Thylea, including tropical animals such as antelopes, giraffes, lions, hyenas, and rhinoceroses. Tales of these creatures are told far and wide, but what truly makes the island famous are its legendary denizens: the Amazons.

**Island Handout: Themis**
When the party arrives at Themis, give your players a copy of the *Island of Themis* map.

## The Amazons

Centuries ago, the Amazons of Themis were counted among the diverse warrior-tribes of Indigo Island. But during the First War, their forces were entirely shattered by the armies of the Titans. Blaming their losses on the frailty of the men who surrounded them, they sought to isolate themselves from the rest of Thylea and create a stronger society: a society dominated by female warriors. Accordingly, they retreated to the remote island of Themis and established an isolated kingdom, unspoiled by the weakness of men.

The Amazons are as racially diverse as the tribes of Indigo Island, including elves, dwarves, gnomes, and even native races such as sirens and minotaurs. The Amazons define themselves as a sacred band of warriors who always stand together as a sisterhood. They train for combat from an early age, and once they come of age, they form into pairs of sister-warriors: lifemates.

There are only a few thousand Amazons on Themis, but they are among the most feared warriors in all of Thylea—brutal berserkers with no mercy. They have been known to take prisoners for breeding purposes, but most of them are executed.

**Amazon Lifemates**
Amazonian lifemates fight side-by-side with deadly coordination. In the event that an Amazon witnesses the death of her lifemate, she will enter a berserk state where she gains advantage on all melee attacks. Enemies gain advantage on attacks made against her in this state.

### Queen Thesilea

The Amazons of Themis are currently led by **Queen Thesilea VI**, the sixth of her name and "first amongst equals." Despite this title, Thesilea VI and her two sisters rule the Amazons with absolute power, backed by the authority of Lutheria. There has been no equality among the Amazons for over a decade.

The three sisters wear sacred platinum helmets that signify obedience to Lutheria and elevate them above the rest of the sisterhood. The helmets also conceal a dangerous truth: Thesilea and her sisters are actually **medusae** who murdered the previous queen thirteen years ago and replaced her. None of the other Amazons on the island suspect this terrifying truth, and few would believe it without damning evidence.

### Death Cult of Lutheria

When the imposter queen came to power thirteen years ago, she converted all the shrines on the island and enforced the worship of Lutheria. There was initial resistance to this change, but it was soon quashed by a campaign of fear and public execution. Those who survived are grudgingly loyal to the throne.

Some of Lutheria's servants dwell among the Amazons to watch over them and ensure their loyalty. There is a small band of **maenads** who rove across the island, accompanied by their children (**goatlings**) and some leering men (**cultists**). These are the only surviving men on the island who are older than eighteen. Every night, the band celebrates with a wild bacchanal that includes drinking and sometimes bloodshed.

### Creatures of Themis

The Amazons have domesticated some of the beasts on Themis. They use **rhinoceroses** as mounts, and they have trained the native **basilisks** to act as hounds. Most Amazon warriors keep clockwork birds, called **stimfay**, as loyal companions and scouts.

### Men of Themis

Men are tolerated on the island only for the purposes of procreation—they have no voice in civic affairs or in the raising of children. Amazons disdain men as a rule, but there are some who have a sympathetic opinion of the weaker sex. Such women might love a man the way they love a faithful dog—anything more would be taboo.

Men who are captured on the island may be thrown into prison and evaluated for suitability as breeding stock. Queen Thesilea keeps a small selection of young men for this purpose at an underwater temple on a small island off the coast of Themis. These men have been raised since they were children to believe that they are the favored sons of Lutheria. But on their eighteenth birthdays, they are escorted out of the temple and turned to stone.

## War Camps and Skirmishes

The Amazons don't build any permanent structures on the island except for their prison. Instead, they travel across the island and make temporary camps, usually of 10-20 Amazons and rhino mounts. Each camp is prepared for surprise raids and skirmishes with the other camps. This perpetual "great game of war" is considered essential to the Amazonian way of life.

# ENCOUNTERS

## Encounter: Amazon Hunting Party

When the heroes first arrive on the island, they may encounter a group of Amazons and basilisk "hounds" hunting antelope.

> A small herd of delicate antelope crosses your path. Four suddenly stop. One looks back and immediately turns to stone. The reason for its petrification quickly becomes apparent as four eight-legged reptiles the size of bulls burst into view. The creatures have been fitted with harnesses that are held by a group of athletic women riding strange beasts not far behind. The mounts are just as strange as the hounds: they are large, hairless animals with leathery gray hides and horns protruding from their snouts.

Unless the heroes are all women, the four **Amazon warriors** will attack on sight, declaring the party to be trespassers and spies. Each of the Amazons is mounted on a **rhinoceros**, and they will be aided in the fight by the four **basilisks**. If the heroes are all women, then the Amazons will surround them and insist that they must be taken to their queen, Thesilea.

## Encounter: Maenads

If the heroes travel by night, they may encounter the roving band of maenads.

> Wild music, celebratory shouting, and primal grunting fill the night air. You stumble into a hedonistic scene lit by firelight. Some revelers dance and sing, while others throw dice on the ground. By far the largest contingent is the tangle of bodies rutting in the grass.
>
> The group consists of six horned women, a dozen creatures with the legs of goats, and five adult human men. Though all of them appear to be drunk, the men are particularly slow and awkward.

The band consists of six **maenads**, a dozen **goatlings**, and five leering men (NE **cultists**). They are all drunk and engaged in fornication, drinking, gambling, dancing, and singing. If the heroes investigate, the men invite them to join the party. They explain that this land is now the domain of Lutheria, the Lady of Dreams, but the Amazons are too proud to join their celebrations.

The maenads will attack the heroes if they refuse to join in the revelry. The cultists have the poisoned condition due to their inebriated state.

## Event: Amazon War Party

Once the Amazons know that there are outsiders on Themis, they will dispatch a war band to capture them.

> You hear something rush over your head, carried on a strong gust of wind. Six fierce-looking women hang from mechanical birds that rapidly glide towards your party. Once close to the ground, the women drop down, tumble, and stand before you with their weapons drawn. The avian constructs wheel and continue their descent towards your party.

The six **Amazon warriors** drop down to attack the heroes while their **stimfay** attack from the air. The Amazon warriors are all lifemated pairs: when one of them dies, their lifemate enters a berserker frenzy.

If the heroes are captured, they will be stripped of their gear and taken to *The Prisons* (P7) in the Sacred Temple. Once there, they will be imprisoned and later questioned by Leah, one of Queen Thesilea's sisters.

# THE SACRED TEMPLE

The sacred temple of the Amazons is located on an island in an eastern bay of Themis. This well-defended complex is constructed entirely underground, and it doubles as both a prison and a place of worship. The Amazons who guard this temple are those who were

cruel and self-interested enough to embrace the worship of Lutheria when Queen Thesilea came to power. They scorn the rest of the Amazons as weaklings.

The main entrance to the temple is on the small rocky outcrop of the island, above the high tide line. There are two secret entrances located underwater which can be used by someone who is willing to confront a hydra or squeeze through a pipe. All of the Amazons know of the two underwater entrances. The only way for the party to learn about them is to interrogate one of the Amazons that they encounter on the island.

### Ceilings

The ceilings throughout the temple are 10 feet high unless otherwise noted.

### Illumination

All of the rooms and hallways have a single brazier hanging from the ceiling with a *continual flame* spell providing light.

## KEY LOCATIONS

### P1. Island of Statues

A forest of life-sized human statues stands on the island. The vast majority of these marble statues are beautiful, naked young men. A handful are different, belonging to one of two distinct groups. The first set is a motley assortment of fit but average-looking men of all ages. Some of these are engraved with tattoos or scars, while others are missing one or more limbs.

By order of Queen Thesilea, when an Amazon male reaches the age of 18, he is brought here and turned to stone. These are the young male statues. Mixed in with the hundreds of youthful males are older men, most of whom were unfortunate sailors who had the bad luck to shipwreck on Themis.

***Guardian Golems.*** At the very center of the island is a grand marble staircase that leads down to the prison of the Amazons. The four statues at the entrance are not petrified men but four **marble golems**, gifts to the Amazonian queen from Lutheria. These golems will attack anyone who is not an Amazon woman.

### P2. Entry Chamber

The entrance to the underground complex beyond is barred by a set of imposing bronze doors. Two women sit at a table in front of the great doors. Both are armed with swords and bows.

The bronze doors are unlocked. This area is under guard at all times by two **Amazon warriors** who will fight to the death. They are lifemates, and if one dies, the other goes into a berserker frenzy. If a fight breaks out, it may be heard by Nura in the *Basilisk Pens* (P3), and she will release her creatures to join the fight.

### P3. Basilisk Pens

This chamber has a set of pens constructed from bronze, each able to hold an animal the size of a large horse. Piles of white stone rubble lie just outside each pen. Many of the shattered pieces are in the shapes of human limbs and faces. The pens hold eight-legged reptiles, and one of them makes a contented rumbling noise as a stocky, muscular woman scratches the underside of its chin.

This is a stable for the basilisks that the Amazons raise as hounds. The pieces of rubble are taken from the statues outside and broken up into food for the basilisks.

There are four **basilisks** in the pens. **Nura**, a dwarven **Amazon warrior,** acts as their keeper. She has raised basilisks all of her life and loves the creatures more than she loves any of her sisters. She enters a berserker frenzy when one of them dies, as if it were her lifemate.

Nura will release the basilisks if she hears any combat occurring in the *Entry Chamber* (P2). It takes her two rounds to unlock the cages and come to the aid of her embattled sisters.

### P4. Hydra Tunnels

You continue into the underground complex by way of a well-constructed tunnel. A honeycomb-like structure of large holes runs along one of the tunnel's walls. Occasional splashing and dripping noises reverberate from these smaller tunnels. The atmosphere is humid and smells of stagnant water.

The holes along the wall lead to the *Hydra Lair* (P5). Small creatures, such as halflings, can crawl into the holes, which are 2 ft. wide, and traverse the tunnels.

***Hydra Trap.*** The hydra in the adjacent chamber uses the holes to attack anyone who tries to traverse this hallway without saying the proper command words. The command words are "By the Grace of Lutheria." Every Amazon in the temple complex knows these words.

***Portcullis Trap.*** There is a trap trigger plate at the center of the hall that releases three portcullises if someone steps on it. The trigger plate can be spotted with a successful DC 18 Wisdom (Perception) check. When activated, the portcullises will trap anyone in

the hallway. Lifting one of them requires a combined Strength of 30. The trap can be reset by pulling a lever in the *Amazon Barracks* (P6).

**Hydra Heads**

The Amazons have transformed this hydra into a monstrous and powerful guardian. A hydra can have a practical maximum of thirteen heads; beyond that count the heads start to become more of a hindrance than a help, and a hydra with more than thirteen heads will eat the extra heads when it gets hungry.

Each extra head after the fifth one adds 10 HP to a hydra's hit point total to a maximum of 252 HP. When a hydra gains more than thirteen heads, it stops gaining extra hit points and becomes unbalanced. The 14+ headed hydra's heads have disadvantage on their attacks. For each head after the thirteenth, the hydra's walk and swim speed are reduced by 5 feet. A hydra with 19 heads is therefore completely immobile.

The hydra in the Sacred Temple has ten heads (222 HP). The hydra is able to attack each 5 ft. square of the hallway with two of its heads. If it is reduced to less than five heads, it will retreat back to its lair.

## P5. Hydra Lair

A large reptilian creature paces in the cave's center. Ten heads sprout from narrow snakelike necks, snapping occasionally at each other. The creature moves unsteadily on its four limbs, which seem a little inadequate for the task of propelling its own awkwardly distributed weight.

An array of identical two-foot-wide holes have been bored into the cavern's north wall. To the south, a pool laps against the rocky subterranean shore.

This cavern is the lair of a **hydra**. There is a bronze circular portal set into the floor that leads to the *Temple of Lutheria* (P11). The pool of water gives the hydra access to the outside, where it goes fishing when hungry. The ceiling in this cavern is 20 feet high.

***The Monstrous Gift.*** This hydra was a gift from Lutheria to Queen Thesilea. She and her sister have modified the hydra by cutting its heads off and allowing more to regrow. While the Amazons have trained the hydra to not attack the hallway when the correct words are spoken, the monstrosity will always attack anyone who enters its lair. It remembers its suffering at the hands of the Amazons and is still angry.

### Treasure

The hydra messily devours anyone who enters its lair, and many of its victims' items are still lodged within its stomach. If the hydra is cut open, there are two emerald rings worth 1,000 gp each and a star sapphire medallion worth 2,500 gp. The legendary sword, *Titansbane*, can also be found within the hydra's stomach.

## P6. Amazon Barracks

Sets of bunk beds line the walls of this modest room. Aside from the wooden chests that rest at the foot of each bunk, the only other furniture of note is a large circular table with a set of matching chairs around it.

This is where the temple guards sleep and eat. There are usually two **Amazon warriors** here—cruel prison wardens who spend their time playing dice. There is a lever on the north wall that can be used to raise and lower the portcullises in the hallway outside (P4).

### Treasure

There are six chests in the room. They contain the personal possessions of the guards: each has an adamantine dagger, 10d4 pp, and 1d6 gems (50 gp per gem).

## P7. The Prisons

You come to a hallway lined with locked prison doors of heavy oak. The only view of the cramped quarters beyond is a small barred window in the center each door. Two of the cells are occupied by lizardfolk, who scratch at the door and plead with you in hissing voices. The last cell houses a young woman with a scar across her face. She is strangely quiet.

This prison houses anyone who is captured by the Amazons. Currently, there are two **lizardfolk** who were captured in a recent raid on Fire Island. These lizardfolk are loyal to Vytha, the deposed lizard queen, and they will work with any potential rescuers to escape. They promise great rewards for the heroes if they agree to rescue Bront, the jancan from the *Forge Room* (P13), and bring him back to Fire Island to serve their queen.

### Darien, The Silent Prisoner

One of the cells holds **Darien** (NG **Amazon warrior**) who seems to be incapable of speaking. This is because her prison cell has been permanently enchanted with the *silence* spell. She is visited once every few days by her loyal **stimfay**, who brings her news of the outside world, including exciting tales of the party's exploits.

Darien is the rightful heir to the throne of the Amazons, but she has been captive here for thirteen

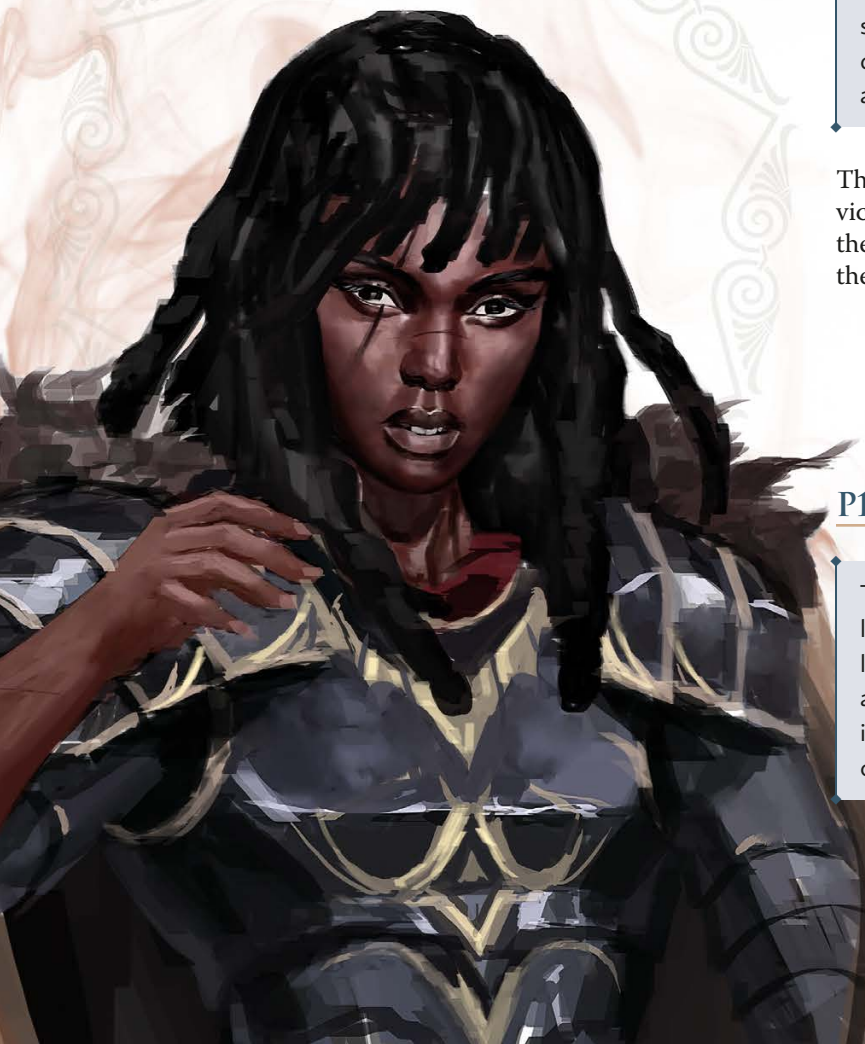
THE AMAZON
PRISON
1 square = 5 feet
(Area P)
1
2
3
A
4
5
6
7
B
C
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

years—ever since she was five years old. Thesilea murdered her mother, the former queen, but not before swearing an oath that she would allow Darien to come of age unharmed. Accordingly, the girl was kept silent and out of sight, while an imposter assumed the throne.

***The Rightful Queen.*** If the heroes release Darien from her cell, then she begins to speak, haltingly. She explains that the Amazons have been corrupted by Lutheria. Thesilea and her sisters were once trusted advisors to the throne—until something changed. They cornered Darien's mother in her chambers and revealed themselves to be inhuman monsters with snakes for hair. They had been transformed into medusae and granted dark powers by the Lady of Dreams.

The truth about Queen Thesilea is a secret known only to Darien. She is eager to join with the heroes and exact revenge upon the monsters who killed her mother. She has spent her entire life training in her cell so that she can one day reclaim the throne and banish all worship of Lutheria from Themis, restoring the Amazons to a sisterhood of equals.

*Darien the Silent Prisoner*



## P8. The Stockroom

The walls of this room are lined with bunk beds. Fine rugs line the floor and its residents—four unarmed men—recline in chairs cushioned with velvet pillows. The young men appear to be angry and confused at your sudden intrusion into their reverie.

This is where the breeding stock of men are kept until they come of age. There are usually four young men in the room (CN **commoners**), with the rest in the *Breeding Chambers* (P10). They have been raised since birth to be absolutely loyal to the Amazons. They will not attack intruders, but they won't help them either.

If given a chance, the men will try to raise the alarm. Attempts to convince them of their cruel situation will fall upon deaf ears. They believe that they are the blessed sons of Lutheria and that they will become immortal when they are transformed into stone.

The heroes can shatter the beliefs of one of the men with a successful DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) check. He will not be of much help, however, as his knowledge is limited to the rooms on this level.

## P9. Hall of Honors

This finely-appointed room stands empty except for several bunk beds and a table. Lining the walls are dozens of commemorative bronze medallions. Hanging along the back wall is a large scroll with writing on it.

This chamber is used by the Amazons to reward the victors of the great game of war that is played out across the island each year. It is currently empty. The scroll on the back wall bears the ancient code of the Amazons.

**A SISTERHOOD OF EQUALS,**
**OUR STRENGTH FORGED IN BATTLE.**
**DEATH BEFORE DISHONOR!**

## P10. Breeding Chambers

The centerpieces of this luxurious room are its two large beds, which are equipped with soft silks and pillows in vibrant shades of red. In one bed, two women and three young men lie contorted around each other in ecstasy. In the other bed, two scrawny goat-like creatures perform acts that are slightly more profane.

This is where Thesilea's favored warriors breed with their male stock. It is usually done in a religious fervor, aided by the consumption of the Madon fungus. Usually there are two **Amazon warriors** and three men (CN **commoners**) in the room. In addition, there are two **goatling tricksters** here enjoying themselves. None of them have weapons, and they will only attack if they are disturbed.

## P11. Temple of Lutheria

Cushions and chairs line the walls of this great, high-ceilinged, oblong room. At the opposite end of the chamber stands a white marble statue of a horned woman wielding a crystal scythe. The woman's eyes are inlaid with black onyx, and her unearthly gaze seems to follow you around the room.

This is not only a place of worship, but also where Amazons are taken to give birth.

***Statue of Lutheria.*** Anyone who touches the statue must make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, they are rendered catatonic for 1 hour, during which they experience horrifying visions of the Nether Sea.

## P12. The Queen's Chambers

These living quarters have been furnished by someone with an eye for beauty and luxury. A woman and a young man are making love on the room's only bed. Although otherwise completely naked, the woman is still wearing the platinum helmet that symbolizes her station as a ruler of the Amazons. A horned woman serenades the couple with her pan flute, though her music does little to silence the infant cries coming from a cradle at the corner of the room.

The doors to this room are always locked, as the chamber is used by Queen Thesilea or her sisters when they are visiting the temple. The lock requires a DC 15 Dexterity check with thieves' tools to open.

**Leah** (CE **medusa**) is currently here, although she is preoccupied by the company of one of the men from the *Stockroom* (P8), while a **maenad** plays music for the lovers. The cradle in a corner of the room holds two **goatling tricksters** disguised as human infants.

Leah is the honored sister of Queen Thesilea. She will not immediately remove her helmet in a fight. She will wait until more than one of the heroes has engaged in melee with her before doing so, to maximize the shock value of her true powers. The young man will cower beneath the sheets and avoid battle.

***Treasure.*** There is a small bronze chest under the bed. Inside is a *sending stone.* The other stone is in the possession of Moxena, the Lady of Coins from the *Colossus of Pythor* (C6). Moxena is the sister of Leah and Thesilea, but she has been away from Themis for more than a decade. The chest also contains 100 gp and 75 pp, and the key to Bront's shackles.

## P13. Forge Room

This grand room is flanked by two elements: along one wall, fires blaze within a massive forge; along the opposite wall there is a pool of cold, clear water. An anvil stands halfway between the two walls, and a pile of bronze rubbish next to it reflects the light of the fire. Upon closer inspection, the heap of bronze is half-finished mechanical birds the size of men. The room's only occupant is a male cyclops with strange hands. He has ten fingers on each! One of his legs is chained to a ring in the floor.

This is where the blacksmith, **Bront** (TN **jancan**), forges weapons, armor and other constructs for the Amazons. He is a prisoner here, having been captured during a raid upon Fire Island. His ankle is shackled to the floor by adamantine chain links. He has enough chain to move about the room, but no more. The key to this chain is held by Leah, the medusa, among her treasures.

Bront is scared and lonely. He wants to talk to anyone who enters. Most of all, he wants to escape and return to Fire Island, where he served Jankor, the lizardfolk king. He might have been heartless and demanding, but he was fair and treated him with a degree of respect.

If the heroes ask about the whereabouts of *Titansbane*, the legendary sword, he will explain that Thesilea grew annoyed with it and fed it to the hydra.

### The Son of Bront

If Steros the Jancan is present with the party, he will expect and then demand that his father be rescued. Bront will be surprised to see Steros, as the last time the two of them spoke was at Praxys. Bront was previously unaware that his son replaced him on Fire Island.

### Treasure

Hanging on the wall is a *shield +1* with the symbol of Lutheria is emblazoned upon it. The shield is a present intended for Queen Thesilea at her next birthday.

There are several other finely-crafted weapons and pieces of armor hanging on the walls, including two adamantine shortswords, an adamantine breastplate, and a coat of mithral chain mail.

## P14. Cooling Pipe

This pipe feeds water into the pool in the *Forge Room* (P13). Bront uses the water to quench heated metal that he's working. The pipe is large enough for a Medium-sized creature (or smaller) to swim through.

# Confronting Queen Thesilea

There are two ways for the heroes to encounter and confront Queen Thesilea. They may encounter her in the Sacred Temple complex, or they may encounter her on the way back to their ship.

### Moxena's Secret Plot

If Moxena, the Lady of Coins, is present during this part of the adventure, she will actively seek revenge upon her sister, Thesilea. She will demand to accompany the heroes when they land on Themis, and she will use *disguise self* to appear human until her goals are achieved.

When she meets Thesilea or Leah, she will start a battle no matter what the heroes desire. Once her sisters have been killed, Moxena will seize control of the Sacred Temple and declare herself the new Queen of the Amazons. Depending upon how the party has treated her, she may allow the heroes to leave in peace.

If the party has been respectful towards Moxena, then she will reward each hero with 500 gp in precious gemstones. However, if they have been disrespectful, then she will order them all killed.

Moxena will do everything possible to undermine Darien, who is the rightful queen. She wants only to reclaim the power and position that her sisters denied her. She has no interest in the Amazon code.

## Inside the Temple

Within the Temple complex **Queen Thesilea** (NE **medusa**) is always accompanied by her personal guard, five fanatical **Amazon warriors** who are as cruel as she is. They are willing to die for their queen, even if her true nature is revealed. They go berserk if she is killed.

If Leah is still alive when the heroes meet Thesilea, then she will immediately join the battle alongside her sister. She and her sister will reveal their true natures during the battle, in order to make use of their powers.

If the heroes are fighting alongside Darien, Thesilea's guards consider her to be no more than an escaped prisoner. Darien cannot claim the throne until Thesilea has been defeated in battle. Moreover, Darien came of age several months ago, so Thesilea is no longer oath-bound—she is free to order Darien's execution.

## The Queen's War Party

If the heroes raid the Sacred Temple and escape, **Queen Thesilea** will ride out and confront them when they try to make their way back to their ship.

> As you make your way across the island, a thunder of animals can be heard in the distance, growing louder over time. Soon, you make out the figures of six female warriors riding towards you on stocky, horned creatures. Each looks your way and begins nocking an arrow. Their leader, a particularly regal figure, wears a platinum helmet. In the sky above, six more warrior women hang from large clockwork birds, which fly in your direction.

The queen and her five riders (**Amazon warriors**) will keep their distance and attack with bows. Six additional **Amazon warriors** arrive with their **stimfay**, dropping down to attack the heroes in close combat. The queen and her warriors fight to the death.

## The Death of the Queen

Once Thesilea and her sister have been killed, Amazon tribes from across the island will arrive at the Sacred Temple to arrest the remaining forces who were loyal to the medusae. They grudgingly thank the heroes for their assistance (preferring female heroes if possible).

At this point, the heroes may recommend Darien or Moxena as the new queen, if either of them are present. Alternatively, if one of the heroes is an Amazonian woman, they may claim the throne for themselves.

### The Rightful Queen

Once Thesilea has been dealt with, the heroes may present Darien as the rightful queen of the Amazons. She can secure her claim by reciting a secret royal phrase in the *Temple of Lutheria* (P11), which causes the statue of Lutheria to crumble into dust.

### The Queen's Treasure

Queen Thesilea carries a golden, gem-studded holy symbol of Lutheria worth 1,000 gp. The platinum helmets worn by Thesilea and her sisters are worth 800 gp each, but they are relics that have belonged to the true queens of the Amazons for centuries.

### Epic Paths: The Amazon Queen

If the Haunted One is in the party, then Queen Thesilea also carries the greater family artifact that they seek. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

# Chapter 6: The Forgotten Sea

"The Forgotten Sea comprises thousands of *miles of ocean churned by storms, whirlpools, and elemental magic. The waters are home to massive creatures, cyclopean ruins, and the tower of the ocean god himself. You cannot conquer the Forgotten Sea—you can only survive it."*

—Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom

The Forgotten Sea is the endless expanse of ocean that stretches beyond the Cerulean Gulf. This is the indisputable domain of Sydon, the Lord of Storms. The sailors of Mytros and Aresia know better than to cross through the narrow straits of the Barrier Islands, because the Titan does not suffer trespassers to live. Death awaits any mortal who ventures into the territory of the ocean god.

There are hundreds of islands in the Forgotten Sea. This chapter details those that are most significant to the story of this book, but just about any adventure set on a remote island could take place here. Feel free to include encounters that would be unusual in the rest of Thylea. Sydon may have recruited powerful outside forces into his armies—or perhaps his storms have simply shipwrecked them here.

## Running the Adventure

The party's primary goal in the Forgotten Sea is to find and confront the Titans. Sydon can be found in his tower at *Praxys*, but Kyrah recommends confronting Lutheria first. Both Titans are extremely dangerous, but Sydon is protected by an entire army.

Lutheria can be found by seeking out an entrance to the Nether Sea, but Kyrah doesn't know where to find one. The party should eventually stumble into the massive whirlpool, *Charybdis*, which will take them there.

## Dangerous Waters

Sailing the Forgotten Sea should feel more dangerous than the Cerulean Gulf. Storms and encounters are more frequent here, and the ocean is always rough, pushing the crew of the *Ultros* to its limits.

> As you sail into the Forgotten Sea, dark storm clouds spread across the horizon and powerful waves crash against the hull of your ship. Saltwater frequently rains down upon the deck, drenching the crew. You suddenly realize that sailing through these angry waters will someday be counted among your many Great Labors.

# Aerie of the Roc

Your ship approaches an island dominated by a single massive mountain surrounded by steep cliffs. The island is ringed by coral reefs and jagged rocks. Any attempts to navigate a large ship near this island's rocky shores are likely to end in disaster.

This mountainous island soars 500 ft. into the air, has no natural bays, and is surrounded by dangerous reefs and rocky shallows. Approaching the island requires the use of a rowboat. Navigating the rocks and reefs in the rowboat requires a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check. Magical transportation would also work.

The craggy island is the nesting place for a mated pair of **rocs** who have produced a clutch of young—a once per decade event. The rocs have been hunting aggressively to feed their voracious young. Normally, rocs have enormous, world-spanning hunting grounds, but this pair have confined themselves to the waters around Thylea, in order to remain close to their nest. The rocs are protective of their nest, making them more aggressive than they would typically be.

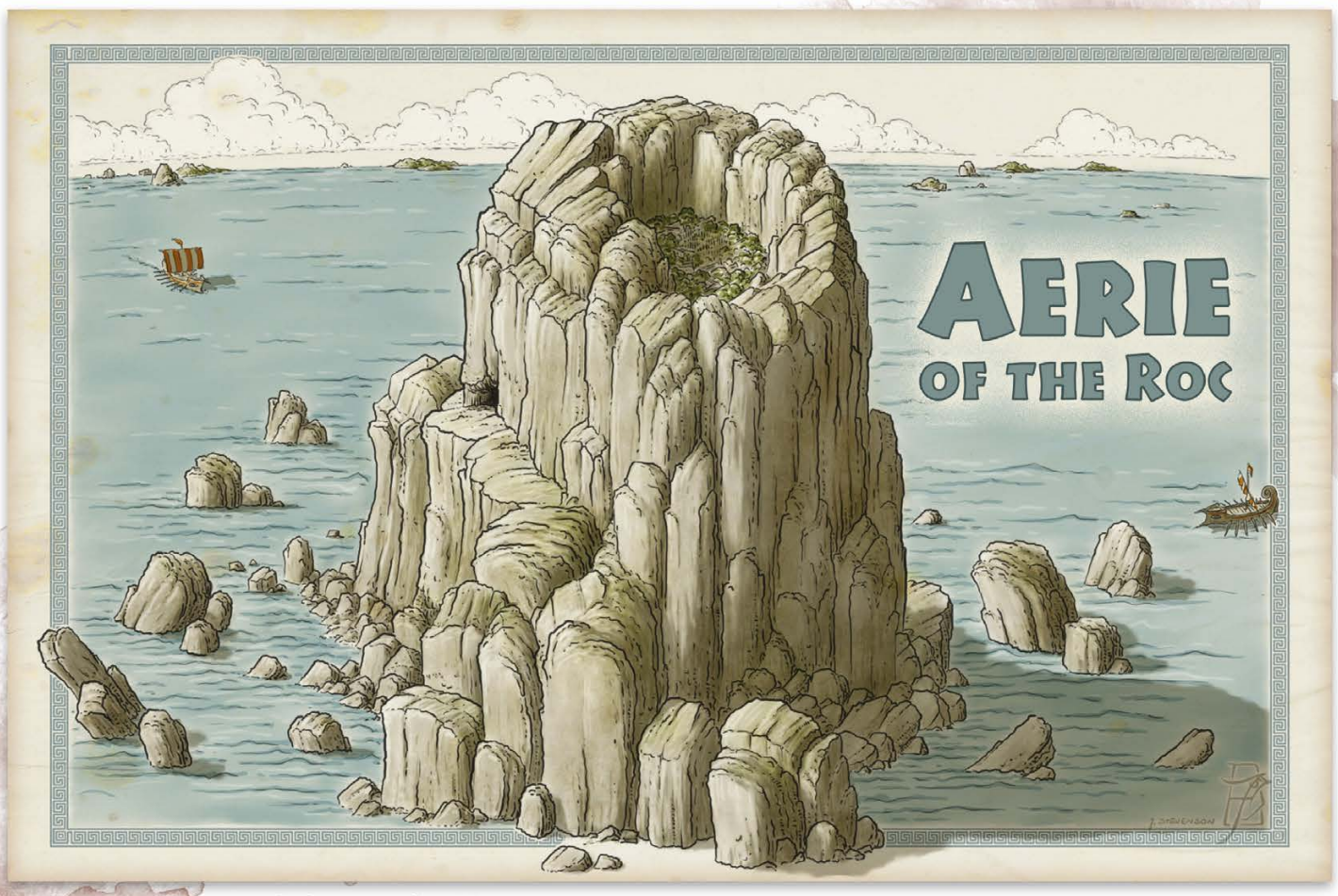
### Climbing to the Nest

There are no easy paths up to the rocs' nest. Climbing requires three successful DC 18 Strength (Athletics) checks. The party can make the climb easier by using ropes and pitons. Falling from any height results in 30 (10d6) bludgeoning damage.

Other flying scavengers nest on the lower parts of the island, eating whatever scraps that the rocs leave behind. Amongst these scavengers are a half dozen **perytons** nesting in a cave half way up the cliffs. The perytons are hungry and thus very aggressive.

## The Rocs' Nest

This massive nest is constructed from splintered tree trunks and ship masts. The nest is splattered with heaps of bird droppings, some of which seem to hide salvage from destroyed ships. Six towering fledglings with hooked beaks gaze at you hungrily.



Six fledgling rocs (use **giant vulture** statistics) live in the nest. They won't leave the nest, but they will attack anything that comes within pecking distance. Whenever they reduce a target to zero hit points, they tear it apart and devour it hungrily.

### Treasure

Amid the droppings of the fledgling rocs are spoils from the wreckage of many Thylean ships. Each hour spent searching the nest turns up random treasure. Roll once on the CR 5-10 treasure hoard table in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide* for each hour. After three hours of searching, everything has been discovered.

For each hour that the heroes spend searching, there is a 20% cumulative chance of the two adult rocs returning to the nest (20% in the first hour, 40% in the second, 60% in the third).

## The Garden of Helios

> The island ahead is completely shrouded in fog. When you sail close enough to properly see through this haze, you find that rocky cliffs have formed a natural plateau, elevating the island's landscape far above the water. You can see shrubs and other plants spilling over the top of the cliffs, and you hear the strange, trumpeting calls of exotic beasts from farther inland.

This island is surrounded by enormous cliffs and perpetually surrounded by clouds and mist. There are a couple of anchorages, but anyone landing faces a long climb up to the island's plateau-like top.

Most of the island consists of shrubs and grasslands, but there is a sizeable forest in the center. A cyclops clan has lived here for many centuries, and around 100 of the giants still live on the island. There are 80 male and female adults with 20 young (use ogre statistics for the young cyclopes). The cyclopes spend their lives raising large herds of **elephants** as cattle.

### The Sun God

The island is ruled by a radiant, golden-haired man named **Helios** (NE polymorphed **adult gold dragon**), hence its name. He claims to be the sun god who was once revered by all the mortal and giant races of Thylea, long before the coming of the Dragonlords.

#### False God

It's true that Helios was once revered as a sun god, but he never possessed any true divine power. He is merely a dragon who masquerades as a god by dazzling his worshippers with his polymorphed form.

Helios came here as a wyrmling 600 years ago, blown off course while flying between continents. He makes infrequent visits to mainland Thylea, mostly to check on various ancient shrines that were constructed to honor him, centuries ago. He is still revered by many small tribes of native creatures, including cyclopes, nymphs, centaurs, and satyrs.

#### Paranoid Dragon

Helios is suspicious of anyone who comes to his island. Sydon warned him long ago that Thyleans would send heroes to kill and flay him for his beautiful golden skin. There is, indeed, an almost forgotten legend that the skin of "the Sun God" grants immortality to any who wear it, and one of the *Ultros'* crew will mention it if Helios is discussed when the heroes are aboard.

In spite of his understandably suspicious nature, Helios is always pleased by the prospect of visitors. The company of cyclopes leaves much to be desired as they are crude, often violent folk. Helios also seeks knowledge about current events in Thylea. He will not reveal his dragon form to visitors until he has decided whether or not to devour them, or they directly attack him. The heroes will be on the menu if he decides they represent a threat to his domain, or to Sydon.

### The Cyclops Army

Centuries ago, Helios swore an *oath of service* to Sydon in order to protect his island. He has been training his cyclopes to wear armor and to wield mauls, in preparation for the Titan's forthcoming battle against the mortals of Thylea. However, Helios cares for his cyclopes as if they were his children, and he dislikes the idea of sending them to war.

***Cyclopean Ruins.*** The cyclopes live in ancient stone buildings that were built by the gygans a thousand years ago. The buildings are now partial ruins, as the cyclopes have not taken care of them. The creatures live simple, but contented, lives tending to their herds and competing in games of strength.

When he's not training the cyclopes, Helios spends his time on a small island just off the coast of the main island. It is forested and rather beautiful. He lives in a shallow lake at the center.

#### Armored Cyclopes

Each adult **cyclops** on the island has AC 16. Their multiattack action allows them to make two maul attacks.

***Maul:*** *Melee Weapon Attack*, +9 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 29 (6d6 + 6) bludgeoning damage.

*Helios the Sun God*

Indeed, I have heard tales of the ancient sun god, Helios. He is said to be radiant with gold, blinding to look upon. But surely he cannot be as handsome as myself.

– Pythor, God of Battle

## The Invitation

Helios sends a band of **six cyclopes** to greet visitors and bring them into his presence. The cyclopes are quite stupid, but they have been ordered to be gracious and accommodating with guests. They speak of their master with open reverence and invite the heroes to a feast:

> "Great Sun God Helios welcome you to island. He send warm greetings and invite you to feast! Thanks be to Great Sun God. He is kind and generous master!"

## The Feast

Helios awaits the party on the small island where he makes his home. He takes his polymorphed form and uses the full effect of his charm, his beauty, and his radiant golden jewelry to give the impression of a gracious and generous "Sun God."

> You arrive at the prepared feast, set on a pristine sandy beach that borders a crystal-clear pool at the center of the small island. An elderly cyclops with a milky white eye sets out plates of enormous cuts of roasted meat on the ornate dining table before you. Your host stands at the opposite end of the table.
>
> Helios is an incredibly handsome man, made more splendid by radiant jewelry and skin that nearly glows with divine vigor. Sunlight glints from his golden hair, which matches the burnished color of his eyes.

As the feast begins, Helios dismisses his guards, leaving only **Tolyphemus**, an elderly and blind **cyclops**, to serve the main dish of elephant meat. Tolyphemus serves as the sun god's chef and steward. He dislikes mortals—human sailors blinded him years ago.

Helios politely converses with the heroes for a little while. He asks about their heroic exploits and appears duly impressed if they describe their deeds.

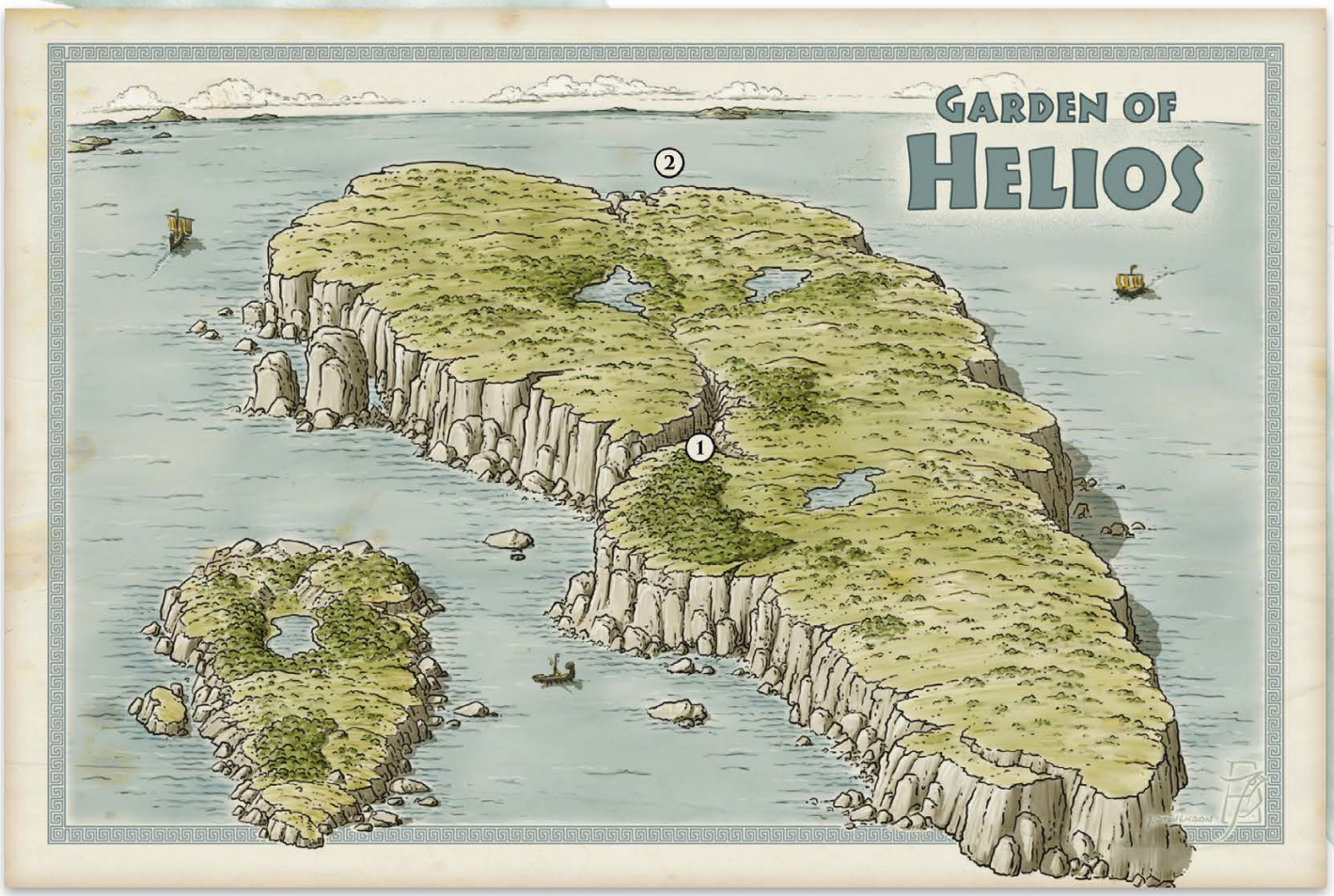
### Epic Path: The Dragonslayer

Helios has long anticipated the arrival of the Dragonslayer. He was told by the Fates that someone from their family or village would one day kill him. Consequently, he rained fire down upon their village, but he could never confirm whether the Dragonslayer survived. Now, he hopes to rectify his past failure. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## Battling Helios

Eventually, Helios grows bored with the heroes (particularly if they are boastful and arrogant) and decides that they are to become the next course in his meal.

> Helios sighs heavily and stretches his arms.
>
> "You seemed like such interesting guests, but this party has grown dreadfully tedious. Fortunately, such *accomplished* heroes as yourselves should make for a truly delectable dessert."
>
> As he speaks, Helios begins to transform. Claws grow from his hands, and his teeth multiply, spreading into a broad, draconic grin. He towers over you now, a massive dragon with lustrous golden scales.




### Anger of the Furies

Since Helios has broken the law of guest friendship by deciding to eat the heroes, he is subject to the *curse of the treacherous*. If the battle starts to go very badly for the heroes, you can choose to have an **erinyes** show up to try and capture Helios. The erinyes will fly out of the sky and begin to rain arrows down upon the gold dragon. If this happens, read the following:

> A piercing scream from the sky interrupts the battle. A woman dressed in heavy black armor, borne aloft by a pair of red feathered wings, swoops towards Helios. Her face is contorted in unbridled rage as she strikes at the dragon with her longsword!

When Helios is reduced to 50 hit points or less, he transforms back into his human form and begs for forgiveness. The erinyes will ignore his pleas and use her *rope of entanglement* to restrain him. She will then teleport away with Helios to the *Island of Oathbreakers* in the *Nether Sea* (N5). If the heroes haven't visited the Island of Oathbreakers, you might want to make a note that Helios is imprisoned there for when they do visit.

### Treasure of the Sun God

Helios's lair contains a massive hoard of 40,000 gp in coins and precious jewels. The pride and joy of his hoard is a beautiful golden *chariot of dawn*. Helios once used this chariot to fly around Thylea, inspiring awe in the primitive mortals who lived on the continent before the coming of the Dragonlords. This was the origin of his claim to be the Sun God.

**Epic Path: The Gifted One**

The Gifted One discovers the *instant fortress* in this treasure hoard. This is the Fortress of the Dragonlords. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

THERE IS ONLY ONE POWER IN THYLEA THAT I FEAR MORE THAN THE LADY OF DREAMS: THE FURIES. MEGAERA AND HER SISTERS ARE NOT TO BE TRIFLED WITH. THOSE WHO DISRESPECT THE LAWS OF THYLEA SOON LEARN THIS.

— CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

# Island of the Dragon

You approach what appears to be a tropical paradise, an island surrounded by calm, clear waters with pink sandy beaches that make for easy landfalls. A mountain stands above the dense jungle at the island's center, and many idyllic waterfalls cascade down from this impressive central rock formation.

This island has several lagoons that make excellent harbors, as well as beautiful inlets where a ship can be beached. It is easy to make landing at almost any spot on the island's coastline.

**Hexia**, an **adult green dragon**, lives here. Her foul influence has leached into the landscape, causing the jungles to grow unnaturally thick with trees, vines, and underbrush. After landing at the beach, it's difficult to move through the interior of the island.

All of the animal life on the island, large and small, act as Hexia's eyes and ears. Like a jealous goddess, she is aware of everything that happens on her island, which serves as her personal hunting ground. She eats the deer and boar that thrive in the jungles, but each month on the full moon, she goes hunting for sweeter meat.

### Hexia's Secret History

Hexia has lived in Thylea for over five centuries. She is the adopted sister of Kyrah, Pythor, and Vallus, and was raised by the dragons Volkan and Balmytria. Hexia's mother, an ancient green, had been terrorizing some long-forgotten country in the Old World, and the Dragonlords slew her. Volkan took her under his wing, quite literally.

Hexia always sought Pythor's affections, and the two of them were eventually married. It did not work out. She never forgave him for giving up his dragon form when he became the God of Battle. She became intensely jealous of his many consorts, seeing them as rivals for the love that should rightly be hers.

This bitterness has eaten away all the goodness that Hexia's adoptive parents instilled in her. She is evil now, and utterly without mercy. She has taken revenge upon numerous mortal men and women who have been Pythor's consorts over the last several centuries.

## Elves of the Island

The island is stocked with elves—Hexia's favorite prey. Several hundred elves live on the island, forced to live like savages under constant threat of death. Whenever they try to build homes or anything else, like a ship or raft, Hexia arrives and tears it apart.

The few times the elves have managed to launch an escape, Hexia has brought them back to the island, always making sure to eat an escapee or two to maintain her reign of terror. Causing fear and dread is part of her regular hunting pattern, as she harries the elves during the night before finally devouring one. Eating elves isn't enough to keep Hexia properly fed, of course; she does it because she loves to torment them.

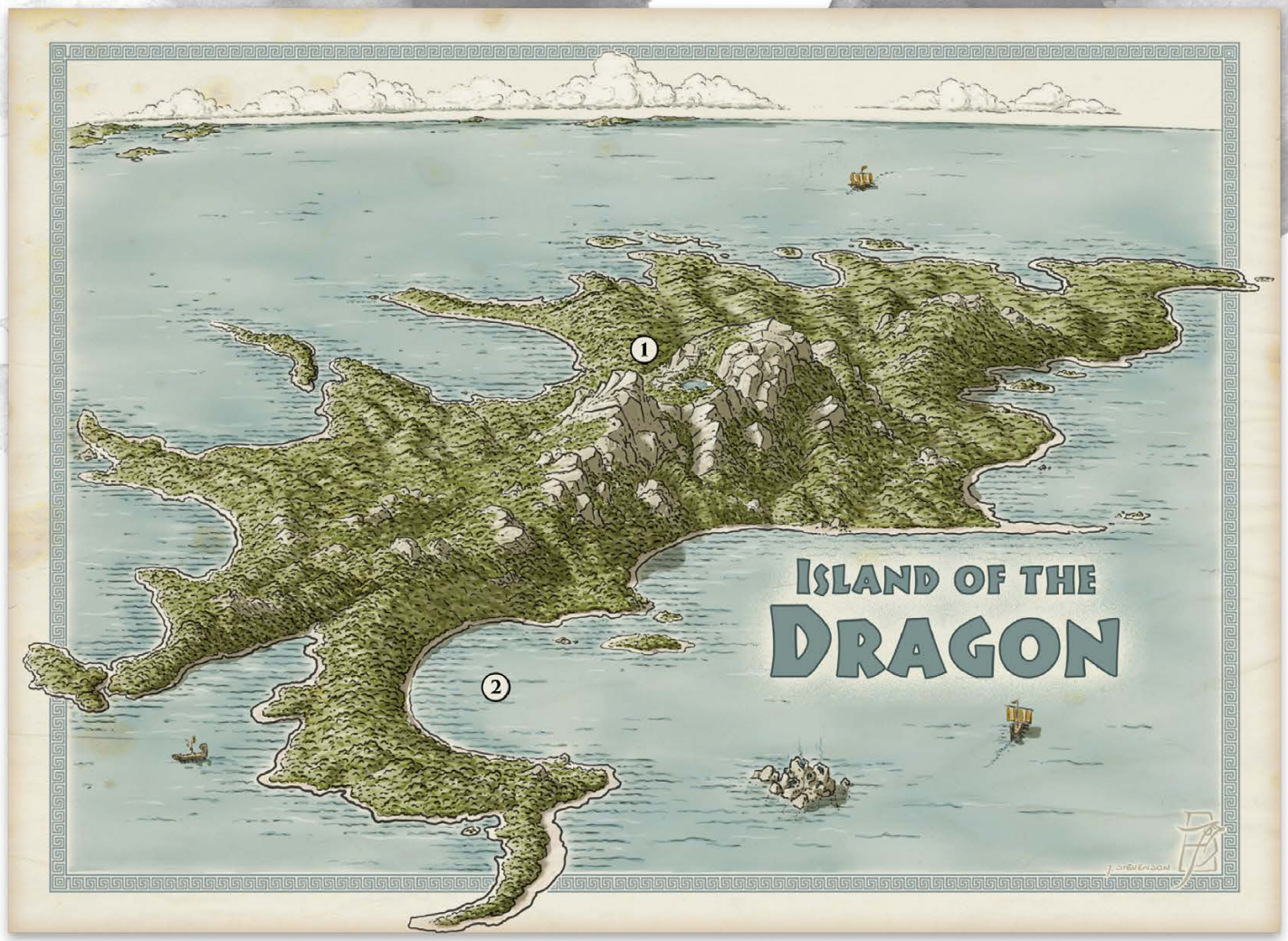
The tribes consists of several hundred elves (CG **tribal warriors**) along with several dozen children. They are led by six elves from warlike cultures—four Aresian LN **warrior monks** and two NE **Amazon warriors**.

The Aresians are determined to survive, hoping that salvation will eventually arrive. The Amazons want to go out in a blaze of glory and attack the green dragon in her lair, even though they know that there would be no real chance of success.

## Event: Meeting the Elves

Hexia will not reveal herself when the heroes arrive. She will allow them onto the island and to make contact with the elves. Within an hour of arriving on the island

*Hexia the Green Dragon*




the heroes will be met by two elf warriors (**LN warrior monk** and **NE amazon warrior**) leading a band of a dozen elves (**CG tribal warriors**):

> As you move through the jungle, you begin to feel that you are being watched by many dozens of eyes. You suddenly find yourself surrounded. Twelve camouflaged elves emerge from the foliage around you. Despite their apparent unease, they keep their weapons stowed. Two of them step forward to speak.

The two elves introduce themselves as **Darok** (LN **warrior monk**) and **Patrea** (NE **Amazon warrior**). They ask why the heroes have come to Hexia's island. They have had no news of the mainland for centuries and are very much in the dark about the prophecy.

Eventually, the elven leaders resolve that the heroes have been sent by the gods. They interpret the party's arrival as a sign that the dragon must be confronted, once and for all. Their situation is desperate, and they have lived in fear for too long.

The elves ask the party to join them in seeking out Hexia's lair at the center of the island. If Hexia can be defeated, then the heroes are welcome to the dragon's treasure hoard—the elves have no use for it. Two of the Aresians will remain behind to defend the tribe.

## Event: Hunted by Hexia

Hexia will almost certainly be aware of the arrival of intruders. She views the heroes as interesting prey and will play a game of cat and mouse with them.

***Dragon's Lair Effects.*** Hexia has access to all of the lair actions of an adult green dragon, and the entire island is subject to the regional effects of a green dragon. As the heroes get close to Hexia's lair, they will find themselves in a labyrinth of thorny thickets. Hexia will launch a few hit-and-run attacks from stealth and then lay in wait for them in her lair.

***Kidnapping Pythor.*** If Pythor is aboard the *Ultros*, then Hexia will kidnap him while the heroes are away from the ship. She will keep him in her lair and ignore the approach of the heroes. If they invade her lair, she will fly into a jealous rage and fight to the death.

## 1. Hexia's Lair

Hexia lives in a grove at the center of the island, halfway up the mountain. There are no trails leading to this grove. Climbing the cliffs above and below it requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check.

> This beautiful grove surrounds a crystal-clear pool, which is fed by a single waterfall. The trees here are decorated with the bones of elves and animals, which have been arranged into flower-like shapes. Massive piles of glittering coins, gemstones, and artifacts are scattered throughout the pool.

**Epic Path: The Demi-god**

The Demi-god's mother, **Ophea**, has been held captive here for decades. She has survived by flattering the dragon with a new story about Pythor each full moon, casting the god as a fickle lover who secretly loves Hexia. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for more information.

### Treasure Hoard

The crystal-clear pool is lined with 50,000 gold coins and 50,000 silver coins. Buried throughout the silver and gold coins are artifacts from Thylea's history. The most valuable artifacts are a gold crown that was worn by one of the queens of Mytros (7,500 gp); a platinum cup inset with emeralds with the images of the Five (10,000 gp); and a gold dragon comb (3,000 gp).

There are also two dozen less valuable objects, including bracelets, cups, rings, necklaces, and musical instruments (each worth 250 gp), and 80 pale green chrysoberyl gemstones (100 gp each), 20 dark green alexandrites (500 gp each), and 12 emeralds (1,000 gp each). Finally, there is a single *adamantine ingot*.

## 2. Lair of the Kraken

Hexia is not the only powerful creature that lairs on the island. The following encounter is entirely optional and is a challenge beyond the power of most heroes. Whether the elves or Hexia have discovered the existence of the Kraken is entirely up to you.

> Standing on this sandy pink beach, you notice a jagged rock formation, not far from shore. A strange symbol has been carved into the rock facing the main island. It looks like a bulbous creature with eight snake-like arms.

The jagged rock island is several hundred feet from shore. This is actually the tip of an underwater mountain that is the lair of the **Kraken**, perhaps the single most dangerous creature in all of Thylea.

The Kraken serves only itself. It is the enemy of every other living creature in Thylea, including the Titans. It bears a strong hatred for Sydon, who has foiled many of its schemes to wrest away control of the oceans.

The Kraken spends about a fifth of its time in its lair and the rest of its time travelling. It roams the oceans around Thylea and travels to other planes of existence using a *cubic gate*. This means that there is a 20% chance that the Kraken will be home when the heroes visit.

### The Kraken's Silver Sphere

The Kraken's lair is in the dark, crushing depths—nearly a mile beneath the ocean. It is accessed by an underwater tunnel that emerges into a perfect, silver-coated sphere 250 ft. in diameter.

***The Sphere.*** Depictions of every god in the world are inscribed into its silver surface. If it could be mined, the silver would be the equivalent of 10 million sp. The chamber is always guarded by a **nycaloth** that is bound in service to the Kraken. It is desperate in defense of the lair. It has sworn an *oath of service* to the Kraken, and failure to destroy trespassers would subject it to horrifying punishments on the plane of Hades.

### The Kraken's Treasure

The Kraken possess two powerful magical artifacts that it uses for its own fell purposes. It possesses a *cubic gate* that it uses to travel the planes, and it keeps this item close at all times. But the "crown jewel" in the Kraken's collection is an *orb of dragonkind.*

***The Dragon Orb.*** This orb rests on a gold pillar at the bottom of the sphere. How the Kraken obtained this orb is a mystery, but it must have involved pacts with denizens of the Abyss, Hades, or Gehenna. The Kraken intends to use the orb to battle against the Five Gods, once they've resumed their dragon forms.

***Junk Pit.*** Most of the items that the Kraken takes from destroyed ships are of no use to it, so it throws them into a refuse pit outside of its spherical lair. This pit is now filled with gold, silver, copper, chests, jewelry,

and gems. For every hour spent searching the pile, roll on the *Treasure Hoard Table* in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide* for challenge rating 11-16. After twelve rolls, the hoard is exhausted of all recoverable items.

### The Crushing Depths

The pressure of the ocean at this depth is deadly to any creature that is not explicitly immune to such damage. The pressure deals out 3 (1d6) bludgeoning damage every round. Spells or abilities with *water breathing* effects do not protect against this damage.

### Diving into the Depths

Volkan can construct dive suits for the party. This is the only realistic possibility for getting down into the lair of the Kraken without using powerful magic. Each dive suit takes Volkan one week to construct and resembles an unwieldy suit of plate armor with an oversized helmet. The suit is entirely airtight. Fighting or casting spells in the dive suit is impossible.

***Reaching the Lair.*** Using a dive suit, it takes one hour to reach the Kraken's lair. For each hour spent in the lair, there is a 20% chance that the Kraken will return.

## Typhon, the Maw

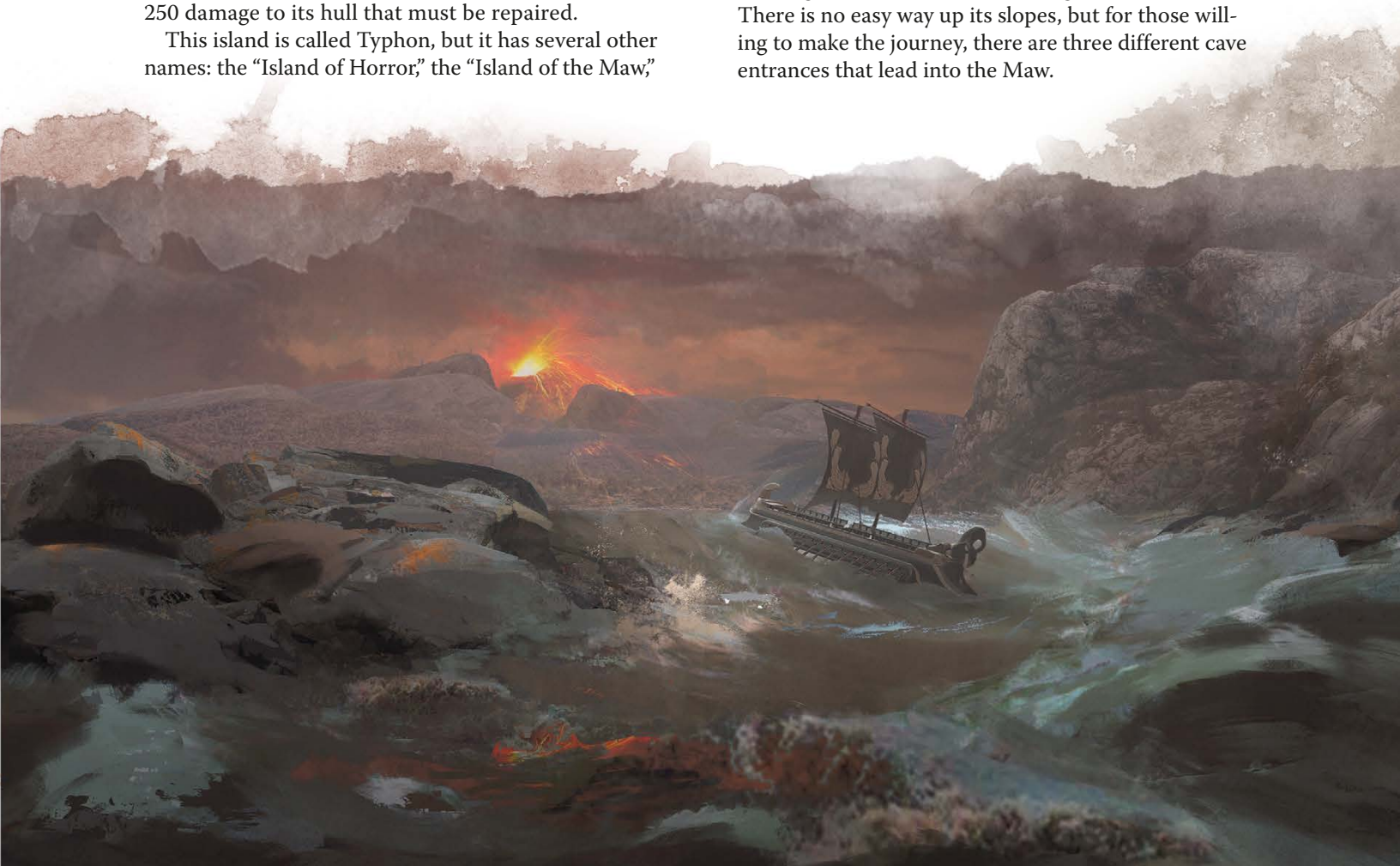
The sea grows rough as a massive volcanic island comes into view. Its central peak belches thick black smoke and white-hot lava. Although you can see black sand beaches on the shore, choppy waters and the ring of jagged rocks protruding from the sea make a safe landfall challenging.

The waters around this island are always rough. There are a couple of black, sandy beaches where landings can be made, but navigating through the rocks that surround the island requires a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check. On a failure, the ship takes 250 damage to its hull that must be repaired.

This island is called Typhon, but it has several other names: the "Island of Horror," the "Island of the Maw," and the "Father of Monsters." At the center of the island is a scar in the fabric of reality, a gaping pit that connects the mortal world to the plane of Hades. Legend has it that many of the warped monstrosities that haunt the world came from here—hence its name.

Throughout history, many individuals have come here seeking power, but no one leaves the island without being twisted in some unexpected way. Terrible creatures such as the chimera and the manticore are thought to have first spawned upon this island.

The island is an active volcano that towers nearly a mile into the sky, with flaming rivers of molten rocks running down the sides and boiling into the ocean. There is no easy way up its slopes, but for those willing to make the journey, there are three different cave entrances that lead into the Maw.



## The Cave of Excess

Immediately upon entering this cave, you are struck by the rank odor of feces, stale sweat, and rotting meat. Half-eaten fish fins, cracked bones, and humanoid appendages litter the floor before you.

Farther into the cave, you find a grotesquely bloated man with a canine head lying back in a pile of filth. The disgusting creature fixes a hungry gaze on you.

The creature is an **arcanaloth** that uses this cave as a lair. Unlike most of its kind, it is immensely fat and spends much of its time wallowing in a pit of its own filth. It no longer has a fly speed, and its walk speed is only 15 ft. It summons **mezzoloths** to fish in the ocean and bring it back fresh food. It prefers dolphins, mermen, and occasionally, trespassing mortals. Its appetites change by the moment. Its cave is scattered with half-eaten corpses of all of those creatures.

The arcanaloth doesn't attack immediately. It calls itself "Hunger," and it demands food from the party. It will allow a hero to pass through its cave into the Maw if given a proper sacrifice of food. Livestock totaling 500 pounds or more will satisfy it.

If a fight breaks out, there is a 25% chance that 1d4 **mezzoloths** will return with food for the arcanaloth within 1d6 rounds. They will fight to the death.

## The Cave of Vanity

The halls of this cave are lined with extremely lifelike marble statues, some broken. Each depicts a beautiful woman with a face showing abject fear.

A slithering noise deeper inside the cavern draws your attention to the mistress of this cave: a towering woman with scaly skin, a muscular serpentine lower body, and a swarm of writhing snakes in place of hair.

A **eurayle medusa** lives in this cave. She has an arrangement with Moxena, the Lady of Coins, who delivers beautiful women to the medusa in exchange for abyssal secrets from the Maw.

The eurayle likes to toy with her victims before turning them to stone, so she will attempt to pick off the heroes individually. She hides in the shadows and creates distracting sounds to encourage the party to split up and investigate. She has an intimate knowledge of the cave layout. She strikes suddenly and without warning.

***Treasure.*** One of the petrified heroes in the room carries a *mace of smiting*. It cannot be removed from his grip without curing his petrification or shattering the hand that wields the mace.

## The Cave of Vulgarity

Moans and screams can be heard from within this cave mouth, growing louder as you move inside.

After a few minutes of walking, you come to a large, dimly-lit cavern. There, a man with the legs of a goat and great black curved horns reclines on a rocky throne. In his hands he holds an ornate gold scepter, which he fondles as he gazes at the spectacle at his feet: a wine-soaked bacchanal of revelers indulging their carnal passions.

The **incubus** who lives in this cave generally takes on the appearance of a male satyr. He possesses a *rod of rulership*, which he activates at sunset each day to take control of all of his captives. It amuses him to transform his captives into mindless revelers every night. At dawn, he forces them into a bronze cage and leaves the cave to hunt for fresh meat on the island.

The incubus's captives include two **satyrs**, one male **oread,** and one female **aurae** nymph. There are also sailors from across Thylea, including an Aresian warrior (LN **warrior monk**), two Amazons (NE **amazon warriors**), and a Mytrosian soldier (LG **captain**). When under the influence of the *rod of rulership*, these mind-controlled captives are unabashed pleasure-seekers who defend their master to the death.

During the daytime, the captives hunger for freedom and revenge against the incubus. They will help the heroes in any way they can. Unlocking the cages requires a successful DC 20 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. The incubus returns at sunset.

## The Maw

The Maw is the central cone of the volcano. It is filled with a fiery maelstrom of magma that slowly circles the black pit at its center. The magma empties into this pit of blackness and thus keeps the volcano relatively stable—the island never grows larger.

Falling into the pit means almost certain death. The magma inflicts 55 (10d10) fire damage per round. Anyone who survives is sucked into the black vortex, which leads to the plane of Hades.

Hades is a barren place, leached of all color and bleak with despair. Ash constantly rains from the sky, spewed forth by volcanic peaks that stick out of the blasted wasteland. The fate of anyone who remains too long in this realm of wickedness is to be transformed into a writhing **larva**, a slug-like creature.

### Tempting Whispers

Anyone who looks into the Maw can hear two whispering voices. One voice makes promises of great rewards for any brave enough to enter the Maw, while the other

voice threatens dire consequences for not plunging into the pit. Anyone who listens to the whispers risks madness and worse, but there is also the possibility of gaining great power.

For each round that a hero spends listening to the whispers in the Maw, roll on the *Effects of the Maw* table and consult the Gift column. Add +10% to the roll for each round spent listening after the first.

If the listener accepts the gift, then roll on the Curse column of the table, using the same bonus that was used for the Gift roll. If the listener becomes afflicted with the *curse of the harpy* or the *curse of the medusa*, then refer to *Introduction: The Laws of Thylea* for details. Do not tell the player that they have been afflicted by a curse at this point. They will discover the curse over the days to come.

**Epic Path: The Cursed One**

The Cursed One must leap into the Maw in order to discover the truth about their curse. If they have the protective artifact from the Lotus Witch, then they suffer no ill effects from the Maw, although they do hear the whispers.

***The Cursed Ancestor.*** Inside the Maw, the Cursed One is transported to the plane of Hades, where their cursed ancestor awaits them, guarded by a fully-grown **cerberus**. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

### Madness of the Maw

The first round spent listening doesn't inflict any madness on the listener. The second round requires a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or short-term madness is the result. The third round requires a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or long-term madness results. On the fourth round, the listener automatically gains an indefinite madness which includes a permanent fear of the *Island of the Maw*. They will want to leave the island by the quickest possible route. This fear of the island and the indefinite madness are permanent unless cured by *greater restoration*. If the madness is cured, then the voices will never speak to the listener again.

**Effects of the Maw**

| d100 | Gift | Curse |
|---|---|---|
| 1-25 | Charm of Darkvision | none |
| 26-50 | Benefits of the *heroes feast* spell for 24 hours | none |
| 51-60 | Benefits of the *foresight* spell for 24 hours | none |
| 61-70 | Charm of Vitality | none |
| 71-80 | Charm of Heroism | none |
| 81-90 | Blessing of Wound Closure | Afflicted by a blinding sickness *contagion* spell for 7 days with no save |
| 91-93 | Blessing of Protection | Afflicted by a flesh rot *contagion* spell for 7 days with no save |
| 94-96 | Blessing of Understanding | Afflicted by a slimy doom *contagion* spell for 7 days with no save |
| 97-98 | Blessing of Health | *curse of the harpy* |
| 99-100+ | Blessing of Magic Resistance | *curse of the medusa* |

## Island of Time

This island appears unremarkable until the heroes sail within a mile of the shore. Read the following:

> Your ship approaches another island. Its shoreline is obscured by a strange shimmering in the air. As you sail closer, you feel the ocean currents strengthening below the keel, pulling your vessel into a powerful wind that propels you to an impossible speed. In a matter of moments, the ship sails three times around the island. The sun falls toward the horizon and rapidly sets. The sky soon darkens. As the stars circle above your head, you are overcome with waves of crippling nausea.

On the last journey around the island, each hero must make three DC 15 Constitution saving throws or else they fall unconscious for one minute. Whether the heroes are conscious or not, the ship abruptly slows and floats into a tranquil bay.

An ancient crumbling dock made from obsidian juts out into the water of the bay. The sky above is filled with more stars than the heroes have ever seen before; heroes with a passive Perception score of 15 or higher will notice that stars occasionally wink out of existence or abruptly transform into bright clouds of light.

It is always night on the *Island of Time*. The inhabitants of the island are enigmatic sphinxes. The motivations of these entities is hidden, but they are known to possess great knowledge—it's possible that they know

more than any other beings in the world. They also guard strange artifacts on the island.

Almost all the land is covered in dozens of ruins, consisting of strange buildings made from obsidian, adamantine, and various unknown minerals. The buildings look nothing like those built by human hands: some are shaped like pyramids, while others are obelisks with strange runes and symbols inscribed on every surface. Who or what constructed this place is unknown to anyone—even the gods know nothing of it.

### Exploring the Island

Because of the strange nature of time on this island, it is difficult to explore it in a logical fashion, the way the party might explore a dungeon. Instead, the party experiences the island as a series of montages, losing track of time and space while traveling between each area.

**The Passage of Time**

This island has an ethereal, dream-like quality to it. The heroes may come to believe that they are dreaming rather than awake. As the GM, you should make a show of keeping meticulous track of time on the island. Every minute that passes is counted by the sphinxes and factors into the encounters that trigger.

## Event: Riddles and Tests

When the heroes make landfall, they are greeted by a **gynosphinx**. She appears next to the party suddenly, but it seems as if she's always been there. It's possible that she's been waiting for the party since the dawn of time.

> A creature with a woman's face, a feline body, and great feathered wings appears next to you.
>
> "I bear your kind no ill will, and I hope you find the knowledge and treasures you seek here," she says to you in a calm and assuring voice. It's almost like she's continuing a conversation that you forgot you were part of, answering a question you forgot you asked.
>
> "But know this: He is coming. If He finds you, He will devour your flesh, your soul, and your very history. Nothing shall remain. Three roars announce His arrival. Three, and no more. This is the time that He has alotted you. Use it wisely." When you look again, the sphinx has vanished. Perhaps she was never there at all.

She refers to an **androsphinx**, the lord of the island. The roars are his way of forcing the heroes to choose only two locations to explore out of the three available. If the

party explores all three locations, they will summon the wrath of the androsphinx.

***Exploring the Island.*** The heroes find that they 'remember' three locations on the island that can be explored. They must choose from the following: *The Stone Table, The Overlook,* and *The Pit of Stars.*

***The Androsphinx's Roar.*** After exploring each location, the heroes hear the androsphinx's roar echo across the island. The third time he roars, he appears in front of the party and attacks. When that happens, refer to the *Confronting the Androsphinx* section for details.

## 1. The Stone Table

At the highest point of this strange island, you come upon a bizarre dinner party. A massive stone table with a dozen matching chairs stands out in the open. An ogre-sized man sits at the head of the table, fast asleep. His four human-sized guests are much too small for the chairs that they sit in. The humanoids are also asleep. They are almost completely hidden by their hair, which has grown extremely long and unkempt.

The ogre-sized man is dressed in fine weapons and armor. The table is perfectly proportioned for him. None of the sleepers can be awakened by the heroes alone. Refer to *Riddles of the Androsphinx* for details.

## 2. The Overlook

You come to the north shore of the island, an area covered in strange green metal. The metal extends into an outcropping that forms a platform over a steep cliff. On the far edge of the platform is a large telescope.

This overlook stands at the top of a 1,000 ft. cliff with jagged rocks below it. The telescope is 20 ft. long, and it is fashioned from bronze. Anyone who looks into it sees the distant city of Mytros.

The first time someone looks through this telescope, they see Mytros in the present day.

Looking through the telescope, you see the great city of Mytros. The bronze colossus of Pythor stands watch over the bay, which is bustling with merchant ships. Marble and bronze buildings line the city's many busy streets, in the shadow of Mount Volkan.

If the viewer looks away, or someone else looks into the telescope, the image of Mytros changes:

- The second viewing shows Mytros a century into the future. The city looks similar, but the walls and buildings are richer and on a grander scale. Statues of the heroes stand in many plazas.
- The third viewing show Mytros a thousand years into the future. The city is under siege by a vast fleet of vessels from the outer world beyond Thylea. Anyone from outside Thylea will recognize some of the flags, but some of the details seem wrong.
- The fourth viewing shows Mytros 10,000 years into the future. The city lies in ruins. Strange, ogre-sized humanoids work in the dust, digging up artifacts from the ruins. The artifacts are corroded shards of the statues of the heroes, unrecognizable with age.
- The fifth viewing shows something indescribable and alien, 100,000 years into the future. The viewer gains one *indefinite madness*.
- A sixth viewing shows nothing. The telescope has gone completely dark and never functions again.

## 3. The Pit of Stars

You come to the edge of a vast pit that engulfs the center of the island. Beyond the edge of the pit, you can see a black void full of bright stars. A narrow stone stairway winds its way down along the edge of the pit, leading to a door-sized opening in the rock.

Looking into the void for more than one round requires a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or else the viewer will gain a *short-term madness*. Anyone who falls or jumps into the pit is apparently lost in the void forever. Heroes lost in this way will return to the party during the battle with the androsphinx who rules the island.

The narrow stone stairway leads down to the lair of a **hierocosphinx**. The hierocosphinx guards a sealed circular door made from adamantine. Beyond that door lies a treasure vault. The sphinx smiles when the heroes arrive and asks if they have come for a taste of the treasures of the ages. Regardless of the party's answer, the sphinx attacks and fights to the death.

When the sphinx is slain, its body rots away rapidly and then disintegrates into dust. You hear a whisper on the wind. "We shall meet again, in time..."

The adamantine vault door opens easily, revealing the treasure at the center of the island. The treasure seems to materialize into existence as soon as the vault door is opened—almost as if reacting to the party's needs.

***Treasure.*** The vault contains a *Quiver of Ehlonna*. Within the quiver are twenty *arrows of empyrean slaying*. These arrows are very effective against the Titans—Sydon, Lutheria, and their young empyrean children.

## Confronting the Androsphinx

When the **androsphinx** roars for the third time, he suddenly appears in front of the party, ready for battle.

The androsphinx uses all of his powers to defeat the party, including his lair actions. He starts by using a lair action to make the heroes younger. His next lair action takes the heroes to the *Far Realm*.

> You find yourselves transported to an alien world. Overhead, the sky is black and starless. The ground is a mosaic of your own horrified faces. It looks as if you were all buried in the earth, your heads thrown back, your faces locked together in a grotesque pattern.
>
> An obsidian moon hangs low in the sky, and blood drips from its craters, splashing to the ground where disembodied faces lap at it greedily. The blood pools at your feet and begins to take hideous form—gigantic floating brains, which snap their cruel, bird-like beaks, reaching toward you with hideous tentacles.

These creatures are **grell**. There is one for each hero, and they fight to the death.

After three rounds of combat in this horrific landscape, the sphinx summons the party back to the *Island of Time*. Any hero who disappeared into the *Pit of Stars* will reappear at this point, but they return with one random *indefinite madness*. Now, the sphinx attacks the party directly, without holding back.

### Riddles of the Androsphinx

If the heroes are defeated by the sphinx, they have one more chance to survive. The androsphinx asks the party a series of riddles. Each correctly-answered riddle means that at least one hero is spared. You may choose to spare more than one hero for each correct answer. The sphinx devours any hero who refuses to answer.

#### Riddle Me This...

These riddles are examples. Use any riddle that you like.

- ***Riddle:*** The first part of Nestor,
  The last part of Orion,
  The first part of nothing,
  And the final part of man.
  - › ***Answer:*** The letter 'N'.
- ***Riddle:*** I never was, am always to be,
  No one ever saw me, nor ever will;
  And yet I am the confidence of all,
  To live and breathe upon midnight's call.
  - › ***Answer***: Tomorrow.
- ***Riddle:*** What can you catch but not throw?
  - › ***Answer***: Sickness or disease.
- ***Riddle:*** We are not flesh, feather, scales nor bone;
  Yet we still have fingers and thumbs of our own.
  - › ***Answer:*** Gloves.

### Feast of the Androsphinx

If the party satisfies the androsphinx with their answers, then he will invite them to a feast. If they accept, he summons them to *The Stone Table*.

The scene at *The Stone Table* is slightly altered from before: any hero who has disappeared or been devoured on the island is asleep in one of the oversized chairs, and their hair has grown ridiculously long.

***Waking the Sleepers.*** Anyone asleep at the table, with the exception of the armored ogre, can be awakened by shaking them. The sleepers—including any "eaten" heroes—now have a random *long-term madness*. They cannot remember their names or how they got to the table. They babble about being trapped on the island for an eternity, watching as the cycle of the multiverse repeated before their eyes, over and over again.

***The Heroes' Feast.*** The table is covered by a *heroes' feast*. Anyone who eats this feast gains its benefits for an entire week rather than 24 hours. They also immediately fall asleep. The androsphinx will wait until everyone has eaten. If anyone does not he will breathe on them and cause them to fall asleep anyway. When the heroes awaken, they are back on their ship in the middle of the ocean. The *Island of Time* disappears forever.

#### Sleepers at the Stone Table

The sleepers are all powerful warriors from some point in the history of Thylea. One of them might even be a hero from Earth's history or mythology, but that individual will remember events happening differently than what has been recorded. A great victory might have been a defeat in their memory, or they might remember that one of the gods was a demon lord... Feel free to be as inventive as you like. None of them are willing to leave, as they are all waiting for "a friend" to arrive, though they are unable to remember their friend's identity.

None of these sleepers are equipped or have prepared spells but, in the unlikely event that the party does battle with them, you may use the following NPC statistics: **archmage, assassin, gladiator** and **mage.**

## Charybdis, The Ravening Mouth

Your ship is suddenly slammed by a storm gale. Violent waves crash over the deck, and the ship is sucked into a powerful current, leaving your oarsmen helpless. Lightning flashes, illuminating a massive whirlpool just ahead of you. As your ship draws closer, you can see two massive stone hands reaching out of the maelstrom, beckoning you into a broad funnel of water, which leads down into the deepest fathoms of the sea.

This is *Charybdis*, an infamous whirlpool known to all Thylean sailors. It is a portal to the Nether Sea that is kept open by two of Kentimane's hands, and it is legendary for swallowing entire ships. By the time the heroes can see *Charybdis*, the ocean's powerful currents have already started to drag their ship toward the whirlpool.

Spells such as *gust of wind*, *wind wall*, or a conjured air elemental will allow the character's ship to skirt the whirlpool and avoid it. If magic is not used, then someone must steer the ship with a successful DC 20 Wisdom (Survival) check. If that fails, then the ship will be sucked into the whirlpool and transported to the Nether Sea. Refer to the *Nether Sea* chapter to continue the adventure.

Rather than sucking your ship down to the ocean floor, the whirlpool has apparently transported you to a dark, abyssal sea. The waters that now surround you are black and expansive, stretching in all directions under a claustrophobic sky, which is full of strange lights.

## Praxys, Tower of Sydon

Praxys is the dwelling place of Sydon, the Lord of Storms. It is a great tower of stone, which stands atop a headland of limestone. Sydon's tower projects a piercing ray of light which can be seen from miles away as it sweeps the ocean, searching for trespassers.

Praxys is located in the Forgotten Sea, but it is much too grand to be detailed here. If the party sets a course for the constellation of the Titan (XVI), then refer to the *Praxys, Tower of Sydon* chapter to continue the adventure. Reaching the tower should be very difficult.

# Chapter 7: The Nether Sea

"My sojourn into the Nether Sea was a time *of joyful awakening. The Lady of Dreams dotes on her most loyal servants like a jealous mother, but she relentlessly tortures those who defy her. Surrounded on all sides by such death and darkness, one cannot help but feel alive."*

—Chondrus, Servant of Lutheria

The Nether Sea is dark and dangerous. Its inky waters are all that remain of the raw material that the gods used to fashion the world at the dawn of time. This sea of cosmic matter continues to exist for reasons that are hidden even from the gods. The sea is littered with rocky islands and rapids, and the islands are covered in strange, twisted trees and colossal forms.

Although the Nether Sea is located within a vast underground cavern, the sky above is filled with colorful stars and galaxies. The cavern roof above the Nether Sea is almost a half-mile above the water. It is lined with vast lodes of silver and mithral. These deposits reflect the light that emanates from the stars, which are actually magical rifts connected to the Astral Plane.

The Nether Sea is a vast prison vault where the gods have hidden ancient weapons and powerful creatures that have no place in the world above. It is also the domain of the Titan Lutheria, the Lady of Dreams. She travels the Nether Sea on her throne ship, a great bronze vessel called *Hypnos*, which is harnessed and pulled by Talieus, one of her ancient siblings.

### Connected to the Underdark

The Nether Sea is connected to the vast network of tunnels and caverns that makes up the world's Underdark. Sometimes creatures from the Underdark will stumble into the realm of the Nether Sea, but without a powerful ship like the *Ultros*, they are unable to make it very far before succumbing to the chaos of its primordial waters.

## Traveling to the Nether Sea

There are two ways to get to the Nether Sea. Neither of these methods are well known, even among the gods. They must be discovered through research or by seeking out extremely wise creatures, such as sphinxes.

### The Dead Falls

The River Lethe empties into a huge rift called *The Dead Falls*, which descends all the way to the Nether Sea. This

method is extremely dangerous, as the mile-long drop is enough to kill most creatures and shatter most ships. Estor Arkelander's ghost is aware of this method, but he refuses to share it with the party unless they have agreed to his bargain.

### Charybdis, The Ravening Maw

The great whirlpool known as *Charybdis* in the Forgotten Sea can transport a ship to the Nether Sea. Very few ships have ever returned from this journey. This is because the dark waters of the Nether Sea quickly eat away the wooden hulls of most ships.

## Arriving in the Nether Sea

When the heroes first arrive in the Nether Sea, read the following narrationt text:

> After a few moments of disorientation, you assess your new surroundings. Monotonous black waves and alien skies stretch for as far as the eye can see. The stars are strange and unrecognizable. In stark contrast to the roiling oceans above, everything here is deathly silent. The smell of briney seawater has been replaced with a pervasive metallic odor. You can hear something sizzling against the hull of your ship.

If the heroes arrived here by sailing through the massive whirlpool of *Charybdis*, then they appear several miles in a random direction from the whirlpool's location in the Nether Sea (N1).

## Primordial Waters

The Nether Sea is dangerous for many reasons, but the water itself is the most immediate risk. For one thing, the waters are acidic, and each day, they inflict 30 damage to the ship's hull. The *Ultros* has been magically protected from the waters of the Nether Sea, so it only takes 5 acid damage per day.

***Primordial Whales.*** Massive, whale-like creatures sometimes surface in the Nether Sea. Ships that draw too close to them risk capsizing in their wake. These gargantuan beasts don't react to attacks unless they take more than 100 damage, and then they simply submerge beneath the waters once more. The whale creatures have AC 22 and are immune to most conditions: blinded, charmed, frightened, paralyzed, and poisoned. They have unlimited uses of *legendary resistance*.

***Drinking the Water.*** Anyone who drinks the seawater or submerges themselves are immediately affected by the warping effects of the cosmic matter. The first time someone interacts with the water, the effects wear off after one hour. The second time they touch the water, the effects last one day. The third time, the effects become permanent. Re-roll the effect each time.

**Effects of the Primordial Waters**

| d100 | Effect |
|---|---|
| 1-25 | The character's race changes. Use the table from the *reincarnate* spell. |
| 26-50 | The character is polymorphed into another creature of CR 9 or less. |
| 51-60 | The character is polymorphed into an elemental. Roll 1d4 to determine which type. 1: Fire, 2: Earth, 3: Air, 4: Water |
| 61-70 | The character is polymorphed into a tree. They have the statistics of a **treant** without the *animate trees* ability. |
| 71-80 | The character is polymorphed into water. They have to be gathered up into some sort of container or they will flow away. |
| 81-90 | The character is polymorphed into a mineral. They become a statue of adamantine. |
| 91-93 | The character is polymorphed into a gas. The character will dissipate unless magic is used to keep them in a coherent form. |
| 94-96 | The character's size increases by one, as if affected by *enlarge/reduce*. |
| 97-98 | The character can change their race and class to anything of their choice. |
| 99-100 | All of the character's ability scores are increased by 2 points. |

## Leaving the Nether Sea

Leaving the Nether Sea is easier than getting here. The *Charybdis* whirlpool is the most obvious way to leave. Ships that sail into *Charybdis* from the Nether Sea will defy physics and sail upwards to the roof of the enormous cavern. The ship emerges a few miles from the whirlpool on the surface of the Cerulean Gulf.

***Control Water.*** The *control water* spell can also be used to leave the Nether Sea. If cast upon the primordial waters, the effects will be much different than if it had been cast on the surface. Instead of creating a whirlpool, the spell will create a massive spout of water. Effectively, the spell can be used to create a temporary *Charybdis* at any location in the Nether Sea.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## N1. Charybdis

> Just ahead, the Nether Sea breaks into a churning maelstrom of incomprehensible height. Primordial waters churn and gush thousands of feet into the air, vanishing into the darkness of the sky above.

This is an inverted whirlpool known as *Charybdis*. Sailing into it will deposit a ship on the surface of the Forgotten Sea, a few miles away from the gargantuan whirlpool. There is, however, a 5% chance that any ship entering *Charybdis* will be utterly annihilated by the cosmic forces that power it. In this case, the crew will find themselves clinging to wreckage in the Cerulean Gulf. Depending on their actions as the ship is swept upwards, they may be able to salvage their equipment.

## N2. The River Lethe

Your vessel drifts towards what appears to be a heavy rain storm. Strangely, no strong winds can be felt and the nearby waves remain calm. The "storm" does not seem to move. It remains in one place and seems to be confined to a narrow area. The falling rain smells fresh, and lacks the acidic odor of the surrounding waters.

The River Lethe falls from the ceiling of the Nether Sea cavern above, starting from the *Dead Falls*. By this point, it is like torrential freshwater rain.

Lutheria sails into this constant rainstorm every day so that she can keep her gardens properly watered. Therefore, staying close to the River Lethe's falls is an excellent way to find and confront Lutheria. See *Lutheria's Barge* at the end of this section for details.

## N3. Titan Island

Your ship approaches a small craggy island dominated by gray mountains and black, rocky beaches. Among the mountains stand three incredibly lifelike statues which are similar in scale to the great colossi of Mytros. Each depicts a muscular man in a pose suggesting shock, their faces revealing a combination of fear and rage. Iron chains bind their immobile limbs and are anchored in the surrounding landscape.

Three ancient Titans are petrified on this island. They are siblings of Sydon and Lutheria, and all three tower to 50 feet in height. Two of them are entirely inert, but one still has the ability to speak. If this statue is approached, its eyes open and its head turns slightly toward whoever has come near. Dust rains down as it strains against the magic that petrifies its body.

The speaking titan is quite mad and doesn't even remember its name, although it knows that it was betrayed and trapped by Sydon and Lutheria. It also knows a few secrets that could be used against Sydon or Lutheria:

- **Lutheria is insane**. Sydon once tried to cure his sister by forging weapons from the psychic energy of her madness (*Hall of Armaments*, H6). These weapons may be especially effective against her.
- **Lutheria has a warped sense of humor**. She likes to tell jokes. She sews your mouth shut if you don't laugh at her jokes. It's *always* better to laugh at her jokes.
- **Lutheria loves to play games**. She especially loves the Royal Game (the *game of twenty squares*). Challenging her to the game can put her in a better mood, but you should always let her win.
- **Lutheria roams the Nether Sea**. Lutheria's barge is almost impossible to find unless she chooses to reveal herself to you. However, she takes an interest in any threat to her domain. For example, the *Gargantuan Cubes* (N6) are prisons for powerful weapons. If the heroes can awaken one of the imprisoned weapons, the noise would echo across the entire Nether Sea and summon Lutheria to them. The Titan knows the word that unlocks *The Prison Cube*. He will whisper this almost unpronounceable primordial word to anyone who asks him for it. Whoever hears the word gains a random short-term madness (see the *Game Master's Guide*), but they cannot say the word until they stand before the locked entrance. The word remains in their mind until they speak it, and then they will forget it.
- **The waters of the Nether Sea are strange**. One must be cautious with the waters here. Spells that manipulate water, such as *control water,* may have unpredictable effects.

**The Forgotten Titans**

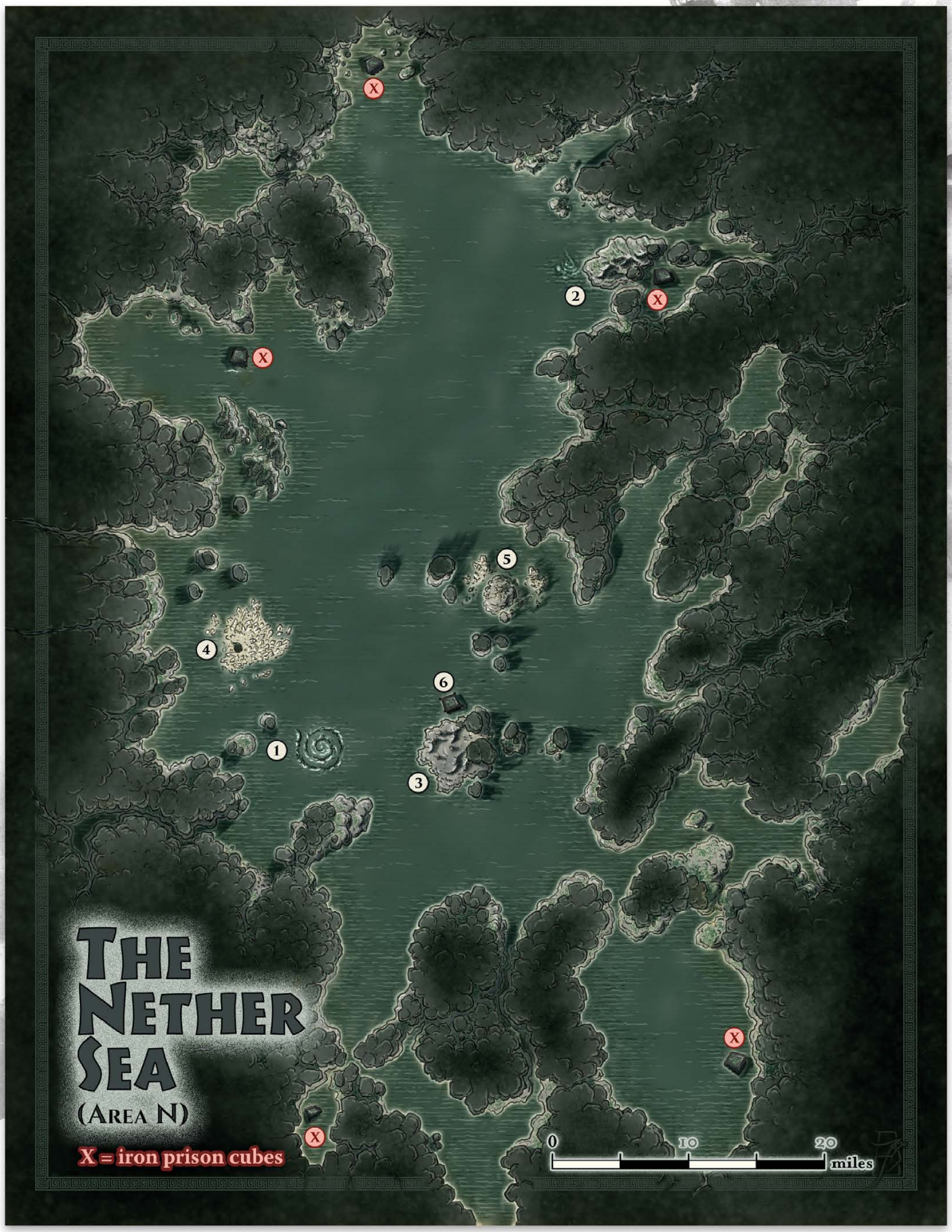
For more information about the lost siblings of Sydon and Lutheria, refer to the *War of the Titans* in the *Secrets and Myths* appendix.

## N4. The Mirror Prison

Dim lights dance upon the horizon. As your ship moves closer, you discover their source: an immense, partially submerged crystalline structure reflects the strange light of this strange place. Countless flat panels connect at strange angles, creating a vaguely pyramid shape. Near the waterline is a gaping hole large enough to allow passage by the *Ultros*. Jagged edges suggest that this entryway was made by force rather than being an original feature of this odd structure.

This huge crystal structure rises out of the Nether Sea. The **Kraken** was once imprisoned here, but it escaped and now dwells in the Forgotten Sea. A gaping hole near the water line allows access into the interior of the mirror prison. A ship such as the *Ultros* can sail into this hole to the interior of the crystal structure.

The walls and ceiling of the interior are covered in hundreds of square mirrors, each 6 feet to a side. These mirrors reflect whoever enters the prison, and each


THE NETHER SEA
(AREA N)
X = iron prison cubes
0
10
20
miles
1
2
3
4
5
6
X
X
X
X
X

mirror shows a warped version of the viewer. At the rear of the crystal structure's interior is a small island made from broken mirrors. Gold, silver, and gemstones are piled on the island in a large hoard.

## The Dragon's Lair

This island is the lair of an **adult brass dragon** named **Hezzebal**. Hezzebal was the mount of a Dragonlord who explored the Nether Sea five centuries ago, scouting for a location to hide the treasures of the Dragonlords. Hezzebal broke into the Mirror Prison and accidentally released the Kraken in the process. The Kraken sealed the dragon inside the prison and then tormented him by slowly and messily devouring his bonded Dragonlord.

Over centuries, the mirrors warped Hezzebal so that his wings became twisted, and his alignment has changed to evil. Hezzebal now lairs in the broken prison, occasionally going out into the Nether Sea to hunt.

Hezzebal usually lurks beneath the water, having become immune to the effects of the Nether Sea. He will surface to converse with intruders if they start to loot his dragon hoard. He will reveal his history to gain sympathy and will inquire about the party's purpose here.

### Epic Paths: The Forgotten Dragon

If the Vanished One is present, then Hezzebal recognizes them as one of the ancient Dragonlords and blames them for his long imprisonment. He believes that the Dragonlords deliberately left him here—that they only ever saw the dragons as tools to be used and discarded. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

Hezzebal the Brass Dragon

If the heroes reveal that they are enemies of Lutheria, then he explains that she is a vain creature. She visits the River Lethe with some frequency, in order to water her gardens. He has always kept his distance from her. Eventually, Hezzebal will grow bored of talking and will try to devour the heroes.

***Battling Hezzebal.*** Hezzebal cannot fly. He has a swim speed of 80 feet, he is immune to the effects of the Nether Sea, and he has *water breathing*. His madness can be cured with a *greater restoration* spell, but it must be cast three times, and he will interpret it as a hostile action. If his madness is cured, his alignment reverts to good, but he has three permanent levels of exhaustion.

## The Mirrors

Use the table below to randomly determine what someone sees upon looking into a mirror. Once someone has looked into a mirror, it may be removed from the wall and taken away for use elsewhere, but doing so requires a successful DC 20 Dexterity check. Otherwise the mirror will shatter when it is taken down.

**Mirror's Effects**

| d12 | Viewer... | Game Effect |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Appears heavier | Double weight, -4 to Dexterity |
| 2 | Appears skinnier | Half weight, -2 to Strength |
| 3 | Has tiny head | -6 to Intelligence |
| 4 | Has spindly legs | -4 to Dexterity |
| 5 | Has stumpy legs | Half movement speed. |
| 6 | Grows gills | Permanent *water breathing*. Swim speed equal to walk or fly speed. Immunity to the Nether Sea's waters. |
| 7 | Appears tiny | One size smaller. -4 to Strength |
| 8 | Appears hideous | Charisma score is halved, rounded down. |
| 9 | Appears warped | Loses all bone structure, incapacitated. |
| 10 | Appears angelic | Alignment becomes good. |
| 11 | Appears devilish | Alignment becomes evil. |
| 12 | Appears petrified | Paralyzed and slowly petrified. |

If someone looks at one of the mirrors for an entire round, they must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or be transformed into the form of their reflection. This can be reversed with a *greater restoration* spell.

## The Dragon's Hoard

The dragon's hoard consists of 30,000 sp, 5,000 gp, and a single *adamantine ingot*. Additionally, there is a *xiphos of slaughter* hidden beneath the coins.

**Epic Paths: The Dragonlords' Treasure**

If the Lost One is present, then the fabled treasures of the Dragonlords are among the dragon's hoard. Estor will demand to claim one item first, but he will not specify his choice until the party agrees to his demand. He chooses the *xiphos of slaughter*.

The Lost One should choose the items that they want from the list of possible rewards for their epic path. The other items from the list are not present. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## N5. Island of the Oathbreakers

A small, rocky island rises from the inky black sea. From a distance, its surface appears to be covered by a forest of twisted, leafless trees that begins near the waterline. Closer inspection reveals that the trees are petrified, made from the same dark gray stone as the rest of the island. A great column of the same stone rises high above their tallest branches at the forest's center.

This island is where all oathbreakers from Thylea are brought by Lutheria's **erinyes**. It is a place of punishment for any who break solemnly-sworn oaths, and rightly held to be a terrible place by all mortals.

Many centuries ago, when mortals first began to arrive on the shores of Thylea, Lutheria made a deal with an **ultroloth** from the bleak plane of Hades. This ultroloth became the warden of the prisoners brought to the *Island of the Oathbreakers*. When an erinyes arrives with an oathbreaker, the ultroloth chains the offender to the central column and threatens torture as punishment for attempting to escape.

### The Oathbreakers

The island is surrounded by an entropic field which sustains prisoners, eliminating the need for them to eat or drink, although they are perpetually hungry and thirsty. There are hundreds of mortals still alive on the island and thousands of corpses, some centuries dead. Every one of these prisoners is chained to the central column that rises from the center of the island.

As you approach the center of the island, you are able to make out the thousands of individual chains anchored in the great stone pillar. Held fast by the chains are the skeletal remains of many mortals. Some appear to be centuries old. Although there are some living prisoners, they ignore you. Most of them seem to have had their mouths sewn shut.

The **ultroloth** keeps the prisoners alive until they perish of natural causes. He is served by four **mezzoloths** who watch the prisoners intently and occasionally torment them for their own amusement.

***Lutheria's Punishment.*** The vast majority of the prisoners here have had their mouths sewn shut. However, this is not the ultroloth's handiwork. Every year, Lutheria

visits the island and tells jokes to the prisoners, making a note of those who do not laugh loudly enough. Then, she personally sews their mouths shut as punishment.

### The Wisest Prisoner

The most helpful prisoner on the island is a woman named Oresteia (NE **mage**). Oresteia is one of very few prisoners who can speak, because she's wise enough to flatter the Lady of Dreams during her annual visits. Oresteia has two pieces of advice for the heroes:

- Always laugh at Lutheria's jokes.
- Challenge Lutheria to the Royal Game.

Oresteia has earned preferential treatment from the Lady of Dreams for decades by following this advice. She keeps the Titan entertained by humoring her jokes and devising surprising new strategies for the Royal Game. Lutheria has even ordered the ultroloth to keep the mage in some measure of comfort, bringing her wine and stale bread from time to time.

Oresteia warns the heroes that Lutheria will always win the *game of twenty squares*, because she's devised some way to cheat. The Titan loves winning almost as much as she hates losing. However, the magic she uses to cheat at the game also seems to drain her energy. The mage has never pushed her luck enough to try and win the game, but it's possible that Lutheria will be more vulnerable after a particularly rousing game.

## N6. Gargantuan Cubes

Your vessel sails towards an island that seems strangely square-shaped. It soon becomes clear that the island is actually a gargantuan iron cube. Runes have been deeply etched into each of the faces you can see. The bottom face is level with the surface of the sea; the top face, some hundred feet above, hangs from five massive chains. The chains disappear into the fathomless heavens of the Nether Sea. A disturbing noise echoes from within the structure, alternating between a low rumble and a high whistle.

A huge iron cube, 100 feet on each edge, hangs from five massive chains: four chains attach to the top corners of the cube, and the last attaches to the center of the cube's top face. The bottom of the cube just touches the water of the Nether Sea. There are runes inscribed into the iron cube, and these can be used as handholds if anyone tries to climb the walls. The top face of the iron cube is flat except for a small entryway in one corner (B1).

The cube that hangs closest to Titan Island (N3) is the only cube that the heroes are able to gain access to. They must have learned the primordial word from the living Titan on that island in order to enter it.

#### Hanging Prison Cubes

Hanging from the ceiling of the Nether Sea there are several other cubes that contain other weapons of the gods. These weapons are unfathomably dangerous creatures, just as terrible as a **tarrasque** or **kraken**. These prisons cannot be opened just yet, but they will come into play later. Refer to the *Apokalypsis* chapter for details.

## Lutheria's Barge

A movement on the horizon breaks the gloomy monotony of the Nether Sea. A pair of immense shapes come into view: the first is the upper body of a colossal male humanoid wading through the waves. Rags obscure much of his face, but it is clear that his lips have been sealed shut. Scars cover his muscular body as he trudges slowly onward, gripping onto a great length of chain. He pulls a massive, impressive bronze barge. Lush green plants spill over the top of the barge—a verdant garden in a lifeless expanse of black ocean.

This barge is *Hypnos,* the dwelling place of Lutheria. This massive bronze vessel is pulled by **Talieus** (LN **empyrean**), a 200-foot-tall Titan who has been blinded and broken by his malevolent sister. He wades through the Nether Sea, eternally pulling Lutheria's barge.

Lutheria's barge is a hanging garden that features lush plants, vines, and trees. Fantastical flowers grow in the garden, of almost every kind imaginable, and their perfume almost drowns out the acidic smell of the Nether Sea. If the heroes approach Lutheria's barge, refer to the *Hypnos, Throne of Dreams* section.

*We know that the Titans possess powers that have yet to be revealed. My mother forced them into a stalemate before they ever became desperate enough to unleash such horrors. But the time may yet come when we learn what was locked away at the dawn of time.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

# The Prison Cube

This gargantuan iron cube, 100 feet on each edge, hangs from five massive chains. The center chain has a strange contraption attached to it: an hourglass made from transparent adamantine. About two thirds of the sand inside is in the bottom half of the hourglass, while the rest pours slowly down. Inside the cube is one of the weapons of the gods, a **tarrasque**. There are also **primordial golems** that have existed since the creation of the cube. These undying constructs are there to protect the workings of the cube and make sure that the tarrasque is fed.

### History of the Cube

While Lutheria was originally ordered by her father Kentimane to watch over the weapons of the gods, she has tricked an ancient **ultroloth** to do the work instead. Lutheria deceived the creature by promising him dominion over an eternal kingdom in the Nether Sea. The ultroloth is bound to the cube until Lutheria dies, or until she releases him from his oath.

#### Primordial Golems

Primordial golems are unfinished creatures that the gods left behind to guard their weapons. They look like featureless humanoids and they have the same statistics as **clay golems** except that they are Medium instead of Large-sized. In battle, they will attack the same target until it is dead. Whenever they reduce the hit point maximum of their current target with their *slam* attack, they will take on the appearance of that target.

For example, if their target is a dwarf, then they will grow shorter and stockier after the first hit. Next round, they will grow a beard. A primordial golem will look identical to its chosen target by the time it has reduced the target's hit point maximum by 40 or more.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## B1. Entrance

At the very top of the gargantuan iron cube, there is a complex contraption like a massive hourglass that stands more than 30 feet tall. Sand empties from the top half of the hourglass into the bottom half, with aching slowness. Drilled into one corner of the cube's surface, there is a circular portal of black metal.

The door at the corner of the iron cube is the entrance. It is a circular hatchway made from adamantine, and it is invulnerable to damage. The only way to open it is to speak the primordial word of power that was used to create the cube. This word can be learned from the living Titan on *Titan Island* (N3). The *legend lore* spell can also be used to reveal it.

The primordial word is pretty much unpronounceable by mortals. It will appear in a hero's mind, be used once to open the portal, and then vanish. The players don't actually need to know or speak the word. They only need to know that it exists in one hero's mind.

***The Hourglass.*** A successful DC 20 Intelligence (Arcana) check reveals that it will take three centuries for all the sand to run into the bottom of the hourglass. This is some sort of timing mechanism. Eventually, the creature imprisoned inside will awaken and return to the surface: this happens once every thousand years.

## B2. Entry Chamber

As you descend the spiral staircase and enter the chamber below, you are met by dark, gloomy surroundings. A sense of dread fills the air. You feel a strange presence before noticing two featureless humanoid statues, standing motionless in the corner of the room.

A spiral stair leads down into this room. It is guarded by two **primordial golems**. They will not move to attack until an intruder steps onto the floor of the chamber. They fight until destroyed.

### General Features of the Cube

The inside of the cube is strangely cold and alien.

- The ceilings are 15 ft. high, unless otherwise noted.
- All of the doors are made from iron.
- All of the rooms are unlit.

## B3. Chamber of Worms

The floor of this chamber is filled with huge, writhing worms that wriggle and squirm over each other. The effect is quite disturbing. A narrow bridge crosses to the other side of the room, some five feet above the hideous, writhing worms. A featureless humanoid golem stands guard in the middle of the bridge.

The floor is covered with hundreds of juvenile purple worms. These are the tarrasque's food supply. Each of the purple worms has the statistics of a **giant poisonous snake**. If someone enters the pit, they will be attacked by 2d6 worms each round. The **primordial golem** will try to knock intruders from the bridge into the vat of

purple worms. The worms will not attack the primordial golem, because it doesn't appear to be food.

Area damage spells such as *fireball* can kill most (but not all) of the worms. Some worms will always survive, hidden beneath the corpses. No more than 5,000 XP can be earned here from slaughtering the worms.

## B4. Breeding Chamber

> This must be some sort of breeding chamber for the worms. Two giant purple colored worms, more than thirty feet in length, are chained and entwined with one another in the center of the room. Featureless humanoid golems work on the worms, paying little attention to anything else in front of them.

This is the breeding chamber for the tarrasque's food. Purple worms breed in a manner similar to earth worms. The two purple worms join together and pass genetic material to one another. This is stored in sacs and then a cocoon forms on the body of each worm, with each cocoon holding 1d6 wormlings. Once these worm-filled cocoons are large enough, they are taken to the *Chamber of Worms* (B3) and emptied. The purple worms here can also be milked for their poison.

The two adult **purple worms** in the room are restrained by adamantine chains. Three **primordial golems** are currently collecting poison from one of the purple worms. They will, however, immediately stop work and attack any intruders. Even while restrained, the purple worms are not completely harmless. Anyone who comes within 10 feet of a worm's head will be the target of a *bite* attack. Anyone who comes within 10 feet of the other end of the worm will be targeted by a *stinger* attack. Treat these as readied actions. Note that the purple worms will not attack the golems.

## B5. Feeding Chute

In this room, the walls and floors are covered in a thick, mucous slime that almost seems alive. The floor is marked by strange engravings that look like a grid. On opposite sides of the room are levers on the walls: one lever is shaped like a worm, while the other is horn-shaped. A shapeless humanoid figure stands in the chamber next to the worm-shaped lever.

This is where the purple worms are brought before being dumped on the tarrasque as fodder. The worm-shaped lever on the wall releases a dozen small purple worms into this room. The other lever, shaped like a horn, opens a trap door in the floor, which dumps the worms into the tarrasque's chamber below.

One **primordial golem** waits in the room. When the party reaches the room, the golem pulls the worm lever to dump a dozen purple wormlings (same statistics as **giant poisonous snakes**) onto the floor. The golem then waits until someone enters the room. At this point, it will move to pull the other lever and open the trap door. Anyone standing on the trap door when it opens must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or fall into the tarrasque pit below.

## B6. Dumping Hall

This long hall has a strange floor. The floor appears to have dozens of small holes, each with an iron covering. At the far end of the hall, there is a circular metal door with a small lever located beside it.

This strange room is the mechanism for waking the tarrasque. When the tarrasque needs to be awakened, a primordial golem opens the circular door. When the circular door is opened, the entrance door slams shut and locks. This causes the hall to fill with purple worm venom in three rounds. The circular door automatically closes and locks after three rounds. All of the locks require a successful DC 20 Dexterity check using thieves' tools to open. The lever beside the door can be used to open up the small holes in the floor. The poison drains through the holes onto the tarrasque below and awakens the gargantuan beast.

Anyone in the room when it is filling with poison will take 1d6 poison damage per round. Anyone who drinks or breathes in the poison (for example, with *water breathing*) takes the full damage from *purple worm poison* (12d6). Anyone with fewer than 75% of their hit points remaining takes full damage from the second round onwards, as the poison seeps into their wounds.

## B7. Poison Chamber

This is where the purple worm poison is kept until it is needed. The *Dumping Hall* (B6) describes the effects of being immersed in the poison.

## B8. Chamber of the Guardian

This chamber is dominated by an unearthly table with several goblets on it, each filled with a purple liquid. Sitting at the table is a faceless humanoid dressed in a flowing cloak, and beside him are three bronze constructs that are designed with his likeness. The humanoid has a strange-looking talisman around its neck.

This room is where the caretaker of the prison, an **ultroloth**, can be found. Initially, he will not be hostile to the heroes. Instead, one of his **bronze automatons** will be used as a mouthpiece to communicate with the heroes. The ultroloth is intelligent, and he understands why the heroes have broken into the prison. He seeks to be released from his bargain with Lutheria, so he is very open about his desire to assist the heroes.

He is willing to tell the heroes how to awaken the tarrasque but, in return, they must swear an oath to kill Lutheria and bring her crystal scythe back to him. This oath is a serious matter, and it will be enforced by the erinyes of the *Island of the Oathbreakers*. If the heroes are unwilling to swear the oath, then the ultroloth expresses his profound disappointment in them. He attacks with the help of his three **bronze automatons**.

The strange goblets are filled with *purple worm poison*. The ultroloth has acquired a taste for the substance, and he is resistant to its effects. He won't stop anyone from trying a drink for themselves, because he would find it amusing to watch. The bronze automatons are Sydon's gifts to him; the Titan wished to curry favor with the ultroloth in case he ever needed to use one of the weapons of the gods.

### Treasure

The ultroloth wears a *talisman of the sphere* around his neck. He uses this to control the *sphere of annihilation* in the *Chamber of Execution* (B11).

## B9. Golem Storage

Featureless humanoid golems stand silent and still in a sad crowd at the center of this room. There are a dozen of them. Some have missing arms, while a couple have missing heads.

This is where damaged golems are repaired by the ultroloth. None of them are operational, but the heroes don't need to be told that they are broken. As far as the party is concerned, the golems are merely unresponsive.

## B10. Locking Chamber

This room is colder than the rest of the complex. There are four huge floating spheres marked by ancient runes. The walls are also covered in the same runes.

The tarrasque can only be released from this room. Each of the floating spheres has an ancient legend about the tarrasque inscribed on it in the Primordial tongue. All the stories are terrifying to anyone who can read them.

To open the cube, someone wearing the ultroloth's *talisman of the sphere* (B8) must control the *sphere of annihilation* (B11) so that it sits at the very center of the room. The wearer of the talisman must then read aloud the texts from each sphere. This causes them to spin. Once all of the spheres are spinning, the bottom of the cube will open, hundreds of feet below. The tarrasque will be dumped into the Nether Sea, and the ancient beast will then make its way to the surface of Thylea and begin to wreak untold damage.

**Releasing the Tarrasque**

Releasing the tarrasque at this point in the adventure is very unlikely. The ultroloth is the only creature who knows the proper ritual, and he is unwilling to share this secret.

LUTHERIA DESPISED HER ROLE AS CARETAKER OF THE IRON CUBES. I THINK SHE TOOK PITY ON THE CREATURES LOCKED WITHIN. PERHAPS ONE DAY SHE WILL RELEASE THEM.

— CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

## B11. Chamber of Execution

A large, two-foot wide black sphere floats at the very center of this room. The sphere seems to absorb light.

The sphere at the center of the room is a *sphere of annihilation*. The sphere is part of the ritual required to open the *Locking Chamber* (B10) and release the tarrasque.

***Killing the Tarrasque.*** The sphere also allows the ultroloth to kill the tarrasque if needed. The ultroloth must move the sphere to the top of the sleeping tarrasque's head and then send it through the creature's brain. If the tarrasque is awake, this form of execution is no longer possible, as the tarrasque will simply dodge out of the way of the sphere.

## B12. The Pit

A large pit looks down into a vast chamber that makes up most of the iron cube's interior. Inside, a gargantuan nightmarish creature slumbers. A thick, spiny brown carapace covers the back of the immense reptile, which resembles a predatory lizard with clawed forelimbs slightly smaller than its legs. If the monster has eyes, they are not clearly visible from your current position.

The **tarrasque** will remain sleeping unless it takes damage or it is fed with purple worms. If awakened, it will attack and attempt to consume anything in its pit.

If there is nothing to eat when it awakens, then the tarrasque will angrily smash itself against the walls of its prison. The resulting noise echoes across the entire Nether Sea and attracts the attention of Lutheria. In this case, she will sail to investigate the prison in her throne ship, *Hypnos*. Only after 24 hours of angry activity will the tarrasque grow tired of battering itself against the walls of its prison and return to its slumber.

# Hypnos, Throne of Dreams

*Hypnos* is the domain of Lutheria, who is called the Lady of Dreams and the Mistress of Death. Her throne ship is a massive bronze ceremonial floating palace that is pulled across the Nether Sea by her ancient sibling, **Talieus** (LN **empyrean**). The enslaved Titan has been blinded and his mouth has been sewn shut. The only clean parts of his face are where tears have trickled down from his ruined eye sockets. He now trudges on, without rest or thanks, through the Nether Sea.

Lutheria's barge is a hanging garden that features lush plants, vines, and trees. Fantastical flowers grow in the garden, of almost every kind imaginable, and their perfume almost drowns out the acidic smell of the Nether Sea. Lutheria spends much of her time in her garden.

Beneath the garden is a network of tunnels and rooms inhabited by Lutheria's servants. These spaces are lined with tens of thousands of mortal skulls. Lutheria's servants include **lamias**. These half-woman/half-lion monstrosities are maenads that Lutheria has twisted into a more powerful form. The lamias are served by **jackalwere**, who were once male priests of Lutheria. Their loyalty has been rewarded by being summoned to the Lady's garden, where they are transformed into creatures who can serve her better.

**The Throne of Dreams**

Events in *Hypnos* should have an otherworldly and dream-like quality. Ideally, the heroes should feel a kind of unease and distrust of everything that they experience in *Hypnos*. They should never be quite sure whether they are awake or in some sort of lucid dream or nightmare.

Things in Lutheria's domain are not always quite what they seem. Her servants may behave in irrational, dream-like ways. Distances between parts of the vessel need not always be consistent. For example, walking across the ship's deck may seem like an endless journey of days through a densely overgrown jungle.

## General Features

- The ceilings are 15 ft. high unless otherwise noted.
- The doors are wooden unless otherwise noted.
- All of the rooms are lit by a permanent *light* spell.

# Key Locations

## H1. Dreamer's Dock

You notice a small platform jutting from the side of the bronze barge, just above the waterline. The structure appears to be used as a dock, and may be out of view from the main deck. Behind the platform is the very faint outline of what might be a door into the vessel.

The opening mechanism for the secret entrance can be detected with a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Perception) check. Behind the door is a small chamber. This is the lair of a **lamia** and five **jackalwere**. They are lounging in the small boats that float in the water of the chamber.

The lamia has used *disguise self,* and she looks like a beautiful woman. The lamia will greet intruders by kissing their hands. Anyone who allows this to happen

comes under the lamia's *curse,* and for the next hour, they will have disadvantage on Wisdom saving throws.

The jackalwere are *polymorphed* into beautiful men and women, and are currently smoking pipes of *black lotus*. They invite anyone who enters the room to join them for a smoke. The jackalwere will try to wait until a majority of intruders have been cursed by the lamia. At this point, they will use their *sleep gaze* and claim that the party is drowsy from the effects of the lotus.

The jackalwere and lamia will defend themselves if attacked. If they are able to put the entire party to sleep, then they take them to *The Kitchens* (H8).

## H2. Dreamer's Halls

Underneath the lush greenery of the ship's deck, you find yourselves in a series of long, dark hallways. The walls and floor are lined with countless humanoid skulls. The skulls stare at you with dead eyes.

The halls are empty. Whenever the heroes move between rooms, the skulls appear to silently laugh at them. Traversing the halls seems to take much longer than the distances on the map would suggest. Each minute spent in the hallways feels like hours.

## H3. The Erinyes

This room is lavishly appointed. Each individual piece of decor is breathtaking in its artistry, and the styles are so varied that they combine to create an overall impression of discordant opulence. Two women with red-feathered wings are in the room. One polishes a suit of heavy black armor while the other examines the bowstring of a great longbow.

This is the home of the erinyes who are sent out to capture oathbreakers in Thylea. There are usually two **erinyes** here at any time, waiting to be called upon. They are not hostile, but they will defend themselves. The room has furniture from many worlds and times.

***Treasure.*** The furnishings of this room are worth about 10,000 gp in total, but attempting to remove even a single piece will provoke the ire of the erinyes.

## H4. Hall of Trinkets

A doorway opens into a wide room lined with tall marble plinths, each displaying a unique object. Although many of the items are beautiful and unusual, some appear quite mundane. The nearest item is a writing quill with a brilliant orange plume that smolders like an ember. The next plinth supports a bright, silver-colored mask, depicting the face of an elven woman of unparalleled beauty.

Two small girls tend to this odd collection. One dusts an ivory box while the other polishes a simple platinum coin. The two girls possess unnaturally symmetrical features. They move with a feline grace.

This gallery hall is where Lutheria stores some of the magical trinkets that she has collected over the ages. She doesn't collect items for their power or utility, but rather because the items amuse her. All of the items rest on marble plinths:

- ***A carved ivory music box.*** When this is opened, a small turntable begins to move and the sounds of wailing and screaming fill the air. The box holds the souls of thousands of people from another world. Their rulers made a pact with Powers from the Nine Hells that their nation would rule the world for a thousand years. Aftewards, all the native souls would be the property of an archdevil. When the thousand years ended, the nation's most powerful wizards tried to protect the souls by binding them within the box, and the souls have remained there for millennia, without physical form and driven to madness.
- ***An apple-sized dodecahedron*** forged from adamantine with strange, unreadable runes inscribed upon it. This is the only remaining object from a world that was swallowed by its sun.
- ***A mithral mask*** of a beautiful elven woman. The wearer sees everything in the world in the most beautiful way imaginable, regardless of its reality.
- ***A platinum coin*** with the head of a dragon stamped on one side and a dragon's tail on the other. The coin doesn't radiate any magical aura, but it can be attuned. Once attuned, the coin will always land on the face that its owner wishes when it is flipped.

- ***A phoenix-feather writing quill.*** The quill was used to write the *Codex of the Infinite Planes*. Anyone writing with this quill always produces beautiful handwriting, and the writer can write in any language, even languages they cannot speak or understand.

Two **lamias** guard this room, but they appear to be young girls, and they claim to be sisters. They introduce trespassers to their "toys," happily describing each item to those who are curious. They drag visitors to each plinth excitedly, but they warn against touching anything, because it makes Lutheria mad.

The lamia try to touch as many heroes as possible, holding their hands and pulling them around like excited children. Anyone who is touched by the lamia is affected by their *intoxicating touch* for 1 hour.

If any of the items are touched or taken, the two girls will begin to shriek. Any **jackalwere** below deck will come running and attack the intruders. When this happens, the lamia revert to their true forms and attack.

## H5. Room of Nightmares

> Although similar in size to most of the ship's other chambers, the emptiness of this room makes it appear much larger. There is a beautiful golden chair at the center of the room. You have a feeling that sitting in this chair will make your wildest dreams come true.

This room is used to break prisoners by bringing their worst nightmares to life. Anyone sitting in the chair activates the room's magic. The door vanishes and the person in the chair becomes incapacitated for one minute. During that time, a nightmare becomes manifest. The only way to stop the manifestation is to reduce the dreamer's hit points to zero.

Roll on the *Table of Nightmares*, or have the player whose character is in the chair choose which nightmare is the worst from the list below. Do not tell them the consequences before they make the choice.

**Table of Nightmares**

| d10 | Result |
|---|---|
| 1–2 | **Nightmare of a shrinking room.** The room begins to shrink, and after five rounds, the room is so small that it crushes everyone inside. Each creature takes 1d6 bludgeoning damage per round for every other creature in the room. For example: if there are five creature in the room, then each creature takes 4d6 damage per round. |
| 3–4 | **Nightmare of falling.** The room and chair vanish, and everyone inside the room begins to fall. After 10 rounds they hit the room's floor for 20d6 bludgeoning damage, and the nightmare ends. |
| 5–6 | **Nightmare of being naked.** At the end of every round, a non-magical item vanishes from each hero. At the end of 10 rounds, all remaining non-magical items vanish forever. If the nightmare ends early, then all of the vanished items return. |
| 7–8 | **Nightmare of teeth falling out.** At the end of every round, a tooth falls from the mouth of the dreamer. Each tooth instantly transforms into a monster that attacks and tries to eat the party. The tooth-monsters appear in this order:<br><br>1. Skeleton, 2. Griffon, 3. Minotaur, 4. Gorgon, 5. Mezzoloth, 6. Salamander, 7. Cyclops, 8. Chimera, 9. Grick Alpha, 10. Nycaloth |
| 9–10 | **Nightmare of drowning.** Blood gushes from the mouth of the dreamer and fills the room in two rounds. Use the *drowning* rules. *Water breathing* does not work, because the liquid is blood. |

## H6. Hall of Armaments

> This room appears to be an armory. It is guarded by four wild-eyed men who ignore your arrival, muttering incomprehensibly to themselves. Four items hang from skeletal hands that emerge from the walls: a greataxe, a greatsword, a shield, and a set of plate armor.

Four **jackalwere** guard this room, disguised as gibbering madmen. They leave intruders alone unless someone touches the weapons or armor on display. Whenever an item is touched, the jackalwere grow quiet and stare at whoever touched it, using *sleep gaze* to render the offender unconscious. Anyone who has been touched by a lamia will have disadvantage on their saving throw.

### Weapons of Madness

The weapons and armor displayed in this room contain portions of Lutheria's ancient madness. Sydon once attempted to cure his sister's insanity by drawing it out like a poison. He forged this psychic energy into the magic items in this room. They are: *plate mail of vulnerability*, *berserker greataxe*, *shield of missile attraction*, and a *greatsword of vengeance*.

Anyone touching one of these cursed items for the first time must succeed on a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or contract a short-term madness (see *Madness* in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide*). Heroes that succeed on this saving throw are immune to the effects from that point forward.

***Using the Weapons.*** Lutheria has disadvantage on attack rolls versus characters who are wielding one of these items. If an attack from one of these weapons hits Lutheria, or if she hits someone wearing the armor with her scythe, then the cursed item is destroyed, and

she is immediately overwhelmed by the ancient madness that was bound within the item. Whenever this happens, Lutheria suffers the effects of the *confusion* spell until the end of her next turn.

## H7. Scrying Room

Two strange women sit in this room, with their backs to the door. Both women have the lower bodies of lions. Each of these creatures stares intently into a looking glass. The mirrors display apparently random scenes from all over Thylea. The images flicker through too quickly for you to take in specific details.

The women are two **lamias**. They use the mirrors to watch all the lands of Thylea, and they make daily reports to Lutheria. They are proud of this task, and they are happy to explain it to the heroes.

The lamias attempt to touch the heroes during their explanation. They may try to show the heroes something disturbing, such as King Acastus plotting against them—or the massive fleet that Sydon has gathered. Once they have touched the heroes, the lamias summon all the remaining **jackalwere** on this deck and attack the party.

Each of the mirrors is attuned to a lamia, and they will not work when anyone else attempts to use them.

## H8. The Kitchens

Several scrawny dog-like men scurry about this kitchen, preparing sumptuous foods. They are ordered around by a monstrous woman with the lower body of a lion. You can smell something delicious cooking, but many of the meat dishes include shanks of suspiciously humanoid body parts.

This is where feasts are prepared for Lutheria and her guests. A single **lamia** supervises the work of three **jackalwere**. None of them have the time to disguise their true forms, as they are always busy preparing the next meal. When meals are ready, they are taken up to *Lutheria's Garden* (H10) and served.

***Captured Heroes.*** Heroes who have been captured by the jackalwere's *sleep* ability will awaken here, trussed up and ready for the oven. Spellcasters will have an apple shoved into their mouths.

## H9. Sleeping Chamber

This chamber is dimly lit by a single torch. There are five beds here, each occupied by a sleeping form.

This chamber is where Lutheria's servants sleep. Two male **dryads** and three female **satyrs** are asleep here. They are consorts to the jackalwere. If awakened, they will be frightened, but they will not fight.

## H10. Lutheria's Garden

This entire vessel is covered with lush greenery that obscures details of its deck and hides any crew who might be on board. This strange garden's vibrant colors stand out in stark contrast against the murky grays of the Nether Sea. A chaotic mix of scents—pleasant, revolting, and exotic—drift from the abundant flora.

This garden is full of exotic plants from all over the multiverse, and Lutheria has carefully chosen ones that are beautiful, produce intoxicating scents, or that bear fruits that can be used for wines or narcotics. Many of these plants seem revolting to the eyes and to the nose, but Lutheria's sensibilities and tastes are unlike those of common mortals.

Any hero who eats fruit or deliberately takes in the flowers' scents may be overcome in some way, as shown on the table opposite.

**Flora in Lutheria's Garden**

| d10 | Flower or Fruit | Effect | d10 | Flower or Fruit | Effect |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | White tree with blue fruits | Eating the fruits gives the effects of a *potion of heroism*. | 6 | Black roots with white flowers | Smelling these flowers has no unusual effect. |
| 2 | Yellow star flower | Smelling the flower has the effect of a *haste* spell for 10 rounds, then a *slow* spell for an hour. | 7 | Squirming black slug tubers | Eating slug tubers reduces Constitution by 5, but increases Strength by 5. |
| 3 | Flower with a large mouth | When touched, the **shrieker** alerts everyone in the garden. | 8 | Violet fungus | The **fungus** will attack any creature that touches it. |
| 4 | Purple Weeds | The weeds are the same as a *potion of water breathing* and give immunity to the Nether Sea's waters. | 9 | Black lotus flower | Smelling the lotus puts a hero into a deep sleep for 8 hours unless a DC 15 Constitution saving throw is made. |
| 5 | Small tree with red flowers | Smelling the flowers causes hallucinations. Heroes see the things they most fear. Heroes must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or they gain a *long-term madness*. | 10 | Pomegranates | Eating this fruit causes instant paralysis followed by horrifying nightmares. The *greater restoration* spell is required to remove this effect. |

### The Lady of Dreams

When Lutheria is not traveling the world and meddling in the affairs of mortals, she spends her time here, sitting on the throne in her garden. To entertain herself, she throws bacchanals—parties of drunken excess—for her most devoted servants. Lutheria does not immediately attack those who trespass in her garden. She will first satisfy her curiosity and seek to entertain herself by telling jokes, playing games, and toying with her prey.

## Confronting Lutheria

Read the following when the heroes meet Lutheria:

> This courtyard is filled with goatlings and fey creatures engaged in drunken revelry. At the center of the crowd, a beautiful giant-sized woman lounges on an ornate throne. Most of the revelers are so intoxicated that they fail to notice your presence, but the black-eyed woman immediately locks eyes with you.
>
> "Ah, the heroes of the prophecy. I suppose you have come to kill me. That would be *very* boring. Wouldn't you prefer to join the festivities?"
>
> Despite the cup of wine in her hand, the woman's voice remains sober, but her eyes brim with madness.

There are many ways that the encounter with Lutheria can play out, depending upon the actions of the heroes.

### The Bacchanal

The garden is filled with Lutheria's servants, all of whom are engaged in debauchery and drunken revelry. The participants include two **lamias**, two **satyr minstrels**, and seven **goatlings**. All but Lutheria are drunk (they have the poisoned condition).

Lutheria's servants urge the heroes to join in the revelry, forcing drinks into their hands and trying to entice

Lutheria

them with sensual words. But joining the revelry is, in effect, a death sentence by poisoning.

Heroes who drink the wine must succeed on a DC 16 Constitution saving throw or else they become poisoned and abandon their senses. While participating in the revelry, they take 1d6 psychic damage each round. In order to regain control of themselves, the heroes must make a successful DC 15 Wisdom saving throw.

Refusing to join in has no immediate consequences. Lutheria turns a withering gaze upon each person in the heroes' party, then tosses back her drink and ignores them. Your players should feel uneasy about their refusal to join—it's not wise to spoil Lutheria's fun.

Attacking Lutheria will cause all her servants to abandon their revelry and rush to her defense, even though they are drunk and effectively poisoned.

## Lutheria's Joke

Lutheria is unwilling to discuss anything until she's had a chance to test the heroes.

> "Wait—before we discuss *business*, allow me to break the ice. Although you are shameless trespassers, I feel *obligated* to entertain you."

Lutheria deadpans the following jokes. With each joke, the entire entourage bursts into a chorus of laughter. Lutheria does not laugh. She watches the heroes intently, gauging their reaction.

- **What is the most disgusting thing imaginable?**
  > *A bag full of dead mortal children.*
- **And what is more disgusting than that?**
  > *One at the bottom is still wriggling.*
- **What's the difference between an onion and an innocent mortal child?**
  > *I cry when I chop up an onion.*

It should be clear to your players that they are actually expected to laugh out loud at these jokes. If anyone refuses to laugh, Lutheria becomes irate. She points at each hero who failed to laugh and berates them.

> Lutheria's points at you accusingly, and her eyes burn into the back of your skull. "You there. Why didn't you laugh? Are you bored? Am I *boring* to you? Answer me!"

On the other hand, if the heroes humor Lutheria by laughing at her jokes, then she applauds their sense of humor. This puts her in a better mood to bargain.

## The Royal Game

The heroes may challenge Lutheria to the *game of twenty squares*. Lutheria loves the game, but she rarely gets to play it, because she has a habit of killing anyone who beats her at it.

> Lutheria's eyes light up, and she makes a gesture with her hand. The deck in front of her throne shimmers and becomes a board of twenty black-and-white squares.
>
> "It has been *much* too long since someone has had the courage to challenge me to the Royal Game! But what shall we wager? Oh, I know!"
>
> With another wave of her hand, Lutheria summons seven goatlings to stand in the board's starting row. Then she waves her hand again, and seven of your comrades from the *Ultros* appear opposite them. They stand completely still, as if paralyzed.
>
> "We shall wager the lives of our servants." The goddess grins and strokes her crystal scythe.

Before the game begins, three winged forms set down on the deck to watch the game. These are the Furies from the *Room of Far Sight* (S33). They have come to enforce the rules of the game and prevent anyone from backing out prematurely. This annoys Lutheria, but she has no choice but to accept it. If the players become hostile or uncooperative, the Furies summon seven **erinyes** for backup and banish the heroes to the *Island of the Oathbreakers* (N5).

***Playing the Game.*** Refer to the *game of twenty squares* entry in the *Treasures* appendix for details about the rules of the game. Lutheria uses an ancient rule that has been forgotten by mortals: since the heroes challenged her to the game, she has the right to determine the wager. The Furies agree to this.

***Lutheria's Strategy.*** Lutheria loves the game almost as much as she hates losing. Over the centuries, she has devised a way of cheating without detection. When she fails one of the opposed skill rolls, she may spend one of her uses of *legendary resistance* to automatically win the roll instead. All of Lutheria's rolls should be hidden behind the GM screen. Heroes with high passive Perception scores may notice her cheating, but the Furies are incapable of detecting it.

Lutheria is unsportsmanlike during the game. She gloats when she wins a round and sulks when she loses. She becomes increasingly agitated when she's losing. She may go so far as to expend all three uses of *legendary resistance* in order to ensure her own victory.

***Lutheria Loses.*** If the heroes win the match, then Lutheria loses her temper. She slaughters all seven of the goatlings that served as her pieces. The goddess is now in a terrible mood and may attack unprovoked.

***Lutheria Wins.*** If the heroes lose the match, then Lutheria is absolutely delighted. She slaughters all seven

of the *Ultros* crew that served as their pieces. The Furies ensure that the wager is honored before departing. The goddess is now in an excellent mood and is willing to grant each of the heroes a boon.

## Renewing the Oath

If the heroes ask Lutheria to renew her commitment to the Oath of Peace, then she will agree to do so under one condition: the entire party must swear an indefinite *oath of service* to her. The heroes would be required to do essentially anything she asks for the rest of their lives, as if under the effects of an unbreakable *geas* spell.

***Terms of the Oath.*** Lutheria agrees not to harm any of the mortal cities of Thylea. Her temples would remain standing, and she would still require sacrifices, but things would continue much as they have been.

Lutheria has no interest in her husband's schemes. The heroes would still be free to assail Praxys and battle Sydon or negotiate with him separately. She will not interfere with these tasks. She agrees not to demand anything of the players until after they have dealt with her husband (after the *Battle of Mytros*).

## Attacking Lutheria

If the heroes provoke a battle with Lutheria, whether by attacking her or by annoying her too much, read the following:

> "You mortals always disappoint me."
>
> The Lady of Dreams appears affected by a deep sadness. Black tears roll down her face. The garden wilts, and all of her servants begin to weep and wail. Minutes pass, and the mournful scene continues. You feel a chill run down your spine.
>
> Finally, Lutheria ostentatiously dries her eyes. Her face breaks into a wicked smile. "Well. I need some cheering up. Let's start by tearing your pathetic little bodies apart, limb from limb."

The heroes are immediately attacked by all of the creatures participating in the bacchanal. Lutheria joins the battle after one round, gleefully inflicting as much damage as she can with her scythe. She loudly orders her minions to torture and crucify the heroes.

This battle should be very difficult, and it should force the heroes to expend all of their resources. You might need to bring in reinforcements from elsewhere in *Hypnos* in order to increase the challenge. You may also choose to have Lutheria summon undead servants, such as **wights** and **ghosts**, to assist in the battle.

> **Epic Paths: Confronting Lutheria**
>
> If the Doomed One is present, Lutheria spends the first round in combat laughing uncontrollably at the lifetime of misfortune that she inflicted on them. If the Haunted One is present, Lutheria realizes that she's made a mistake and concentrates all her efforts on killing them.
>
> The Haunted One needs to destroy Lutheria's scythe in order to release the souls of their lost family. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## Defeating Lutheria

If the heroes fight and defeat Lutheria read the following:

> Lutheria collapses to her knees, grasping at the air in front of you. She unleashes a screeching wail of anguish, refusing to believe that a band of mere mortals has defeated her. Her body slowly transforms into a strange, twisting light. The light explodes into a storm of cosmic matter—and then she vanishes.

*Lutheria's Scythe*

# Chapter 8: Praxys, Tower of Sydon

"When first we sailed into Thylea from the *Old World, we did not know that we were trespassers. But then we saw the great Tower, its red light glaring at us from miles away. And we knew that we had stumbled into the realm of the gods."*

—Yoshua, from the *Annals of the Settlers*

The tower of Praxys is the oldest and tallest structure in Thylea. It is one of the few remaining landmarks from the time when gods walked among mortals, and the dragons and giants fought for primacy. *Praxys* serves as the throne of Sydon, the Lord of Storms. He uses it as a guard tower to watch for incursions from the outer world. The Titan has modified and rebuilt the tower over many centuries, and thousands of cyclopes and gygan workers have died to fashion his "palace."

Sydon is often found at *Praxys*, surrounded by his sons and daughters. Although Sydon and Lutheria have come to hate one another in recent centuries, the twins bore these young empyrean children together in anticipation of the end of the Oath of Peace. Sydon has trained them to reclaim the powers of the Five Gods.

## Traveling to the Tower

Traveling to *Praxys* should be an ordeal. If the party has not yet encountered *Sydon's Fleet*, then they should do so on the voyage here. Otherwise, you may choose to run 1-2 random sea encounters during the voyage.

Read the following when the party arrives:

> After days of sailing into the far reaches of the ocean, the weather turns rough. Powerful storm waves threaten to overturn your ship, rocking it from side to side, and a thick blanket of fog obscures the sea around you. The wreckage of broken ships drifts past your prow, and you begin to wonder whether you will share the fates of their unfortunate crews.
>
> Eventually, you notice a beam of light, which seems to sweep the surrounding seas from an immense height. Massive rocks emerge from the fog: the foundations of a gargantuan stone tower. Your ship suddenly feels very exposed—tiny and vulnerable next to the impossible size of the structure which now looms above you. This can only be the Tower of Sydon.

# THE TOWER

*Praxys* is a great tower of stone, which breaks upward through a headland of limestone. It is massive in size, beyond any human scale, towering more than 1,500 feet into the air. It was carved from a small mountain that rose out of the ocean. The tower is 200 feet across, and its interior is filled with vast empty spaces that serve as storage chambers and prisons. Only three floors are designed to be habitable by mortal creatures, and each of these floors have ceilings that are 30 ft. in height, in order to accommodate Titans and giants.

Across many miles of ocean, Sydon's tower projects a piercing ray of silver light, which searches for trespassers. This light radiates from the heart of a star that Sydon has imprisoned at the pinnacle of the tower.

A huge stone dock juts out to the south. It was built for ships manned by gygans or cyclopes, not for human vessels. The dock is protected by a dozen ballista crewed by **gygans**. Each gygan can load, aim and fire its ballista in a single round due to their size and six arms.

**Defensive Ballistae**

***Ballista Bolt.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, range: 120/480 ft., one target. Hit: 18 (3d10 + 2) piercing damage.

## Arrival at the Tower

This massive stone tower must be at least 1,500 feet tall. There is a large stone dock on the south side of the tower, which appears to be incredibly ancient, possibly thousands of years old. It stands strong against the abuses of the waves and weather, and a foreboding air surrounds the place. Birds wheel around the heights of the tower but, as the scale of the place hits home, you realize that they are not seagulls. The "birds" are distant griffons, each the size of a horse. The massive double doors at the base of the tower appear nigh-impenetrable.

The double adamantine doors are 40 ft. tall and cannot be damaged. They are barred from the other side. They can be forced open by characters with a combined Strength of 200 or more; no check is necessary if the group are strong enough, but no more than a dozen humans can attempt the task at once. If the heroes lack the combined strength, they will have to find another way in—through the flooded basement.

The griffons flying around the tower nest in many places on ledges and in window openings. They are aggressive towards anyone who tries to approach the tower by air. Someone using flight will be swarmed by 7 (2d6) **griffons**. In addition, the *Fallen Star* (S37) illuminates any flying creatures trying to gain access. If the first group of griffons are defeated, the light summons another swarm after 2d6 rounds.

## Gaining Entry to the Tower

There are three obvious ways to gain entry to the tower.

- ***The Front Gate.*** A direct assault on the main dock and gate is probably the most difficult. The gygans fire their ballistae as soon as approaching ships come within range. Once the gygans are dealt with, the main doors must somehow be opened. A direct assault almost certainly puts the tower on alert status.
- ***From the Sky.*** Approaching from the air is difficult due to the griffons. But if the heroes are able to make it past the griffons, then they will have easy access to areas S9 and S26. All other windows in the tower are permanent *walls of force*.
- ***Underwater.*** The easiest approach is underwater. Anyone sailing around the tower will notice pipes located just below the water level. These pipes are large enough for Medium-sized creatures to make their way into the tower. The pipes provide access to areas S5, S10, S19, and S22.

## Traveling Through the Tower

There are many different methods to travel up and down within the tower. At its center is a spiral staircase that climbs from ground level all the way to the tower's summit. The staircase was built for giants, so a human-sized creature will find the constant climbing rather exhausting. Some levels are connected by a cleverly constructed elevator that was built when Sydon still possessed the divine power of artifice.

***Bronze Pipes.*** Huge bronze pipes run from the underwater basement and feed water to all of the floors, and sometimes aquatic creatures use these pipes. They swim with the current in the pipes to move about the tower.

***Griffon Mounts.*** The griffons that roost on the window ledges of the tower could potentially be used as mounts by anyone intrepid enough to figure out how to tame them. Although the griffons are monstrosities, they can be targeted with *animal friendship* and other spells that target beasts. Mounting a charmed griffon requires someone in the party to make a successful DC 18 Wisdom (Animal Handling) check.

## General Features of Praxys

The ceilings are 30 ft. high unless otherwise noted.

***Bronze Doors.*** The doors are bronze unless otherwise noted. There are three types of doors. The **small doors** are 5 ft. wide and 10 ft. high. The **large doors** are 10 ft. wide and 25 ft. high. The **double doors** are each 5 ft. wide and 25 ft. high. Opening a large or double door is easy for large creatures. Medium and smaller creatures

**Inhabitants of Praxys**

| ID | Area | Creatures | Behavior When Tower is Alert |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Sewage Expulsion (Basement) | 6 **gibbering mouthers** | They remain at the seaward end of the outflow pipe. |
| | Water Pumps (Basement) | 8 **merrows** | They remain in their chamber operating the pumps. |
| | The Bowl (Basement) | 1 **sea hag** | She remains in her lair and hides from immediate dangers. |
| | Entrance Level | 6 **gygans**, 1 **gygan hero**, 1 **giant shark** | They remain on guard in the main entrance. |
| | Chamber Level 1 | Hergeron | Hergeron remains chained in his chamber. |
| | Chamber Level 3 | 36 **harpies** | The harpies remain in the prison chamber. |
| S1 | The Forge | **Garzoon**, 12 **mermekes** | They remain at work in the forge, and immediately attack intruders. |
| S3 | Mermekes Den | 12 **mermekes** | They remain in the den, but will immediately attack any intruders without waiting to see if they are hostile. |
| S4 | The Bronze Pipes | 6 **water weirds** | Remain in the pipes, unaware that any alert has been sounded. |
| S5 | The Water Wheels | 2 **blemys** | Remain in their chamber. |
| S6 | The Elevator | 1 **gygan**, 12 **harpies** | Remain on guard in the lift. |
| S9 | The Bronze Molds | 2 **gygans,** 9 **myrmekes,** 2 **gorgons** | A gygan will ride one of the gorgons and head to *The Forge* (S1). The other gygan and gorgon remain here with the myrmekes. |
| S10 | Golem Workshop | 1 **gygans**, 9 **myrmekes,** 4 **bronze automatons** | The gygan will order the automatons to accompany him and begin to patrol the forge level. Use them as reinforcements if you want to increase the challenge of one battle on this floor. |
| S11 | Myrmekes Queen | **Myrmekes queen**, 2 **blemys** | The queen remains imprisoned. The blemys will immediately attack the queen if the door is opened, without waiting for intruders to enter. |
| S12 | Gygan Barracks | 4 **gygans** | The gygans will immediately ready themselves for combat, but remain in the barrack room. |
| S13 | The Kitchen | **Ramsus the Satyr,** 4 **goatling tricksters** | The kitchen workers make a barricade in the kitchen and get ready to defend themselves as best they can. |
| S15 | Sparring Chamber | 2 **minotaur heroes**, 2 **gygan heroes** | They remain at the sparring chamber and wait for the other inhabitants to arrive. |
| S16 | Central Corridor | 4 **minotaur heroes** | The minotaur heroes will remain in the corridor to try and slow down any intruders who appear. |
| S18 | Fields of Elysium | Various | All the creatures in the demiplane remain there, unaware and uncaring that the tower alarm has sounded. |
| S19 | The Baths | 6 **gygans**, 5 **griffons** | The gygans immediately arm themselves by going to the sparring chamber, and then return to wait for intruders. The griffons take off and circle the tower, taking themselves away from any fighting. |
| S20 | Gygan Barracks | 3 **gygan heroes** | They arm themselves and head to the *Sparring Chamber* (S15). |
| S21 | Minotaur Barracks | 2 **minotaur heroes** | They arm themselves and head to the *Sparring Chamber* (S15). |
| S22 | Waste Room | 1 **blemys** | The giant will remain in the room, and attack anyone—even tower inhabitants—who enter his freshly cleaned chamber. |
| S23 | Chamber of Love | **Talieus**, 1 **aurae nymph** | Talieus will make his way to the *Great Arena* (S26). The nymph will remain in the chamber. |
| S24 | Chamber of Music | 3 **satyr minstrels**, 2 **gygan heroes** | The gygan heroes will make their way to the *Gygan Barracks* (S20), and then to the *Sparring Chamber* (S15) before returning here if they find no threats. The satyrs remain in this chamber. |
| S25 | Breeding Chamber | 1 **silver dragon**, 2 **gygan heroes** | The gygans remain in this chamber to watch over the captive dragon. |

**Inhabitants of Praxys (Continued...)**

| ID | Area | Creatures | Behavior When Tower is Alert |
|---|---|---|---|
| S26 | Great Arena | Normally empty | **Talieus**, son of Sydon, will make his way here when the tower is alerted, accompanied by 6 **goatling tricksters**. |
| S27 | Dragon Stables | 1 **young copper dragon**, 1 **young bronze dragon**, 1 **young silver dragon** | The dragons are released into the *Great Arena* (S26) to attack prisoners and the heroes. |
| S28 | Throne Room | Normally empty | Sydon travels here if he senses that there are intruders on the floor. |
| S29 | Main Hall | 2 **iron golems** | The golems patrol the area without having to be specifically activated. |
| S30 | The Vault Entrance | 1 **cerberus** | The cerberus remains in this room. |
| S32 | Hall of Fallen Heroes | 1 **euryale medusa** | The medusa remains in this room. |
| S33 | Room of Far Sight | **Alecto**, **Megaera**, and **Tisiphone** | The three Furies remain in this room. |

must use an action, and opening the doors requires a successful DC 10 Strength (Athletics) check.

***Driftglobes.*** All of the rooms are lit by a single *driftglobe* that emanates light using the *light* spell. Unlike the standard *light* spell, this light lasts for 8 hours before ending. All of the inhabitants of *Praxys* know the command word for the driftglobes. If the driftglobes are taken from the tower, they cease to be magical.

***Deafening Forge.*** The sound of distant furnaces, hammering, and machinery can be heard throughout the tower. On the Forge level these sounds are loudest, but on the other levels it can still be heard as ambient background noise. The sound makes it difficult for tower inhabitants to hear the sounds of battle in rooms that are close by. The DC for all Perception checks to listen are also increased by 5.

***Forbiddance.*** Each floor of the tower is protected by a permanent *forbiddance* spell. The forbiddance for one floor can be cancelled by a *dispel magic* at DC 19. The forbiddance makes teleporting into the tower or using magical gates or ethereal travel to gain entry impossible. Sydon, his children, and any yugoloth in the tower know the password to ignore the forbiddance.

## The Inhabitants of Praxys

Many creatures live within the Tower. Some spend their entire lives inside and never actually bother with the outside world. The tower inhabitants go about their daily activities as described in each room or chamber description, unless the tower is alerted.

***Alerting the Tower.*** When they are attacked, gygans, minotaurs, and centaurs will send one of their number to the central stair to alert the tower. If the horn on the central stair is sounded, the tower moves to an alert status. At this point, creatures will take the actions described in the *Inhabitants of Praxys* table.

PRAXYS
TOWER OF SYDON
The Throne
Hanging Prisons
The Heavens
The Freezer
The Forge
The Titan
Entrance
The Basement

## Event: March of the Titans

At any time, you may choose to have Sydon deploy a full detachment of his army from the Heavens down to the docks. Sydon has been sending his soldiers down each day to join his gathering war fleet. The full detachment consists of 240 gygans, 10 gygan heroes, 24 minotaurs, and 8 minotaur heroes—all armed for war.

The detachment marches down the stairs, stopping at each level to rest and give prayer to Sydon. It takes four hours for them to reach the lowest level. They will only stop if they are directly attacked. Otherwise, they ignore what is happening on the levels—they know that Sydon and his children will deal with intruders.

You can use this event to close off the main stairway in order to force the heroes to find another route to the upper levels. You can also use it to foreshadow the looming conflict in the *Battle of Mytros*.

# The Basement

This underwater complex is where water is pumped into the rest of the tower. Sewage and waste is also disposed of through here. Spotting the inlet and outlet pipes from the deck of the *Ultros* is a trivial task. Anyone who briefly searches the shoreline will see them in the water.

## Water Intakes

Bronze pipes draw water from the ocean directly into the tower. Each pipe is five feet in diameter and is located just below the water level.

This pipe is where water is drawn from the ocean into the *Water Pumps* chamber (see below). The current is gentle and constant, making this an easy pathway into the tower. The heroes only need to hold their breath to be drawn through, and the pipes are large enough to allow a centaur-sized creature to pass.

## Sewage Expulsion

Murky water surrounds several bronze pipes at the base of the tower. These pipes spew a constant stream of sewage into the ocean.

This is where sewage is expelled from the tower. It is possible to enter the tower through this outflow, but as the pumped water is flowing outward, it is not ideal.

A successful DC 15 Strength check is necessary to battle through the artificial current. In addition, the pipes are fouled by centuries of filth, and are now home to a half-dozen **gibbering mouthers** who occupy the seaward end of the pipe, feeding on everything that flushes through it. These hideous creatures will attack anything that enters their lair. Traveling all the way up these pipes leads to the *Waste Room* (S22).

## Water Pumps

The bronze pipe leads into a large circular chamber dominated by an intricate system of machinery that pumps water into two large pipes that extend down from the ceiling. The machines are operated by several one-eyed aquatic humanoids.

The chamber is 40 ft. in diameter with a 10 ft. ceiling. A doorway on the opposite side of the room leads to a sea hag's lair (*The Bowl*). This room is where water is pumped up into the higher floors of the structure—no trivial job, given the height of the tower. The machinery is also imbued with some ancient magic that removes most of the salt from seawater.

***Bronze Pipes.*** There are two bronze pipes in the ceiling, each 5 ft. in diameter. The first pipe pumps water to rooms S5 and S10 of the tower. The second pipe pumps water to room S19 of the tower. These pipes are large enough to allow Medium-sized creatures to swim through them. Swimming through them becomes more difficult if the pumps fail, but it's still possible.

***Merrow Tribe.*** A tribe of one-eyed **merrow** operate the pumps, and all have the *poor depth perception* trait typical of cyclopes, because they only have one eye. The merrow have disadvantage on any attack roll against a target more than 30 feet away. There are eight of them in this chamber, but they are too busy to worry about trespassers. However, they will defend themselves if attacked, and they will answer the sea hag's call, if she summons them to *The Bowl*.

## The Bowl

Beyond the pump room is a bowl-shaped chamber. Aquatic weeds hang from the ceiling, blocking your view. The floor is flooded with bitterly-cold water.

This room is 30 feet in diameter. A *bowl of water elemental control* is embedded in the floor in the center of this room. An ancient **sea hag** lives here, and the entire basement is considered to be her lair.

Once the hag is aware of intruders, she uses a lair action to create illusory simulacrums of the heroes out of weed and refuse. She will use these simulacrums to distract and tease the heroes, but she won't openly attack. The hag is a lonely coward, and if the heroes threaten her, she quickly surrenders. If questioned, she explains how the bronze pipes can be used to traverse the tower and reach the higher floors.

If she is attacked, she will use the **water elemental** from the bowl to defend herself, and she will summon the eight **merrow** from the *Water Pumps* chamber.

***Lair Actions.*** On initiative count 20, the sea hag can take a lair action to cause one of the following effects:

- The sea hag can create a *simulacrum* out of weed and refuse. The simulacrum can be of any creature currently in her lair. The simulacrum lasts for one minute and obeys every command of the hag. She can only have one simulacrum at a time.
- The sea hag can cast the *mislead* spell. If the hag's illusion is the target of a spell or attack, it melts into a puddle of oily black residue.

## Entrance Level

The main entrance to the tower is protected by adamantine gates, powerful spell wards, and an entire detachment of gygan soldiers. However, if the main doors can be opened by force, then the party can enter the tower through this massive antechamber.

> Once the doors are forced open, you enter a vast, open space with ceilings reaching 100 feet high. You stand on a wide stone bridge that leads to a massive stairwell at the center of the chamber. Below the bridge, the chamber is filled with a lake of dark, murky water.

A 20 ft. wide bridge leads to the central staircase that ascends all the way to the top level of the tower. The staircase was built for huge creatures, and even gygans treat the stairs as difficult terrain. Fifty feet below the bridge, the central shaft disappears beneath the water. Three huge bronze pipes run upward along the walls.

Six **gygans** and one **gygan hero** guard the entrance chamber. They can see outside through a one-foot diameter bronze spyhole in the door, which can be opened and closed. The gygans will only open the doors for gygans who know the password ("Hergeron")—or for Sydon or one of his empyrean children.

The water is home to a **giant shark**. The gygans feed the shark once a day with a chum bucket (which may be a clue for the heroes that something lurks in the pool). In combat the gygans will use their *grapple* ability and try to toss injured enemies into the water, to be eaten by the shark. Due to the murkiness of the water, the shark gains advantage against anyone who doesn't have *blindsight*.

## The Chamber Levels

Between the main levels of the tower, there are three chamber levels. The chamber levels have 100 ft. ceilings and they are mostly empty. The central staircase passes through the middle of each of these chambers, and adamantine chains anchor the stair at regular intervals. Bronze piping runs vertically through the chambers, connecting the *Water Pumps* to the upper floors.

Sydon thinks he's so great and powerful, living at the top of his giant tower. What do you think he's compensating for, eh? Pythor needs no such tower! Anyway, I bet my little statue in Mytros could smash that place to rubble.

—Pythor, God of Battle

### Chamber Level 1: The Titan

> The walls around the staircase seem like nothing you've ever encountered—a firm but supple material. Touching the fleshy walls provokes a feeling of unease. Worse than that is the smell: a putrid aroma fills the air.

This is where **Hergeron** (CN **elder empyrean**), the Titan, has been imprisoned by Sydon. Unlike the other chambers, this one is only 10 feet in height. Hergeron lies naked and twisted in a half circle around the stairs. His legs are pinned to the floor by adamantine spikes that run from the floor to the ceiling. The empyrean is now completely insane, and this can only be cured by a *wish* spell. He is also trapped by powerful magic, and only another *wish* spell can free him.

Praxys
Entrance Level
1 square = 5 feet
(Area S)

Praxys
Chamber Levels
1 square = 5 feet
(Area S)

If the party speaks to him, Hergeron is almost entirely incomprehensible and obviously in great pain. However, it's clear that he's trying to communicate something of great importance to the party. Some of the intelligible phrases that he speaks are like riddles:

- Take the flame from the silver star and lure its dying, forgotten love away from the celestial sea!
- Sydon has twisted the dragons into something wretched—the silver mother will not forgive him!

If someone casts a 3rd level or higher healing spell on Hergeron, it will take away his pain and calm him for a few minutes. In this case, he is coherent enough to answer questions. He has a vast memory, and he knows much about what is happening in the tower. Asking him questions is equivalent to casting a *commune* spell.

**Hergeron's Cryptic Words**

Hergeron's riddles refer to the *Fallen Star* (S37), and the clone of Balmytria in the *Dragon's Chamber* (S25). If his pain can be eased, then he will explain the riddles.

## Chamber Level 2: The Freezer

Your breath freezes and your teeth chatter as you enter this chamber. A thick layer of ice coats everything in sight. The central stair continues upwards, but this is clearly where food is stored to keep it from spoiling.

This is a freezer for perishable foods. Everything in this 100-foot-tall chamber is coated in ice. Bare skin instantly sticks to objects in this room, so the party should be careful touching things or walking barefoot. Peeling away stuck hands or feet requires an action and causes 1d4 cold damage.

***Storage Platforms.*** The adamantine chains connected to the central stair are coated in ice. The tops of the icy chains have been smoothed and can be used as paths to reach the walls. Platforms have been carved into the ice walls and are stacked with barrels, slabs of meats and fish, casks of wine, crates of grain, and many other foodstuffs. Ladders have been carved into the ice to allow the tower's inhabitants to climb up and down to different platforms to reach the stores.

***Gygans.*** Every day, a party of six **gygans** arrives at dawn, noon, and dusk to collect food for *The Kitchens* (S13). They attack trespassers without hesitation.

## Chamber Level 3: The Prisons

Your senses are assaulted as you enter this huge chamber. All around you are prison cages hanging from chains. The prisoners inside are tormented by the wailing songs of harpies that nest in the walls of this vast room. Between the sound and smell of the harpies and the pitiful whimpering of the prisoners, this prison is a nightmarish place. The central stairway continues upward for 100 feet, vanishing into the ceiling.

This prison for Sydon's captives echoes with the hopeless cries of prisoners, and the melodious, seductive singing of harpies. There are ten cube-shaped cages hanging from the ceiling at various heights. You may choose which prisoners to put in the cages. Here are some suggestions:

- Any NPC from the *Dramatis Personae* appendix that the heroes have yet to meet on their travels.
- Crew members from the *Ultros* who have been taken prisoner by Sydon's children and servants while the heroes have been busy exploring the tower.
- A selection of Amazon warriors, Mytrosian sailors, and long-neglected dead prisoners.

### Terrifying Nest of Harpies

Three dozen **harpies** have been encouraged to nest along the walls. They torment the living prisoners with songs, but they ignore anyone traveling up the central stairway. If someone tries to interfere with the harpies or their prisoners, then the harpies will attack. They have significant advantages due to their numbers.

The harpies use their *luring song* on trespassers, and each trespasser will be targeted by 1d6 harpies. Each hero must make a saving throw against each song at disadvantage. The harpies fly close to the ceiling, so that if someone throws themselves from the stairs to reach them due to the *luring song*, that creature will fall and take 35 (10d6) bludgeoning damage. Anyone who falls will be attacked by a dozen harpies with advantage on their *claw* and *bite* attacks. If half of the harpies are killed, then the surviving harpies will flee through a small hole in the wall and roost outside the tower.

There was a time when Lutheria shared the throne of Praxys with her husband, and the tower was said to be a place of great beauty. But eventually, the Lady of Dreams grew bored with her insipid twin and began to play practical jokes on him. Sydon once demanded a chorus of voices be raised to celebrate the forging of his glaive. Lutheria captured hundreds of sirens and brought them before the throne...

...demanding that they sing for her husband. They sang for days on end, until their voices were raw. When at last their voices gave out, they began to transform into hideous harpies. Sydon has never forgiven his sister for infesting his tower with the loathsome creatures, but Lutheria still laughs about it to this day.

— Chondrus, priest of Lutheria

# The Forge

The forge is used by cyclopes and gygans to build weapons, armor, automatons, and golems for Sydon's coming war against the mortals of Thylea.

## Wandering Monsters

The heroes may randomly encounter 1d4 **blemys** or **gygans** in the halls of the Forge. Use these creatures as reinforcements to challenge the party.

## S1. The Forge Room

This room seems to be an ancient forge. The air is stiflingly hot from the hearth, and heavy iron tools are scattered around. A cyclops and several strange insect-men are hunched over the hearth, hard at work.

**Garzoon** (CE **jancan mage**) works at the forge, building weapons, golems, and constructs. He has gone slightly mad from centuries of overwork, but he's still one of the finest smiths in all of Thylea. He has enough of his wits remaining to trade the password to *The Treasury* (S14) in the event that this life is threatened.

Garzoon is assisted by twelve **advanced myrmekes**; they are effective servants due to their intellect and ability to learn quickly. They are also utterly loyal, because Sydon keeps their queen as a prisoner. Garzoon attacks trespassers in his forge, and the myrmekes assist him.

If Garzoon is defeated, the myrmekes will immediately stop attacking and then ask the heroes to free their queen. They speak telepathically, but their minds are so alien that no other thoughts can be understood. The myrmekes will not aid the heroes in any way, even by giving out information about the tower, because they fear Sydon's potential retaliation on their queen.

***The Bronze Trap.*** At the center of the room is a giant-sized lever that can be pulled to trigger the trap in the *Iron Saddle* (S7), if it hasn't yet been triggered. If the trap has been triggered already, then the lever can be pulled to unblock the door by raising the adamantine block via a pulley system in the ceiling. Pulling the lever requires a combined Strength of 20.

***The Windows.*** The windows in this room are permanent *walls of force* which cannot be dispelled.

## S2. Garzoon's Chambers

This room is dominated by a giant-sized bed, a chest, dresser, and nightstand. The room is neat and orderly, and very unlike the living chambers of most cyclopes. Everything seems to be precisely arranged.

**The Forge Key**


S1. The Forge Room
S2. Garzoon's Chambers
S3. Myrmekes Den
S4. The Bronze Pipes
S5. The Water Wheels
S6. The Elevator
S7. The Iron Saddle
S8. The Central Stair
S9. The Bronze Molds
S10. Golem Workshop
S11. Myrmekes Queen
S12. Gygan Barracks
S13. The Kitchens
S14. The Treasury


This is where Garzoon the cyclops sleeps and lives. He keeps his clothes and money in here, but his most prized possessions are in *The Treasury* (S14). His room is neat and tidy so that he can immediately tell if anyone has touched his things—a sign of his madness. He believes that he is being watched all the time—by everyone!

***Garzoon's Journal.*** On the nightstand is the giant-sized journal where Garzoon records his thoughts (in the Giant language). Anyone reading the journal will quickly realize that Garzoon is paranoid and slightly insane. He trusts no one, and he hints at a secret treasury that no one knows about—not even Sydon.

The journal makes it obvious that Sydon is pushing Garzoon hard to prepare an army to conquer the people of Mytros. Garzoon loves to forge weapons and armor, but he's a perfectionist who hates to be rushed. His journal includes fantasy scenarios where he quits and Sydon is forced to beg him to come back.

### Treasure

The chest at the foot of the bed contains 15,000 sp and 3,000 gp. Many of the coins are very ancient and depict six-armed cyclopes wearing laurel crowns.

## S3. Myrmekes Den

There is a dark, inhuman feel to this room. Large slimy egg-things are arranged along the walls, almost like beds. Inside these strange pods, twelve strange, winged insect-men are apparently resting.

This chamber is the lair of the **advanced myrmekes**. There are usually a dozen myrmekes resting up at any given time. They are not hostile unless provoked, and they will communicate telepathically with anyone who enters their lair peacefully. A certain caution on the part of visitors is acceptable; open aggression is not.

The myrmekes explain that they are Sydon's unwilling servants, because their queen is being held prisoner. The myrmekes will beg the heroes to free their queen and help them regain their freedom. Once the queen is safe, the myrmekes are quite clear that they will do anything possible to assist the heroes.

# Praxys

## The Forge Level

1 square = 5 feet
(Area S)

## S4. The Bronze Pipes

These cramped bronze pipes transfer water from level to level. Swimming through them is a cramped and unpleasant experience.

The bronze pipes provide water to all but the top most tower levels. Six **water weirds** patrol the pipes to keep them clean. For every 10 minutes spent in the pipes by any group of heroes, there is a 25% chance of being attacked by two of the water weirds. The party needs some form of waterbreathing in order to traverse the pipes without drowning.

The pipes take water to *The Water Wheels* (S5) and to the *Golem Workshop* (S10). A tiny-sized creature can access a pipe leading to the *Kitchens* (S13). The pipes also carry water further up the tower, and the heroes can use them to reach *The Baths* (S19).

## S5. The Water Wheels

Large bronze pipes gush water onto the wheels that power various pieces of machinery in here. The contents of this room are squeezed in tightly, leaving little room for the two groaning, headless giants who apparently maintain the machinery.

The huge water wheels power much of the machinery on this tower level. The two **blemys** do the necessary work to keep the machinery running. They have very little room to move about the cramped chamber, but they fight to the death anyway.

***Bronze Pipes.*** This room can be accessed via the network of bronze pipes that runs through the tower (see *The Bronze Pipes*, S4). Anyone entering the room through the pipes must succeed on a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or take 7 (2d6) bludgeoning damage from the wheels. The pipes can be entered with a successful DC 20 Strength check to fight through the current of outflowing water. The water drains at the bottom of the wheel, but there is only enough room for a creature of tiny size to squeeze through. The drains lead to the sewage pipes and eventually the ocean.

***Secret Door.*** The entrance leading to *The Treasury* (S14) is concealed in the southern wall by dirt and oil. It can be detected with a passive Perception check of 15, or by an active search (no check required).

*Praxys is truly a marvel of ingenuity. The tower must be thousands of years old, and yet we have nothing like it in Mytros or Estoria. I'm sure that my father would love to have a chance to examine the interior...*

—Kyrah, Goddess of Music

## S6. The Elevator

This magnificent bronze elevator is large enough for a giant, and it offers plenty of room for human-sized creatures to stand comfortably. The bronze etchings on the walls and floor are intricate and beautiful.

The bronze elevator is a moving room that can take anyone up to the next level of the tower. It is guarded and operated by one **gygan** who will attack anyone who doesn't look like an inhabitant of the tower. The elevator can be used to access *The Heavens* (S17).

***Activating the Elevator.*** A bell hangs down from a large hook and is obviously meant to be struck to start the chamber's movement. It is not, however, a mechanical device—it is actually powered by a flock of twelve **harpies**. They nest along the elevator shaft, and when the bell is wrung, they fly down and grab hooks in the top of the chamber. The harpies are strong enough to move the elevator upwards by one level, and then they must rest for 1 hour. The elevator descends via gravity, and its speed is slowed by a system of gears.

The harpies are mostly harmless since they can't get at anyone in the elevator. However, if they are annoyed by whoever is using the elevator, they will use their *luring song* and laugh as anyone inside the elevator futilely tries to reach them through the bronze lattice work.

## S7. The Iron Saddle

This chamber is entirely covered in iron—walls, ceiling and floor—almost like a prison cell. A huge iron statue of a snake-like medusa stands in the center of the room on a raised dais. On the medusa's back is a saddle that is large enough to seat several humanoids. On the opposite wall is an adamantine door with an iron door knocker.

This entrance hall to the *Forge Room* is trapped, thanks to Garzoon's creative insanity and hard work.

The double doors leading into the Forge are made of adamantine and barred from the other side. If the knocker is used, a small viewing window will open in the door and one of the myrmekes will ask for the proper password ("Noozrag"). Garzoon activates the trap from the *Forge Room* (S1) after three failed attempts.

***The Magma Trap.*** The entrance door seals thanks to an adamantine block some 5 feet thick. Two holes open in the ceiling and magma pours into the chamber. The flow covers the floor within one round. Anyone in contact with the magma takes 55 (10d10) fire damage. The air of the room becomes superheated by the 4th round, and anyone in the air takes 21 (6d6) fire damage.

***The Medusa Statue.*** The one apparently safe place in the chamber is the statue. It remains cool, as does the air within 5 feet of it. Its saddle can hold six Medium-sized creatures. However, one round after someone sits in the saddle, the statue will begin to buck.

To stay in the saddle, a creature must make a successful DC 10 Dexterity (Acrobatics) or Strength (Athletics) check. On a failure, they are flung 10 feet in a random direction into the magma. The DC of the check increases by 1 every round. Someone sitting in front or behind a creature who loses their grasp in this way can use their reaction to make a DC 15 Athletics check to grab them and keep them safely on the saddle.

After five rounds, the magma drains into a chamber below. One round later, the statue stops rocking, and a **myrmekes** will open the adamantine door in order to investigate. Garzoon's trap cannot be reset.

## S8. The Central Stair

These stairs are of a scale to suit giants, cyclopes, and other huge creatures. A few steps up the stairway, a large bronze horn is suspended from the ceiling, perhaps intended for guards to sound an alarm.

The central stair is not designed with humans in mind. Any creature smaller than a cyclops must treat the stairs as difficult terrain.

On each floor, there is a large horn. It takes an action to blow a horn. When a horn is blown, the sound carries all the way to the top of the tower. The tower's inhabitants immediately move to "alert" status when the horn is sounded. See the table in *The Inhabitants of Praxys* section, above, for the various effects this can have on the tower's denizens.

## S9. The Bronze Molds

This room is a casting workshop of some kind. An oversized mold of a bull hangs from the ceiling, glowing red from the liquid metal inside. Six-armed gygans and winged insect men work side by side, assembling various parts into massive bronze bulls. Two completed bulls stand along one wall.

This molding room is where the gorgons for the coming war effort are constructed. There are two **gygans** directing nine **advanced myrmekes** to put the creatures together from molded parts. There are two **gorgons** in here that are already operational.

The gygans and gorgons attack trespassers on sight. The myrmekes will stand aside as a group and watch the battle with cold curiosity. They will only fight to defend themselves if attacked. Once the gygans and gorgons are dead, the myrmekes will try to convince the heroes to free their queen.

***The Portcullis.*** As a bonus action, one gygan can pull a lever close to the forge. The lever seals the main door with an adamantine portcullis. The portcullis requires a combined Strength of 30 to lift. At your discretion, the sound of the portcullis may be loud enough to attract the attention of the blemys in *The Water Wheels* (S5). The blemys arrive as reinforcements 2 rounds later.

***The Molten Trap.*** As an action, any Large-sized creature can pull a lever on the gorgon bull mold that hangs from the ceiling, causing the floor to flood with molten metal. Anyone standing more than 5 feet from a wall will be hit by the molten bronze. They must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or take 36 (8d8) fire damage (half damage on a successful save).

***Window Ledges.*** There are windows in this chamber. One of the window ledges is the nest of a mated pair of **griffons**. The griffons are not hostile, but they are protective of their nest.

## S10. Golem Workshop

Stone slabs overflow with bronze and iron parts. A massive iron press looms in the center of the room, and there is a pipe-fed water trough on the south wall. Gygans supervise insect men as they piece together human-looking constructs of some kind.

This is the assembly shop for bronze automatons that will be used in Sydon's armies.

A single **gygan** supervises eight **advanced myrmekes** that are finishing the assembly of a bronze mechanical warrior on the central iron press. The bronze construct resembles a human-sized cyclops.

Assembly involves putting all of the needed pieces in their proper positions on the central iron press. The top part of the press then lowers into place and the parts are superheated. When the press opens, water flows over it, cooling the new mechanical warrior.

The finished versions are bronze automatons. Four **bronze automatons** are currently operational and stand in a perfect parade line against the east wall.

The gygans and the four bronze automatons attack intruders while the myrmekes continue working at the press. The gygan will direct some of the bronze automatons to move onto the central press, hoping that the heroes will follow them. If at least one intruder is on the press, the gygan will pull a lever to activate it.

***The Press.*** Anyone on the press must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or be crushed by the press for 55 (10d10) bludgeoning damage. Anyone who survives the damage is stuck in the machinery and must make a DC 20 Athletics check to escape. Anyone reduced to 0

hit points by the damage is crushed into bloody paste. Automatons on the press are crushed when it is activated, and they don't recognize it as a threat.

***Bronze Pipes.*** This room can be accessed via the network of bronze pipes that runs through the tower (see *The Bronze Pipes*, S4). The pipes supply water to the press. Anyone entering the room from the pipes will stand up in 3 ft. of water in the water trough. Re-entering the pipes is easy to do from the trough.

## S11. Myrmekes Queen

In the center of this sparse chamber is an enormous, bloated insectoid. The creature is vaguely humanoid in form, but it is giant-sized and has six legs. Each of the prisoner's legs are bound with chains, preventing it from moving. Two headless cyclopean figures stand watch over the insect creature.

The door to this room is locked, and it requires a DC 20 Dexterity check with thieves' tools to open.

This is the prison where Sydon keeps the myrmekes queen locked away. By keeping her prisoner, Sydon keeps all of the myrmekes in the tower loyal. Sydon has always been interested in the possibilities of the myrmekes race, but he is very wary of the damage that they could do to the world if one of their queens were to be set loose, backed by resentful followers.

The **myrmekes queen** imprisoned here is guarded by two **blemys** cyclops. They are under orders to kill the queen if anyone breaks into the chamber. They will focus their attacks on the queen until she is dead, and then turn their attacks on trespassers. The blemys are intelligent enough to turn their attacks on the party if they feel that their lives are in danger.

***The Queen Lives.*** If the myrmekes queen lives, she will try to bargain for a way out of *Praxys*. She summons all of the myrmekes on the level to her. Then she offers one of her **advanced myrmekes** as a companion to each of the heroes in exchange for a clear path to freedom.

***The Queen Dies.*** If the myrmekes queen is killed, then the rest of the myrmekes sink into a torpor and will not react to anything that happens around them, with two exceptions. Firstly, any hero who took part in killing the myrmekes queen will be marked by the scent of her death. Any myrmekes in the same area as a queenslayer will attempt to kill the offender, even at the cost of its own life. All other enemies will be ignored. Secondly, the myrmekes will still defend themselves if attacked.

Letting the myrmekes queen leave the tower is a very bad idea. Refer to *Titan's Folly* in *The Cerulean Gulf* chapter for details about the consequences. It could spell the eventual doom of all other intelligent races.

## S12. Gygan Barracks

This barracks seems normal except for the size of everything. The ten bunk beds are exactly like you'd find in army barracks anywhere—except much bigger. In front of every pair of beds is a massive chest, and along one wall are some normal-sized beds, which appear childlike in contrast to the others.

This is where the gygans garrison lives when off duty. There are usually 4 **gygans** asleep in this room at any time. Smaller, human-sized guests are given space here as well.

***Treasure.*** Each chest contains the personal equipment for two gygans. Each has 4d20 gp and 8d20 sp.

## S13. The Kitchens

A spicy, delicious aroma fills this room, which is obviously a kitchen. Pans clatter as four goatlings scurry along, hard at work, assisting the chef in his day-to-day tasks. The chef is a satyr who leans over a large iron stove. The room bustles with activity and warmth.

The chef is **Ramsus** (NE **satyr**) who is assisted by 4 **goatling tricksters**. The kitchen staff are not excited by the idea of fighting, and Ramsus has no great love for Sydon. He is willing to help the heroes, but the goatlings only want to cause mischief.

***Goatling Pranksters.*** The goatlings will hurl insults at the heroes in an attempt to enrage them. If they are threatened, they will use *mislead* to turn invisible and make their escape. Then they will follow the heroes and use their *polymorph* powers to turn the heroes' enemies into giant crocodiles, wooly mammoths, or whatever other strange beasts they think are funny.

***Ramsus's Plan.*** If the heroes persuade Ramsus to help them, he suggests the following plan. He will hide the heroes in a feast and send it to the top level of the tower. They will hide in giant-sized loaves of bread, and the gygans—who arrive within an hour—will use the elevator to take the food directly to the *Throne Room* (S28).

***Dinner is Served.*** If the throne room is empty, then the heroes can wait until the gygans leave before breaking the bread and exploring. However, if the throne room is occupied by Sydon or his children, then the heroes might wish to stay hidden until the Titans leave. In this case, there is a 50% chance that one of the Titans will be hungry enough to break open the bread and reveal the heroes, much to their annoyed delight.

***Bronze Pipes.*** This room can be accessed via the network of bronze pipes that runs through the tower (see *The Bronze Pipes*, S4). Only creatures of Tiny size can

reach the kitchens. The pipes that feed the water into the kitchen are too small for larger creatures.

***The Portcullis.*** A lever in the kitchen activates an adamantine portcullis that seals off the room. Lifting the portcullis requires a combined Strength of 30. Ramsus will use it to divide intruders in the event of a battle.

## S14. The Treasury

> A stone corridor stretches ahead of you, and two stone cyclops heads decorate the walls. The hall is lined with javelins, and it leads to a heavy adamantine door.

This is where Garzoon (*The Forge Room,* S1) keeps his secret treasure stash. The entrance is hidden in the southern wall of *The Water Wheels* (S5).

Garzoon has fashioned a deadly trap in the secret hall that leads to the room. It is activated if anyone touches the door without saying the password ("Talieus").

The two stone cyclops heads, one on the south side of the hall and one on the north, are part of the trap. The eyes in these heads watch whoever walks in. The door that leads to the treasury is made from adamantine and is locked. It requires a successful DC 20 Dexterity check using thieves' tools to open.

***Javelin Trap.*** The halls are lined with javelins: 40 in total. There is a tiny mechanical latch inside the door that triggers the hallway trap. If the door is opened slowly, a successful DC 20 Investigation check reveals the latch. A successful DC 15 Dexterity check is required to disarm the latch in time to stop the trap.

If the trap is triggered, then the two cyclops heads shoot a bolt of lightning that fills the hallway. Everyone in the hall must make a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw or they take (35) 10d6 lightning damage (half damage on a save). The lightning also electrifies all of the javelins.

Next, 1d4 javelins per person per round jump from the wall and fly towards their targets. The javelins have +10 to hit and each hit inflicts 1d6 piercing damage and 4d6 lightning damage. There are 40 javelins in total, and each can attack only once.

***Disabling the Trap.*** There are ways to disable the trap before it triggers. Placing a blindfold over the cyclopes' eyes will prevent the trap from triggering. If the javelins are tied down, removed from the room, or broken, then they won't be capable of attacking.

### Treasure

This is where Garzoon keeps everything that he's most proud of creating, including masterwork items that he refused to surrender to Sydon.

The *Quiver of Ehlonna* hangs from one wall, and inside are three *javelins of lightning.* There is also a mannequin of a gygan, and each pair of its hands is wearing a different set of gloves: *gloves of missile snaring, gloves of swimming and climbing,* and *gauntlets of ogre strength.* Coins with a total value of 2,500 pp are heaped along the west wall. There are also three chests. One chest has two dozen pearls worth 100 gp each. The second chest has a dozen black pearls each worth 500 gp.

***Chest of Beetles.*** The third chest has twelve miniature **mezzoloths** inside. Each of the mezzoloths is 6 inches tall and looks like a large humanoid beetle. When the chest is opened, they immediately begin climbing up the sides of the chest to escape. The heroes should roll for initiative. At initiative counts 12 through 1, a single mezzoloth will reach the outside, grow to full size, and attack. Closing the chest will prevent any mezzoloths still inside from escaping. If the lid is closed, the chest rattles violently for a moment and then grows still. Reopening the chest restarts the process.

# The Heavens

The Heavens are where the greatest heroes of Thylea are summoned by Sydon to dwell forever. Time doesn't move forward on this level, so anyone living here is effectively immortal. Great heroes of the centaurs, minotaurs, gygans, and other ancient races of Thylea exist on this level. Some are effectively more than a thousand years old, but for them, no time has passed since they arrived. The denizens of the Heavens are mostly oblivious to their detachment from the rest of Thylea, and they care little about the outside world.

The greatest aspiration of knights in the Order of Sydon is to be granted the honor of dwelling on this level of *Praxys.* The northern wall of this level connects to a demi-plane of nearly endless beautiful fields, peaceful forestlands, clear streams, and picturesque mountains. Sydon is good to his most loyal servants.

## Wandering Monsters

The heroes may randomly encounter one **gygan hero** or **minotaur hero** in the halls of the Heavens. Use these creatures as reinforcements to challenge the heroes if they are making progress too easily.

## S15. Sparring Chamber

> This large, open chamber is filled with the smell of sweat and coppery blood. A fearsome minotaur and a massive gygan warrior are fighting each other, honing their skills for battle.

18
22
15
21
20
17
16
19
25
24
26
27
23
PRAXYS
THE HEAVENS
1 square = 5 feet
(Area S)

**The Heavens Key**

M15. Sparring Chamber
M16. Central Corridor
M17. The Elevator
M18. Fields of Elysium
M19. The Baths
M20. Gygan Barracks
M21. Minotaur Barracks
M22. Waste Room
M23. Chamber of Love
M24. Chamber of Music
M25. Dragon's Chamber
M26. The Great Arena
M27. The Dragon Stables

This is where great warriors test their mettle against one other. At almost any time of the day, two **minotaur heroes** and two **gygan heroes** can be found here. One minotaur and one gygan will be sparring in the central pit while the other pair watch and pass judgement. The sparring creatures have half their hit points remaining. All of them will attack trespassers on sight.

## S16. Central Corridor

This central corridor connects all of the chambers and rooms on this level. It is always patrolled by four **minotaur heroes** who intercept trespassers. There are carefully concealed wall triggers on each corner of the central corridor. These can be spotted with a passive Perception score of 15 or higher. When one of the triggers is pushed, it activates all of the scythe blade traps along the corridor at the places marked X.

***Scythe Blade Traps.*** The minotaurs are clever enough to lure opponents into standing in these dangerous positions while their comrades activate the trap. At these points, five-foot-wide, razor-sharp, adamantine blades will shoot out at intervals of 2 feet. Anyone standing in the area when the blades deploy must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or take 54 (12d8) slashing damage (half damage on a successful save). Anyone reduced to 0 hit points is sliced into 2d4 chunks.

## S17. The Elevator

This elevator can be used to access the other two levels, *The Forge* (S6) and *The Throne* (S36). It is unguarded on this level. Refer to *The Elevator* (S17) for details about how the elevator is powered and activated.

## S18. Fields of Elysium

This room should be impossible. The walls of the tower open out onto rolling fields under beautiful blue skies. Verdant countryside stretches for miles, filled with colorful flowers and lush vegetation. Birds and beasts roam freely. What strange magic allows such an enormous space to exist within the walls of the tower?

The entire wall of this room is open to the demiplane of Elysium, which spreads out for miles in every direction and is beautiful beyond words.

***Seductive Feeling.*** Heroes who enter the demiplane are overcome with a feeling of joy, and anyone who remains here for more than an hour must make a DC 10 Wisdom saving throw or else they refuse to leave. Characters who wish to stay will actively resist being removed. The party may be forced to lure them out by force or with magic. Once removed from the demiplane, the feeling of joy dissipates after 1 minute.

***Birds and Beasts.*** The plane is populated by wild animals, including dangerous species such as wolves and bears. Most of these animals are larger and more majestic than their counterparts in Thylea or the outer world.

Despite the beauty and tranquility of these Elysian fields, they are dangerous for trespassers. When Sydon's warriors discover trespassers here, they immediately engage them in battle. Possible encounters include:

1. A mob of twelve **centaur heroes** led by one ancient **centaur druid** roams the plains.
2. Twelve **gygan heroes** compete in feats of strength. Some wrestle, while others lift large weights.
3. A pack of twelve **dire wolves** hunts at night; the heroes hear howling before the pack attacks them.
4. A huge mother bear (**polar bear** with maximum hit points) and her four cubs (**brown bears**) wander through the woods, searching for food.
5. A **great boar** crashes through the tall grass, pursued by twelve **lions** and a majestic **golden lion.**
6. A **white stag** runs through the woods, pursued by a hunting band of five **minotaur heroes.**

## S19. The Baths

Two enormous bathtubs are full of water that spills in from bronze pipes. Steam rises from one bath, whereas the other bath appears to be full of cold water. Gygans are lounging in the tubs, rinsing off sweat from a hard day's work. You hear feminine voices from one of the adjacent changing rooms.

Four male **gygan heroes** are bathing, while two female **gygan heroes** are getting dressed. None of the gygans have weapons or armor, so their Armor Class is reduced to 14. Their *multiattack*, *jancan shortsword*, and *javelin* attacks are replaced by the following:

**Naked Gygan Attacks**

***Multiattack.*** The gygan makes five attacks: one with its grapple and four with its slam.
***Slam.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d4 + 6) bludgeoning damage.

If they are attacked, the gygans will try to retrieve the weapons and armor that they stashed in the *Gygan Barracks* (S20). Two of them will act as rearguards so that the others have time to arm themselves.

***Bronze Pipes.*** This room can be accessed via the network of bronze pipes that runs through the tower (see *The Bronze Pipes*, S4). To enter the pipes from here, a successful DC 15 Strength check is required to open the valve that stops the water from flowing into the bath. The valve closes automatically unless it is propped open. If this is done, *The Baths* and the rest of the tower level will eventually become flooded, bringing attention to this room. Opening the valves from within the room only requires someone to rotate a large bronze wheel beside each pipe. Anyone moving through the pipe that feeds the hot bath takes 10 (3d6) fire damage from the magical heat that suffuses the last 5 ft. of the pipe.

***Window Ledge.*** The windows here provide a beautiful view of the oceans. Five **griffons** are perched on the window ledges at any given time. They will only attack if they are disturbed. They are accustomed to the loud noises made by the gygans during bathtime.

## S20. Gygan Barracks

Six oversized bunk beds fill this room. There are several smaller, human-sized beds as well, perhaps for visitors to the tower. All of the beds are richly-decorated with soft cotton and fine silks. Windows along the north wall look out into lush green fields and blue skies.

The gygan barracks are richly-appointed. There are six bunk beds in the room for the gygans and six bunk beds for human-sized guests. There are usually three **gygan heroes** sleeping in this room.

The windows provide a view into the *Fields of Elysium* (S18). It is possible to climb through them, but this is a one-way trip, because the windows don't exist on the other side. Heroes who climb through them arrive several miles from the usual entrance to the demiplane (area S18). Navigating back into the tower from here requires two successful DC 20 Wisdom (Survival) checks, and each attempt takes 1 hour.

If the windows are viewed from the other side (from the *Fields of Elysium*), the interior of the gygan barracks can be seen. However, it isn't actually a window, it is a magical effect that makes the wall appear transparent.

## S21. Minotaur Barracks

This room has large, sturdy bunk beds. The room is otherwise empty, but it smells like a barnyard. A single window looks out across lush fields and blue skies.

There are four bunk beds in the room, and usually there are 2 **minotaur heroes** sleeping in here. As with the *Gygan Barracks* (S20), the window looks out onto the demiplane of Elysium, and the same conditions apply to anyone who climbs through it.

### Minotaurs of Praxys

The minotaurs of *Praxys* are from a lineage that repented the original sins of their tribe, swearing oaths of fealty to the Lord of Storms. Their bloodlines have served him for centuries, in spite of his treatment of other minotaurs.

## S22. Waste Room

This room can only be described as a giant privy. There are toilets designed for creatures of all sizes, from giants to humans. The room is kept clean by an enormous "headless" giant who is angrily scrubbing at every surface. When it looks up, you see that it has a mouth and eyes in the middle of its hairy chest.

This room smells unpleasant at best, even with the apparently tireless efforts of its caretaker. The **blemys** has been given the task of keeping the place clean. It is a constant struggle, and he is very angry with everyone and everything. He will happily take out that anger on any intruder who disturbs him.

***Flushing Toilets.*** The pipes from the toilets lead straight down to the waste pipe that empties into the ocean at the bottom of the tower. This is a possible escape route, but any character who attempts to use it must make a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or else they are too physically repulsed to enter, and they must have some kind of *waterbreathing* spell or item.

## S23. Chamber of Love

The lulling sounds of a beautiful song fill this chamber. Through a haze of pleasant-smelling smoke, you can see a canopied bed, a plush rug, and long, flowing curtains. The singing comes from a beautiful fey woman, who is perched on the bed, singing to a handsome giant who appears to be in a deep, restful sleep.

This chamber is furnished for a giant-sized king. An **aurae** nymph is singing softly while sitting on the edge of the bed. **Talieus** (NE **young empyrean**), one of Sydon's children, is asleep in the bed, having been relaxed by her beautiful voice. The nymph does not want to fight the heroes or awaken her companion. She is in love with Talieus and does not want to see him

harmed. With a successful DC 16 Persuasion check, the nymph can be convinced to keep him fast asleep for the next 24 hours.

***Awakening Talieus.*** If the heroes do wake Talieus, he will fight his way out of the room to sound the alarm at the stairwell. He then races to the *Throne Room* (S28). He will also bellow for help, attracting the attention of any nearby creatures on this level. The nymph will recklessly attack the first hero who harms Talieus.

***Treasure.*** Talieus carries a silver key around his neck that can be used to unlock Nephele's adamantine shackles in the *Dragon's Chamber* (S25).

## S24. Chamber of Music

This room is occupied by a trio of satyr minstrels who play a soulful melody on beautiful instruments. The room is very comfortable, and an audience of two gygans are relaxing in the room, listening intently to the music. Four marble statues of handsome naked men stand in the corners of the room.

Outraged at the interruption of their pleasures, the two **gygan heroes** will immediately attack trespassers.

***Clever Musicians.*** When the gygans attack, the three **satyr minstrels** continue to play music as if oblivious to the battle around them. In fact, they are using their music to disguise the magical assistance that they are providing to the gygans. If someone is suspicious of the minstrels, a passive Perception of 15 reveals that they are using spells. Otherwise, they appear to be lost in their music and unaware of their surroundings.

***Marble Statues.*** The statues look like they might be marble golems, but in fact, they are ordinary statues.

***Treasure.*** The satyrs' instruments are carved from the bones of copper and bronze dragons (Nephele's mates). The harp is worth 5,000 gp, the drums are worth 1,000 gp, and the horn is worth 7,500 gp.

## S25. The Dragon's Chamber

This large, cold room is a prison for a beautiful silver dragon. She is guarded by two gygans, who shift their weight nervously under the dragon's hateful gaze. The dragon appears to be healthy, but she is collared and shackled to the floor by multiple loops of chain.

Nephele (NE **adult silver dragon**) is being kept prisoner here. Her chains are adamantine, but they can be unlocked with the silver key held by Talieus in the *Chamber of Love* (S23). She is guarded and fed by two **gygan heroes**, who attack trespassers on sight.

Nephele is a clone from the flesh of the silver dragon Balmytria, but she has been corrupted by the Titans. Balmytria's soul never entered her flesh, and she never learned to speak. When she came of age, Sydon gave her a pair of bronze and copper dragons to mate with, and she produced a brood of evil metallic dragons for the Titan's kennel. Her children include Icarus and Argyn, who were gifts from Sydon to Gaius and Acastus.

For most of her life, Nephele was free to roam the tower. But ten years ago, she grew bold and attempted to escape into the Forgotten Sea. Sydon prevented her, and she killed dozens of gygans in retaliation. As punishment, Sydon slaughtered her two mates and bound her here in chains. She nurses a powerful hatred for the Titan and craves vengeance above all else.

### The Will of the Gods

If Kyrah or Pythor are with the party, they immediately recognize the dragon as a clone of their mother. They both wish to see the dragon freed. They explain that Nephele is an evil shadow of the ancient dragon Balmytria, but even so, they cannot bear to see her shackled.

***Nephele's Shackles.*** The collar around the dragon's neck is magical and nullifies Nephele's ability to change shape. The chains are adamantine and enchanted with powerful magic. They have a damage threshold of 10, AC 23, and 50 HP. They can also be unlocked with the silver key that Talieus carries around his neck (S23).

### Epic Path: The Gifted One

If the Gifted One is present, their grandmother speaks to them through the locket, revealing that she can help the dragon. The spirit of the sorceress can enter the dragon, providing the clone with a soul. The dragon will gain the ability to speak, but her personality will be torn between arrogance and madness. Her goal is revenge upon Sydon. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

When set free, Nephele will immediately polymorph into the form of one of the heroes, except with silver hair. She will follow the heroes, but she will not get involved in any fighting. She behaves like a stray cat, and she bonds to the first hero who offers her food.

### The Dragon Clone

As an adult silver dragon who has used her change shape ability to assume a form, Nephele still retains her hit points, legendary resistance, Intelligence, Wisdom and Charisma. While she won't be useful as a combatant, she can survive significant amounts of damage. If she is present during a battle against Sydon, then she returns to her silver dragon form and attacks the Titan relentlessly.

### Treasure

There are three dragon eggs in this room. Two of the dragon eggs are cold and dead, because they have been completely neglected. However, one of the dragon eggs is healthy, and if it is properly cared for, it will hatch a **silver dragon wyrmling** in 1d6 days.

## S26. The Great Arena

This huge chamber is some sort of arena, filled with terrifying obstacles. To the left of you are huge double doors made from iron. To the right of you, the arena is obscured by a magical darkness. In the center is a pole where prisoners would likely be chained.

From three large pits comes the sound of grinding metal. Huge iron spheres roll along paths set in the middle of the floor. When they reach the end of the path, the spheres vanish and reappear at the start.

There are few places in the room that look safe. Anywhere you stand, you're likely to be in mortal peril.

This large arena is used by Sydon and his children as entertainment. Prisoners are dumped in the arena to fight dragons for the amusement of Sydon, his children, and his many gygan, centaur, and minotaur servants. The prisoners also make excellent snacks for Sydon's kennel of dragons (S27). The room has several features that look deadly but are easily avoidable.

***The Pit Traps.*** The three pits are each 10 feet wide and 30 feet deep. Scything blades constantly spin at the bottom of the pits. Creatures that fall in take 10 (3d6) bludgeoning damage and 20 (6d6) slashing damage on the first round. Creatures in the pit take 20 (6d6) slashing damage every round until they escape.

***The Iron Balls.*** There are two five-foot-wide curved paths that run from east to west, and iron balls roll along each path. One of the balls rolls east and the other rolls west. When the balls reach the end of their paths, they teleport back to their starting points. Moving across the path usually requires a DC 5 Dexterity check, but the DC is increased to 15 for creatures with a movement speed of 10 or less (or creatures affected by something like a *slow* spell). Failure results in 36 (8d8) bludgeoning damage from one of the rolling balls.

***Audience Chamber.*** An audience chamber on the west side of the arena allows a safe view of the action. The audience is protected by a permanent *wall of force*. Most of the seats are for Large-sized creatures, but the central throne is obviously made for a Huge-sized creature. The windows looking out on to the ocean in this room are also permanent *walls of force*.

### The Arena Battle

If the tower is on alert, then this room has been prepared as a trap for the heroes. Otherwise, it is empty.

***Captured Prisoners.*** The arena has several naked prisoners chained to the stake in the middle of the room. These prisoners could be *Ultros* crewmembers or other characters who are important to the heroes, including people who should be back on the mainland. If none of those characters are appropriate, then the prisoners are

naiad nymphs who have displeased Sydon. The stakes and manacles are made of adamantine.

***Springing the Trap.*** The door that leads to the audience chamber is locked and barred with *arcane lock*. The audience chamber is covered in a *darkness* spell and a curtain as well (which blocks the view for those who can see through magical darkness). Inside the audience chamber is Sydon's son, **Talieus**, (CE **young empyrean**), and a half-dozen **goatlings tricksters**.

Talieus waits until some of the heroes have entered the arena, and then he drops an adamantine portcullis and a *wall of force* at each of the doors in the hallway outside the room entrance. The portcullis over the entrance is a ruse—it's only there for decoration. The *darkness* spell vanishes, the curtain falls, and the audience is revealed, laughing and joking about the doom that awaits everyone trapped inside the arena.

> Suddenly, the darkened portion of the arena lights up. It's a seated audience of laughing goatlings and a handsome titan reclining upon a huge throne. The titan bellows, "Let the match begin!"
>
> Before you can get your bearings, the doors on the far side of the arena open and three dragons claw their way out, roaring, to cheers of appreciation from the audience. You face three hungry dragons—one bronze, one silver, and one copper.

The **young bronze**, **silver** and **copper dragons** try to kill everyone in the arena. The bronze dragon uses its *repulsion* breath to force victims into the pits. The copper dragon uses its *slowing* breath on creatures to make the iron balls more dangerous. Any creature paralyzed by the silver dragon's breath attack can be pushed into a pit—or into the path of one of the rolling balls. Talieus and the chorus of goatlings laugh mercilessly during the fight, mocking the heroes whenever anything bad happens to them.

***Surviving the Arena.*** If the heroes manage to defeat the dragons, Talieus flies into a rage and kills several of the goatlings in the viewing chamber. He then proclaims that he will make the heroes suffer for killing his pets. He continues to make threats as he puts on the ornate armor hanging on the wall. This takes 1d6 rounds, giving the heroes some time to recover from the dragon fight. When Talieus is ready, he pulls the lever that returns the room to its original state and turns off the *wall of force* that separates the arena from the viewing room. He fights to the death.

> **Epic Paths: Confronting Talieus**
> If the Dragonslayer is present, then Talieus is aware of their reputation and concentrates his mockery on them. The dragons focus their attacks on the Dragonslayer. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## S27. The Dragon Stables

> These stables are warm and pleasant. Hay and wood chips crunch below your feet. The size of the room and all of the food, equipment, and facilities suggest that these stables are not for normal beasts.

A **young bronze dragon**, **young silver dragon**, and **young copper dragon** are kept here. They are hostile to everyone except their gygan keepers and the empyreans. The stables are empty if the heroes have already battled the dragons in *The Great Arena* (S26).

The two double doors that connect to *The Dragon's Chamber* (S25) are made from adamantine and are both locked. They can be opened with a successful DC 25 Dexterity check using thieves' tools.

***Smash Trap.*** A pressure plate between the two double doors triggers a trap (DC 20 passive Perception to notice the plates). The trap is a massive 10 ft. cube stone block that drops between the doors and blocks access. Anyone under the stone block must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw or they take 35 (10d6) bludgeoning damage (half damage on save). Anyone reduced to 0 hit points by this damage is reduced to a bloody paste. Otherwise they are shoved into one of the adjoining rooms.

# The Throne

The Throne level of Praxys is the dwelling place of Sydon, Lord of Storms. From this level he watches over faraway places and even other planes of existence using magical scrying pools, telescopes, and other instruments. The children of Sydon and Lutheria spend most of their time on this level, learning from Sydon and preparing to take on the mantles of godhood from the Five. The children are named after the brothers and sisters that Sydon and Lutheria betrayed millennia ago: **Talieus**, **Hergeron**, **Chalcia**, **Goloron** and **Yala**. All of their children are **young empyreans**.

The whole level is also a museum and gallery. Sydon keeps trophies from his triumphs here—a measure of his vainglorious love for himself—and artifacts of great power. This self-aggrandizement continues with the many statues of Sydon, showing him in all kinds of flattering ways: as a warrior, a judge, a philosopher, a father, a king, a giver of wisdom, a singer of songs, and

a mighty hunter. Beautiful murals depict the history of Sydon and Lutheria in the most flattering light possible. Sydon is a boastful creature who has no qualms celebrating his own greatness.

## S28. Throne Room

This lavish, massive chamber is a throne room built for Titans. It is dominated by six majestic thrones arranged in a semicircle. The center of the room is dominated by a perfect representation of the continent of Thylea, which is painted on the floor. The painting is stunningly real—clouds drift and ocean waves ripple.

Sydon's favored daughter **Chalcia** (NE **young empyrean**) is usually here, attending to matters in her father's absence. Sydon has spoiled her quite badly. She is easily bored and has no interest in the heroes, even if the tower is on high alert. She is attended by a harem of twelve beautiful men (NE **nobles**) who desperately try to entertain her. If the heroes explore this room before Sydon returns, then she may engage them in conversation out of idle curiosity, but she won't attack them unprovoked unless ordered to do so by her father.

*Chalcia, Daughter of Sydon*

**The Throne Key**

S28. Throne Room
S29. Main Hall
S30. The Vault Entrance
S31. The Vault
S32. Hall of Fallen Heroes
S33. Room of Far Sight
S34. Hall of Travel
S35. Chamber of Sydon
S36. Elevator
S37. The Fallen Star

***The World Map.*** The map on the floor is more than just a perfect representation of the continent of Thylea. Sydon can use it to teleport to any location on the continent, and anyone with a *teleport* spell can use the map in the same manner. If you wish, this can be Sydon's escape route if he is losing a battle against the heroes, especially if you want him to appear in the *Battle of Mytros*.

***The Windows.*** The windows in this room are permanent *walls of force* which cannot be dispelled.

## S29. Main Hall

This hall runs along the eastern, western, and northern sides of the level. On the east and the west are a pair of nooks, holding iron statues of Sydon. These two **iron golems** are usually inactive, but they animate when commanded by Sydon or one of his children. They also activate if the alert is sounded in the tower, or when someone exits the *Elevator* (S36) without using the proper pass phrase.

## S30. The Vault Entrance

This large chamber is suffused with an overwhelming stench. A massive three-headed hound stands in the middle of the room. His filth and excrement are everywhere. Behind the hound stands a set of heavy double doors made from adamantine. The hound growls at you, daring you to take even one step further.

The two sets of adamantine double doors that lead into this room are locked. Picking the lock requires a successful DC 25 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. Without tools or the *knock* spell, it is almost impossible to open these indestructible doors.

This chamber is guarded by a fully-grown **cerberus**; treat this area as its lair. The creature attacks anyone who steps into the chamber—but not before taunting them with promises of the treasures hidden within the vault, which it takes great pride in protecting.

32
36
34
29
33
31
28
30
35
PRAXYS
THE THRONE
1 square = 5 feet
(Area S)

## S31. The Vault

The heavy doors open into a treasure gallery. There are six pillars in the room, and each pillar supports a shimmering glass case. The items within the cases are: a black helmet, a huge dragon skull, an enormous ruby, an ancient scroll, a huge bronze gauntlet, and a sword and shield.

The two sets of adamantine double doors that lead into the vault are also locked. Picking the lock requires a successful DC 25 Dexterity check with thieves' tools. Otherwise, the *knock* spell must be used on each door.

Sydon's greatest treasures are on display here, although the only creature normally allowed inside is the Titan himself. Each artifact rests inside a glass case on top of a marble pillar. There are no traps, tricks, or secrets here, because Sydon does not believe anyone could possibly reach them. Reaching the objects is as simple as opening each case, but you do not need to tell your players that—let them worry a little.

- ***Shadowy Helm.*** This *helmet of darkness* was forged centuries ago and fitted for a giant-sized creature. However, it automatically shrinks or expands to fit anyone who attunes to it.
- ***Balmytria's Skull.*** This massive, impressive dragon skull is missing one of its horns. It has no inherent value, but the gods grant a *wish* spell to anyone who treats the skull with proper reverence by immolating it in a funeral pyre or by returning it to its rightful tomb.
- ***Ruby Gate.*** This is a huge, magically-imbued ruby that works in the same fashion as a *cubic gate*.
- ***Scroll of the Pact.*** This scroll documents the original pact forged between Mytros, Sydon, and Lutheria. Libraries and scholars across Thylea would give anything in exchange for a chance to study the scroll.
- ***Gauntlet of Power.*** Sydon tried to use this item and broke it in frustration when it didn't work for him. The four gems embedded in it are a sapphire, a ruby, a diamond, and an emerald, and each is worth 5,000 gp.
- ***Holy Sword and Shield.*** This beautifully-forged pair of items includes a *holy avenger* short sword and a *spell guard shield* made for a human-sized warrior.

## S32. Hall of Fallen Heroes

This long hall is filled with dozens of statues. Most are depictions of human, elven, and dwarven warriors. Others depict cyclopes, centaurs, and minotaurs. All of them are fantastically lifelike in appearance, even down to the horrified expressions on their faces.

The statues are the petrified remains of those who have displeased Sydon, all carefully lined up in ranks. They are, in effect, another of Sydon's trophy galleries. A **euryale medusa** guards the statues. She remains hidden and ambushes trespassers in her lair, unless she is summoned to the *Throne Room* (S28) by Chalcia.

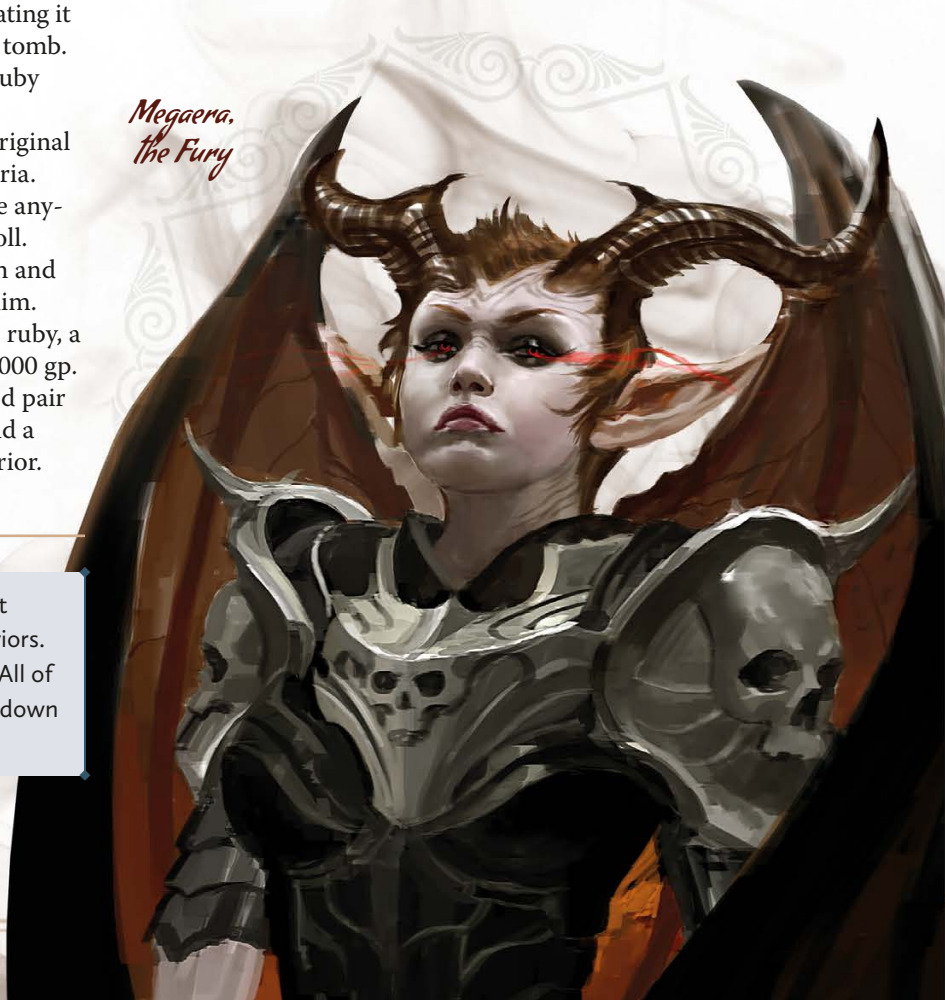
## S33. Room of Far Sight

This chamber is dominated by two massive contraptions. The first is a mithral orrery, a model of the solar system that shows the relative positions and motions of the planets around the Sun. The second item is a gilded bronze telescope, some 20 feet long and apparently designed for use by a giant.

This room is the sanctuary of the Furies, but their presence is not immediately obvious. They stand utterly still, gazing out of the western window. Heroes with a passive Perception score of 16 or higher notice them first. Eventually, they reveal themselves.

### The Furies

**Alecto**, **Megaera**, and **Tisiphone** (LN **erinyes**) are called "the Furies," and they are the queens of the erinyes. They gather in this chamber to discuss how vengeance should be exacted in accordance with the customs and laws of Thylea. As long as the heroes have not broken an oath or violate the rules of guest-friendship, the Furies treat



*Megaera, the Fury*

them with a politeness verging on indifference. They are not particularly interested in the heroes, but they do not wish them any harm.

***Oathbreakers.*** If any of the heroes is an oathbreaker, the Furies will be enraged by their presence. Any character who has suffered the *curse of the treacherous* is an affront to them, and becomes an instant target. The Furies will attack relentlessly, ignoring everyone else until the offender is unconscious. Unlike their daughters, the Furies do not attempt to capture oathbreakers. They simply nail them to the tower walls and let harpies and griffons tear them apart.

***Wisdom of the Furies.*** The Furies have no love for Sydon, and they have no loyalty to him. They are willing to advise anyone who asks for help in defeating the Titan. All they ask in return is fair payment, such as a magical item. The item must be rare or better. If suitably paid, the Furies will reveal several useful bits of information to the heroes:

- "Jamming the gears that move the planets will grant those nearby valuable time."
- "The ancient red star is only minutes from death, but time doesn't pass in the astral sea. The star can be lured to the mortal world to destroy the tower with the light of its younger love."
- "Sydon has made a mockery of both dragons and gods. Nephele should be allowed to have her vengeance."

### The Telescope

The huge magical telescope allows anyone using it to see any faraway place, even other worlds and other planes of existence. All the viewer needs to do is think of a place that they have already visited (or a person that they know). The telescope will act as a *scrying* spell, immediately showing them that person or place.

Unlike a scrying spell, the telescope can see beyond the Prime Material Plane, into other planes of existence. It is used by the Furies to spy upon all of mortal kind; the Furies have been everywhere in the multiverse, and there are no limits to what they can see.

### The Orrery

This artifact was made by Sydon and the sphinxes from the Island of Time. It is a perfect representation of all the worlds in the solar system with the sun at the very center. The mechanism has a clever arrangement of gears and pivots that moves the planets around the sun, moves the moons around the planets, and spins all of the planetary bodies on their axes.

The orrery shows exactly where all of the planets and moons are in the solar system at the present moment in time. Sydon intended to use the machine to travel through time, but it never worked as intended. As far as he is concerned, it's just a magnificent toy.

***Stopping Time.*** Jamming the gears of the orrery produces an effect similar to a *time stop* spell. The *time stop* allows anyone within 10 ft. of the orrery to act as normal, as if they were the caster of the *time stop* spell. Once the *time stop* ends, the orrery breaks down and can only be repaired with the aid of a sphinx. To jam the orrery, a magical weapon must be used. Anything non-magical just breaks when thrusted into the gears.

***The Windows.*** The windows in this room are permanent *walls of force* which cannot be dispelled.

## S34. Hall of Travel

This room is filled with soft light and calming silence. Light spills from a pool in the floor that is filled with a strange, silvery liquid. The liquid is perfectly still and glitters with the reflections of countless stars. It's like looking through a window into a cosmic vista.

The pool is a gateway that allows anyone who steps into it to travel to the Astral Plane. Any creature who walks into the pool will be swallowed by the liquid. Once submerged, they will find themselves in a vast ocean of silver lights, with the pool's surface overhead. The lights are millions of stars. One can easily return to the tower by "swimming" up to the pool's surface.

### The Dying Star

Floating nearby is a radiant crimson sphere, an ancient star, a few hours—or perhaps minutes—from death. It radiates a faint heat, like a warm breeze against the skin. Sydon keeps this star on the Astral Plane, where time does not pass. He suspects that allowing the star to die will unleash a burst of primordial magic, and he seeks to keep the star in stasis until he understands how to harness such immense power. The star is intelligent, but it is an utterly alien and incomprehensible lifeform.

***Luring the Star.*** The star can be lured out of the Astral Plane. A torch lit from the fires of the *Fallen Star* (S37) will attract the star. It follows anyone who carries such a torch out of the Astral Plane and into the tower. Despite apparent problems with its size, the red star passes through the pool without issue. If the party needs a clue for this puzzle, you may choose to have one hero experience a vision of a torch being held aloft from the highest point of *Praxys*.

***The Star's Death.*** Once on the material plane, the star lives for 1d10 minutes before dying. As it does so, it shrinks, grows dimmer, and explodes into blinding light. Anyone within 10 feet of the star when it explodes receives the benefit of the *foresight* spell for 8 hours, thanks to the star's primordial magic.

If the heroes are rash enough to travel further into the Astral Plane, they must make a DC 10 Wisdom (Surival) check every other round or lose track of where the pool is located. The Astral Plane is beyond the scope of this book, but any character lost on the plane does not age and could be rescued much later in the campaign.

*Sydon, Lord of Storms*

## S35. Chamber of Sydon

This is a massive, luxurious bedroom that has clearly been designed for a Titan. Every surface is painted with murals or decorated with mosaics that glorify the Lord of Storms. The room does not appear to see much use.

Other than a few trinkets worth 1,000 gp in total, there is little of interest here. Sydon delights in the attention and worship of his servants. He sees little reason to spend time on his own.

## S36. Elevator

The elevator doors on this floor are locked and cannot be opened except by magic. A single *knock* spell will weaken the age-old magic that seals the doors. Three *knock* spells in a row will allow the doors to be opened.

***Pass Phrase.*** The doors will open if Sydon or one of his children wishes to use the elevator—or if the correct pass phrase is spoken. The phrase must be spoken in the giant tongue. The phrase is:

"THERE IS ONE TRUE GOD,
and his name is SYDON."

### Sydon's Journal

Sydon keeps records of his proudest achievements in a huge, leatherbound journal that rests on a lectern in his chamber. Some notable entries include:

***Talieus.*** "My son Talieus is a fool and a braggart. He's much too proud of his own accomplishments, and they are few indeed. He is unfit for the throne."

***Hergeron.*** "My son Hergeron is unlike his namesake. He is cunning and clever and good with numbers. I shall need his sharp mind to manage my armies."

***Goloron.*** "My son Goloron bears a strong resemblance to his mother. He seems to have inherited her madness. I shall have to keep a close watch on him."

***Versi.*** "My daughter Versi infuriates me! She is always disobedient, and she loves her mortal pets too much. But I am pleased that she bears the gift of prophecy."

***Yala.*** "My daughter Yala is the strongest warrior among my children. She fights at the head of my armies. Mortals shall flee in terror before her wrathful temper."

***Chalcia.*** "My daughter Chalcia is blessed with all of my greatest qualities. She is headstrong and stubborn, but I believe that she will make a worthy successor."

## S37. The Fallen Star

A massive, radiant sphere floats at the very top of the tower, although nothing appears to hold it in place. It shines too brightly to look at directly, and it pulses very slowly, almost as if it were breathing.

At the very top of his tower, Sydon has imprisoned his most valued treasure—a star that fell from the heavens ages ago. The star is the source of the roving light at the peak of the tower. It radiates an intense heat, and anything coming within 10 feet of it will catch fire.

Creatures that come too close take 6d6 fire damage per round as long as they remain near. It is possible to ignite a torch using this heat, but the person who does so will take 1d6 damage in the process. The star's "flames" are silver and radiate magic.

The star is, like its companion on the Astral Plane, utterly alien and incomprehensible. It was bound to the tower by ancient magic. Sydon has forgottten how this was accomplished, but he knows that a *wish* spell will free it from its long imprisonment.

***Freeing the Star.*** Freeing the star causes the tower to shake and collapse. The process is irrevocable once started, and the amount of time it takes is up to you as the GM. The heroes should feel that they are in imminent danger as they try to escape, and they should make regular saving throws as they dash or fly to safety. However, the star will protect the party as the tower collapses: gratitude is a universal concept. In this case, the heroes may have to battle Sydon or Chalcia in the collapsed ruins of his *Throne Room* (S28).

# Confronting Sydon

Sydon is not currently in his tower. Instead, he is checking on the progress of the fleet that he has assembled to send against the city of Mytros. He only returns when he senses that there are intruders on this floor. Sydon senses intruders in the following events:

- The heroes kill the cerberus (S30)
- The heroes open the final door to *The Vault* (S31)
- The heroes release the dying star (S34)

It takes Sydon 1d6 minutes to return to the tower, and he does so by emerging from the magical map on the floor of the *Throne Room* (S28). Once he returns, he orders his daughter, **Chalcia** (LE **young empyrean**) to accompany him as he hunts down the intruders. When he finds the heroes, read out the following:

> Sydon turns to face you, and his voice booms out.
>
> "You have impressed me. It requires strength, wisdom, and courage to carve a path into my domain. Your valor will not go unheeded.
>
> "However, you must now make a choice. You may join me and forge a new Oath of Peace... or you may refuse my offer—in which case, I will destroy you."

The heroes have two options: forge a new oath, or fight.

**Epic Path: The Gifted One**

If the Gifted One is present, Sydon will recognize them as his grandchild and size them up with some interest, but he is disappointed that his progeny could be so small and weak. Refer to the *Running the Epic Paths* section for details.

## Swearing Fealty to Sydon

If the heroes listen to Sydon's proposal, read the following:

> Sydon takes a deep breath and makes his offer.
>
> "If my daughter's prophecy holds true, then the Mother Goddess has chosen your small band of warriors to forge a new Oath of Peace. But I am not willing to negotiate. You must either accept my terms or meet me on the field of battle.
>
> "This is what I propose: You will swear oaths of service to me and proclaim me King of the Gods. The Five imposter gods must return the power that they stole from us. My children will take their place and be revered as the new pantheon.
>
> "In exchange for your oaths, I shall spare the city of Mytros. You should know that I am generous to those who prove loyal to me. You will be the new Lords of Thylea—great kings of the mortal races."
>
> He smirks. "Now, take a moment to think carefully on your next words and deeds."

Despite Sydon's demands, he is willing to negotiate. But in order to satisfy Sydon completely, the heroes must swear an indefinite *oath of service* to him.

***Rewards from the Vault.*** Sydon will sweeten his offer with magical items from *The Vault* (S31). However, he cannot resist some mischief-making, so he will only offer enough magical items for half the heroes at best. It would greatly amuse him to see the heroes fight amongst themselves for the rewards.

***Kings and Queens.*** Sydon will offer to make the heroes kings and queens of Thylea. They can take whichever cities they please, and the armies of the Titans will ensure the sanctity of their thrones. However, the heroes must agree to build and maintain temples to his new pantheon at their own expense.

## Fighting Sydon

Fighting Sydon will be difficult. One of his few weaknesses is his supreme confidence that he can defeat them alone. The party may have gained several advantages in their fight against Sydon:

- ***The Fallen Star.*** Helping the fallen star escape from the *Hall of Travel* (S34). If the heroes freed the star, then they should have the benefit of the *foresight* spell.
- ***The Balmytria Clone.*** Freeing Nephele, the Balmytria clone, from the *Dragon's Chamber* (S25) and bringing her to the fight. The silver dragon will immediately attack Sydon and fight to the death.
- ***The Furies.*** The heroes might be able to forge a pact with the Furies in *The Room of Far Sight* (S33). Having done that, they could lure Sydon into that chamber and use the Orrery to gain an advantage. Sydon does not know that the Orrery has the power of *time stop*, and he will pursue heroes if they retreat here.

***Sydon's Retreat.*** Sydon has no desire to fight to the death at this point. His fleet is already gathering for an attack on Mytros, and there is no reason for him to remain here bickering with mortals.

If you want the Lord of Storms to participate in the *Battle of Mytros*, then he should escape through the magical map when he is at 100 hit points or less. In this case, Sydon orders his daughter to prove that she is worthy to be queen. Chalcia fights to the death.

## Death of the Storm Titan

If the heroes manage to kill Sydon, read the following:

> With utter amazement, Sydon realizes he is dying. He cannot comprehend defeat. Rage overwhelms his features as life leaves his body. At the very last second, he screams, and his body is consumed by lightning as a massive storm rages overhead. When the lightning stops, the Titan's body is gone, leaving behind the scent of fresh rain, which blows away on the wind.

# Chapter 9: The Battle of Mytros

"This was the inevitable outcome of the *Oath of Peace. Five centuries of scheming, followed by one battle to end all battles. Our mother gave this land a second chance for peace, but neither gods nor mortals seem to truly desire it.*"

—Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom

When the heroes left Mytros on their sea voyage, they had sixty days to confront the Titans and complete their quest. When this time expires, the peace that has reigned for five hundred years will come to an end, and the Titans will be free to make war upon all the mortals of Thylea. Sydon has spent centuries preparing his army for this occasion, and Lutheria gleefully anticipates harvesting the souls of the countless mortals who will die in the ensuing battle.

## The Final Days

Kyrah frequently reminds the party of the time they have remaining before the Oath of Peace ends. She serves as a grim harbinger of doom, counting down the number of days until the Titans unleash hell.

On the 50th day of the voyage, Kyrah warns the party that they have only ten days remaining until the Oath of Peace comes to an end. She grows distant and agitated—concerned for the future. She strongly suggests that the party make haste to confront Sydon and Lutheria, or else make plans to return to Mytros. The city needs strong defenses against the coming storm, and she has no faith in King Acastus.

## The End of the Oath

When the Oath of Peace ends, a wave of change spreads across the lands of Thylea.

As the sun dawns on the sixtieth day of your voyage, you realize that something has changed. A strange wind blows from the southeast, driving black storm clouds across the heavens, and the sky itself darkens to a menacing red. You feel deep within your bones that the Oath of Peace has come to an end. Now, it seems, the lands and seas and sky of Thylea are filled with anger.

Kyrah and Pythor call you to the deck of the *Ultros.* They stand at the prow, gazing off towards the horizon, and their eyes shine like burnished gold.

"The Oath has ended, and we are no longer gods."

## The Dragons Revealed

The two gods begin to change, slowly at first. Their skin changes, transforming into metallic scales, and great wings unfurl from their backs. Their faces transform into something draconic, as sharp teeth protrude from their mouths. They grow in size, becoming huge. The deck of the ship can no longer quite accommodate the bulk of their massive forms.

Kyrah looms up as Pythor takes flight. Both are now bronze dragons, terrifying, magnificent and dangerous creatures. Somehow, you understand that they have always been dragons, but they were held in the guise of immortals for 500 years by the power of the Oath.

Kyrah explains that long ago, she and her family were the dragon mounts of the Dragonlords. During the First War, her mother, Balmytria, tricked the Titans into surrendering much of their divine power. Consequently, Balmytria and her brood were transformed into the Five Gods. The full story is revealed in the *Game of the Gods* section of the *Secrets and Myths* appendix.

Balmytria became known as Mytros, and she ascended to the outer planes as a true goddess. Kyrah, Pythor, Volkan, and Vallus remained behind to finish the First War. The armies of the Titans were destroyed, and the Dragonlords were killed. In the end, the new gods and the ancient Titans swore to the Oath of Peace.

## The End of the Oath

One of the conditions of the Oath of Peace was that the Five Gods would eventually surrender their power. Now, that time has come, and they are no longer gods.

Kyrah, Pythor, Volkan, and Vallus are still capable of *polymorphing* into their mortal guises, but they no longer possess the divine powers that were stolen from the Titans. Mytros herself has gone completely silent, although priestly magic continues to work.

### The Forgotten Dragons

From now on, Kyrah, Pythor, Volkan, and Vallus use the statistics of **young bronze dragons**, rather than their previous "immortal" statistics. Their personalities are the same, but they are no longer gods. Despite the fact that they use the statistics of young dragons, they are the size of adults, and they retain the ability to *polymorph* into their mortal guises.

## The New Dragonlords

The heroes are now given an opportunity to bond with the four dragons. Each hero has an opportunity to choose which dragon they would prefer to bond with and, if the dragon agrees, the hero should follow the convention and tradition of Thylea by swearing the *Oath of the Dragonlord* which can be found in the *Dragonlords* appendix. This requires each hero to sacrifice a magic item and speak the words of the oath aloud.

# Return to Mytros

Once the heroes have bonded with the four metallic dragons, they may take flight and return to Mytros. When the party arrives, they discover a cataclysm: Mytros is consumed by chaos, and King Acastus has only worsened the many dangers that threaten the city.

The city of Mytros looms on the horizon, shadowed beneath storm clouds. Rays of golden sunlight stream down from the sky, illuminating a cityscape of smoke, fire, shattered temples, and screaming mobs of citizens. The city is besieged.

The great powers of Thylea have finally gathered their strength—to end the Age of Mortals.

## The Battle of Mytros

The Battle of Mytros unfolds as a series of epic conflicts, each of which may be triggered if certain conditions have been satisfied. Before you start this part of the adventure, check the table below to determine which epic conflicts should occur. The conflicts should be run in sequential order as presented below.

### Table of Epic Conflicts

| Epic Conflict... | Happens if... |
|---|---|
| 1. The King's Dragon | The king's silver dragon, Icarus, still lives. |
| 2. The False Dragonlord | King Acastus still lives. |
| 3. The Armies of Sydon | Sydon still lives, and the heroes have not sworn an *oath of service* to him. |
| 4. The Great Feast | Lutheria still lives, and the heroes have not sworn an *oath of service* to her. |
| 5. Kentimane Awakens | Either Sydon or Lutheria has been killed. |

There is no pause between each of these epic conflicts. Events are now spinning out of anyone's control. The heroes will not have a chance to short rest between encounters. At most, they have a few minutes to use

healing potions and spells before the next major threat begins to unfold. This sequence of events should completely exhaust the heroes, and it should require them to expend just about every resource that they've accumulated so far in the adventure.

**Fighting Alongside Dragons**

The players should be given control of their bonded dragons. To keep battles moving quickly, have each dragon act on the same initiative as the hero riding it. Sydon, Lutheria, and Kentimane should target the dragons first. This is a climactic battle that heralds a new age for Thylea—you should allow for the possibility that one or more of the dragons may be killed during these events.

**Epic Conflict Foreshadowing**

| Epic Conflict | Signs of the Conflict |
|---|---|
| 1. The King's Dragon | Gargantuan silver dragon attacking the harbor. |
| 2. The Mad King | Young copper dragons flying circles around the colosseum. |
| 3. The Armies of Sydon | Centaurs, gygans, and cyclopes slaughtering and burning everything. |
| 4. The Great Feast | Hundreds of citizens are transformed into goats, cows, and pigs. |
| 5. Kentimane Awakens | Brief earthquakes shake the city once per minute. |

## Signs of Conflict

Once the heroes reach Mytros, they witness signs of multiple active conflicts and events. Use the following signs and events to create a sense of constant pressure throughout this series of encounters.

For example, if Kentimane is coming, then you should tease the arrival of the Titan by having earthquakes occur with increasing severity. Kentimane's approach should be terrifying, as his footsteps shake the world.

## Rescuing Citizens

Kyrah, Pythor, Volkan, and Vallus are torn between loyalty to the heroes and their desire to protect the city and its people. Each time the players undertake one of the conflicts, two of the dragons will ask to go to the aid of the people of the city.

If the dragons go rescue citizens, the heroes will not have their services in the next conflict. However, in exchange for this show of mercy and bravery, the goddess Mytros will grant blessings to the heroes that last for the duration of this part of the adventure. Any dragons that have been sent away will return before the next conflict begins.

**Table of Heroic Blessings**

| Epic Conflict | Citizens Rescued | Blessing from Mytros |
|---|---|---|
| 1. The King's Dragon | 1,000 | Blessing of Magic Resistance |
| 2. The Mad King | 1,000 | Blessing of Protection |
| 3. The Armies of Sydon | 1,000 | Blessing of Valhalla |
| 4. The Great Feast | 1,000 | Blessing of Health |
| 5. Kentimane Awakens | 5,000 | n/a |

## Splitting the Party

Depending on your heroes' abilities, and your own comfort in running two separate events at the same time, you may allow your players to split the party and tackle two conflicts at once. For example, half the party might take two dragons to confront Acastus (in *The False Dragonlord*) while the other half of the party takes two dragons to confront Sydon (in *The Armies of Sydon*). Splitting the party like this counts as rescuing citizens in both conflicts; therefore the party should be rewarded with both of the associated blessings from Mytros.

# The King's Dragon

Towering over the city harbor is a gargantuan silver dragon. His roar thunders across the ocean, shaking your very bones and sending a chill down your spine. The dragon crushes several buildings beneath his massive claws and snaps his jaws at a crowd of fleeing citizens. Many are crushed by his fearsome jaws.

Kyrah grits her teeth. "It is the king's dragon, Icarus. He has gone mad with power."

As the heroes arrive in Mytros, the harbor is already under attack by an **ancient silver dragon**. Kyrah will recognize him as Icarus, the king's own dragon. Acastus has apparently fed him all the remaining doses of his *potion of aging*, presumably in the hope of protecting the city from the wrath of the Titans. Rather than protecting the city, the dragon has been driven mad by the cumulative effects of the potion—and his newfound power.

Icarus will destroy the city unless he can be stopped. The heroes will stand a much better chance of surviving this encounter if they battle the gargantuan dragon while mounted on the backs of the four metallic dragons that they have recently bonded.

***Powerful but Clumsy.*** Icarus is not used to his size or his power, so he will stumble and misjudge his abilities during the fight. Every other round, he suffers from disadvantage, because his mind has not fully adjusted to his new size. If he wishes to use one of his abilities or powers, roll d20: on 11 or higher, he may do so to full effect, otherwise it has half its normal effect either in terms of damage inflicted, duration, and/or range.

***Collateral Damage.*** You might choose to measure the heroes' success against Icarus in terms of the amount of collateral damage that they prevent. Icarus has the mind of a very young dragon, and he gives no thought to the citizens crushed beneath his claws or frozen by his breath attacks during the battle. He will not deliberately target bystanders, but he gives no thought to them when making attacks.

During any combat round that the heroes do not attack Icarus, he will kill d10x10 (roll a d10 and multiply by 10) citizens with his trashing about and clumsy attempts to wreck the city. During any round that he is engaged in combat, he will only kill 1d10 citizens. The heroes cannot save everyone, but you can ramp up the pressure on the party to save as many as possible.

## The Mad King

King Acastus, stricken by guilt and unable to bear watching his beloved city being destroyed, has retreated to the colosseum. There, he has been joined by his seven Dragonlord **captains**, including **Tarchon**. The captains are circling overhead, mounted on **young copper dragons**. The king is pacing nervously at the center of the colosseum, next to his **adult copper dragon** mount.

The heroes can easily see the dragons circling above the colosseum from anywhere in the city. Volkan will mention that the *rod of rulership* in the king's possession could be a powerful weapon against the Titans. He doesn't understand why the rod hasn't been used: Acastus knows how the rod works, but for some reason, the king hasn't used it to defend the city.

When the heroes arrive at the colosseum, Acastus stops pacing and greets them coldly.

> "So you have returned from your long journey. And what have you to show for it? Dragons? More dragons. We have dragons enough in Mytros. Stupid, stupid beasts!" He kicks his mount viciously. "My ancestors were fools to fight against the power of the Titans. We should... we must... we have no choice but to bow to them! Perhaps then they will spare... some of us."
>
> The king watches you with a mad gleam in his eyes.
>
> "They will demand sacrifices. That is only fair. Fair recompense for the damage that you've done to them. But many such sacrifices must be made in the pursuit of greatness. Yes, I think they will spare me—and my city—if we offer them your heads."

Acastus and his "Dragonlords" will attack the heroes and fight to the death. Count the number of rounds in this battle. The Titans have this number of rounds to wreak havoc in the city while the heroes are preoccupied.

***Sanity Restored.*** When Acastus is reduced to 0 hit points, his selfishness is overcome by his love for his city. With his last strength, he will hand his *rod of rulership* to the closest hero and reveal that it is the key to controlling the Colossus of Pythor.

### Treasure

King Acastus carries the *rod of rulership*. This rod allows its wielder to take command of the Colossus of Pythor, which stands guard over the city harbor. Acastus wields a *nine lives stealer* and a *+1 breastplate.*

## The Colossus Awakened

Once the heroes have the *rod of rulership*, they should fly to the head of the Colossus of Pythor. Here, they can take control of the gargantuan construct and use it in the upcoming battles against the Titans. Only one of the heroes can take control of the colossus, and that hero is too distracted to control a dragon mount at the same time. This may sound obvious, but one of your players will absolutely try to do it! Give the elected player the statistic block for the colossus. They control the construct in the final battles.

> You inspect the control sphere at the center of the colossus's head. There is a slot that seems made for the rod of rulership. As you insert the rod into the sphere, you feel the platform beneath you thrum with power. The gargantuan construct creaks and groans as it shudders and comes to life. Somewhere deep inside, you can feel the pulse of mighty pumps and the clatter of gigantic gears clashing together.
>
> The colossus takes one hesitant step from its platform, straightens itself, and then flexes its magical muscles. The citizens of besieged Mytros erupt into joyous cheers. "The colossus has awakened! The god of battle has come to save the city!"

# The Armies of Sydon

Gazing toward the harbor, you watch as giant ships plow through trading vessels, leaving nothing but splintered ruins in their wakes. Cyclopes and gygans leap from the vessels and run rampant across the city, tearing down houses as if they were children's toys. Centaurs gallop through the streets, launching volleys of pitch-soaked flaming arrows. Ash and smoke choke the air, and you can see fires burning across the city.

**Sydon** and two of his children (most likely **Yala** and **Hergeron**) have landed in the city harbor with ships full of gygans, cyclopes, and centaurs. Their plan is simple: they intend to reduce the city to a ruin, and any survivors left among the rubble will be forced to kneel and worship the Lord of Storms. The Titan can be found at the *Royal Gate* (M6), accompanied by two of his children (NE **young empyreans**). Joining the Titans as honor guards are a **centaur hero**, a **minotaur hero**, and a **gygan hero**, all three of which are fitted with brilliant mithral plate armor (AC 18).

The armies of Sydon have torn a path through the city that leads to the Royal Gate. The walls of the palace compound are almost entirely ruined, having suffered repeated blows from the hammers wielded by Sydon's terrifying children. The Lord of Storms himself looms over the walls, loudly praising his children's work.

As you approach, Sydon's keen eye catches sight of you. "Aha! The Heroes of the Prophecy. You have shown impressive valor for mortals, but the time has come to face the truth. You are outmatched!

"Look around you: the city of Mytros cannot withstand the power of the Titans. Kneel before me, and I shall endeavor to find a place for you as servants in my new kingdom. Otherwise, I can only promise you a warrior's death."

If the heroes choose to bow before the Titan, Sydon will make a series of humiliating demands: cast down your weapons, shrug off your armor, kiss the ground, offer praises to his name. He does not intend to spare the heroes—he just wants to see them humbled before he executes them. He expects the same groveling obedience and worship from the dragons.

***Siezing the Initiative.*** If the heroes play along with Sydon and declare to you that they are doing so, then they automatically have advantage on the first round of attacks they make. Sydon is a vain creature who believes that his magnificence inspires obedience in mortals. It takes him a moment to gather his wits—how could the heroes, who are so obviously defeated, dare to choose defiance instead of cringing obedience?

***Sydon's Tactics.*** Sydon and his entire entourage fight to the death. No dirty trick or underhanded tactic is beneath them. Sydon concentrates his attacks on the dragons first, but he always switches his focus to the creature that damaged him most recently. He takes every attack personally, growing angrier each round. Lesser creatures should fall to the ground and worship him—to attack him is an unforgivable outrage!

### Fighting Alongside Lutheria

If Lutheria has allied with the heroes for any reason, Sydon declares that she's betrayed him one too many times. He becomes enraged and focuses all of his attacks on her, while his entourage attacks the heroes. Lutheria retreats after three rounds, before the battle is resolved, but this weakens Sydon and temporarily separates him from his allies.

***Sydon's Victory.*** If Sydon wins this battle, then the adventure ends at this point. The heroes will forever be remembered in fables as the doltish mortals who challenged a Titan and were punished accordingly. The party's failure is absolute. If you would like to give the party a second try, then it must come at a terrible cost—they may be revived by Mytros or the Fates, but none of the dragons should survive the ensuing battle.

***Sydon's Defeat.*** If Sydon is defeated, a shockwave of power bursts from him. The sky darkens, and a powerful storm rages overhead. Tremendous winds tear through the streets of Mytros, and rain lashes down, soaking everything. The rain extinguishes all of the fires in the city, and it lasts for 1d6 weeks.

***Treasure.*** Sydon carries the *Glaive of Sydon*. Each of his children carries a mithral greatsword.

*The Glaive of Sydon*

## The Great Feast

Lutheria glides through the streets of Mytros, leaving chaos and debauchery in her wake. She cackles as she transforms citizens into goats, cows, and pigs.

Those around her seem to go mad—falling into fits of hysterical laughter or engaging in unspeakable acts with whatever livestock happens to be nearby. Eventually, the Titan discovers you. Gazing down at you from her full height, she grins malevolently.

"Have you come to join the Great Feast? I promise you'll not go hungry." She offers you a spit-roasted pig and smiles broadly. "Go on—eat, drink, be merry! What could you possibly stand to lose?"

**Lutheria** has reduced about half of the surviving population of Mytros to a bestial state. They are either transformed into farm livestock, mindlessly engaging in profane revelry, or both. She shows no sign of stopping her nightmarish progress through the city.

If the heroes fail to stop Lutheria, then the people of Mytros will begin the "Great Feast." They roast each other alive and devour their own families. Lutheria giggles and explains this to the heroes—it's the greatest practical joke in the history of Thylea! She repeatedly licks the spit-roasted pig and offers it to the heroes, struggling to contain her laughter.

Eventually, Lutheria tires of telling her jokes. As long as the heroes engage her in worthwhile conversation, she holds her temper in check. Once she grows bored, her mood turns icy cold, and she attacks. She is immediately joined by an **aurae nymph** and an **erinyes**. Lutheria and her servants fight to the death.

***Treasure.*** Lutheria carries the *Scythe of Lutheria*. Her pockets are full of exotic seasonings, which she has used liberally on the citizens who have been transformed into livestock. One of the spice vials contains salt that has been dried from her tears of laughter.

## Kentimane Awakens

If either Sydon or Lutheria has been killed, then **Kentimane** of the Hundred Hands awakens to wreak vengeance upon the city. This battle should be incredibly difficult and may result in deaths among the heroes.

If you want to be generous, you can let your heroes have a short rest before this battle begins to allow a limited time for recovery. The heroes will need to utilize the full power of both the dragons and the colossus, if possible. Kentimane specifically targets the heroes, which means that the heroes may choose to lure him away from the city and fight him at sea.

***Sacrifice of the Five Gods.*** If it seems like the city might be completely destroyed, then Vallus or Kyrah will sacrifice themselves to drive the titan back. If it seems like one of the heroes might be killed, then Volkan or Pythor will intervene at the last moment and intercept the killing blow, dying in the process.

Long have I desired to test my strength against the Hundred Handed One! The Titan of Destruction lives to protect the Mother Goddess, but he could probably end the world if he so desired. We must not show him even the slightest hint of weakness.

– Pythor, God of Battle

In the aftermath of the battle, the city falls into an unnatural silence. It seems for a moment that the danger has passed. But then, the earth starts shaking.

The effect is subtle at first: pebbles clattering on the pavement. The tremors continue every few seconds and slowly build into bone-rattling earthquakes—the echoes of gigantic footsteps. Suddenly, four tremendous arms emerge from behind Mount Volkan and grasp the summit, dragging behind them a gargantuan form. It's Kentimane, the Hundred Handed Titan!

Kentimane roars and assaults the city with brute force. The ancient titan is over 100 feet tall and every bit as terrifying as described in legends. Massive arms erupt from the ground, opening a path of death and destruction. Dozens of arms and small heads protrude from his body, hideous echoes of primordial chaos. He lumbers forward—directly toward *you*.

Whatever happens, the result of this encounter should have an element of tragedy. Use the table below to describe the collateral damage suffered during each round of the battle. The dragons will be deeply dismayed by the damage inflicted by Kentimane, and once the death toll reaches into the thousands, they may even become too distracted to fight.

**Kentimane's Collateral Damage**

| Rounds Active | Collateral Damage | Cumulative Death Toll |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Vineyards of Mytros destroyed | 200 |
| 2 | The Great Agora destroyed | 400 |
| 3 | The Noble Estates destroyed | 800 |
| 4 | Temple of Sydon destroyed | 1,000 |
| 5 | The King's Palace destroyed | 2,000 |
| 6 | The Academy destroyed | 4,000 |
| 7 | Temple of the Five destroyed | 6,000 |
| 8 | The Great Gardens destroyed | 8,000 |
| 9 | Stygian Row destroyed | 10,000 |
| 10 | The city is in total ruin | 12,000 |

Kentimane fights to the bitter end. He will not rest until all the heroes are dead, and he will continue to fight regardless of the damage that he suffers. If the party manages to defeat him, then you may choose to have him melt back into the earth, where he can regenerate and reappear after 1,000 years have passed. Alternatively, you may choose to have him disintegrate into cosmic dust, never to rise again.

***Treasure.*** Buried within Kentimane's body is a large *orb of star metal* from a meteorite that fell to the earth at the dawn of time. This star metal has unique properties. If Volkan still lives, then he can use this orb to craft almost any legendary magic weapon or armor at the Mithral Forge. The crafting process takes 1 year.

# CONCLUSION

You can use the accumulated dead from collateral damage to determine how the people of Mytros react to the battle in the following months. High numbers of casualties result in a long period of mourning, whereas low numbers of casualties result in great festivities. If the party sent the dragons to rescue citizens, then just subtract the number of rescued citizens from the final cumulative death toll. Mortals who have been transformed into beasts revert back after 8 hours.

*The Fates are cruel. With the end of the Oath, death and bloodshed were inevitable. But with such heroes leading us, we can build a brighter future.*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

***High Casualties (8,000 or more).*** The survivors are grateful to be alive, but they cannot possibly celebrate the heroes as saviors of the city—what exactly did they save? They may have even contributed to the destruction. The city spends months memorializing the dead and years rebuilding. Good-aligned characters should feel remorseful for not saving more lives.

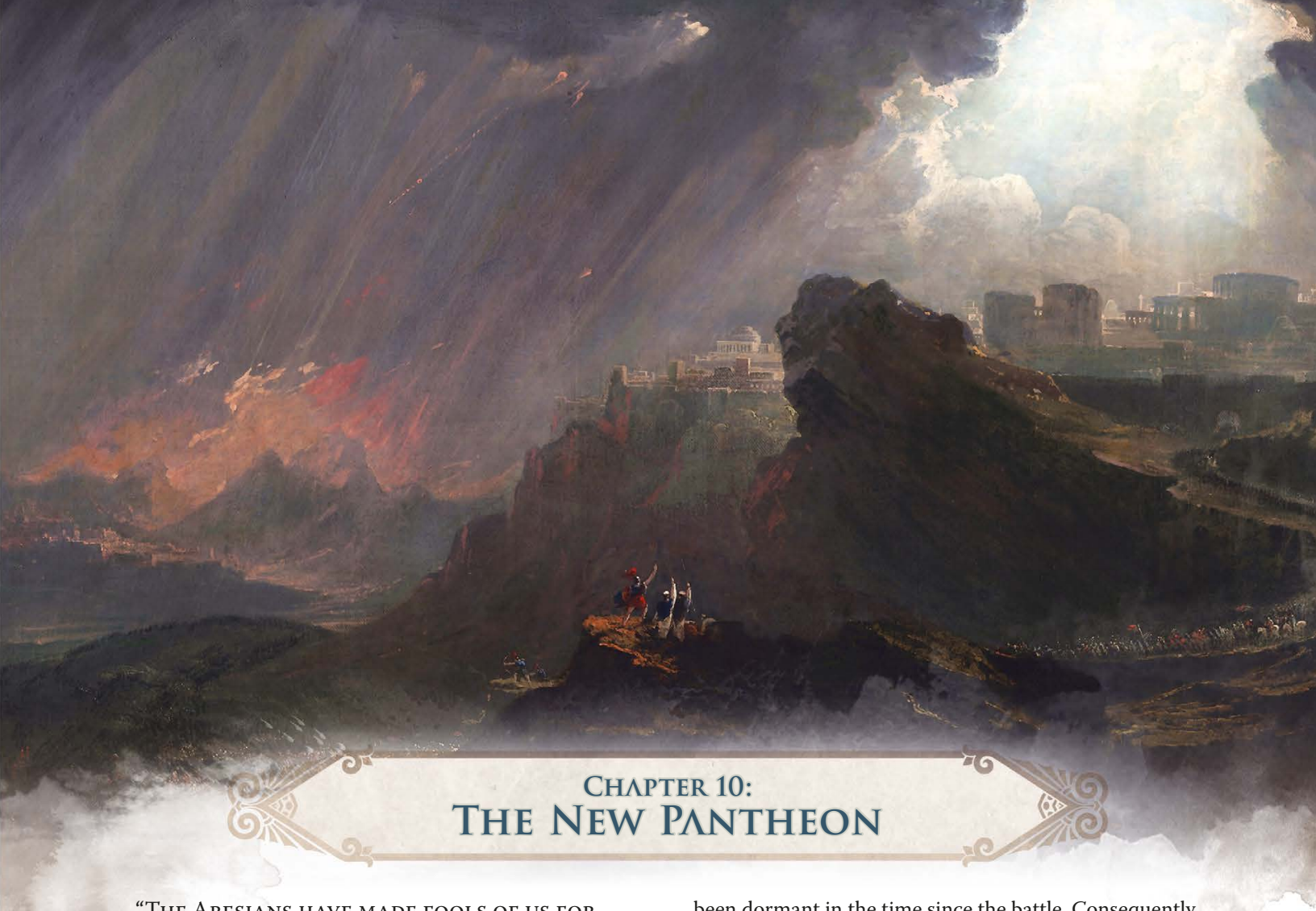
***Medium Casualties (2,000 to 8,000).*** The city spends several months in mourning, punctuated by great feasts. Many of the feasts are in the heroes honor. Major characters who died in the battle are memorialized with grand eulogies and funeral games. Everyone looks to the heroes for leadership—what comes next for Thylea?

***Low Casualties (2,000 or less).*** The heroes are catapulted to impossible levels of fame. They are living legends, worthy to be anointed as kings and queens—perhaps they should even be revered as gods!

## Kings and Queens

With the fall of Acastus, the city of Mytros has lost its king. The Titans have fallen, and the gods are no longer gods. It's time for a new order to reign in Thylea.

The heroes should now be at an exceptional level of fame, with shrines or temples across the land venerating their names. The time has come for the heroes to ascend to their rightful place as the new rulers of Thylea.



# Chapter 10: The New Pantheon

"The Aresians have made fools of us for *centuries. They hide behind their walls, laughing at our spineless lack of resolve. We have the power to crush them. They took what is rightfully mine, and I will have it back... I will have it back.*"

— Ekoh, Ancient Oread

This chapter marks the beginning of a new phase in the story. With the Titans defeated and the gods transformed, Thylea suffers from a power vacuum. Many divine portfolios—battle, music, wisdom, and more—must be filled by new gods, or else chaos will rule. The souls of the dead are adrift, and the storms and seas of Thylea no longer heed a master. Who will don these mantles of power and ascend to become the new pantheon?

## Break Between Adventures

The next part of the adventure works best if there has been a break in the story after the *Battle of Mytros*. This break can last several months or even several years. During this time, the heroes have lived through an extended recovery period in the wake of their quest. Even if one or more of the Titans survived, they have been dormant in the time since the battle. Consequently, the citizens of Mytros have had time to regroup, and life in Thylea is just now returning to normal.

At this point, the heroes are perhaps the most influential mortals in all of Thylea. Their time has been occupied with a number of important activities.

### Building Settlements

The devastation wrought by the Titans has left large sections of Mytros in ruins, and many people were without homes. The heroes inspired many of the refugees to set out into the world and build new homes. These refugees founded new settlements, and each new settlement chose one of the heroes as its patron.

Each new settlement is named after its patron hero. For example, a hero named Tiberius might inspire the settlement of "Tiberia." Temples and shrines have been built in the hero's honor, and festivals are held to celebrate when the hero visits. This is a great opportunity to make maximum use of the *Table of Fame Rewards*.

These new settlements can be located anywhere on the world map of Thylea, but there are a number of places that make the most geographical sense. Refer to the revised world map in the *Apokalypsis* chapter, which includes markers for seven new settlements.

**Aftermath of the Epic Conflicts**

You might choose to run several roleplaying sessions where players work through the aftermath of the *Battle of Mytros* and the founding of the new settlements. Alternatively, you can ask each player to write you a letter describing what their character has been doing during the break.

### The New Dragonlords

The heroes are the leaders of a new organization of Dragonlords. As the leaders of such a prestigious order, they are entrusted as the new "peacekeepers of Thylea." They are expected to mediate when kingdoms threaten to go to war and strike against those who would do harm to the people of Thylea. In addition, they must create a legacy for the Order of Dragonlords that will stand the test of time. They must search for worthy new candidates to join the order and track down rare dragon eggs that can be raised as mounts for new recruits.

### Kings and Queens of Thylea

One of the heroes may have married Queen Vallus to become the new king or queen of Mytros. Another may have become the consort to Queen Anora of Estoria. These heroes are now co-rulers of some of the most prominent cities in all of Thylea.

***New Cities.*** Additionally, if they have the necessary funds, each hero may choose to dedicate 25,000 gp to the settlement that they patronize. In this case, the settlement has already grown into a bustling city, and the hero is the king or queen of that city.

### Running the Adventure

In this next phase of the adventure, the heroes must rescue Narsus, the lost god of beauty, from the city of Aresia—and prevent the legendary *Divine Artifacts* from falling into the wrong hands.

***The City of Aresia.*** The party may siege the city with an army, or they can choose to infiltrate it. Either way, this is an opportunity for the heroes to demonstrate leadership qualities and prove that they are worthy of the mantle of Dragonlords. The city also provides the party with a chance to explore and roleplay.

***Tomb of Karpathos.*** The party must recover one of the Divine Artifacts, the *Caduceus,* from this tomb. Karpathos is an ancient vampire lord from Aresia.

***Prison Fort of Zakroth.*** The party must recover one of the Divine Artifacts, the *Ambrosia*, from this fortress. Zakroth is a mad warlord who seeks to become a god.

## Rescuing the Captive God

The heroes receive a plea to help Narsus, the lost god of beauty. Narsus is the lost brother of Kyrah, Pythor, and Vallus. They rarely speak of him, because he is self-absorbed and selfish—obsessed with the incomparable beauty that he attained when he was transformed from a dragon into a god. Narsus refused to aid the settlers during the First War, and his family consequently disowned him.

After the end of the First War, Narsus staged a competition to choose a woman worthy of being his wife. His suitors were to bring him the silver antlers of an elusive white stag. Many of the most powerful and influential women in the world participated in the contest, but the victor was an oread huntress named Ekoh. Tragically, she was never able to claim her prize. Queen Calliope of Aresia became obsessed with Narsus—she took him captive and fled back to her city.

Narsus has been held in Aresia for 500 years, and the city of Mytros has launched many campaigns to recover the god of beauty without success. The two cities now have a long history of grievances which have eclipsed the original conflict. But with the return of the Dragonlords, Ekoh wishes to siege Aresia and take back her husband once and for all.

### Ekoh's Call to Arms

Ekoh meets with the heroes in Mytros and pleads her case. Knowing that the heroes are unlikely to start a war between Thylea's two greatest cities over such an ancient dispute, Ekoh tempts them with a more powerful incentive: her lost love has learned the path that mortals must walk to become gods.

With the end of the Oath of Peace, Narsus returned to his dragon form. In the time that has passed, he has researched a means to reclaim the beautiful form that was lost to him. He now seeks to share these secrets with any mortals who come to his aid—anyone who rescues him from the clutches of the Aresian queen. Narsus proposes to create a new pantheon, with the heroes as his fellow gods and goddesses.

> Ah, Narsus. You were never much good in a fight, even as a dragon. I am not certain whether it was a cruelty or a kindness when fate awarded you the divine power of Beauty, but one thing's for certain: it went to your head and made you insufferable.
>
> – Kyrah, Goddess of Music

# MEETING WITH EKOH

The adventure begins when the heroes are brought together to hear the petition of a famous nymph named Ekoh. She claims to know the secrets of divinity and wishes to share the knowledge with the heroes. Each of the heroes receives the following letter:

> *Greetings [Name]—*
>
> *I have an urgent matter that demands the attention of the Dragonlords. I humbly request your presence at the Theater of the Gods in Mytros. I swear upon my honor that you will find this matter greatly to your interest as Thylea's new peacekeepers.*
>
> —Ekoh

## The Theater of the Gods

Ekoh (CN **oread**) meets the heroes in the *Theater of the Gods* in Mytros (M3). Ekoh has a curious verbal tic that causes her to repeat the last phrase of every sentence.

> You find a beautiful woman waiting to meet with you in the empty theater. "Thank you for answering my summons. *I am called Ekoh.*"
>
> From her appearance, it's clear that she is an oread—a mountain nymph. Her skin is like polished obsidian, while her hair is like freshly-fallen snow. She stands tall and proud, with sharply defined features that give her a striking and commanding presence.
>
> "Five hundred years ago, my betrothed—Narsus, the God of Beauty—was stolen away from me by the queen of Aresia. For half a millennium, her descendants have kept Narsus imprisoned in the dungeons of their foul city. Many wars have been fought to free him—but *the Aresian campaigns have amounted to nothing.*"
>
> "Recently, my beloved Narsus learned of a secret ritual that transforms mortals into gods. He now seeks to build a new pantheon. Join with me to rescue him, and he will share the secrets with you. Moreover, we cannot let this knowledge fall into the hands of the Aresians—*think of the consequences!*"

Ekoh is vague on the details, she is absolutely confident that Narsus has the ability to elevate the heroes to true godhood. The 'divine path' is a well-studied concept at the Academy in Mytros, but it's mostly a collection of myths and legends. If such a ritual actually exists, then who better but a god to discover it?

Ekoh presses the heroes to gather the armies of Mytros and Estoria to lay siege to Aresia so they can force Queen Helen to hand over her betrothed. She reminds them that Aresia is effectively a rogue kingdom that should be unified with Mytros by the authority of the Dragonlords. There are a sizable number of soldiers in the city who would gladly join a new campaign to settle the age-old rivalry between the two cities.

## The Truth about Narsus

After listening to Ekoh's proposal, the party will have much to discuss. If possible, they should consult with one of the Five Gods. Otherwise, they can consult with the Oracle—or Aesop from the *Dragon Shrine* (E7). Whoever they consult, read the following:

> "What Ekoh says is true: Narsus is the God of Beauty, and he is a lost sibling of the Five. But there is much that she did not tell you.
>
> "Narsus was self-absorbed, selfish, and obsessed with the beauty that he attained when he was transformed from a dragon into a god. In his vanity, he lost his way. He refused to aid the mortals during the First War. For this betrayal, the other gods disowned him. And when he was taken by Aresia, it was deemed justice.
>
> "But if Narsus has truly learned the secrets of godhood, then we must take action. That much power is dangerous in the hands of a rival kingdom. You must rescue Narsus. You can attempt to infiltrate the city of Aresia on your own, or you can summon the strength of the armies of Mytros to aid you."

Versi—or whoever advises the party—admits that Narsus is not clever enough to lie about knowing the secrets of godhood. And despite his vanity, he would almost certainly share his knowledge with whoever rescues him from captivity. Moreover, it is the duty of the Dragonlords to recover such knowledge.

Queen Helen has no formal diplomatic relationship with Mytros, and she does not recognize the authority of the Dragonlords. The only way to treat with her directly would be through a show of force. Some advisors may believe that this is a chance to settle the age old rivalry between the cities of Aresia and Mytros—and to cement the Dragonlords as the new sovereigns of Thylea.

# RESCUING NARSUS

The heroes can come up with their own plan for rescuing Narsus, but the party's advisor suggests the following possibilities:

1. The heroes may break into the city of Aresia by stealth and rescue Narsus. Refer to *Infiltrating Aresia* for details on how this might play out.
2. The only sure way to treat with Queen Helen will be through a show of force—the city must be sieged. Refer to *Sieging the City* for details.

*The walls of Aresia have never been breached in all the campaigns we've waged against them. The magic of the Palladium is powerful indeed. But I wonder whether some weakness does not eat away at the heart of such a city after so long a respite.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

If the heroes want to negotiate with Queen Helen for the release of Narsus, then both Ekoh and any other advisors will suggest that it is a waste of time without the added pressure of a siege.

These are only two possible ways for the heroes to reach Narsus. Whatever plan they end up using, it should end with them reaching the *Chamber of Beauty* (A6). At that point, refer to the *Audience with Narsus*.

# INFILTRATING ARESIA

Infiltrating the city of Aresia should be easy for the heroes. Once they do so, they might spend some time exploring the city and asking around to determine where Narsus is being held. Refer to the *City of Aresia* for ideas. Here are some suggestions:

- The party is approached by the **Shadowmaster** from the *Temple of the Shadow* (A8), who wishes to depose Queen Helen. Refer to her subsection for details.
- The party is approached by the most famous portraitist in Aresia, **Pelegon** (A20), who wishes to paint a portrait of Narsus. He can lead the party to Narsus, but he demands to accompany them.

# SIEGING THE CITY

## Gathering the Armies

In order to gather an army, the heroes can use any direct political power that they might have, especially if they are kings and queens. As Dragonlords, the heroes can call upon volunteers to join their cause. They might call in favors or promise great wealth. The age-old rivalry between Mytros and Aresia means that volunteers are plentiful. Feel free to roleplay this process—or simply ask your players to describe how they want to contribute in gathering the army.

***Preparing the Ships.*** Once the army is gathered, the party can launch up to one thousand ships from Mytros to lay siege to Aresia. Each ship costs 200 gp to outfit and carries 200 soldiers. The party will need at least 10,000 soldiers to siege the city (a minimum of 50 ships, which costs 10,000 gp). The costs can be defrayed by increasing taxes in the city of Mytros, but this will cost the entire party 1 point of Fame.

## The Siege

With thousands of soldiers under your command, you march on Aresia. In the face of your overwhelming numbers, the citizens of Aresia and its surrounding region flee en masse as your army approaches, seeking shelter behind the city's famous 100-foot-high walls.

Dispersing your troops through the woodlands that encircle the city, your set up massive blockades at every road and gate leading into it. You station soldiers and siege engines on the banks of the river to sink any ship that tries to run the blockade.

With every entrance and exit sealed off by your army, no one can get in or out. The city's walls bristle with soldiers. The Siege of Aresia has begun.

The armies of the heroes are arrayed outside of Aresia's western gate. Aresia is protected from sieges by the power of an artifact called the *Palladium*, which makes a direct assault extremely dangerous. Every attempt to siege the city during the Aresian campaigns failed because of this artifact—not to mention the city's ancient protector: a bronze colossus.

## The Colossus

The ground suddenly begins to shake at regular intervals, accompanied by the sound of massive footfalls. Flocks of birds flee in panic from the nearby forest as a gargantuan bronze warrior emerges from the canopy, looming over your war camp.

"Ho there! Come to hassle my little city, have you? Not on my watch! I am called Talos, and I am the guardian of this place. What is your business here?"

**Talos** is a sentient bronze **colossus** (Intelligence 12) who has long protected Aresia. His origins are unknown, but he has patrolled the forests of the Aresian peninsula for thousands of years. He protects the city because it pleases him to do so—he is a gentle giant.

Talos politely asks the party to withdraw their army and return to Mytros. He hates squishing mortals beneath his boots, and he'd rather not fight unless forced to. He strongly encourages the party to find a diplomatic solution. If the party agrees to try, then Talos happily sits down next to the war camp and waits for events to proceed peacefully.

***Attacking the Colossus.*** If the heroes attack Talos or make threats against the city, then the colossus retaliates and fights until he is destroyed. The warriors on the city walls will support Talos with volleys of javelins that target the heroes and their dragons. In the event that the colossus is destroyed, Volkan is capable of repairing him, but it's a very slow process.

### The Siren Messenger

Queen Helen sends a siren messenger to meet with the party. She explains that the queen wishes to parley with the heroes in order to avoid bloodshed. Ekoh urges the heroes to ignore the messenger and storm the city—this is clearly a trap!

The party's advisors explain that a direct attack on the city would result in thousands of needless deaths unless the *Palladium* can be removed. They suggest that the heroes should infiltrate the city and find the *Palladium*. They might even stumble across the location of Narsus.

### The Shadowmaster

Later that night, Ekoh introduces the heroes to someone who can help make an assault much more likely to succeed. It is a mysterious woman known only as the **Shadowmaster**—one of the queen's spies who wishes to switch sides. She introduces herself as a loyal servant of the ancient Dragonlords.

The Shadowmaster knows all of the secret tunnels that lead in and out of the city. She is willing to lead the heroes into the city, but she also reveals the location of the *Palladium*—it's in the basement of the *Queen's Palace* (A2). If the heroes follow her advice and steal the *Palladium*, then storming the city will be much easier. However, the Shadowmaster has her own secret agenda. Refer to the *Temple of the Shadow* (A8) for details.

### The Final Decision

The party must decide their next course of action.

- ***Storm the City.*** If the party decides to proceed with the attack on the city, then refer to *Storming the City*.
- ***Meet the Queen.*** If the party agrees to a parley with the queen, then refer to *Audience with the Queen*.
- ***Infiltrate the City.*** If the party decides to infiltrate the city, then refer to *Infiltrating Aresia*.

## Storming the City

A direct assault on the city can be planned and executed in many different ways. Make sure that you are familiar with the *City of Aresia* section as the heroes plan their assault. If you want to make an assault easier to run, you can use the following two encounters as flashpoints that decide the outcome of the larger battle.

### Battle at the Gates

The heroes are at the forefront of the attack on the main gates, and they must face off against Aresia's most famous warriors. If the heroes win, then the gates are breached and their armies flood the western section of the city. If the heroes lose, then the gates hold and attacking army is demoralized. Failure would force the party to negotiate or use stealth.

The defenders at the gate are Leandros, Halcyon, and Laertes (**martial masters**). They are the commanders of some of Aresia's greatest fighting forces (A2, A6, A7). They are supported by another three **martial masters**, twelve **warrior monks**, and three **mages**.

The battle is easier if the heroes have stolen the *Palladium* or if they've allied with the surrounding centaur tribes (refer to *Zakroth's Prison Fort*). Without the *Palladium*, the mages are diverted from the battle as they try to keep the walls from crumbling. If the centaur tribes are helping, then they sweep away the warrior monks and the additional three martial masters.

### Battle at the Bridge

Once the gates are breached, the heroes lead the armies through the street of Aresia toward the palace. To reach the palace, they must cross one of the bridges. This is where Aresia's last stand takes place. If the party wins this battle, then the city falls, Queen Helen is taken

prisoner, and Narsus is freed. If the battle is lost, then the attacking army is routed.

The defenders at the bridge are Taureus (**minotaur berserker**), General Niobe (**gladiator**), and Hiero (**veteran**). They are perhaps the fiercest warriors in Aresia (A9, A10, A11). They are aided by twelve **warrior monks** and six **martial masters**. If the centaur tribes are helping the party with the assault, then they sweep away the warrior monks and the martial masters.

## Audience with the Queen

The heroes can approach Aresia without an army and demand an audience with Queen Helen, or they can agree to an audience if she requests one during a siege.

### Talking to the Queen

You gather at the massive western gate of the city, waiting for your audience with Queen Helen of Aresia. A small iron grate built into the massive wooden door eventually swings open—it forms a passageway just large enough for you to enter single file.

Beyond the gate, you are met by the queen, who is flanked on either side by three royal guards in splendid red capes. An additional phalanx of fifty soldiers stand a hundred yards away, watching the proceedings.

Queen Helen is shorter than you expected—small and delicate. But her bearing is one of confidence and her voice is authoritative as she addresses you.

"Thank you for agreeing to this parley. While I cannot allow Narsus to go free at this time, I will grant you leave to speak with him in person... but first, we have an urgent matter to attend to.

"The mad warlord, Zakroth, has somehow come into possession of one of the Divine Artifacts. Unless he is stopped, he will raise an army to rival the Titans—he could even become a god. Destroy him, and I will acknowledge your sovereignty as Dragonlords."

Queen Helen explains that Zakroth has somehow unified dozens of centaur tribes into a single army—something that only Sydon could have done in days past. Zakroth's forces are already raiding settlements across the peninsula, wantonly slaughtering everyone.

Queen Helen reveals that Zakroth has somehow come into possession of the *Ambrosia:* one of the Divine Artifacts. She knows that the artifact can be used to become a god, but she doesn't know the details. She also knows that Narsus desires an audience with the heroes, and that the *Ambrosia* is one of the items that he requires for his ritual. She wants to assist Narsus, as long as the heroes promise not to steal him away.

Helen reveals that Zakroth can be found at a prison fort deep in the surrounding forest. She orders Pyrrha to guide the heroes to its location. The queen is true to her word, and if the heroes bring back the *Ambrosia*, she will immediately escort them to the *Chamber of Beauty* (A6) for an audience with Narsus.

## Audience with Narsus

Once the heroes are finally able to meet with Narsus, read the following:

You make your way down into the underground levels of the Temple of the Shield. As you descend, you hear a beautiful, ethereal voice drifting from below.

When you finally reach the bottom, you discover a massive chamber filled with mirrors of all shapes and sizes: hundreds of reflecting surfaces in ornate frames of gold and silver. The floor is layered with a rainbow of shimmering mosaics.

In the center of the room, a bronze dragon is curled up on the floor, staring woefully into a large mirror. Seated beside him is a beautiful siren, who pets him gently and sings soft, mournful melodies.

As you enter, the dragon lifts his head. Noticing you, he scrambles to his feet, eager and excited. He lifts his head and extends his wings, preening and posing.

"Welcome to the Chamber of Beauty, my friends! I am called Narsus. We have much to discuss!"

*Queen Helen and her Entourage*

Narsus behaves the same way no matter how the heroes manage to gain an audience—he's like a proud puppy, ignorant of all the death and destruction required to obtain this audience. Although he is initially depressed, he brightens noticeably at the party's arrival. He's heard stories of the heroes, and he is excited that they've come. But he has no real interest in being rescued.

Narsus doesn't care about Aresia or Mytros. He likes Queen Helen, because she attends to his every need. He's mostly forgotten about Ekoh. Narsus really only cares about himself. He wants to become a god again, so that he can regain his legendary beauty. He can still *polymorph* into his human guise, but he's lost the divine luster that he once possessed.

Narsus explains that he's spent the last few years communing with his mother, and he's discovered the secret to becoming a god. He will gladly help the heroes become gods too, if they will only assist him.

## The Divine Artifacts

Narsus needs three powerful items to perform the ritual: the *Caduceus*, the *Ambrosia*, and the *Promethean Fire*. He suggests that the heroes start by retrieving the *Caduceus* and the *Ambrosia*. If pressed, he will also tell them what he knows about the *Promethean Fire* and give the heroes a map that shows the location of the sunken city.

- ***The Caduceus.*** The *Caduceus* is buried in the tomb of Karpathos, the first king of Aresia. Unfortunately, Karpathos is a vampire lord, which makes retrieving this item an extremely dangerous task. Refer to the *Tomb of Karpathos* for details.
- ***The Ambrosia.*** The *Ambrosia* is in possession of a dangerous minotaur warlord. The minotaur has used the Ambrosia to become a charismatic, god-like figure. He is gathering tribes of centaurs, gigantes, and minotaurs into his own personal army. Refer to *Zakroth's Prison Fort* for details.
- ***The Promethean Fire.*** The *Promethean Fire* is somewhere at the bottom of the Cerulean Gulf, hidden within the legendary sunken City of the Sirens. Refer to *Chapter 11: The Sunken Kingdom* for details.

### Finding the Artifacts

The heroes can track down each of these artifacts in any order that they want. However, traveling to the sunken city is the most dangerous of the tasks.

When the heroes return to Narsus with the *Caduceus*, the *Ambrosia,* and the *Promethean Fire*, he will perform a ritual. While the ritual doesn't turn the heroes into gods, it does unlock the **divine path**. Narsus regains his godhood at this point, and he shares what the heroes must accomplish before they are able to join him. Refer to the *Divine Path* appendix for details.

# City of Aresia

The city of Aresia is the largest settlement in the Aresian peninsula. It's famed for its martial arts temples, impressive walls, and hanging gardens. Located in the midst of a dense forest of spruce trees, the city is accessible from the Cerulean Gulf via the Thrake river.

The city's walls are the pride of its citizens. They reach 100 ft. in height, so that the ramparts overlook the forest canopy. The river cuts through the center of the city via a system of gates that can be raised and lowered. The gates are wide enough to accommodate one full-sized trireme at a time. Aresia does not have a navy, so there are rarely many ships within the city except for the traders who ferry goods between Aresia and Mytros.

The city is home to the famed Aresian warrior monks, who wear red cloaks and bronze helmets, fighting with spears and shields. They have a centuries-long grudge against the armies of Mytros, with open warfare breaking out between the two cities every few decades.

The most beautiful feature of the city is its hanging gardens. The gardens are watered by a system of channels that carry water from the Thrake river. At the top of the gardens is the palace where the queen lives. Centuries ago, the first queen of Aresia captured Narsus, the god of beauty, and her successors have held him prisoner there ever since.

## Aresian Factions

Aresian society is centered around the ruling queen, who also serves as high priestess of the Temple of Narsus. Aresian entertainment revolves around competitions between the city's martial monasteries.

### The Queen of Aresia

For the past 500 years, a queen has ruled Aresia. The Founding Queen was named Calliope, and she is famous for bringing Narsus to Aresia. She lured him here under false pretenses, but he has never truly been a prisoner, like the stories in Mytros suggest. Narsus is a lazy and vain god, so he isn't in any hurry to leave.

The current queen is Helen. She closely monitors the affairs of her palace and the Temple of Narsus, and she makes the final judgements concerning the city's future. However, she leaves most of the tiresome governing to her council of advisors. There was only ever one King of Aresia—Karpathos, the father of Calliope. His history was carefully buried. From Calliope's reign onward, there was never another male monarch. The queens take male consorts, but no queen would suffer a king to be revered above Narsus.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
0
500
1,000
feet
THE CITY OF
ARESIA
(AREA A)

**The City of Aresia Key**

A1. The Hanging Gardens
A2. The Queen's Palace
A3. Temple of Narsus
A4. The Gymnasium
A5. The Sanctuary
A6. Temple of the Shield
A7. Temple of Tranquility
A8. Temple of the Shadow
A9. Temple of Elements
A10. The Wind Shrine
A11. Temple of the Sword
A12. The Market
A13. City Gates
A14. South River Gate
A15. Gate, Lion's Gate
A16. Gate, Boar's Gate
A17. Gate, Ram's Gate
A18. Noble District
A19. The Red Lotus
A20. Gallery of Paintings
A21. Merchant Coalition

## The Queen's Guards

The palace is full of the Queen's Guards, a legion of 100 **warrior monks** who are hand-selected by the queen. While they wear cloaks in the traditional Aresian crimson, the Queen's Guard cloaks are made of rich velvet, trimmed in shimmering gold. By order of the queen, all of the guards are male.

While they are formidable fighters, rumor has it that the queen prioritizes their physical beauty over their skills in combat. Each guard must swear an oath of loyalty, and they are not allowed to marry or have romantic relationships, under penalty of death. They serve for ten years, and they are recruited at the age of 17.

The Queen's Guards are headquartered in the barracks—two long houses in the northeastern corner of the palace grounds. In keeping with the Aresian culture, which prizes austerity, the most senior guards are stationed in the sparsely-decorated underground rooms. The junior members reside on the lavishly-decorated upper floors, giving them expansive views of the guards' training grounds and surrounding gardens.

### Commander Leandros

The oldest member of the Queen's Guards, **Leandros** (LN **martial master**), is nearly 20 years older than the men under his command. He is not particularly handsome—in fact, there is a long scar running from his eyebrow to his jaw. Leandros has never lost a tournament match, though he no longer formally competes. He has served the queen faithfully for over two decades. It is widely speculated that he bears an unrequited love for the queen, for no one else has ever demonstrated such extraordinary patience with her capricious demands.

## Monastic Temples

Each of the temples has its own culture and tenets. The temples constantly vie for supremacy in weekly martial arts tournaments, which the *Temple of the Shield* has dominated for years. Aresians have a deep passion for their favorite temples, as many were raised under one particular philosophy. When the monks are not at war, they keep in top form by competing in tournaments.

# Aresian History

Aresia was founded before the First War. There is a long history of tension between Mytros and Aresia.

## Royal House History

The royal house of Aresia was founded by King Karpathos and Queen Nemosyne, five hundred years ago. Together, they swore an oath to fight for Lutheria in the First War. However, they failed to appear when she needed them most, and she named them oathbreakers. As punishment, Lutheria cursed the king and queen to undeath, transforming them into vampires.

The entire royal family was consumed by the curse, with the exception of one daughter, named Calliope. Karpathos and his wife made their lair in a tomb near Aresia, hunting by night and preying on the people of the city. Calliope rallied her warriors and trapped her parents and their vampire spawn in the tomb.

Thereafter, Calliope took the mantle of queen and sought peace with Mytros to atone for her parents' treachery. But then, during one of her diplomatic visits, she became enamored with Narsus and absconded with him, causing a permanent rift between the two cities.

## The Aresian Campaigns

In the past 500 years, there have been at least twelve wars between Aresia and Mytros. This number varies depending on which historian one consults: each city claims victory in at least seven of the wars. The Aresians frequently boast that no siege has ever successfully breached their walls—and this is true, but they have often been crushed on the battlefield by the phalanxes of Mytros. On the other hand, Mytros boasts that their armies are unstoppable on the battlefield—but the warrior monks of Aresia have repeatedly razed entire districts of Mytros to the ground.

In spite of this long-standing rivalry, the two cities depend on trade with one another, and fleets of merchant ships regularly carry goods from one city to the other, even during times of war.

## Narsus, God of Beauty

Narsus is revered by the city as the God of Beauty. He is egotistical, lazy, and arrogant. Long ago, he abandoned his siblings and sought an easy life among mortals. Almost every woman he met wanted to marry him, so he decided to make a game out of it. He proposed a contest to kill a **white stag**, offering his hand to whoever succeeded at the seemingly-impossible task.

Most contenders gave up the hunt after the first year, but the oread huntress, Ekoh, was obsessed with Narsus. She spent years searching for the stag and finally killed it. Triumphant, she returned to Mytros to claim the god's hand in marriage —but she was too late.

Queen Calliope of Aresia had seduced Narsus, luring him away to Aresia, where he's been kept ever since.

Ekoh is furious that Calliope violated the rules of the contest, and she has been trying for centuries to reclaim him. This is why Narsus must be kept hidden—and why the walls of Aresia grew to 100 feet in height.

Calliope established the *Temple of Narsus* to attend to his every need, knowing that he would be too lazy to leave. Calliope tricked Ekoh into cutting her hair during the hunt, and her priestesses use this lock of this hair for *scrying* spells, so that they can watch her from afar and prevent her from assassinating the queen.

# THE CITY WALLS

The city walls are constantly patrolled by hundreds of **soldiers** and **warrior monks**, who rotate between the different gates throughout the day. The walls are 100 feet high and contructed with heavily-fortified stone masonry that has been painted white. To reach the top of the walls, guards must climb spiraling stairways accessed from the interior side of each gate.

# RANDOM ENCOUNTERS

This is a random encounter table with interesting events that help bring the city alive.

**Random Encounters in Aresia**

| d20 | Encounter |
|---|---|
| 1–2 | The heroes are approached on the street by an extremely persistent olive merchant. |
| 3–4 | A group of middle-aged merchant women recognize you as the bumbling oafs who are the punchlines of satirical plays in Aresia. |
| 5–6 | A proud Aresian **warrior monk** singles out the most powerful-looking hero and challenges them to a hand-to-hand duel. |
| 7–8 | A young street urchin pickpockets a magic item from one of the heroes and tries to sell it back to them. |
| 9–10 | Two Aresian **warrior monks** ask the heroes to oil up their bodies; they are heading to the gymnasium and need to oil up first. |
| 11–12 | An aspiring young portraitist asks the most beautiful hero to pose for a painting. |
| 13–14 | A man with an annoying voice stands on a street corner, trying to convert anyone within earshot to worship the Five. |
| 15–16 | A crowd of citizens runs away screaming from a puzzled female **oread**. "Ekoh the huntress has come to destroy us and steal our god!" |
| 17–18 | A portly merchant offers to ferry the heroes down the river on his party barge. Two **naiads** lounge on the barge, urging them on. |
| 19–20 | An elaborately-dressed woman runs screaming down the street, chased by an aggressive peacock that escaped from the Gardens. |

# RUMORS IN ARESIA

These are the latest rumors that are passing through the taverns of the city.

**Rumors in Aresia**

| d20 | Rumor |
|---|---|
| 1–2 | There's an enchanted painting in the city's famous gallery that is worth at least 20,000 gp. |
| 3–4 | After 500 years, the Grandmaster of Tranquility is still searching for the perfect olive. Everyone thinks he's crazy. |
| 5–6 | The ancient Order of Dragonlords has been restored! They have hundreds of dragons! |
| 7–8 | The shield in the tavern was once owned by Stolos, a great hero of Aresian history. He was the unbeatable warrior who established the *Temple of the Shield*. |
| 9–10 | The shield monks have won the armed combat event every week for an entire a year. People are starting to wonder if it's rigged. |
| 11–12 | Narsus is no longer making his monthly public appearances. Queen Helen has offered no explanation for his absence. |
| 13–14 | There is idle speculation about the identity of the Grandmaster of the Shadow. It is one of the greatest mysteries in Aresia. |
| 15–16 | There's a rumor that there are tunnels beneath the city that connect the palace to each of the temples. |
| 17–18 | An army of centaurs and gigantes have been gathering in the forest. They have been called together by the mad warlord Zakroth. |
| 19–20 | The queen's servants say that the treasury in the palace is haunted by an ancient ghost. |

# KEY LOCATIONS

## A1. Hanging Gardens

Located on a hill resting just below the palace, these gardens spill over a huge, terraced green space. You can hear the calls of peacocks from halfway across the city. The garden offers a tranquil space for meditation. The gentle sound of rushing water rises from irrigation canals that are carefully hidden throughout the garden.

The gardens are visible from almost anywhere in the city, and many upper class Aresians pass long hours beneath the lush, exotic vegetation.

***Enchanted Olive Grove.*** The olives here can be harvested daily. Each olive begins the day as a fresh green fruit, but it ripens to a rich purple near sunset. Legend

has it that these unique olive trees were gifted to the Aresian settlers by centaur druids before the First War, and they are sacred trees of the Mother Goddess.

***The Gardeners.*** The gardeners are led by a handsome stoic named Diocletes (NG **centaur druid**). He and his team are forbidden to speak on the job. This is a rule long enforced by the nobility, who wish for a quiet place to gather and gossip. Diocletes stands a full head above his team, and the queen often admires him from her palace balcony on clear days.

## A2. The Queen's Palace

The Queen's Palace sits at the highest point in Aresia, overlooking the hanging gardens. The architecture is elegant and free of ornamentation. Beautiful green ivy climbs up the white limestone walls. The top floors are open-air passages, where you can often see flickers of crimson cloaks, as royal guards patrol the palace.

The grounds include several buildings: the main palace, the bathhouse, and the surrounding guard towers. Near the rear of the grounds are the guards' barracks and the servants' quarters. The barracks house the queen's legion of royal guards (**warrior monks**), who wear distinctive crimson velvet cloaks trimmed in gold.

**Queen Helen** (NG **noble**) serves as ruler of the city and high priestess of the *Temple of Narsus*. She can be found in her throne room during formal functions, and her personal chambers when off-duty. The queen is never seen in public without an entourage of her young, handsome guards. She is in love with Narsus, who hasn't made a public appearance in decades. In spite of this, the queen takes many lovers, often her own guards and servants, though she tires of them quickly and never lets any of them sleep in her bed. The queen is often the only woman in the palace. She surrounds herself with handsome men, hoping to make Narsus jealous.

**Leandros** (LN **martial master**) is the commander of the royal guard. He is usually found beside the queen at formal functions or keeping a watchful eye on the guards at the training yard. Due to a series of recent break-ins at the palace, he's looking for someone to help him investigate. Nothing has been stolen—yet.

If the party investigates, they discover that acolytes from the *Temple of the Shadow* (A8) have been sneaking into the palace through secret tunnels at night. They are seeking some way to steal the *Palladium*.

### The Palace Treasury

This marble chamber in the basement of the palace houses a small golden orb that rests on a velvet pillow. The room is guarded by twenty crimson-cloaked warriors. The room is lit by seven oil lamps.

The treasury houses a magical artifact called the *Palladium*. So long as it is housed within the palace, all siege weapons defending the city have advantage on attacks, and the walls of the city have resistance to damage. This artifact is the reason why the armies of Mytros have never breached the walls of Aresia.

***The Palace Ghost.*** This **ghost** appears only at night. He once served under the ancient king, Karpathos, but has forgotten his own name. He refers to the heroes as "Warriors from Mytros" and offers them the chance to dethrone the queen. He wants the party to escort

Karpathos into the palace through the secret tunnels at night and restore him to the throne. He claims that his master is generous and will reward them handsomely.

***Treasure.*** In addition to the *Palladium*, the treasury contains twenty gem-studded masks crafted from various precious metals, worth 1,000 gp each. There is also a locked adamantine chest that contains 25,000 gp. Opening the chest requires a successful DC 25 Dexterity check using thieves' tools.

## A3. Temple of Narsus

This temple is located at the center of the palace grounds. In stark contrast to the simple elegance of Aresian design, the building is covered with ornate engravings and golden statuary.

This temple is full of mirrors, and it has ceilings covered in gold leaf. Despite its name, Narsus rarely comes here. The temple primarily serves as a convent for his priestesses. The priestesses of the temple (LG **acolytes**) are selected at age 12 for their loyalty to the queen, and they serve for twelve years, retiring at the age of 24. They wear silky gowns and scarves wrapped to conceal everything except their eyes—the queen brooks no competition for the affection of the God of Beauty.

The people of Aresia believe that Narsus loves their city and blesses them with his presence. Accordingly, the servants attend to his every need, day and night.

## A4. The Gymnasium

The gymnasium is a massive, imposing structure that stands several stories high. From within can be heard the echoes of warriors hard at work: heavy grunting, clangs of dulled weapons, and energetic shouts as they move through various demonstrations.

This is one of the most famous structures in Aresia—and the most highly trafficked. It contains rows of stands for thousands of spectators, and an open central arena covered in sand. During the week, warriors come here to train on weightlifting equipment, but it gets cleared away on weekends for events and tournaments.

***Aresian Tournaments.*** The biggest tournament happens each week on seventhday, when most of the city shuts down and fills the stands. There are also attached facilities for bathing and grooming, and warriors in the arena take great care to oil their bodies and display their muscles to perfection.

***Daily Demonstrations.*** While the secrets of each martial discipline are confined to their temples, the gymnasium is where warriors train when they wish to be seen. Even on training days, there are delighted onlookers in the stands, whether aspiring young warriors or older Aresians admiring the beauty of the human form.

### Events

- ***Armed Combat.*** The most popular and competitive event by far, armed combat is dominated by warriors from the *Temple of the Shield*. Most events showcase their expertise in the shield-and-spear techniques. Tournament regulations require spears and other weapons to be blunted to minimize injuries, but events are often bloody regardless. There are also champions from other disciplines, including the *Temple of the Sword*. Warriors from the *Temple of Tranquility* are famous for taking down armed opponents with simple weapons, such as slings.
- ***Boxing.*** The *Temple of Tranquility* often dominates this event, which rewards speed and solid footwork. Competitors wrap their fists with linens and compete to knock each other out. The event uses a raised boxing ring, and this is the only event where spectators are allowed on the sands.
- ***Wrestling.*** This event focuses on unarmed techniques. Fought on mats, competitors follow strict rules while trying to force their opponents to the ground to surrender. During this event, warriors develop colorful personas and complex storylines, much to the delight of children in the city.
- ***Shot Put.*** The least popular of all the events, shot put competitors throw heavy stones and occasionally hammers. The goal is to launch them as far as possible. In the past, the *Temple of the Elements* won too many trophies in this event using secret techniques, so they are currently banned from participating.

## A5. The Sanctuary

The interior of this large domed building is humid from steam baths, which have been infused with salts to ease injuries. Lush vegetation and trickling water dampens the noise from the nearby gymnasium.

This sanctuary is attached to the *Gymnasium* (A4). It includes a small shrine for praying to the gods and an infirmary where warriors can recover from injuries. The shrine is the domed building attached to the gymnasium to the southeast, and the infirmary includes the buildings to the north and east.

***The Infirmary.*** Many warriors need healing after events and tournaments at the Gymnasium. The head priest here, Lennicus (NE dwarf **priest**), gambles on the events, and is it rumored that he makes a tidy profit. He goes by the name "Lenny," and he considers it his job to patch up competitors—rather than coddle them — so they can get back into the fight as quickly as possible.

***Shrine of Luck.*** This shrine offers services including healing and other priestly spells. It houses statues of each of the Gods and Titans—competitors come here to pray "for luck." However, it is clear which gods are favored, as Thylea's statue is draped with garlands, and Pythor's is caked with red paint. Narsus's statue is the most elegant of all, shimmering in gold leaf and surrounded by flowers. Kyrah's statue has some offerings (including small paintings and music scrolls), but the statues of Mytros and Vallus are falling into disrepair.

## A6. Temple of the Shield

This temple sits high on a hill just north of the palace, in close proximity to the city's seat of power. Warriors march through this area in disciplined formations, wearing brilliant red cloaks and heavy shields polished to perfection.

This temple teaches the legendary Aresian fighting style, the Way of the Shield. This is the most prestigious martial arts temple in the city, and masters here teach techniques that have long challenged the fearsome phalanxes of Mytros. The school's reputation is well-earned; this is a highly regimented and organized temple where everything is polished to a spit-shine.

As the strictest of the Aresian temples, discipline here is a top priority. In order to maintain the image of the temple, those perceived as soft and slovenly are routinely culled, no matter how impressive their past achievements may be. The temple's proximity to the queen is a symbol of its importance, as their warriors guard the chamber of Narsus himself, located deep within the hill beneath their temple.

### Grandmaster of the Shield

Halcyon (LG human **martial master**) reigns as Grandmaster of the Shield. She is hyper-competitive, and extremely tough on her students. She expects the absolute best at all times—from others and herself. She has mothered many sons and daughters who are now elite warriors at the *Temple of the Shield*. Halcyon has been hard on them, and several of them are resentful. But she wants her warriors to make the queen proud—many are eventually selected to join the royal guard.

### Chamber of Beauty

Located beneath the temple, there is a winding series of caverns concealed within the depths of the hill. This is where **Narsus** (CN **young bronze dragon**) resides, attended to by his priestesses and **Pyrrha** (CG siren **mage**). The outer chambers are guarded by twenty shield monks (**warrior monks**), but they are never permitted to enter his chambers. Few besides the priestesses have laid eyes on Narsus in recent years, and the warriors posted here consider it a kind of punishment.

***Siren Attendant.*** Pyrrha is a siren who sings day and night for Narsus. Queen Helen is intensely jealous of her, and has attempted many schemes to get her sent away. However, Narsus is soothed by her singing voice, and refuses to let her leave. Pyrrha is deeply in love with Narsus, but all he's ever said in return is how much he loves her songs. There are whispers that Pyrrha possesses a map to the long lost kingdom of the sirens.

***Meeting Narsus.*** Whenever the party meets Narsus for the first time, refer to the *Audience with Narsus* section for narration text and details.

## A7. Temple of Tranquility

This temple stands at the top of a long, steep path that winds its way around a forested mountain in the south part of the city. The temple courtyard is decorated with white sand gardens and bamboo fountains. There is little sound except the shuffling of feet and the soft rustling of wind through the trees.

This temple teaches both the Tranquility and Open Hand monastic traditions. Reaching the temple requires a strenuous hike, but the master here claims that this long walk facilitates contemplation. Younger monks who train at this temple are expected to spend years gathering olives before they are taught any martial techniques. There is a joke among the younger monks that the real lesson of the school is patience, as the master only seems to train those who have turned gray and wrinkled with age. It is no surprise, then, why this school has the highest drop-out rate of any temple in Aresia.

### Grandmaster of Tranqulity

**Laertes** (NG human **martial master**) has served as Grandmaster of Tranquility for longer than anyone can remember. He is a wizened old man with a seemingly impossible number of wrinkles and a long, braided white beard. While he never states his age, there is speculation that he is at least 500 years old.

Laertes famously subsists on a single olive per day, and most of his day is an elaborately-constructed ritual around this single olive. Most of the monks-in-training spend hours walking across the city to the enchanted olive grove, where they pick a single ripe olive at dusk. They must then walk all the way back to present their olives before Laertes, who goes through a lengthy ritual to select a single olive to eat. Laertes rarely speaks, but the monks closest to him believe that he is on the quest to find the perfect olive, and he refuses to die until he's enjoyed it. Many aspiring monks leave the school in frustration, but veteran students profess the wisdom of Laertes: that patience is the key to enlightenment.

*The Shadowmaster*

OUR LOYALTY TO THE LADY OF DREAMS DOES NOT WAVER, EVEN IN THE EVENT OF HER DEATH.

- CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

## A8. Temple of the Shadow

This black temple is located south of the palace, on a hill overlooking the city. The building is deadly quiet and unsettlingly still. In the dark of night, it seems to swallow the light around it.

The most secretive of all the temples, this school teaches the monastic tradition called the Way of Shadow. Their members are trained to become spies and assassins, and they often serve as secret police for the queen. They move in the shadows, and their exact numbers are unknown. It is believed that they also have agents in Mytros, to keep an eye on their rival city.

***Cult of Lutheria.*** It is a closely-guarded secret that students of this temple worship Lutheria. They keep several shrines to the Mistress of Death. At any given time, there are at least three captives here being tortured for information. The queens of Aresia have long suspected this, but they turn a blind eye to it.

***Secret Tunnels.*** There are secret passages connecting this temple to the queen's chambers, so that she can meet directly with her spies. There is also a secret passage that leads to *The Red Lotus* (A19), allowing shadow monks to slip into the city inconspicuously.

### Grandmaster of the Shadow

The Grandmaster here is called the **Shadowmaster**, and no one knows her identity—not even her own students. The Shadowmaster disguises herself as a jovial innkeeper at the tavern named **Jocasta**, (LE elven **assassin**). This plump elven woman has been the city's spymaster for 500 years, and her loyalty to the throne is waning. She's grown tired of the capricious, selfish queen.

***The Shadowmaster's Plot.*** If the heroes ask questions about Narsus while in Aresia, it is likely that one of Jocasta's spies will notice this and bring them to the Shadowmaster's attention. Jocasta will meet with the heroes and try to strike a deal. She knows where they can find Narsus, but in exchange for that information, she would like them to help her kill the Queen.

## A9. Temple of the Elements

This temple is located near the center of the city, in the bustling heart of the market district. From inside can be heard the crunching of rocks, the crackling of fire, the splashing of water, and the rushing of wind.

This temple teaches the monastic tradition called the Way of the Four Elements. They focus on elemental techniques to control air, water, earth, and fire. Unlike the other temples, the students here are less combat focused and instead help with the marketplace and city maintenance. Water and earth specialists help ensure that the marketplace runs smoothly, and assist with stocking and boat traffic. Many of the monks are tasked with management of the city's vital utilities, including the aqueducts, the masonry, lighting and dousing the torches, and more. While elemental monks are not highly respected as warriors in Aresia, they are seen as vital to the city's day-to-day operations.

### Grandmaster of the Elements

An imposing presence, **Taureus** (NG **minotaur berserker**) serves as Grandmaster of the Elements. Tall and broad even by minotaur standards, Taureus is jovial but has a keen business sense. While he is trained in the Way of the Four Elements, he mostly works as a master merchant, overseeing the bazaar and keeping a watchful eye out for smugglers.

***Master of Ceremonies.*** Taureus also serves as master of ceremonies at the gymnasium, as his booming voice can be heard from even the highest seats. He specializes in earth-manipulation techniques, and his decade-long winning streak in shot put is the reason why elemental monks have been banned from the event.

***Proud Minotaur.*** Taureas has no love for the people of Mytros, because they keep his people as slaves. If he learns that one of the heroes is from Mytros, he will demand to know where they stand on the issue.

**Minotaurs in Aresia**

Minotaurs are not subject to the same prejudices in Aresia that they are in Mytros. Minotaurs dwell here in peace with their fellow citizens, and bulls are never offered as sacrifices to the gods, out of respect for them. The Aresians are proud of this fact and lord it over the 'barbaric' Mytrosians.

## A10. The Wind Shrine

This shrine is seated on a hill in the northwestern corner of the city. It appears to be a fortified temple that overlooks the surrounding landscape, giving a clear view for miles. As you approach, you can hear the ringing of dozens of wind chimes.

This shrine serves as a base for the 1,000 **scouts** who patrol the woods beyond Aresia. The general here shares command of the scouts with the *Temple of the Sword* (A11). The chimes serve as an indicator of robust trade winds, and those stationed here must grow accustomed to the constant jangling of chimes. When the chimes grow quiet, it usually signals the calm before a storm.

***The Horn of War.*** The shrine houses a large bronze horn that is used to recall scouts from the wilderness. When the horn blows twice, the keepers of the aqueducts seal the river gates. When the horn blows thrice, all the warriors of Aresia scramble to their posts and line the walls with their spears. The horn was gifted to the city by Sydon, and it is held in place by a large statue of the storm titan. Sailors often visit this statue to pay their respects before setting out on long voyages.

### The General

As commander of a thousand scouts scattered in the wilderness, **General Niobe** (LN **gladiator**) has one of the hardest jobs in the city. While she takes pride in her work, decades on the job have taken their toll on her. She is mostly deaf from years stationed in the Wind Shrine, and the one thing she looks forward to each week are the tournaments.

***Playing Matchmaker.*** Niobe has a longstanding crush on Hiero, Grandmaster of the *Temple of the Sword* (A11), a reserved man with whom she's worked intimately for decades. She asks him to marry her each year, but he refuses, claiming that he cannot marry until his honor is restored. If the party is intrested in helping her, then they should speak to Hiero.

## A11. Temple of the Sword

This humble temple rests on a small hill that overlooks the northeastern gate of Aresia. It has no special ornamentation, save for the temple's symbol, forged in iron. Warriors can be seen training in the open courtyard, moving through sword forms in slow, deliberate movements. Others are frozen in meditation.

This temple is responsible for guarding the two northern gates of the city, both land and river. This is the smallest martial temple, having no formal recruitment process. The masters here emphasize self-discipline and training in total silence. They follow the stoic philosophy of showing humility before the gods, focusing on doing good work—and most importantly, not complaining or asking for more. While the shield monks enforce discipline with an iron hand, sword monks are expected to develop it naturally. The masters only draw their sword when they intend to cut the enemy.

### Grandmaster of the Sword

Grandmaster **Hiero** (LG, half-elven **veteran**) never sought to be a leader. He earned his title after many battles against the armies of Mytros. During one such battle, Hiero won an ancient *mithral honorblade*, and for years he believed that he was worthy of the sword.

***Returning the Blade.*** Recently, Hiero was defeated in a duel by the mad warlord, Zakroth, who severed his right arm and claimed the honorblade as a trophy. Hiero has lived all his life as a stoic—he accepts his failure, but it has left him just a shadow of his former self. If the party returns the blade to him, then he will be deeply moved, and he will finally agree to marry Niobe (A10).

## A12. The Market

Set between the Boar's Gate and Ram's Gate, the market sprawls across both sides of the river. It is a crowded, bustling area filled with stalls and the shouts of vendors. You can see laborers unloading goods from ships along the river and hauling them to the shops.

The market is open every day except for seventhday, widely known as Tournament Day. Aspiring artists are often seen on Ram's Gate and in the street, hoping to catch the eye of wealthy merchant patrons.

As the chief source of olives and olive oil, Aresia offers them at a bargain and sells many olive-themed treats and goods for tourists. Many of the imported goods come from Mytros—everything from wine to metals, cloth, and dry goods. Occasionally, the market draws

protestors who claim that many Mytrosian goods are made with slave labor, but most turn a blind eye, as both cities depend on a healthy trade relationship.

### Zanner's Wine Emporium

This shop is cramped and dimly-lit. There appears to be an open cellar door in the center of the room, from which cool, dry air escapes. The racks along the walls are filled with painted clay jugs.

For anyone seeking wine, **Zanner** (LG human **noble**) is happy to oblige. Originally from Mytros, he left his family behind to make his fortune in Aresia. Zanner is a theatrical salesman who pushes his products hard. He keeps the most expensive wines in the cellar.

- ***Aresian Courage (5 gp).*** Considered the only true Aresian wine, this local favorite is mildly sour and made from plums. It is favored by warriors looking to improve their luck before tournaments.
- ***Agiorgitiko (10 gp).*** The most popular wine in Mytros. A lush, velvety red with black-cherry flavors.
- ***Xinomavro (50 gp).*** A strong wine, popular for victory celebrations after tournaments. This red wine has floral and spice aromas, and a firm tannis.
- ***Malagousia (100 gp).*** A rare wine from Mytros with notes of citrus, peach, and melon. Queen Helen orders a batch of this every week.

### Elie's Olive Emporium

This shop is prominently located next to Ram's Gate. It is painted with colorful murals of olive trees, and it seems to be something of a local landmark, with dozens of shoppers crowding the interior.

Renowned across Thylea, Elie's is *the* destination for olives. Catering to tourists and locals alike, there is an olive here for even the most discriminating connoisseur. **Elie** (NG human **noble**) is charming and polite to tourists, but she charges them double the usual rates, unless they have performed some great service for the city.

***The Perfect Olive***. If asked about the 'perfect olive', Elie says that the peninsula's centaur druids supposedly know the secret to cultivating the perfect olive. Agrius, the King of the Centaurs, is rumored to possess the legendary seeds of the perfect olive tree.

- ***Amfissa Olives (10 gp).*** One of the most common olives, they are slowly brined with sea salt to bring out a mild, fruity flavor. They are prized for their soft, melt-in-your-mouth texture, and work well in recipes and as appetizers. Elie sells them in a single jar containing both black and green varieties.
- ***Kalamata Olives (25 gp).*** Considered the king of table olives, this is the most popular and beloved olive. They are deep purple in color, with a tight, shiny skin and an elegant almond shape. Preserved in red wine, this variety offers a smoky, fruity flavor.
- ***Agrinion Olives (50 gp).*** Grown near the sea, these rare olives come from some of the oldest olive trees in the world. Elie sells the light green variety, which have a fruity taste.
- ***Aresian Olive Oil (100 gp).*** A staple of Aresian cuisine and lifestyle, Aresian olive oil is one of the most popular souvenirs. Pressed from the small, regal Koroneiki olives, it is golden-green in color and offers a fresh and fruity flavor. It's even rumored to possess magical properties!

#### Making Potions with Aresian Olives

Potions created with *Aresian olive oil* have improved effects. Add 1 die of the same type to any roll made for such potions. For example, a *potion of healing* restores an additional 1d4 hit points when crafted using this olive oil.

### Belan's Adventuring Gear

This crowded market stall boasts rows of bronze weapons and armor. Many of the items are marked with the names and dates of famous tournament victories.

This shop is run by Belan (NG human **gladiator**). He loves to recount the tale of the tournament he narrowly lost to Halcyon, when she won the Grandmaster title. He was so ashamed that he went into exile for 5 years. He also talks endlessly of Speio, the daughter he fathered with Halcyon, and he proudly watches her rise in the tournament ranks from the sidelines.

***Belan's Merchandise.*** Belan sells every kind of non-magical weapon, armor, and adventuring gear listed in the 5th Edition *Player's Book*. Many of the items are commemorative in nature and come with long stories.

### Haidee's Curiosities

This store is surprisingly sparse. A small halfling woman reclines in a comfortable chair at the center of the room, reading from a stack of large books.

This shop is run by **Haidee** (NG halfling **mage**), who studied at the Academy in Mytros. After hearing of Narsus' beauty, she decided to make the journey to Aresia. However, in the time since she's arrived, he's never once made an appearance in public. Haidee keeps her magical goods in a *bag of holding*.

**Haidee's Magic Items**

| Item | Cost |
|---|---|
| *potion of climbing* | 100 gp |
| *elixir of health* | 500 gp |
| *wind fan* | 500 gp |
| *dagger of warning* | 1,000 gp |
| *dimensional shackles* | 2,000 gp |

## A13. City Gates

Standing 100 feet high, each of the city's entry gates is guarded by a dozen vigilant soldiers and two ballistae. The heavy wooden gates are painted white and set into solid stone. Each gate is apparently opened with a system of bronze pulleys.

There are four routes into the city by land. These are protected by large gates, located at the northwest, northeast, southeast, and southwest corners of Aresia. The fortifications at each gate can accommodate up to 60 **soldiers** and **warrior monks** during a siege.

**Defensive Ballista Attacks**

***Bolt.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, range 120/480 ft., one target. Hit: 16 (3d10) piercing damage. The ballista has advantage on its attacks if the *Palladium* is in the city.

## A14. South River Gate

This massive gate connects the city to the Cerulean Gulf via the Thrake River, making it the primary gate through which ships enter the city. Merchant ships are lined up at the gate, as soldiers inspect their cargo.

These gates are heavily-fortified and guarded by two dozen **warrior monks**. Trading vessels must pass through here to enter the city. Customs are conducted between the double gates, which sometimes causes line-ups of ships outside the gates.

## A15. Gate, Lion's Gate

This gate is painted with the likeness of a lion.

This gate is just south of the tavern. Consequently, the guards here are less vigilant. People often sneak them drinks from the tavern, and the lack of administrative duties at this quiet gate often leads to laziness. The gate is manned at all times by 12 guards (NE **soldiers**). The guards stationed here are friendly with many merchants and wealthy individuals in the city. This makes them more susceptible to bribery.

## A16. Gate, Boar's Gate

This gate is painted with the likeness of a boar.

This gate is manned by 12 **warrior monks** from the *Temple of the Elements* who take pride in the city and take their defensive duties seriously. At sundown, the monks make a patrol around the marina to light the city's lanterns (thereby reducing their force to 6 for one hour at sundown). This gate is closed for an hour each morning so people can easily be ferried across during the prime market hour.

## A17. Gate, Ram's Gate

This gate is painted with the likeness of a ram.

This gate marks the northern end of the market. It is closed for an hour each morning so people can easily be ferried across the markets. On market days, the bridge across the gate is filled with artists and musicians. It is manned at all times by 12 guards (NG **soldiers**).

## A18. Noble Estates

This part of the city is dominated by wealthy estates with beautiful marble fountains and lush gardens.

This is where the Aresian nobility have their estates. In keeping with Aresian custom, they keep their servants in luxury, while they themselves apparently forgo such comforts. In practice, they are no less spoiled than the nobility of Mytros, but they are better at hiding it.

## A19. The Red Lotus

The warm interior of this tavern carries the pleasant aroma of roasting seafood and spicy smoke. The main room is dominated by a massive fireplace and filled with boisterous conversation. An ancient bronze shield decorates the wall above the hearth.

This tavern hosts a lively crowd of sailors, merchants, and warriors. Centrally located just off the river, it is accessible by boat or by foot. Everyone in the city is familiar with the *Red Lotus*—it's the social heart of the city, and it's much less stuffy than the hanging gardens.

***Shield of Stolos.*** The shield above the hearth is etched with spiraling meander patterns. Legend suggests that this shield was once used by Stolos, the famous warrior who established the *Temple of the Shield*.

### Notable NPCs

- **Jocasta** (LE elven **assassin**) is the jovial innkeeper and barkeep. She is secretly the **Shadowmaster** (A8). Jocasta presents herself as an empty-headed flirt, but she is perhaps the sharpest mind in the city. Jocasta takes care of her patrons, using her position to collect valuable information from the merchants and other travelers who pass through Aresia.
- The Grandmaster of the Elements**, Taureus** (NG **minotaur hero**) can often be found here. As master of ceremonies for the tournaments, he enjoys boasting of the upcoming competitions. He also loves showing off his collection of shot put medals, which he just happens to carry with him at all times.
- There is often a group of young students from the *Temple of Tranquility*, who fill a corner booth and complain loudly. They gripe endlessly about the grandmaster, who constantly sends them to fetch olives and never seems to teach them anything.
- There is a small group of silent warriors with sheathed blades who appear taciturn and watchful. These seven **veterans** are from the *Temple of the Sword*.

### Menu at the Red Lotus

- ***Appetizer Plate (5 gp).*** Dolmas, tabbouleh, and three-bean salad. Served with tzatziki and pita bread.
- ***Za'atar Shrimp (10 gp).*** Shrimp coated in a homemade spice blend, cooked with a white wine-olive oil sauce and peppers. Served over rice.
- ***White Fish Ramen Bowl (10 gp).*** Seared white fish and vegetables in a rich, savory broth. Ask for regular or "warrior style" (no noodles).
- ***Agiorgitiko (20 gp).*** The most popular wine in Mytros. A lush, velvety red with black-cherry flavors.
- ***Celebration Feast (50 gp).*** One of everything, plus a shot of the sour plum wine, Aresian Courage.

## A20. Gallery of Paintings

This gallery is a square-shaped building in the northern end of the city with a distinctive dome-shaped tower. It overlooks the east side of the river, affording spectacular views from the third-floor, open air gallery. Inside is cool and quiet. Visitors speak in hushed, reverent tones, admiring the gallery's collection of hundreds of masterwork paintings.

While sculpture and philosophy are prized in Mytros, painting is the order of the day in Aresia. This gallery is entirely dedicated to the art. Notable paintings include portraits of all the queens, famous warriors (such as Stolos), various grandmasters, and even the gods. There are also greatly romanticized landscapes of other regions in Thylea, from a time when there was less travel between the cities.

***Enchanted Painting.*** Inside the gallery, there is a well-guarded painting of the First Aresian King, Karpathos the Wolf Lord. The painting is rumored to be enchanted—the painter was so talented that he supposedly captured the king's soul. It is rumored that someone in Mytros wants to buy it for 20,000 gold.

**Portrait of Karpathos**

If the painting is destroyed, it removes Karpathos's ability to assume *gaseous form*. This means that if he is ever reduced to 0 hit points, he is destroyed forever. This is valuable information that Jocasta (the Shadowmaster) will share with the heroes as a way to gain their trust.

### Pelegon and the Artists' Guild

**Pelegon** (LG human **commoner**) is the most famous portraitist in Aresia. He has been perfecting his art for decades, and came to Aresia to paint Narsus. However, Narsus has refused to appear, and Pelegon has been the vocal leader of a protest, demanding to see Narsus. He has organized the Artists' Guild, a group of the best portraitists, landscape artists, and more, who now refuse to paint for the queen until Narsus is released. Pelegon offers to paint splendid portraits of all the heroes if they agree to bring him to the *Chamber of Beauty* (A6).

## A21. Merchant Headquarters

This merchant headquarters is a modest building near the marina, just southeast of Lion's Gate. Sailors seem to haul portions of their cargo here for inspection before it can be loaded onto the ships.

This building is the headquarters for the Coalition of Merchants, an organization led by **Aketa** (NG tiefling **merchant**). Aketa was born in Mytros and raised in Aresia. She processes arriving ships and grants commissions to sailors who trade with Mytros. The Coalition represents merchants from both cities, who work together to promote trade. The constant influx of gold and goods has created long-standing stability in spite of centuries of sporadic warfare.

***The Sunken Kingdom.*** Aketa has long been obsessed with finding the legendary lost City of the Sirens. When the party obtains the map to the *Sunken Kingdom*, Aketa may reach out and offer to fund the expedition in exchange for a small portion (10% gold value) of the treasure. She can finance ships, crew, and other equipment. She offers the party seven *scrolls of waterbreathing* as a gesture of respect and good will.

# Zakroth's Prison Fort

This fortress was constructed recently. It was built to house hostages from many different centaur and minotaur tribes, who have gathered into a fearsome army. The army is commanded by **Zakroth**, an evil minotaur warlord who seeks to become a god.

The prison fort is a large four-story building made from logs, dirt, and other natural substances. Plants and trees grow on the outer walls and roof of the building. It is surrounded by miles of forest in all directions.

## Zakroth, Mad Warlord

Zakroth is a legendary slave-warrior who fought for Mytros against Aresia in several wars. He slaughtered hundreds of Aresians, but his master refused to free him. Eventually, he turned against both cities and led a slave revolt before retreating to the Aresian Peninsula.

***The Ambrosia.*** During his travels, Zakroth came into possession of an artifact called the *Ambrosia*. Drinking from this amphora grants Zakroth unnatural charisma, which he uses to manipulate his followers. Zakroth knows that the *Ambrosia* is one of the Divine Artifacts, and he desperately seeks to obtain the other two, so that he can ascend to godhood.

## The Coalition

Thylea's most powerful centaur tribes have joined together into a massive army, which is currently scattered across the Aresian Peninsula. The centaurs have been joined by hundreds of minotaurs and gigantes under Zakroth's command. Together, they intend to make war upon all the mortal settlements of Thylea, as retribution for the defeat of the Titans.

*The Ambrosia*

***Hergeron's Chosen.*** Zakroth's unnatural charisma makes him a cunning liar. He has convinced the gigantes that he was chosen by the Titan Hergeron to lead the gigantes tribes. He also persuaded Agrius, the Lord of the Centaurs, to anoint him as commander of the coalition army. Zakroth has no desire to protect the outsider tribes of centaurs, gigantes, and minotaurs—he only desires more power, by any means.

## The Hostages

There are four centaur hostages kept in the fort. They are the sons and daughters of the chieftains of the strongest centaur tribes. Their accommodations are modest, but they have no desire to escape captivity. They know that they must remain captives in order to keep the tribes united for Zakroth's war.

### Dealing with the Hostages

If the heroes decide to assault the fort there are several possible outcomes.

- ***Kill the Hostages.*** The heroes can kill all of the centaur hostages. This will ruin Zakroth's plans but enrage the centaur coalition.
- ***Capture the Hostages.*** The heroes can capture the centaur hostages and bring them back to Aresia. Queen Helen can use the hostages to negotiate a truce with the centaur coalition and avoid war.
- ***Free the Hostages.*** The heroes can kill Zakroth and return the hostages to their tribes. In this case, the future of the centaur coalition will depend upon the hostages' opinion of the heroes.

# Approaching the Fort

The fort is located two days north of Aresia. It is hidden deep within the forests of the region. This is a dangerous area that is patrolled by gigantes and minotaurs. Roll on the encounter table for every day that the party spends traveling through the woods.

**Random Encounters in the Forest**

| d20 | Description |
|---|---|
| 1–10 | No encounter |
| 11–12 | A patrol of 8 **minotaurs** led by a **minotaur hero**. They immediately attack. |
| 13–14 | A patrol of 6 **gigantes** and 2 **gigantes captains**. They immediately attack. |
| 15–16 | A lone **centaur** who is the brother of one of the hostages. He attempts to flee. |
| 17–18 | A hungry **chimera** spots the heroes while hunting from the air. |
| 19–20 | Three angry **blemys** named Horton, Morton, and Norton stumble upon the heroes. |

## Arrival at the Fortress

Read the following when the party arrives:

> Through a break in the dense fir trees, an earthen mass rises above the forest canopy. At first it appears to be a natural formation, but then you notice the broad entryway at the base. The fortress stands more than one hundred feet in height, with rough openings that serve as windows. You hear the sounds of clacking hooves and the rhythmic beat of war drums from within.

### General Features of the Fortress

All of the ceilings are 20 ft. in height unless otherwise noted. All of the doors are made from wood unless otherwise noted. There are two types of doors. The small doors are 5 ft. wide and 15 ft. high. The double doors consist of two doors, each 5 ft. wide and 20 ft. high. Opening a double door is trivial for a Large-sized creature, but smaller creatures must use an action.

***Natural Light.*** All of the rooms are dimly lit by natural light that shines through gaps in the wooden walls. At night, all the rooms are pitch black.

### Event: Returning War party

At some point during the party's time inside the fortress, a gigantes war party returns. The war party consists of 4 **gigantes** and 1 **gigantes witch**. If the heroes have left behind any evidence of their intrusion (e.g. leaving behind dead bodies), then the war party will search them out. They might arrive as reinforcements to a fight or just as an additional encounter.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## Z1. The Entrance

> The stench of death hangs heavily in the humid air of this entryway. In the dim light, you can see six rough wooden crosses laid in a haphazard pattern across the wide courtyard, with twisted, rotting corpses nailed to them. Many wear the tattered remains of crimson cloaks. Flies swarm and buzz around them.

The crucified bodies are Aresian warriors that came too close to the gigantes fort. Most have been dead for weeks, but one of the crucified warriors still barely lives, a dwarf named **Ugulat** (LN **warrior monk**).

If Ugulat is healed, he explains the situation to the party. He describes Zakroth's history, and he says that the minotaur has clearly gone mad with power. He knows that the fort is guarded by gigantes and minotaurs. He saw a single centaur arrive a few days ago.

## Z2. The Cattle Pen

> The scent of manure is overpowering in this area. Gleaming eyes can be seen in the dim lights, and soft bleats and snorts are offered almost apologetically. The large space is sectioned off into uneven pens with splintered boards. Malnourished cows, sheep, and pigs cower in the corners.

The cows, sheep, and pigs kept here are used for food by the gigantes garrison. They are in a state of perpetual terror since they can hear the butchering of the other animals in the *Slaughterhouse* (Z4).

## Z3. The Central Stair

> Very little light filters from the rafters to the central stair. This appears to be the core of the fortress. Huge wooden planks have been inserted into an enormous tree. The planks spiral upwards like a staircase, but they are spaced more than three feet high. The roof of the structure can be seen high above, indicating the stairs will reach as far as the uppermost floor.

The central stair is guarded by **Murgrat** (**gigantes**). Murgrat is young and more curious than most of his kind. He greets the party and asks their names. Then he proudly explains that he is one of Zakroth's warriors, and Zakroth is "Hergeron's Chosen." He and his brothers and sisters plan to eat all the mortals in Thylea, and then Hergeron the Titan will be resurrected so that he can put the finishing touches on the gigantes race. As Murgrat explains all of this, he draws closer to the party, and his poisonous saliva splashes onto the floor. Eventually, he attacks the party and tries to eat them.

## Z4. The Slaughterhouse

> The smell of death and rotting meat fills the air of this room. In the center of the bloodstained floor are hunks of meat and the remains of butchered livestock. The freshest carcasses are crawling with flies, as are several large pools of sticky blood.

This is where livestock is taken to be butchered for meat. Currently a **minotaur hero** is butchering the carcass of a cow. When he notices the party, the minotaur retreats to the *Kitchen* (Z6) to get help from the maenads there. He then fights to the death.

THE PRISON FORT OF
ZAKROTH
1 square = 5 feet
(Area Z)
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

## Z5. The Abattoir

The skinned bodies of a dozen pigs and cows dangle on hooks from the ceiling, their draining blood dripping like rain from above. A wide, shallow trough runs down the middle of the floor, channeling the blood into a pool where it is collected for later use.

The carcasses of the animals are hung here to be drained of blood. The room has been infested by a flock of twenty **stirges** which are eagerly sucking the blood.

## Z6. The Kitchen

This kitchen is full of sharp knives, forks, and other wicked-looking utensils. Mountains of raw meat sit on crushed ice, vegetables are piled in enormous barrels, and giant tubs of water line the walls.

The kitchen is managed by a trio of **maenads** who were sent by Lutheria to assist Zakroth. They hate Zakroth, but they will do anything to serve the Mistress of Death.

***Message from the Dead Titan.*** If the heroes killed Lutheria, then the maenads taunt the party: *"Wretched mortals, Lutheria is very angry with you. Did you really think you could kill the goddess of death?"* Eventually, the maenads summon the minotaur hero from the *Slaughterhouse* (Z4) and fight to the death.

## Z7. The Sleeping Den

These chambers resonate with deep, raspy snores. The walls are lined with large woven mats and giant lumpy pillows. Two hulking forms are curled up on the largest mats—the source of the deafening snores.

There are two **gigantes** asleep in this chamber at any given time. If awakened for any reason, they bellow angrily at the party and fight to the death.

## Z8. The Guest Den

There is a musty odor in the air, and dripping can be heard in a distant corner. Worn straw mats are scattered across the floor, and dirty pillows are piled in a corner. A young centaur woman rests on the bedding.

**Lesia** (NG **centaur druid**) is the guest staying in this chamber. She has been sent by her father, Agrius, to negotiate with Zakroth. She is to replace her brother as a hostage. Lesia attempts to converse with the party, trying to ascertain why they have invaded the fortress.

***Lesia's Request.*** Zakroth has so far refused to allow Lesia to see her brother. She asks the party to escort her to *The Prison* (Z11), so that she can free him. She cautions the party that the centaurs should be treated with respect, or else her father will be very angry. Lesia has serious doubts about Zakroth's leadership, so the party can convince her that he is an enemy with a successful DC 15 Charisma (Persuasion) check.

If the heroes threaten Lesia, then she will use her shapeshifting ability to transform into a snake and attempt to escape through holes in the floor.

## Z9. The Main Hall

This enormous hall spans almost the entire width of the tower. Savory scents fill the air. A huge table sits at the center, standing eight feet high, with a dozen oversized chairs scattered around it. Six gigantes recline in the chairs, slurping and smacking noisily as they shovel food into their mouths with their hands.

This is where most of the gigantes garrison can usually be found. There are four **gigantes** and two **gigantes witches** eating messily at the table. They attack trespassers on sight. When one of the gigantes witches takes damage, the witches in *The Shrine* (Z12) are alerted. The two gigantes witches will arrive within 2-3 rounds, along with Zakroth and his naiad advisor.

## Z10. The Armory

This room smells of oil and dried blood. Crooked racks are set against the wall, filled with a haphazard collection of iron weapons. Dozens of spears and axes are stored here, of various sizes and designs. Most are chipped and dented from heavy use.

The armory has dozens of spears and axes that are much too big to be used by human-sized wielders. The iron weapons were forged by gigantes, who have spent many centuries scavenging for the ore to forge them.

***Magnet Trap.*** There is a 10 ft. wide steel plate just inside the door of this room. Whenever someone steps on this plate, any metal armor they are wearing becomes ultra-magnetized, and all the iron weapons in the room hurl toward them at high speeds. Victims must make three consecutive DC 20 Dexterity saving throws or they take (in order) 3d12 slashing damage, 3d12 piercing damage, and 3d12 bludgeoning damage. This trap only functions if the victim is wearing metal armor.

***Treasure.*** One of the weapons in the armory is a bloodsoaked *vicious greatclub +1*. It has been etched with invocations in the Giant tongue.

## Z11. The Prison

This wide room is lit by torchlight. A hulking minotaur stands guard, with an iron key hanging from his belt. There are two portcullises on either side of the main entryway. Through each portcullis, the sharp eyes of prisoners glint in the dim light.

The prison is guarded by a single **minotaur hero**. He attacks trespassers and fights to the death. He carries a key chain that opens both of the cells.

***The Hostages.*** Each of the cells contains two centaur hostages (CN **centaur heroes**). One of the centaurs is named **Perimedes**. He is the son of the great centaur lord Agrius. Due to their cult-like adoration for Zakroth, the centaurs view the heroes as enemies. Lesia can persuade them to cooperate. Otherwise, the players can persuade them with a successful DC 25 Charisma (Persuasion) check. If released, the centaurs will run to the armory in order to arm themselves and then return to attack the heroes.

## Z12. The Shrine

At the center of this crescent-shaped room stands an imposing statue of a titan. The area before him is littered with colorful flowers and shiny baubles—sacred offerings. The room is tidy and well kept.

This shrine to the Titan Hergeron is maintained by the gigantes. Centaurs are disdainful of the shrine—Sydon long forbade the worship of his lesser siblings. There are usually two **gigantes witches** in this room praying to Hergeron. If any of the other witches in the fortress are hurt, the two witches in this room are alerted by a divine premonition. They immediately warn Zakroth and his naiad advisor, and then all four search for the intruders.

## Z13. The Treasury

This tiny, cramped space smells of dust, and appears to be rarely visited. There are large chests and sturdy wooden boxes shoved inside. The glittering of silver and gold can be seen in the scant patches of light.

The door to this room is locked. It requires a successful DC 20 Dexterity check using thieves' tools to open.

***Treasure.*** The two chests in the room contain a total of 1,500 sp and 350 gp. One of the chests contains a letter from Agrius, Lord of the Centaurs:

*Zakroth,*

*I have entrusted you with the life of my youngest son, Perimedes, to secure the coalition of the tribes. As for your proposal of war, I agree. With the return of the Dragonlords, we must be united as one, or else we face extinction.*

—Agrius

## Z14. Commander's Quarters

This crescent-shaped room is filled with large furniture that has been ruined by filth and neglect. An enormous canopied bed sits against the far wall. Clay jugs and wooden barrels have been stacked in the corners.

**Zakroth** (CE **minotaur berserker**), is usually found here. He is always accompanied by his advisor, **Belladona** (NE **naiad**). Whenever they encounter the party, they first try to learn anything they can about the locations of the other two Divine Artifacts. Then they summon nearby gigantes and fight to the death.

***Sword of the Grandmaster.*** Zakroth wields a legendary *mithral honorblade* that he won in a duel from the grandmaster of the *Temple of the Sword* (A11) in Aresia.

**Zakroth's Statistics**

In addition to his normal statistics, Zakroth wears bronze plate armor (AC 18). The honorblade uses the same statistics as his battleaxe, but it destroys any non-magical shield wielded by creatures that he hits with it.

Additionally, the *Ambrosia* has increased Zakroth's Charisma score to 20. He can use a bonus action to cast the *command* spell, with a spell save DC of 18.

### Treasure

Zakroth carries the *honorblade* and a bronze key that opens the door to the treasury. The *Ambrosia* is a painted amphora that he keeps next to his bed.

## THE CENTAUR LORD

When the heroes leave the prison fort, they are confronted by a band of centaurs led by **Chieftan Agrius** (NG **centaur lord**). Agrius is accompanied by four **centaur heroes** and six additional **centaurs**. He sent his daughter Lesia to try and negotiate for the release of his son, Perimedes. If Lesia managed to escape the fort, then she is here with her father.

Agrius starts by investigating the situation and sending scouts into the fort. The encounter with Agrius can unfold in several different ways, depending on how the heroes have treated the hostages.

- ***Negotiation.*** If the heroes have taken the hostages as prisoners, then Agrius will negotiate for their release. He is willing to swear an oath to disband his army, but he will remember how the party treats his people.
- ***Provoking War.*** If the heroes have harmed his children or the other hostages, then Agrius furiously attacks the party, and all the strongest centaur tribes become sworn enemies of the Dragonlords.
- ***Swearing Fealty.*** If the heroes rescued the hostages and treated them kindly, then Agrius may be willing to swear fealty to the Dragonlords to ensure a new generation of peace with the settler races.

*Chieftan Agrius*

I know I should hate the centaurs, but we have too much in common.

– Pythor, God of Battle

# TOMB OF KARPATHOS

This is the tomb of Karpathos, the first and only king of Aresia. Five centuries ago, Karpathos broke an oath to Lutheria. As punishment, the Mistress of Death transformed him into a vampire. Karpathos feasted on the blood of his queen, Nemosyne, and almost all of his sons, daughters, sisters, and brothers.

Karpathos and his brood were the scourge of Aresia for many years until Princess Calliope, his lone surviving daughter, led a band of Aresia's bravest warriors to the vampire tombs and sealed them up while they slept during the day. Powerful wizards and clerics cast magical wards to make sure that no one would be able to release the undead from their imprisonment. For five hundred years, the tombs have been forbidden to all and guarded by elite Aresian warriors.

### THE VAMPIRES

There are two full vampires in the tombs. One is the former king, **Karpathos the Wolf Lord**, while the other is the former **Queen Nemosyne**. Nemosyne and all of the vampire spawn in the tomb were created by Karpathos; they exist to serve and protect him. Unlike a normal vampire, Karpathos cannot create vampire spawn just by draining their blood. Instead, after draining them, he must use the power of the *Caduceus*.

### THE CADUCEUS

The *Caduceus* is a powerful magical staff that was buried with Karpathos. It is one of the Divine Artifacts. Karpathos used the power of the *Caduceus* to transform his victims into vampires. The staff is seemingly indestructible. It was buried with the vampire so that no one else could make use of its foul magic.

Narsus knows the truth—the staff is imbued with the life force of one of the ancient Titans. It is not cursed, but its power of life-giving is perverted when used by undead creatures. For more information on the *Caduceus* refer to the *Treasures* appendix.

**RESURRECTING THE GODS**

You may choose to resurrect Sydon, Lutheria, or any of the other dead gods with the *Caduceus*. Servants of dead gods, such as Jocasta, desire the *Caduceus* above all else. In this way, old enemies can return to the story with renewed vendettas against the heroes.

### MAGICAL WARDS

Several powerful magical wards protect the tombs. The entire dungeon is under the effect of a permanent *forbiddance* spell. No one can teleport into or out of any

of the tombs. In addition, any celestial, elemental, fey, or fiend that enters the tombs for the first time takes 5d10 necrotic damage. Elves, satyrs, and other creatures with fey ancestry take half of this damage.

In addition, the door that leads into the tombs is protected by a permanent *antipathy/sympathy* spell that makes it difficult to approach. Refer to K1 for details.

# THE BARROWS

The barrows are located a few hours south of the city of Aresia, deep within the forest of the region. The barrows are in a clearing that is almost one mile in diameter.

> The dense trees give way to grassy hills. A humid fog hangs over these gently rolling hills, and crows call in the distance. There are three distinct hills, one larger than the others. Upon approaching the largest, a stone pathway can be seen, which leads down into this ancient barrow. A dozen warrior monks stand vigil, their crimson cloaks standing in stark contrast to the dull stone around them.

The barrows are protected by an elite contingent of twelve Aresian **warrior monks** led by **Yosfor** (TN **martial master)**. Yosfor and his band are part of a long line of warriors charged with guarding this tomb. At night, they make camp several hundred feet away from the tomb, because the noises from inside are too disturbing.

Yosfor stops anyone who approaches the tomb and demands that they identify themselves. He and his band will prevent unauthorized entry by force if necessary. He can be persuaded to stand down with a successful DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) check. If the heroes have a letter from Queen Helen, then they are allowed entry.

### General Features of the Tomb

All of the ceilings are 8 ft. in height unless otherwise noted. Most of the rooms are dimly lit with torches.

***Heavy Stone Doorways.*** All of the doors are made from heavy stone. The doors are circular plugs that are 8 ft. in diameter. The doors can be moved with a successful DC 20 Strength (Athletics) check. Moving the door means pushing it so that it crashes onto its side. The fall makes a tremendous noise that can be heard by all creatures throughout the tombs.

### Shadows on the Walls

Many of the rooms in the tomb have humanoid shadows animating along the walls. These shadows begin to follow the party through the tomb. Eventually, the party may have as many as fifty shadows following them. These shadows are harmless—they are the damned souls of the vampire spawn—but they should be used to create a sense of tension.

When the party finally leaves the tomb, the shadows continue following them. If the party wields the *Caduceus*, then they sense that they have a choice: they can use the staff to put these souls to rest, or they can use the staff to swallow the souls. Swallowing the souls adds one charge of *create undead* to the staff.

### Encounter: The Nuckle

Ten minutes after the entrance of the tomb has been unsealed, a pack of four **nuckle** will enter. These horrifying creatures emerged from the ocean months ago and have haunted the edges of the barrows, waiting for an opportunity to enter the tombs. They are seeking out the *Caduceus* with the intention of using it to resurrect Lutheria. If Lutheria is still alive, then the nuckle seek it out on her behalf.

The nuckle will release any vampire spawn that the heroes haven't destroyed. These vampire spawn come under control of the nuckle and obey their commands. The vampire spawn gather in the *Main Antechamber* (K4) and wait to ambush anyone who passes through. This is the order in which they explore the tomb:

1. They release the vampire spawn from K3.
2. They release the vampire spawn from K4.
3. They travel down the tunnel to K5, open the door to K6 and release the vampire spawn there.
4. They wait for the heroes to confront Karpathos.
5. Once the heroes defeat Karpathos or try to leave the tomb, the nuckle will ambush them.

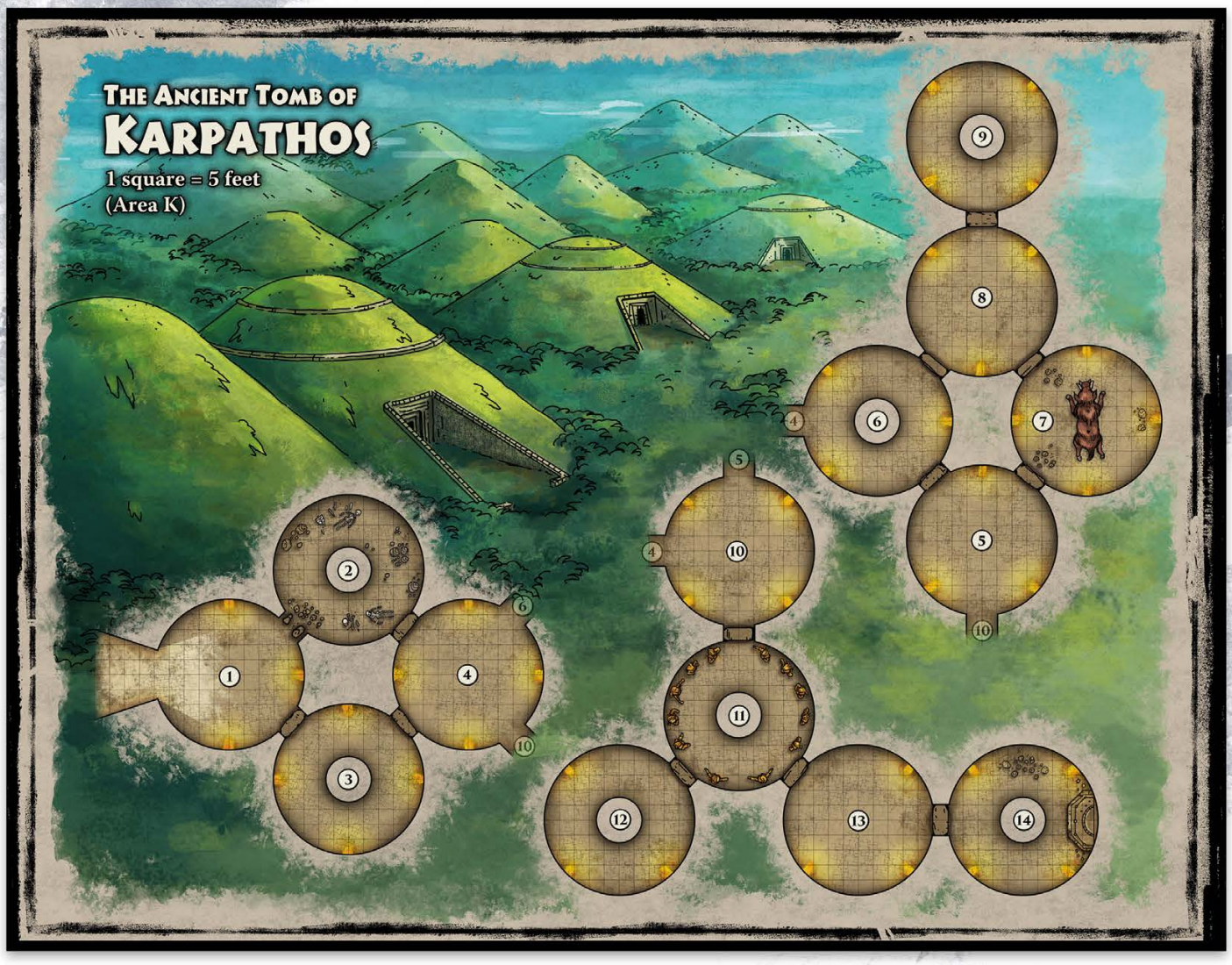
***Nuckle Tactics.*** When the nuckle engage the heroes in battle, they will attempt to grapple as many of them as possible. Once a nuckle has managed to successfully grapple a hero, it will use its full move to return to the *Main Antechamber* (K4). It takes two rounds for the nuckle to deposit its victim in this room full of vampire spawn before returning to rejoin the battle. Heroes who are dragged to this room may be required to face down as many as two dozen vampire spawn!

If there are no vampire spawn for the nuckle to release, then they will track down the party and try to kill them in the most direct way possible.

# KEY LOCATIONS

## K1. The Entrance

> A smooth stone pathway slopes gently downward, leading below ground level. Stone masonry supports this tunnel, which leads into the base of a large, grassy hill. At the end of the pathway sits a large stone archway, with intricate runes inscribed into the rock above. A triangular opening sits above the runes, and a dank, musty scent emanates from the other side.




The entrance tunnel has magical runes etched into it that create a permanent *antipathy/sympathy* spell effect. The following races are impacted by this spell: dwarf, elf, gnome, halfling, half-elf, half-orc, and human.

***Frightening Runes.*** Forbidden races must make a DC 19 Wisdom saving throw or be frightened by the runes. A creature who fails the saving throw feels a sense of dread—they are certain that if they enter the tomb, they will perish and their soul will be lost. Affected creatures must move away from the runes until they can no longer see them. When they are no longer able to see the runes, they can make another saving throw. If they fail that saving throw, they cannot make another until 24 hours have passed. Those who make their saving throw are immune to the effects for a full minute.

Anyone standing inside the entrance chamber can hear scratching coming from the door leading to the *Sealed Tomb* (K3). If the stone doors are opened, then the *antipathy/sympathy* spell ceases to function.

## K2. The Ruined Tomb

This dim chamber has dark splatters on the wall, and carries a musty odor. A sarcophagus sits open in the middle, with a broken stone slab at its side. There is nothing inside except for rocks and debris. Scattered around the sarcophagus are the shattered remnants of several six-armed skeletons.

This tomb has been desecrated. A century ago, gygan tomb robbers were able to open the door to this chamber. They were killed by the vampire spawn inside. The vampire spawn were eventually tracked down and destroyed. The door has never been resealed.

To my knowledge, Karpathos and his brood are the only creatures of their kind in all Thylea.

- Chondrus, priest of Lutheria

## K3. The Sealed Tomb

This chamber is eerily still. Several sarcophagi line the edges of the room, but all are cracked open. A large stone pillar dominates the center of the room, and a heavy bronze hammer lies atop a pile of rubble nearby. Faint scratching noises can be heard from inside the pillar, as if something is trying to escape.

The central pillar in this room has been sealed for centuries. A few good hits from the hammer will loosen the bricked-up pillar to a point where the creatures trapped inside are finally able to force their way out.

***Trapped Undead Servants.*** The inside of the pillar is packed with undead. There are twelve **vampire spawn**, all pressed together in such a way that they can hardly move. These vampire spawn were all commanders and guards of queen Nemosyne. If the bricked-up opening is broken, six of the vampire spawn fall into the room and attack the party immediately. The other six are able to claw free and join the battle one round later.

***Shadows on the Walls.*** There are twelve humanoid shadows that animate along the walls of this tomb. These shadows are incorporeal, but they begin following the party throughout the tomb. The shadows are difficult to see at first—a passive Perception score of 15 or higher is required to notice them.

## K4. Main Antechamber

Four sarcophagi line the edges of this circular room. Eight pale, shriveled bodies sit atop them, pinned down by heavy millstones. Their eyes glint, and they hiss softly in the darkness. Along the far wall, there are two passageways that lead deeper into the tombs.

The eight bodies are **vampire spawn**. These vampire spawn are all cousins of queen Nemosyne. The vampire spawn are unable to move and are considered paralyzed. Removing a millstone requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check.

***Shadows on the Walls.*** There are eight humanoid shadows that animate along the walls of this room. These shadows are incorporeal, but they begin following the party throughout the tomb.

***Passageways.*** This chamber has two passageways that lead deeper into the tomb. One leads to the *Sepulcher of Servants* (K6) while the other leads to the *Queen's Antechamber* (K10). Both are 200 ft. in length.

## K5. King's Antechamber

There is little inside this chamber except for rubble and the overwhelming scent of musk. It is circular, like the other chambers, but has no sarcophagi or columns. Two circular stone doors lie ahead, with no markings to indicate where they lead. The only sign of life is a cockroach that skitters off into the darkness.

This room is empty.

## K6. Sepulcher of Servants

Six sarcophagi are set in a circular pattern, and atop each lies a pale body dressed in faded but ornate robes. They are pinned down by enormous millstones. Two passageways are blocked by stone doors along the far wall of the sepulcher.

The passage in this chamber runs for 200 ft. until it ends in the tomb of Nemosyne. The six bodies held down by stone millstones are **vampire spawn**. They are all brothers and sisters of Queen Nemosyne. A successful DC 15 History check will reveal their identities. The vampire spawn are unable to move and are considered paralyzed. Removing a millstone requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check.

***Shadows on the Walls.*** There are six humanoid shadows that animate along the walls of this room. These shadows are incorporeal, but they begin following the party throughout the tomb.

## K7. The Dread Boar

The stench in this room is overwhelmingly pungent, made worse by the dank, humid air. It is the unmistakable foulness of death, and it emanates from a hulking, half-rotten boar that hangs from the ceiling. The boar is enormous, and it is displayed with reverence. It seems to be some sort of hunting trophy.

This body of the sacred boar was the Wolf Lord's most coveted trophy. It was cursed by Lutheria and is now a **dread boar**. If anyone enters the chamber, the dread boar will come alive after 1 minute and rip itself down from the ceiling. It fights to the death.

## K8. The Wolf Den

A thick layer of filth covers the floor, and the stench of refuse fills the air. Patches of grass and mud have been matted into beds by some sort of beast. Enormous piles of half-gnawed bones are scattered throughout the room, picked clean of flesh.

This chamber is the den of Karpathos's dread wolves, but they are not currently here.

***Grasping Skeletons.*** The scattered bones are actually hundreds of **skeletons** that have been packed into the floor. These are ancient victims of the vampires. As the party moves across the room, the skeletons grasp at the party's ankles with their bony hands. Each hero must make a successful DC 18 Dexterity saving throw or be restrained by a skeleton. Once a skeleton has restrained a hero, it tries to drag the hero down into the bone pit. This takes 2 rounds, and it can be prevented by destroying the skeleton. If the skeleton succeeds, then the hero must hold their breath or they begin to suffocate beneath the bones.

*Karpathos the Wolf Lord*

## K9. Sepulcher of Karpathos

Two enormous wolves dominate this sepulcher, and their deathly stench is palpable. A huge pillar stands in the center of the chamber, inlaid with red stone and green alabaster. An opening in the pillar has been bricked over. Near the pillar lies an adamantine hammer with a wolf's head design.

The two **dread wolves** are large enough to fill most of the room. They won't attack unless someone attacks them first, but they snarl at trespassers.

### Awakening the Wolf Lord

**Karpathos** (NE **warrior vampire**) is sealed up in the central pillar. One hit from the adamantine hammer will break the sealed door and dissipate the magic that has kept the Wolf King imprisoned for two centuries. The sarcophagus is his resting place, and he will return here in mist form when reduced to 0 hit points.

Inside the pillar, there is an open sarcophagus with a kingly figure resting inside. The ancient vampire lord opens his eyes and gazes at you with cold intensity. In his right hand, he carries an ancient staff with two wings and two twisting dragons.

Karpathos wields the *Caduceus*. He can use a bonus action to touch another undead creature and cause it to regain 100 hit points. This includes undead that have been reduced to 0 hit points. He will use it to return his dread wolves to life if they have been destroyed.

***Family Reunion.*** If Karpathos is losing the battle, he will try to find Queen Nemosyne. He uses *misty escape* to flee to the *Sepulcher of Nemosyne* (K14), slipping through any sealed doors along the way. Once he finds his queen, he will free her and then all of the vampire spawn in the *Chamber of Children* (K12). The entire family of vampires then seeks out the party and attempts to ambush them.

## K10. Queen's Antechamber

This circular room has two stone doors, neither of which bear any markings. The chamber is scattered with rubble and many corroded bronze trinkets.

The corroded trinkets in this room were ancient offerings buried with the original occupants of the tomb, before the vampires were locked away here. One of the items scattered in the rubble is an *eversmoking bottle*.

***Passageways.*** This chamber has two passageways that lead elsewhere in the tomb. One leads back to the *Main*

*Antechamber* (K4) while the other leads deeper, to the *King's Antechamber* (K5). Both are 200 ft. in length.

## K11. The Beautiful Singers

This room is filled with twelve golden statues, almost blindingly bright compared to the rubble and stone around them. Forged from layered plates of metal, each statue is made in the image of a different woman. They strike elegant poses, as if dancing or strumming instruments. The room smells strongly of oil.

The golden statues are all **keledone**. When any living creature enters the chamber, four keledone activate. Wings will unfurl from their backs and they will use their *song of pain* against the intruders. The remaining keledone will not activate unless attacked. Once all of the active keledone are destroyed, intruders have an hour before the remaining keledone will become active and hunt down any living creatures that remain in the tombs. The keledone ignore undead entirely.

## K12. Chamber of Children

Nearly two dozen child-sized sarcophagi line this room. The center of the room is dominated by a painted pillar, but its murals have long since faded. You can hear the faint sounds of pitiful crying and sniffling coming from within the pillar.

Imprisoned within the pillar are Queen Nemosyne's many young children, nephews, and nieces. They are all **vampire spawn**. There are twenty of them. All of them look like children from the age of six to ten. If they are released, they will pour out and attack trespassers without mercy. Five of them emerge each round.

***Shadows on the Walls.*** There are twenty child-sized shadows that animate along the walls of this tomb. These shadows are incorporeal, but they begin following the party throughout the tomb.

## K13. Guardian Chamber

Four stone sarcophagi are set in the center of this room, and four warriors in heavy bronze breastplates lie atop them, garbed in faded crimson cloaks. Each warrior is weighed down by a heavy millstone.

The four bodies held down by heavy millstones are **vampire spawn**. They were the personal guards of the queen. The vampire spawn are unable to move and are considered paralyzed. Removing a millstone requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check.

***Shadows on the Walls.*** There are four humanoid shadows that animate along the walls of this tomb. These shadows are incorporeal, but they begin following the party throughout the tomb.

## K14. Sepulcher of Nemosyne

An ornately carved sarcophagus rests on a dais in the center of this room, and light filters down onto it from above. A pale, motionless figures rests inside it. She is dressed in a fine but faded crimson dress, embroidered with intricate golden designs. She would seem asleep if not for the enormous millstone on her chest. The room smells of dust and the putrid odor of rot.

**Queen Nemosyne** is a **spellcaster vampire**. While the millstone sits on her chest, she is unable to move and is considered paralyzed. Removing the millstone requires a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check. The sarcophagus is her resting place, and she will return here in mist form when reduced to 0 hit points.

***Family Reunion.*** When Queen Nemosyne is released, she immediately moves to the *Chamber of Children* (K12) and breaks open the pillar to release the vampire spawn. The twenty children will then join her as she tries to hunt down and kill the intruders.

***The Queen's Cape.*** Queen Nemosyne wears a *cape of the mountebank*, which allows her to cast *dimension door* once per day. She may use this to reach K12 as soon as the millstone is removed from her chest.

*It was unthinkably brave of Queen Calliope to lock her cursed family away in the tombs. How many young warriors would have the stomach to do such a thing? The people of Mytros spit on the names of the Aresian queens, but I have great respect for Calliope, who possessed the strength of will both to save her city and to seize the god of beauty.*

*—Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (62 CE)*

# Chapter 11: The Sunken Kingdom

"The sirens have spent thousands of years *singing of their lost city, but none would recognize it now, broken and shattered in the depths of the ocean. There are places there that light cannot reach—shadows where an ancient hunger sleeps.*"

—Versi, Oracle of Thylea

This chapter begins when the party decides to seek out one of the lost Divine Artifacts—the *Promethean Fire*. Recovering this artifact is a major undertaking that requires the party to dive deep beneath the oceans and explore the legendary Sunken Kingdom. There they will meet forgotten gods and face primordial dangers, including the monster Scylla, bane of the ancient seas.

## Running the Adventure

Before traveling to the Sunken Kingdom, the party will need a map to its location. Pyrrha, a siren from Aresia, has long possessed just such a map. She attends to Narsus in the *Chamber of Beauty* (A6). Refer to the *Audience with Narsus* in Chapter 10 for details.

Once the party has obtained the map, they can set out on an expedition to find the sunken city. They will need a crewed ship and some means by which to explore underwater for long periods of time. Aketa at the *Merchant Headquarters* (A21) in Aresia is willing to provide magic and equipment to assist with the quest. Versi, the Oracle, is also more than willing to assist, as she has long been curious about the sunken city.

Here is an overview of this chapter:

- ***The Sunken City.*** The party must sail to the location of the sunken city, anchor the ship, and dive to the ocean floor. They must speak with the merfolk in the ruins of the city to learn the location of the *Promethean Fire*. The merfolk are fighting a war against a terrifying merrow tribe.
- ***The Temple District.*** The party must investigate this ruined district, where a pantheon of long-forgotten gods have been sealed away. They tell the party the story of Phaeros, an angelic being who carries the *Promethean Fire*. He and the artifact were swallowed by Scylla thousands of years ago.
- ***The Chasm.*** The party must descend into the darkest fathoms of this ancient trench in order to destroy Scylla and rescue Phaeros. But Phaeros has gone mad after spending thousands of years trapped in the belly of the beast. The party must defeat him to recover the *Promethean Fire*.

## Lost City of the Sirens

The Sunken Kingdom is a city that was swallowed by the ocean, thousands of years ago. It is all that remains of one of Thylea's most powerful and ancient civilizations. The city is the original home of the siren race, and it was once a place of great beauty. But when disaster befell the city, it sank to the floor of the Cerulean Gulf. There are many poems and songs that purport to tell the tale of the city's destruction. The truth is known to only a few.

**The Legend of the Sirens**

If the heroes are not familiar with the legend of the sunken city, then you might have Pyrrha sing the story to them. Refer to the *Legend of the Sirens* in the *Playable Races* appendix for details.

## Location of the Kingdom

The Sunken Kingdom is located a few miles west of *Yonder* and north of *Exile Island*.

The city stretches across a relatively shallow part of the ocean, only a few hundred feet below sea level. Sunlight filters through the water and provides light. The elegant marble architecture of the sirens has been amazingly resilient, despite centuries under the ocean. Coral has grown over many sections of the city, adding to its ethereal beauty.

## The Forgotten Gods

The city is no longer populated by sirens. It is now the domain of a **merfolk** kingdom. The merfolk worship a group of powerful godlike beings that are seemingly trapped in the ancient temple ruins of the city. While these 'gods' are unable to grant spells, they do perform feats of magic for the merfolk and grant them magical items as rewards. The godlike beings are singularly focused on retrieving something that was lost at the bottom of a great rift in the center of the city. This rift is known as the Chasm, and it is the domain of a terrifying creature called Scylla.

## War for the Ruins

In recent years, the Sunken Kingdom has been ravaged by war. A century ago, a tribe of merfolk descended into the Chasm at the request of their gods. They never returned and were presumed to have been eaten by Scylla. A few years ago, the tribe miraculously emerged from the Chasm, but in a form that was unrecognizable to the merfolk. They were now **merrow**: twisted, malevolent versions of merfolk. The creatures immediately went to war against the merfolk. Their motives are unclear, but they are known to throw some of the bodies of their victims into the depths of the Chasm.

# Undersea Factions

## The Merfolk

The merfolk kingdom is the largest underwater civilization in all of Thylea. There are thousands of merfolk that live in and amongst the ruins of the Sunken Kingdom. The city is able to support such numbers due to the vast forests of kelp and coral.

Alongside the merfolk is a tribe of nereid that tend to the coral and kelp forests. They are fiercely protective of these natural wonders and often join the merfolk in battle against the merrow.

## The Merrow

The merrow are sadistic predators that live to kill and cause mayhem. Unbeknownst to the merfolk, the merrow were twisted by the evil beast known as Scylla that dwells at the bottom of the Chasm. They now serve to provide her with food. For this purpose they hunt merfolk, whales, dolphins and other mammalian sea creatures. Those that they don't devour themselves they discard into the Chasm. Several sea hag covens have come to serve the merrow warlord.

# Underwater Exploration

As the heroes explore the Sunken Kingdom, remember the following rules for underwater exploration:

- ***Fire Resistance.*** Creatures and objects located underwater have resistance to fire damage.
- ***Melee Attack Penalties.*** When making a melee weapon attack, a creature that doesn't have a swimming speed (either natural or granted by magic) has disadvantage on the attack roll unless the weapon is a dagger, javelin, shortsword, spear, or trident.
- ***Ranged Attack Penalties.*** Ranged weapon attacks automatically miss targets beyond the weapon's normal range. Even against a target within normal range, the attack roll has disadvantage unless the weapon is a crossbow, a net, or a thrown weapon (javelins, spears, tridents, darts, etc.)

Additional rules for deep underwater exploration are provided in *The Chasm* section.

**Expedition to the City**

Treat this part of the adventure like an expedition into uncharted underwater territory. The party should bring a ship and a crew, with 1 mile mithral chains for hauling up treasure. The party will need access to the *water breathing* spell or some other means to survive underwater for long periods of time. Magical light will also be required.

## Approaching the Sunken City

Read the following when the players descend into the ocean and approach the sunken city:

> As you descend into the murky depths of the ocean, a glorious city slowly emerges through the dimly lit waters. Towers, spires, domes and other magnificent structures are spread out across the ocean floor in a sprawling metropolis, still largely intact despite centuries beneath the waves. The basic architecture of the city has been overgrown with brightly colored coral that only accentuates the sunken city's beauty.
>
> On the south-east edge of the city, however, is a dark, gaping maw: an open chasm that extends deep into the ocean floor, swallowing up all light that enters.

## Event: Massacre!

Run this event when the party first arrives in the city.

> As you near the edge of the sunken city, you come across a scene of brutal violence: a score of merfolk are under attack from a hideous war party of merrow.
>
> Wielding tridents and nets, the merfolk fight valiantly against their twisted brethren, but the merrow are bigger, stronger, and far more savage. Several of the merfolk are already badly wounded, with plumes of their blood slowly seeping into the surrounding waters.
>
> Unaware of the interlopers, one of the evil merfolk plunges a long spear into the belly of a hapless mermaid soldier, who cries out and clutches feebly at the thick shaft now protruding from her stomach. The merrow twists the weapon, then rips it free; the mermaid shudders once then goes still.

There are 20 **merfolk** under attack by a war party of 10 **merrow**. Five of the merfolk are already dead. If the heroes come to the aid of the merfolk, they will try to convince the party to have an audience with their king.

If the heroes agree to the audience, then the merfolk lead the party to the *Merfolk Palace* (L1).

## Random Encounters

For every hour that the party explores the sunken city, there is a 10% chance that one of the following groups of sea creatures will swim by in close proximity. The creatures do not necessarily attack.

- Two **giant sharks**
- Herd of twelve **hunter sharks**
- Swarm of twenty **giant octupuses**

# Key Locations

## L1. Merfolk Palace

> Rising up above the surrounding structures is a magnificent palace. The high walls and circular towers on each corner are covered with multi-colored coral, carefully groomed and tended so that it grows in a pattern that forms a peculiar symbol: a pair of crossed tridents above a giant squid.
>
> The iron gates of the palace stand open, but several heavily-armored merfolk stand guard outside to dissuade anyone from entering without invitation.

The palace is the most heavily-defended building in the kingdom. There are two dozen **merfolk** and a dozen **nereid** who garrison it at all times. The ruler of the merfolk is a powerful warrior-king named **Pontus** (LG merfolk **gladiator** with the *amphibious* trait and a swim speed of 40 feet).

### Event: Meeting the King

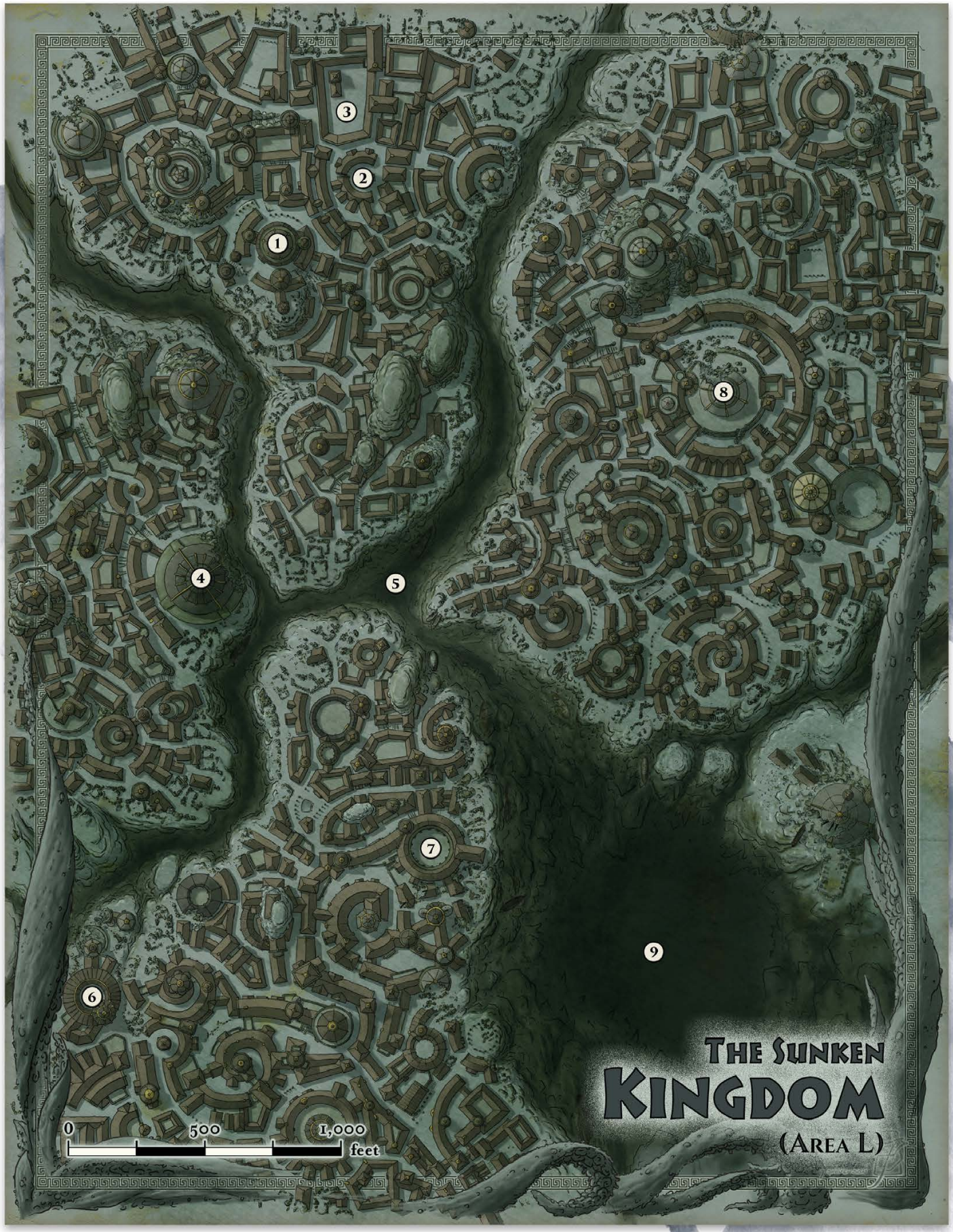
If the heroes agree to an audience with the merfolk king, then they will be escorted into the palace.

> Escorted by six guards on either side, you enter the palace and are led to the throne room. A kingly merman sits upon a golden chair, his powerful tail curled up beneath him. A thick white beard covers his face, and a bejeweled silver crown rests upon his brow.
>
> Scattered about the throne room are more guards, as well as other members of the royal court. A young merman swims forward and calls out in a loud voice:
>
> "On behalf of the merfolk people of the Sunken Kingdom, King Pontus welcomes you!"
>
> Pontus tilts his head in your direction and fixes you with his dark, probing eyes. "It has been many years since we have had visitors from the surface world. Tell me, why are you here?"

**King Pontus** is grateful that the party have rescued his loyal servants. He answers any questions that the party pose to him, and he provides valuable information:

***The Chasm.*** *The Chasm* (L9) descends more than a mile into the depths of the ocean. It is the home of the deadliest predators in the ocean, including giant sharks and enormous sea snakes. But the deadliest thing in the Chasm is a monstrosity known as Scylla.

***The Lost Gods.*** The merfolk worship gods that have lived in the ruins of the city since before the merfolk arrived. The gods may be willing to assist the heroes with their quest. They can be found in the *Temple District* (L8).


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
500
1,000
feet
The Sunken
Kingdom
(Area L)

### The King's Request

Once the heroes have finished with their questions, the king asks for a favor. He recognizes that the heroes are powerful warriors who could strike a finishing blow against the evil merrow tribes. He begs the heroes to bring an end to the war by assaulting the *Merrow Fortress* (L6) and killing the warlord, Sheksis. He warns the party that she is in league with a coven of hags.

If the heroes agree, the king assigns a war party of nereid to accompany them. There is one **nereid** per hero. Both the heroes and the nereid are given **giant sea horses** as mounts. The assault on the merrow fortress is something that should be quite easy for the heroes.

## L2. Merfolk Village

Many of the homes that were destroyed when the nameless city sank beneath the ocean have since been repaired and rebuilt by the current undersea denizens, creating new neighborhoods and districts. Merfolk merchants hawk their wares in corner markets while ordinary citizens swim up and down the streets, consumed by the mundane bustle of ordinary life.

The **merfolk** live in large families of up to a dozen. The **nereid** intermingle with the merfolk, though they live in their own private abodes. The party can purchase basic supplies at the merfolk shops here.

***Everburning Globes.*** One of the items that the party can purchase are *everburning globes*. These are glowing red orbs that have been permanently enchanted with the *light* spell. The merfolk use these globes to light the city, but they could also be used to light the way when diving into the darkest fathoms of the Chasm. They can be purchased for 10 gp each.

## L3. Coral Farm

Tall, delicate towers of coral rise up from the ocean floor. Shaped and sculpted into evocative designs, the colorful growths resemble a beautiful meditative garden.

The coral farms are guarded by six **nereid**. Merfolk come here to herd fish into their nets.

***Curious Nereid.*** One of the nereid here takes an interest in the party. Her name is **Kaila** (CG), and she wishes to visit the *Temple of the Fish Queen* (D4) to pay her respects. She asks whether the party will allow her to accompany them. Kaila has an intense dislike for oceanids and will strongly discourage the party from trusting them.

## L4. Oceanid Lairs

This tall tower is covered with a random but spectacular pattern of coral in a rainbow of hues. Schools of vibrantly colored fish circle the tower like living decorations, further adding to the towers wild, untamed beauty.

A dozen **oceanid** call this tower home. Only 1d4 oceanids are here at any given time. The others are exploring the oceans or the Thylean coasts.

***Curious Oceanid.*** One of the oceanids here takes an interest in the party. His name is **Vyron** (CN). He has heard tales of a legendary trickster god who dwells in the *Temple District* (D8), and he wishes to meet him. He asks to accompany the party. In exchange, Vyron offers to guide the party to a secret shrine where all the ancient treasures of the sunken city are hidden. This is the *Forbidden Shrine* (L6). Vyron fails to mention that the shrine is dangerous and forbidden.

## L5. Kelp Forest

Towering stalks of kelp rise from the dark fissures that divide the city. The thick vines and wide, flat leaves wave gently back and forth with the shifting currents, almost as if beckoning you to enter. But on closer inspection, you can see the densely packed aquatic vegetation has tangled together, forming a nearly impenetrable curtain that obscures whatever dangers may be lurking within.

The kelp forest is a no man's land between the merfolk settlements and the merrow territory. While the forest used to be a major source of food for the merfolk, it has become very dangerous for those who have to harvest the kelp. Violent clashes between merrow and merfolk are nearly a daily event.

The kelp restricts visibility significantly. The entire forest is considered lightly obscured. There is a 20% chance per hour of being ambushed by a war party of merrow. The war party consists of twelve **merrow** led by a single **sea hag**.

*We have long known of the existence of the merfolk, but we have paid them little heed. Perhaps that was a mistake. There are powers below the oceans that we have not yet begun to reckon with, and they know more of these things than we do.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

## L6. Forbidden Shrine

This opulent shrine is surrounded by golden statues of winged sirens. In contrast to the surrounding ruins, it appears to be in pristine condition. Standing in the entrance of the shrine, you think you can hear the faint sounds of beautiful singing coming from inside.

This shrine is unguarded and empty. The inside of the shrine is lavishly decorated with marble statues, gemstone mosaics, and silver ornamentation. Merfolk skeletons are scattered across the floor.

***The Forgotten Name.*** Written in mosaics on the rear wall of the shrine is the forgotten name of the sunken City of the Sirens. The name has been cursed by Sydon, and attempting to read it requires the reader to make a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, the reader experiences a terrifying vision of the city collapsing and being swallowed by the ocean. The reader believes that they are drowning, even if they can breathe water. Use the rules for *suffocation*. The reader repeats the saving throw each round until they succeed or until they are reduced to 0 hit points. Succeeding on the saving throw reveals that the name of the city literally cannot be read—it has been erased from history by magic.

***Treasure.*** The shrine is filled with ancient treasure chests, which the merrow have no use for. There are twelve chests, containing a total of 24,000 sp and 12,000 gp. Scattered throughout the chests are six star rubies and six star sapphires, each worth 1,000 gp.

## L7. Merrow Fortress

Near the edge of the great Chasm stands a dark and foreboding building, which rears up from the ruins on the edge of the sunken city. Though massive in size, its shape is flat and functional—there is no beauty or elegance in its construction. The gray marble façade is bereft of the coral patterns that mark the other buildings of the sunken city.

The merrow have fortified this building with marble taken from the surrounding ruins. At any given time there are 40 **merrow** within the fort. The merrow are ruled by a warlord named **Sheksis** (CE **merrow**, maximum HP, 18 AC). Sheksis has a coral horn that she can blow to summon 1d4 **giant sharks** from the depths of the chasm. She is served by a coven of three **sea hags**.

If the merrow fortress is attacked, Sheksis will send all of the merrow out to do battle while she summons giant sharks. Five rounds into the battle against the merrow, the warlord will arrive with the coven of sea hags and any sharks that she has summoned.

***The King's Trident.*** Sheksis wields a *trident of fish command*, which rightfully belongs to King Pontus.

## L8. The Temple District

Refer to *The Temple District* section for details.

## L9. The Chasm

Refer to *The Chasm* section for details.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
0
100
200
feet
THE TEMPLE
DISTRICT
(AREA D)

# The Temple District

Thousands of years ago, an angel was cast out from the heavens for believing that the secrets of divinity should be given to the mortal races. His name was **Phaeros** (CN **solar**). Before he was exiled, he managed to steal the *Promethean Fire*. He wandered the planes for centuries before coming to the lands of Thylea. During his travels, he despised the tyranny of Sydon and Lutheria, and he decided that he would use the *Promethean Fire* to change the world of Thylea for the better.

Phaeros sought out the greatest champion of each race and brought them to the City of the Sirens, the most beautiful city in Thylea. The sirens welcomed Phaeros, for they had fallen out of favor with the Titans and saw the angel as a messianic savior. Phaeros elevated each champion to godhood, creating a new pantheon. The sirens built great temples to each of the gods and sent missionaries out into the rest of Thylea to bring news of this new faith to the other races.

But the Twin Titans saw this and called upon their father, Kentimane, to stop Phaeros. Sydon and Lutheria saw Phaeros as a foreign invader who intended to subvert everything that they had created. Kentimane released the great beast, Scylla, from its imprisonment on Typhon. Then Scylla and the Titans waged war against the new gods. This battle raged on for weeks, but finally, Phaeros was devoured by Scylla.

In the aftermath of the battle, Lutheria convinced the remaining gods to return to their temples, where she would offer them redemption—a chance to atone for the sins of Phaeros. This was a trick—Lutheria used her magic to trap the gods in their temples. Kentimane then rose out of the ocean and destroyed the foundations of the city, so that the oceans swallowed it.

Each of the new gods has remained trapped at the bottom of the ocean for thousands of years. They know that if they could convince someone to kill Scylla and rescue Phaeros, they could return to the surface world and rule over it again as gods.

## The Imprisoned Pantheon

Each of the gods is imprisoned in their own temple. While they can move freely within their temples, they cannot leave them, even if the walls are torn down. Each of the gods is either a **young empyrean** or **elder empyrean**. While the gods can be destroyed, they will simply reform in their temple in 1d6 days.

Over the millennia, the gods have convinced several intelligent marine creatures to worship them, including the merfolk and nereid that live in the ruins of the Sunken Kingdom. The gods want these worshippers to free them from imprisonment by killing Scylla, but so far none have been up to the task. These faithful creatures are protective and jealous of their chosen god.

### Building the New Pantheon

If approached, the gods are all willing to speak with the heroes. They explain that after being trapped for so many millennia, they wish to leave the world of Thylea and explore the many worlds that lie beyond. They want to leave Thylea in capable hands, and they feel that the heroes are the best candidates for that responsibility.

Each of the gods will single out one of the heroes and flatter them, extolling their virtues. Each god selects one hero as a "worthy successor," and grant them gifts.

### Quest: Destroying Scylla

The gods tell the heroes that they must destroy Scylla, for she has swallowed the *Promethean Fire*. With the fire released, the gods will be free, and they can use the power of the *Promethean Fire* to grant a spark of divinity to each of the heroes.

### Roleplaying the Lost Pantheon

The empyreans are lying to the heroes—they are entirely self-interested. They have had their minds twisted by millennia of imprisonment. They want to return to power over Thylea and punish the races that left them trapped at the bottom of the ocean. They have no intention of surrendering any portion of their divinity.

***Never Mention Phaeros.*** The gods are careful never to speak of Phaeros. If the heroes mention the many statues of the angel throughout the Sunken Kingdom, they will claim that Phaeros was nothing more than a mortal king of the siren people.

## Entering the District

> Scattered about this area are numerous statues of various sizes. While several different entities are represented among them, the majority depict the same figure: a tall, angelic being. He is commonly shown brandishing a flaming sword, with his broad wings outstretched.

There are many statues to Phaeros in this part of the Sunken Kingdom. Some of the statues have his name inscribed upon the base in Thylean script. There are also statues to the other gods, but they are not as numerous or as prominently displayed.

when it comes right down to it, I never liked temples much. Too solemn! I prefer a good tavern, even if the wine is watered down.

– Pythor, God of Battle

# KEY LOCATIONS

## D1. Temple of the Sky Father

The interior of this temple is decrepit and abandoned. The walls are cracked, and the stone altars are broken. In the middle of the floor is a toppled statue of a large centaur. The entire place has been overrun by thick seaweed; tall strands weave gently back and forth on the ocean currents.

**The Sky Father** (LE **elder empyrean**) is one of the three elder siblings who rule over the other gods. As a mortal, he was a centaur. He now takes the form of a huge centaur with handsome features and a well-groomed beard. He carries a beautiful silver lance and wears silver and platinum jewelry. He is supremely arrogant to everyone he speaks to, except for the one whom he chooses as his "successor."

***Ichthys Guardians.*** The front chambers of this temple are ruined and covered in seaweed. Hidden amongst the seaweed are three **ichthys**. These creatures were merfolk heroes who led a band into the Chasm to do battle against Scylla. When they failed, they returned to beg forgiveness of the Sky Father. In a rage, he cursed them to transform into ichthys. They are hateful creatures that attack everyone.

### The Sky Father's Gift

The Sky Father chooses a strong warrior as his successor. He will bequeath upon this hero a powerful magical ability: *Invincibility of the Sky Father*. Once per day, the hero can choose to reduce to 0 the damage from any one source. This magical gift lasts for one week, during which the Sky Father expects the hero to kill Scylla.

## D2. Forge of the Fire King

Shockingly, the inside of this temple is filled with a large bubble of hot, oppressive air that repels seawater. Hundreds of beautifully crafted weapons and suits of armor are scattered about. In the center of the room is a heavily muscled cyclops, working at a massive forge that belches heat and smoke.

**The Fire King** (NE **young empyrean**) doesn't like dealing with the aquatic races, and has used his power to create a bubble of air so that they can't approach him. He appears to be a massively-muscled cyclops with skin that has been seared by countless years working at the forge. He carries a massive hammer.

He is initially surprised if someone interrupts him from his work. Once he recovers from his surprise, he becomes inquisitive and wants to know everything that the heroes can tell him about the surface world.

### The Fire King's Gift

The Fire King chooses someone dressed in superior armor to be his successor. He will allow that hero to choose a single weapon or suit of armor in the temple. Within 8 hours, he will transform the chosen item into a +3 magical version that the hero must attune to equip. He expects the hero to use this item to kill Scylla.

***Curse of the Fire King.*** The enchantment on the item is permanent, but if the hero doesn't kill Scylla within one week, the item becomes cursed. While under this curse, the hero refuses to relinquish the item. The hero attuned to the item immediately goes into a rage and attacks the closest creature. Once this creature is reduced to 0 hit points, the attuned hero switches to the next closest creature. In addition, the attuned hero regenerates 1 hit point per round while cursed, even if reduced to 0 hit points. The *remove curse* spell must be cast three times on the item to end the curse.

## D3. Tomb of the Ghost Lord

There is an eerie sense of decay and disrepair in this abandoned temple. The woven hangings on the wall are frayed and torn, and the altars are eroded and crumbling. Dark, oily waters swirl around like black smoke, obscuring large parts of the temple from view.

**The Lord of Ghosts** (NE **elder empyrean**) hides within the oily waters at the back of the temple. He giggles occasionally. The Lord of Ghosts is the brother of the Sky Father and the Sun Goddess. He takes the form of a 20-foot tall gygan. Despite his size, he is emaciated, and his skin is parchment white. He is dressed in black robes and carries a long spear.

***The Mad God.*** As one of the three elder siblings, the Lord of Ghosts used to rule over the other gods as part of the trinity. However, the millennia of imprisonment have driven him completely mad. He refuses to converse with anyone and instead tries to kill anyone who enters his temple. If the other gods are asked about the Lord of Ghosts, they will warn the heroes to avoid him.

## D4. Temple of the Fish Queen

This magnificent structure is made not from stone, but from coral. The walls and ceiling are bone white and emblazoned with the pattern of a million seashells. Instead of altars or statues, the interior is filled with brightly colored branches of living coral, twisting and intertwining in delicate shapes to form a wondrous garden.

The front chambers of the temple are occupied by a sisterhood of six **nereid** called the Fish Speakers. These fey creatures are fanatically loyal to the Fish Queen. They want the honor of killing Scylla for their goddess, but they know that they are not ready yet. They test all visitors, refusing to allow anyone to see the Fish Queen without first besting them in combat.

**The Fish Queen** (CE **young empyrean**) takes the form of a 16-foot-tall mermaid. She is armored with coral and wields a beautiful trident. A conch horn hangs around her neck on a cord.

### The Fish Queen's Gift

The Fish Queen chooses the hero most closely associated with the sea. She announces her successor and then blows on her conch horn to summon a **giant shark**. The shark is completely white in color and has a harness around its neck. The Fish Queen whispers to the shark in Aquan and then tells her chosen hero that the shark will serve as a loyal mount. The shark serves as a loyal mount for seven days, after which point it will turn on its rider and try to kill and consume them.

## D5. Shrine of the Moon Maiden

The view of this room is mostly obscured by thick seaweed that has overrun the temple. Trapped in the twisted strands are broken bits of furnishings and other detritus. Floating above the tangled mess is a stunningly handsome young man.

The entrance hall of the temple is filled with seaweed and detritus that makes the entire area partially obscured. There are six holes, 2 feet in diameter, along each of the walls of the hallway, but they are difficult to see. Noticing the holes requires a successful DC 20 Wisdom (Perception) check. Behind each hole is a **merrow**, waiting until given a command to act. The merrow have all fallen under the charms of an oceanid.

**Taron** (CE **oceanid**) greets anyone who enters the temple. He serves the Moon Maiden and is also madly in love with her. He fantasizes about becoming her consort and is intensely jealous of any other male that tries to seek an audience with her. If any male character seeks to meet with the goddess, the oceanid will try to kill them. In this case, he gives a signal to the merrow, who attack from their concealed locations.

**The Moon Maiden** (NE **young empyrean**) has the appearance of a towering, beautiful naiad nymph. She is unconcerned about the actions of her murderous oceanid steward, as she is quite used to infatuated mortals acting in such a manner.

### The Moon Maiden's Gift

The Moon Maiden chooses the hero with the highest Charisma score. She confers upon this hero the title of Head Consort and grants them the *boon of beauty*. The boon gives the recipient +4 to their Charisma score for seven days, whereupon it becomes the *curse of ugliness* and reduces the recipient's Charisma score by 4 points. The curse can be removed with three casts of the *remove curse* spell.

## D6. Temple of the Great Hunter

The walls of this large, open chamber are covered with art depicting scenes of savage battles and glorious hunts. In the center of the room, a towering man sits on a massive golden throne, glaring out angrily from his perch. At the foot of the throne are three scowling and battle-scarred storm giants.

**The Great Hunter** (CE **young empyrean**) appears as a 20-foot-tall human man with long black hair. He sits brooding on his throne in the central chamber of the temple, fingering the blade of a giant sword.

***Storm Giant Servants.*** Three **storm giants** serve the Great Hunter. The storm giants don't worship the empyrean, but they revere him as a great leader who can return giant-kind to greatness. The giants are badly scarred from a failed attempt to kill Scylla. Half of their kin were killed when they descended to the bottom of the Chasm and tried to kill the beast.

***Testing the Champion.*** The Great Hunter is in no mood to entertain guests who cannot prove themselves. He orders the storm giants to attack the intruders, but he will stop the fight before anyone can be killed. He will declare whichever hero dealt the most damage to be his champion and possible successor.

### The Great Hunter's Gift

The Great Hunter grants a loyal companion to his designated champion. It is a **chuul** that faithfully follows the champion. The chuul will defend the champion in battle, and it uses its *magic sense* to guide the champion to magic items and magical traps. After seven days, the chuul turns hostile and attacks its master.

## D7. Tower of the Sun Goddess

The lower level of this thirty-story tower is marked by murals and paintings that depict a beautiful woman, engulfed by the aura of a blazing sun. A winding spiral staircase extends upward, seemingly into infinity. From somewhere high above, a blinding orb of golden light shines down through the water.

**The Sun Goddess** (CE **elder empyrean**) is the unofficial head of the pantheon, though her two brothers would dispute this claim. As a mortal, she was a siren and therefore the most favored creation of Phaeros. She appears as a 20-foot-tall siren with beautiful wings and flowing golden hair.

The goddess meditates at the top of her 300 ft. tall tower, surrounded by a bright nimbus of light. Anyone approaching within 30 ft. of the Sun Goddess is blinded until they move away. The area 20 ft. from the Sun Goddess is considered difficult terrain. Anyone that moves through this light takes 35 (10d6) radiant damage per 5 ft. moved. When someone touches the Sun Goddess, her nimbus of light dims, and she identifies the person who touched her as her chosen messiah.

### The Sun Goddess's Gift

The Sun Goddess will give the *sun crown* to her messiah. The *sun crown* manifests as a glowing halo that floats above the head of the recipient. At any time, the wielder of the *sun crown* can cast the *daylight* spell as a bonus action, with the crown as the target. Once per short rest, the wielder of the *sun crown* can cast the *sunbeam* spell as a bonus action. The *sun crown* remains on the head of the chosen messiah for seven days, whereupon it explodes in a 10 ft. diameter ball of radiant energy that causes 70 (20d6) radiant damage. The damage is halved with a successful DC 20 Dexterity saving throw.

## D8. Temple of the Vile Trickster

The walls of this temple are crumbling and broken, and the roof has completely collapsed and fallen in. Broken chunks of stone litter the ground. A few sickly tendrils of decaying seaweed waft among the debris.

**The Vile Trickster** (CN **young empyrean**) looks like a 20 ft. tall satyr, though he prefers to remain invisible. He uses his magic to play tricks on the heroes when they first enter his temple. He uses *dominate person* and *mass suggestion* to make the heroes perform embarrassing

*The Sun Goddess*

acts. He uses *mislead* and *teleport* to avoid the heroes when attacked. He feigns death if he takes more than 100 hit points of damage.

Eventually, he surrenders to the heroes and tells them a version of the truth, interspersed with nonsense:

- Sometimes gifts are terrible curses in disguise!
- The gods are going to conquer the world and punish the mortal races for being so lazy!
- Eating twelve raw giant octopus eyeballs in one sitting will grant immortality!
- Scylla has a bad case of indigestion, because she devoured too many angels!

> Of course there are stories of the Lost Pantheon, but I never imagined that they could possibly be true. For one thing, the songs were quite... suggestive. Let's just say that the Trickster God of Satyrs got up to some ripe old mischief and leave it at that.
>
> – Kyrah, Goddess of Music

## The Chasm

The Chasm is a massive fissure at the center of the Sunken City. It stretches down for miles into an abyss that eventually connects to the Nether Sea. The waters of the Nether Sea are steeped in primordial magic and have twisted the sea life here into creatures of immense size and power. The most powerful and dangerous of these creatures is Scylla. Scylla is an abomination. She is the most dangerous creature ever spawned from the island of Typhon. The Titans released her millennia ago, to help defeat the angel Phaeros and his rogue pantheon of gods. Now Phaeros is trapped in her stomach. She sleeps at the bottom of the Chasm, served by an army of merrow who occasionally feed her sacrificial offerings.

The Chasm has three zones. Each of these zones has a different environment than the other zones and is populated by its own unique set of creatures.

### The Upper Reaches

Light still barely permeates the Upper Reaches of the Chasm, which extends down for the first 1,000 feet. This entire region is considered dim light. Standard aquatic life can be found here, including a wide variety of fish, octopus, and squid. These creatures have learned to avoid the huge predators that hunt in the region. **Giant sharks** are the apex predator of the Upper Reaches. The sharks are descended from the even more massive cetus that swim in the lower regions of the Chasm.

### The Void (1-mile depth)

Darkness is complete within the Void. The entire region is considered dark, though darkvision still works. Eels and squid are found in the inky depths, along with strange fish that can generate light (such as anglerfish and viperfish). This region is extremely dangerous, for massive **sea serpents** and primordial **cetus** hunt in the waters. The cursed **ichthys** crawl along the sides of the chasm and have even banded together into a small and hateful tribe. The only creature that wouldn't immediately consider humanoid trespassers to be food is a single **dragon turtle** that lairs in a cave.

### The Pit (2-mile depth)

The very bottom of the Chasm is pitch black. However, swirls of silvery water occasionally light up small regions of the Pit. These are currents that have come from the Nether Sea. The bottom of the Chasm is littered with the decayed corpses of prey killed in the regions above. Whale corpses are the most common, but there are also dead ichthys, merfolk, and other intelligent sea dwellers. The corpses provide food for the only living creature in the Pit—the abomination known as **Scylla**.

## Exploring the Depths

The deepest parts of the ocean are dangerous for many reasons beyond predators. Light becomes a problem once explorers have gone deep enough, but the most difficult obstacle is the crushing weight of the ocean.

The impact of water pressure in the depths of the ocean are ignored by creatures with a swim speed—or those who are under the effects of escape spells like *freedom of movement*. The *water breathing* spell helps blunt some of the damage from water pressure. However, a creature protected with *freedom of movement* or *water breathing* takes a tremendous amount of damage if the spells cease to function while in deep water.

### The Void

- **With protection from *water breathing*:** Creatures take 7 (2d6) bludgeoning damage per minute.
- **Sudden exposure:** 17 (5d6) bludgeoning damage.

### The Pit

- **With protection from *water breathing*:** Creatures take 7 (2d6) bludgeoning damage per minute.
- **Sudden exposure:** 35 (10d6) bludgeoning damage.

# KEY LOCATIONS

All of the narration text assumes that the heroes have some sort of light source or are using darkvision.

## G1. The Upper Reaches

> The faint glimmer of light from the surface dimly illuminates these waters, which teem with aquatic life. Multitudes of small and medium-sized fish dart back and forth, gathering in brightly-colored schools. Larger fish—sharks and other predators—prowl the waters, endlessly searching for their next meal, as octopuses and squid swim languidly by, their tentacles trailing behind.

The Upper Reaches are the domain of **giant sharks**. Anyone swimming in the Upper Reaches has a chance of becoming hunted by a giant shark. The chance is 25% when someone first enters the region, with a cumulative 10% chance for every 10 minutes spent there. A giant shark will attack from below, with advantage on its first attack. If the giant shark draws blood, there is a 20% chance per round that the blood will summon an additional 1d4 **giant sharks**.

## G2. The Last Plateau

> A massive formation of jagged rock juts out from one wall of the Chasm, forming a flat, protruding ledge that overlooks the inky depths of the Void beneath. Small fishes, eels, and crustaceans weave their way among the beautiful coral structures that cover the rocky outcropping, protected from the currents and the deadly predators looming in the darkness below.

The Last Plateau is so called because it is the last place someone can rest before descending into the darkness of the Void. The coral is home to many fish, eels, and octopi. It is also haunted by the **ghost** of a merman named **Gorathul**.

***Ghost of Gorathul.*** Gorathul makes himself known by possessing fish and octopi and using them to lure explorers to the skeletal remains of his body. He communicates with anyone who comes within 20 ft. of his body. He died decades ago, trying to fulfill a promise to his husband. His husband was cursed by Lutheria and began the painful transformation into an ichthys. He made Gorathul promise to kill him, but when the time came, he couldn't make himself to do it. Later, when his husband had been lost completely to the transformation, Gorthul followed him into the Chasm to try and fulfill his promise—but he didn't get very far.

Gorathul will trade information to anyone who swears an oath to end his husband's suffering. The ghost knows the location of the wise turtle and the ichthys lair. If someone is willing to allow the ghost to possess them, he will travel with them and direct them to either lair. He does not take control, but simply acts as another voice in the head of his host.

## G3. The Void

> As the light from the surface fades, the water becomes cold and black. As you descend deeper and deeper, the teeming aquatic life of the Upper Reaches gradually gives way to a vast, dark emptiness. Few creatures can survive in these depths, and those that do are fierce and deadly.

The Void is the hunting grounds for two of the deadliest predators in the ocean—the **cetus** and the **sea serpent**. The chance of becoming prey for one of these creatures is 25% when someone first enters the region, with a cumulative 10% chance for every 10 minutes spent there. There is a 1 in 4 chance that the predator is a sea serpent—otherwise it is a cetus.

The cetus will attack from below like a giant shark. If the cetus draws blood, there is a 25% chance per round that the blood will summon an additional 2d4 **giant sharks**. The sea serpent hunts alone and no other predator dares come between the serpent and its prey.

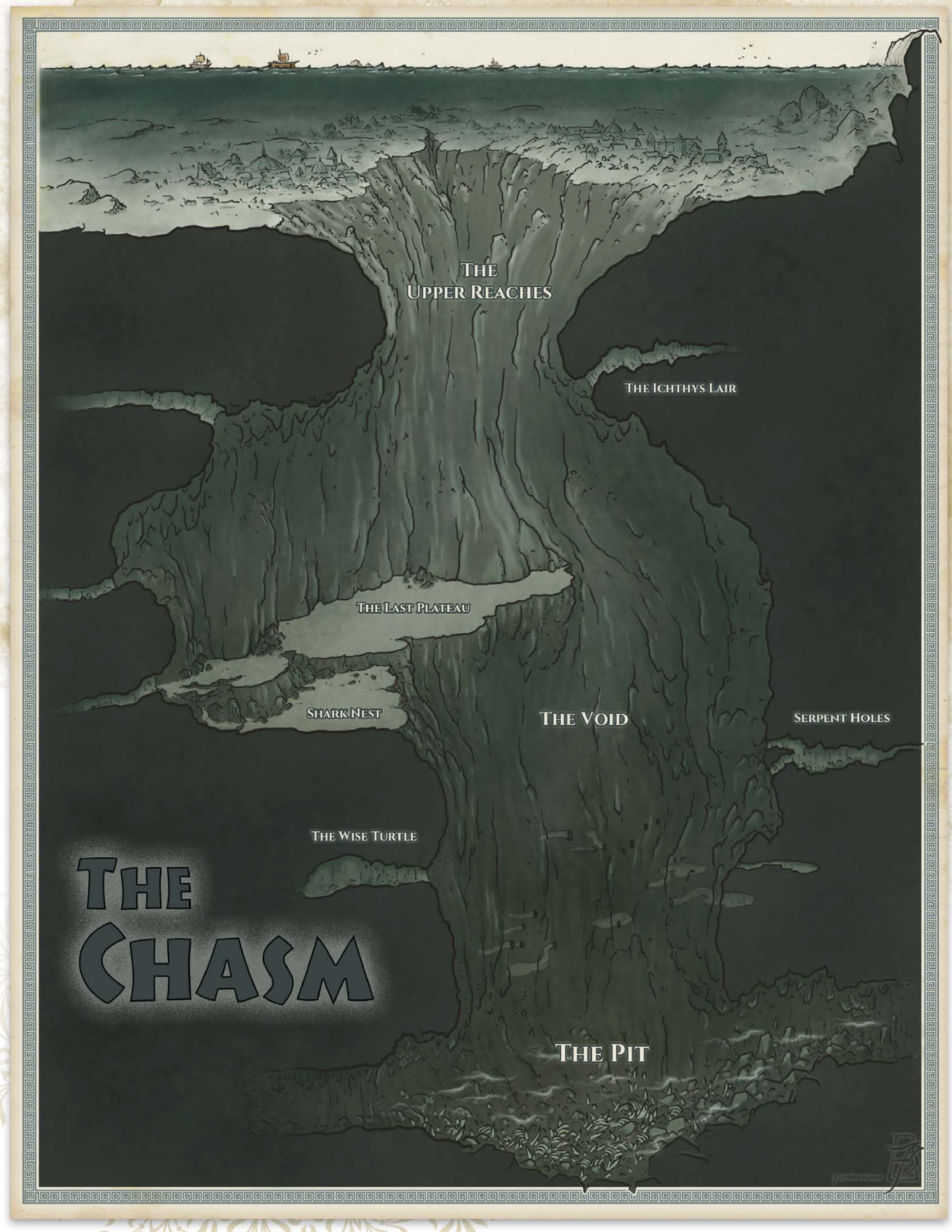
***Walls of the Void.*** Swimming close to the chasm walls is a little safer than swimming out in the open. However, there is a non-cumulative 10% chance every 10 minutes of encountering 1d4 **ichthys**. The cursed monstrosities attack trespassers on sight.

## G4. The Ichthys Lair

> Through the murky waters it is just possible to make out the medium-sized entrance of a cave carved into the side of the chasm. The cramped entrance gives way to an enormous chamber littered with the stark white skulls of numerous sharks and whales, along with the skeletal remains of several humanoids, all picked clean by ocean scavengers.

A dozen **ichthys** have built a small community within a cave. The cave opening is 10 ft. wide (small enough so that cetus and sea serpents cannot enter) and opens up into a large chamber 150 ft. in diameter.

Two ichthys always stand guard at the entrance. The other ichthys sleep in clutches of two or three in the chamber. One of the ichthys sleeping in the cave is the husband of the ghost named Gorathul. All of the ichthys appear to be in constant agonizing pain.


The Upper Reaches
The Ichthys Lair
The Last Plateau
Shark Nest
The Void
Serpent Holes
The Wise Turtle
The Chasm
The Pit

*There were always whispers of a deep terror lurking in the bowels of the oceans, something even more ancient and terrifying than the Kraken. Xander believed it, but he always put more stock in the native legends than I did.*

*~Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (62 CE)*

### Treasure

At the back of the cave is where the ichthys keep everything of value that they have taken from their victims. The treasure is stored in giant clams. Roll on the *Treasure Hoard* table for Challenge rating 17+ in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide*.

## G5. The Serpent Holes

Several large, cylindrical holes have been burrowed into the chasm wall in a seemingly random pattern. The perfectly smooth tunnels are twenty feet in diameter, and they extend so far and deep into the bedrock that their terminus cannot be seen.

Each of these holes in the sleeping place for a massive **sea serpent**. The sea serpents excavate tunnels that extend for thousands of feet, terminating in round chambers where they rest. There is a 1 in 4 chance that an intruder will find a sea serpent in its lair. There is also a 1 in 4 chance that an intruder will be met by a returning sea serpent while leaving the tunnel.

## G6. The Wise Turtle

A wide, flat ledge protrudes out from the chasm wall, leading to a massive cave. The fifty-foot-wide, thirty-foot-high entrance to the cavern is guarded by dozens of large stalactites and stalagmites, giving the vague impression of a gaping, tooth-filled maw.

A solitary **dragon turtle** lairs in this cave. The dragon turtle is one of the oldest of its kind, and its shell shows damage from dozens of encounters with cetus and sea serpents. It mostly stays within its cave, only venturing forth to eat. Over the centuries it has gathered a vast hoard, which it guards jealously.

***Mercenary Dragon.*** The dragon turtle is greedy for treasure, just like all of its draconic kin. It is willing to help explorers for the right price. For 10,000 gp, the dragon turtle will join the party and aid them in battle. The dragon turtle knows all of the locations within the Chasm. If reduced to half hit points in a fight, the dragon turtle will flee and return to its lair.

### Treasure

Roll on the *Treasure Hoard* table for Challenge rating 17+ in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide*. Ignore art objects. In addition to the gems and magic items, 55,000 sp and 21,000 gp have been collected into a large pile.

## G7. Shark Nest

On a large, sandy ledge extending out from the chasm wall you see several dozen terrifying figures. Dead-eyed giant sharks cluster together, motionless and asleep. Amongst them are also a handful of terrifying sharks the size of whales. Fortunately, all of the sharks are currently resting; peaceful and unaware.

There are a half-dozen **cetus** and two dozen **giant sharks** that sleep on the ledge. Waking these creatures is almost certainly suicide.

## G8. The Pit

The long descent into the chasm has finally reached its end. The sandy, black bottom of the ocean is littered with the rotting corpses of gargantuan whales: leviathans of the deep, brought down by some monstrous apex predator. A smattering of half-eaten humanoid corpses also dot the ocean floor—evidence that whatever horror dwells here will feed on anything.

Nothing is alive in the Pit except for Scylla. Every 10 minutes that the party spends in the Pit has a 20% chance of drawing the attention of **Scylla**.

## G9. Scylla

The cold, dark waters around you shudder. The silence of the depths is broken by a deep, resonant moan: the cry of an entity both ancient and horrifying. From the gloom, a gargantuan abomination emerges: six serpent-like heads twist and writhe on long necks protruding from a grotesquely bloated torso. The undersea nightmare lurches toward you with terrifying speed, writhing across the ocean floor on twelve monstrous black tentacles, gnashing its hungry jaws.

**Scylla** is ravenous and will try to eat anything that it comes across in its domain. Scylla is fearless and will fight to the death. Anything that Scylla swallows is subjected to a magical stasis that paralyzes its victims

for the process of digestion, which can take thousands of years. When Scylla is killed, the angel **Phaeros** will be released from this magical stasis. The solar will cut his way out of Scylla's gut and appear before the heroes.

As the horror of the deep finally collapses, its bloated torso suddenly begins to pulse and throb. A thick tearing sound ripples through the waters, and a deep gash appears in its abdomen. The tip of a glowing blade emerges from inside the beast's belly as someone—or something—carves its way to freedom.

Seconds later, the fresh wound rips wide open, and a magnificent winged humanoid crawls out of the monster's stomach. In his right hand he clutches a mighty sword, while his left hand holds a ball of blue fire that blazes even at the bottom of the ocean.

In a voice that booms through the depths, he announces: "The glory of the gods be upon you, brave mortals. By slaying the demonic Scylla, you have freed me to complete my sacred task and restore to power the rightful pantheon of Thylea!"

Ignoring any further attempts to engage him in conversation, the angel flaps his mighty wings and shoots upwards, vanishing as he speeds toward the surface.

Phaeros is able to swim using his fly speed. He will fly as quickly as possible to the *Temple District* of the Sunken Kingdom and ignore any attacks directed at him. He plans to use the *Promethean Fire* to free the empyreans from their temple prisons. Refer to *Freeing the Gods*.

## G10. Nether Sea Fissure

A deep, narrow fissure slices its way across the ocean floor. Shimmering silver water seeps from the rift, gently floating upwards until it slowly disperses in the darkness of the ocean depths.

Anyone trying to swim more than 200 ft. into this rift will come under the magical influence of the Nether Sea's primordial waters. Refer to the *Nether Sea* chapter for details about this strange liquid.

### Treasure

Fifty feet into the rift, there is a great treasure contained within a giant-sized adamantine chest. The chest is locked, and it requires a successful DC 20 Dexterity check using thieves' tools to open. Roll on the *Treasure Hoard* table for Challenge rating 17+ in the 5th Edition *Game Master's Guide*. Every round spent in the rift, there is a 25% chance that a current of silvery water from the Nether Sea will wash through.

# Freeing the Gods

Once Phaeros has used the *Promethean Fire* to free the empyreans, he will return to deal with the heroes. He has learned that they seek the three Divine Artifacts, and wants to destroy the party so that they cannot challenge his pantheon's right to rule Thylea.

Although they have been freed, the empyreans don't come to Phaeros's aid, because they resent their long years of imprisonment. They secretly hope that the party will kill the solar so that they don't have to.

You hear a faint thrumming in the distance. It grows steadily louder, until it becomes the deafening roar of thunder. A powerful wave rolls across you, nearly knocking you off your feet, and a bright flash illuminates the ocean depths.

"Traitors! Blasphemers! Infidels!"

These words of judgment ring out from all around you in an echoing chorus of voices.

Suddenly the angel appears, floating high above you. His eyes burn with rage. His face twists into a mask of hatred as he raises his sword high.

He throws back his head and unleashes a mighty scream. The ground beneath you shakes as the ocean itself trembles before the fury of an immortal. Then he plunges towards you, his blade raised to strike you down.

Whoever deals the deathblow to Phaeros will inherit the *Promethean Fire*. At this point, the empyreans from the *Temple District* will appear before the heroes.

## The Lost Pantheon Restored

The lost gods claim that Phaeros must have gone insane after thousands of years trapped in the belly of Scylla. They allow the heroes to keep any divine gifts that they bestowed upon them. They claim that they will now leave Thylea forever. However, this is a lie. They intend to gather their strength and return to rule over all of Thylea. Refer to the *Apokalypsis* chapter for details.

*The only creatures more mysterious than gods and dragons are angels. Where do such creatures come from, and what do they want with us?*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

# Chapter 12: Apokalypsis

"The act of creation is impossible without *some measure of accompanying destruction. Naturally, if you wish to create an entirely new world, then you will need to destroy the old one. Everything has a cost. The mortals will understand."*

— Lutheria, Mistress of Death

One of Thylea's godlike beings has hatched a plan that will bring ruin to everything that the heroes have fought and suffered for. The primordial monsters that have remained imprisoned in the Nether Sea since the dawn of time will be unleashed upon the world. These creatures will annihilate Thylea's greatest cities. Unless the heroes figure out how to stop these titanic engines of destruction, the world will come to an apocalyptic end.

This adventure should serve as an explosive finale to your campaign. By the end of the Apokalypsis, the heroes will be 20th level and will have most likely achieved the prerequisites to becoming gods. This chapter works best if the heroes have completed the adventure described in the *Sunken Kingdom* chapter, but it's not required. In any event, it is suggested that several years have passed since the Battle of Mytros.

## Making Preparations

### Villains of the Apokalypsis

This series of events is set in motion by several villains who may be acting independently or in concert.

#### Lutheria, Mistress of Death

Even if the heroes killed Lutheria, the Mistress of Death can be one of the villains of this chapter. She had a pact with powerful daemonic masters on the plane of Hades. After spending years as a pitiful larva, she fulfilled her end of the bargain, and the overlords of Hades sent Lutheria back to the mortal world. Now, she lurks in the shadows of her abandoned temples, weakened but filled with a sense of renewed purpose.

Seeing what has happened to Thylea in her absence has infuriated Lutheria beyond measure. The mortals who defeated her are celebrated as the new Dragonlords, while she and her husband have been forgotten. Lutheria feels that this 'bold new world' is a joke. Accordingly, she has prepared a much funnier and crueler joke: the total eradication of every living thing in Thylea. She will accomplish this by unleashing the *Weapons of the Gods* from the Nether Sea upon the surface world.

### The Forgotten Pantheon

Deep within the Sunken Kingdom, the lost pantheon of empyreans created by the angel, Phaeros, have waited for thousands of years for their chance to rule Thylea. Now it seems that their time has finally arrived. If they have not already been released from their temples by the heroes, then Lutheria releases them now.

Lutheria has laid events in motion that will allow the Empyreans to ascend to godhood. She is a shadow of her former self—no longer strong enough to battle the heroes on her own. The best that she can do is unleash the Nether Titans upon the world, giving the Empyreans an opportunity to take vengeance on her behalf.

Once the Dragonlords are weakened by their battles against the Titans, the Empyreans plan to destroy the heroes and take credit for saving the people of Thylea from the Apokalypsis. Then, the Empyreans can transform themselves into true gods using the three Divine Artifacts that the heroes have so helpfully recovered: the *Caduceus,* the *Ambrosia,* and the *Promethean Fire.*

#### Other Possible Villains

The Apokalypsis does not need to be a scheme hatched by Lutheria if that doesn't fit the needs of your campaign. You can replace her with someone else, though this villain works best if it has a strong personal connection to the heroes. Here are some suggestions:

- ***Sydon.*** Perhaps it is Sydon who has returned from the dead. He is motivated by vengeance.
- ***The Kraken.*** The Kraken of the Forgotten Sea has long wished to dominate Thylea. With Sydon and Lutheria defeated, it sees an opportunity for the schemes it has put into place to finally come to fruition.
- ***One of the Heroes.*** This works if one of your players has retired their hero character. One of the more ambitious heroes might betray their friends in a mad quest to become Thylea's one true god.

## Making the Heroes Care

The Apokalypsis works best when the heroes have a lot invested in the fate of Thylea. This investment can be accomplished through game sessions with a focus on roleplaying. Alternatively, a game master can have the campaign skip forward by another year or two and describe how the world has changed and the heroes have prospered. If the heroes have new cities named after them, then those cities should have grown significantly. If the heroes are the leaders of a new Dragonlord order, then they should be widely revered as the new peacekeepers of Thylea. If they are kings or queens, then perhaps they have children now.

If the heroes have recovered the Divine Artifacts, then they may already be on the path toward immortality. Many of the prerequisites to godhood described in the *Divine Path* appendix can be accomplished over the course of this final, epic adventure.

# Prelude to the Apokalypsis

The story begins with the heroes facing down one of the last threats to peace in the lands of Thylea. It is an army that has been rampaging across the countryside, raiding towns, and destroying merchant caravans. The army should be led by an old enemy of the heroes. However, the Order of Sydon is assumed to be the antagonist in the scenario below.

> You stand at the head of your army, gazing across the battlefield at the ranks of your enemy. Under the Order of Sydon, the remnants of the Titan armies have banded together one last time to lay waste to the realm. Centaurs, minotaurs, gygans, and cyclopes have joined forces with vengeful human soldiers to destroy everything that you have spent years building. But you are the Dragonlords—the sovereign peacekeepers of Thylea—and to challenge you means certain death.

The Order of Sydon has assembled an army that includes several thousand **soldiers**, **centaurs**, and **minotaurs**, along with dozens of **cyclopes** and **gygans**. They have banded together to return the world to the way it was before the heroes overthrew the Titans. The leader of the army might be a resurrected Gaius. If not, feel free to replace him with another villain that survived the campaign. Alternatively, you can use Gaius's statistics to create a new leader of the Order of Sydon.

## The Last Battle

The heroes have an army consisting of hundreds of loyal **soldiers** and **captains**. The heroes are likely mounted on young dragons, and they are equipped with many powerful magic items. The are capable of unleashing terrifying destructive might with high level spells. Despite their vast numbers, the remnant armies do not stand much of a chance.

The battle can be played out with the heroes attacking the center of the enemy army. The center of the enemy army consists of 50 **soldiers**, 5 **captains**, 10 **centaurs**, 6 **minotaurs**, and 6 **gygans**. Once the heroes have killed or incapacitated half of them, the enemy's morale will break and they will rout, causing the rest of the enemy army to break and run.

#### The Might of the Dragonlords

The purpose of this battle is twofold. First, it is meant to make the heroes feel powerful. Despite the large number of soldiers arrayed against them, the heroes should be able to deal with them quite easily. Second, the battle shows that the heroes are the masters of Thylea. They are the continent's most powerful heroes and protectors. It is their responsibility to keep the peace.

# The Apokalypsis

### Celebration of the Last Battle

With the defeat of the Order of Sydon, there is much rejoicing. Peace has finally come to Thylea. The commanders in the heroes' army suggest that a celebration should be held. Wine is brought in for the soldiers. Songs and elaborate plays are performed that describe the exploits of the now legendary heroes.

Once the celebrations begin to wind down, the heroes receive an urgent message that they must return to Mytros as soon as possible.

## Emergence of the Nether Titans

The heroes have received a summons to return to Mytros. When they arrive they learn that a much greater threat has emerged to threaten Thylea. The Oracle, Versi, has descended into despair and has demanded to speak with the heroes.

> As you make your way through the palace, none of the people you pass can meet your eye. They stare at the floor, enveloped in a cloud of hopelessness and despair.
>
> As you near the Oracle's chamber, you hear Versi give an anguished wail. Rushing in, you find her laying on the floor, sobbing uncontrollably. Seeing you, she reaches out a trembling hand and crawls towards you.
>
> "I have witnessed the end of Thylea. Visions of blood and darkness. Death. Utter destruction. The Weapons of the Gods are free — the Apokalypsis has come!"

Versi reveals that the *Weapons of the Gods* have been released from their prisons in the Nether Sea (N6). These massive Nether Titans will destroy the world if they are not stopped... but Versi has already abandoned all hope. This is the end of all things—the Doom of Thylea. The nightmarish vision from her original prophecy has finally come to pass, in spite of everything.

The heroes learn from their advisors that refugees have begun to stream into Mytros. These refugees speak of massive Titans laying waste to the outlying settlements. There seem to be four different Titans:

- An enormous, tentacled sea monster. Many believe that this is the legendary Kraken.
- A mindless, gargantuan beast the size of a castle that devours everything in its path.
- A nightmarish dragon with breath of molten fire and massive wings that blot out the sun.
- A malevolent behemoth that levels mountains with terrifying beams of primordial lightning.

The heroes must decide how to stop these world ending threats. None but the Dragonlords have the power to stand against such creatures, which have been locked away since the dawn of time.

#### Challenging High Level Adventurers

When players reach high levels, the style of play changes significantly. High level adventures aren't about dungeon crawling. It is difficult for a dungeon crawl to be challenging when heroes have access to divination magic that can map out an entire dungeon and teleportation magic that allows them to travel directly to the final boss or treasure. In addition, at high levels the heroes should be among the wisest and most powerful people in the realms. There is no one to tell them what to do. The challenge is that they must figure everything out on their own.

## Cancelling the Apokalypsis

The Apokalypsis is a series of scenarios that must be overcome in order to stop untold devastation from being wrought upon Thylea. Each scenario presents a straightforward win condition for the heroes: destroy one of the Nether Titans as it attacks a city. The heroes must use their ample resources and magical power to gather information on how to accomplish this.

#### Adjusting the Difficulty

It is important to note that the capabilities of heroes will vary drastically depending upon experience and party composition. A group of four relatively inexperienced players will find the scenarios below incredibly challenging. You might want to explain the tactical weaknesses of each Nether Titan to your party. In this case, encourage your party to *commune* with the gods for advice.

Additionally, you should encourage the party to go after the magical artifacts. On the other hand, a group of six experienced players with optimized heroes will be able to defeat any single monster with little chance of defeat; even the dreaded tarrasque. For knowledgeable groups, we recommend that you provide less guidance. You might also want to exclude the artifacts and bolster the Nether Titans with the reinforcements suggested for each.

### The Four Nether Titans

Massive Titans have emerged from the Nether Sea and are rampaging across Thylea, leaving destruction and death in their wake. The heroes must choose which of the threats to deal with first. This might be a difficult choice, because the cities that don't receive aid quickly will almost certainly be utterly destroyed. The four threats that ravage Thylea are:

- **The Tarrasque**
- **The Kraken**
- **The Nether Dragon**
- **The Behemoth**

## Endangered Cities

The creatures target the most populated cities in Thylea:

- The City of Mytros
- The City of Aresia
- The City of Estoria
- Cities founded by the heroes

You are encouraged to have the Titans target cities that mean the most to the heroes. The order in which the cities are saved from the Nether Titans determines how badly the citizens suffer.

1. **First city saved:** This city is untouched.
2. **Second city saved:** The walls of this city are shattered and hundreds of soldiers killed, but otherwise the people are mostly spared.
3. **Third city saved:** The city walls are breached. Most of the soldiers are killed and a quarter of the population is killed. More than half of the buildings in the city are reduced to ruins.
4. **Fourth city saved:** The city is entirely reduced to smoldering ruin. No one survives.

If the heroes are able to come up with a plan where they split their group into two and defeat two Nether Titans at the same time, then they should be rewarded for their ingenuity. All four cities can be saved in this manner with minimal loss of life.

## Planning to Defeat the Titans

The heroes must use all of their powers and skills to defeat the Titans. Just rushing in and battling each creature will likely result in the death of the heroes and the destruction of Thylea. The heroes should use their magic, their skills, and their connections to learn everything they can about each of the Titans.

### Using Skills to Prepare

- ***Arcana.*** Allows the heroes to discover magical lore that is pertinent to defeating a Titan. This includes *useful spells* that could be used to defeat it.
- ***History.*** Allows the heroes to discover historical lore that is pertinent to defeating a Titan. This includes learning about the titan's history which might include clues to its *weaknesses*.
- ***Investigation.*** The party can search the libraries of Aresia, Mytros, or Estoria to learn about a Titan's significant *weaknesses* or religious *magical artifacts*.
- ***Nature.*** The party can call upon druids to determine some of a Titan's *notable attributes*.
- ***Religion.*** Allows heroes to discover religious lore that is pertinent to defeating a Titan. This includes information on religious *magical artifacts* that might be useful in defeating the Titan.

### Using Spells to Prepare

Spells can be more effective at gathering relevant information. These include:

- ***Arcane eye, clairvoyance, scrying.*** Can be used to spy on the Titan before attacking it. This allows the heroes to see what powers the titan can use.
- ***Divination, contact other plane, commune.*** Allows heroes to get advice on how to defeat the Titans. This includes a titan's *weaknesses, notable attributes* and any useful religious *magical artifacts*.
- ***Locate creature.*** Allows heroes to pinpoint exactly where the Titan is located.
- ***Legend lore.*** Reveals useful *magical artifacts* that can be used against the Titan. Also provides information on some of the Titan's *notable attributes.*
- ***Find the path.*** Reveals the exact location of useful *magical artifacts*.

# The Tarrasque

The **tarrasque** is a mindless engine of destruction. The heroes will discover it laying waste to its chosen city, one block at a time.

> An enormous armor-plated lizard—the tarrasque—is literally devouring the city. The unfathomable size of the massive beast boggles the mind. Its shadow cloaks entire neighborhoods of the city in darkness as it rampages. Its enormous claws tear down buildings with ease, and its gaping, hooked jaws swallow entire families whole with each bite.
>
> The screams of the terrified people in its path are drowned out by the great bellows of the beast and the thunder of its echoing footfalls as it levels the city in an unbridled feeding frenzy.

## Defeating the Tarrasque

### Weaknesses

- It is an earthbound creature and cannot fly or use any kind of ranged attack.

### Notable Attributes

- It perceives creatures without the need for eyesight.
- Its carapace can reflect magical attacks back upon a spell caster.

### Immunities

- It is immune to fear, and its mind cannot be influenced by magic.
- It is immune to fire and poison damage.

### Useful Religious Artifact

- The famed wizard Damon studied the legendary Nether Titans for decades. His tome of research includes a spell scroll for *reverse gravity* and *maze*.

### Location of Artifact

- Damon's Tome is located in the *Tomb of Isadore* at the Necropolis of Telamok. The heroes may find themselves fighting a lich if they aren't careful.

### Useful Spells

- The *maze* spell can trap the Titan for a limited time. The *reverse gravity* spell can temporarily incapacitate it.

## Reinforcements

It may happen that the tarrasque is too easy of a foe for a well-prepared group of heroes, especially if many of those heroes are mounted on dragons. In this case, consider adding a surprise in the midst of the battle.

> A cacophony of screeches and screams rains down from the sky. Looking up you see a swarm of chimera burst from the cover of the clouds and plunge towards you: a terrifying flock of scavengers following in the tarrasque's wake, feeding on the scraps it leaves behind.

The **chimera** (one per hero) have followed the tarrasque, feeding on the carcasses that it leaves in its wake. They have come to defend the Titan, which they have come to worship as a food-giving god.

# The Kraken

The **Kraken** can attack any of the cities of Thylea. It can swim up rivers and crawl across the ground to reach cities that are far from the coast. Of the four Nether Titans, the Kraken is the only one that was not freed from the Nether Sea, as it had already freed itself centuries ago. It saw this opportunity to devastate Thylea and seized it. The Kraken is the most intelligent of the Titans and will not throw its life away if at all possible.

> A wall of water rises up from the ocean and crashes into the city's port, sweeping away the ships and sailors unlucky enough to be caught in its path. Seconds later, a massive tentacle emerges from the water and lashes out to pluck a screaming victim from the street. His cries are cut short as the writhing appendage instantly crushes him to pulp.
>
> A dozen more flailing tentacles appear from the water, snatching up helpless victims and dragging them into the depths. Another massive wave smashes onto the shore as the Kraken raises its enormous body from the sea. It tilts back its head and opens its giant maw to let loose a deafening, bloodthirsty scream.

## Defeating the Kraken

### Weaknesses

- The most intelligent of the Nether Titans is also the one most susceptible to attacks on its mind: the Kraken is not immune to charm magic.

### Notable Attributes

- It can see through any illusion.
- It can call down a lightning storm upon its victims.

### Immunities

- It is immune to fear.
- Lightning does not harm it at all.

### Useful Religious Artifact

- A *talisman of pure good* was forged by the god Volkan during the First War. It would be a powerful item to use against the Kraken.

### Location of Artifact

- The last Dragonlord to possess the talisman was an oathbreaker. His body, and the talisman, can be found on the *Island of the Oathbreakers* in the Nether Sea. The erinyes won't allow the heroes to take it without a fight.

### Useful Spells

- The *symbol of hopelessness* spell can trigger despair in the powerful mind of the Kraken.

## Reinforcements

The Kraken has not come alone. With it are two **nycaloth** and twelve **mezzoloth**. These creatures will come to the Kraken's aid a few rounds into the battle.

**Increasing the Challenge**

In order to make Thylea's kraken a more challenging encounter, consider giving it this ability:

**Legendary Resistance (3/Day)**: If the Kraken fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

*We have long known about the Kraken, and we've had rumors of the Tarrasque, but these other creatures are entirely unknown to us. The Nether Dragon seems to be some demon out of Hades, whereas the Behemoth can only have been created from the primordial chaos at the dawn of time.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

# The Nether Dragon

The Nether Dragon is a dragon with iridescent black scales that breathes fire. It is an **ancient red dragon** with the **shadow dragon** template. The Nether Dragon only comes out to attack during the night.

Thunder echoes down from the night sky, and dark clouds roll in to cover the moon. A strong wind whips across the rooftops, cold and biting. Suddenly a shadow drops out of the sky; in the torchlight it is just possible to make out a winged monstrosity with a long, reptilian neck swooping down.

The dragon roars, then opens its jaws and unleashes a blast of fire upon the buildings. The dark night explodes with bright orange flames. Wood, stone and metal are instantly consumed; anyone caught in the inferno is incinerated before they can even scream.

Shouts and shrieks rise up from every quarter of the city as the fire quickly spreads. People panic and run for cover as the dragon wheels around then dives in for another aerial assault...

## Defeating the Nether Dragon

### Weaknesses

- Sunlight disadvantages it.
- It is not immune to charm magic.

### Notable Attributes

- It perceives creatures without the need for eyesight.
- It is almost impossible to sneak up on an ancient dragon.
- Those killed by its breath rise up as shadows of the nether world.

### Immunities

- It is immune to fire and necrotic damage.

### Useful Religious Artifact

- Centuries ago, the wizard Damon discovered that someone brought a legendary *dragon orb* to Thylea.

### Location of Artifact

- The *dragon orb* can be found in the lair of the Kraken, deep beneath the ocean, near the Island of the Dragon.

### Useful Spells

- The *daylight* spell.
- The *symbol of insanity* spell can prevent it from taking actions.

## Reinforcements

If you want to make this battle more difficult, the Nether Dragon can be leading a dragon flight that includes four **young black dragons** and two **young red dragons**.

# THE BEHEMOTH

The **Behemoth** is perhaps the most dangerous of the Nether Titans. It threatens the City of Mytros.

> Even the largest buildings are dwarfed by the massive beast laying waste to the helpless city. Part dragon, part giant—yet much larger than either—the Behemoth smashes homes under its claws and obliterates entire city blocks with its tail. Most terrifying of all, however, is when it opens its enormous mouth and unleashes a blast of primordial energy that instantly disintegrates any material it touches.
>
> Anyone caught in the monster's path is doomed, with scores of lives snuffed out instantly. Those caught in its path turn and run screaming in terror, or stand slack-jawed and motionless, their minds broken from the horror of what they have witnessed.
>
> Entire districts are already in ruins; nothing remains but rubble and corpses. And it won't be long before the insatiable Behemoth reduces the entire city to dust.

## Defeating the Behemoth

### Weaknesses

- The Behemoth is vulnerable to all types of damage.

### Notable Attributes

- The Behemoth can breathe energy across great distances.

### Immunities

- It is immune to fear and its mind cannot be influenced by magic.

### Useful Religious Artifact

- The famed wizard Damon studied the legendary Nether Titans for decades. His tome of research includes a spell scroll for *reverse gravity* and *maze*.

### Location of Artifact

- Damon's tome is located in the *Tomb of Isadore* at the Necropolis of Telamok. The heroes may find themselves fighting a lich if they aren't careful.

### Useful Spells

- A *maze* spell can easily trap the Titan for a limited time.

# THE VILLAINS STRIKE!

As the heroes are actively trying to solve these world-shattering threats, the villains will strike out against them, forcing them to react. These attacks show the heroes that there is a power responsible for unleashing the Nether Titans upon the world.

> **Villains with High Level Spells**
>
> It is good to remember that high level villains often have the same or even more powerful magic than the heroes do. A villain might be able to use *legend lore* to determine the weaknesses of the heroes, then *scrying* to find out where they are and finally *teleport* to attack with surprise.

## Strike 1: Daemonic Horde

When the heroes defeat the first of the Nether Titans, Lutheria will send her daemonic allies to attack them. While this will hint to the heroes that someone is behind the release of the Nether Titans, Lutheria can't help herself; she wants to taunt the heroes.

An **ultroloth** and **arcanaloth** will lead a strike force that includes one **nycaloth** and one **mezzoloth** for each hero. The arcanaloth will use divination magic to discover the location of the heroes and then use teleport to appear right in the midst of the party.

> There is a sudden burst of noise; the wretched sound of reality itself being ripped apart. The awful sound is followed by a burst of darkness that momentarily envelops everything around you.
>
> When the darkness disperses an instant later, you find a horde of demonic creatures standing before you: man-sized beetles standing on their hind legs; brutish winged trolls with long, deadly horns; a green-skinned humanoid with a smooth, amphibian-like skull; and what appears to be a human with a jackal's head.
>
> The jackal-headed demon steps forward, grinning so you can see its fangs. "My master is impressed. She did not think mere mortals could defeat any of the Nether Titans. It seems she has underestimated you... though I did warn her this could happen."

The yugoloth will all fight to the death.

## Strike 2: Lutheria

When the heroes defeat the second Nether Titan, Lutheria decides that she must make an appearance so that the heroes know that she is responsible for their woes. She summons one of the naiad of the Oldwoods and has her use her divination magic to show Lutheria exactly where the heroes are located and what they are doing. She gathers a band of her servants, including twelve **maenad** and twelve **goatlings**. Lutheria uses her *animal shapes* spell to transform her servants into **giant scorpions**. They approach the heroes at night using stealth (augmented by *pass without trace*).

Palace of the
Empyreans

From the shadows you hear a loud series of sharp clicks and hisses. Seconds later, dozens of giant scorpions crawl into view... followed by the Mistress of Death.

A cruel smile creeps across Lutheria's lips as she casts her gaze upon you. "You tried to kill death itself. But I am eternal. Like the darkness of night, I shall always return. Now, I am stronger than ever... and you must pay for your transgressions!"

Lutheria's servants fight to the death, but she herself teleports away to safety once she's reduced to half of her hit points. You may also choose to have her resurrect **Chondrus** as an undead mage to join the battle.

### Strike 3: The Empyreans

When the heroes defeat the third Nether Titan, Lutheria convinces the Empyreans that it is time for them to make their move. The Empyreans send three of their number to wipe out the heroes: the **Sky Father**, the **Great Hunter**, and the **Moon Maiden**. You may choose others instead of these three, but the Sky Father and the Sun Goddess should survive.

A bright light suddenly appears in the sky, and three divine figures slowly descend from above: the Great Hunter, the Moon Maiden, and the Sky Father.

The three Empyreans settle on the ground, towering over you. The Sky Father steps forward, while the other two stand behind him. You notice they seem tense; poised and ready as if expecting trouble.

"Brave heroes of Thylea, you have defeated the Nether Titans. Truly we chose our champions well."

The Sky Father tilts his head in your direction in a subtle nod of gratitude and acknowledgement. But a second later his demeanor takes a sudden, dark turn...

"Your part in the story is now done. With the Nether Titans defeated, it is time for us to claim our place as the New Pantheon of Thylea... and time for you to become martyrs to our glorious cause!"

If possible, the Empyreans will trigger any divine gifts that they gave to the heroes, transforming them into the cursed versions. The Empyreans fight until one of them falls in battle. At this point, they will retreat to rejoin the rest of the pantheon in *The Empyrean Palace*.

## The Final Confrontation

Once the Nether Titans have been defeated, the heroes must move against the villains who orchestrated the Apokalypsis. They can move against the villains earlier if they want to, but this might cause their cities to suffer additional destruction.

The heroes can use divination magic to learn who is behind the Apokalypsis and where they are located. They will discover that Lutheria and the Empyreans have constructed a new palace on the tallest mountain in Thylea. They can also use divination spells to gather information on the strengths and weaknesses of their enemies. Using the spell *legend lore* reveals the names and religious domains of each of the Empyreans. This can also be accomplished with a successful DC 20 Wisdom (Religion) check.

### Defeating the Empyreans

#### Weaknesses

- Charm magic is effective.

#### Notable Attributes

- Empyreans can see through all illusions.

#### Immunities

- Empyreans can only be damaged with magical weapons.

#### Useful Spells

- A *feeblemind* spell can shatter even the powerful mind of an Empyrean.

## The Empyrean Palace

The palace is constructed from marble and granite, and it has been decorated with countless statues of the Empyreans. The statues are painted so that they are remarkably lifelike in appearance.

### General Features

All of the ceilings in the palace are 30 ft. in height. The massive double doors are forged from adamantine and are each 10 ft. wide and 25 ft. high.

The palace has been protected with powerful spells. All of the spells have been cast at 9th level, and they require a DC 19 *dispel magic* to negate. The spells include the following:

- ***Private Sanctum*** makes the interior of the lair itself immune to divination of any sort. It also makes it impossible for creatures to teleport in or out.
- ***Forbiddance*** protects against teleportation, ethereal or astral creatures, and celestials, elementals, fey, fiends, and undead.
- ***Symbol*** has been used to create traps throughout the palace. All of the *symbol* spells will trigger if someone other than an empyrean, Lutheria, or the Kraken approaches within 10 feet of it. The saving throw for the *symbol* spells is DC 23.

## Inhabitants

All of the surviving Empyreans are at the palace.

- The Sun Goddess (**elder empyrean**)
- The Sky King (**elder empyrean**)
- The Lord of Ghosts (**elder empyrean**)
- The Great Hunter (**young empyrean**)
- The Moon Maiden (**young empyrean**)
- The Fire King (**young empyrean**)
- The Fish Queen (**young empyrean**)
- The Vile Trickster (**young empyrean**)

***Mistress of Death.*** Lutheria wanders the depths of the palace, cackling to herself. The Empyreans avoid her, for even though she has been a useful ally, they still remember how she tricked them millennia ago.

***The Kraken.*** If the Kraken survived its battle with the heroes, then it might also be at the palace. Its alien nature makes it unappealing to everyone except for the Fish Queen. She has befriended the creature.

## Rooms in the Palace

### Throne Room

This is where the Empyreans gather to debate issues. Much like Sydon's throne room in *Praxys*, a huge map of Thylea dominates the center of the room.

**Symbol Traps: Throne Room**

The doors leading into the throne room are each enchanted with a *symbol of stunning* that triggers when the door is opened. The map of Thylea has a *symbol of discord.*

### The Gardens

These gardens are more beautiful than any in Thylea. Birds and beasts of all kinds can be found in the gardens.

### Empyrean Bedrooms

Each of the Empyreans has their own luxurious bedroom. The walls are painted with gold and platinum. The sheets are the finest silk.

### Vineyards

The vineyards are lined with the lushest grape vines in the world. Nymphs of all kinds walk through the vineyards, collecting the choicest grapes on golden trays to be served to the Empyreans.

### Pleasure Chambers

This is where the Empyreans come to play. There are fountains of wine and tables filled with finely-cooked meats. Keledones provide music.

### Empyrean Pool

An enormous pool the size of a small lake fills this chamber. The sides of the pool are mother of pearl and the water depth is 100 feet. Beautiful fish, sharks, and dolphins swim together in the water.

### Empyrean Forge

A massive forge dominates this room. Giant-sized weapons and armor line the walls.

### The Pit of Death

This pit descends a mile into darkness before opening up into the roof of the Nether Sea. There are two thrones in the room: one is made from human bones, and the other is made from writhing shadows.

**Symbol Traps: The Pit**

The doors leading into this chamber have *symbols of death* inscribed upon them. The floor surrounding the two thrones is inscribed with a *symbol of insanity*.

## Preparedness

The setup of the palace depends on whether or not the heroes catch the Empyreans by surprise. If surprised, the Empyreans will converge on the *Throne Room*. The Lord of Ghosts waits for the heroes in *The Pit of Death*. Several **erinyes** may emerge from the Pit to aid him in a battle.

Lutheria will not engage the heroes in battle. She is preoccupied preparing her "final joke."

**Situation in the Empyrean Palace**

| Rooms | Surprised | Prepared |
|---|---|---|
| Throne Room | The Sun Goddess and the Sky Father angrily debate who leads the pantheon. | All of the Empyreans but the Lord of Ghosts are gathered here. |
| The Gardens | The Great Hunter stalks the garden seeking prey. | — |
| Empyrean Bedrooms | — | — |
| Vineyards | — | — |
| Pleasure Chambers | The Vile Trickster and the Moon Maiden enjoy themselves. | — |
| Empyrean Pool | The Fish Queen sits on the edge of the pool as the Kraken swims in the depths. | The Kraken remains here and assists the Fish Queen. |
| Empyrean Forge | The Fire King works at the forge. | — |
| The Pit of Death | Lutheria is here, feeding the insanity of the Lord of Ghosts. | The Lord of Ghosts is here alone. Lutheria wanders the palace. |

## Battle for Godhood

The stakes of this final battle are clear: who will take on the mantle of the new pantheon? The victors will rule all the lands of Thylea from the Empyrean Palace.

> The Empyreans stand in a half-circle around the throne room. Each is clad in a blinding aura of light, radiant mithral armor, and priceless gemstones. They tower over you, and their eyes burn with ancient power.
>
> "You have shown yourselves to be worthy foes. But Thylea has no more need of Dragonlords. We offer you one final chance—submit to us as your new gods, or we will have no choice but to destroy you."

The Empyreans fight to the death, since they are supremely confident of victory. However, they are not true gods yet—they are still waiting for Lutheria to fulfill a sacred oath that she swore to them.

***Lutheria's Oath.*** In anticipation of this battle, Lutheria swore an oath to use the *theogenesis* spell to transform the Empyreans into true gods. As the battle turns against the Empyreans, they shout out to Lutheria to cast the spell and fulfill her part of the oath. But even as they grow desperate, she refuses to comply.

***Sphere of Annihilation.*** Lutheria has conjured a sentient *sphere of annihilation* and dotes on it like a pet. The sphere is 1 ft. in diameter and follows her around.

### Lutheria's Final Joke

Lutheria set the Apokalypsis in motion and convinced the Empyreans to take advantage of the chaos, but she never truly intended to allow them to become gods. Her plan is much more sinister.

Lutheria intends to transform her *sphere of annihilation* into an all-consuming god of oblivion. This new god will tear a hole in the fabric of reality, swallowing everything—the entire world of Thylea, gods and mortals alike. Each time one of the Empyreans falls in combat, she harvests their soul, and her pet *sphere of annihilation* doubles in size.

***Preventing Oblivion.*** In order to create the god, Lutheria needs to collect the souls of all eight Empyreans. She watches the battle from the sidelines, laughing at the Empyreans as they fall in combat. She does not attack the heroes—in fact, she cheers them on, and she may even join in the battle to help them.

The only way to prevent Lutheria's plan from succeeding is to spare at least one of the Empyreans from death. When there are only 2-3 Empyreans remaining, they realize this and beg the heroes for mercy.

***Final Resolution.*** When the battle is finished, the Furies arrive and pronounce judgment on Lutheria: she has broken her oath to the Empyreans, violating the most fundamental rule of godhood. As she slowly dissolves away into nothingness, Lutheria laughs uncontrollably at the irony of it all. The surviving Empyreans swear eternal fealty to the heroes.

# Epilogue

## The Dragonlords

If the heroes are victorious, then they are immortalized as the saviors of all the lands of Thylea, and the Dragonlords are remembered forever as the heralds of a new age for mortals and gods alike.

This is an appropriate place for your players to retire their heroes and create fresh characters, so that they can take on more mundane challenges once again. When future campaigns take place in Thylea, the heroes from this campaign might be the venerable, beleaguered kings and queens who send young adventurers on quests.

## The New Pantheon

It's also possible that the heroes have fulfilled all the necessary prerequisites to become gods, according to the rules laid out in the *Divine Path* appendix.

In this case, ask each of your players to write up an appropriate epilogue for their personal ascension to godhood. Future campaigns in Thylea should make use of this new pantheon of gods. If the heroes were natives of Thylea, then they might send future adventurers on quests to explore the world beyond the Forgotten Land.

*The legend of the new Dragonlords will go down in history as perhaps the greatest ever told. From the deaths of gods and dragons to the birth of new pantheons, these heroes have risen to the demands of Fate and surmounted obstacles that no mortal should ever be forced to confront. This is the dawn of a new era... perhaps not one of long-lasting peace, but a time when the gods are no longer at war with one another. At last, we are free to forge our own fates.*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

# Appendix A: Creating Heroes

This section includes guidance for creating hero characters for *Odyssey of the Dragonlords*.

The first thing you should decide is where your hero is from. Heroes who hail from Thylea will have a stake in her future—but outsiders may choose to quest only for some means to escape these shores.

Player characters can be natives born in Thylea, or outsiders from overseas. Native characters should follow the guidelines below. Outsiders are those recently washed ashore from an ill-fated voyage across the great ocean, and can be of any race or class that exists in the world from whence they came.

## Thylean Natives

Dwarves, elves, gnomes and halflings are all descended from the original settlers or an outsider who arrived during the last five centuries. Half-elves are descended from a union between a native elf and native human. Since there are no orcs on Thylea, all half-orcs come from a small community in Mytros that has existed since its founding. Tieflings can come from a union between a mortal spellcaster and a fiend. A dragonborn is someone who has the blood of the original bronze dragons in their veins. The children of the dragons usually take on the characteristics of the race of their mortal parent, but sometimes they are born with a strong tie to their draconic ancestors.

### Thylean Names

Names in Thylea have a Greek flavor to them. This applies to both humans and non-human races. However, it is fine for players to choose names that follow a more traditional fantasy adventuring flavor or use something completely different: all of the native races are only a few centuries removed from their original homelands.

**Male Names:** Adonis, Adrian, Basil, Belen, Bemus, Calix, Claus, Corban, Cy, Damen, Darius, Demitrius, Deo, Dru, Egan, Estevan, Evan, Faustus, Giles, Gregory, Griffin, Isidore, Jace, Jorges, Julian, Kal, Karan, Keelan, Kyril, Lander, Layland, Leo, Magus, Mateo, Neo, Nicholas, Nicos, Odell, Orelius, Orrin, Pancras, Pearce, Philip, Quinn, Rastus, Sander, Santos, Sirius, Spiro, Stavros, Tadd, Tassos, Theo, Timon, Tyrone, Vitalis, and Xander.

**Female Names:** Adara, Adrianna, Aegea, Aria, Ava, Bryony, Cadie, Calista, Calla, Cara, Cleo, Dalia, Daria, Demi, Desa, Diana, Dora, Echo, Electra, Falana, Finn, Galena, Gemina, Halia, Hatria, Hester, Idylla, Iliana, Ina, Irene, Iria, Jacinda, Jenesis, Justina, Kaia, Kat, Kiersten, Lacie, Layna, Leah, Lyssa, Madelia, Mariam, Maya, Melani, Nara, Nora, Orelle, Pamela, Penelope, Petra, Rhoda, Seema, Selena, and Tabatha.

## Thylean Outsiders

Outsiders may lead difficult lives in Thylea. They often start their careers in the Forgotten Land with very little—for example, basic gear that they managed to cling to after a shipwreck. As in many societies, this visible poverty makes them objects of suspicion for the natives: who are these strangers, and what are they about to steal? Members of races that are rare in Thylea will face inevitable suspicion. In extreme cases, they will need to persuade the natives that they are not some monster sent as punishment by the gods.

Provided that outsiders don't run amok, the natives are likely to treat them with a degree of kindness: the rules of guest friendship apply even to those who wash ashore from shipwrecks. However, it's easy for a stranger to run afoul of the conventions of Thylea—those of guest friendship in particular. For an outsider, it can be difficult to grasp the idea of being both the mortal enemy of "savage centaurs" and also a guest in a centaur camp. Worse yet, no one will explain that they will once again be fair game when they leave the camp on the next morning. This absolute standard of hospitality can be mistaken for weakness—a fatal error. Outsiders who abuse guest status will soon find everyone's hand raised against them and curses raining down upon them.

All Thylean natives understand the importance of oaths and the rules of civilized oath-taking. Because this is widely-understood (and therefore blindingly obvious), no one bothers to explain it. Outsiders may foolishly swear an oath, thinking that they are merely making a promise. In actuality, they are submitting to a solemn and binding vow. In this world, a hero's word means something—it has real weight. Outsiders who learn this lesson quickly will survive and thrive. Those who fail to do so will find themselves at the mercy of the Furies.

The gods of Thylea can also be unforgiving. Disrespecting or doubting divine power will provoke native superstition. Rightly so—for persistent doubt could well bring down the wrath of the gods. Openly practicing an outsider religion will also make natives uncomfortable. Denying the validity of Thylean religions will make their devotees fearful of divine anger. Being stupid enough to rob or desecrate a Thylean temple will infuriate both the gods and their native worshippers. Where the gods are concerned, caution is always preferred.

But provided that outsiders obey the rules of civilized behavior, mind their manners, and do not make rash statements or promises, they can make something of their lives in Thylea—and even thrive.

# THYLEAN BACKSTORIES

Use this section for inspiration to determine your hero's personal history.

## Barbarian—Tribal Warrior

You come from the barbarian tribes on the margins of civilization. These tribes are made up of outsiders who occasionally washed up on the shores of Thylea in the centuries before the coming of the Dragonlords. Originally of all races and nationalities, your people fought on the side of the natives in the First War. Thus, you are treated with distrust by the civilized races.

## Bard—Satyr Minstrel

You are a wandering satyr minstrel, traveling across Thylea and sharing your music with whoever is willing to listen or play with you. You perform in the smoky taverns of human towns, and also in forest glades, for nymphs and other fey creatures.

## Bard—Student of the Academy

You are a student from the Academy in the city of Mytros. You learned from the masters there and have devoted yourself to knowledge, philosophy, beauty, and music.

## Cleric—Priest of a Distant God

You worship one of the gods of the world from outside of Thylea. The worship of this god was kept alive for generations within your family. Most view your veneration of an outside god with amusement, but there are those who think such worship should be stamped out.

## Cleric—Priest of the Five Gods

You worship the Five. You, and others like you, keep the faith alive by performing miracles and drawing upon the power of the Five. You are devoted to resisting the creeping influence of the Titans, Sydon and Lutheria.

## Druid—Keeper of the Oldwood

You are a member of the druidic order of the Oldwood. You are in tune with the mother goddess herself. You serve as an intermediary between the settlers and the native races of Thylea—satyrs, centaurs, and nymphs.

## Druid—Centaur Mystic

You are a centaur who believes that all races of Thylea can co-exist peacefully. You travel the human cities, spreading the faith of the mother goddess. It is a difficult life, as you are often confronted with fear and hatred.

## Fighter—Warrior of Mytros

You can come from almost any background: a warrior in the service of one of the kings, a retired veteran, or a member of the Mytros city guard. Whatever your station, by all the gods, you know how to fight.

## Monk—Aresian Warrior

You are a member of an ascetic sect of warriors who hail from the kingdom of Aresia. Aresians are considered the most dangerous warriors in all of Thylea, and you are proud of this reputation.

## Paladin—Knight of the Five Gods

You are one of the knights sworn to serve and protect the Five Gods. You were trained at the Temple of the Five in Mytros, and you are fiercely loyal to Queen Vallus, the goddess of wisdom.

## Ranger—Amazon Warrior

You are an Amazon from the island of Themis. You left the island when it was taken over by a death cult thirteen years ago. You are unfamiliar with the ways of men, simply because you have known very few of them.

## Ranger—Oldwood Tracker

You might belong to the druidic order of the Oldwood but, whether this is the case or not, you often work for one of the Thylean kings as a scout.

## Rogue—Thief of Mytros

You can have one of many origins: perhaps you are an outlaw who used to work with the thieves' guild in Mytros; perhaps you recently quit a bandit gang or pirate crew; you might be a spy for one of the kings; or perhaps you grew up on the streets and are a self-taught practitioner of the light-fingered arts.

## Sorcerer—Descendant of the Gods

One of your ancestors was a god, and their power has manifested in your blood as an innate aptitude for magic.

## Sorcerer—Exiled Satyr

You are a satyr who was born with the gift of magic in your blood. Ostracized from your own people and driven from home, you left the fey lands to live amongst the civilized folk.

## Warlock—Priest of Lutheria

You once served as a priest of Lutheria. After leaving her service, you swore a pact with one of the dark powers that lurks in the Nether Sea.

## Warlock—Servant of the Fates

You are a servant of the three ancient witches who dwell on the Island of the Fates.

## Wizard—Academy Philosopher

You learned magic at the Academy in Mytros. After finishing your studies, you may have stayed at the Academy as a teacher—or perhaps you wandered abroad, seeking new magic.

# BRONZE WEAPONS AND ARMOR

Because of Thylea's lack of iron deposits, nearly all the native weapons and armor are forged from bronze, an alloy of copper and tin. In Thylea, bronze weapons are just as effective as their iron and steel counterparts. This is because the blacksmiths of Thylea have devised techniques to strengthen the bronze during the casting process. These techniques are closely-guarded secrets, which are passed down from master to apprentice. Legend holds that they were originally taught to the smiths of Estoria by the forge-god, Volkan.

## Thylean Weapons

Warriors in Thylea typically use spears, shields, and swords. There are exceptions, of course, but the armies of Mytros and Aresia train thousands of soldiers in the use of these simple armaments. Heavier weapons, such as halberds and greataxes, are thought to be barbaric.

Ranged weapons are typically limited to javelins, slings, longbows, and shortbows, although there are some who have adopted the use of complex recent inventions, such as crossbows. These weapons are engineered in small quantities by the Academy and are not widely available.

Thylea boasts a handful of unique cultural weapons, which can be found at just about any blacksmith or adventuring shop. With the exception of the chakram, they function identically to their normal counterparts (unless they are magical).

- ***Kopis.*** This forward-curving shortsword is heavier along the end of the blade. This gives it significantly more cutting power than a typical shortsword, allowing it to be used like an axe.
- ***Chakram.*** This bladed circular disc is an unusual thrown weapon. It glides through the air, slicing through anything in its path. Warriors who specialize with the chakram can learn to throw it in such a way that it returns to them after cutting the enemy.

- ***Dorata.*** Dorata are spears (singular dory) carved from the wood of the ash tree. Warriors typically carry two dorata, in the event that one is thrown or destroyed.
- ***Makhaira.*** This longsword has a single curved blade with a flat edge along the top. It is heavier than most longswords, making it more effective when used by mounted combatants.
- ***Xiphos.*** This double-edged shortsword is very common among rank-and-file soldiers. Xiphos have straight, leaf-shaped blades, which are excellent for thrusting and piercing.

# FAME

When heroes perform great deeds in this story, they are rewarded with fame. All great heroes seek to increase their fame. Fame ensures that your name will live through history in the form of songs and legends. It is the surest path to immortality.

Swearing an *Oath of Fellowship* ensures that the entire party shares the fame from their accomplishments. An entire pantheon of gods might be born from a party that maintains such an oath.

# EPIC PATHS

Epic paths are an optional addition to character creation. One of the recurring themes of ancient Greek myths is that many heroes are "born of the gods." Epic paths are designed to give players mythic archetypes for their heroes, so that they feel like divinely touched figures, such as Hercules, Achilles, Odysseus or Theseus.

Each player should choose one of the epic paths described in this section. This will determine their hero's mythic context within the land of Thylea and influence relationships with her gods and people. Epic paths are different from standard backgrounds in that they are specific to this setting. They unlock new aspects of the adventure, including special relationships with story characters and access to specific magic items.

Players should choose a standard background in addition to their epic path. This will provide them with skills, tool proficiencies, languages and starting equipment. The flavor of the standard background should be enhanced or replaced by the description provided by the epic path.

Every epic path has a set of goals. While these goals are personal to each hero, they are supplementary to the overall goals of the adventure. When a hero accomplishes their goals, they become blessed by the gods. Each epic path has a different **divine blessing** that is granted upon completion of its goals.

There are also **magic items** listed under the goals for each of the epic paths. Some items may be located in distant parts of Thylea and must be found before they can be used. Other items may be forged or built, and a hero must discover how to build the item, find the

### Table of Fame Rewards

| Fame Points | Perks and Effects | Fame Points | Perks and Effects |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Your name is known in the taverns local to the region where you performed your first great deeds. | 11 | You are often recognized in large crowds of people. If you move through a crowded area without moving stealthily, there is a 25% chance that you will be mobbed by admirers for 1 hour. |
| 2 | Local tavern patrons treat you to free drinks and challenge you to arm wrestle, so that they can brag to their friends. | 12 | Idealized statues of you have been placed in the public squares of Mytros and Estoria. Visitors leave fruits, flowers, fragrant oils, and other trinkets at the feet of your statue each day. |
| 3 | Several songs have been composed about your exploits. Most of them are satirical in nature, embellishing your exploits for comic effect. | 13 | Once per day, when you make a public appearance in Mytros or Estoria, you receive a small magic item as a gift. Roll on a lesser magic item table (potions, spell scrolls, etc.) to determine your gift. |
| 4 | When you visit smaller settlements, the locals greet you with food, wine, and gifts. When you visit a smaller settlement, roll once on the trinkets table to determine the gift that you received. | 14 | At this level of fame, the mortal world has placed you on a pedestal. You dread disappointing your fans. Backing down from any sort of challenge or quest may cause you to lose up to 6 points of fame. |
| 5 | Smaller settlements throughout the countryside now hold festivals to celebrate your name. You have free lodging in smaller settlements, and you have advantage on Persuasion checks during festivals. | 15 | Three shrines have been constructed in locations of your choice across Thylea. Each is dedicated to your name. Each shrine is tended by a faithful **priest**, as well as a bard who sings of your exploits. |
| 6 | Tales of your great deeds have spread to the cities, and your presence draws many curious onlookers. You have free food, drink, and lodgings in Estoria and Mytros. | 16 | Each of your shrines now features a golden statue of you seated upon a throne, guarded by seven **cultists**. When you are near one of your shrines, you may summon the cultists to your side. |
| 7 | Bards now frequently approach you, asking to tell the "real" story of your exploits. Choose one deed that you've performed. When songs are sung about you, they focus on this particular deed. | 17 | Your shrines are now thronged by pilgrims who bring all manner of offerings to lay at the feet of your statue. Each shrine earns you 50 gold coins per day, which you can collect from one of your priests. |
| 8 | You are lionized as the tragic hero of dramatic plays that are regularly performed in the amphitheaters of Estoria and Mytros. When you attend such a play, the audience demands that you stand and bow for several rounds of applause afterwards. | 18 | The largest of your shrines is now a temple. It is tended by seven **priests** and seventy **acolytes**. It earns you 500 gold coins per day. When you visit your temple, you gain one charm of your choice. |
| 9 | When you bow for the audience at the end of a play, you are showered with d100 silver coins. If you take the stage and act out the drama yourself, then the audience also showers you with d20 gold coins. | 19 | Rival gods now plot against you, sending terrifying creatures to destroy you before your fame can overshadow theirs. Until you prove that you deserve true immortality, you get very little sleep. |
| 10 | Your presence draws so much business that taverns everywhere compete to offer you free food, drink, and lodging. You never pay for these things, unless you travel in disguise. | 20 | Your name is now etched into the fabric of the multiverse, granting you something akin to immortality. With the proper rituals, you could even ascend to godhood. |

necessary components, and then find a forge where the work can be done. Heroes often have a choice between several magical items.

In addition to linking each hero to the divine powers of Thylea, epic paths are intended to help tie the heroes to the story in a powerful way. When you think of the greatest fantasy epics, the heroes always have strong ties to the story—special relationships with kings, queens, villains, and gods. The heroes of these stories are important for reasons that go much deeper than the powers and the items they wield.

Epic paths should not diminish player agency. Players are free to pursue the story hooks presented in each path in any way that the GM deems appropriate. They are also free to modify an epic path with the agreement of the GM. The GM should take care when modifying the magic items, however, as the adventure is balanced with these specific items in mind.

**Monstrous Races**

Satyrs, centaurs, minotaurs, medusae, and sirens are considered to be monstrous races. They have unique heritages that require slight changes to each epic path. Check the call-out boxes below each epic path for details.

## The Cursed One

You come from a great family or tribe that has been cursed for centuries, owing to the actions of one of your distant ancestors, who angered the Titans. Whatever the nature of your curse, the stigma has haunted you for all your life. Wherever you go, you are shunned by the ignorant and the superstitious. As a result, you have felt like an outsider for all your life. You know that as long as you remain cursed, you will be incapable of living a full life. Moreover, you are not sure that your family or your tribe will survive for another generation unless you find a way to lift the curse.

**For players who love:** Cadmus, Atreus (Greek Tragedies)
**Restrictions**: None.
**Adventure Hook:** The Oracle reveals that she knows who can end the curse.

### Heroic Tasks

- To end your family's curse.
- To find a family artifact that is key to ending the curse. Pick one lesser and one greater magic item from this list:
  - **(Lesser) Gem of Brightness:** only you can attune.
  - **(Greater) Staff of Fire:** can be any melee weapon.
  - **(Greater) Belt of Fire Giant Strength:** this belt also grants resistance to fire.
  - **(Greater) Efreeti Bottle:** only you can attune.

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of the Gods.*** You and your direct family are immune to curses, diseases, and the poisoned condition.

**Monstrous Races: Cursed One**

Monstrous races are especially compatible with this epic path, since many of them have been subjected to curses.

## The Demi-God

You are a mortal child of Pythor, the god of battle. Your temper is legendary. From an early age, you demonstrated unnatural talent in everything that interested you.

You've never met your father, but your mother was a woman famed for both her beauty and her skill as a harpist. She was carried away by a green dragon when you were very young. A family of soldiers adopted you, and then raised you to be a mighty champion for the city of Mytros. You are a favorite child of the city, and bards already sing of your great deeds while travelling the Heartlands.

As a youth, the Oracle predicted a great destiny, one in which you might be able to join the pantheon alongside your divine father, who has recently fallen into despair and drunkenness. According to the Oracle, Pythor can be brought back from his drunken oblivion if you are able to achieve the three great labors that defeated him. You must find Pythor's last great love (your mother), defeat his greatest foe, and finish building his greatest weapon. Do these tasks, and your father will be redeemed.

**For players who love:** Heracles, Kratos
**Restrictions:** You must be a native to Thylea.
**Adventure Hook:** You have been summoned by the Oracle due to your fame and divine heritage.

### Heroic Tasks

- Find your mother (**Ophea** or a name created by you).
- Defeat Pythor's greatest foe. According to legend this is a green dragon known as **Hexia**.
- Finish building Pythor's greatest weapon. Choose either:
  - **Rod of Lordly Might**; or
  - **Luck Blade** (can be any type of sword)

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of Health.*** Your Constitution score increases by 2, up to a maximum of 22.

**Monstrous Races: Demi-God**

Pythor was known to take many forms, bedding both mortals and the native races of Thylea. As one of the monstrous races, you are unlikely to be a champion from Mytros. Instead, you are a champion of the druids of Oldwood or one of the tribes of the steppes.

## The Doomed One

You come from a famous and distinguished family with ancestors that include Dragonlords and gods. However, you had the misfortune of being born under a fell astrological sign, one that portended a doom of epic proportions. Your parents died shortly after you were born, under mysterious circumstances.

All your life you have been plagued by ill luck, and you have long suspected that your death will be as ugly as it is spectacular. The prophets and fortune tellers of Mytros make signs against evil when they see you in the street, and you have always been treated with prejudice and superstitious dread. Nevertheless, you've been called by fate to the Temple of the Oracle, and this can only mean that your nameless doom is now at hand. The Oracle has promised that your doom can be avoided, for she alone knows what will protect you.

**For players who love:** Achilles, Elric of Melniboné
**Restrictions**: Must be a native to Thylea.
**Adventure Hook:** The Oracle knows that your doom reflects the doom of the world. If you save yourself, you will be able to save the world.

### Heroic Tasks

- To defeat the creature that has been fated to kill you.
- To forge the one artifact that will protect you from your doom. These items provide resistance to all damage that originates from the creature that is fated to kill you. Choose one from the following list:
  - **Robe of the Archmagi**
  - **Breastplate of Invulnerability**
  - **Cloak of Invisibility**

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of Protection.*** You gain a +1 bonus to your AC and to all saving throws.

**Monstrous Races: Doomed One**
Your ancestors are not Dragonlords; instead one of your ancestors is a Titan, such as Lutheria or Sydon.

## The Dragonslayer

You have a tragic past. Something terrible happened to you when you were young, and it forced you to reckon with the darkness within much sooner than anyone should ever have to. This tragic event shaped your identity and drove you to become who you are today. You know that it was a dragon who was responsible for destroying your childhood. The dragon might have razed your village to the ground—or it might have ruined your life in more insidious ways while polymorphed into the shape of a man or woman. Either way, you wish to discover the identity and the location of the dragon so that you can seek it out and exact brutal vengeance upon it.

**For players who love:** Perseus, Turin Turambar
**Restrictions**: None.
**Adventure Hook:** The Oracle knows how to find the dragon that was responsible for your tragedy.

### Heroic Tasks

- To kill the dragon responsible for your tragedy.
- To find items that are key to killing dragons. Pick one lesser and one greater magic item from this list:
  - **(Lesser) Armor of Resistance—Fire:** this can be any armor type.
  - **(Lesser) Ring of Resistance—Fire:** only you can attune to this ring.
  - **(Greater) Dragonslayer:** can be any melee weapon.
  - **(Greater) Quiver of Elhonna:** includes five *arrows of slaying* (dragons) or *bolts of slaying* (dragons).
  - **(Greater) Wand of Binding:** only you can attune.

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of Dragon Slaying.*** You have advantage on all attacks against creatures with the dragon type. Creatures with the dragon type have disadvantage on saving throws against your spells.

**Monstrous Races: Dragonslayer**
Monstrous races are especially compatible with this epic path, since many have ancient grudges against dragons.

*Even with the Oath of Peace in effect for the last five hundred years, the Titans have discovered numerous ways to meddle in the affairs of mortals. Sydon and Lutheria are afforded certain rights under the terms of the oath, including the right to appeasement by sacrifice. Many families have been destroyed indirectly, by the workings of their servants, including overzealous priests desiring to curry favor. I would not be surprised to discover hundreds of orphans who have seriously contemplated seeking vengeance against the Titans, at whatever cost.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

*Perhaps one day our sacred order will be resurrected, but I cannot see it happening in my own lifetime. It would require courage, foresight, and leadership equal to that of Xander himself. Isadore might have done it, but she was taken from us too soon.*

*~ Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (60 CE)*

## The Gifted One

Ever since you were a child you've shown remarkable promise, effortlessly mastering every activity you've attempted. You have no explanation, but most people assume that you must have divine blood flowing through your veins. As you are from a common, or barbarian, family, you have been the target of seething envy from the children of the nobility and the wealthy who believe you do not deserve your gifts. You've therefore spent most of your life proving your worth. You want to achieve fame and fortune and have your name remembered down the ages. Mostly… you want to become a Dragonlord. If you could find a dragon egg and successfully hatch it, you could join the list of legendary heroes that are still remembered after five centuries. The call of the Oracle has given you an opportunity to prove your worth.

**For players who love:** Jason and the Argonauts, Daenerys
**Restrictions**: Must be a native to Thylea.
**Adventure Hook:** The Oracle promises that the prophecy will put you on the path to become a Dragonlord.

### Heroic Tasks

- To found a new order of Dragonlords. To do so you must find the Fortress of the Dragonlords. This fortress is the magical item *instant fortress*.
- To attune with one of the *crowns of the dragonlords*. This will allow you to cast the spells *bond of the dragonlords* and *dirge of the dragonlords.*
- To find a **dragon egg**, hatch it and raise the dragon to be your companion.

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of the Dragonlords.*** While mounted on a dragon, you gain that dragon's damage resistances, damage immunities and senses (**blindsight**, **darkvision** and its passive perception if it is greater than yours). If the dragon is an adult or ancient dragon, you can also use its legendary resistance (but this counts towards the total number of uses per day).

**Paladins: Oath of the Dragonlord**

Paladins who take the Oath of the Dragonlord probably shouldn't choose the Gifted One as their epic path, as they receive similar powers automatically.

## The Haunted One

You were once in possession of the rarest treasure in Thylea: a truly happy life. You had a loving partner, beautiful children, and lived in a great house in the city of Mytros. As the first child of a powerful family with godly lineage, you were destined to be the next ruler of Mytros.

Then one day, everything changed. You returned home to find your house cold and empty. Your friends and neighbors have no memory of your family, almost as if they never existed. For a while, you struggled against insanity. Now you've resolved to find your family, whatever the cost. You'll travel to the ends of the earth and fight the gods themselves if needed. You'll do whatever it takes to bring back the people you love, even if everyone thinks you're crazy.

**For players who love:** Orpheus, Harry Potter
**Restrictions**: Must be a native to Thylea.
**Adventure Hook:** The Oracle claims that saving the world and fulfilling the prophecy will give you answers about your family's disappearance.

### Heroic Tasks

- To be reunited with your family.
- To reclaim your family name and legacy by tracking down your family artifacts. Pick one lesser and one greater family artifact from this list:
  - **(Lesser) Ring of Protection:** this signet ring was worn by members of your lost family.
  - **(Lesser) Amulet of Health:** this amulet is emblazoned with your family crest.
  - **(Lesser) Ioun Stone, Awareness:** this stone was a jewel given to your ancestors by the gods.
  - **(Greater) Helm of Brilliance:** this crown was worn by your ancestors, who were past rulers of Mytros.
  - **(Greater) Dancing Sword:** this sword (it can be of any type) contains the soul of the family's founder.
  - **(Greater) Rod of Absorption:** this rod was always carried by the leader of your family.

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of Magic Resistance.*** You have advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

**Monstrous Races: Haunted One**

You were the leader of a tribe of centaurs, satyrs, minotaurs, or sirens from the far reaches of the steppes. Your tribe vanished as if they had never existed.

## The Lost One

You hail from a distant land, where your people worshiped foreign gods and spoke languages unknown to the people of Thylea. You sailed in search of the fabled treasures of the Dragonlords, but your ship and most of your crew were destroyed in a storm. Found by fishermen and brought to the city of Mytros, you discovered that your arrival had been prophesied by the Oracle.

You may not believe in any of the Oracle's prophecies, but one thing is for certain: you are somehow stranded on Thylea's shores, and your fate is now here. If the Oracle believes that you are one of the chosen few, then you must do what you can to help.

**For players who love:** Narnia, Wizard of Oz.
**Restrictions**: Must be an explorer from distant lands.
**Adventure Hook**: The Oracle thinks you have been sent from the outside world by the gods in order to fulfill the prophecy.

### Heroic Tasks

- Find your surviving crew members.
- Find a way to get back home.
- Find the fabled treasures of the Dragonlords. The treasure trove includes three gems worth 10,000 gp (a diamond, a ruby, and a sapphire), 2,000 pp, and 10,000 gp. It also includes one item from the following list:
  - **Gem of Seeing**
  - **Necklace of Prayer Beads**
  - **Glamoured Studded Leather**
  - **Rod of Rulership**

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of Luck.*** You may reroll any one attack roll, ability check, or saving throw. You must use the second roll. The blessing cannot be used again until after a long rest (at least several nights' sleep, as the GM decides).

#### Monstrous Races: Lost One

You were a stranger in your own land, across the Forgotten Sea. The tribes of Thylea welcomed you as family, but you still wish to return to your homeland.

## The Vanished One

You are one of the Dragonlords, the legendary outside explorers who first discovered Thylea. You were present when the tiny settlement of Mytros was founded, but you've been missing for almost 500 years. During an expedition into the Cerulean Gulf, you fell victim to the irresistible charms of a nymph named Versi. You've spent the last five centuries in a waking dream, trapped in her cave with no knowledge of time passing or events on the mainland. Versi released her hold on you when you were called by fate to save Thylea, but she made you swear an oath to return to her once your quest is completed. Versi is known as the Oracle by most of the inhabitants of Thylea.

#### Centuries of Leisure

The time that you have spent with Versi has created gaps in your memory. You are no longer the great Dragonlord that you once were. You must relearn all of the skills lost to you.

**For Players who love:** Odysseus, Captain America
**Restrictions**: Must be an explorer from distant lands.
**Adventure Hook:** You are the Oracle's favorite pet.

### Heroic Tasks

- To find if you have any descendants.
- To reclaim your title as a Dragonlord. In order to do this you must:
  - Attune with one of the *crowns of the dragonlords*. This will allow you to cast the spells *bond of the dragonlords* and *dirge of the dragonlords.*
  - Find a **dragon egg**, hatch it and raise the dragon to be your companion.
- To get back your fabled armor. Choose one item from the following list:
  - **Boots of Speed**: Emblazoned on the boots is the image of your old dragon mount.
  - **Dragon scale mail**: Made from the scales, given willingly, of your old dragon mount.
  - **Cloak of the Bat**: Only you can attune to this cloak. Instead of transforming into a **bat**, this cloak allows you to transform into a **pseudodragon**.

#### Paladins: Oath of the Dragonlord

Paladins who take the Oath of the Dragonlord probably shouldn't choose the Vanished One as their epic path, as they receive similar powers automatically.

### Divine Blessing

***Blessing of the Dragonlords.*** While mounted on a dragon, you gain that dragon's damage resistances, damage immunities and senses (**blindsight**, **darkvision** and its passive perception if it is greater than yours). If the dragon is an adult or ancient dragon, you can also use its legendary resistance (but this counts towards the total number of uses per day).

#### Monstrous Races: Vanished One

You were not one of the Dragonlords. Instead, you were champion from one of the native tribes that were defeated by the Dragonlords. You want to claim the power of a dragon and rebuild the order to include all the diverse peoples of Thylea.

# Appendix B: Playable Races

Thylea is home to a number of mythical races that your players may choose during character creation.

## Thylean Centaur

I once saw a stampede of centaurs going to *battle against the cyclopes, west of Xanderia. There is no more marvelous sight in Thylea than their spears gleaming in the sun of the steppes, wild manes flowing, hooves thundering. That night, they feasted and sang under the stars, calling out to me from afar, but I confess that I was too afraid to draw near.*

—Leyland, Gladiator of Mytros

A noble race that roams the great plains of the world, centaurs are both feared and respected by other intelligent creatures. Centaur legends claim that they are the offspring of a powerful god of war that came down to the mortal plane in the form of a stallion. They are proud of this divine heritage and demand that the proper respect be shown to them.

### Equine Nomads

Centaurs possess a humanoid torso with a horse's lower body. They are as varied in coloration and physical build as humans and horses. Their horse body can be chestnut brown, black as a nightmare, pure white as a unicorn, grey, and other colors between. They can be a single color, spotted, have white "socks," or have hooves of different coloration. Their human bodies can be of any skin color from dark skinned to pale. Their human hair can be black, brown, blonde, or red—but it most often complements that of their horse body.

### Proud and Haughty

Centaurs are a proud people. They view themselves as superior to all other races and demand respect and adulation. They can be vain about their appearance and are careful to be dignified and aloof in the presence of others. However, most centaurs are also fond of drink and once inebriated they can become loud, boorish, and dangerous.

### Centaur Tribes

Centaurs are a tribal people. Centaurs are fiercely loyal to members of their tribe and will never leave one of their own behind. When they mate, they mate for life. If they join an adventuring group, they will often consider that group to be their current tribe and will be intensely loyal to their fellow heroes.

They normally roam huge expanses of steppe land that they consider their domain. They don't build settlements in these lands, but they are protective of them. While centaurs can be herbivores, they prefer meat and enjoy hunting, but they will resort to gathering fruit, nuts, and other plants if an area has been overhunted. Travelers who are respectful of the plants and animals in tribal territory are left alone, but those who disrespect nature or try to build permanent settlements of any kind will become a target of the tribe's wrath.

### Centaurs in Thylea

Centaurs are distrustful of the civilized races. In the First War that raged five centuries ago, thousands of centaurs were killed by the invading Dragonlords, and the centaurs have never forgotten or forgiven. The distrust is mutual, especially as centaur tribes are now flocking to the banner of Sydon and raiding outlying farms. Centaurs that enter a Thylean town or city will find that they are tolerated but kept under constant watch.

The centaurs tend to worship the mother goddess, but they will sometimes offer prayers to one of the titans, Sydon or Lutheria. They never worship the Five.

## Centaur Names

Centaurs have names that are specific to their race. These names can often be difficult for members of other races to pronounce, so they can adopt nicknames when traveling with a band of non-centaurs.

**Male Names**: Agrius (Agri), Amycus (Amy), Asbolus (Az), Bienor, Chiron, Cyllarus (Cyl), Dictys, Eurytus (Tus), Elatus, Eurytion (Yuri), Hylaeus (Hyla), Nessus, Perimedes (Peri), Pholus, Rhoetus (Rote), and Thaumas (Tom).

**Female Names:** Agaria, Biano, Cylla, Diena, Eura, Hylonome (Hylo), Heranae (Hera), Nessicana (Nessie), Nara, Ponadata (Pona), Rhaelatisis (Rala), Rhaena (Rain), and Seranu (Sara).

## Centaur Traits

Centaurs have the following racial traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Strength score increases by 2, and your Wisdom score increases by 1.

**Age.** Centaurs mature at the same rate as humans.

***Alignment.*** Centaurs have a tendency toward good. As a tribal people, they don't lean toward the freedom of a chaotic alignment, but they don't obey laws that they feel are unjust or ineffective. They lean toward neutral.

***Size.*** Centaurs range from 6'6" to 7 feet in height and weigh between 700 and 900 pounds. Your size is Medium, but you tower over most other races.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 40 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and Sylvan.

***Charge.*** If you move 30 feet straight toward a target and then hit them with a melee attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 1d6 damage from the first attack.

***Mountable.*** As a bonus action on your turn, you may allow a single willing ally within 5 feet of you to hitch a brief ride on your back. They are carried on your back until the end of your turn, at which point they must disembark within 5 feet of you. While being carried, your rider is not considered to be mounted and they are not vulnerable to attacks of opportunity. Your rider must be a bipedal creature of your size or smaller.

***Quadrapedal Stride.*** Climbing or maneuvering in tight spaces is considered difficult terrain for you.

*The native and cursed races of Thylea are fearsome enemies, but those who side with us against the Titans are valuable allies. I cannot fathom betraying my own kind as they have, but I find it is better not to question their motives. They choose to fight alongside us; that's all that matters to Xander, and so it's good enough for me.*

—Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (15 CE)

# Thylean Medusa

"Truly, I have never considered myself to be *cursed. I wished for gold, and gold I now have—in great quantities. Those who displease me are added to my lovely collection of statues. And I prefer the company of my snakes to that of lesser mortals."*

—Moxena, the Lady of Coins

Medusa are humanoids that have made a bargain with dark powers to achieve beauty, eternal youth, great wealth, or some other mortal desire. As a consequence, their hair has been replaced with snakes, and their eyes have the power to petrify the unwary. They are despised and shunned by all other mortal races, and they must be careful to hide their identity when traveling in the civilized places of the world.

## Legend of the Medusa

Thousands of years ago, a woman came to Thylea seeking her fortune. When the creatures of that land asked her from whence she came, she would only say, "I am from the land of the Gorgons." In those days, Thylea was rich in natural beauty but poor in wealth. But the woman would not be deterred.

First, the woman searched the steppes and mountains, and she came to the centaurs, asking, "Where may I find gems and jewels to rival the stars?" The centaurs offered her a shank of lamb and said, "Why seek gems and jewels when the stars are free to everyone?" Disappointed, she cast away the food and left the centaurs to their star-gazing.

Then the woman searched the forests, and she came to the satyrs, asking, "Where may I find rivers of gold and silver that flow like fountains?" The satyrs offered her a goblet of wine and said, "Gold and silver make a very poor feast. Wouldn't you rather join us for a song and a drink?" Disappointed again, the woman cast away the goblet and left the satyrs to their revelry.

Now, the woman wandered high and low, seeking her fortune to no avail, and finally she came upon three women weaving at a loom. She said, "I wish for riches beyond the imagination of all the creatures that haunt this accursed land." The three women, who were the Fates, warned her. "Is this truly what you desire? You may have it, but the price will be high." And the woman answered, "When I am rich, I shall have no trouble paying any price." And the Fates said, "So be it."

The woman's eyes suddenly gleamed like golden coins, and wherever she turned her gaze, creatures were turned to stone. "So that none may rob you of your treasure," said the Fates. The woman's hair grew long and sinuous, slithering and scaled like snakes. "So that always you will have the company of hearts as cold as your own." And finally, the woman's hands were filled with gems and coins that were beautiful beyond the reckoning of stars or songs. Her name was Medusa, and she was the namesake of her curse, which afflicts many such mortals with more ambition than sense.

## Cursed by Dark Powers

Medusae have typically made bargains with some sort of fiend or fiendish power, but in some cases, they are oathbreakers who have displeased the gods or the Fates. Either way, they have been afflicted with the *curse of the medusa* as punishment, and recovery from the curse is not possible without the use of powerful magic. In some cases, even the *greater restoration* spell may not be enough to break the curse. But in many other cases, the medusa simply embraces the curse as part of her identity. Children born to medusae are also affected by the curse.

## Ophidian Schemers

Medusae are known to spend much of their time plotting against those who rival them in wealth, power, or beauty. Some medusae name their snakes and speak to them as if they were speaking to cherished pets or loved ones. Others are ashamed of their curse and seek to break it. Medusae must train themselves to never gaze into a mirror or stare at their reflection, for in an ironic twist of fate, they are vulnerable to their own petrifying gaze.

## Medusa Traits

Medusae have the following traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Dexterity score increases by 2, and your Intelligence score increases by 1.

***Age***. Medusae are not born—they are made. When a humanoid is afflicted by the curse of the medusa, they gradually transform into a snake-haired monstrosity. Once transformed, they may live for a thousand years, but most are hunted down and killed long before then.

***Alignment.*** Civilized medusae tend toward neutral or lawful evil alignments, because they must find ways to survive on the fringes of society. They must be careful to cooperate with others who will suffer the company of one who is cursed by the gods. Medusae who give into their anger eventually lose control of themselves and become true monsters.

***Size.*** Medusae are the same size and build as humans. Your size is Medium.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 30 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and one language of your choice.

***Darkvision***. Your eyes are adapted to dark places, giving you darkvision out to 60 ft.

***Cursed***. You are afflicted by the *curse of the medusa*, but your transformation is already complete. Your curse can only be ended with the *wish* spell. If your curse ends, then your race changes to whichever race you were before you became cursed (usually a human).

***Snake Hair.*** You can attack with your snake hair. This is a melee weapon attack with an attack bonus equal to your proficiency modifier + your Dexterity modifier. It does 1d6 piercing damage on a hit, and your target must make a DC 12 Constitution saving throw or else they are poisoned until the beginning of your next turn.

***Snake Blood.*** You have advantage on saving throws against spells and abilities that inflict the poisoned condition.

***Petrifying Gaze***. Starting at 5th level, you can use your action to force a creature within 30 feet that can see your eyes to make a DC 8 Constitution saving throw. On a failure, the creature is paralyzed until the end of its next turn. On your turn, you can use your bonus action to force the same creature to repeat this saving throw with disadvantage. Each time it fails, it is paralyzed again until the end of its next turn. When a creature is paralyzed in this way for the third time in a span of 10 minutes, it is instantly petrified.

Starting at 10th level, the DC for this saving throw increases to 10. At 15th level, the DC increases to 12. At 20th level, the DC increases to 14.

# Thylean Minotaur

"I will never understand how the people of *Mytros can consider themselves to be so enlightened when they treat the minotaur tribes like cattle. Travel widely enough and you will come to know shopkeepers, poets, and philosophers with the faces of bulls. True, there are some who are monsters. But is that not also true of men?"*

—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine

Minotaurs are the descendants of an ancient tribe of humans who were cursed by the gods, transforming them into half-human, half-bull monstrosities. Although they are widely dismissed as unthinking brutes, they are in fact as diverse and as intelligent as any other race.

## Legend of the Minotaurs

Over a thousand years ago, a tribe of humans washed ashore in Thylea and came to live in the southern hills of the Aresian peninsula. Here, they laid foundations for a city and called it Minos. But not one man or woman among them had the strength to till the hard, rocky soil. As fate would have it, they discovered a magnificent bull that could pull a plow through any terrain for days without resting. Using the bull's great strength, they were able to produce bountiful crops with which to survive the first winter.

Over time, the people of the tribe began to venerate the bull, crowning him as the god of the harvest. When Sydon learned of this, he was furious. He threw curses down upon the settlers and transformed them into bulls, in mockery of their insolence. Each of them was harnessed to a plow and forced to tread the same winding, geometric path, until that path became a deep, labyrinthian gorge. Eventually, the plows broke, and the people of Minos slowly began to stand upright again—but their faces had been forever changed by the curse.

The people of the tribe came to be called *minotaurs*—the bulls of Minos—and they have never fully shed their bull-like demeanors. Some of them merely have horns and a snout-like nose, while others have the entire upper torso of a bull. Some continued to dwell in the labyrinth, while others left to explore the far reaches of Thylea. Over the centuries, they have come to view their own cursed existence as the will of the Fates.

## Warrior Bulls

Minotaurs possess uncommon strength, making them excellent warriors. The curse infuses their bodies with the power of a bull at all times, and their muscles seldom relax, even when they are drunk or asleep. In battle, minotaurs sometimes lose control of their emotions and fly into a rage. When this happens, the curse takes over, transforming them back into a full-fledged bull for a short period of time.

## Oathbound Slaves

Minotaurs are widely shunned, because they are believed to be unthinking brutes who have been cursed by the gods. Most minotaurs gather together to form small farming or fishing communities, far from civilization. The only way that most minotaurs can find work in cities and villages is to swear oaths of service that effectively reduce them to the status of slaves. Many bear this humiliation with stoic grit, but others resort to banditry rather than submit to the unreasonable demands of cowardly superstition.

## Minotaur Names

Minotaurs generally prefer names that are short and simple. They typically punctuate their names with a snort or a sharp exhalation of air through their nostrils. When someone omits this part of their name, they become annoyed.

**Names:** Arxan, Braz, Dregxa, Elagore, Garnox, Horus, Kath, Luth, Manx, Parth, Raxus, Steth, Torag, Zark

## Minotaur Traits

Minotaurs have the following traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Strength score increases by 2, and your Constitution score increases by 1.

***Age.*** Minotaurs mature at the same rate as humans and live to about the same ages.

***Alignment.*** Minotaurs tend toward neutral alignments. Most are stoic and proudly stubborn, refusing to be moved by notions of good or evil.

***Size.*** Minotaurs range from 6 to 8 feet in height. They weigh between 200 and 400 pounds. Your size is Medium.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 40 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and Abyssal.

***Keen Snout.*** Despite your powerful demeanor, you have a delicate nose. You have advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on smell, and you can detect strong odors from up to six miles away.

***Labyrinthine Vision.*** Your eyes are adapted to the dark conditions of deep canyons and underground labyrinths, giving you darkvision out to 60 ft. You have advantage on skill checks made to solve maze-like puzzles. Additionally, you automatically succeed on saving throws against *maze* and *hypnotic pattern*.

***Colorblindness.*** You see the world in shades of red and grey, leaving you incapable of discerning any color except for very bright reds.

***Cursed Transformation.*** Starting at 5th level, you may use your bonus action to transform yourself into a **bull** using the rules of the *polymorph* spell (no concentration required). This ability recharges after a long rest. This ability automatically triggers if you suffer prolonged exposure to very bright shades of red. Starting at 9th level, this ability transforms you into a **dire bull**.

### Bull

*Large beast, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 11 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 36 (4d10 + 12)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 4 (-3) | 10 (+0) | 9 (-1) |

**Skills** Perception +4
**Senses** passive Perception 14
**Challenge** 1 (200 XP)

***Keen Smell.*** The bull has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on smell.

#### Actions

***Horns.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: (1d8 + 4) piercing damage.

***Charge.*** If the bull moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a horns attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 3 (1d6) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 11 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

### Dire Bull

*Large beast, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 12 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 46 (5d10 + 12)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 4 (-3) | 10 (+0) | 9 (-1) |

**Skills** Perception +4
**Senses** passive Perception 14
**Challenge** 2 (450 XP)

***Keen Smell.*** The bull has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on smell.

***Relentless (1/day).*** If the bull takes 10 damage or less that would reduce it to 0 hit points, it is reduced to 1 hit point instead.

#### Actions

***Horns.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: (2d6 + 4) piercing damage.

***Charge.*** If the bull moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a horns attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 5 (1d10) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 14 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

# Thylean Nymph

"I once loved a man who had eyes like *jewels, and tresses like the sun, and lips like a flower. He claimed to have been born within a crag at the peak of the mountain near my village, but I did not believe him, for how could anything so delicate be born from hard, pitted rock?"*

—Tessela, witch of the western steppes

Nymphs are fey spirits that manifest from the beauty of the elemental forces of creation. There are many kinds of nymphs—dryads of the forests, naiads of the rivers, oreads of the mountains, aurae of the night sky, and nereids of the sea. They have walked the earth for millennia, ever since the Great Mother awakened them from the trees, waters, rocks, and breezes.

Nymphs are most at home in nature, but they have been known to disguise themselves and live amongst mortals, for they are desperately curious about the civilized world. In spite of this, they often have a difficult time comprehending the day-to-day struggle of civilized existence. Their charms are such that they may inadvertently seduce and domesticate mortal 'pets' who see to their every need, leaving them somewhat puzzled by the ugliness and hardship that seems to pervade cities.

## Legend of the Nymphs

There was once a river running through the mountains. None can say which river or which mountains, for this was so long ago that the land has rolled and shifted so as to become unrecognizable in the time since. The mountains were blanketed in a soft powder of white snow, and as the snow melted, it crept along the ground and joined together into streams of water, which trickled along the rocks and formed a river. And the river coursed down through a forest, emptying into the ocean. So it went for eons.

But then one day, the snow on the mountains had a thought. "Am I alike to the water in the streams?" And so also did the water in the river begin to wonder, "Am I alike to the roots of the trees?" They were curious, but it seemed that they would never know the answer, for just as the snow went to inspect the streams, it became the water, and just as the water went to inspect the trees, it became the roots. And so it went for eons.

Eventually, the Great Mother herself became aware of these questions. Holding the world in her embrace, she felt the curiosity of the elements rippling and vibrating across its surface, anxious for answers. And so, she loosened her grip—just slightly. The rippling thoughts of the snow and the waters and the rocks and the trees took shape, and their shapes were beautiful, for they were curiosity made manifest. These were the first nymphs.

## Beautiful and Diverse

Nymphs are famed for their feminine charms, but they are not exclusively female. Some are awakened from the elements with a mix of masculine and feminine features, and others are quintessential specimens of male splendor. As fey creatures, nymphs like little less than to be nailed down by the crude shackles of mortal language. They come in as many shapes and forms as the earth itself. The only physical trait that all of them have in common is an awe-inspiring beauty.

## Curious and Possessive

Nymphs have an insatiable desire to learn as much as possible about both the natural and the civilized world. Because most have had eons to discover the splendor of nature, it is the civilized world that interests them the most. However, they are not usually very accustomed to mortal culture, and so they may think of men and women as interesting baubles to be collected and admired. Even civilized nymphs tend to cherish their friends and acquaintances as 'pets' to be manicured and proudly exhibited. They are not above bragging about their collection—or fighting with one another over their favorites.

## Nymph Names

Nymphs have names that sound beautiful and elemental.

**Male Names:** Celano, Elion, Eratheis, Hyllis, Limnade, Linos, Myrmex, Olbia, Pega, Potameid, Pyron, Taygete

**Female Names:** Aegle, Alcyone, Arethusa, Asterope, Brettia, Brisa, Calybe, Crinae, Crimisa, Dodone, Electra, Erythia, Hesperia, Himalia, Oeneis, Laodice, Maia, Merope, Polydora, Rhene, Semestra

## Nymph Traits

Nymphs have the following traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Charisma score increases by 2, and your Wisdom score increases by 1.

***Age***. Nymphs are born cocooned within some feature of their associated element. For example, dryads are usually born within trees, and nereids may be born within giant clamshells. Young nymphs sleep in their cocoon for up to one hundred years before emerging, fully mature. They can live for as long as one thousand years, although many choose to return to the elements once their curiosity about the world has been satisfied.

***Alignment.*** Nymphs tend toward chaotic alignments. They understand the concepts of good and evil, but they tend to select one or the other based on impulse rather than any deep-seated conviction. Nymphs tend to make a game out of performing acts that characterize their chosen alignment, rather than pausing for serious introspection.

***Size.*** Nymphs are the same size as humans, but their builds typically reflect a life of leisure. Your size is Medium.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 30 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and Sylvan.

***Enthralling Beauty.*** You possess unearthly grace and beauty, which allows you to dazzle and charm those who are susceptible to such things. You have proficiency in the Persuasion skill. Additionally, you can cast the *charm person* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for this spell.

***Nymph Ancestry.*** When you create your nymph, choose one of the following subraces: Aurae, Dryad, Naiad, Nereid, or Oread. You gain access to special traits and magic depending upon your ancestry.

### Nymph Subrace: Aurae

Aurae are associated with the breezes and the constellations of the night sky. They look like beautiful humans except that in dim lighting, their features are sometimes illuminated by cosmic light. Aurae are considered to be the wisest and most serious-minded nymphs, as they spend their time reflecting upon the eternal nature of the stars.

***Aurae Ancestry.*** You have Darkvision out to 60 ft., and you have advantage on Wisdom (Survival) checks when navigating by the stars. Starting at 3rd level, you can cast the *faerie fire* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Starting at 7th level, you can cast the *levitate* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

### Nymph Subrace: Dryad

Dryads are associated with the forests and trees. They look like beautiful humans but with rough, bark-like skin that ranges in color from earthy browns and greens to flowery pinks and blues. Of all the nymphs, they have the most trouble adapting to civilization, as they do not cope well with being separated from their birth tree.

***Dryad Ancestry.*** You are fluent in the languages of beasts and plants, and you have advantage on Wisdom (Survival) checks in forested regions. Starting at 3rd level, you can cast the *goodberry* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Starting at 7th level, you can cast the *barkskin* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

### Nymph Subrace: Naiad

Naiads are associated with rivers, lakes, and rushing rapids. They look like beautiful humans but with long hair that coils and tumbles like a flowing waterfall from their shoulders. They adapt to civilization easily, as many mortal settlements are built along rivers. Any beautiful human that seems to enjoy bathing just a little too much might be accused of being a naiad.

***Naiad Ancestry.*** You can hold your breath for 1 hour, and you have a swimming speed of 40 ft. Starting at 3rd level, you may cast the *create or destroy water* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Starting at 7th level, you can cast the *control water* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

### Nymph Subrace: Nereid

Nereids are associated with the stormy seas and oceans. They look like beautiful humans but with pearlescent blue-green skin, luminous eyes, and webbed hands and feet. Nereids have no trouble adapting to civilization, but they are a rare sight, because they vastly prefer the ocean to walking on dry land.

***Nereid Ancestry.*** You can breathe underwater, and you have a swimming speed of 40 ft. Starting at 3rd level, you may cast the *fog cloud* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Starting at 7th level, you can cast the *water walk* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

### Nymph Subrace: Oread

Oreads are associated with rocky crags and the snowy peaks of mountains. They look like beautiful humans but with cat-shaped eyes. Oreads are fierce hunters, and they are known to stalk rural areas in search of interesting prey. Any hunter who can live for weeks in the wild and come away looking fresh as a flower might be an oread.

***Oread Ancestry.*** You have Darkvision out to 60 ft., and you have advantage on Wisdom (Survival) checks in steppes, rocky islands, and mountainous regions. Starting at 3rd level, you can cast the *hunter's mark* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Starting at 7th level, you can cast the *misty step* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so after a short or long rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

# Thylean Satyr

"Trust these horn-headed fiends to get the *better end of any deal you make with them. They'll ask to be paid in wine, and then drink you into poverty. I caught one of them tupping my sister behind the stables, and rather than having the good sense to be ashamed, he wrote a song about it. Sod them all, but the damned goats play music that could make the Muse herself weep."*

—Delphion, Innkeeper of the Dragon's Tooth

Satyrs are a race of fey creatures with a strong link to the Feywild and all of the creatures and races that come from that place. They prefer forested wilderness but are not afraid to enter towns and cities to enjoy the company and other benefits of civilization.

## Goat Men

Satyrs have the lower body of a goat and the upper body of an elf. A pair of goat-like horns sprout from their foreheads. These horns can range from small spikes to huge horns worthy of a mountain goat. In addition to a full head of hair, satyrs grow fur on their arms, legs, and torsos. Some satyrs grow less fur, and many choose to carefully shave the hair from their arms and body. They can have brown, black, blonde, red, grey, or white hair. Their skin color ranges from dark to pale.

## Hedonistic

Satyrs are in tune with their emotions to a degree that can be disturbing to other races. They want to experience everything: happiness, sadness, love, rage, etc. The only thing they avoid is boredom.

They love music, wine, and dancing. They also enjoy an interest in carnal pleasures, and they are not afraid to share a bed with any of the other intelligent races.

## Music Lovers

Satyrs love to listen to music. They will happily spend long stretches of time both playing and composing new music. They are known to travel great distances to hear new songs, instruments, and poetry.

## Satyrs in Thylea

Satyrs don't have the same strained relationship with the civilized races of Thylea that the centaurs do. Satyrs can be found in many towns and villages throughout Thylea, as well as the great city of Mytros. They are attracted to the abundance of experiences that civilization provides: the food, the wine, and most especially the music.

The civilized races of Thylea are suspicious of satyrs, for there are many stories of satyrs seducing and corrupting both the old and the young alike.

## Satyr Names

Satyrs have names that they draw from legends and myths—and from the powers that rule over the Feywild.

**Male Names:** Adrastos, Aeolus, Brontes, Castor, Cephalus, Glaucus, Helios, Iacchus, Kreios, Lycus, Melanthios, Okeanos, and Proteus.

**Female Names:** Acantha, Astraea, Briseis, Clio, Erato, Harmonia, Ianthe, Jocasta, Melete, Phaedra, Phoebe, Selene, and Tethys.

## Satyr Traits

Satyrs have the following traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Dexterity score increases by 2, and your Charisma score increases by 1.

***Age.*** Satyrs mature quickly, reaching adulthood by their early teens. They can live for several centuries.

***Alignment.*** Most satyrs are chaotic neutral. They live for pleasure, sensual experience, and excitement. There are some satyrs who have developed empathy for others and tend toward good. Other satyrs have grown cruel and enjoy causing painful emotions.

***Size.*** Satyrs range from 4 to 5 feet in height. They weigh between 100 and 150 pounds. Your size is Medium.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 30 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and Sylvan.

***Fey Heritage.*** You have advantage on saving throws against being charmed or frightened, and spells can't put you to sleep.

***Memory for Music.*** You have proficiency with one instrument of your choice. You have advantage on Performance checks made with the selected instrument. You can also memorize and perform any song after hearing it only once.

***Enchanting Music.*** You can cast the *minor illusion* cantrip. When you reach 3rd level, you can cast the *sleep* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a long rest. When you reach 5th level, you can also cast the *suggestion* spell with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a long rest. Casting these spells requires access to an instrument that you are proficient with. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells.

# Thylean Siren

"There is no denying the beauty of the *songs of the sirens. They can be heard miles from shore, joining with the din of the ocean waves to create haunting melodies. Sailors are always blaming them for shipwrecks, of course, but I imagine that's a convenient excuse when you crash your own ship on the shoals."*

—Chalcodon, philosopher of Mytros

Sirens are a race of winged, aquatic humanoids that typically dwell near rocky sea cliffs. They are famed for their beautiful voices, which they use to sing haunting lamentations, captivating listeners and transporting them to a bygone age. Sirens are rarely found very far inland. They prefer to remain near the coasts, as the gentle roar of the ocean waves calms their roiling emotions.

Sirens typically experience fluctuating moods from one day to the next, ranging from extreme joy and hope for the future, to extreme sorrow and pessimism. No matter how a siren feels, she expresses her emotion through song. On good days, she may annoy her companions with chirpy melodies and vocal warm-ups as she glides around on outstretched wings. Bad days, on the other hand, may see her moaning and wailing and dragging her feet.

## Legend of the Sirens

The sirens once lived on a great expanse of shoals in the Cerulean Gulf, where they built a city of brilliant white limestone. Its towering spires and pillars thrust out from the rocky waters, allowing the sirens to fly or swim as they pleased. They lived here in joy, singing praises to Sydon, who governed the oceans. Sydon heard this from his throne in Praxys and scowled. "Were they truly grateful, they would not build their towers to rival mine."

When the sirens learned that Sydon was displeased, they were heartbroken. They dismantled their towers and composed new melodies—songs of

repentance—which once more carried on the winds to the ears of the Titan. He was unmoved. "Were they truly repentant, they would not sing so brazenly, but they would go meekly and offer the proper sacrifices in place of songs."

This time, the sirens were utterly stricken. They had believed that their songs were cherished by the gods. Their voices were stilled, and in the ensuing silence, the brilliance of the city faded into shadow. Stone foundations cracked, and pediments grew heavy. The pillars collapsed, and the city of the sirens sank deep into the ocean, swallowed by churning waters. Even its name was forgotten.

Centuries passed in silence. Eventually, a new song began—an endless lamentation for the city that now sleeps on the ocean floor. When Lutheria learned that the city of the sirens had been destroyed, she laughed. She captured an entire flock of the pitiful creatures and gleefully cursed them, twisting them into something monstrous. These were the first harpies.

## Ocean Lovers

Sirens are not amphibious, but they are well-adapted for living in and around water. They are thought to descend from an ancient Nereid who fell in love with an avian celestial. Iridescent scales cover many parts of their body, and their taloned hands and feet are excellent for fishing. They live in small flocks along the shores of the ocean. Siren artwork, poetry, and architecture emphasize their special relationship with both the clouds above and the sea below.

## Mournful Singers

Every siren is born with an abiding sense of sorrow that never fades—a soul-crushing grief caused by the loss of her ancestral home. From an early age, sirens learn to sing the ancient songs of their lost city, which evoke heart-wrenching memories of a time that will never come again. Anyone who hears a siren's song is immediately mesmerized by the overwhelming emotion conveyed by her beautiful voice. Some are moved to tears—others collapse into catatonia. The siren herself is not exempt from this—the moment she hears her own lamentations, she experiences an intense pang of loss.

## Winged Messengers

Sirens have broad, feathered wings growing out of their backs, which allow them to fly like birds. For this reason, sirens are often employed as messengers, tasked with conveying satchels of written letters from one city to another. However, a siren can only fly when her heart is filled with light. On such days, her songs are bright and joyful, no matter what manner of message she carries. Thus the saying, "A siren in good spirits may yet carry ill news."

## Siren Names

Sirens have names that sound lyrical and sad. They are ancient names, carried down from generation to generation, and each is associated with an ancestral song. Sirens choose their own names when they come of age, selecting one from the song that moves them most deeply.

**Male Names:** Alovar, Celeus, Everean, Gaiar, Helean, Inareus, Leiro, Meiar, Nerean, Oren, Reilan, Taeren

**Female Names:** Alovarea, Celea, Everea, Gaia, Helena, Inarea, Leira, Meia, Nerea, Orena, Reilana, Taerena

## Siren Traits

Sirens have the following traits.

***Ability Score Increase.*** Your Charisma score increases by 2, and your Dexterity score increases by 1.

***Age.*** Sirens mature at the same rate as humans, but they live about five times as long.

***Alignment.*** From birth, sirens experience deep feelings of sorrow from the loss of their ancestral home. Some wish to prevent another such tragedy from befalling other races, which draws them toward good alignments. Others become bitter and pessimistic, tending toward neutral alignments.

***Size.*** Sirens are slightly shorter than humans, and they have a wingspan of about 6 feet. Your size is Medium.

***Speed.*** Your base walking speed is 30 feet.

***Languages.*** You can speak, read, and write Common and Celestial.

***Enthralling Voice.*** You have advantage on Performance and Persuasion checks made with your voice. Additionally, your powerful lungs allow you to hold your breath for up to 1 hour.

***Wavering Emotions.*** Your mood affects your ability to sing and fly. After any short or long rest, you must choose whether you are feeling joyful or sad. While you are feeling sad, you lose your flying speed but gain *songs of sorrow*. While you are feeling joyful, you gain your flying speed but lose *songs of sorrow*. Your mood may change before the next time you rest, but it won't affect which ability you have access to until after your next rest is completed.

***Flight.*** You have a flying speed of 30 feet. To use this speed, you can't be wearing medium or heavy armor.

***Songs of Sorrow.*** Your lamentations have a powerful effect on anyone who can hear them. You can cast the *charm person* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a short rest. When you reach 3rd level, you can cast the *enthrall* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a short rest. When you reach 5th level, you can cast the *hold person* spell once with this trait and regain the ability to do so when you finish a short rest. Charisma is your spellcasting ability for these spells, and the targets of your spells must have the ability to hear you singing.

# Appendix C: Class Archetypes

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* introduces a number of new class archetypes which can be used by players. These archetypes are flavored to fit with the world of Thylea.

> Even among thousands of soldiers, a single great warrior can turn the tide of battle. Usually that warrior is me, but if you work hard, perhaps one day it will be you!
>
> – Pythor, God of Battle

## Barbarian

### Herculean Path

Some individuals are born with seemingly impossible strength, exhibiting rippling muscles even before they learn to speak or walk. Such men and women quickly learn that every good thing in this world may be obtained through the exercise of overwhelming might. Others may scorn them and call them "barbaric," but what are words but useless noise to be choked out of the speaker's windpipe?

As one such individual, you know that strength is what determines one's worth in the world: strength to crush your enemies—and to impress your allies. You savor the opportunity to show off your great strength, whether it be in battle or in friendly competition. Your incredible strength allows you to accomplish Herculean feats that will leave your foes wailing in anguish.

#### Precocious Wrestler

Starting at 3rd level, you have learned to take advantage of your innate strength to wrestle foes into submission. You are proficient in the Athletics skill, and you are capable of grappling and shoving creatures that are up to two sizes larger than you. On your turn, you may use a bonus action to attempt to grapple a creature. While you are grappling a creature with one hand, you may use your free hand to attack that creature with two-handed weapons as if you were using both hands.

#### Mighty Marksman

Starting at 6th level, you leverage your immense strength when using ranged weapons. You can use heavy weapons without incurring disadvantage due to your size. Additionally, you may choose to use your Strength modifier for attack and damage rolls with longbows. When you make ranged attacks with longbows or thrown weapons while raging, you may add your rage damage bonus to the damage rolls.

***Thunderous Shot***. When you make a ranged attack, you may choose to add the effect of *thunderwave* to the projectile, centered on the location that the projectile hits. The DC for this effect is 8 + your proficiency bonus + your Strength modifier. Once you have used this feature, you may not use it again until you complete a short or long rest.

#### Herculean Rage

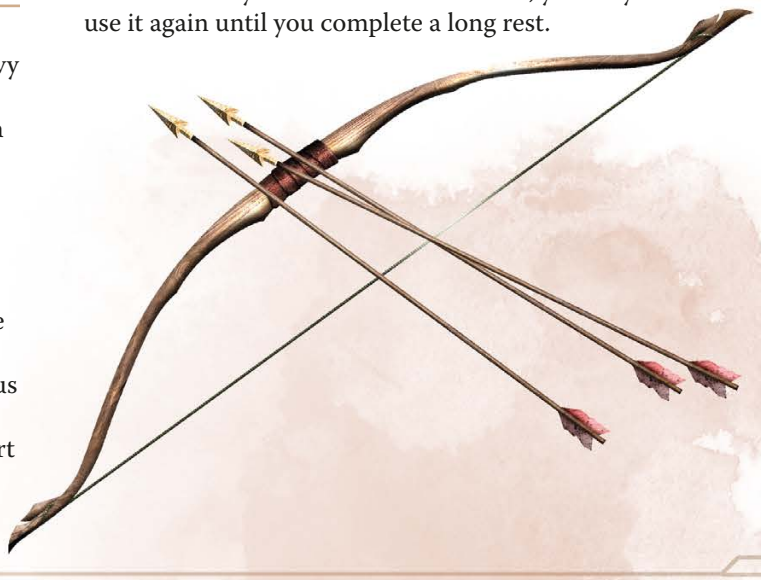
Starting at 10th level, your rages take on legendary qualities and grow more powerful the longer they endure. At the beginning of each of your turns, if you are already raging, your rage damage bonus increases by +1, up to a maximum of your Strength modifier. Additionally, while raging, you are immune to poison damage and you cannot be frightened.

#### Earthshaker

Starting at 14th level, your colossal strength causes the ground itself to tremble and quake. On your turn, you can use your action to strike the ground and create the effects of an earthquake with a 40 ft. radius, centered on your location. This area becomes difficult terrain.

Each creature on the ground in the affected area that is concentrating must make a Constitution saving throw with a DC of 8 + your proficiency bonus + your Strength modifier. On a failed save, the creature's concentration is broken. At the end of your turn, each creature on the ground in the area must make a Dexterity saving throw with the same DC as the previous one. On a failed save, the creature is knocked prone. You have advantage on this saving throw.

At the beginning of each of your subsequent turns, you may use your bonus action to stomp the ground and continue the effects of the earthquake until the beginning of your next turn, for a maximum duration of 1 minute. Once you have used this feature, you may not use it again until you complete a long rest.



# COLLEGE OF EPIC POETRY

Bards who study the College of Epic Poetry are devoted to the creation of a singular masterpiece in the tradition of the epic poets. All the greatest stories in history were originally captured and recreated for audiences as masterful works of poetry. These stories were passed down for centuries in an oral tradition, and eventually, they were recorded on papyrus scrolls and stored in great libraries.

Those who wish to record their own epic poems spend their early years studying philosophy, aesthetics, and music, so that they have the necessary language to capture the splendor of great deeds. However, an epic poet cannot spend all their life in the Academy. Eventually, they must seek out great conflicts, for great conflicts produce great heroes, and great heroes produce great deeds.

As such, you have prepared yourself for a life of turmoil, chasing after warriors who brave impossible odds. You have learned to transcribe events faithfully, even in the chaos of battle. You know that if your quill slips at a pivotal moment, the beauty of that instant may be forever lost to history.

## Epic Verses

Starting when you join the College of Epic Poetry at 3rd level, you begin composing your epic poem. When certain significant events occur during your travels or during combat, you may use your reaction to compose a new epic verse. Significant events are defined as any of the following things happening to you or one of your allies by chance (e.g. your party cannot deliberately force them to happen by repetition). You must be able to see or hear the event happen.

- **Comedy:** Someone rolls a natural 1 on an attack or saving throw.
- **Hubris:** Someone rolls a natural 20 on an attack or saving throw.
- **Irony:** Someone fails a saving throw after adding a Bardic Inspiration die.
- **Tragedy:** Someone is reduced to zero hit points by an enemy.

Additionally, any particularly exciting event that seems to warrant inclusion in your poem is eligible as long as the GM approves—but don't push it.

Each time you compose a new epic verse, you must declare that you are doing so. If the GM approves, then you may add 1 verse to your poem. You may also want to write down what happened and why, so that you can enjoy reading it later, but this is not required. Your poem increases in rank as the number of verses grows.

**Verse Counts & Party Size**

These verse counts are based on a party size of six. If you have less than six members in your party, then the required verse counts are reduced. Multiply your party size by the poem rank to determine the required verse count. For example, if you have 3 party members, then your required verse count for rank 6 is equal to 18 (3 x 6)

**Epic Poem Ranks and Effects**

| Poem Rank | Required Verse Count | Bardic Inspiration Improvement |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | Minimum Value = 2 |
| 2 | 12 | Epic Courage |
| 3 | 18 | Minimum Value = 3 |
| 4 | 24 | Epic Foresight |
| 5 | 30 | Minimum Value = 4 |
| 6 | 36 | Epic Determination |
| 7 | 42 | Minimum Value = 5 |
| 8 | 48 | Epic Reflexes |
| 9 | 54 | Minimum Value = 6 |
| 10 | 60 | Epic Resistance |

## Inspirational Verses

Starting at 3rd level, when you give someone Bardic Inspiration, you recite a portion of your epic poem, which improves the effect of the dice based upon the rank of your poem.

***Improved Rolls.*** Your Bardic Inspiration dice have a minimum result value based on the number of verses that you've collected. Whenever someone rolls one of your Bardic Inspiration dice, if they roll less than the minimum value for your poem rank, then the result is equal to the minimum value as determined by your poem rank.

***Additional Effects.*** Your Bardic Inspiration dice have additional effects based on the number of verses that you've collected. When you give someone Bardic Inspiration, choose one of the following effects that you have unlocked. They gain the benefit of this effect as long as they have your Bardic Inspiration die. The effect is lost when they roll the die.

- **Epic Courage:** You gain advantage on saving throws against effects that would frighten you.
- **Epic Determination:** You gain advantage on death saving throws.
- **Epic Foresight:** You cannot be surprised, and your passive Perception increases by +5.

- **Epic Reflexes:** You gain advantage on saving throws against spells that affect multiple targets.
- **Epic Resistance:** You gain resistance to one damage type (Bard's choice).

### Armored Poet

Starting at 6th level, you gain proficiency with medium armor, so that you can get close to the fighting while composing your poem. Additionally, if you are within 5 feet of an ally when you compose an epic verse about them, then you regain one expended Bardic Inspiration die.

### Protective Epithets

Starting at 14th level, the lyrical epithets that you've selected for your allies take on magical properties, protecting them from death. Whenever a character with your Bardic Inspiration die would be reduced to 0 hit points, they may choose to roll their Bardic Inspiration die and be reduced to that number of hit points instead. The Bardic Inspiration die is then lost.

**Assigning Epithets**

If you'd like to add some extra creativity to this process, then you should consider assigning an epithet to each of your allies. Epithets are short compound titles like 'rosy-cheeked,' 'strong-willed,' or 'clear-eyed.' Epic poets use epithets to emphasize a character's most distinguished qualities. Refer to your allies by their epithets when you record verses in your poem, like so: "Stern-faced Orion swings and misses!" Please be respectful—don't choose an epithet that would make your fellow players uncomfortable.

# Cleric

## Prophecy Domain

The Prophecy domain focuses on foretelling danger and preventing harmful outcomes. Clerics of this domain are also known as "oracles." Oracles pay special attention to dreams, intuitive thoughts, and hallucinatory visions. They are widely believed to be capable of predicting the future, though their visions are often misinterpreted. They live by the phrase, "know thyself."

Oracles often carry special varieties of incense and holy water with them. The holy water may be boiled to produce vapors, which the oracle inhales in order to enter a trance-like state. During such a trance, the oracle thrashes and wails as they experience flashes of divine insight. They often employ scribes to write down their words, so that they may be recalled later.

### Prophecy Domain Spells

- **1st Level:** *detect magic, identify*
- **3rd Level:** *augury, locate object*
- **5th Level:** *beacon of hope, clairvoyance*
- **7th Level:** *death ward, divination*
- **9th Level:** *dream, scrying*

### Mindful Senses

When you choose this domain at 1st level, you gain the *message* cantrip if you don't already know it. Additionally, you gain proficiency in the Perception skill.

### Blessing of Foresight

Starting at 1st level, you use your divination spells to protect your allies from future events. Whenever you cast a divination spell of 1st level or higher, choose one creature you can see. That creature gains temporary hit points equal to your Wisdom modifier + your cleric level.

### Channel Divinity: Prophetic Trance

Starting at 2nd level, you can use your Channel Divinity to enter a prophetic trance. As an action, you inhale hallucinatory vapors and enter a trance-like state for 10 minutes. Roll two d20s and record the numbers rolled. You can replace any attack roll, saving throw, or ability check made by you or a creature that you can see with one of these prophecy rolls. You must choose to do so before the roll is made. Each prophecy roll can be used only once. You lose the prophecy rolls when your trance ends.

### Visions of Danger

Starting at 6th level, you experience flashes of foresight that reveal to you when your allies will be harmed, allowing you to react with uncanny speed. When you ready a spell that restores hit points, it does not require or break concentration. Additionally, when one of your allies takes damage or fails a saving throw, you may use your reaction to move up to your speed and cast a beneficial spell that only targets your imperiled ally. The casting time of the spell must be a reaction, action, or bonus action. You may use this feature twice, and you regain any expended uses when you finish a short or long rest.

### Healing Vapors

Starting at 8th level, your healing spells are accompanied by a mist of restorative vapors. Whenever you use a spell of 1st level or higher to restore hit points to a creature, the creature regains additional hit points equal to your Wisdom modifier.

*The Oracle is not the only creature in Thylea with the power of prophecy. Over the centuries, others have exhibited the same gift as Versi. The power is exceedingly rare, and it seems unaffected by one's bloodline. Even the lowest of mortals may experience visions of the future, though few are wise enough to use the knowledge well. My sister seeks out those with the gift, hoping to offer them guidance. It's dangerous business, meddling with Fate.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

Additionally, when you cast a spell of 1st level or higher that restores hit points, you may choose to add the effect of *fog cloud* at the location of one of your targets. You must complete a long rest before you can create another fog cloud with this feature.

## Perfect Foresight

Starting at 17th level, your prophetic powers are nearly infallible. When you enter a prophetic trance with Channel Divinity, you may choose to replace the result of either d20 prophecy roll with any number between 1 and 19 of your choice. Additionally, while you are in the trance, you gain darkvision out to a range of 60 feet, and you can see invisible creatures and objectives within 10 feet of you that are within line of sight.

# Druid

It was the dragonlords who brought their foreign notions of good and evil to Thylea. Before their arrival, it was understood that the gods and titans are not to be challenged; they are only to be honored and appeased. If lives must be sacrificed to calm their anger, then that is the ultimate good. Clinging to life is not only pathetic; it's an insult to the mistress of death, who has been charged with shepherding each soul at its appointed time.

— Chondrus, priest of Lutheria

## Circle of Sacrifice

Druids of the Circle of Sacrifice believe that nature connects one to the entire universe, including the stars and the astral void between planes. They know that immutable laws have been set down by the great powers of the universe and that sacrifices must be made to these powers in order to keep the balance. Such sacrifices take the form of great bonfires, wherein fallen creatures are immolated.

Druids who keep the Circle of Sacrifice are sometimes called the Keepers of the Old Ways, and they revere mistletoe as a sacred plant connected to the infinite power of the astral plane. Mistletoe must be harvested with extreme care, following rituals that ensure that the plant maintains its potency.

As one of the keepers of the Old Ways, you sometimes gather with others of your kind at sacred rings of standing stones. These standing stones connect the natural world to the heavens and the astral void.

### Ritual of Sacrifice

Starting at 2nd level, you learn how to perform a sacrificial ritual that pleases the gods. You know the *produce flame* cantrip. When you make an attack with *produce flame*, add your Wisdom modifier to the damage roll.

***Immolation.*** Whenever you reduce a creature to 0 hit points, you may choose to immolate them as a sacrificial offering. As the creature is engulfed in fire, you and every ally within 60 feet of the immolated creature gain the effects of the *bless* spell for 1 minute (concentration is not required). You may use this feature a number of times equal to your Wisdom modifier, and you regain all expended uses after a short or long rest.

### Ritual of Mistletoe

Starting at 6th level, you carry a pouch full of mistletoe that you've collected with your sickle. You have sprigs of mistletoe represented by a number of d4s equal to your druid level. On your turn, you may use a bonus action to expend one of the sprigs of mistletoe and perform one of the following effects:

- **Divining Ritual:** You cast *detect magic* without using a spell slot.
- **Healing Ritual:** You cast *cure wounds* as a 1st-level spell without using a spell slot.
- **Purification Ritual:** You cast *purify food and drink* without using a spell slot.
- **Song of the Solstice:** You cast *heroism* as a 1st-level spell without using a spell slot.

Additionally, any time you cast a spell that restores hit points, you may expend any number of sprigs of mistletoe to roll those dice and add them to the number of hit points restored. You regain all expended sprigs of mistletoe after completing a long rest.

### Keeper of the Law

Starting at 10th level, you are initiated into an ancient order of druidic judges who keep and enforce the laws of the cosmos. Your sprigs of mistletoe increase to d6s.

***Sacrificial Offering.*** On your turn, you may use a bonus action to choose one creature that you can see. That creature is marked as a Sacrificial Offering for the next hour. Whenever any of your allies hit that creature with an attack, you may use a reaction to expend one of your sprigs of mistletoe to roll the die and add the result as fire damage. Additionally, whenever a Sacrificial Offering is reduced to 0 hit points, you may activate your Immolation feature on that creature.

***Restoration Ritual***. On your turn, you may use an action to expend two sprigs of mistletoe to cast the *lesser restoration* spell.

### Astrological Wisdom

Starting at 14th level, you have studied the stars and memorized the pathways that connect the material plane to the astral plane. Your sprigs of mistletoe increase to d8s. Additionally, you gain access to the *teleportation circle* spell and always have it prepared.

***Stone Circle.*** You know the ancient methods used to construct a circle of standing stones. You may spend 8 hours and 12,000 gp to construct a circle of twelve standing stones inscribed with druidic sigils, where each stone is 10 feet tall and weighs 1 ton. This stone circle may be used as a permanent anchor location for the *teleportation circle* spell.

# Fighter

## Hoplite Soldier

The rank-and-file warriors of large cities are sometimes trained to fight in large armies of identically-outfitted soldiers called hoplites. Hoplites fight behind heavy shields, which have notches to accommodate the use of spears and javelins. Additionally, they may carry a sword called a xiphos for close quarters combat. Hoplites are famous for the use of the phalanx formation, which allows many soldiers to band together closely, benefiting from the protection of their neighbor's shield.

### Optional Fighting Style: Hoplite

When you select your fighting style at 1st level, you may choose this one. While you are wielding a shield, you are alert to attacks made against nearby allies. Whenever a creature attacks an ally standing within 5 feet of you with a melee attack, you may use your reaction to make a melee opportunity attack against the offending creature.

### Phalanx (Shield Wall)

Starting when you choose this archetype at 3rd level, you can use a bonus action to activate your Shield Wall ability. You may use this ability once, and you regain the ability to do so after completing a long rest.

***Shield Wall.*** For 1 minute, you and every ally who can see or hear you gains +2 AC as long as they are standing within 5 feet of an ally who is using a shield. Additionally, your allies wielding shields gain an additional +1 AC from their own shields (this includes you). This ability does not stack with itself.

### Spear Mastery

Starting at 7th level, your damage dice with spears, tridents, and javelins increases to d8 (d10 when wielded with two hands), and your melee attack range with these weapons is increased to 10 feet. When you make an attack with one of these weapons, you may use a bonus action to make a melee attack with the opposite end of the weapon. This attack uses the same ability modifier as the primary attack. The weapon's damage die for this attack is a d4, and it deals bludgeoning damage.

### Disciplined Defense

Starting at 10th level, you are practiced at using your shield to intercede and protect allies. When a creature you can see attacks a target other than you that is within 5 feet of you, you can use your reaction to add your proficiency bonus to the target's AC until the beginning of your next turn. You must be wielding a shield.

### Shield Buster

Starting at 15th level, your attacks score a critical hit on a roll of 19 or 20. When you score a critical hit with a melee weapon, you knock away your target's shield if they are wielding one. The shield lands in a free space up to 10 ft. away. If your target is not wielding a shield, then they suffer an additional d6 damage from the sheer force of your weapon attack.

### Phalanx Wrecker

Starting at 18th level, you have become a whirling machine of death in close quarters combat. When you take the Attack action, you can forgo one of your attacks to make a single melee attack against any number of creatures within 5 feet of you, with a separate attack roll for each target.

# Monk

## Way of the Shield

Some monasteries teach a specialized form of combat that is very different from traditional monk fighting techniques. This style is known as the Way of the Shield, and it emphasizes the shield as a living extension of the warrior. Monks of this tradition train to take advantage of shields and polearms, so that they can fight with or against large armies of hoplites in phalanx formations. Such monks commonly wear long red cloaks to disguise their intentions and add fluidity to their movements.

Temples that teach the Way of the Shield are often decorated with scrolls that exalt the feats of warriors who are fearless when faced with impossible odds. Massive armies may be surprised to encounter resistance from a proud band of shield monks with less than a tenth of their numbers. Grandmasters of this tradition have even been known to stand alone against creatures many times their size.

### Aresian Technique

Starting when you choose this tradition at 3rd level, you gain proficiency with shields. Additionally, wielding a shield does not impede your Martial Arts, Unarmored Movement, or Unarmored Defense features. You may also use your shield as a "free hand" to catch and hold missile weapons with your Deflect Missiles feature.

As long as you are wielding a shield, opportunity attacks against you are made with disadvantage.

### Shield Dancer

Starting at 6th level, you have learned new techniques for using shields on the battlefield.

***Vaulting Strike.*** As a bonus action on your turn, you may spend 1 ki point to vault yourself into the air, leaping up to 15 feet in any direction. If you are wielding a shield, then this leap does not provoke opportunity attacks. If you take an Attack action immediately after leaping, then you have advantage on your first melee attack, and it scores a critical hit on a roll of 19 or 20.

***Counterattack.*** Whenever a creature makes an opportunity attack against you and misses, if you are using a shield, you may use your reaction to spin around and make a single melee weapon attack against that creature, without interrupting your movement.

### Shell of the Dragon Turtle

Starting at 11th level, you have learned to think of your shield as an extension of your body. As a reaction when you are attacked, you may spend 1 ki point to gain an additional +3 AC from your shield, including against the triggering attack, until the beginning of your next turn.

### Undaunted Spirit

Beginning at 17th level, you are fearless when faced with overwhelming enemies. You have advantage on all attacks made against creatures that are Huge in size or larger. Additionally, you cannot be frightened or paralyzed by spells or abilities used by such creatures.

## Paladin

# Oath of the Dragonlord

Dragonlords are paladins who seek to extend their reach across the land by binding a dragon into their service. Such a task should never be undertaken lightly. Forming a true bond with a dragon requires a paladin to hatch a dragon egg and raise the wyrmling from the first moment it draws breath. Raising a dragon in this way requires the paladin to lay their life on the line by swearing an oath. This oath creates a reciprocal bond between the paladin's soul and the soul of the dragon.

But finding a dragon egg is no easy task either. For this reason, Dragonlords summon pseudodragon familiars and train them to seek out the perfect egg. This process may take years, and many paladins come to view the pseudodragon as a partner in the oath. When an egg is finally discovered, the paladin and the pseudodragon may share an almost parental pride in the hatchling.

Once the paladin's dragon is grown, its master becomes a true Dragonlord. But the paladin is as much a servant to the dragon as the dragon is to its master. The two are one—their destinies are interlinked—and whatsoever pain is suffered by one is also felt by the other.

### Oath Spells

Starting when you swear your oath at 3rd level, you gain Oath Spells at the listed levels and always have them prepared.

- **Level 3**: *hunter's mark, find familiar*
- **Level 5**: *gust of wind, levitate*
- **Level 9**: *fly, haste*
- **Level 13**: *freedom of movement, stoneskin*
- **Level 17**: *hold monster, telepathic bond*

### Pseudodragon Familiar

When you cast the *find familiar* spell, you summon a **pseudodragon** instead of one of the normal forms described in the spell. The pseudodragon's primary purpose is to find you a dragon egg. The pseudodragon can smell dragon eggs if they are within one mile.

The pseudodragon is likely to find a dragon egg by the time you are 5th level, but it might be earlier. If your pseudodragon hasn't found a dragon egg by 6th level, then it departs in search of one. In 3d6 days, the pseudodragon returns to you with a dragon egg of your choice from this list: brass, bronze, copper, or silver.

If at any time your dragon egg is lost or destroyed, your pseudodragon will depart in search of another one. It will return in 3d6 days with the lost egg or a suitable replacement. If you deliberately lose or destroy your egg, then your pseudodragon refuses to perform this service.

### Channel Divinity

When you take this oath at 3rd level, you gain the following two Channel Divinity options.

***Dragon's Wrath.*** As an action, you can mimic the frightful presence of a dragon, using your Channel Divinity. You issue a roar as loud as an adult dragon. Each creature of your choice that is within 60 ft. of you and aware of you must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw or become frightened for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.

***Scorn the Unworthy.*** Your dragonlord oath elevates you above the multitudes of the corrupt and the weak. As an action, you can intone the Dragonlord's oath, using your Channel Divinity. Enemy creatures within 30 feet that are Large or smaller in size must make a Charisma saving throw. On a failed save, the creature falls prone and loses concentration on any spells that it has active.

### Dragonlord's Bond

At 7th level, your dragon egg will hatch. You must cast the spell *bond of the dragonlords* while touching the newborn wyrmling within 24 hours of it hatching. The dragon wyrmling is now bonded to you. Additionally, you may cast the spells *bond of the dragonlords* and *dirge of the dragonlords*, and they require no material components when you cast them. Your wyrmling has hit points equal to 40 + twice your paladin level, and it adds your proficiency bonus to its saving throws.

### Young Dragon

By 15th level, your dragon grows into a young dragon of the appropriate type if five years have not yet passed since its hatching. The dragon will now allow itself to be used as a mount. In addition, while mounted on a dragon, you gain that dragon's damage resistances, damage immunities, and senses (blindsight, darkvision, and its passive Perception if it is greater than yours).

### Unbreakable Bond

By 20th level, you and your dragon have learned to fight in unison on the battlefield. Your dragon gains access to its Multiattack feature, and its breath weapon now recharges using the normal rules each round instead of using the restriction outlined in *bond of the dragonlords*.

Additionally, when your dragon fails a saving throw, you may choose to have it succeed instead. This ability recharges after you and the dragon complete a long rest.

## Ranger

# Amazonian Conclave

The Amazons are a warrior culture that emphasize the strength of the individual, in contrast to societies that defend themselves with large armies of hoplites and mounted cavalry. A typical Amazonian conclave will outline its territory, usually an island, and fight viciously to drive away trespassers. When the territory is threatened, they may band together into war parties, whose collective battlecries are said to strike fear into enemies up to a mile away.

A lone Amazonian huntress relies upon her mechanical companion, an avian *stimfay*, for support in battle. Every huntress learns to build and repair these mechanical birds when they are young, often forming deep and lasting bonds with the strange creatures. Each huntress is formidable in close quarters with her deadly *kopis* blade, but she also trains with an exotic ranged weapon called the *chakram*.

Amazonian conclaves are ruled by women, and huntresses are almost exclusively female. Men are generally regarded as the weaker sex, but they may be trained in the arts on occasion—for example, when a mother who wishes for a daughter is given a son instead.

### Amazonian Magic

Starting at 3rd level, you learn an additional spell when you reach certain levels in this class, as shown in the Amazonian Spells table. The spell counts as a ranger spell for you, but it doesn't count against the number of ranger spells you know.

- Level 3: *command*
- Level 5: *find steed*
- Level 9: *haste*
- Level 13: *confusion*
- Level 17: *mislead*

### Stimfay Companion

At 3rd level, you construct a **stimfay** companion to accompany you on your travels. Stimfay are clockwork birds of prey that assist an Amazon with stalking her quarry. Choose from the following list of creatures for your stimfay's appearance: eagle, harrier, hawk, kite, osprey, owl, or archaeopteryx. Your stimfay's appearance does not affect its abilities, but it does influence its personality.

In areas that are open to the sky, you can direct your stimfay to spend 10 minutes scouting the surrounding 1 mile radius and report back to you with anything it has seen. It comprehends instructions that you give it in any language. It speaks in a series of clicks and squawks that only you can understand.

The stimfay obeys your commands to the best of its abilities, and it acts on your initiative in combat. If you are incapacitated, your stimfay acts on its own.

Your stimfay has hit points equal to 15 + your ranger level, and it adds your proficiency bonus to its attacks, damage, saving throws, and ability save DCs. It regains any lost hit points during a long rest. If it is ever destroyed, you may spend 8 hours to fully repair it.

### Amazonian Battlecry

At 3rd level, you gain the ability to enter the legendary frenzy of the Amazons by shouting your signature battlecry. On your turn, you can use a bonus action to shout your battlecry and enter a frenzy. Your frenzy lasts for 1 minute and grants you the following benefits. It ends after you take damage—or when you are knocked unconscious.

- You have advantage on attacks against creatures of your favored enemy type.
- You have resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage.
- You have advantage on saving throws against being frightened or paralyzed.

You can use this feature a number of times equal to your Wisdom modifier (a minimum of once). You regain any expended uses when you finish a long rest.

## Bracer Reflection

Starting at 5th level, you've learned to reflect attacks with your bracers. Whenever you would be hit by an attack, you may use your reaction to shield yourself with your bracers. You gain a +5 bonus to AC against all attacks, including the attack that provoked this reaction, until the beginning of your next turn. You may use this feature a number of times equal to your Wisdom modifier (a minimum of once), and you regain all expended uses when you finish a short or long rest.

## Chakram Technique

Starting at 7th level, you've learned the famous Amazonian technique of ricocheting your chakram to hit multiple targets. You can also throw it at targets that are not in your line of sight, such as around corners.

You can use your action to make a ranged attack with your chakram against one target. If your attack hits, then any number of additional creatures of your choice within 10 feet of that target must make a Dexterity saving throw using your spell save DC. Each creature that fails the save takes the same amount of damage as your first target.

**Thylean Weapon: Chakram**

***Martial Weapon***. Damage: 1d6 slashing. Properties: Thrown (range 60/120 ft.), light, finesse, special: The chakram returns to you when thrown, unless you fumble the attack by rolling a natural 1. Weight: 2 lbs. Cost 10 gp.

*The Amazons of Themis are fiercely loyal and true to their ancient code. The sisterhood have developed many secret techniques over the centuries. Would that we had more warriors like them in Mytros.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

## Improved Falconry

At 11th level, your stimfay matures. It gains a bonus to its AC equal to your proficiency bonus, and it now has hit points equal to 30 + your ranger level. The damage dice for its Talons, Pinion Storm, and Piercing Screech increase to 2d6, and its attacks are now magical.

Additionally, any time you would take damage from an attack or an effect that you can see, you may use your reaction to have your stimfay intercept the attack or effect and take the damage instead of you. Your stimfay must be functional and ready to assist you in order to use this ability, and it must be located within 60 feet of you.

## Pressure Points

Starting at 15th level, you know how to attack pressure points in your opponent's body that will cut off the blood supply to their brain. On your turn, you may use a bonus action to make a special melee attack against one creature. If the attack hits, the creature must make a Constitution saving throw versus your spell save DC. On a failure, the creature is paralyzed for 1 minute or until you use a bonus action to touch them and reverse the effect. At the end of each of the creature's turns, it repeats the saving throw and the effect ends if it succeeds. You may use this ability a number of times equal to your Wisdom modifier, and you regain all expended uses after a short or long rest.

## Stimfay

*Tiny construct, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 13 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 21 (6d6)
**Speed** 10 ft., fly 80 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 (+0) | 11 (+0) | 10 (+0) | 6 (-2) | 8 (-1) | 7 (-2) |

**Skills** Perception +3
**Damage Immunities** fire, poison, psychic
**Condition Immunities** poisoned, charmed
**Senses** Darkvision 60 ft., passive Perception 13
**Challenge** 1/2 (100 XP)

***Keen Sight.*** The stimfay has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight.

***Immutable Form.*** The stimfay is immune to any spell or effect that would alter its form.

***Automated Helper***. The stimfay can carry a single potion and administer it to any willing creature as an action. Additionally, the stimfay can use a bonus action to stabilize a dying creature that it can touch.

***Distracting Nuisance.*** When the stimfay successfully hits a creature with its talons, that creature cannot make opportunity attacks until the beginning of its next turn.

### Actions

***Talons.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 1d6 slashing damage.

***Pinion Storm.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, range 60 ft., one target. Hit: 1d6 piercing damage.

***Piercing Screech.*** The stimfay emits an ear-splitting cry directed at one creature of your choice. The target must succeed on a DC 10 Constitution saving throw or else it takes 1d6 psychic damage and is deafened until the beginning of the stimfay's next turn.

# Rogue

## The Odysseαn

Odysseans are legendary tricksters who at first glance seem like common soldiers. They carry spears and shields like any rank-and-file hoplite, but rather than moving in strict formations or honing their discipline, Odysseans hone their minds. When two armies smash together, shields bursting under the strain of a perfect phalanx, the Odyssean is the soldier who stands back and searches for weaknesses in the enemy's defenses. Even when badly outnumbered, they may find a way to exploit conditions on the battlefield to turn the tide in the favor of their allies.

Soldiers who exhibit such a sharp mind quickly grow in notoriety and fame, but being famed for your cleverness is a double-edged sword. Odysseans are often drawn into conflicts that take them far from home, where monsters and other dangers are a constant threat. Such harrowing odysseys are the namesake of the Odyssean, who may be forced to survive several such journeys in their lifetime.

As an Odyssean rogue, you have a quick mind and you can intuit the strengths of your companions. You enjoy using your intelligence to trick your enemies and impress your friends. However, you know that you must never let your mind grow dull, for when the time comes that you are again flung into the wilderness, it will be your wits alone that save you from a gruesome death.

### Vαgrαnt Soldier

Despite your roguish demeanor, you have all the training of a common soldier. When you choose this archetype at 3rd level, you gain proficiency with shields. Additionally, spears and tridents count as finesse weapons for you.

### Clever αs the Gods

Starting at 3rd level, you are rarely outwitted on the field of battle. On your turn, you may use your bonus action to devise a clever plan to trick an enemy. Choose one creature that you can see. Make a Charisma (Deception) roll contested by that creature's Wisdom (Insight). If you win the contest, you and your allies have advantage on attacks against that creature until the beginning of your next turn. This feature cannot be used on the same creature more than once per combat encounter.

### Notorious Trickster

Starting at 9th level, you are famed for your cleverness, to the point where intelligent enemies are extremely wary of you. Creatures who are aware of your presence but cannot see you become too distracted to perform opportunity attacks until they can see you again. Additionally, when you hit a creature with a Sneak Attack, if that creature is concentrating on a spell, they have disadvantage on the roll to maintain concentration.

### Tenαcious Survivor

At 13th level, you've survived through so many ordeals that you face each new challenge with grim determination. You can add your Charisma bonus to your initiative rolls. Also, at the beginning of your first turn in combat, you may use a bonus action to take a deep breath and regain hit points equal to your rogue level. You may use this feature a number of times equal to your Charisma modifier, and you regain any expended uses when you finish a short or long rest.

### Legendαry Cunning

Starting at 17th level, you are able to instantly assess every opportunity to seize the upper hand in combat. Whenever any of your allies makes an opportunity attack against a creature, you may choose to make a ranged attack against that same creature with advantage.

# Sorcerer

## Demigod Origin

Your magic springs from the divine blood that flows through your veins. The gods have often been known to consort with mortals, and such unions sometimes produce half-divine offspring. These individuals are called demigods, and many of them are born with a powerful aptitude for magic.

Demigods exhibit powers that are related to the domain of their godly ancestor, but their magic is not constrained by this association. Rather, they may channel the power in their blood to improve the efficacy of any spell, regardless of its type. Additionally, the divine power that courses through their blood makes demigods impressive specimens of both physical fitness and beauty.

### Godly Ancestor

Starting at 1st level, choose the divine domain of your godly ancestor from the following list. You can cast each of the associated spells once without using any spell slots, and you regain the ability to do so after completing a short or long rest.

Additionally, whenever you make a Charisma check when interacting with gods or celestials, your proficiency bonus is doubled if it applies to the check.

**Demigod Domains and Spells**

| Divine Domain | Associated Spells |
|---|---|
| Death | *bane, ray of sickness* |
| Knowledge | *command, guiding bolt* |
| Life | *cure wounds, bless* |
| Nature | *entangle, healing word* |
| Light | *burning hands, faerie fire* |
| Tempest | *fog cloud, thunderwave* |
| Trickery | *charm person, hideous laughter* |
| War | *shield of faith, thunderous smite* |

### Inherited Strength

Starting at 1st level, your godly lineage bestows you with extraordinary strength for someone without martial training. You are proficient in Strength saving throws. Additionally, you may choose to add your Charisma modifier to melee attack and damage rolls instead of your Strength.

### Empowered Magic

Starting at 6th level, echoes of divine power flow through your spells. When you cast a spell, you may spend 1 sorcery point to increase the spell's level by 1. You cannot use this feature to increase a spell's level by more than 1. For example, if you use a 5th-level spell slot to cast *fireball* as a 5th-level spell, you may spend 1 sorcery point to cast the spell at 6th level instead.

### Divine Resistance

Starting at 14th level, your divine blood allows you to shrug off effects that would destroy mere mortals. When you fail a saving throw, you may choose to succeed instead. You may use this feature once, and you regain the ability to do so after completing a long rest.

### Ascendant Sorcery

Starting at 18th level, your power has begun to rival your divine ancestor's. When you use the Empowered Magic feature, you may increase the spell's level by more than 1. You must spend 1 sorcery point for each level that you add to the spell.

## Warlock

# Patron: The Fates

Your otherworldy patron is actually a trio of ancient beings: the coven of hags known as the Fates. The Fates weave the destinies of all gods and mortals in their magical loom, but whether they manipulate fate or merely record it is unknown. You have sworn yourself into the service of the Fates, and they sometimes reward you with glimpses into the future. However, you know that the Fates are utterly evil—whatever power that your pact affords you may pale in comparison to the ugly fate that they have likely prepared for you.

### Expanded Spell List

The Fates let you choose from an expanded list of spells when you learn a warlock spell. The following spells are added to the warlock spell list for you.

- **1st Level:** *detect evil and good, identify*
- **2nd Level:** *levitate, see invisibility*
- **3rd Level:** *clairvoyance, call lightning*
- **4th Level:** *arcane eye, divination*
- **5th Level:** *planar binding, geas*

### Fate's Bidding

Starting at 1st level, you are expected to consult with the Fates each morning to learn what they have planned for you. You can cast one divination spell without expending a spell slot immediately after completing a short or long rest. If you do so, you gain temporary hit points equal to your warlock level (minimum of 1). You must choose a spell that you could normally cast, and you must have the necessary material components.

### Fate's Foretelling

Starting at 6th level, you can call on the Fates to foretell future events. When you finish a short or long rest, roll 1d20 and record the number you rolled. You can replace any attack roll, saving throw, or ability check made by you or a creature that you can see with this roll. You must choose to do so before the roll. This foretelling roll can be used only once. When you finish a short or long rest, you lose any unused foretelling rolls.

### Fate's Demands

Starting at 10th level, the weight of your servitude grows heavy, and the burden only lessens when you help another creature meet its fate. Each time you reduce a creature to 0 hit points, you regain one expended spell slot. You may use this feature twice, and you regain any expended uses when you finish a long rest.

### Inescapable Fate

Starting at 14th level, you learn to accelerate the entropic power of fate. You can use an action to force a creature you can see to make a Wisdom saving throw. If the creature is unaware of your presence, then it has disadvantage on the roll. If the creature fails the saving throw, choose another creature that you can see. The first creature is compelled by fate to move toward the second creature for 1 minute.

At the beginning of each of the first creature's turns, if it is not located within 5 feet of the second creature, then the first creature takes 2d10 psychic damage, and it must use its full movement to move closer to the second creature, dashing if necessary, even if it cannot reach them. This effect ends if you or either of the creatures are reduced to 0 hit points or knocked unconscious. Once you use this feature, you can't use it again until you finish a long rest.

## Wizard

# Academy Philosopher

Academy philosophers are great thinkers who do not specialize in any particular spell school, but rather spend their time analyzing the nature of reality and applying that learning to their magic. They usually spend many years studying at venerable schools where philosophers from many different disciplines gather. They enjoy participating in endless debates and dialogues, and they always seek to score points on those who champion rival schools of thought.

### Philosophical School

Starting at 2nd level, you choose from one of several philosophical schools to specialize in at your academy. This school becomes deeply ingrained in your way of thinking about the world.

#### School: Cynicism

Cynics believe that one should reject material desires such as wealth and power. They advocate for an ascetic lifestyle, seeking to increase virtue by achieving harmony with nature.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, the gold and time you must spend to copy a spell into your spellbook is halved. Additionally, you may spend 10 minutes foraging to locate the material components for any spell, with a total value of 50 gp or less.

#### School: Eclecticism

Eclectics believe that no single set of doctrines can be all-encompassing. They adapt the ideas of multiple philosophical schools by choosing what they think is most reasonable.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, you learn an additional language of your choice. Starting at 5th level, choose another philosophical school. You gain the abilities of that school.

#### School: Empiricism

Empiricists believe that the world must be observed to be understood, and that the goal of philosophy is to understand why things are as they are.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, you become proficient in the Perception skill. Additionally, you may cast the *identify* or *detect magic* spell once with this trait (without using a spell slot), and you regain the ability to do so after completing a short or long rest.

#### School: Epicureanism

Epicureans believe that the world is ruled by chance and that appealing to the gods is useless vanity. They believe that happiness is achieved by minimizing pain and living simple lives.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, when a creature you can see attacks you, you can use your reaction to impose disadvantage on the attack roll. You may use this ability a number of times equal to your Intelligence modifier, and it recharges when you complete a short or long rest.

#### School: Stoicism

Stoics believe that we must develop self-control and fortitude in order to overcome our own self-destructive emotions. They advocate for humility and faith as antidotes to suffering.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, whenever you take damage that reduces you to 0 hit points or less, you may spend a spell slot of 1st level or higher to be reduced to 1 hit point instead. Once you have used this feature, you may not use it again until you complete a short or long rest.

#### School: Sophism

Sophists specialize in developing rhetorical and aesthetic powers, and they advocate for principles of excellence and virtue in all endeavors.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, you become proficient in the Persuasion skill and double your proficiency bonus when using that skill. Additionally, you gain the *friends* cantrip.

#### School: Hedonism

Hedonists believe that pleasure is the supreme good, and that everyone should seek to achieve the immediate gratification of their desires.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, when you regain hit points from a spell or ability, you may choose to add twice your wizard level to the number of hit points restored. Once you have used this feature, you may not use it again until you complete a short or long rest.

### School: Skepticism

Skeptics believe that to truly possess knowledge of things is impossible. They believe that there are universal truths, but they cannot be understood well enough to shape dogmatic ideas about the world.

Starting when you choose this school at 2nd level, you have advantage on ability checks to detect visual illusions and on saving throws against effects imposed by them. You also have advantage on saving throws against spells and effects that would charm you.

### Mathematical Principles

Starting at 6th level, you have spent years solving complex mathematical equations, allowing you to shape your spells with precision and create pockets of safety for allies. When you cast a spell that affects other creatures that you can see, you may choose a number of them equal to your Intelligence modifier. The chosen creatures automatically succeed on their saving throws against the spell, and they take no damage if they would normally take half damage on a successful save. Additionally, when you cast a spell that has an area of effect radius, you may choose to increase or decrease the radius by 5 feet.

### Metaphysical Principles

Starting at 10th level, you gain new insights into the nature of causality. Whenever a creature casts a spell with a single target that you can see, you can use your reaction to choose a new target for the spell. The new target must be legal for that spell. Once you have used this feature, you may not use it again until you complete a short or long rest.

### Magical Paradox

Starting at 14th level, you've spent years studying philosophical paradoxes, which allows you to work seemingly impossible feats with magic. Whenever you would lose concentration on a spell for any reason, you may choose to maintain concentration instead, as long as you are not incapacitated. You may use this feature a number of times equal to your Intelligence modifier, and you regain any expended uses after a long rest.

## New Spells

### Bard Spells

**2nd Level**
Sleeping Draught (*enchantment*)

**3rd Level**
Dirge of the Dragonlords (*necromancy*)

Fate Binding (*necromancy*)

**5th Level**
Sword of Fate (*illusion*)

### Cleric Spells

**3rd Level**
Dirge of the Dragonlords (*necromancy*)

Fatebinding (*necromancy*)

**5th Level**
Sword of Fate (*illusion*)

**9th Level**
Theogenesis (*conjuration*)

### Druid Spells

**3rd level**
Animal Polymorph (*transmutation*)

**6th Level**
Seeds of Death (*necromancy*)

### Paladin Spells

**2nd Level**
Bond of the Dragonlords (*enchantment*)

**3rd Level**
Dirge of the Dragonlords (*necromancy*)

### Ranger Spells

**3rd Level**
Animal Polymorph (*transmutation*)

### Sorcerer Spells

**3rd level**
Animal Polymorph (*transmutation*)

**6th Level**
Seeds of Death (*necromancy*)

**9th Level**
Theogenesis (*conjuration*)

### Warlock Spells

**2nd Level**
Sleeping Draught (*enchantment*)

**3rd Level**
Fatebinding (*necromancy*)

**5th Level**
Sword of Fate (*illusion*)

**6th Level**
Seeds of Death (*necromancy*)

### Wizard Spells

**2nd Level**
Sleeping Draught (*enchantment*)

**3rd Level**
Fatebinding (*necromancy*)

**5th Level**
Sword of Fate (*illusion*)

**6th Level**
Seeds of Death (*necromancy*)

**9th Level**
Theogenesis (*conjuration*)

## Animal Polymorph

*3rd-level transmutation*

**Casting Time:** 1 action
**Range:** 60 feet
**Components:** V, S
**Duration:** Concentration, up to 10 minutes

This spell transforms a creature you can see within range into a new beast form. An unwilling creature must make a Wisdom saving throw to avoid the effect. A shapechanger automatically succeeds on this saving throw.

The transformation lasts for the duration, or until the target drops to 0 hit points or dies. The new form can be any beast of CR 1 or less that does not have a fly speed. While in this new form, the target is charmed by you and views you as a trusted ally. The target can understand simple commands such as "attack" or "stay." The charm affects creatures that are immune to charm in their normal form. The charm ends immediately when the target reverts to its normal form.

The target's game statistics, including mental ability scores, are replaced by the statistics of the chosen beast. It retains its alignment and personality. The creature is limited in the actions it can perform by the nature of its new form, and it can't speak, cast spells, or take any other action that requires hands or speech. The creature's gear melds into its new form. The creature can't activate, use, wield, or otherwise benefit from any of its equipment.

The target assumes the hit points of its new form. When it reverts to its normal form, the creature returns to the number of hit points it had before it transformed. If it reverts as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to its normal form.

## Bond of the Dragonlords

*2nd-level enchantment*

**Casting Time:** 1 minute
**Range:** Touch
**Components:** V, M (magical armor, shield, weapon, ring, rod, staff, or wand worth at least 5,000 gp, which the spell consumes, and an unhatched dragon egg)
**Duration:** Special

You permanently bond with a newly-hatched metallic dragon. This requires you to locate an unhatched dragon egg and spend 1d4 days nurturing the egg so that it hatches. The hatchling may be any of the following types of dragon wyrmling: brass, bronze, copper, or silver.

You can confer the bond to another recipient who you are touching when you cast the spell. A dragon that has been bonded can never be bonded with another target. Likewise, this spell cannot be used to bond more than one dragon to any individual.

Wyrmlings cannot be used as mounts until they grow into young dragons. A dragon cannot use legendary actions while it is being used as a mount.

***Controlling the Dragon.*** Your dragon moves and acts on your initiative. You can decide how the dragon moves and attacks. While your dragon is fighting alongside you, it loses its multiattack feature. If your dragon has a breath weapon, it can be used once, and it recharges after you and the dragon complete a long rest.

If your bonded dragon dies, you will also die within 24 hours unless the dragon is returned to life. You cannot be raised from the dead unless your bonded dragon is alive. The same is true for your dragon.

## Dirge of the Dragonlords

*3rd-level necromancy*

**Casting Time:** 1 hour
**Range:** Touch
**Components:** V, M (an offering of gems and coins worth at least 1,000 gp, which the spell consumes)
**Duration:** Instantaneous

You return a dead dragon that has been bonded to a Dragonlord back to life. The dragon returns to life with 1 hit point. All of the dragon's mortal wounds are closed, and any missing body parts are restored.

This spell also neutralizes any poisons and cures nonmagical diseases that affected the dragon at the time it died. This spell doesn't, however, remove magical diseases, curses, or similar effects; if these aren't first removed prior to casting the spell, they take effect when the dragon returns to life.

## Fatebinding

*3rd-level necromancy*

**Casting Time:** 1 action
**Range:** 30 feet
**Components:** V
**Duration:** 1 hour

Choose two creatures that you can see. Both creatures must make Charisma saving throws, and they do so with advantage if they are hostile to you. If a creature is charmed by you, it has disadvantage on this saving throw. If both creatures fail their saving throws, then their fates are now bound together.

- Whenever one of the creatures takes damage, the other creature takes an identical amount of damage, unless both creatures took damage from the same single source, such as a *fireball* spell.
- Whenever one of the creatures regains hit points, the other creature regains an identical number of hit points, unless both creatures regained hit points from the same single source, such as *mass cure wounds*.

The two target creatures remain fate-bound for the duration of the spell, even if both targets are on different planes of existence.

## Seeds of Death

*6th-level necromancy*

**Casting Time:** 1 action
**Range:** 30 feet
**Components:** V, S, M (three or more minotaur teeth and alchemical fertilizer worth 100 gp)
**Duration:** Concentration, up to 10 minutes

You throw three minotaur teeth on to the ground in front of you. At the start of your next turn, three **minotaur skeletons** erupt from the ground, fully formed. You can use a bonus action to shout commands at the minotaur skeletons if they are within 100 ft. of you. Your commands must be general orders, such as "attack that enemy" or "guard this room." Once given an order, the minotaur skeletons will continue to follow it until the task is complete or until you issue another command. If the minotaur skeletons are given no commands, they will attack the nearest creature. When the spell ends, the minotaur skeletons dissolve into bone dust.

***At Higher Levels.*** When you cast this spell using a spell slot of 7th level or higher, you animate an extra minotaur skeleton for each slot level above 6th.

## Sleeping Draught

*2nd-level enchantment*

**Casting Time:** 1 action
**Range:** 20 feet
**Components:** V, S, M (a draught of liquid)
**Duration:** 1 minute

You open a draught and a purple mist flows from you to a target creature. Roll 9d8; if the target creature has fewer current hit points than the total, then it falls unconscious. The target remains unconscious until the spell ends, the sleeper takes damage, or someone uses an action to shake or slap the sleeper awake. If the target creature has more hit points than the rolled total, then it becomes drowsy and its speed is halved, it can't take reactions, and it can't make more than one melee or ranged attack during its turn. The target remains drowsy until it takes damage or until the spell ends.

Undead and creatures that are immune to being charmed aren't affected by this spell.

***At Higher Levels.*** When you cast this spell using a spell slot of 3rd level or higher, roll an additional 3d8 for each slot level above the 2nd.

## Sword of Fate

*5th-level illusion*

**Casting Time:** 1 action
**Range:** 60 feet
**Components:** V
**Duration:** 1 hour

Choose a creature that you can see. You create an illusionary sword that hangs above that creature's head. Everyone with line of sight can see the sword except for the affected creature. When you cast the spell you must shout out one of the following conditions:

- *You cannot harm us.* The target creature breaks this condition if they target the spell caster or a companion with an attack or a spell that causes damage.
- *You cannot use magic.* The target creature breaks this condition if they cast a spell.
- *You cannot leave this area.* The target creature breaks this condition if it moves more than 30 feet from the spot it was standing when the spell was cast.

If the target creature breaks the condition, it takes 10d8 slashing damage as the blade becomes real and slices downward. If the target is reduced to 0 hit points, then one of its heads is removed. If the creature has no remaining heads, then it is instantly killed.

The sword of fate can be dispelled. In addition, *remove curse* will end the spell on the target.

## Theogenesis

*9th-level conjuration*

**Casting Time:** 1 hour
**Range:** Touch
**Components:** V, S, M (offerings worth at least 10,000 gp, which are consumed, and all three Divine Artifacts: the *Caduceus*, the *Ambrosia*, and the *Promethean fire*)
**Duration:** Special

*Theogenesis* is a powerful spell that is used to place a divine spark into a mortal creature, unlocking the potential to ascend to godhood. The artifacts are not consumed when the spell is cast, but the offerings are.

Choose a single target (non-divine) creature for the spell. You must remain in contact with the target for the duration of the casting. If contact is broken, both you and the target take 20d6 radiant damage, and both the spell and the offering are wasted. If the spell is successfully cast, then one of the greater gods must decide whether or not to grant the divine spark. The creature's relationship with the god determines its chance of success, and the base chance is 0%. Each of the bonuses below are cumulative:

- The target shares at least one alignment axis with the greater god: **+20%**
- The target has the exact same alignment as the greater god: **+20%**
- The target has faithfully worshipped a god in the same pantheon for at least a year: **+20%**
- The target has faithfully worshipped the greater god for at least a year: **+30%**

Failure means that the greater god decides not to grant the divine spark. That greater god can't be chosen again if the spell is cast on the same target. Success means that the target has been permanently granted a divine spark. It can only be removed with a *wish* spell.

# Appendix D: Dramatis Personae

This section contains biographical and statistical information for most of the major characters in the story.

## The Elder Titans

### Thylea

The goddess Thylea has given her name to the Forgotten Land and has taken the form of a gargantuan tree at the heart of the sacred forest. Her followers believe that her roots reach deep into the earth, holding the world in her eternal embrace. Although she is a generous, life-giving goddess, she has been silent since the dawn of time, and as a consequence, very little is known about her.

It is known that she created the land eons ago. She is the lost sister of some elder pantheon. Unlike her siblings, she wished to live apart from the mortal races and created Thylea as a refuge from civilization. It was to be a place where nature and fey magic could flourish, without the corrupting influences of mortal desires. Accordingly, she created her own pantheon of Titans, including the Twins, Sydon and Lutheria. Thylea granted Sydon dominion over the oceans and charged him with guarding the islands from any mortal intrusion. Lutheria was granted dominion over the forests, and she was charged with guarding the islands against other gods. Thylea, however, failed to anticipate the incredible burden that this would place on Lutheria's mind. Gods and demons from other worlds have attempted to probe the islands for thousands of years, and over time, this has driven Lutheria mad.

### Kentimane

Kentimane is the husband of Thylea. When Thylea became the land that bears her name, Kentimane became the guardian of that land. Thylea is nurturing, but Kentimane is anger personified: he is the hurricane, the earthquake, the volcano. When Thylea needs defending, he gives little thought to those who are caught in the storm of the destruction that he summons.

#### Kentimane

*Gargantuan celestial fey, neutral*

**Armor Class** 22 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 820 (40d20 + 400)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 16 (+3) | 30 (+10) | 22 (+6) | 22 (+6) | 24 (+7) |

**Saving Throws** Str +17, Int +13, Wis +13, Chr +14
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened, paralyzed
**Skills** Insight +13
**Senses** truesight 120ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 29 (135,000 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3 times/day).*** If Kentimane fails a saving throw, he can choose to succeed instead.

***Multiple Heads.*** Kentimane can take one reaction per turn, rather than one per round. Kentimane cannot be blinded, charmed, deafened, frightened, stunned, or knocked unconscious.

***Regeneration.*** Kentimane regains 20 hit points at the start of his turn. If Kentimane takes fire damage, this trait doesn't take effect at the start of his next turn.

##### Actions

***Grab.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 25 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (4d6 + 10) bludgeoning damage. The target is grappled (escape DC 20). If the target is large or smaller, it is also restrained until the grapple ends. While grappling the target, Kentimane has advantage on attack rolls against the target.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 28 (4d8 + 10) piercing damage.

***Spit.*** Ranged Attack: +19 to hit, range 200 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (7d6) acid damage.

##### Legendary Actions

Kentimane can take a legendary action every turn up to a maximum of 100, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. Kentimane regains spent legendary actions at the start of his turn.

**Attack.** Kentimane makes one attack.
**Swallow.** Kentimane makes a bite attack against a Large or smaller creature it is grappling. If the attack hits, that creature takes the bite's damage and is swallowed, and the grapple ends. While swallowed, the creature is blinded and restrained, it has total cover against attacks and other effects outside Kentimane, and it takes 21 (6d6) acid damage at the start of each of the Kentimane's turns. If Kentimane takes 30 damage or more on a single turn from a creature inside it, Kentimane must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw at the end of that turn or regurgitate the swallowed creature that dealt the damage, which falls prone in a space within 10 feet of Kentimane. If Kentimane dies, a swallowed creature is no longer restrained by it and can escape from the corpse using 15 feet of movement, exiting prone.

When Kentimane is sleeping, his body still manifests throughout Thylea. Great stone arms protrude from the earth like huge trees. The arms make strange landmarks, and there seems to be no rhyme or reason to their placement across the landscape.

Awake, Kentimane can appear in two forms: in his lesser form, he is a head protruding from the ground. His eyes search for foes and his massive arms explode from the earth to attack them. In his full form, Kentimane appears as a titanic pillar of legs with dozens of arms protruding from the middle and dozens of heads at the top. Legends disagree on the point of his exact height, because his form is always shifting. Kentimane can summon more arms from the landscape around him to attack his foes from every direction.

# THE TITANS

## Lutheria, The Lady of Dreams

"I have no wish to bargain for your soul. *Why should I haggle over that which already belongs to me?"*

—Lutheria, to Estor Arkelander, 28 CE

Lutheria was once a goddess of many things. She created all the fey races, including satyrs, nymphs, and dryads. As the sister-wife of Sydon, she suffered the same losses as the Lord of Storms when humanity came to Thylea. Her children were slaughtered, and many of her powers were stolen by the Five Gods. In the years that followed, a vengeful madness grew in her mind. Now, Lutheria schemes to capture the souls of the sinful, to fuel her dream of transforming humanity into brutish beasts, remaking their world into an endless nightmare.

Lutheria takes the form of a beautiful, black-eyed woman who sleepwalks through the underworld, greeting the spirits of the dead. She has a third eye upon her forehead that usually remains closed, but when opened allows her to see through the eyes of the dead in the underworld. When she does this, her third eye moves independently of her other eyes in a disconcerting manner. She carries a crystal scythe, which she uses to harvest the souls of those who displeased her during their lives. Lutheria expects her followers to live without remorse or thought of the consequences: to drink, dance, and feast to your heart's desire, because any day could be your last.

Lutheria views the mortal races as playthings, and she takes great pleasure in reducing them to the status of beasts. She created the maenads and goatlings in mockery of the human settlers, and she delights in the destruction they cause to outlying villages. She sincerely believes that she will one day be worshipped by every living creature in Thylea, and she hopes that this is best accomplished by deadening minds and appealing to

### Lutheria

*Huge celestial (empyrean), chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 22 (natural)
**Hit Points** 313 (19d12 + 190)
**Speed** 50 ft., fly 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 21 (+5) | 30 (+10) | 21 (+5) | 22 (+6) | 27 (+8) |

**Saving Throws** Str +17, Int +12, Wis +13, Cha +15
**Skills** Insight +13, Persuasion +15
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Senses** truesight 120 ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** all
**Challenge** 23 (50,000 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** Lutheria has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** Lutheria's weapon attacks are magical.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Lutheria fails a saving throw, she can choose to succeed instead.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** Lutheria's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 23, +15 to hit with spell attacks). She can innately cast the following spells, requiring no material components:

At will: *blight, pass without trace, dream, hideous laughter*
1/day each: *animal shapes, mirage arcane, project image, finger of death, irresistible dance*

#### Actions

***Crystal Scythe.*** Reach 15 ft. Lutheria sweeps her crystal scythe through one creature, dealing 23 (3d8 + 10) slashing damage plus 13 (3d8) necrotic damage.

#### Legendary Actions

Lutheria can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. Lutheria regains spent legendary actions at the start of her turn.

**Attack.** Lutheria makes one attack with her scythe.
**Madness (Costs 2 Actions).** Lutheria targets one creature within 180 ft. The target must make a DC 23 Widsom saving throw against this magic or fall under the effect of the *confusion* spell. At the end of each of its turns, an affected target can make a DC 23 Wisdom saving throw. If it succeeds, this effect ends for that target.
**Disrupt Life (Costs 2 Actions).** Each non-undead creature within 20 feet of Lutheria must make a DC 23 Constitution saving throw against this magic, taking 21 (6d6) necrotic damage on a failed save, or half as much on a successful one.

baser instincts. For those who resist, she conjures nightmares as punishment for their lack of faith.

Nevertheless, she is still celebrated in Mytros with annual wine festivals and secret bacchanals.

***Epithets of Lutheria.*** The Lady of Dreams. The Queen of Hypnos. The Mistress of Death. Goddess of the Underworld. Queen of the Nether Sea. The Mad Goddess. The Twin Titan.

### Roleplaying Lutheria

***Curious.*** Lutheria is curious about the lands beyond Thylea, especially of distant civilizations, gods, and dragons. She seeks the means to expand her power and influence, and her ambitions extend beyond the reaches of the Forgotten Sea.

***Apparently Empathetic.*** Lutheria understands the hopes, dreams, and fears of mortals far better than most gods. She is charming and approachable (with just a tinge of madness in her eyes), and never outwardly judgmental. Thieves, murderers, and other criminals venerate her, taking solace in her apparently forgiving nature. Few discover her secret loathing for mortal weaknesses until it's much too late to escape her scythe.

***Manipulative.*** Lutheria is fond of bargaining with mortals, offering them their dreams and riches, but she will always exact a terrifying price. She is true to her promises, but she always finds a way to bend and twist consequences to her advantage, or for her amusement.

## Sydon, The Lord of Storms

"Allow me to show you the future of *Thylea. And then, perhaps, you may decide whether you wish to be a part of it."*

—Sydon, to King Acastus of Mytros

Sydon is called the Lord of Storms, but he was once revered as the lord of all Thylea. He created the most powerful native races of Thylea: the centaurs, the gygans, and the cyclopes. When humanity came to Thlyea, they conquered his lands and slaughtered his children. Chief among Sydon's tormentors were the Dragonlords. In his anger, Sydon destroyed their dragons and sought vengeance—but then the Five Gods were born. They took his strength for their own, and forged the Oath of Peace. Now, he is a vengeful and jealous god who suffers no worship of any gods except

## Sydon

*Huge celestial (empyrean), lawful evil*

**Armor Class** 22 (natural)
**Hit Points** 313 (19d12 + 190)
**Speed** 50 ft., fly 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 21 (+5) | 30 (+10) | 21 (+5) | 22 (+6) | 27 (+8) |

**Saving Throws** Str +17, Int +12, Wis +13, Cha +15
**Skills** Insight +13, Persuasion +15
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Senses** truesight 120 ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** all
**Challenge** 23 (50,000 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Sydon fails a saving throw, he can choose to succeed instead.

***Magic Resistance.*** Sydon has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** Sydon's weapon attacks are magical.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** Sydon's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 23, +15 to hit with spell attacks). He can innately cast the following spells, requiring no material components:

At will: *greater restoration, pass without trace, water breathing, water walk*
1/day each: *commune, control weather, tsunami, storm of vengeance, plane shift (self only)*

### Actions

***Glaive.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +17 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 23 (3d8 + 10) slashing or bludgeoning damage (Sydon's choice). If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or be stunned until the end of Sydon's next turn.

***Bolt.*** *Ranged Spell Attack:* +15 to hit, range 600 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (7d6) damage of one of the following types (Sydon's choice): acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, radiant, or thunder.

### Legendary Actions

Sydon can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. Sydon regains spent legendary actions at the start of his turn.

**Attack.** Sydon makes one attack with his glaive or bolt.
**Lightning Storm (Costs 2 Actions).** Sydon creates three bolts of lightning, each of which can strike a target Sydon can see within 120 feet of it. Each target must make a DC 23 Dexterity saving throw, taking 22 (4d10) lightning damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.
**Tremor Strike (Costs 2 Actions).** Sydon strikes the ground with his glaive, triggering an earth tremor. All other creatures on the ground within 60 feet of the empyrean must succeed on a DC 25 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

himself or his sister-wife Lutheria. He surveys both land and water tirelessly from his stronghold in the tower of Praxys. Although his strength has diminished, he remains the god of storms and oceans, capable of sending devastating hurricanes to vent his anger. He is now gathering a power to rival that of his ancient father, the Titan Kentimane.

Sydon takes the form of a colossal man, carrying a terrifying black glaive. Like his sister, Sydon has a third eye on his forehead that he can use to spy on the world, looking through the eye of any of his cyclopes or gygan servants. Sydon knows that he is powerful, and he delights in this fact. He is rightly proud of his own awesome power, prestige, and perfection.

Priests in every temple in Thylea fear the wrath of Sydon. Daily sacrifices are offered to him in every village, even as settlers offer prayers to the Five. Whenever a storm brews in Thylea, you can be sure that someone has provoked the anger of Sydon.

***Epithets of Sydon.*** The Lord of Storms. The Lord of Oceans. The Lord of All. The King of Praxys. High King of Thylea. God of the Giants. Master of the Forgotten Sea. The Twin Titan.

### Roleplaying Sydon

***Jealous.*** Sydon considers himself the One True God of Thylea. He believes that all should bow before him, but most particularly the Five Gods, whom he loathes. He suffers no injuries to his pride. He is terrifying to behold when thwarted: his voice thunders, and his eyes flash like lightning.

***Ambitious.*** Sydon seeks to bring all of Thylea under his direct control by forging a new pantheon of loyal gods and lesser heroes. He envisions himself as the architect of a future Golden Age, and he is eager to share his ambitious plans with mortals, and even more eager to be praised and worshipped for this grand vision.

***Tempestuous.*** Sydon suffers from mood swings. He may at first seem a gracious host, lauding the virtues of his guests, only to fall into a blind rage without warning and at the merest slight. In spite of this, his anger can vanish suddenly, replaced by a child-like fear of his father, Kentimane.

*Nothing was more terrifying than witnessing Sydon on the battlefield in all his wrath. It was like being caught in a storm that fervently wished you dead, with deafening thunder and lightning that vaporized entire columns of soldiers. I would rather face an army of centaurs alone than witness such destruction again.*

*— Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (47 CE)*

# The Five Gods

The Five Gods were born when the powers of Sydon and Lutheria were stolen and infused into the bodies of five dragons who served the Dragonlords. The dragons surrendered their draconic forms and assumed new humanoid identities as lesser gods. Through the power of their pantheon, they can hear the prayers of their worshippers and grant them the power of magic.

Mytros is the wellspring of their divine power. She ascended to true godhood when she sacrificed herself to forge the Oath of Peace. For the complete story, refer to the *Secrets and Myths* appendix.

## Mytros, Goddess of Dawn

Mytros is the most respected and renowned of the Five, and the namesake of the most important kingdom in Thylea. She is widely credited with the survival of "her" city during the destruction and immediate aftermath of the First War. She is said to appear to her priests as a warrior queen, clad in shimmering golden armor. However, she ascended to the heavens after the cataclysmic battle with Sydon and Lutheria, and she no longer walks among mortals. Mytros is the most powerful of the Five Gods, and the source of most priestly magic among the settler races in Thylea.

### Mytros's True Form

Before coming to Thylea, Mytros was Balmytria, an ancient silver dragon. As Balmytria, she was responsible for creating the alliance between her dragon family and the mortal rulers who would become the Dragonlords. She chose to serve as the mount of Xander Huorath, the greatest of the Dragonlords. In her dragon form, Volkan was once her husband.

## Volkan, God of Forges

"One of these days, all this warfare will be *automated. Bronze soldiers with bronze weapons, and no more bloodshed. That's my dream, anyway. Let an old man have his dream.*"

—Volkan, cranky old blacksmith of Estoria

As one of the Five, Volkan is revered as the forge god of artifice and crafting, and he is primarily worshipped by smiths, masons, and wizards. For centuries, he has been obsessed with crafting wondrous magical items, but he rarely shares these gifts with the rest of the world. In spite of this, many of his greatest works have been scattered across Thylea, and some have even fallen into the hands of his enemies.

Volkan appears to be an unassuming, grey-bearded old dwarf clad in a blacksmith's apron. He is easily (and perhaps deliberately) overlooked by the locals in his home city of Estoria. He was less humble during the

## Volkan, God of Forges

*Medium dwarf, neutral good*

**Armor Class** 16 (breastplate)
**Hit Points** 119 (14d8 + 56)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 18 (+4) | 30 (+10) | 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) |

**Saving Throws** Intelligence +20, Wisdom +8
**Skills** Arcana +20, Athletics +10, Perception +8
**Senses** True Sight 60 ft., passive Perception 18
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Immortality.*** If Vokan dies, he returns to life at the Temple of the Five in Mytros.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Volkan fails a saving throw, he can choose to succeed instead.

### Actions

***Warhammer.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +12 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 14 (1d8 + 10) bludgeoning damage.

***Forge Fires.*** Volkan can use an action to cause any number of weapons that he can see to ignite. Ignited weapons cause an additional 2d6 fire damage on hit. This ability requires Volkan to maintain concentration. Once he has used this ability, Volkan gains one level of temporary exhaustion and cannot use it again until he has completed a long rest.

First War, when he was known to don a radiant suit of silver platemail, wear a golden crown, and carry a mighty warhammer. These days, he claims his bones ache too much to participate in battles. He prefers to smoke his pipe near the warmth of the forge-fires, pondering his next invention.

### Volkan's True Form

Volkan originally came to Thylea as an ancient bronze dragon. In that form, he and Balmytria produced four bronze dragons in the Old World many centuries ago: Kyrah, Pythor, Vallus, and Narsus. Together, the family of dragons became the mounts of the Dragonlords. Volkan had the honor to bond with Rizon Phobas.

Volkan cannot transform back into his dragon form until the Oath of Peace ends.

### Roleplaying Volkan

***Crafty.*** Volkan is known for devising ingenious strategies. He thinks of the world as a puzzle to be solved, and he often works out problems in his head for days or weeks at a time. He may be gruff and silent for long stretches, only to suddenly appear with some miracle device or solution. He delights in creation, rather than destruction, and he is always intrigued by an intricate new device or stratagem.

***Reclusive.*** Volkan changed after the ascension of his wife. He was once an affectionate and attentive father, but when he "lost" his wife to her godhood, he grew apart from his children. He eventually came to live almost entirely in his workshop and within his own head. He has also developed a strong affinity for wine, and beer, and mead, and almost any strong drink, all of which he claims inspires his best work.

## Kyrah, Goddess of Music

"I'm told that thousands of songs have *been written about me, and bards everywhere pay homage at my shrines. They even call me the Muse. But if that's the case, then why does no one ever seem to want to read my poetry?"*

—Kyrah, Goddess of Music

As one of the Five Gods, Kyrah is revered as the trickster of music and poetry. There are very few shrines to her, but bards and poets call upon her for inspiration as "the Muse." She is the swiftest of all the gods, both in thought and deed. She is capable of disappearing in the blink of an eye, and she can travel great distances with mere steps. Her mind is equally swift. Her voice is said to be more beautiful than any instrument.

Kyrah regularly travels through the Heartlands in the guise of an adventurous bard. She carries dozens of scroll-cases with her, most of which contain terrible poems of her own composition. She can write good

ones, but she prefers the bad ones, because she is so amused by people's reactions to them. No matter how harsh the critique, she never holds grudges against critics. She serves as the court poet to the Queen of Mytros, her sister Vallus. Vallus finds Kyrah annoying, and she finds any excuse to send her away on errands.

### Kyrah's Motivations

Kyrah wishes above all else to write a great epic poem, something that would make even the Mother Goddess herself laugh and weep. In her search for new material, she is attracted to heroes who perform great deeds, as well as those who are fated to meet terrible ends. She is flirty, witty, clever, and attractive, but for reasons that she never makes clear, will never consent to marry anyone who cannot beat her in a foot race.

### Kyrah's True Form

Kyrah came to Thylea as a young bronze dragon. She served as the mount for the infamous Dragonlord Estor Arkelander. She is still weighed down by shame for the atrocities that Estor committed while the two of them were oathsworn. Kyrah cannot transform back into her dragon form until the Oath of Peace ends.

## Kyrah, Goddess of Music

*Medium human, chaotic good*

**Armor Class** 20
**Hit Points** 63 (13d8)
**Speed** 55 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 30 (+10) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 16 (+3) | 24 (+7) |

**Saving Throws** Dexterity +20, Wisdom +5
**Skills** Acrobatics +20, Perception +7, Performance +17
**Senses** True Sight 60 ft., passive Perception 17
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Immortality.*** If Kyrah dies, she returns to life at the Temple of the Five in Mytros.

***Nimble Escape.*** Kyrah can take the Disengage or Hide action as a bonus action on each of her turns.

***Charming Song.*** When Kyrah sings a song, all creatures that are able to hear her must succeed on a DC 20 Wisdom saving throw or be unable to choose her as the target of an attack or spell. This lasts until the start of Kyrah's next turn.

***Mischief.*** Kyrah is unable to resist the urge to cause mischief. In every round of a battle, there is a 1 in 4 chance that Kyrah will submit to this impulse and a random chaos effect will occur. Roll on the *wand of wonder* table in the *Game Master's Guide*. Apply the effect (whether it says "you" or "target") to a random creature within 30 ft. of Kyrah. Allies are never targeted with the effects of *lighting bolt*, *fireball*, or *petrification*.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Kyrah fails a saving throw, she can choose to succeed instead.

### Actions

***Dagger.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +12 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (1d4 + 10) piercing damage.

***Song of Perserverance.*** Kyrah can perform a song that grants extraordinary resilience to all of her allies that can hear her. Until the end of her next turn, all allies who hear her song do not die or go unconscious when reduced to 0 hit points. They can make a Constitution saving throw with a DC of 5 + the damage taken. On a success, the ally drops to 1 hit point instead.

***Song of Heroism.*** Kyrah can perform a song that grants bravery to all of her allies that can hear her. Until the end of her next turn, all allies who hear her song can reroll one dice roll of their choice.

***Song of Rejuvenation.*** Kyrah can perform a song while taking a short or long rest. Any ally who hears the song is cured of all disease, all poison, and all of the following conidtions are removed: blinded, deafened, and paralyzed.

## Pythor, God of Battle

*Medium human, chaotic good*

**Armor Class** 16 (breastplate)
**Hit Points** 175 (14d10 + 98)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 20 (+5) | 24 (+7) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) | 19 (+4) |

**Skills** Athletics +22, Intimidation +16, Perception +7
**Senses** True Sight 60 ft., passive Perception 17
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Immortality.*** If Pythor dies, he returns to life at the Temple of the Five in Mytros. His weapon comes with him.

***Drunken Stupor.*** If Pythor has access to liquor, he will be in a drunken state. In this state, he has the poisoned condition. He has disadvantage on all attack rolls and saving throws. Enemies have advantage on attack rolls made against him. He is unable to use his multiattack action. He loses *true sight*, and his passive Perception score becomes 8.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Pythor fails a saving throw, he can choose to succeed instead.

***Rage.*** If Pythor is reduced to half hit points or less, he goes into a rage. This state lasts until he can no longer see any enemies. While in this state, he has resistance to all damage types except psychic damage. When reduced to 0 hit points or less, he can make a Constitution saving throw at DC 5 + the damage taken, dropping to 1 hit point instead on success. If he is in a *drunken stupor* while raging, there is a 50% chance at the start of each of his turns that he is unable to discern friend from foe. If this occurs, he chooses a target at random from any creatures that are within 30 ft.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Pythor makes three melee attacks with his greataxe.

***Mithral Greataxe.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +18 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (2d12 + 12) slashing damage.

### Rolplaying Kyrah

***Spirited.*** Kyrah seeks to atone for the sins of Estor Arkelander by doing as much good as possible. She is full of optimistic energy, and she refuses to stand by when even the slightest injustices go uncorrected and unpunished.

***Reckless.*** Kyrah detests sitting still, and her eagerness for a good story makes her a bit reckless. She will sometimes goad mortals into dangerous acts of heroism, hoping for dramatic material that she can use. However, she never acts maliciously, and she is careful to study prophecies; she doesn't make unreasonable demands.

***Mischevious.*** Kyrah loves to play tricks, large and small. Consequently, few people worship her, but nearly everyone believes in her. She is often "credited" when things go missing, or when objects suddenly reappear without explanation. She is especially fond of playing pranks on humorless tyrants and petty bullies, such as King Acastus of Mytros.

## Pythor, God of Battle

"Step aside, sister. If this goes poorly, you *can lecture my corpse tomorrow.*"

—Pythor, to Vallus, before his first death at the Battle of Lethe, 17 CE

As one of the Five, Pythor is revered as the god of strength and battle. He fought tirelessly in the First War, driving back centaurs and gygans that threatened to overwhelm the city of Mytros. Many songs record his legendary exploits on the battlefield, while many others list his conquests in the bedroom.

In 330 CE, Pythor overthrew the tyrant king Lysis Arklenader and took the throne of Estoria. He has ruled that city as king and god for almost two hundred years now. His people love him, even though he has been a

terrible king, prone to drunkenness and nostalgic ramblings about his past glories.

Pythor appears to be a tall, copper-haired man carrying a mithral axe. For centuries, he has walked among the settlers, taking mortals as lovers and fathering countless demi-god children. Although he wishes them all well, he takes no responsibility for any of his brood, except one: his favorite daughter, Anora.

### Pythor's True Form

Before coming to Thylea, Pythor was a young bronze dragon. He served the Dragonlord Adonis Neurdagon before the events of the First War. Pythor loved Adonis intently, and he spent decades mourning his death. Pythor cannot transform back into his dragon form until the Oath of Peace ends.

### Husband of Hexia

During the time of the Dragonlords, Pythor was married to his adopted sister, Hexia, a green dragon. Pythor abandoned his dragon wife when he took on his immortal humanoid form, and she has never forgiven him. Hexia has jealously dedicated her life to destroying Pythor's happiness and, over the centuries, she has murdered many of his mortal lovers and children.

### Roleplaying Pythor

***Amorous.*** Pythor falls in love with literally every beautiful mortal who crosses his path. He just can't help himself, any more than a moth can help flying towards the candle flame. He is respectful but persistent in his attentions; jubilant in victory and gracious in defeat.

***Valorous.*** Pythor is quick to volunteer to fight on the front lines of any battle that he happens across. These days, however, he is more often drunk than sober. He'll never admit it, but centuries of failure and personal tragedy have taken their toll on his fighting spirit. He believes his glory days are behind him, and he seeks to drown this fact in a river of wine.

In summer, when the birds were singing,
Pythor fell; his axe was swinging.
In autumn, he returned to life,
And took a centaur as his wife.
That winter, when the winds were cold,
Good Pythor raised the colts he foaled.
In springtime, when the flowers bloom,
He drank himself into a gloom.
His children loved the god of rain,
And so, he wandered off again.

## Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom

"Arrogance may afflict even the very wise. *Take it from me—I married Acastus.*"

—Vallus, on the subject of Hubris, 487 CE

Vallus is revered as the goddess of wisdom. She was once known to travel far and wide, surveying ancient ruins and collecting lore concerning the origins of the land and the fey races. Prayers are offered to Vallus when guidance is needed and information is scarce, and she is believed to know as much about Thylea's history as Sydon and Lutheria. She is the oldest daughter of Mytros and, in many ways, she has inherited her mother's place as patron goddess to the city that bears her name.

Vallus works closely with the priests of Mytros to encourage faith in the Five, even as mortals everywhere fall prey to fear of Sydon and Lutheria. She remains a pillar of strength holding the city together as things are beginning to fall apart elsewhere. However, in spite of her best efforts, the citizens of Mytros increasingly offer prayers and sacrifices to the treacherous Titans. Vallus accepts this with grace and humility, and in spite of her declining power, she will do anything to defend her city.

### Queen of Mytros

Vallus has one regret: her marriage to King Acastus. Over the centuries, she has been intimate with many beautiful mortals who captured her heart, but her union with Acastus in 478 CE was entirely political. The two have grown to hate each over the years, not least because Acastus makes a point of treating his many infidelities as sport. They have no children, although Acastus probably has many unacknowledged bastards.

### Vallus's True Form

Vallus was the young bronze dragon who served as a mount for Telamok Arkelander. While Telamok was responsible for almost as many atrocities as his brother Estor, Vallus understands this was part of the cost of settling in Thylea. She is not wracked with the same second-hand guilt that plagues Kyrah.

### Roleplaying Vallus

***Vain.*** Vallus has a reputation for conspicuous vanity. She never allows herself to be seen without exquisite, queenly regalia, and she habitually examines her own reflection in a silver hand mirror. This is partly because she understands the importance of appearances in the world of mortal politics—but she is also vain.

***Shrewd.*** Vallus is extraordinarily perceptive, often to the point where she is suspected of mindreading. She always seems to discern truth, even when she is told a clever lie. A hard stare from Vallus is often enough to make even the most skilled liars concede the truth.

*Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

***Pessimistic.*** Vallus has lost much of her faith in the future of Thylea. Although she endeavors to protect the Temple of the Five in Mytros, she has witnessed too much of Thylean history to believe that the Oracle's prophecy will result in anything but total disaster.

# MORTALS

## Acastus, King of Mytros

Acastus Arkelander has been the King of Mytros for two decades. As the husband to the goddess Vallus, he is the most powerful political figure in all Thylea, and he has a towering ego to match his fame. Although he is naturally charming, he is not a man who brooks being challenged or overshadowed.

Beneath his outward confidence lies a deep-seated insecurity, because he has accomplished nothing important during his lifetime. He fears death, because he feels that he will quickly be forgotten. He desperately wishes to achieve immortality by increasing his fame, so that he will be remembered for many great deeds, like his ancestors.

Acastus has no faith in the Oracle's prophecy, and he is immensely suspicious and jealous of her chosen "heroes." He would rather believe that the heroes are not the answer to his kingdom's problems. He has solutions of his own: he has depended upon the Order of Sydon to maintain peace with the Titans for years. He also plans to rebuild the ancient Order of the Dragonlords with dragon eggs that Lutheria secretly gave him.

## Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom

*Medium human, lawful good*

**Armor Class** 11
**Hit Points** 81 (18d8)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 30 (+10) | 30 (+10) |

**Skills** Medicine +22, Persuasion +22, Religion +22
**Senses** True Sight 60 ft., passive Perception 17
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Immortality.*** If Vallus dies, she returns to life at the Temple of the Five in Mytros.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Vallus fails a saving throw, she can choose to succeed instead.

***Spellcasting.*** Vallus is an 18th-level spellcaster. Her spellcasting ability is Wisdom (spell save DC 22, +14 to hit with spell attacks). Vallus has the following cleric spells prepared:

Cantrips (at will): *guidance, light, mending, sacred flame, thaumaturgy*
1st level (4 slots): *cure wounds, divine favor, guiding bolt, sanctuary*
2nd level (3 slots): *lesser restoration, prayer of healing, spiritual weapon*
3rd level (3 slots): *dispel magic, spirit guardians*
4th level (3 slots): *banishment, freedom of movement, guardian of faith*
5th level (3 slots): *mass cure wounds, geas, hold monster, raise dead*
6th level (1 slot): *forbiddance, heroes' feast, planar ally*
7th level (1 slot): *conjure celestial, regenerate, resurrection*
8th level (1 slot): *holy aura*
9th level (1 slot): *true resurrection*

### Actions

***Dagger:*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 3 (1d4 + 1) piercing damage.

*King Acastus*

### Dragon Rider

King Acastus is one of several famous dragon-riders in Mytros. His mount is Icarus, an adult silver dragon who spends his time flying around the city, stealing cattle and over-fishing the waters beyond the harbor. Everyone considers Icarus to be a nuisance, but no one has ever dared to complain to the king. Acastus rides him around the city during festivals to show off his power. The dragon is only an adult because Acastus forced him to age quickly from the egg using *potions of aging*. Icarus still has the callow mind of a wyrmling.

### Dragonlord Descendent

Acastus's insecurity is made worse due to a connection he has with his direct ancestor, Estor Arkelander. Estor was the Dragonlord responsible for starting the First War, and is now the infamous captain of the ghost ship, the *Ultros*. Every night Estor whispers in Acastus's dreams, taunting him for his lack of achievements. The ghost has promised Acastus the immortality that he so desires, but only if he makes himself a willing vessel.

*I was never under any illusions about Acastus's true nature, but he was undeniably charming and handsome and ambitious. Mother forgive me, but I could never resist that particular combination.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

## Acastus, King of Mytros

*Medium human, lawful evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (+1 breastplate)
**Hit Points** 110 (13d10 + 39)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 17 (+3) | 12 (+1) | 15 (+2) | 16 (+3) |

**Skills** Athletics +8, Intimidation +8, Perception +6
**Senses** passive Perception 16
**Languages** Common, Elven, Dwarven, Fey
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Special Equipment.*** Acastus wears *+1 breast plate* and carries a *rod of rulership*. He wields a *nine lives stealer* (shortsword) with 5 charges.

***Rod of Rulership (1/Day).*** Acastus can use an action to present the rod and command obedience from each creature of his choice that he can see within 120 ft. Each target must succeed on a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or be charmed by Acastus for 8 hours. While charmed in this way, the creature regards Acastus as its trusted leader. If harmed by Acastus or one of his companions, or commanded to do something contrary to its nature, a target ceases to be charmed in this way.

***Indomitable (3/Day).*** When Acastus fails a saving throw, he can choose to reroll it.

***Improved Critical.*** Acastus scores a critical hit on a weapon attack with a roll of 19 or 20.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Acastus makes three melee attacks with his *nine lives stealer*.

***Nine Lives Stealer.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d6 + 5) piercing damage. On a critical hit against a creature that has fewer than 100 hit points, that creature must succeed on a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or be slain instantly as the sword tears its life force from its body (constructs and undead are immune). The sword loses 1 charge if the creature is slain.

### Consort of Vallus

Acastus's marriage to the goddess Vallus has suffered over the years, mostly thanks to his own pride. He believed that winning the hand of the goddess was a sign of great things to come. Over the years, the romance turned sour as the king's obsession with fame became clear. Now, the two can barely stand to be in the same room together and view the marriage as a sham. Acastus has brazenly taken consorts that he has openly paraded before his estranged wife.

### Roleplaying Acastus

***Charming.*** Acastus makes a great show of treating guests well. He conducts himself with apparent grace, humility, and amiable good cheer. His true nature is nearly impossible to discern, even by the most perceptive and suspicious observers.

***Faithless.*** Acastus's loyalties change, sometimes in the space of moments, depending on his understanding of the power balance in Thylea. He is adept at making promises that he never intends to keep, but he's careful never to swear oaths that would bind him to what might be the losing side in a battle.

*Bullbug the Minotaur*

## Bullbug the Minotaur

Bullbug is a pot-bellied minotaur gladiator with a sunny disposition and a penchant for drinking. Contrary to the reputation that minotaurs have in Mytros, he doesn't have an evil disposition or a lust for blood. He has a different view on life than many of his kind, because he was raised by a human family who treated him like a son.

As a youth, Bullbug gained the distinction of being one of the few minotaurs to survive the sacrificial rituals in Mytros. He refused to kill the warriors he defeated, and so gained the sympathy of the family matron who took Bullbug into her home and raised him as a son. But then, several years ago, Bullbug's family were killed by the Order of Sydon, and he was sold into slavery.

Bullbug is not very bright, but he's reliable in a fight and he's loyal. He loves to make terrible jokes at the expense of his own species. When he makes an especially bad mistake, he usually blames it on his "stupid cow brain."

### Bullbug

*Large monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 16 (Breastplate)
**Hit Points** 85 (9d10+36)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 18 (+4) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** Darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Charge.*** If the Bullbug moves at least 10 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a gore Attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 9 (2d8) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 14 Strength saving throw or be pushed up to 10 ft. away and knocked prone.

***Labyrinthine Recall.*** Bullbug can perfectly recall any path that he has traveled.

***Reckless.*** At the start of his turn, Bullbug can gain advantage on all melee weapon attack rolls he makes during that turn, but attack rolls against him have advantage until the start of his next turn.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Bullbug makes two melee attacks with his Greataxe.

***Greataxe.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 17 (2d12 + 5) slashing damage.

***Gore.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 13 (2d8 + 5) piercing damage.

### Roleplaying Bullbug

***Loyal.*** Bullbug is always true to his word, and he would never dream of breaking an oath. He believes in the power of friendship and family. He will always be there for the people he cares for, and for those who care about him.

***Hungry.*** Bullbug is always hungry, and he'll eat just about anything. He often thinks with his stomach, and this gets him into all sorts of trouble, because food is not usually free.

## Estor Arkelander

The infamous captain of the ghost ship *Ultros*, Estor Arkelander has sailed the waters of the Cerulean gulf for centuries. He and his crew of undead indiscriminately terrorize living sailors and landsmen. While a ship set upon by the *Ultros* often suffers casualties, Estor enjoys the terror he causes more than the blood he spills.

Estor was the brother of the Dragonlord Telamok Arkelander. He was intensely jealous of Telamok's fame and sought to eclipse him whenever possible. Throughout Thylea he and his crew were famed for

## Estor Arkelander

*Medium undead, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 14
**Hit Points** 64 (10d8 + 20)
**Speed** 0 ft., fly 40 ft. (hover)

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 (-2) | 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 13 (+1) | 15 (+2) | 18 (+4) |

**Damage Resistance** acid, fire, lightning, thunder; bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical weapons
**Damage Immunities** cold, necrotic, poison
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, frightened, grappled, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned, prone, restrained
**Senses Senses** darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 11
**Languages** Common, Draconic
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Ethereal Sight.*** Estor can see 60 ft. into the Ethereal Plane when he is on the Material Plane, and vice versa.

***Incorporeal Movement.*** Estor can move through other creatures and objects as if they were difficult terrain. He takes 5 (1d10) force damage if he ends his turn inside an object.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Estor makes two spear attacks.

***Ghostly Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 17 (4d6 + 3) necrotic damage.

***Etherealness.*** Estor enters the Ethereal Plane from the Material Plane, or vice versa. He is visible on the Material Plane while he is in the Border Ethereal, and vice versa, yet he can't affect or be affected by anything on the other plane.

***Horrifying Visage.*** Each non-undead creature within 60 ft. of Estor that can see him must succeed on a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or be frightened for 1 minute. If the save fails by 5 or more, the target also ages 1d4 x 10 years. A frightened target can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the frightened condition on success. If a target's saving throw is successful or the effect ends, the target is immune to Estor's *Horrifying Visage* for 24 hours. The aging effect can be reversed with a *greater restoration* spell, but only within 24 hours of it occurring.

***Possession (Recharge 6).*** One humanoid that Estor can see within 5 ft. of him must succeed on a DC 15 Charisma saving throw or be possessed by Estor; Estor then disappears, and the target is incapacitated and loses control of its body. Estor now controls the body but doesn't deprive the target of awareness. Estor can't be targeted by any attack, spell, or other effect, except ones that turn undead, and he retains his alignment, Intelligence, Wisdom, Charisma, and immunity to being charmed and frightened. He otherwise uses the possessed target's statistics, but doesn't gain access to the target's knowledge, class features, or proficiencies.

The possession lasts until the body drops to 0 hit points or until Estor is turned or forced out by an effect like the *dispel evil and good* spell. He can also end it as a bonus action. When the possession ends, Estor reappears in an unoccupied space within 5 ft. of the body. The target is immune to Estor's *Possession* ability for 24 hours after succeeding on the saving throw or after the possession ends.

being fearless warriors who always sought battle: he was responsible for many of the atrocities committed during the bloodiest years of the First War.

He searched for fame and more power with increasing urgency as the First War dragged on. Eventually, this led him to take his ship to the fires of Typhos, a mysterious island where he felt that he could gain god-like power. Typhos proved to be a trap set for him by the goddess Lutheria, who tricked Estor into accepting her gifts of fame and immortality. She delivered these by turning him and his crew into undead, and cursing them to sail the Cerulean Gulf for all eternity.

Estor is, and perhaps always was, cruel and calculating. His centuries as a ghost have given him focus: he is still driven by the desire to outstrip his brother in all things. Now, he seeks to do this by taking over the life of the greatest of the prophesied heroes, and using that stolen life to exact brutal vengeance against the Titans.

### Undying Ambition

For each day that Estor is allowed to possess a hero, he will consent to answer one question or reveal one secret. While possessing a hero, Estor will assume leadership of the party; he will attempt to prolong his control by offering to reveal more valuable secrets.

### Roleplaying Estor

***Hateful.*** Hatred has entirely consumed Estor. Cursed by undeath, he utterly loathes gods—all gods—and their insipid worshippers. He despises weakness in all forms and cares only for power.

***Experienced.*** Estor has traveled far and wide throughout Thylea. He knows the secrets and dangers of the Nether Sea. He is willing to share this knowledge in exchange for time spent possessing a hero.

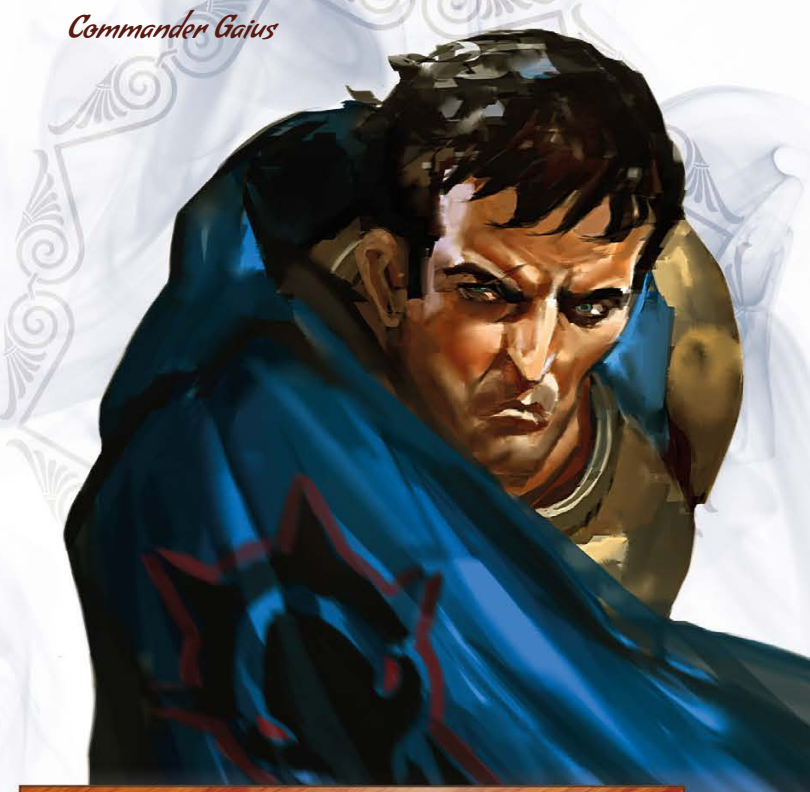
## Commander Gaius

Gaius is the Commander of the Order of Sydon. He is a true believer who fervently wants Sydon to rule Thylea. He commands a force of over one thousand knights in Mytros and on the islands of the Cerulean Gulf. In Mytros, he can usually be found at the Temple of Sydon or the Great Palace, but he often travels to the Island of Yonder, where the ancient Gygan ruins serve as a military base for his faction.

### Dragon Rider

Gaius travels between Mytros and the Cerulean Gulf with ease thanks to Argyn, his young silver dragon mount. Argyn was raised by Sydon and given to Gaius as a reward for his loyalty. For his part, Gaius loves Argyn and has vowed to marry her when she is old enough to transform into a human. Unfortunately for Gaius, Argyn merely tolerates him. She loves only Sydon, who has promised her a mountain of treasure in exchange for her loyal service to the zealot.

*Commander Gaius*



### Commander Gaius

*Medium human, lawful evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (+1 breastplate, shield)
**Hit Points** 114 (12d10 + 48)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) | 14 (+2) | 15 (+2) |

**Skills** Athletics +9, Perception +6
**Senses** passive Perception 16
**Languages** Common, Giant, Fey
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Special Equipment.*** *Breastplate +1*, *javelin of lightning* x3, *ring of feather falling*.

***Indomitable (2/day).*** When Gaius fails a saving throw, he can choose to reroll it.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Gaius makes three spear attacks or three *javelin of lightning* attacks.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d6 + 5) piercing damage.

***Javelin of Lightning.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, range 120 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d6 + 5) piercing damage, plus 14 (4d6) lightning damage. Each creature in the line excluding Gaius and the target must make a DC 13 Dexterity saving throw, taking 4d6 lightning damage on a failed save (or half on a successful save).

## The Lady of Coins

*Medium monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 17 (breastplate +1)
**Hit Points** 127 (17d8 + 51)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 18 (+4) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 8 (-1) | 16 (+3) |

**Skills** Deception +5, Insight +4, Perception +4, Stealth +7
**Senses** Darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 12
**Languages** Common, Draconic
**Challenge** 7 (2,900 XP)

***Special Equipment.*** The Lady of Coins wears a breastplate +1 and carries a short bow +1.

***Sneak Attack (1/Turn).*** The Lady of Coins deals an extra 13 (4d6) damage when she hits a target with a weapon Attack and has advantage on the Attack roll, or when the target is within 5 ft. of an ally of the Lady of Coins that isn't Incapacitated and the Lady of Coins doesn't have disadvantage on the Attack roll.

***Petrifying Gaze.*** When a creature that can see the Lady of Coin's eyes starts its turn within 30 ft. of the medusa, the Lady of Coins can force it to make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw if the Lady of Coins isn't Incapacitated and can see the creature. If the saving throw fails by 5 or more, the creature is instantly Petrified. Otherwise, a creature that fails the save begins to turn to stone and is Restrained. The Restrained creature must repeat the saving throw at the end of its next turn, becoming Petrified on a failure or ending the effect on a success. The petrification lasts until the creature is freed by the Greater Restoration spell or other magic.

Unless surprised, a creature can avert its eyes to avoid the saving throw at the start of its turn. If the creature does so, it can't see the Lady of Coins until the start of its next turn, when it can avert its eyes again. If the creature looks at the Lady of Coins in the meantime, it must immediately make the save.

If the Lady of Coins sees herself reflected on a polished surface within 30 ft. of it and in an area of bright light, the Lady of Coins is, due to its curse, affected by its own gaze.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The Lady of Coins makes either three Melee Attacks — one with her snake hair and two with her Shortsword — or three Ranged Attacks with her short bow.

***Snake Hair.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one creature. Hit: 4 (1d4 + 2) piercing damage plus 14 (4d6) poison damage.

***Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d6 + 2) piercing damage.

***Shortbow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, range 80/320 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d6 + 5) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) poison damage

### Roleplaying Gaius

***Zealous***. Gaius is utterly devoted to Sydon's cause, and he brooks no insult to the Titans. He spares nothing in punishing what he considers heresy, making (fatal) examples of anyone who threatens the dominion of the Lord of Storms.

***Humorless.*** Gaius is dour and grim-faced, and he has absolutely no sense of humor at all. He crucifies bards just to shut them up. He never drinks. Even his own men are frightened of him.

## Loreus the Satyr

Loreus is a young **satyr** (CG) who had a very sheltered upbringing. He is not typical of his kind. Rather than frolicking and dallying with nymphs like other satyrs his age, Loreus spends all of his time writing love poems and reading epic romances. He is fascinated by mortal men and women, especially those who resemble the great heroes of his favorite stories.

### Roleplaying Loreus

***Lovesick.*** Loreus will do absolutely anything for the person he loves, no matter how dangerous or embarrassing. He will constantly seek new ways to prove his love, no matter how strange they might look to others, especially if his passion is not reciprocated.

## Moxena, The Lady of Coins

The Lady of Coins is a medusa from the island of Themis, the twin sister of the Amazon Queen. Her true name is Moxena, but she abandoned that name after a failed coup against her sister. She rebelled by joining with the Amazon faction who believed that the worship of Lutheria had corrupted the sisterhood. However, she had no intention of restoring the Amazons to a sisterhood of equals—she just wants to replace her sister as Queen and rule the island herself.

Having fled, she ended up in Mytros. Her political skills enabled her to establish the Cult of the Snake, a thieves' guild that serves her with unswerving loyalty. She robs from the rich and then uses the money to purchase the freedom of minotaur slaves and other undesirables. However, she is not an altruist. She intends to use the money that she collects to hire an army. Moxena wants vengeance on her sister, but she can easily be convinced to extend her quest to include vengeance against her sister's patron, Lutheria.

### Roleplaying Moxena

***Pragmatic.*** Moxena may desire revenge against her sister above all things, but she is practical about it. She will form alliances with anyone who can help her attain that goal.

***Prejudiced.*** Moxena dislikes men as a rule and she treats them with patient but disdainful condescension. If possible, she will ignore male heroes and speak primarily to female heroes in the party.

## Nessa the Centaur

"Like, give peace a chance!"

–Nessa, huntmaster of the Scorpion Tribe

Nessa is a **centaur** (CG) who belongs to a cursed tribe on Scorpion Island. For the past few years, she has led a band of scouts who patrol the island, herding the giant scorpions away from the shores. Like all members of her tribe, she must bond with a mortal rider before she comes of age, or she will transform into a giant scorpion. When the heroes meet her, Nessa has a month before she comes of age, and she is desperate to find a rider.

### Roleplaying Nessa

***Groovy.*** Nessa is relaxed and down-to-earth. She likes to braid hair, make flower wreaths, and smoke the lotus flowers that are common on her island. She's good with a javelin, but she thinks war is boring.

***Loyal.*** Nessa will be loyal to the mortal rider who bonds with her. She will try to learn everything she can about her rider, as her dream is to be best friends with her rider forever.

*Moxena, the Lady of Coins*

My sister hates the idea of thieves running loose in her city, but the Lady of Coins evades her spies.

– Kyrah, Goddess of Music

### Statistics

Nessa can be used as a mount. She is proficient with all musical instruments, and she can cast *druidcraft* as a cantrip. Once per day, she can share her lotus flower pipe with one creature. It has the effect of a *speak with animals* spell.

## Pholon the Centaur

"Always be there for your bros."

–Pholon, brother to centaurs and mortals alike

Pholon is a **centaur** (LG) who once was part of the cursed tribe on Scorpion Island. Years ago, he bonded with a man named Ankaios, a human soldier whom he loved. The two of them had many adventures across Thylea, but sadly, Ankaios was recently killed in battle. Pholon must find a new rider before the next full moon, or else he will transform into a giant scorpion.

### Roleplaying Pholon

***Adolescent.*** Pholon likes to party and drink mead. He's always up for drinking, singing, or wrestling, especially with "his bros." He's good in a fight, but he thinks war is a real bummer.

***Loyal.*** Pholon is loyal to the mortal rider who bonds with him, and will be determined to be the very best of friends with that person. He's supportive to a fault, and he volunteers for anything that he deems too dangerous for his favorite bros.

### Statistics

Pholon can be used as a mount, and is proficient with all melee weapons. Once per day, he can *chug mead* as a bonus action, which grants him resistance to all damage types for one round.

### Encountering Pholon

Pholon can be encountered just about anywhere in Thylea, at any time in the adventure. Refer to his special encounter entry the *Encounters* appendix for details.

## Steros the Jancan

Steros belongs to a rare breed of cyclopes known as jancan. He was born with ten fingers per hand and ten toes per foot. Like all jancan, he is a cunning artificer, and he possesses incredible skills at the forge. He was born and raised among the cyclopes at Praxys, the Tower of Sydon.

Steros stands only 9 feet tall, much shorter than other cyclopes. He was the butt of every joke at Praxys, and even Sydon treated him with contempt. Steros feels resentful toward his "family", and he hopes to prove that they have always underestimated him. Steros's father once served the lizard king on Fire Island, but he was captured by the Amazons during a raid. When this news reached Sydon, he sent Steros to the lizard king to replace his missing father.

### Motivations

Steros wants to rescue his father from the Amazons on the Island of Themis. He also claims that he wants revenge against Sydon. This is partly true, but he secretly hopes to hand over the heroes in the belief that this will finally earn him Sydon's respect.

*Steros the Jancan*

### Steros the Jancan

*Large giant, lawful neutral*

**Armor Class** 18 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 102 (12d10 + 36)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 18 (+4) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 6 (-2) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Arcana +10, Investigation +10
**Senses** passive Perception 8
**Languages** Giant, Common
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Special Equipment.*** Steros wears his jancan monocle, which corrects his race's poor depth perception. Without the monocle, he has disadvantage on all attacks.

***Monocle Powers.*** Steros can use his monocle for three different powers. He can only have one power active at a time.

***Eye of Charming (3 times/day).*** Steros can cast *charm person* on a humanoid as an action (save DC 13).

***Eye of the Eagle.*** Steros has advantage on perception checks and a passive Perception score of 13.

***Eye of Seeing.*** Steros has advantage on Investigation checks.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Steros makes two spear attacks or three *eye of blasting* attacks.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (2d6 + 4) piercing damage.

***Eye of blasting.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, range 120 ft., one target. Hit: 7 (2d6) fire damage.

### Talented Craftsman

Steros is an amazing craftsman, known for his ability to engineer incredibly life-like clockwork animals. He designed his magic monocle that grants him special powers and compensates for his race's poor vision. Steros can operate the *Mithral Forge* just as well as Volkan, and his monocle can be used in place of *Pythor's Hammer*.

### Roleplaying Steros

***Insecure.*** Steros has always felt as that everyone is secretly laughing at him. He even misinterprets simple greetings and commands as somehow insulting. He's too much of a coward to act on his anger, though.

***Awkward.*** Steros plans to betray the heroes, but he's comically bad at hiding it. He even twirls his moustache and cackles to himself about his own cunning plans when he thinks no one is looking.

YOUR BELOVED LITTLE MORTALS WILL ALWAYS DISAPPOINT YOU, MY DAUGHTER. I WILL MAKE SURE OF IT.
– SYDON, LORD OF ALL

## Versi the Oracle

Versi is the daughter of Sydon and a naiad named Delphea. She is a water nymph like her mother, but her father's empyrean blood gave her the power of prophecy. She was born with a third eye at the center of her forehead. She hides this with a golden diadem.

Versi has been known throughout Thylea as "the Oracle" since before the founding of Mytros. She prophesied the coming of the Dragonlords and the birth of the Five Gods. She was also instrumental in forging the Oath of Peace, as she negotiated the meeting between the Five Gods and the Titans.

Versi wishes to protect both the mortals and the fey races of Thylea. She once believed that the gods and Titans could coexist peacefully, but she has witnessed too much death and destruction to sustain her optimism. Now, she puts her faith in the heroes, because they represent a chance for the best possible outcome in all her visions of the many possible futures.

### Roleplaying Versi

***Haunted.*** Versi is haunted by terrifying visions of the future of Thylea. She clings desperately to the hope that such dark futures will not come to pass, but a shadow of fear and doubt is always in her eyes. She knows that the heroes may very well die in their attempt to thwart Sydon and Lutheria.

***Possessive.*** Versi thinks of all the mortals of Thylea as beautiful, cherished pets. This is doubly true of those with great destinies. She may choose to follow the heroes and check up on them from time to time, offering much-needed assistance in the way that one might offer treats to a pet dog. She will bristle with obvious jealousy if the heroes become too close to or dependent on other fey creatures or gods.

*Versi the Oracle*

## Versi the Oracle

*Medium fey (nymph), chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 12
**Hit Points** 60 (8d8 + 24)
**Speed** 30 ft., swim 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 (-1) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) | 14 (+2) | 24 (+7) |

**Skills** Perception +5, Performance +10, Persuasion +13
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Special Equipment.*** Versi wears a *robe of stars*. This gives her +1 to all of her saving throws. She can use an action to enter or leave the Astral Plane.

***Magic Resistance.*** Versi has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Fey Beauty.*** When a creature that can see Versi starts its turn within 40 ft. of her, Versi can force it to make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw. Failure means that the creature is blinded for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** Versi's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 18). She can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *druidcraft, misty step*
3/day each: *cure wounds, scrying, bestow curse, divination, entangle, fog cloud, light*
1/day each: *foresight*

### Actions

***Dagger.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, range 5 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d4 + 2)

***Robe of Stars.*** Seven stars hit a creature of her choice. Each star deals 3 (1d4 +1) force damage. The stars all hit simultaneously, and she can direct them to hit one creature or several.

***Fey Allure.*** Versi targets one humanoid she can see within 30 ft. of her. If the target can see Versi, the target must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw against this magic or be stunned for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on a success. Creatures with less than 12 Charisma have disadvantage on this saving throw.

*Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

*Adonis was never the brightest of the Dragonlords, but he possessed a greater sense of righteousness and honor than all the rest combined..*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

## Aesop

Aesop (NG elven **priest**) has been the Keeper of the Dragon Shrine in Estoria (E7) for centuries. He devotes much of his time to studying the histories, but he also keeps an eye on the prophecies, watching for any signs that the Order of the Dragonlords might be restored. He is widely known to be one of the wisest mortals in the land, respected even by Vallus and the Oracle.

Before the arrival of the Dragonlords, Aesop was part of a small tribe of elves who were kept as slaves by the gygans. Most of his tribe were killed during the early years of the First War, but just before the same fate could claim him, Aesop was rescued by Adonis Neurdagon. He never forgot his feelings of gratitude—nor his hatred for the cruelty of the Titans.

### Disciple of Adonis

Aesop was instantly smitten with Adonis Neurdagon. He swore an oath of service to the Dragonlord, and over time, the two became lovers. Adonis was famed for his wealth and beauty, as well as his bravery and generosity. He adopted many of the children that he freed from the clutches of the Titans. He and Aesop raised the children together, creating a dynasty that lasts to this day.

Unfortunately, Adonis's bravery was ill-founded. He was overconfident in his own abilities, and in spite of Aesop's repeated begging, he joined the rest of his Order in their last stand against the Titans. Their dragon mounts had disappeared years earlier, forcing them to depend on their own powers and abilities. Without the aid of his dragon, Adonis was killed.

Thereafter, Aesop founded a modest shrine in Estoria to evangelize the Dragonlords and keep records of their accomplishments in Thylea. He left the Neurdagon dynasty in the hands of his children, whose descendants have long forgotten him.

### Roleplaying Aesop

***Patient.*** Aesop lived alongside the original Dragonlords and was keenly aware of their flaws. His expectations for the heroes are high, but he also understands that they will not be perfect. He supports the party's quest even if they are clearly flawed as individuals.

***Focused.*** Aesop never loses focus on his goal: to restore the Order of the Dragonlords. He will provide whatever support he can to achieve this end. Additionally, he hopes to discover what happened to the original dragons and rescue them in the event that they've been captured by the Titans.

## Darien

Darien (NG **Amazon warrior**) is the rightful heir to the throne of the Amazons. Her mother, Queen Thesilea, ruled the island of Themis along with her two sisters. But when Darien was five years old, her mother was betrayed by her closest advisors, who had transformed into medusae. They killed the three matriarchs and assumed their identities. But before the final stroke fell, Darien's mother forced the medusae to swear not to harm her youngest daughter until she comes of age. Accordingly, Darien was thrown into prison, where she has remained for thirteen years.

In order to prevent Darien from revealing this dark secret, the new queen enchanted Darien's prison cell with the *silence* spell. Consequently, she has been unable to speak for over a decade. During that time, she has subsisted on the stories and scraps that her stimfay companion brings to her. She dreams of exacting vengeance on the medusae, and she trains every day in her cell, looking forward to the opportunity.

*Darien the Silent Prisoner*

### Roleplaying Darien

***Spirited.*** Darien has spent thirteen years trapped in a cell, listening to stories of grand adventure. She is restless and enthusiastic about the possibility of going on her own adventures. Once she achieves vengeance for her mother, she is eager to join the heroes on their quest and explore the world beyond her island.

***Shy.*** Darien has not had much human contact in the time that she's been trapped in her cell. She speaks haltingly and with some embarassment about her limited social skills. She has never seen a man before, and she regards them with detached curiosity. She may develop secret feelings for female heroes.

## Chondrus

Chondrus is a priest of Lutheria who works alongside the Order of Sydon to secure magical secrets and political influence for the Titans. He currently serves as the master of the Great Library in Yonder (Y14), though he occasionally makes trips to Mytros to oversee the Cult of Lutheria's activities in the city.

Chondrus was born an orphan in Stygian Row, where he was treated with suspicion, like most of his kind. Eventually, he was taken in by priests at the Temple of Lutheria, where he learned magic and came to view the Mistress of Death as his own personal savior.

When Chondrus came of age, he dared to travel to the Nether Sea to see the Lady of Dreams in person. After many trials, he succeeded in joining her personal harem. He spent many years aboard Hypnos, enjoying the pleasures of Lutheria's garden, but eventually, she grew bored of him and cast him out. Ever since, he has sought to return to her good graces and rejoin her in Hypnos.

### Chondrus's Motivations

Chondrus may seek to join the party in order to make his way back to Hypnos and regain Lutheria's favor. He hopes to accomplish this ingratiating himself with the party and then betraying them at the first opportune moment in the Nether Sea. For example, he might encourage the party to investigate the Iron Prison Cube and then lock them inside once they've entered.

### Roleplaying Chondrus

***Arrogant.*** Chondrus believes that he's smarter than pretty much everyone he meets. While it's true that he's survived an impressive array of dangers by the strength of his own wits, his arrogance frequently makes him short-sighted and undermines his plans.

***Pedantic.*** The only thing Chondrus likes more than being right is correcting other people when they're wrong. He relishes pointing out minor errors, and he makes a great show of being patient with those of "lesser intellect" than himself.

### Chondrus

*Medium humanoid (tiefling), lawful evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (mage armor, dagger of defense)
**Hit Points** 54 (12d8)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 11 (+0) | 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Arcana +10, Deception +4, Perception +6
**Senses** passive Perception 16
**Languages** Common, Infernal, Abyssal
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Dagger of Defense.*** Chondrus gains +1 AC from this dagger. Chondrus can use his reaction to cast the *shield* spell with the dagger up to three times per day.

***Spellcasting.*** Chondrus is a 12th-level spellcaster. His spellcasting ability is Intelligence (spell save DC 17, +9 to hit with spell attacks). He can cast *invisibility* at will and has the following wizard spells prepared:

Cantrips (at will): *fire bolt, light, mage hand, prestidigitation, shocking grasp*
1st level (4 slots): *detect magic, identify, mage armor, magic missile*
2nd level (3 slots): *detect thoughts, mirror image, misty step*
3rd level (3 slots): *counterspell, fly, lightning bolt*
4th level (3 slots): *banishment, polymorph, stoneskin*
5th level (2 slots): *cone of cold, wall of force*
6th level (1 slot): *globe of invulnerability*

#### Actions

***Dagger of Defense.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: (1d4) piercing damage.

*Chrondus the Arcane Master*

# Appendix E: Monsters

This appendix details monsters and nonplayer characters that appear in this book. Most of the monsters in Thylea are inspired by Greek mythology. Many of the most common fantasy monsters (orcs, goblins, etc.) are not present in the Forgotten Land.

When adding monsters to the world of Thylea, you should restrict your choices to this list:

- Beasts (all)
- Centaur
- Chimera
- Cockatrice
- Cyclops
- Death Dog
- Devil, Erinyes
- Dragons
- Dryad
- Elementals
- Elephant
- Empyrean
- Ghosts
- Giant Beasts (all)
- Golems
- Gorgon
- Griffon
- Hags
- Harpy
- Hell Hound
- Hippogriff
- Hydra
- Kraken
- Lich
- Manticore
- Medusa
- Merfolk
- Mimic
- Minotaur
- Oozes
- Pegasus
- Piercer
- Roc
- Salamanders
- Satyr
- Shadow
- Skeletons
- Sphinx
- Succubus/Incubus
- Swarm (all)
- Troglodyte
- Yugoloth, Arcanaloth
- Yugoloth, Mezzoloth
- Yugoloth, Nycaloth
- Yugoloth, Ultroloth
- Wight

## Automatons

### Automaton, Bronze

Bronze automatons are constructed using mechanical and magical techniques that are passed down by the gods. They are built for war and little else. They need constant repairs and maintenance or else they begin to break down. This means that they cannot be left as unattended guardians for longer than a few years.

***Constructed Nature.*** Bronze automatons are the ultimate soldiers. They don't age, and they don't need air, food, drink, or sleep. They are built for the sole purpose of fighting until they are destroyed.

***Explosive Power.*** Bronze automatons are powered by a mixture of elemental fire and bottled lightning. When an automaton is destroyed, this mixture of elemental energy can be released in the automaton's *death throes* with catastrophic results to anyone standing close to them. Luckily, bronze automatons are immune to lightning and resistant to fire, otherwise these explosions might lead to chain reactions that could obliterate an entire legion of the automatons.

*The creatures of Thylea have been shaped by her history. Many trace their origins back to the Titans, while others were constructed for the purpose of forgotten wars. The Dragonlords drove many of them back into the darkness during the First War, but it's likely that the most dangerous monsters have not yet been revealed to us.*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

### Bronze Automaton

*Medium construct, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 60 (8d8 + 24)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 (+3) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 9 (-1) | 10 (+0) | 10 (+0) |

**Damage Resistances** fire, cold
**Damage Immunities** lightning, poison, psychic
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, frightened, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned
**Senses** darkvision 120 ft., passive Perception 10
**Languages** speaks the languages of its creator (usually common)
**Challenge** 4 (1,100 XP)

***Death Throes.*** When the bronze automaton dies, there is a 50% chance that it explodes in a conflagration of fire and lightning. Each creature within 5 feet of it must make a DC 15 Dexterity saving throw, taking 17 (5d6) fire damage and 17 (5d6) lightning damage on a failed save, or half as much on a successful one.

***Immutable Form.*** The bronze automaton is immune to any spell or effect that would alter its form.

***Magic Resistance.*** The bronze automaton has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** The bronze automaton's weapon attacks are magical.

***Martial Advantage.*** Once per turn, the bronze automaton can deal an extra 10 (3d6) damage to a creature it hits with a weapon attack if that creature is within 5 feet of an ally of the bronze automaton that isn't incapacitated.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The bronze automaton makes two glaive attacks.

***Glaive.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d10 + 3) slashing damage.

## Automaton, Colossus

These enormous statues are the largest constructs ever created, and they can only be forged with the aid of god-like beings. They are constructed from iron, mithral, adamantine, or bronze. Once built, they are typically charged with guarding entire cities or countries.

***Divine Construction.*** The rarity of these magnificent constructs is due to the fact that their completion is impossible without divine aid. Mortal attempts at building these marvels results in nothing more than articulated statues that are unable to move due to their own immense weight. As a result, it is common for a colossus to be sculpted in the likeness of its patron deity. This may be done to gain the favor or attention of the god, or it may be done at the god's request.

Ambitious artificers should be aware that depicting a god has backfired at least once in history. It is said that a god once took offense at an artificer's clumsy depiction of his features. Enraged, the god cursed the colossus, creating a titanic engine of destruction that leveled the city that it was intended to protect.

***Activation.*** A colossus remains dormant until activated by a command word. Sometimes the command word requires someone from a specific royal bloodline to speak it. The colossus will attack anything that is identified as an enemy by whoever awakened it.

The colossus can also be directly controlled from a control room located inside its head. This set of controls typcally requires the user to possess a specific device, such as a *rod of rulership*, before the colossus can be given orders. Such devices are often royal heirlooms.

***Everlasting.*** Because it is a construct, a colossus doesn't age, and does not need air, food, drink, or sleep. It can stand guard over a city for millennia.

### Variant: Sentient Colossus

Very rarely, a colossus might be more than just a mindless guardian—it can think and reason for itself. Such colossi have been granted sentience by the gods.

Sentient colossi have an Intelligence score of 12, and they can speak the language of the artificer who constructed them. Although they are free to wander the world and do as they please, they typically feel a strong attachment to the place that they were built to protect.

## Colossus

*Gargantuan construct, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 620 (40d20 + 200)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 8 (-1) | 20 (+5) | 3 (-4) | 10 (+0) | 1 (-5) |

**Damage Immunities** fire, poison, psychic; bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical weapons
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, frightened, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned
**Senses** passive Perception 10
**Languages** —
**Challenge** 21 (33,000 XP)

***Immutable Form.*** The colossus is immune to any spell or effect that would alter its form.

***Magic Weapons.*** The colossus's weapon attacks are magical.

***Colossus Weakness.*** If the colossus takes more than 100 piercing damage, its protective plating is punctured. Ichor begins to flow out of it, and it loses 50 hit points per round as its vital energy bleeds out.

### Actions

***Giant Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +22 to hit, reach 20 ft., one target. Hit: 41 (8d6 + 13) piercing damage.

### Legendary Actions

The colossus can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The colossus regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The colossus makes one attack.
**Stomp (Costs 2 Actions).** The colossus strikes a ground target of large or smaller size with its foot, crushing the target for 38 (8d6 + 10) bludgeoning damage and triggering an earth tremor. Creatures on the ground within 120 feet of the colossus must succeed on a DC 25 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

*To be immortalized as a colossus is the highest honor in Thylea; I should know! Its thunderous footsteps make everything else in the world feel small by contrast. It makes a man proud! And perhaps also slightly insecure.*

*– Pythor, God of Battle*

*It is possible to be too beautiful for one's own good. Marble golems illustrate this principle. They cannot help but take pride in their own appearance, for they are created to be pleasing to the eyes. But their beauty also inspires hateful envy. Eventually, someone is tempted to deface their handsome features, even at the risk of death. Vanity and envy: they are always the bane of beauty.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

## Golem, Marble

Marble golems are usually sculpted to resemble beautiful heroes and rulers from ages past. The wizards who build them require the services of great artisans, because the golem's features must be extremely lifelike for the animating magic to take hold. There are rumors that evil wizards resort to petrifying beautiful youths to get the materials they need for construction.

***Aesthetic Guardians.*** Marble golems are usually set to guard areas where aesthetic beauty is desired—temples, palaces, libraries, or estates. Marble golems can be disguised as normal statues, but they come alive under certain conditions. For example, it might attack trespassers who enter a room without speaking the proper password. They can also activate on a command word from their designated master.

***Narcissistic Spirits.*** Marble golems are animated by spirits plucked from the elemental planes and forcibly bound into artificial bodies. The spirits unwittingly attracted to these particular constructs are always vain, and golem builders take advantage of their conceited natures when weaving the necessary binding spells. As long as the spirit finds its new form and surroundings suitably beautiful, it is much less likely to break free from its master's control. Great care is therefore given to ensuring that marble golems are displayed in such a way that their beauty is emphasized and respected.

***Relentless Pursuit.*** A marble golem usually stop its attacks once an enemy has fled. However, if the marble golem has had its beauty marred, the spirit inside will become enraged. The golem will become relentless in its desire to track down and kill whoever damaged it. While the golem doesn't have any magical ability to track the object of its hatred, it can follow footprints, and it will interrogate (or destroy) anyone who stands in its way.

## Marble Golem

*Medium construct, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 16 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 75 (10d8 + 30)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) | 5 (-3) | 10 (+0) | 1 (-5) |

**Skills** Intimidation +7, Survival +3
**Damage Immunities** fire, poison, psychic; bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical weapons
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, frightened, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned
**Senses** darkvision 120 ft., passive Perception 10
**Languages** speaks the languages of its creator (usually common)
**Challenge** 4 (1,100 XP)

***Immutable Form.*** The golem is immune to any spell or effect that would alter its form.

***Magic Resistance.*** The golem has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** The golem's weapon attacks are magical.

***False Appearance.*** When the marble golem remains motionless, it is indistinguishable from a normal statue.

***Relentless.*** When reduced to 0 hit points, the golem ceases all movement, but it does not die. At the end of its next turn, the golem regains half of its hit points. This is considered to be its new maximum hit point total. This can only be triggered twice. Whenever relentelss is triggered, the golem gains a random disability (d4).

1. **Broken Spear.** The golem can only use slam attacks.
2. **Broken Arm.** The golem can only use one spear attack.
3. **Broken Leg.** The golem's movement is reduced to 5 ft.
4. **Broken Head.** The golem is blinded and deafened.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The golem makes two spear or slam attacks.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (2d6 + 4) bludgeoning damage.

***Slam.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (2d4 + 4) bludgeoning damage.

## Automaton, Keledone

The keledone are golden constructs fashioned by the gods to resemble beautiful women with great shining wings. These automata exist to serve their creators with unflinching loyalty, sometimes well after their creator's destruction. Some mortals may mistake the keledone for goddesses themselves due to their perfect forms and timeless immutability. Keledone tend to have serene dispositions. They are unfazed by even the most fearsome threats.

***Enchanting Melodies.*** A keledone's greatest weapon is her magnificent voice, which has the power to evoke both soothing comfort and haunting despair in all who hear it. One of her songs dredges up and intensifies a listener's most sorrowful memories, which may break the psyche of those with lesser wills. Another tune lulls a keledone's aggressors into a deep sleep. Depending upon the severity of her victim's transgression, a keledone may continue her somnolent song long enough that her target dies of dehydration. However, the keledone do not only use their songs for offensive purposes; they have been known to grant calmness and peace to the minds of troubled mortal supplicants.

***Celestial Guardians.*** The keledone are often charged with protecting holy sites, such as temples, necropolises, and other locations that are important to their creators. Some have even been built into the very walls of their charges. Unlike lesser automatons, keledone need no maintenance to continue their tasks. Many keledone have stood watch for millennia, completely untouched by time. A keledone may be instructed to keep trespassers away using deadly force, while others simply ensure the safety of their charges. Some keledone are tasked with testing adventurers, ensuring that only the strong are able to press on to find the knowledge or treasure that they seek.

***Mechanical Will.*** The keledone are intelligent constructs imbued with a self-awareness that is rare among automatons. Although it's not an inherent trait, keledone may develop distinct personalities or identities over the course of centuries. This phenomenon occurs most often in keledone who frequently interact with other beings, whether they are other intelligent constructs, supernatural creatures, or mere mortals. Despite their individuality, however, it is exceedingly rare for a keledone to shirk her duties or abandon her post. Those who do find that the magic that sustains them will begin to fade. A disloyal keledone quickly loses her ability to fly, as her heavy metal wings become unable to support the weight of her solid gold frame.

### Keledone

*Medium construct, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 16 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 90 (12d8 + 36)
**Speed** 30 ft., fly 60 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 (+0) | 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) | 11 (+0) | 10 (+0) | 10 (+0) |

**Damage Resistances** fire, cold
**Damage Immunities** lightning, poison, psychic
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, frightened, paralyzed, petrified, poisoned
**Senses** darkvision 120 ft., passive Perception 10
**Languages** Common, Celestial
**Challenge** 7 (2,900 XP)

***Immutable Form.*** The keledone is immune to any spell or effect that would alter its form.

***Magic Resistance.*** The keledone has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

#### Actions

***Song of Pain.*** The keledone sings a song of despair. Each creature within 20 feet of her that can hear her and that isn't a construct must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw, taking 28 (8d6) psychic damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.

***Song of Sleep.*** The keledone sings a song to lull its enemies to sleep. Each creature within 20 feet of her that can hear her and that isn't a construct must succeed on a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw. On a failed save, the creature falls unconscious for one minute (or until it takes damage or another creature takes an action to shake it awake).

*We entered the tomb expecting naught but deathly silence. How strange it was to instead be greeted by the sound of clear voices singing.*

~ Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (16 CE)

# BEHEMOTH

At the dawn of creation, the ancient gods fought countless bloody wars amongst themselves, vying for divine supremacy. In these primordial battles, the gods created weapons of such unthinkable power that the very fabric of reality was threatened. Some of these weapons were gargantuan titans that could rip apart dragons and giants as if they were mere insects.

When these divine wars came to an end, the gods that remained were forced to imprison the behemoths that they had created. They locked their creations away in impregnable prisons, buried deep within the bowels of the world. It's possible that the gods imprisoned these creatures so that they could use them again in future conflicts—but it's also possible that the gods were simply incapable of destroying creatures of such immense power.

***Power of the Gods.*** Behemoths have the ability to use the energies of creation against their enemies. They are capable of breathing out streams of energy that can obliterate flesh, metal, and stone. Few creatures can survive a direct hit from such a blast. When the gods imprisoned the behemoths, they were forced to muzzle them with adamantine chains in order to keep such immense primordial energy contained.

***Engines of Destruction.*** Behemoths exist for a single purpose: to annihilate anything and everything. Unlike the bestial tarrasque, behemoths do not eat, sleep, or drink. They are sustained only by an appetite for destruction so vast that even if they were to destroy the world itself, they would still be unsatisfied. In such an event, the victorious behemoth would simply seek new worlds to destroy, drifting through space for aeons until it discovers a new focus for its unquenchable rage.

## Behemoth

*Gargantuan monstrosity (titan), any*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural)
**Hit Points** 615 (30d20 + 300)
**Speed** 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 10 (+0) | 30 (+10) | 8 (-1) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) |

**Saving Throws** Int +8, Wis +9, Cha +12
**Skills** Perception + 9
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened, paralyzed, poisoned
**Senses** blindsight 120 ft., passive Perception 19
**Languages** -
**Challenge** 28 (120,000 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the behemoth fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Magic Resistance.*** The behemoth has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** The behemoth's weapon attacks are magical.

***Siege Weapon.*** The behemoth does double damage against objects and structures.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The behemoth makes four attacks: one with its bite, two with its claws, and one with its tail.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 15 ft., one target. Hit: 36 (4d12 + 10) piercing damage. If the target is a large or smaller creature, it must succeed on a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw or be swallowed by the behemoth. A swallowed creature is blinded and restrained, it has total cover against attacks and other effects outside the behemoth, and it takes 56 (16d6) acid damage at the start of each of the behemoth's turns.

If the behemoth takes 50 damage or more on a single turn from a creature inside it, the behemoth must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw at the end of that turn or else it regurgitates all swallowed creatures, who fall prone in a space within 10 feet of the behemoth. If the behemoth dies, swallowed creatures are no longer restrained by it and can escape from the corpse by using 30 feet of movement.

***Claw.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 15 ft., one target. Hit: 32 (4d10 + 10) slashing damage.

***Tail.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 15 ft., one target. Hit: 28 (4d8 + 10) bludgeoning damage.

***Energy Breath (Recharge 5-6).*** The behemoth exhales energy in a 300-foot line that is 10 ft. wide. Each creature in that line must make a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw, taking 72 (16d8) necrotic or radiant damage (behemoth's choice) on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one.

### Legendary Actions

The behemoth can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The behemoth regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The behemoth makes one attack with its claw.
**Move.** The behemoth moves its speed.
**Bite (Costs 2 Actions).** The behemoth makes one attack with its bite.

# CENTAUR

Haughty, vain, and fiercely loyal to their kin, centaurs are creatures with the upper torso of a human and the lower torso of a horse. They gather into nomadic tribes and roam wide open landscapes, skirmishing during the day and singing under the stars at night.

Centaur culture heavily emphasizes martial prowess, and they are generally expected to hone their fighting skills as soon as they are old enough to hold a weapon. Centaurs favor longbows and polearms, the latter of which allow them to take advantage of their large size when battling against smaller races. Despite their focus on warfare, centaurs are a highly cultured people who produce impressive works of art and song, though these are rarely shared with outsiders.

***Natural Druids.*** Centaurs feel a special connection to nature and exact vengeance upon any who disrespect it. Inborn aptitude for the druidic arts is common among centaurs. Young centaur foals who show an aptitude for spellcasting are quickly identified and trained as druids from an early age. Centaur druids are highly respected among their peers, for they are more deeply connected to the land and to the stars than most races.

***Free-Spirited Nomads.*** Centaurs do not create permanent settlements and instead constantly roam, setting up new temporary camps wherever the hunting is best. They look to the stars to determine when it is time to move on to new pastures. Living off of game and the occasional foraging, centaurs find the concept of agriculture very strange. Such practices require becoming rooted to one place, and they view the domestication of animals to be a complete perversion of nature.

## Centaurs in Thylea

Centaurs are fiercely loyal to Thylea's native gods. Most tribes venerate the Mother Goddess Thylea, but many others worship the Twin Titans, Sydon and Lutheria. This does not necessarily make them evil—the Titans have long protected the centaur tribes and blessed them with glorious battles and bountiful land.

Centaur history reaches back to long before the arrival of the settler races. When the first settlers arrived, the centaur tribes were largely indifferent to their presence. But during the First War, the Dragonlords and the Five Gods struck devastating blows against the centaur tribes. This has resulted in long-lasting enmity. Consequently, for the past several centuries, the centaurs have increasingly sought to drive the trespassing settler races out of Thylea by any means necessary.

# Centaur Druid

*Large humanoid (any race), any neutral alignment*

**Armor Class** 12 (17 with barkskin)
**Hit Points** 60 (8d10 + 16)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 14 (+2) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Medicine +5, Nature + 5, Perception +5
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Druidic, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 7 (2,900 XP)

***Charge.*** If the centaur druid moves at least 30 feet straight toward a target and then hits it with a pike attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) piercing damage.

***Wildshape.*** Twice per day, the centaur druid can use a bonus action to change into a **giant scorpion**, **killer whale,** or **giant eagle**. The centaur druid's statistics are replaced by the statistics of the beast, but the druid retains its alignment, personality, and Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. When the centaur druid transforms, it assumes the beast's hit points and hit dice. When the centaur druid reverts to its normal form, it returns to the number of hit points it had before it transformed. However, if the centaur druid reverts as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to the normal form. In beast form, a centaur druid can't cast spells, but this doesn't break concentration on a spell already cast.

***Spellcasting:*** The centaur druid is a 9th-level spellcaster. Its spellcasting ability is Wisdom (spell save DC 14, +6 to hit with spell attacks). It has the following druid spells prepared:

Cantrips (at will): *druidcraft, produce flame, resistance, shillelagh*
1st level (4 slots): *entangle, healing word, longstrider, speak with animals, thunderwave*
2nd level (3 slots): *animal messenger, barkskin, heat metal*
3rd level (3 slots): *call lightning, plant growth*
4th level (1 slots): *control water, wall of fire*
5th level (1 slot): *tree stride*

### Actions

***Change Shape.*** The centaur druid can use its wildshape as a bonus action before or after taking a regular action. The centaur retains the *change shape* action in its new form.

***Multiattack.*** The centaur druid makes two attacks: one with its pike and one with its hooves.

***Pike.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d10 + 4) piercing damage.

***Hooves.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (2d6 + 4) bludgeoning damage.

## Centaur Hero

*Large monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 14
**Hit Points** 57 (6d10+24)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 18 (+4) | 18 (+4) | 11 (+0) | 14 (+2) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Athletics +8, Perception +5, Survival +5
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Charge.*** If the centaur moves at least 30 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a pike attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) piercing damage.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The centaur makes two attacks: one with its pike and one with its hooves, or two with its longbow.

***Jancan Pike.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (1d10 + 6) slashing damage.

***Hooves.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) piercing damage.

***Longbow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, range 150/600 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d8 + 4) piercing damage.

## Centaur Lord

*Large monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 15
**Hit Points** 152 (16d10+64)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 (+6) | 20 (+5) | 18 (+4) | 11 (+0) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) |

**Skills** Athletics +10, Perception +6, Survival +6
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 9 (5000 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (1/Day).*** If the centaur lord fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Charge.*** If the centaur moves at least 30 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a pike attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 20 (6d6) piercing damage.

### Actions

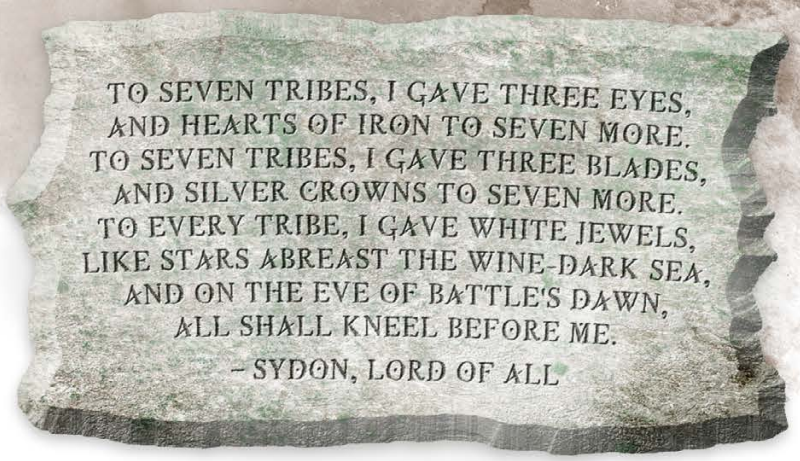
***Multiattack.*** The centaur makes four attacks: three with its storm pike and one with its hooves, or four with its longbow.

***Storm Pike.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +11 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (1d10 + 7) slashing damage plus 10 (3d6) lightning damage.

***Hooves.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 13 (2d6 + 6) piercing damage.

***Longbow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, range 150/600 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d8 + 5) piercing damage.

***Blessing of the Gods.*** As a bonus action, the centaur lord calls upon the gods. All centaurs within a 30 ft. radius, including the centaur lord, gains the benefit of the *bless* spell for 1 minute. The centaur lord does not need to concentrate on this spell.



# CYCLOPS

The cyclopes are a primordial race of giants descended from godlike beings. Their ancient ancestors were great soldiers, smiths, and builders. Today, most cyclopes are only a pale reflection of their ancestors. They can vary in size, in intellect, and in the number of arms or fingers that they have, but one feature is always the same—a single great eye under their brow, instead of two.

***Descended from Gods.*** Cyclopes have the blood of gods in their veins. Empyreans are the most common progenitors of the cyclopes, though some cyclopes can claim to be the children of a lesser god that visited the mortal world in the distant past.

***Lost Purpose.*** The cyclopes used to have a greater purpose—to forge weapons to be used by the gods; to guard great treasure vaults filled with doomsday weapons; or to build massive fortresses, towers, and other wondrous architecture. These great tasks have long since been abandoned or forgotten.

***Infatuation.*** Cyclopes often become infatuated with members of the fey races. This infatuation is doomed to end in tragedy, for the fey look upon cyclopes as ugly brutes. The best that a cyclops can hope for is to become a servant, to be used and manipulated.

***Arms and Armor.*** Most cyclopes wear ill-fitted clothing and barbaric weapons, but others are more lucky. These cyclopes wear finely-crafted weapons and armor that have been provided by a powerful patron.

#### Cyclopes with Superior Equipment

A **cyclops** with a powerful patron wears splint mail, a shield, and a warhammer. These cyclopes have AC 19. Especially powerful cyclopes might wield mauls that inflict 29 (6d6 +8) bludgeoning damage with every attack.

## Jancan Cyclopes

Occasionally a cyclops will give birth to child that possesses ten fingers per hand and ten toes per foot. These cyclopes are called jancan, and they are treated with great reverence, because they have remarkable innate talents that allow them to become legendary smiths.

***Foul Tempers.*** The jancan are known to have foul tempers and an evil disposition. Although they might faithfully serve other cylcopes, they will often play evil tricks on their own kin. They resent the long years they spend crafting fine weapons for stupid brutes.

***Legendary Smiths.*** Jancan are capable of building wondrous weapons due to the nimbleness of their many-fingered hands. They can only forge these items for huge creatures. These items of +1, +2, or +3 quality are bonded to the soul of a single owner and they lose their magical properties when the owner dies.

#### Variant Cyclops: Cyclops Lord

Powerful cyclops lords who are equipped by a Jancan wear +2 splintmail. They also use a +2 shield and a +2 warhammer. They have AC 23 and +11 to hit, and their attacks inflict 21 (3d8 +11) bludgeoning damage.

## Jancan

*Huge giant, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 15
**Hit Points** 114 (12d12 + 36)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 20 (+5) | 16 (+3) | 18 (+4) | 8 (-1) | 10 (+0) |

**Senses** passive Perception 9
**Languages** Common, Giant
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Poor Depth Perception.*** The jancan has disadvantage on any attack roll against a target more than 30 feet away.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The jancan makes two hammer attacks.

***Hammer.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 19 (3d8 + 6) bludgeoning damage plus 10 (3d6) fire damage.

***Arcane Hand (1/day).*** The jancan creates a large translucent magical hand. It is an object that has AC 20 and hit points equal to the jancan's hit point maximum. After 1 minute (or if it drops to 0 hit points), the hand vanishes. It has a Strength of 26 (+8) and a Dexterity of 10 (+0). The hand doesn't fill its space.

As a bonus action, the jancan can move the hand up to 60 feet and cause one of the following effects:

**Clenched Fist.** The hand strikes one target at +7 to hit, reach 5 ft. for 18 (4d8) force damage.

**Forceful Hand.** The hand pushes a creature in a direction the jancan chooses. The creature must make a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be pushed up to 20 ft. Medium or smaller targets have disadvantage on the saving throw.

**Grasping Hand.** The hand grasps one target at +7 to hit, reach 5 ft. for 11 (2d6 + 4) bludgeoning damage. If the target is a huge or smaller creature, it becomes grappled (escape DC 15).

**Interposing Hand.** The hand interposes itself between the jancan and a target the jancan chooses. The hand provides the jancan with half cover against the target. The target can't move through the hand's space if its Strength score is less than 26. The hand is considered difficult terrain for targets with 27 or higher Strength.

***Cursed Weapons.*** Due to the malicious disposition of the jancan, they often imbue items with a curse. Sometimes this might be a curse of berserking—other times it might be a curse of backbiting.

## Blemys

Blemys are cyclopes that have no heads. Instead, they have a single great cyclopean eye, along with a nose and a mouth, in the center of their chests. The blemys are cursed cyclops who live alone, filled with anger and bitterness. Their simmering anger often boils over during battle, making them an even more fearsome foe.

***Something to Prove.*** Despite their almost comical appearance, blemys are formidable foes. Underestimating their capabilities can lead to an untimely death. A blemys that does not receive due and proper deference from weaker creatures will demonstrate its giant strength by tearing such disrespectful foes apart.

Blemys are frequently assumed to be unintelligent due to their lack of a cranium, and many non-blemys believe, incorrectly, that they are literally brainless. In fact, blemys are the most intelligent type of cyclops. They can outwit the average mortal settler, just as they outwitted their civilized cousins, the gygans, in ages past.

The best strategy to avoid conflict with a blemys is to challenge it to a battle of wits. Letting the blemys win and then begging for mercy may be flattering enough for it to spare the loser's life. If a blemys is beaten by an obviously superior intellect, its humiliation will likely drive it to attack in a fit of rage. In such situations, opponents can take advantage of the blemys' limited field of view. If a dexterous and observant individual avoids the blemys' extreme tunnel vision for long enough, then it may be convinced that its quarry has escaped and give up its search in tearful frustration.

***Nomadic Lifestyle.*** Blemys' prickly personalities and antisocial tendencies prevent these creatures from forming communities. They live by raiding poorly-defended settlements for food and other goods, and given the opportunity, they may even steal from their own kindred. As a result, blemys often find themselves wandering alone, as they are quickly driven from an area once survivors of their raids recover and organize.

***Uncertain Origins.*** The origin of these outlandish cyclopes is unknown. Some scholars believe that their condition is a divine curse. Blemys progenitors may have comprised a civilization of particularly intelligent, charismatic, and social cyclopes that were uncharacteristically prone to vanity. This, possibly combined with the nonreligious nature of most cyclopes, attracted the attention of cruel gods who decided to punish them for their pride and narcissism. Robbed of their good looks and affluence, the blemys' civilization quickly collapsed, driving their descendants into lonely lives of perpetual dissatisfaction.

### Blemys

*Huge giant, chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 14 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 150 (12d12 + 72)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 (+6) | 10 (+0) | 22 (+6) | 12 (+1) | 8 (-1) | 11 (+0) |

**Senses** passive Perception 9
**Languages** Common, Giant
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Poor Depth Perception.*** The blemys has disadvantage on any attack roll against a target more than 30 feet away.

***Fury.*** The blemys becomes angrier as a battle progresses. As soon as a blemys takes damage, he becomes furious and gains 2 points of Strength (and +1 to hit and damage on all attacks). At the start of each of the blemys' turns, its Strength increases by another 2 to a maximum of 30. The blemys also gets other bonuses as its rage builds:

**Round 2.** Advantage on all attacks.
**Round 3.** Can use a bonus action to Dash.
**Round 4.** Resistance to bludgeoning, piercing and slashing damage.

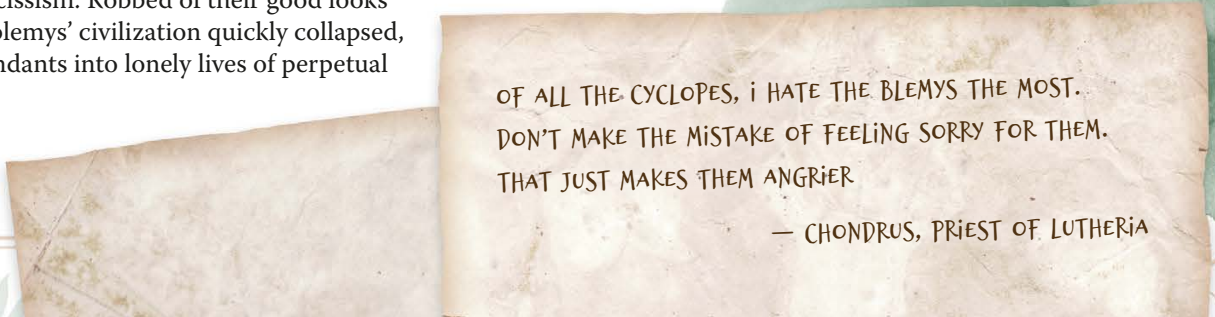
#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The blemys makes two grab attacks. It can make one smash or throw attack for each creature that it has grappled.

***Grab.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 13 (3d4 + 6) bludgeoning damage. The target is grappled (escape DC 16). If the target is large or smaller, then it is also restrained until the grapple ends. The blemys can have two targets grappled at one time.

***Smash.*** The blemys smashes one large or smaller creature that it has grappled repeatedly into the ground for 19 (3d8 + 6) bludgeoning damage.

***Throw.*** The blemys throws one large or smaller creature that it has grappled. The thrown creature takes 16 (4d4 + 6) bludgeoning damage. The blemys can aim the thrown creature at another target creature within 60 feet of it. It makes an attack roll at +9 to hit and if successful, both creatures take 16 (4d4 + 6) bludgeoning damage.



## Gygan

Gygans are six-armed giants with a single eye. It is rumored that they are descended from an ancient cyclopean race that was spawned by the gods and thrived millennia ago. Their civilization of city-states competed in great gaming competitions with an emphasis on boxing and wrestling. Sometimes these games could devolve into outright warfare. With the decline of their once great civilization, gygans now live together in small family groups or sometimes alone.

***Civilized.*** Unlike typical cyclopes, gygans echo their once-great civilization in their current lives. Instead of a city-state comprised of a single grand metropolis and the surrounding area, the gygans of today form groups based around a powerful family. A gygan community begins with a grand founder family estate that is built up over time, that attracts solitary gygans and mates from other family groups. These newcomers construct their own homes nearby, creating patches of relatively secure farmland between estates. Gygans within these family groups cooperate to produce food, wine, clothing, art, and entertainment. These self-sustaining communities rarely interact with non-gygans. Consequently, each insular family group develops a distinct culture that may be lost completely if disaster strikes the community. Some gygan family groups have become so isolated that their members speak dialects not intelligible to other speakers of giant or common, including other gygans in the same area.

***Superb Athletes.*** The six arms of a gygan gives it unparalleled athletic prowess. They combine strength with agility and are fearsome warriors due to their ability to use multiple weapons and shields. They can also grapple opponents with their extra arms in order to pin them down before finishing them off.

### Gygan

*Large giant, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 18 (natural armor, shields)
**Hit Points** 68 (8d10 + 24)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 10 (+0) | 8 (-1) | 10 (+0) |

**Senses** passive Perception 9
**Languages** Common, Giant
**Challenge** 4 (1,100 XP)

***Poor Depth Perception.*** The gygan has disadvantage on any attack roll against a target more than 30 feet away.

***Six Arms.*** The gygan gets an extra reaction that can be used only for opportunity attacks.

***Two Shields.*** The gygan carries two shields. Both count into his Armor Class calculation.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The gygan makes three attacks: one with its grapple and two with its spear or two with its javelin.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 14 (2d8 + 5) piercing damage.

***Grapple.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. The target is grappled (escape DC 15). if the target is Medium or smaller, it is also restrained until the grapple ends. While grappling the target, the gygan has advantage on attack rolls against the target and can't use this attack against other targets.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) piercing damage.

### Gygan Hero

*Large giant, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural armor, jancan shields)
**Hit Points** 84 (8d10 + 40)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 (+6) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 10 (+0) | 8 (-1) | 10 (+0) |

**Senses** passive Perception 9
**Languages** Common, Giant
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Poor Depth Perception.*** The gygan has disadvantage on any attack roll against a target more than 30 feet away.

***Six Arms.*** The gygan gets an extra reaction that can be used only for opportunity attacks.

***Two Shields.*** The gygan carries two shields. Both count into his Armor Class calculation.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The gygan makes five attacks: one with its grapple and four with its short swords, or the gygan makes three attacks with its javelins.

***Jancan Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 14 (2d6 + 7) piercing damage.

***Grapple.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. The target is grappled (escape DC 17). if the target is Medium or smaller, it is also restrained until the grapple ends. While grappling the target, the gygan has advantage on attack rolls against the target and can't use this attack against other targets.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 13 (2d6 + 6) piercing damage.

# EMPYREAN

Empyreans are mortals who have been elevated to a form of godhood by a pantheon of greater deities. They are often the offspring of gods and mortals who have proven themselves worthy of divine power by performing great deeds. Once transformed, they become celestials and take on properties of their divine domain.

***Striving for Greatness.*** Empyreans are at the lowest tier within a divine pantheon. They involve themselves much more in the mortal world, in order to win glory and attention from more powerful gods. They will often walk amongst mortals at human size in order to learn the goings on of the world. Occasionally, they meddle in the affairs of mortals. For example, they might encourage wars between kingdoms, introduce powerful magical knowledge into primitive cultures, or even release powerful monsters that are better left asleep.

***Fledgling Pantheons.*** There are times when mortals strive to discover the secrets of divinity on their own. Mortals are sometimes able to do this when they ally with the other great men and women of their age. The other pantheons of a world rarely welcome such newcomers, as the multiverse has many tales of newer pantheons supplanting the old. The ensuing struggles between new gods and old can often tear a world apart.

## Divine Domains

Every empyrean must have a single Divine Domain, which determines the spells that it can cast.

### Domain of Death

- 1st level spells: *bane, ray of sickness*
- 2nd level spells: *blindness/deafness, ray of enfeeblement*
- 3rd level spells: *bestow curse, vampiric touch*
- 4th level spells: *blight, phantasmal killer*
- 5th level spells: *cloudkill, contagion*
- 6th level spells: *harm*
- 7th level spells: *resurrection*

### Domain of Knowledge

- 1st level spells: *command, guiding bolt*
- 2nd level spells: *locate object, suggestion*
- 3rd level spells: *glyph of warding, speak with dead*
- 4th level spells: *arcane eye, confusion*
- 5th level spells: *geas, scrying*
- 6th level spells: *find the path*
- 7th level spells: *symbol*

### Domain of Life

- 1st level spells: *cure wounds, bless*
- 2nd level spells: *aid, spiritual weapon*
- 3rd level spells: *beacon of hope, mass healing word*
- 4th level spells: *death ward*
- 5th level spells: *mass cure wounds, raise dead*
- 6th level spells: *heal*
- 7th level spells: *regenerate*

> THE GREATEST HONOR THAT THE TITANS CAN BESTOW IS THE GIFT OF GODHOOD ITSELF. THIS IS A GIFT RARELY GIVEN, AND IT IS BEYOND FOOLISH TO DEMAND IT. I NEED NO SUCH HONOR MYSELF; I DESIRE ONLY TO SERVE THE LADY FAITHFULLY.
>
> — CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

### Domain of Nature

- 1st level spells: *entangle*, fog cloud
- 2nd level spells: *lesser restoration, spike growth*
- 3rd level spells: *plant growth, wind wall*
- 4th level spells: *control water, grasping vine*
- 5th level spells: *awaken, insect plague*
- 6th level spells: *wall of thorns*
- 7th level spells: *regenerate*

### Domain of the Sun

- 1st level spells: *burning hands, faerie fire*
- 2nd level spells: *blindness/deafness, scorching ray*
- 3rd level spells: *daylight, fireball*
- 4th level spells: *fire shield, wall of fire*
- 5th level spells: *dispel evil and good, flame strike*
- 6th level spells: *sunbeam*
- 7th level spells: *fire storm*

### Domain of the Tempest

- 1st level spells: *fog cloud, thunderwave*
- 2nd level spells: *gust of wind, shatter*
- 3rd level spells: *call lightning, sleet storm*
- 4th level spells: *greater invisibility, ice storm*
- 5th level spells: *destructive wave, telekinesis*
- 6th level spells: *chain lightning*
- 7th level spells: *fire storm*

### Domain of Trickery

- 1st level spells: *charm person, tasha's hideous laughter*
- 2nd level spells: *invisibility, mirror image*
- 3rd level spells: *counterspell, feign death*
- 4th level spells: *dimension door, greater invisibility*
- 5th level spells: *dominate person, mislead*
- 6th level spells: *mass suggestion*
- 7th level spells: *teleport*

### Domain of War

- 1st level spells: *shield of faith, thunderous smite*
- 2nd level spells: *cloud of daggers, spiritual weapon*
- 3rd level spells: *blinding smite, spirit guardians*
- 4th level spells: *freedom of movement, staggering smite*
- 5th level spells: *destructive smite, hold monster*
- 6th level spells: *blade barrier*
- 7th level spells: *divine word*

# Young Empyrean

*Huge celestial (titan), any*

**Armor Class** 18 (natural)
**Hit Points** 270 (20d12 + 140)
**Speed** 50 ft., fly 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 16 (+3) | 24 (+7) | 18 (+4) | 20 (+5) | 20 (+5) |

**Saving Throws** Str +15, Con +12, Wis +10, Cha +10
**Skills** Insight +13, Perception + 10, Persuasion +15
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Senses** truesight 120 ft., passive Perception 20
**Languages** all
**Challenge** 16 (15,000 XP)

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The empyrean's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 18, +13 to hit with spell attacks). It can innately cast spells from its divine domain, requiring no material components. The empyrean is limited to the following spells:

1st level (4/day): *See domain spell list*
2nd level (3/day): *See domain spell list*
3rd level (3/day): *See domain spell list*
4th level (1/day): *See domain spell list*

***Legendary Resistance (1/Day).*** If the empyrean fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Magic Resistance.*** The empyrean has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** The empyrean's weapon attacks are magical.

## Actions

***Sacred Weapon.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +15 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 23 (3d8 + 10) bludgeoning, piercing, or slashing damage (empyrean's choice).

***Divine Blast.*** *Ranged Spell Attack:* +13 to hit, range 300 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (7d6) damage of one of the following types (empyrean's choice): acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, radiant, or thunder.

***Change Size.*** The empyrean magically polymorphs into a medium or large-sized humanoid. The empyrean retains the same appearance that it did in its true form. The empyrean's sacred weapon does reduced damage in smaller sizes. 19 (2d8 + 10) for large size and 14 (1d8 + 10) for medium size. Other than its size and sacred weapon, its statistics remain the same.

## Legendary Actions

The empyrean can take 2 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The empyrean regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The empyrean makes one attack.
**Spell (Costs 2 Actions).** The empyrean casts one spell of 2nd or lower level from its divine domain list.

*There are many parts of Thylea that are yet unexplored, perhaps since before the arrival of the first mortal settlers. There may be other titans out there, in the deepest woods or the northern steppes — minor pantheons that have never extended their influence beyond the borders of their domains.*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

# Elder Empyrean

*Huge celestial (titan), any*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural)
**Hit Points** 290 (20d12 + 160)
**Speed** 50 ft., fly 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 20 (+5) | 27 (+8) | 22 (+6) | 24 (+7) | 28 (+9) |

**Saving Throws** Str +17, Con +14, Wis +14, Cha +16
**Skills** Insight +13, Perception + 13, Persuasion +16
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Senses** truesight 120 ft., passive Perception 23
**Languages** all
**Challenge** 21 (33,000 XP)

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The empyrean's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 24, +15 to hit with spell attacks). It can innately cast spells from its divine domain, requiring no material components. The empyrean is limited to the following spells:

1st level (4/day): *See domain spell list*
2nd level (3/day): *See domain spell list*
3rd level (3/day): *See domain spell list*
4th level (2/day): *See domain spell list*
5th level (2/day): *See domain spell list*
6th level (1/day): *See domain spell list*
7th level (1/day): *See domain spell list*

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the empyrean fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Magic Resistance.*** The empyrean has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Magic Weapons.*** The empyrean's weapon attacks are magical.

## Actions

***Sacred Weapon.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +17 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 26 (3d10 + 10) bludgeoning, piercing, or slashing damage (empyrean's choice).

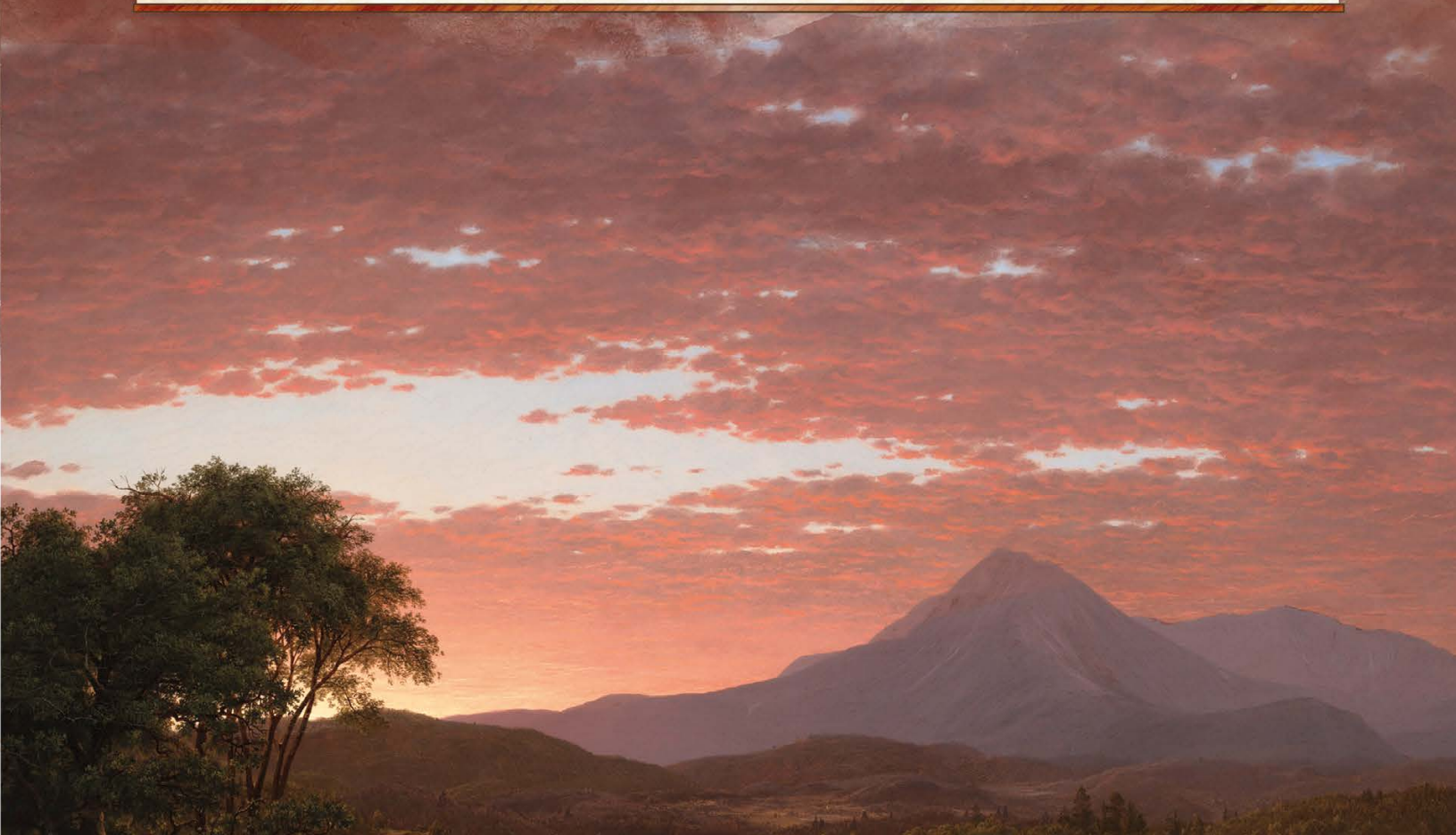
***Divine Blast.*** *Ranged Spell Attack:* +15 to hit, range 300 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (7d6) damage of one of the following types (empyrean's choice): acid, cold, fire, force, lightning, radiant, or thunder.

***Change Size.*** The empyrean magically polymorphs into a medium or large-sized humanoid. The empyrean retains the same appearance that it did in its true form. The empyrean's sacred weapon does reduced damage in smaller sizes. 21 (2d20 + 10) for large size and 15 (1d10 + 10) for medium size. Other than its size and sacred weapon, its statistics remain the same.

## Legendary Actions

The empyrean can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The empyrean regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The empyrean makes one attack.
**Spell (Costs 2 Actions).** The empyrean casts one spell of 3rd or lower level from its divine domain list.



*The Gigantes are strange ones: they believe so strongly in their collective destiny that they are willing to endure the most obscene squalor in the meantime. Should Hergeron ever truly return, I think he would be horrified.*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

# GIGANTES

Twisted in body and mind, the hideous gigantes would be a pitiable form of giant were it not for their prodigious cruelty and bloodlust. Gigantes feel driven to kill any intelligent creature they encounter, with the exception of other gigantes—though their violent and unhinged nature means that even minor disagreements between gigantes usually end in bloodshed. Despite these flaws, gigantes are far from dumb brutes, and the average gigantes is as intelligent as the average human. This, combined with their great strength and erratic, unpredictable behavior, makes the gigantes a particularly dangerous foe.

***Abandoned Creations.*** The gigantes were originally created by the Titan Hergeron. He intended them to be his masterpiece, but they were left unfinished when Hergeron was imprisoned by his brother, Sydon. Had the gigantes been completed, it is said that their power would have been the greatest of all the giants. A legend told among the gigantes asserts that if Hergeron is ever freed, he will finish his great work and transform all the gigantes tribes into the perfect warriors.

***Corrupted Blood.*** One of the derangements of the gigantes is that their blood and saliva is poisonous to most other creatures. Thus the gigantes lick their spears before going into battle. They are also known to spit their poison at their enemies. Gigantes witches are able to use this spit to incite bloodlust in gigantes warriors.

***Perpetual War.*** Gigantes are hostile to all other races. They are self-destructive with little regard for even their own lives, and once a gigantes picks a fight it almost always battles to the death. Occasionally, gigantes tribes will work with minotaurs, as they feel some kinship to the cursed bull-headed humanoids.

***Social Structure.*** Although gigantes form social groups, these bands can hardly be called a "community." Each loosely structured group is held together by two or three gigantes witches that claim to draw power from their sleeping god, Hergeron. Gigantes usually dwell in crudely built forts, often constructed in deep forests or high mountains. In Thylea, the most powerful gigantes tribes have been drawn to the lands surrounding the city of Aresia, making travel to and from the city an often deadly task.

## GIGANTES

*Large giant, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (leather armor)
**Hit Points** 184 (16d10 + 96)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 18 (+4) | 22 (+6) | 10 (+0) | 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Abyssal, Common, Giant, Infernal
**Challenge** 9 (5,000 XP)

***Aggressive.*** As a bonus action, the gigantes can move up to its speed toward a hostile creature that it can see.

***Martial Advantage.*** Once per turn, the gigantes can deal an extra 10 (3d6) damage to a creature it hits with a weapon attack if that creature is within 5 feet of an ally of the gigantes that isn't incapacitated.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The gigantes makes three spear attacks or one spit attack.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) poison damage, or 14 (2d8 + 5) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) poison damage if used with two hands.

***Spit.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, range 15/30 ft., one target. Hit: 38 (10d6 + 3) poison damage plus the target must make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or be poisoned for 10 rounds.

#### Variant: Gigantes Witch

Gigantes witches have the same statistics as regular gigantes, but with the following additions:

***Incite Rage.*** As a bonus action, a gigantes witch can spit in a 20 ft. cone. The gigantes witch and any other gigantes in the cone goes into a blood rage for 1 minute. During this time, a gigantes is immune to the charm and frightened conditions. If a gigantes is already charmed or frightened, the condition immediately ends. The gigantes gains advantage on all melee attacks and has resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The gigantes witch's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 14, +6 to hit with spell attacks). The witch can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *hellish rebuke* (at 5th level), *mage armor*
3/day each: *counterspell, spirit guardians* (at 5th level)
1/day: *destructive wave*

# MEDUSA, EURYALE

The euryale is an ancient medusa that has transformed over millennia into something far more dangerous. With the body of a snake and the strength of a giant, the euryale is rightly feared more than any common medusa.

***Ancient Medusa.*** To become a euryale, a medusa must avoid death for thousands of years. Moreover, they must never catch a glimpse of their own cursed reflection. Like many monstrous magical creatures, medusae become more formidable with age, as they gain in both raw power and the wisdom to master that power. The ability to outthink and outmaneuver countless foes over centuries is also a testament to their cleverness, making the medusa more likely to gain the cooperation of a fiendish patron who can magnify their strengths even further.

***Corrupted Beauty.*** More monstrous than other medusae, a euryale's human aspects have almost entirely vanished. Its previous, weak humanoid body has been replaced with a massive snake-like torso, and its muscular, scaly arms possess strength rivaling a hill giant. The euryale's serpentine body can encircle and crush smaller creatures with ease. Barbed, venomous quills line the bodies of some euryales, and these quills can be detached and used as arrows to strike at foes that stand out of reach.

Despite this grotesque bodily transformation, the euryale's face continues to be eternally young and beautiful, if somewhat unsettling. This ensures that the terms of the pact or "boon" that created the original medusa remains unbroken.

***Fiendish Pact.*** Time alone is not enough to transform a medusa into a Euryale. Those that wish to gain greater power must seek out a mighty malevolent entity, such as a demon lord or archdevil. The medusa may agree to perform specific tasks or pledge servitude to such a creature in exchange for its magic. In other cases, capricious beings may transform the medusa for no better reason than their own amusement, hoping to unleash chaos upon the Material Plane. The rare euryale that does not consent to this change often goes mad, leaving its lair to seek vengeance upon whichever unfortunate souls it happens to encounter.

*The curse of the medusa is rare, except in stories, where the curse is unfailingly depicted as a tragic affliction. Lately, I have begun to suspect that the stories have it wrong. How many medusae truly regret their curse, I wonder? How many do you suppose sought out such a fate, owing to the immense power that it affords them?*

*– Kyrah, Poet Laureate*

## Medusa, Euryale

*Large monstrosity, lawful evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 171 (18d10 + 72)
**Speed** 40 ft., climb 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 17 (+3) | 19 (+4) | 13 (+1) | 13 (+1) | 19 (+4) |

**Skills** Deception +8, Inisght +5, Perception +5, Stealth +8
**Senses** darkvision 60 ft., passive Perception 17
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 13 (10,000 XP)

***Petrifying Gaze.*** When a creature that can see the medusa's eyes starts its turn within 30 feet of the medusa, the medusa can force it to make a DC 18 Constitution saving throw if the medusa can see the creature. If the saving throw fails by 5 or more, the creature is instantly petrified. Otherwise, a creature that fails the save begins to turn to stone and is restrained. The restrained creature must repeat the saving throw at the end of its next turn, becoming petrified on a failure or ending the effect on a success. The petrification lasts until the creature is freed by the *greater restoration* spell or other magic.

Unless surprised, a creature can avert its eyes to avoid the saving throw at the start of its turn. If the creature does so, it can't see the medusa until the start of its next turn, when it can avert its eyes again. If the creature looks at the medusa in the meantime, it must immediately make the save.

If the medusa sees itself reflected on a polished surface within 30 feet of it and in an area of bright light, the medusa is, due to its curse, affected by its own gaze.

***Sneak Attack.*** If the medusa has advantage on a target of a melee attack and it is attacking from stealth, the target cannot cover their eyes and is affected by petrifying gaze.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The medusa makes either two melee attacks with its snake hair and one with its constrict or three ranged attacks with its longbow.

***Snake Hair.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one creature. Hit: 10 (2d4 + 5) piercing damage plus 21 (6d6) poison damage.

***Constrict.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one creature. Hit: 15 (3d6 + 5) bludgeoning damage, and the target is grappled (escape DC 16). Until this grapple ends, the target is restrained, and the medusa can't constrict another target.

***Longbow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, range 150/600 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d8 + 2) piercing damage plus 10 (3d6) poison damage.

# MINOTAUR

Minotaurs are hulking creatures that look like half-human, half-bull monstrosities. While many minotaurs conform to the classic image of a bull's head atop a human body, others appear much more like humans, distinguished primarily by their immense size and bull-like horns. In spite of this, many mortals treat them as little more than bipedal beasts of burden.

***Cursed.*** Minotaurs are the descendants of a cursed tribe of humans who angered the gods. They are often shunned by the other mortal races, living on the outskirts of civilization in small nomadic tribes.

***Shapechangers.*** Some minotaurs are born with the ability to shapeshift fully into bulls. This transformation is triggered by extreme anger or stress. Minotaurs who make their living as warriors eventually master this transformation and learn to control it.

## Minotaur Hero

*Large monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 17 (Jancan Breastplate)
**Hit Points** 94 (9d10+45)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** Darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Charge.*** If the minotaur moves at least 10 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a gore attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 9 (2d8) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 14 Strength saving throw or be pushed up to 10 ft. away and knocked prone. The minotaur can then use a bonus action to attack twice with its greataxe.

***Labyrinthine Recall.*** The minotaur can perfectly recall any path it has traveled.

***Reckless.*** At the start of its turn, the minotaur can gain advantage on all melee weapon attack rolls it makes during that turn, but attack rolls against it have advantage until the start of its next turn.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The minotaur makes two melee attacks with its greataxe.

***Greataxe.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 18 (2d12 + 6) slashing damage.

***Gore.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 13 (2d8 + 5) piercing damage.

## Minotaur Berserker

*Large monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 14 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 189 (18d10 + 90)
**Speed** 40 ft. (50 ft. in bull form)

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 (+6) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** Darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 11 (7,200 XP)

***Charge.*** If the minotaur moves at least 10 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a gore attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 18 (4d8) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 17 Strength saving throw or be pushed up to 10 ft. away and knocked prone. The minotaur can then use a bonus action to attack twice with its greataxe (humanoid form) or hooves (bull form).

***Labyrinthine Recall.*** The minotaur can perfectly recall any path it has traveled.

***Reckless.*** At the start of its turn, the minotaur can gain advantage on all melee weapon Attack rolls it makes during that turn, but Attack rolls against it have advantage until the start of its next turn.

***Shapechanger.*** The minotaur can use a bonus action to polymorph into a bull, or back into its true form, which is humanoid. Its statistics, other than its AC, are the same in each form. Any equipment it is wearing or carrying isn't transformed. It reverts to its true form if it dies.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** In humanoid form, the minotaur makes three melee attacks with its battle axes. In bull form, the minotaur makes two attacks with its hooves and one with its gore.

***Battle Axe (humanoid form only).*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 15 (2d8 + 6) slashing damage.

***Hooves (bull form only).*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 17 (2d10 + 6) bludgeoning damage.

***Gore.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 19 (2d12 + 6) piercing damage.

# MYRMEKES

The myrmekes are a tenacious insect-like race that resemble gigantic humanoid ants with shiny black carapaces and beautiful, multicolored wings. A single myrmekes is small and poses little threat. They are made dangerous by their vast numbers: adventurers are very unlikely to encounter just one or two myrmekes. As eusocial beings with a shared hive-mind intelligence, myrmekes maintain constant telepathic communication with all nearby fellows. This creates a network that can respond to distress calls across an expansive territory controlled by the myrmekes.

Although not inherently malevolent, myrmekes are a significant threat to all other forms of life in any ecosystem they enter. Their industrious nature, instinct for aggressive expansion, rapacious consumption of resources, and rapid breeding makes the myrmekes incompatible with other creatures. Consequently, the gods imprisoned the myrmekes on a remote island not long after their creation. In addition to the physical barriers surrounding them, the myrmekes are also bound by powerful magic to ensure their eternal isolation. However, if this enchantment was ever broken, these creatures could swarm over every continent, remaking the entire world as an insectoid empire.

***Myrmekes Worker.*** Most myrmekes belong to the worker caste. This subtype is unremarkable, but because of their shared hive mind, even the lowliest drone has a direct link to the queen and access to her unfathomable intelligence. This allows myrmekes to mimic the abilities and traits of other creatures after observing them just once. Additionally, though they lack creativity, this gives myrmekes workers a genius-level intelligence rivaling that of even the most gifted humans.

***Myrmekes Advanced.*** Myrmekes that come into contact with other intelligent civilizations assimilate the knowledge and that culture which the myrmekes hive mind deems valuable to its own continued survival. The results of this process are embodied by the **myrmekes advanced**. These creatures are more skilled than the workers and wield advanced magic. They can use newfound knowledge to fight with weapons and supplement their naturally tough exoskeletons with metal armor.

***Myrmekes Queen.*** The queen is the central hub of the swarm's hive mind. She also serves as the mother to all myrmekes, laying countless eggs each day. Despite her larger size and superior intellect, the myrmekes queen is physically weak and extremely vulnerable to attack if caught alone. In fact, it is her great size that makes her too slow to effectively use mimicry, cast spells, or avoid incoming attacks. In the unlikely event that enemies breach her royal chamber, she relies on her subjects to defend her. However, because the myrmekes have never lost a queen to sudden death or assassination, it is uncertain how a violent end for the queen would affect myrmekes civilization. Her loss might disrupt the hive mind completely.

## Myrmekes Worker

*Small humanoid, lawful neutral*

**Armor Class** 12 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 9 (2d8)
**Speed** 30 ft., fly 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) | 6 (-2) | 8 (-1) |

**Skills** Perception +1, Special
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 11
**Languages** Myrmekes, Special
**Challenge** 1/4 (50 XP)

***Mimicry.*** The myrmekes can mimic any sounds it has heard, including voices. A creature that hears the sounds can tell that they are imitations with a successful DC 14 Wisdom (Insight) check.

***Hive Mind.*** The myrmekes is in constant telepathic communication with all myrmekes witinin a mile. Everything a myrmekes learns, all myrmekes in telepathic range learn as well. The myrmekes has advantage on an attack roll against a creature if another myrmekes is within 5 feet of the creature and the myrmekes isn't incapacitated.

***Hive Learning.*** A myrmekes can learn an action or a trait by watching a humanoid creature use it once. This action or trait can be an arcane spell that is either a cantrip or 1st level and cannot have a material component. Hive learning can also be used to learn the following: bardic inspiration, cunning action, evasion, martial advantage, multiattack, reckless, sneak attack. If it sees any of the following fighting styles being used it can learn them: archery, dueling, two weapon fighting. If it sees a humanoid using extra attacks, it also learns multiattack.

### Actions

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 3 (1d4 + 1) piercing damage.

*In spite of years of research, I can only hazard a guess at the mystery hidden beneath the prison of Titan's Folly. It cannot be some mundane evil, such as a demon; there are better prisons for such things. No, whatever lurks on that island must be something that is dangerous by the very fact of its very existence. Something that the Mother Goddess would not wish to destroy; something she was forced to contain...*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

# Myrmekes Queen

*Large humanoid, lawful neutral*

**Armor Class** 9
**Hit Points** 170 (20d10 + 60)
**Speed** 10 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 8 (-1) | 16 (+3) | 30 (+10) | 12 (+1) | 20 (+5) |

**Skills** Arcana +13, History +13, Nature +4, Perception +4 Religion +4, Special
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Senses** truesight 60ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** Myrmekes, Common, Dwarven, Elven, Special
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Hive Mind.*** The myrmekes is in constant telepathic communication with all myrmekes witinin a mile. Everything a myrmekes learns, all myrmekes in telepathic range learn as well. The myrmekes has advantage on an attack roll against a creature if another myrmekes is within 5 feet of the creature and the myrmekes isn't incapacitated.

***Quick Mind.*** The myrmekes queen can make one reaction for every turn in combat.

## Actions

***Multiattack.*** The myrmekes queen makes two spit attacks.

***Spit.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, range 60 ft., one target. Hit: 22 (5d8) acid damage.

## Reactions

***Redirect Attack.*** When a creature the myrmekes queen can see targets it with an attack or spell, the queen chooses another myrmekes within 10 feet of it. The chosen myrmekes becomes the new target.

# Myrmekes Advanced

*Small humanoid, lawful neutral*

**Armor Class** 15 (breastplate)
**Hit Points** 18 (4d8)
**Speed** 30 ft., fly 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) | 8 (-1) | 8 (-1) |

**Skills** Arcana +6, History +6, Nature +6, Perception +1 Religion +6, Stealth +2, Special
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 11
**Languages** Myrmekes, Common, Dwarven, Elven, Special
**Challenge** 1 (200 XP)

***Mimicry.*** The myrmekes can mimic any sounds it has heard, including voices. A creature that hears the sounds can tell they are imitations with a successful DC 14 Wisdom (Insight) check.

***Hive Mind.*** The myrmekes is in constant telepathic communication with all myrmekes witinin a mile. Everything a myrmekes learns, all myrmekes in telepathic range learn as well. The myrmekes has advantage on an attack roll against a creature if another myrmekes is within 5 feet of the creature and the myrmekes isn't incapacitated.

***Hive Learning.*** A myrmekes can learn an action or a trait by watching a humanoid creature use it once. This action or trait can be an arcane spell that is either a cantrip or level 1 and cannot have a material component. Hive learning can also be use to learn following: bardic inspiration, cunning action, evasion, martial advantage, multiattack, reckless, sneak attack. If it sees any of the following fighting styles being used it can learn them: archery, dueling, two weapon fighting. If it sees a humanoid using extra attacks, it also learns multiattack.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The myrmekes innate spellcasting ability is Intelligence (spell save DC 14). The myrmekes can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *ray of frost*
1/day each: *magic missile, shield*

***Cunning Action.*** On each of its turns, the myrmekes can use a bonus action to take the Dash, Disengage, or Hide action.

***Martial Advantage.*** Once per turn, the myrmekes can deal an extra 3 (1d6) damage to a creature it hits with a weapon attack if that creature is within 5 feet of an ally of the myrmekes that isn't incapacitated.

## Actions

***Multiattack.*** The myrmekes makes two spear attacks.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d6 + 3) piercing damage.

***Ray of Frost.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, range 60 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d8) cold damage. The target's speed is reduced by 10 feet until the start of the myrmekes's next turn.

## Reactions

***Shield (1/day).*** The myrmekes casts the *shield* spell and adds 5 to its AC against one attack that would hit it. To do so, the myrmekes must see the attacker.

# MYTHIC BEASTS

Mythic beasts are animals that carry a divine spark. These celestial creatures are neither good nor evil and while they are not unique, mortals rarely catch a glimpse of even one mythic beast in their lifetimes. The elusive beasts make their homes in the great forests and plains of both the fey and mortal realms. They are highly intelligent creatures that have the ability to speak. There are four mythic beasts spoken of in legends: the **golden lion**, the **white stag**, the **great boar**, and the **golden ram**.

## Great Boar

With its monstrous size and many fearsome tusks, there is no mistaking the great boar for an earthly creature. Great boar hunts are often organized to procure a grand sacrifice to the gods, though sometimes they are undertaken for the fame of slaying such a hugely fearsome creature. The great boar is dangerous for its amazing strength and deadly tusks, and because it brings madness to its foes. All but the most disciplined parties fall prey to this madness, and many hunters have died at the hands of their fellows.

## White Stag

Running through forests on its bronze hooves is the white stag. Although not as physically imposing as the other mythic beasts, the unparalleled speed of the white stag make it a challenge to hunters. Despite its pure white fur, the stag can blend in perfectly with any shadows to evade even the most observant mortals. Hunting the white stag often represents a spiritual quest, and legends say that those who can catch the beast without killing it will be granted their greatest desire.

### Great Boar

*Large celestial, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 14 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 52 (5d10 + 25)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 10 (+0) | 14 (+2) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the boar fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Charge.*** If the boar moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a tusk attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Relentless (Recharges after a Short or Long Rest).*** If the boar takes 15 damage or less that would reduce it to 0 hit points, it is reduced to 1 hit point instead. The boar may use its Chaos Presence as a reaction when Relentless is triggered.

#### Actions

***Tusk.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) bludgeoning damage.

***Chaos Presence.*** Each creature of the boar's choice that is within 40 feet of the boar and aware of it must succeed on a DC 10 Wisdom saving throw or come under the effects of the *confusion* spell for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success. If a creature's saving throw is successful or the effect ends for it, the creature is immune to this ability for the next 24 hours.

### White Stag

*Huge celestial, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 15 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 63 (6d12 + 24)
**Speed** 60 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 16 (+3) | 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Perception +6
**Senses** passive Perception 16
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 4 (1,100 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the stag fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Charge.*** If the stag moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a ram attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone. If the target is prone, the stag can make one hooves attack against it as a bonus action.

***Magic Resistance.*** The stag has advantage on saving throws agasint spells and other magical effects.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The stag's innate spellcasting ability is Intelligence (spell save DC 13). The stag can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *blink, blur, misty step, shield*
1/year: *wish (It can only benefit others with this spell. It will only do this if captured or reduced below 20 HP.)*

#### Actions

***Ram.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) bludgeoning damage.

***Hooves.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 23 (4d8 + 5) bludgeoning damage.

## Golden Lion

The golden lion is an enormous, solitary hunter that does not have a pride like its mundane kin. Its golden fur is as strong as steel, providing the lion with tough natural armor that is immune to non-magical weapons. Some report that only the golden lion's own teeth and claws, which are sharper than any mortal weapon, can cut through its hide. Because of this legendary resilience, a golden lion's pelt is highly prized as a material for forging powerful magic items.

## Golden Ram

The most obviously "celestial" of the mythic beasts, the golden ram can traverse any terrain and can even run through the sky itself. They also possess innate healing magic and are said to be able to raise the dead. Like the golden lion's fur, the ram's brilliant golden fleece is a much sought-after component for magic items. Unlike the lion, however, the ram can be shorn, so it is not necessary to kill a golden ram to obtain its fleece. Instead, adventurers may choose to bargain with a golden ram or convince it of their great and worthy need for its fleece.

## Golden Lion

*Huge celestial, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 102 (12d12 + 24)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 (+8) | 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Perception +6, Stealth +11
**Damage Immunities** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the lion fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Keen Smell.*** The lion has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on smell.

***Magic Weapons.*** The lion's bite and claw attacks are considered magical

***Pounce.*** If the lion moves at least 20 feet straight toward a creature and then hits it with a claw attack on the same turn, that target must succeed on a DC 18 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone. If the target is prone, the lion can make one bite attack against it as a bonus action.

***Running Leap.*** With a 10-foot running start, the lion can jump up to 50 feet in a straight line.

### Actions

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +11 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (2d8 + 8) piercing damage. The lion's bite always does maximum damage.

***Claw.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +11 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 20 (2d6 + 8) slashing damage. The lion's claws always do maximum damage.

## Golden Ram

*Large celestial, unaligned*

**Armor Class** 13 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 57 (6d10 + 24)
**Speed** 40 ft., fly 80 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) | 14 (+2) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If the ram fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

***Charge.*** If the ram moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a ram attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 14 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Blinding Fleece.*** In sunlight, the golden fleece of the ram gives it the benefits of the *blur* spell. Anyone attacking the golden ram must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or be blinded for one day.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The ram's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 12). The ram can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

3/day each: *mass cure wounds, greater restoration, resurrection*

### Actions

***Ram.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d4 + 4) bludgeoning damage.

# NYMPHS

Nymphs are powerful fey who embody the splendor of the natural world. Architects of wild beauty, nymphs are bound to, and protect, the forests, rivers, springs, meadows, mountains, and seas they shape and call home. Nymphs feel a greater kinship to elves than do most other fey, and the two groups resemble each other in general appearance, though nymphs have more obviously supernatural features.

***Enigmatic Values.*** All nymphs are incredibly beautiful and demand to be surrounded by aesthetically elegant creatures and items that rival their own appearance. They are chaotic beings that believe in the importance of beauty above all else. Rather than viewing the world in terms of good and evil, most nymphs see only beauty and ugliness. To them, actions that create beauty are laudable; beautiful creatures and objects must be protected. That which destroys or damages beauty, or promotes ugliness, must be eradicated.

***Secluded Surroundings.*** Nymphs make homes in the most beautiful locations of the natural world. They augment these places, nurturing the plants, shaping the earth, and purifying the water. Those seeking a nymph should look to the most breathtaking natural landmarks in their vicinity as a sign of her presence. However, intruders are rarely welcome, as most nymphs prefer to live in solitude. Many nymph homes lie on the borders between the fey and the mortal realm. Time passes differently in these locations, and mortals who unwittingly wander into a nymph's domain for an afternoon may find themselves displaced by centuries in time.

***Ephemeral Lovers.*** Many prominent heroes of legend are thought to be the offspring of nymphs. Affairs between nymphs and mortals tend to be fleeting and frequently end in tragedy. Powerful mortals who are seduced into joining nymphs in the fey realm may disappear from the mortal realm for centuries, throwing kingdoms into chaos in the meantime. Nymphs taken into the mortal world as wives and husbands soon pine for the natural splendor of their wild homes, and they usually abandon their mortal families.

### Types of Nymphs

Nymphs are divided into six subraces: **dryads** of the forests, **naiads** of lakes and rivers, **nereids** of the oceans, **oreads** of the mountains, **oceanids** of the islands, and **aurae** of the night sky.

Nymphs may be male, female, both, or neither. However, most nymphs possess certain delicate feminine qualities, regardless of their gender, and they are collectively described with feminine pronouns.

## Nymph Lairs

The lair of a nymph is a beautiful, natural place that reflects her type. For example, dryads make their lairs in the branches and roots of a great tree to which she is bound. Naiads often dwell within underwater caves that can only be reached by swimming beneath a river or lake. Oreads may choose picturesque ruins located high in the mountain that she calls home. When a nymph's lair contains a connection to the fey, or lies within the fey, she gains access to lair actions.

### Lair Actions

On initiative count 20 (losing initiative ties), the nymph can take a lair action to cause one of the following magical effects:

- The nymph glimpses the future, so that it has advantage on attack rolls, ability checks, and saving throws until initiative count 20 on the next round.
- The nymph merges with her surroundings and reappears anywhere in her lair. This ability functions exactly like *dimension door* except that it requires no components and the range is limited to within the nymph's lair.

### Regional Effects

The region containing a nymph's lair is warped by the ephemeral nature of the feywild.

- Time passes differently in the lair of the nymph. Every day spent there counts as a month in the mortal world. The nymph can decrease this rate of time passage to a week or increase it to a year.
- Monstrosities, aberrations, fiends, and humanoids with Charisma scores of 8 or less feel extremely uncomfortable in a nymph's lair. They have disadvantage on all saving throws and ability checks.

## Aurae

Aurea are nymphs associated with the sea and the night sky, currents, breezes, and the constellations. Each aurae claims an island for her home, and she guards it with fearsome devotion. The most territorial of the nymphs, aurae have taken it upon themselves to stem the tide of civilization and do not tolerate mortals on their islands. They are not malicious or cruel, and they always give trespassers fair warning to leave. But if their words go unheeded, they will not hesitate to smite interlopers with all their power.

Aurae sometimes become muses for mortals. These nymphs have an innate fascination with words and language, and thrill in the abilities of poets, storytellers, and lyricists. Some of history's greatest songs, poems, and tales are thought to have been inspired by aurae.

Like other nymphs, aurae can charm others to fight for them, but they also wield great strength, both physical and magical. In battle, aurae weave fey magic into beautiful songs to lull their opponents to sleep and to inflict psychic harm through vivid nightmares.

## Aurae

*Medium fey (nymph), chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 13
**Hit Points** 52 (8d8 + 16)
**Speed** 30 ft., swim 50 ft., fly 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 15 (+2) | 14 (+2) | 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) |

**Skills** Perception +3, Persuasion +8
**Senses** passive Perception 13
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 7 (2,900 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The aurae has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Fey Beauty.*** When a creature that can see the aurae starts its turn within 40 ft. of the aurae, the aurae can force it to make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw. Failure means that the creature is blinded for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.

***Fey Songs.*** The aurae can sing a magical song. Creatures with less than 12 Charisma have disadvantage on saving throws against these songs.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The aurae sings one song and uses her kiss.

***Kiss of Obsession.*** The aurae kisses a charmed target within 5 feet. The target must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or become obsessed with the aurae. The target will defend her to the death against any of her enemies, even if those enemies are friends. A creature can make another saving throw at the end of its turn to end the effect, but only if it has taken damage that turn.

***Song of Charming.*** Every creature within 300 feet of the aurae that can hear the song must succeed on a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or be charmed until the song ends. While charmed by the aurae, a creature is incapacitated. The charmed creature must move towards the aurae using its full move and the most direct route without moving into damaging terrain. A charmed creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns with a success ending the song's effect on it.

***Song of Discord.*** Every creature within 300 feet of the aurae that can hear the song takes 1 psychic damage from a splitting headache. A creature under the slumber effect of the aurae takes 21 (6d6) psychic damage from violent nightmares. This damage does not wake the creature.

***Song of Slumber.*** Every creature within 10 feet of the aurae that can hear the song must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw. A failure results in the creature falling asleep. The creature can only be awoken if it takes at least 10 damage or half of its hit points, whichever is less.

## Naiad

Nymphs of fresh water, naiads make their homes in lakes, streams, brooks, and wetlands. Naiads are the nymphs that are most likely to come into contact with mortals.

Humans need to be close to reliable sources of fresh water, and this frequently creates an overlap between the domains of mortals and naiads. Some naiads even choose to live in man-made structures, such as fountains and wells, if they deem them beautiful enough to call home. Although naiads are often very curious about the mortal world, their patience for the ugly noise and bustle of cities remains short.

Naiads are coveted by mortals for both their great beauty and their talents. They often have the ability to

## Naiad

*Medium fey (nymph), chaotic good (75%) or chaotic evil (25%)*

**Armor Class** 12
**Hit Points** 60 (8d8 + 24)
**Speed** 30 ft., swim 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 (-1) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) | 14 (+2) | 24 (+7) |

**Skills** Perception +5, Performance +10, Persuasion +13
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The naiad has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Fey Beauty.*** When a creature that can see the naiad starts its turn within 40 ft. of the naiad, the naiad can force it to make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw. Failure means that the creature is blinded for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The naiad's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 18). The naiad can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *druidcraft, misty step*
3/day each: *cure wounds, bestow curse, entangle*
1/day each: *foresight, scrying, divination*

### Actions

***Dagger.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, range 5 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d4 + 2)

***Fey Allure.*** The naiad targets one humanoid it can see within 30 ft. of it. If the target can see the nymph, the target must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw against this magic or be stunned for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on a success. Creatures with less than 12 Charisma have disadvantage on these saving throws.

divine the fate of mortals. They have been known to use this power to shape history, as mysterious oracles and advisors. Naiads also serve as muses to great artists and musicians, taking them to a level of creativity that only supernatural assistance can inspire. Thanks to these abilities, powerful mortals frequently fall in love with naiads, and they are the most likely of all nymphs to give birth to mortal children with grand destinies.

## Nereid

Nereids are beautiful female fey that dwell beneath the ocean waves. There, they fiercely defend coral reefs and all natural life that dwell within it. Although quick swimmers in their own right, nereids often seek the aid of dolphin or seahorse mounts to bolster their effectiveness in battle. Nereids are as attached to such creatures as paladins are to their steeds; should the animal fall in battle, its rider may be overcome by grief.

Each nereid wields her own personal trident, which is grown from the same coral they protect. Although they are dangerous when threatened, nereid sightings are considered to be a portent of good luck for sailors. Wise captains know to steer clear of their reefs, so as to avoid damaging them with the ship's anchor.

In addition to their skill as warriors, nereids are also well known for their exquisite voices, which can travel through water undistorted. Unlike the songs of many other aquatic fey, nereids do not weave enchantments into their music; they sing for beauty's sake.

***Benthic Beauties.*** Nereids are sometimes mistaken for merfolk at first glance. They possess streamlined, slightly alien features that are as striking as they are beautiful. Diaphanous webbing connects the fingers and toes of a nereid, and their slick skin resembles that of a dolphin, albeit in various shades of blue and green. Some nereids have additional fish-like traits, such as visible gills and fins that run along their limbs and back, though this aspect of their anatomy is highly variable, depending on their tribe.

***Guiding the Lost.*** Many nereids display a level of benevolence towards humanoids that is rare among fey. Nereids have been known to shepherd lost sailors safely back to civilization, provided that they show adequate respect for nature. Some nereids even establish long-term relationships with the sailors who frequent their waters, steering their ships away from the sea's many hidden dangers.

***Defenders of Reefs.*** Nereids are bound to protect a specific coral reef, just as dryads are bound to their forests. Overtly hostile nereids are rare, and they usually do not discourage the intrusion of mortals into their domains. However, visitors should be wary to not mistake their relatively kind natures for softness; should their homes be at all harmed or threatened, nereids retaliate en-masse with a piranha-like tenacity, giving no quarter to their prey.

*The sirens sang bright songs of joy,*
*they loved their kingdom so.*
*But when its pillars cracked and fell,*
*they watched it sink below.*
*For centuries, the city slept,*
*in shallows far from shore.*
*Then sea nymphs came with songs renewed,*
*the kingdom to restore.*

– From the Ballad of the Nereid Queen

### Nereid

*Medium fey, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 13
**Hit Points** 78 (12d8 + 24)
**Speed** 30 ft., swim 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 (+3) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 17 (+3) |

**Skills** Perception +3, Performance +6
**Senses** darkvision 60 ft., passive Perception 13
**Languages** Aquan, Common, Elvish
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Amphibious.*** The nereid can breathe air and water.

***Magic Resistance.*** The nereid has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Song of Battle.*** As a bonus action, the nereid can sing a song that gives advantage to one target creature on the next action that it performs.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The nereid's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 14). The nereid can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *dancing light, minor illusion*
3/day each: *faerie fire, sleep*

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The nereid makes three attacks with her trident.

***Trident.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d6 + 3) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) electrical damage, or 7 (1d8 + 3) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) electrical damage if used with two hands.

## Oceanid

Oceanids are a type of fey who travel the coasts, often bringing music and merriment in their wake. They are most well known for their fascination with humanoids and largely take on forms that mimic handsome male members of these races. Oceanids adore beauty of all kinds but personally lack subtlety. They are invariably flashy, dressing in brightly-colored clothing and heavily adorning themselves in jewelry.

***Mutable Shapes.*** Oceanids are shapeshifters who typically take forms that are almost physically indistinguishable from male humanoids. An oceanid rarely assumes a single guise for more than a month or two at a time, but he may revisit an identity later on. Many bear minor tells that go largely unnoticed, such as too-green eyes or sweat that smells too closely of ocean brine. Though they may lack "true forms," oceanids sometimes also appear as creatures akin to water elementals, albeit in a closer approximation of human shape.

***Tricksters of the Shore.*** Oceanids spend much of their time tricking and playing pranks upon mortals. These tricks are usually harmless, but they can be infuriating. A common example of an oceanid prank is to exchange jewelry for other valuable trinkets—items that soon crumble into sand once the oceanid takes his leave. However, some oceanid pranks can turn fatal, often in the form of drownings. In another favorite oceanid prank, the oceanid lures his target into dangerous currents with illusory calm waters.

Although some oceanids are indeed malicious, any deaths resulting from their pranks are usually unintentional. Oceanids can be poor judges of mortal swimming ability and lead victims to their dooms in their ignorance. When such a fate befalls an object of an oceanid's affections, he may become so overcome with grief that he dissolves into seafoam.

***Consummate Musicians.*** Like many fey creatures, oceanids have a fondness for music and are skilled players of lutes, lyres, and other stringed instruments. Many oceanids delight in sharing their expertise with humanoids, and their pupils often go on to become famous bards. Although not always a means of enchantment, some oceanids use their songs to magically attract mortals to the shore. Such lures are often necessary, as oceanids begin to lose their mental faculties if they stray too far inland. However, their intentions for doing so vary: one oceanid may simply want an audience, while another may seek to draw in new victims for his pranks.

### Oceanid

*Medium fey, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 21
**Hit Points** 65 (10d8 + 20)
**Speed** 40 ft., swim 60 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 22 (+6) | 15 (+2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) |

**Skills** Perception +5, Performance +10, Persuasion +13
**Senses** darkvision 60ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** Aquan, Common, Elvish
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Amphibious.*** The oceanid can breathe air and water.

***Magic Resistance.*** The oceanid has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Trickery.*** While the oceanid is wearing no armor and wielding no shield, his AC includes his Charisma modifier. A combination of light, illusion, sound and unpredictable movement are part of this effect, thus *true seeing* does not negate it.

***Move Through the Wind and Currents.*** As a bonus action, the oceanid can move up to 60 ft. The oceanid can move through spaces occupied by enemies with this movement. Any enemy that it moves through must make a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone and take 10 (3d6) bludgeoning damage.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The oceanid's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 18). The oceanid can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

3/day each: *blur, crown of madness, hallucinatory terrain, mislead*
1/day each: *awaken*

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The oceanid makes two attacks with his dagger.

***Dagger.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, range 5 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d4 + 6) piercing damage plus 7 (2d6) cold damage.

*I cannot help but adore the oceanids. Their pranks may be annoying at times, but they only ever intend to entertain. In some ways, they are the most naive of all nymphs, because they cannot make it very far inland, in spite of their insatiable curiosity.*

*– Kyrah, Goddess of Music*

## Oread

As the most airy of the nymphs, in demeanor and their chosen domains, oreads are reclusive creatures associated with mountains, skies, and clouds. They are mischievous and selfish, even by fey standards, and one of their favorite pastimes is to take a mortal lover to "paradise." The lover is only returned to the mortal realm a century or more later, once their families and friends are all dead and gone. This is not always deliberate on the part of the oread—they simply don't give very much thought to the consequences of their actions on the lives of the mortals they beguile.

***Fey Hunters.*** Strangely, unlike dryads and most other fey creatures, oreads are consummate hunters. Mortals with exceptional hunting skills are not punished for killing animals on an oread's land, and may even be rewarded with a boon to improve their prowess. However, oreads take offense at mortal hunters who lack finesse. They are known to transform poor or needlessly cruel hunters into game animals as retribution for sullying their territory.

***Territorial and Possessive.*** Oreads are by far the most territorial of all nymphs. They may suffer mortal trespassers in their lands for a time, but always with the understanding that their sovereignty over that land must be honored and reaffirmed. They expect visiting mortals to make offerings of food and wine at shrines along the roads—failing to do so many provoke the oread into hunting trespassers as game. Additionally, if an oread takes a romantic interest in a mortal who passes through his territory, he may claim that mortal as his "pet."

> *I once allowed myself to become an oread's pet, though his charms were less effective on me than he believed. He was a skilled hunter, in more ways than one, and I'll always cherish the time we spent together in "Paradise."*
>
> ~ Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (54 CE)

## Oread

*Medium fey (nymph), chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 44 (8d8 + 8)
**Speed** 30 ft., fly 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) | 12 (+1) | 14 (+2) | 10 (+0) | 20 (+5) |

**Skills** Perception +3, Persuasion +8
**Senses** passive Perception 13
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The oread has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Fey Weapons.*** The darts of the oread are considered magical weapons.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The oread's innate spellcasting ability is Charisma (spell save DC 16). The oread can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

At will: *wind wall, gust of wind*
3/day each: *control weather, geas, wind walk*

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The oread makes two bow attacks.

***Bow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, range 20/60 ft., one target. Hit: 9 (1d8 + 5)

***Oread's mark.*** As a bonus action, the oread marks one target that it can see. The oread and anyone under the effects of the oread's *fey charm* have advantage on attacks against the marked target. This ability can only be used in the oread's personal territory, and only one target can be marked at a time.

***Fey charm.*** The oread targets one humanoid it can see within 30 ft. of it. If the target can see the oread the target must succeed on a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw against this magic or be charmed by the oread. The charmed target regards the oread as a beloved friend to be heeded and protected at all costs. Although the target isn't under the oread's control, it takes the oread's requests or actions in the most favorable way it can. If anyone threatens the oread, the target considers them to be an enemy and uses everything in their power to neutralize the threat. Each time the oread or the oread's companions do anything harmful to the target, it can repeat the saving throw, ending the effect on itself on a success. Only three targets can be charmed at a time.

# Sea Monsters

The depths of the Cerulean Gulf and the Forgotten Sea are home to many creatures of incredible size and ferocity. Occasionally, these enormous creatures may be glimpsed from the deck of a merchant ship—but any sailors who survive such an encounter are the lucky ones. From time to time, entire ships have been known to go missing while passing through relatively serene waters. These unfortunate vessels have almost certainly been swallowed by sea monsters.

## Cetus

Prowling the waters surrounding Thylea, the cetus is an abominable creature that closely resembles an enormous shark. Aside from its colossal size, the physical trait that most distinguishes a cetus from a normal shark are the multiple rows of wicked serrated teeth that extend the entire length of its gullet. Like those of a shark, a cetus's teeth gradually move forward and continuously replace its front teeth, which are frequently shed. Once separated, these teeth remain exquisitely sharp and are often used as spearheads by tool-using people in and around the ocean. Although they are usually solitary creatures, cetea have been known to serve as mounts for extremely powerful beings, such as gods who have managed to best them in combat.

***Uncanny Intelligence.*** The biggest mistake one could make when confronting a cetus is to confuse it for a mindless beast. Cetea are clever monsters with intellects comparable to that of a human. As largely asocial creatures without other means of channeling their intelligence, cetea focus entirely on the hunt. The typical cetus memorizes every topographical detail in its territory, allowing it to easily herd opponents into dead ends while also avoiding areas that are unable to accommodate its massive bulk.

***Ancient Predators.*** The natural lifespan of a cetus can span millennia, and most that stalk the depths are thousands of years old. Their sickly mottled flesh is marred by countless wounds, both pale scars and oozing fresh lacerations alike. Despite their strong constitutions, cetea heal more slowly than mortal creatures. This make cetea frequently mistaken for undead monsters, though they are actually believed to be fiendish in nature.

### Cetus

*Huge monstrosity, chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 15 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 250 (20d12 + 120)
**Speed** Swim 80 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 (+8) | 12 (+1) | 22 (+6) | 6 (-2) | 10 (+0) | 8 (-1) |

**Saving Throws** Wisdom +5, Charisma +4
**Skills** Perception +6
**Senses** Blindsight 90 ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** —
**Challenge** 15 (13,000 XP)

***Blood Frenzy.*** The cetus has advantage on melee attack rolls against any creature that has less than its maximum number of hit points (damaged creatures).

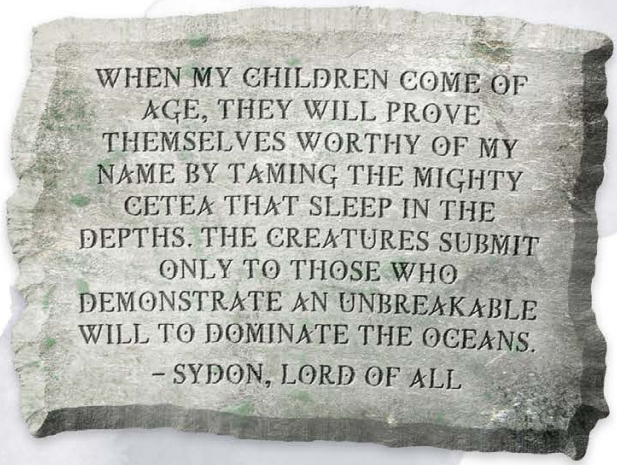
***Magic Resistance.*** The cetus has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Water Breathing.*** The cetus can only breathe underwater.

#### Actions

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +13 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 34 (4d12 + 8) piercing damage. If the target is a medium or smaller creature, it must succeed on a DC 19 Dexterity saving throw or be swallowed by the cetus. A swallowed creature is blinded and restrained, it has total cover against attacks and other effects outside the cetus, and it takes 21 (6d6) acid damage at the start of each of the cetus's turns.

If the cetus takes 30 damage or more on a single turn from a creature inside it, the cetus must succeed on a DC 21 Constitution saving throw at the end of that turn or regurgitate all swallowed creatures, which fall prone in a space within 10 feet of the cetus. If the cetus dies, a swallowed creature is no longer restrained by it and can escape from the corpse by using 15 feet of movement, exiting prone.



*I am sometimes given to wonder whether we were ever justified in our campaign of conquest over the lands of Thylea. But then I think of the cruel punishments that the Titans needlessly exact on those who they deem disloyal, and I pray that we are at least building a better world.*

– Kyrah, Goddess of Music

## Ichthys

With an appearance that treads the line between the comedic and horrific, the ichthys is a twisted centaur-like creature with a humanoid upper body that protrudes from the shell of a massive crab. This monster is the result of a cruel curse bestowed by the gods upon merfolk and other aquatic humanoids, usually as punishment for severe transgressions.

As a result of their loathsome origins, most merfolk look upon ichthyses with utter disgust, and the creatures become outcast from merfolk societies. Doomed to aimlessly wander the seafloor, the ichthys becomes consumed by the desire to search for victims as outlets for its unrelenting pain and anger The only joys it knows are those of torture and senseless bloodshed. Most ichthyses continue to wield the same weapons they did before their transformation. Hence, the creatures tend to favor tridents and other implements used by merfolk.

***Tortured Forms.*** An ichthys's body is racked with perpetual pain, and any attempts at quick movement are especially agonizing. This state is a product of the strain put upon crustacean anatomy that is not designed to support heavy humanoid torsos. Despite its incompatible physiologies, the body of an ichthys continues to function by way of the curse's magic. Pain and poor balance create a plodding, awkward gait paired with a relatively slow swimming speed.

***Macabre Artists.*** Although largely nomadic, ichthyses set up temporary camps on the seafloor. There, an ichthys uses the bodies of its victims as bait to draw the attentions of both food and other humanoids. An ichthys arranges these corpses to create grotesque sculpture gardens. It often begins to "sculpt" its subjects when they are still alive, tying them in place before further carving into their flesh. An ichthys will sometimes leave a victim half dead, as their feeble attempts at escape make for an excellent lure.

### Ichthys

*Large monstrosity, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 157 (15d10 + 75)
**Speed** 30 ft., swim 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +3
**Senses** darkvision 120 ft., passive Perception 13
**Languages** Aquan
**Challenge** 7 (2,900 XP)

***Amphibious.*** The ichthys can breathe air and water.

***Magic Resistance.*** The ichthys has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Deep Ocean Fortitude.*** If damage reduces the ichthys to 0 hit points, it must make a Constitution saving throw with a DC of 5 + the damage taken (unless the damage is a critical hit). On a success, the ichthys drops to 1 hit point instead and enters a rage for 1 minute. While raging, the ichthys has advantage on all attacks.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The ichthys makes two attacks with his trident and two attacks with his claws.

***Trident.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (2d6 + 4) piercing damage, or 13 (2d8 + 4) piercing damage if used with two hands.

***Claws.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d8 + 4) bludgeoning damage and the target is grappled if it is medium sized or smaller (escape DC 15). The ichthys has two claws, each of which can grapple only one target.

## Scylla

One of the most grotesque monstrosities to ever roam the sea, Scylla is a gargantuan mass of writhing flesh driven by an endless hunger. Six massive canine heads stretch out on six long, serpentine necks that protrude from her largely featureless body. Each of her heavily scarred heads is equipped with three rows of serrated teeth that point downward, into a throat that is capable of swallowing a horse whole.

Scylla's bulk is supported by a dozen muscular tentacles. Though her limbs are capable of moving her with surprising speed, Scylla prefers to take the role of an ambush predator, lying in wait and reaching out with her maws whenever prey wanders too close. Although Scylla prefers ocean waters, she can move just as easily on land should she ever be motivated to. She spends most of her time in the deepest parts of the ocean.

***Insatiable Frenzy.*** Scylla is able to feel nothing but hunger. Had she any thoughts to communicate, Scylla would nonetheless be incapable of expressing them. She "speaks" only in a cacophonous chorus of mad barks and whines, which is said to drive any who hear it insane.

***Birthplace of Monsters.*** Scylla originates from Typhon, an island whose magical energies birth countless other hybrid abominations, including chimeras and manticores. However, Scylla is Typhon's worst "child" by far, both in form and the amount of damage she wreaks. Some legends claim that Scylla was once a beautiful nymph who was imprisoned on Typhon for countless years. Over time, its corruption slowly twisted her body and mind into the monstrosity she is today. By the time she was strong enough to break free of her bonds, any semblance of the nymph she was had long been replaced by hunger and madness.

## Scylla

*Gargantuan monstrosity, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 16 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 444 (24d20 + 192)
**Speed** 50 ft., swim 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 10 (+0) | 26 (+8) | 8 (-1) | 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) |

**Saving Throws** Intelligence +10, Wisdom +10, Charisma +11
**Skills** perception +10
**Senses** darkvision 120 ft., truesight 60 ft., passive Perception 20
**Damage Immunities** cold
**Condition Immunities** blinded, charmed, frightened, poisoned, stunned
**Languages** Common, Abyssal
**Challenge** 24 (62, 200 XP)

***Amphibious.*** Scylla can breathe air and water.

***Magic Resistance.*** Scylla has advantage on saves vs spells and other magical effects.

***Multiple Heads.*** Scylla can take one reaction per turn, rather than one per round.

***Magic Weapons.*** Scylla's weapon attacks are magical.

***Legendary Resistance (3/Day).*** If Scylla fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Scylla makes three bite attacks.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 15 ft., one target. Hit: 32 (4d10 + 10) piercing damage + 10 (3d6) poison damage.

***Tentacle.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +19 to hit, reach 30 ft., one target. Hit: 23 (3d8 + 10) piercing damage and the target is grappled (escape DC 19). Until this grapple ends, the target is restrained. Scylla has twelve tentacles, each of which can grapple one target.

***Cacophonous Dirge.*** One of Scylla's heads sings a song. Each creature within 120 feet of Scylla must succeed on a DC 19 Wisdom saving throw or become charmed by Scylla until the end of Scylla's next turn. Once the charm effect ends, the creature becomes frightened for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success. If a creature's saving throw is successful or the effect ends for it, the creature is immune to Scylla's dirge for the next 24 hours.

### Legendary Actions

Scylla can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. Scylla regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** Scylla makes one tentacle attack.
**Move.** Scylla can move up to its speed.
**Song.** One of Scylla's head sings the dirge.

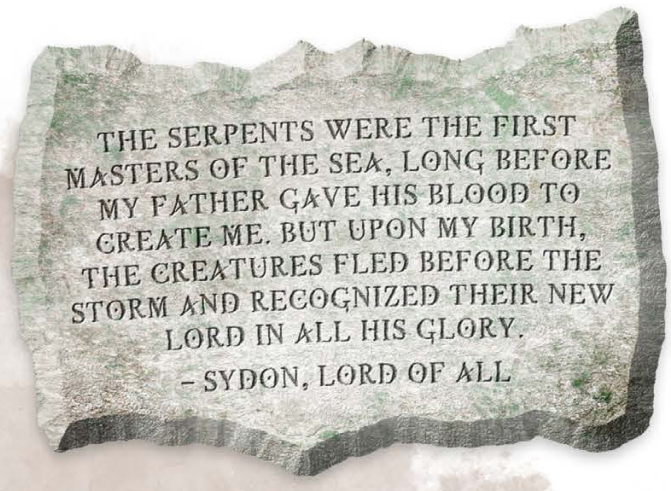
## Sea Serpent

As its name suggests, the sea serpent is a monstrous snake that makes its home within the ocean waves. Many who face the creature never come close to seeing the end of its tail, as the sea serpent's body reaches hundreds of feet in length. The sea serpent is so large that its back creates the illusion of a chain of islands as it slithers through the waves. Often mistaken as a dragon due to its massive size, the sea serpent is actually descended from gargantuan, primordial snakes.

Although the creature's diet mainly consists of whales and sharks, it is also a major hazard for sailors, as the large size and oblong shape of ships attract its attention. Assuming it has found a feast, the sea serpent wraps its coils around the vessel and squeezes until it becomes a splintered wreck. From there, it proceeds to attempt to swallow the structure whole—unless it is distracted by attacks from the ship's occupants.

***Surviving the Serpent.*** Anyone wishing to fight a sea serpent should make killing the beast one's sole priority. Wounding the monster only makes it redouble its efforts in a fit of rage, and it always fights to the death. In the unlikely event that a creature survives the sea serpent's bite, the creature is nonetheless doomed, as the serpent will inevitably swallow any prey that it catches in its jaws. If swallowed whole, a victim is likely to only live a few minutes before being dissolved by the serpent's powerful stomach acid.

***Monster of the Depths.*** The sea serpent prefers to stay in deep waters. Its massive size makes maneuvering in the shallows difficult and across any appreciable amount of land impossible. Additionally, the creature bears a deep hatred of the sound of thunder and will dive deep to avoid electrical storms.




### Sea Serpent

*Gargantuan monstrosity, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 20 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 615 (30d20 + 300)
**Speed** 40 ft., swim 80 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 12 (+1) | 30 (+10) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) |

**Saving Throws** Wisdom +8, Charisma +8
**Skills** Perception +8
**Senses** Blindsight 120 ft., Darkvision 120 ft., passive Perception 21
**Damage Vulnerabilities** lightning
**Languages** —
**Challenge** 21 (33,000 XP)

***Amphibious.*** The sea serpent can breathe air and water.

***Legendary Resistance (2/Day).*** If the sea serpent fails a saving throw, it can choose to succeed instead.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The sea serpent makes two bite attacks.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +17 to hit, reach 15 ft., one target. Hit: 26 (3d10 + 10) piercing damage. If the target is a large or smaller creature, it must succeed on a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw or be swallowed by the sea serpent. A swallowed creature is blinded and restrained, it has total cover against attacks and other effects outside the sea serpent, and it takes 35 (10d6) acid damage at the start of each of the sea serpent's turns.

If the sea serpent takes 50 damage or more on a single turn from a creature inside it, the sea serpent must succeed on a DC 21 Constitution saving throw at the end of that turn or regurgitate all swallowed creatures, which fall prone in a space within 10 feet of the sea serpent. If the sea serpent dies, a swallowed creature is no longer restrained by it and can escape from the corpse by using 40 feet of movement, exiting prone.

# SERVANTS OF DEATH

Some monsters are created for the sole purpose of multiplying the power of death over the mortal world. Although they may be locked away in dark places, never showing themselves in daylight, their very existence saps life out of the world, causing shadows to grow darker and nights to grow longer.

## CERBERUS

Sometimes called Gloom Hounds or Hounds of Hades, these three-headed creatures are bred to be the ultimate guardians. Very few creatures can successfully sneak past a cerebus hound that guards a doorway or treasure.

***Tortured by Hags.*** Hags train these creatures through abuse designed to instill fear and rage. No hound in their charge is ever shown affection, and they are kept either in total isolation or attached to chains too short to allow the pups to comfort each other. Large groups of cerberus hounds are sometimes given very little food, in order to identify weaker dogs for culling. The hags then sew shut the mouths of the runts and encourage their former packmates to devour them. The hags also present the hounds with captive humanoids, bound and mutilated, in order to give them a taste for blood.

***Progenitors of Death Dogs.*** Cerebus hounds can spawn litters of death dogs. They will only do this if there is enough food to satiate the hunger of all the hounds. The death dogs acknowledge the cerebus as the pack alpha. Whenever a cerebus dies, the death dogs fight for primacy. The victor devours the losers, and over the course of a month, it grows a new head, becoming a new cerebus to replace the original.

***Fearsome Guardians.*** Cerberus hounds take pride in sniffing out and devouring trespassers. Once they have been set to guard something, they never tire of their charge, even should hundreds of years pass without incident. Most hounds keep piles of their victims' bones as beloved trophies to gnaw on. Although the hound does require sleep, it rarely succumbs to the urge, and only one of its heads sleeps at any given time.

**VARIANT: YOUNG CERBERUS.**
Cerberus hounds that aren't yet fully grown are referred to as **young cerberus**. They are CR 5 (1,800 XP), cannot use the bark action, and cannot use lair actions. They are Large sized and have Hit Points: 126 (12d10 + 60).

### LAIR ACTIONS

On initiative count 20 (losing initiative ties), the cerebus hound can take a lair action to cause one of the following magical effects:

- The cerberus creates the effects of the *darkness* spell at a point located within 60 feet of it. This magical darkness spreads to a 30-foot radius (rather than 15). This effects ends when the cerberus dismisses it as an action, uses a lair action again, or dies.
- Fire erupts from a chosen point within 60 feet of the cerebus in a 15-foot-radius sphere, until the hound dismisses it as an action, uses a lair action again, or dies. When the fire appears, each creature within its volume must make a DC 20 Dexterity saving throw. On a failed save, a creature takes 5d8 fire damage (or half as much on a successful save). A creature must also make this saving throw when it enters the area for the first time or ends its turn there.

## CERBERUS

*Huge monstrosity, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 16 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 210 (20d10 + 100)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 (+8) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 8 (-1) | 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** perception +10
**Senses** truesight 60ft., passive Perception 20
**Languages** understands Abyssal but can't speak
**Challenge** 12 (8,400 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The cerberus has advantage on saves vs spells and other magical effects.

***Three heads.*** The cerberus has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks and on saving throws against being blinded, charmed, deafened, frightened, stunned, or knocked unconscious.

***Keen Hearing and Smell.*** The cerberus has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on hearing or smell.

### ACTIONS

***Multiattack.*** The cerberus makes three bite attacks.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +12 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 18 (3d6 + 8) piercing damage + 3 (1d6) poison damage, and the creature must make a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or become poisoned for 1 minute.

### LEGENDARY ACTIONS

The cerberus can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The cerberus regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The infernal cerberus makes one attack.
**Detect.** The infernal cerberus makes a Wisdom (Perception) check with advantage.
**Bark.** The infernal cerberus barks. All other creatures within 60 feet of the infernal cerberus must succeed on a DC 20 Constitution saving throw or be deafened for 1 minute and knocked prone.

## Dread Beasts

Dread beasts are hulking undead animals raised by Lutheria, Mistress of Death and Lady of Dreams. These creatures typify both of her domains, as these twisted mockeries of life are nightmarish indeed. Dread beasts engage in few—if any—of the behaviors they did in life and are almost universally driven to slaughter any humanoid they encounter. While most of these creatures lurk in the hidden, barely-trod corners of the world, others conduct nocturnal raids against villages and other civilized communities.

After it has been raised, a dread beast continues to rot, creating a nauseating odor that is sometimes pungent enough to poison living creatures unlucky enough to be in its vicinity. Although the creature's flesh festers and falls away, this process does nothing to diminish its considerable strength. When a dread beast survives long enough, it eventually becomes little more than a skeleton, held together only by the will of powerful dark magic.

***Monstrous Forms.*** Dread beasts are typically many times larger than their living counterparts. This gigantism is often due to the fact that dread beasts are frequently created from the remains of legendary mythic beasts. However, others are an amalgamation of multiple mundane animals. For example, many dread wolves have been stitched together from the flesh of entire packs.

***Tenacious Hunters.*** Some dread beasts are bound directly as servants of Lutheria and stand as guardians of things that the Titan holds dear. Others behave like revenants, hunting down and slaughtering their killers. Those created from mythic beasts are more likely to exhibit the latter behavior, frequently harassing heroes and adventuring parties.

***Withering Maws.*** A dread beast can lash out at its enemies using the necrotic energy that sustains it. A bite from one of these monster drains the life force from its victim, and the resulting wound is highly susceptible to infection—assuming the victim survives the encounter.

### Dread Boar

Usually created from the remains of great boar of legends, dread boar lumber across the plains of the underworld and on the peripheries of civilization. Although still more intelligent than the average mundane boar, great boar are largely stripped of their cunning when they become dread beasts, leaving them husks of their former selves. Dread boar often haunt cemeteries where they desecrate the tombs and grave markers of mortals who have displeased their mistress.

TRUTHFULLY, EVEN I CANNOT STOMACH THE THOUGHT OF ENCOUNTERING A DREAD BOAR. THEY ARE ALTOGETHER REVOLTING.

— CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

## Dread Boar

*Huge undead, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 18 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 161 (14d12 + 70)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 (+7) | 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +5
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, poisoned
**Damage Immunities** necrotic, poison
**Senses** darkvision 120ft., passive Perception 15
**Languages** —
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Charge.*** If the dread boar moves at least 20 ft. straight toward a target and then hits it with a tusk attack on the same turn, the target takes an extra 20 (6d6) damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 18 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Stench.*** Any creature that starts its turn within 30 ft. of the dread boar must succeed on a DC 18 Constitution saving throw or be poisoned until the start of its next turn. On a successful saving throw, the creature is immune to the dread boar's *stench* for 24 hours.

### Actions

***Tusk.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +10 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 21 (3d8 + 7) piercing damage plus 10 (3d6) necrotic damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 19 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Traveling Miasma.*** The stench that cloaks a dread boar is even stronger than of other dread beasts. This is partly due to the creature's filthy, gore-caked tusks. Rather than being relegated solely to the creature's mouth, the necrotic black discharge that makes a dread beast's bite so deadly oozes continuously over the dread boar's deadly tusks.

***Voracious Appetites.*** Dread boar are driven by an insatiable hunger that is a far greater threat to the civilized world than their murderous tempers. A single dread boar can devour entire fields of crops and herds of livestock in a matter of hours. If left unchecked and allowed to encroach upon humanoid settlements, a dread boar makes short work of all available food stores, leaving the residents to starve. Lutheria sometimes personally sends these creatures to plague prosperous cities she believes have not offered her adequate sacrifices.

## Dread Wolf

The relentless dread wolves track their prey with unerring precision. Once a dread wolf has smelled the blood of a living creature, it tirelessly pursues its quarry. Occasionally, dread wolves are used as hunting "dogs" by more intelligent monsters on the trail of particularly elusive human champions.

***Glare of the Grave.*** The baleful glow of a dread wolf's eyes has the power to shake the nerves of even the most valiant warrior. This is not merely a reaction to the creature's repulsive appearance but rather a manifestation of the dread wolf's inner malevolence. The dread wolf is therefore able to use this ability at the most opportune time, focusing its enmity to invoke great fear in only its chosen targets.

***Strange Origins.*** Although most dread wolves have been fashioned from the corpses of ordinary wolves, humanoids are occasionally selected to transform into these creatures upon death. Those so chosen are invariably evil and were often werewolves or prolific murderers—or both—in life. Ever a cruel goddess, Lutheria has been known to bestow this "gift" to her worshippers.

# Dread Wolf

*Huge undead, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 152 (16d12 + 48)
**Speed** 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 (+7) | 18 (+4) | 17 (+3) | 6 (-2) | 16 (+3) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Perception +6, Stealth +7
**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, poisoned
**Damage Immunities** necrotic, poison
**Senses** darkvision 120ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** —
**Challenge** 9 (5,000 XP)

***Keen Smell.*** The dread wolf has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on smell.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The dread wolf can use its dread gaze and make one attack with its bite.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +11 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 29 (4d10 + 7) piercing damage plus 10 (3d6) necrotic damage. If the target is a creature, it must succeed on a DC 19 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Dread Gaze.*** Each creature of the dread wolf's choice that is within 60 ft. of the dread wolf and aware of it must succeed on a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or become Frightened for 1 minute. A creature can repeat the saving throw at the end of each of its turns, ending the effect on itself on a success. If a creature's saving throw is successful or the effect ends for it, the creature is immune to the dread wolf's *dread gaze* for the next 24 hours.

## Goatling

Goatlings are diminutive, goat-headed creatures that walk upright on furry, cloven foot legs. Goatlings are born from the union of satyrs and maenads, and they live in tribes consisting of dozens of inbred siblings and cousins. They infest woods, mountains, and hills alike. They are often mistaken for satyrs, but they are smaller and stupider. Goatlings delight in tormenting mortals, and they are known to play mean-spirited, often fatal, pranks on unsuspecting travelers at night. The last thing that their victims hear is a chorus of bleating laughter from the darkness.

***Masters of Mockery.*** Physically frail and slow-witted in comparison to their sires, goatlings are envious creatures that enjoy inflicting cruelty upon their betters. They devote their limited mental capacities to crafting vicious insults salted with fey magic that can send their targets into blind fits of rage.

Though some goatlings are just about clever enough to think up appropriate insults on the fly, most prefer stealing words from others. They often remember a wide array of memorized insults, and some favorite barbs include:

- "When was the last time you scrubbed your louse-infested carcass with soap?"
- "What are you ogling at, you bug-eyed dung eater?"
- "The only thing intimidating about you is your pox-ridden, bug-eyed face!"
- "Your 'cutting words' couldn't slice through butter."
- "There's barely enough meat on you for a crow's feast!"
- "Mehhh-hehehe! Your horns are so tiny! Tiny horns!"
- "Bite me, fart-face!"

Goatlings are fond of employing irony and twisted humor when setting their deadly traps. One common tactic of goatling tricksters is to use the cries of a human infant as a lure, though the "infant" is really a polymorphed compatriot. Sometimes the transformed goatling remains disguised during the tribe's attack, but the goatlings particularly enjoy the reveal of having the infant show its true form just as a mortal victim succumbs to their cruel attacks.

***Magical Tricksters.*** A few goatlings in every tribe, usually first-generation children who aren't affected by inbreeding, develop innate magical abilities. These **goatling tricksters** often become the de facto leaders of their groups, as far as such chaotic bands can be said to have a hierarchy.

i REALLY HATE GOATLINGS.

— CHONDRUS, PRIEST OF LUTHERIA

### Goatling

*Small fey, chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 13
**Hit Points** 5 (2d6 -2)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 (-1) | 16 (+3) | 8 (-1) | 12 (+1) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Performance +3, Stealth +5
**Senses** passive Perception 10
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 1/4 (50 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The goatling has advantage on saving throws against spells and other magical effects.

***Mockery.*** The goatling unleashes a string of creative insults at a target. The target must hear and understand the goatling. It must succeed on a DC 11 Wisdom saving throw or fly into a rage until the end of its next turn. During this time the target has disadvantage on its attacks and attacks upon it have advantage. However, if the target hits the goatling that has been insulting it with a melee weapon, it is considered a critical hit.

#### Actions

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d4 + 3) piercing damage. Instead of dealing damage, the goatling can grapple the target (escape DC 9). If the creature being grappled is medium or smaller, while the goatling is grappling it, the creature has disadvantage on attacks, saving throws and ability checks as the goatling pulls on its hair, pokes it eyes and screams insults.

***Sling.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, range 30/120 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d4 + 3) bludgeoning damage.

#### Variant: Goatling Tricksters

Goatling tricksters are spellcasting variant **goatlings**. They are CR 1 (200 XP) with 15 (4d6) hit points, 14 Intelligence, and 16 AC (mage armor).

***Master Mockery.*** The trickster unleashes a string of creative insults at a group of targets, and other goatlings can join in on the fun by using their reactions. This can be used to target an additional creature for every other goatling within 60 ft. of the trickster. This ability is otherwise identical to *mockery*, but for each goatling that joins in, the saving throw DC increases by +1.

***Innate Spellcasting.*** The goatling's innate spellcasting ability is Intelligence (spell save DC 14). The goatling can innately cast the following spells, requiring no components:

***At will:*** *prestidigitation, thaumaturgy*
***3/day:*** *mislead*, *polymorph* (willing targets only)

## Maenad

The so-called "raving ones" were once human, but they have been transformed into fey creatures to serve more powerful beings. Maenads resemble beautiful female satyrs, but they are unkempt, and their frenzied demeanor betrays their true nature. These agents of chaos now follow the gods and arch-fey of madness, lust, and pleasure. All aspects of the maenad's previous personality are replaced by mania and desire. Maenads often successfully use their allure to lead unwary travelers to their filthy dens, where they and their sisters fall upon them with murderous passion.

***Ritual Transformation.*** Humans rarely become "raving ones" by choice. Instead, the transformation is thrust upon them by powerful chaotic entities, often in the guise of mentors or teachers. The magic used to create a maenad typically comes from a strong bond to a lover, friend, or trusted elder. In the most common ritual, innocent young women are tricked or forced into consuming the flesh of a loved one. Others have become maenads after prayers to cure a dying loved one were cruelly answered. One particularly sadistic method of creating a maenad is to charm a victim and force her to beat a loved one to death with a fennel staff. The most benign method of transformation is as a punishment for the sins of another—when a loved one refuses to worship a god of madness or pleasure.

***Loathed by the Fey.*** Despite being fey creatures themselves, maenads are largely reviled by other fey due to the taint of mortality they carry. Maenads also frequently succeed in wooing satyrs away from less debauched fey lovers by pandering to their penchant for hedonism. These unions lead to the production of monstrous goatling offspring, who are as disliked as their mothers because of their relative weakness and connection to mortals. Maenads are especially abhorrent to non-evil fey due to the depraved and gruesome rituals that create them.

***Pursuit of Pleasure.*** Maenads embody all-consuming hedonism and have little patience for anything else. They are absolutely dedicated to the pursuit of pleasure in all its forms, including sadistic bacchanals of wild excess. Though eager to engage in any type of revelry, some maenads may have a preferred indulgence, such as food or wine. Clever individuals who find themselves confronted by maenads may be able to use their individual tastes to turn the creatures against each other. That might allow for an escape. Otherwise, the maenads will gleefully tear apart hapless trespassers.

*Maenads give life to all the fears that men have long held about the deepest parts of the Oldwoods. Fey creatures are not always evil; many are merely misunderstood. But truthfully, it is better that mortals should stay clear of the dens of the Raving Ones.*

*– Vallus, Goddess of Wisdom*

### Maenad

*Medium fey, chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 14
**Hit Points** 49 (9d8 + 9)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 8 (-1) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Performance +4, Perception +3
**Senses** passive Perception 13
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Reckless.*** At the start of its turn, the maenad can gain advantage on all melee weapon attack rolls during that turn, but attack rolls against it have advantage until the start of its next turn.

***Frenzy.*** If damage reduces the maenad to 0 hit points, she must make a Constitution saving throw with a DC of 10. On a successful save, the maenad drops to 1 hit point instead.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The maenad makes two dagger attacks.

***Dagger.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d4 + 4) piercing damage.

***Wild Dance (Recharge 6).*** The maenad performs a crazed dance. Any creature within 30 feet of the maenad (including other maenads) must make a DC 12 Charisma saving throw. On a failed saving throw, the creature goes into a frenzied dance. At the end of the creature's turn, they can repeat the saving throw to end the effect. While in the frenzied dance, the creature can't take reactions and rolls a d10 at the start of each of its turns to determine its behavior.

***1-2.*** The creature dances and takes 7 (1d12) psychic damage.
***3-5.*** The creature attacks the nearest ally.
***6-8.*** The creature attacks the nearest enemy.
***9-10.*** The creature can act and move normally.

*There are legends that speak of an undead creature so vile that even saying its name has the power to summon its stench. Coastal villages know better than to tempt the Fates: stories of the Nuckle are passed on in hushed whispers, and children who make the mistake of burning seaweed are punished with sharp switches.*

*— Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

## Nuckle

The nuckle is one of the most horrific undead abominations to terrorize the mortal realm. From a distance, the nuckle resembles a human rider upon a horse. Closer inspection, however, reveals a creature that could not possibly be mistaken as such. The nuckle resembles a rotting corpse with its humanoid lower torso fused to the back of an equine form that makes up the majority of the creature's body. A single oversized eye stares out from the center of the nuckle's bulbous head, and it grasps at its victims with clawed hands attached to spindly, too-long arms. However, the most noteworthy aspect of the nuckle may be its raw pink flesh, which evokes the appearance of person who has been severely burned or flayed alive.

***A Titan's Scourge.*** The nuckle is said to be created by Lutheria, the Goddess of Death, with the singular purpose of haunting the civilized world and tormenting those who dwell within it. Although the sea is the creature's true home, the nuckle regularly rises from the depths to plague coastal cities and towns, bringing death and misfortune in its wake. A nuckle's preferred manner of attack is to grab a victim and drag them into the sea on its back in a manner that makes the victim appear to be riding into the water on horseback. The nuckle may disappear beneath the waves for years at a time, only to rise and wreak havoc during a months-long rampage.

***Bringer of Decay.*** Black poison pumps through a nuckle's veins, which pours out of its slit-like nostrils in the form of noxious fumes. This toxic cloud threatens all forms of life, wilting crops and sickening livestock. Animals that survive the nuckle's poisonous breath are often driven mad and compelled to dash themselves upon rocky cliffs or drown themselves in the sea.

***Cleansing Water.*** As formidable as the nuckle is, the monster does have its weaknesses. Chief among these is large amounts of pure fresh water. If the nuckle is drenched with enough fresh water, its body swells up and bursts, destroying the creature. To protect itself, the nuckle uses its magic to cause devastating droughts. However, this ability weakens the farther it strays from the sea. Brave heroes wishing to vanquish a nuckle often lure it as far inland as possible by burning seaweed. The stench of the resulting smoke has the power to enrage the nuckle to the point where it abandons all sense of self-preservation, as it is driven to find the source. Strong caution should be taken when using this strategy, however, as it is prone to backfiring; the nuckle destroys any settlements unfortunate enough to exist between it and the target of its fury.

### Nuckle

*Large undead, neutral evil*

**Armor Class** 14 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 105 (14d10 + 28)
**Speed** 60 ft., swim 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 12 (+1) | 15 (+2) | 12 (+1) | 18 (+4) | 10 (+0) |

**Condition Immunities** charmed, exhaustion, poisoned
**Damage Immunities** necrotic, poison
**Skills** perception +8
**Senses** truesight 60 ft., passive Perception 18
**Languages** Common, Sylvan
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Captive Charge.*** As a bonus action, the nuckle can move up to its speed. It can only do this if it is currently grappling a creature.

***Grappler.*** The nuckle can move at full speed when grappling another creature.

***Nuckle Weaknesses.*** The nuckle has the following flaws: Harmed by Fresh Water. The nuckle takes 40 acid damage if it ends its turn in fresh water.

***Burning Seaweed.*** If the nuckle comes within 60 ft. of burning seaweed, it goes into a rage and attacks the creature closest to the seaweed with advantage on its attacks. While the nuckle is in a rage, all attacks against the nuckle have advantage.

#### Actions

***Deadly Embrace.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +9 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 15 (3d6 + 5) bludgeoning damage plus 21 (6d6) necrotic damage. If the target is a medium or smaller creature, it is grappled (escape DC 15). Until this grapple ends, the target is restrained, and the nuckle can't use deadly embrace on another target.

***Wilting Breath (Recharge 5-6).*** The nuckle exhales a cloud of poison and biting insects in a 30-foot cone. Each creature in that area must make a DC 16 Constitution saving throw, taking 35 (10d6) necrotic damage on a failed save, or half as much damage on a successful one. All fresh water in the cone evaporates.

# SPHINX, LESSER

As the name implies, lesser sphinxes are less powerful than their cousins, the better-known gynosphinxes and androsphinxes. Rather than having a humanoid head like greater sphinxes, hierocosphinxes resemble birds of prey, while criosphinxes possess features that resemble horned sheep. Despite their animal visages, lesser sphinxes are eloquent and wise. Some scholars speculate that it is possible for a lesser sphinx to change into gynosphinx or an androsphinx over time.

Lesser sphinxes often serve greater sphinxes, forming a small pride led by a greater sphinx or a designated lieutenant. However, instead of guarding a location alongside their gynosphinx or androsphinx master, lesser sphinxes are given the task of protecting a separate area. Usually nearby, these auxiliary locations lie along the path to the primary place of stewardship. They provide additional challenges to supplicants in search of the greater sphinxes. Although lesser sphinxes are bound to guard a particular location like their greater counterparts, they do not have access to lair actions. However, lesser sphinxes are able to utilize their connections to the primordial powers of time in their own ways.

Like greater sphinxes, some lesser sphinxes eventually grow weary of their responsibilities as guardians and break away from their divine command. Unlike androsphinxes and gynosphinxes, lesser sphinxes can wander far away from their former dens, finding new places for themselves in the world at large. Such cases are very rare, but unbound sphinxes have been known to found and lead humanoid groups.

**Special Abililty: Time Mark**

The lesser sphinxes have powers that interact with their ability to mark time. This time marking only works if detailed notes are kept by the Game Master. When a sphinx uses *time mark*, make sure to write down hit points, effects, and positions of all of the creatures impacted.

## Criosphinx

These ram-headed sphinxes are the most likely of their kind to abandon neutrality and are sometimes of lawful good alignment, in contrast to their somewhat fiendish appearance. Associated with love and vigor, criosphinxes represent the sanguine side of creatures otherwise known for their phlegmatic attitudes.

Although less likely than hierocosphinxes to ignore divine commands, those unbound criosphinxes that do exist are more likely to interact with human society. Such criosphinxes are often attracted to serve human royalty or take on the mantle of leadership themselves. Many monuments and statues of sphinxes from antiquity may actually depict criosphinxes rather than the gynosphinxes they more resemble, with ancient artisans attempting to "humanize" these great figures for future generations.

## Criosphinx

*Large monstrosity, lawful neutral (75%) lawful good (25%)*

**Armor Class** 17 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 102 (12d10 + 36)
**Speed** 40 ft., fly 60 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 (+5) | 14 (+2) | 17 (+3) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 18 (+4) |

**Skills** Arcana +6, Perception +7, Religion +7
**Senses** truesight 60ft., passive Perception 17
**Damage Resistances** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Damage Immunities** psychic
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Languages** Common, Sphinx
**Challenge** 9 (5,000 XP)

***Magic Weapons.*** The sphinx's weapon attacks are magical.

***Charge.*** If the sphinx moves at least 20 feet straight toward a target and then hits it with a ram attck on the same turn, the target takes an extra 10 (3d6) bludgeoning damage. If the target is a creature it must succeed on a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The sphinx makes one ram attack and one claw attack or two claw attacks.

***Ram.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 12 (2d6 + 5) bludgeoning damage.

***Claw.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 14 (2d8 + 5) slashing damage.

***Time Duplicate (1/day).*** The sphinx brings a past version of itself into the present. The version of itself must be time marked. It is an exact duplicate of the sphinx at that moment in time, except it cannot use Time Duplicate. The duplicate sphinx takes its turn right after the end of the original sphinx's turn. At the start of the original sphinx's next turn, one of the sphinx vanishes. The sphinx decides which one.

### Legendary Actions

The sphinx can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The sphinx regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The sphinx makes one attack.
**Charge (Costs 2 Actions).** The sphinx makes a full move and can make the ram attack action against a target.
**Time Mark.** The sphinx time marks itself. The time mark lasts for 1 minute. The sphinx can only have one time mark active at a time.

## Hierocosphinx

Where criosphinxes embody the sanguine or optimistic aspect of the sphinx, the hawk-headed hierocosphinx tends toward the choleric or plain bad tempered. Many of these creatures are lawful evil in alignment and created to serve the commands of evil deities. Unbound hierocosphinxes usually choose a life of angry solitude, though some become great tyrants over lesser creatures.

While a criosphinx presents adventurers with exacting challenges out of pride and devotion to its master, the hierocosphinx may deny a supplicant their due reward—even if they have completed its task—out of pure spite. The hierocosphinx justifies its actions in such cases by pedantry: any deviation from doing the task exactly as explained will allow the hierocosphinx to declare it a failure.

Sometimes mistaken for griffons, hierocosphinxes are easily distinguished by their leonine manes and forelegs. The intelligence of griffons and hierocosphinxes is a stark contrast between the two: griffons are unintelligent, while hierocosphinxes are fully sapient beings mentally similar to humans. Even though they are different, griffons and hierocosphinxes have been known to interbreed. Any offspring possess a random patchwork of feline and avian features, and rarely show any hierocosphinx intelligence.

**Example: Using Time Mark & Replay Time**

A hierocosphinx can use *time mark* to record a *fireball*, and then when *replay time* is used, the wizard casting the spell might hit all of his companions by accident.

# Hierocosphinx

*Large monstrosity, lawful neutral (50%), lawful evil (50%)*

**Armor Class** 18 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 90 (12d10 + 24)
**Speed** 40 ft., fly 70 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 (+2) | 20 (+5) | 15 (+2) | 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Arcana +6, Perception +7, Religion +7
**Senses** truesight 60ft., passive Perception 17
**Damage Resistances** bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing from nonmagical attacks
**Damage Immunities** psychic
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened
**Languages** Common, Sphinx
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Magic Weapons.*** The sphinx's weapon attacks are magical.

***Time Sight.*** The sphinx can enter a state of awareness where it sees the immediate past, the present and the immediate future. It has advantage on attack rolls, ability checks and saving throws. Attacks against it have disadvantage. At the end of each oif its turns, the sphinx can choose to change its initiative score. It gains advantage on its new initiative roll.

***Keen Sight.*** The sphinx has advantage on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The sphinx can choose to use Replay Time and then makes two claw attacks.

***Replay Time.*** The sphinx causes an action that it has time marked to replay. The creature that took the action returns to the spot where the action was originally taken. If the action had a creature target (or targets), the target(s) returns to their spot as well. All creatures returned this way return to the exact state that they were in at that moment in time. This includes hit points, spell effects, exhaustion levels, etc. The action that was taken is retaken. The action can replay out differently due to other creatures being in different positions, and the dice may fall differently this time.

***Claw.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +8 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 14 (2d8 + 5) slashing damage.

### Legendary Actions

The sphinx can take 3 legendary actions, choosing from the options below. Only one legendary action option can be used at a time and only at the end of another creature's turn. The sphinx regains spent legendary actions at the start of its turn.

**Attack.** The sphinx makes one attack.
**Wing Attack (Costs 2 Actions).** The sphinx beats its wings. Each creature within 10 feet of the sphinx must succeed on a DC 15 Dexterity check or be knocked prone. The sphinx can then fly up to half of its fly speed.
**Time Mark.** The sphinx time marks an action taken by a creature within sight of it who just took its turn. The creature is time marked as well. If the creature's action had a target creature, the target creature is time marked as well. The time mark lasts for 1 minute. The sphinx can only have one time mark active at a time. The sphinx cannot mark itself or another sphinx.

# Non-Player Characters

This appendix contains statistics for humanoid non-player characters.

## Amazon Warrior

Amazon warriors are famed for being fearsome and cruel fighters. The war-cries of Amazons are enough to cause despair even in the bravest foes.

## Barbarian Paragon

A paragon is the fiercest warrior of their tribe. They represent the tribal ideal, be that a northern barbarian berserker or a tropical Amazonian fighter.

### Amazon Warrior

*Medium humanoid (any race), any chaotic alignment*

**Armor Class** 17 (studded leather armor and shield)
**Hit Points** 33 (6d8 + 6)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 (+2) | 16 (+3) | 13 (+1) | 9 (+0) | 10 (+0) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Athletics +4, Intimidation +4, Perception + 2
**Senses** passive Perception 12
**Languages** Amazon, Common
**Challenge** 2 (450 XP)

***Speed of the Eagle.*** An amazon warrior can use a bonus action to Dash or Disengage on each of her turns.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The amazon warrior makes two sword attacks or two javelin attacks.

***Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d6 + 3) piercing damage or 8 (1d6 + 5) piercing damage when raging.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d6 + 3) piercing damage.

***Rage.*** The amazon warrior enters a state of rage for 1 minute. During that time she gains resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage. She also gains a +2 damage bonus to all of her melee attacks and attacks of opportunity are at disadvantage against her.

### Barbarian Paragon

*Medium humanoid (any race), any chaotic alignment*

**Armor Class** 15 (studded leather armor)
**Hit Points** 78 (12d8 + 24)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 16 (+3) | 15 (+2) | 11 (+0) | 10 (+0) | 14 (+2) |

**Skills** Athletics +7, Intimidation +7, Perception + 6
**Senses** passive Perception 16
**Languages** Native language, Common
**Challenge** 5 (1,800 XP)

***Reckless.*** At the start of its turn, the barbarian paragon can gain advantage on all melee weapon attack rolls during that turn, but attack rolls against it have advantage until the start of its next turn.

***Speed of the Eagle.*** The barbarian paragon can use a bonus action to Dash or Disengage on each of its turns.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The barbarian paragon makes two greataxe attacks or two javelin attacks.

***Greataxe.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 11 (2d6 + 4) slashing damage or 13 (2d6 + 6) slashing damage when raging.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 7 (1d6 + 4) piercing damage.

***Rage.*** The barbarian paragon enters a state of rage for 1 minute. During that time the paragon gains resistance to bludgeoning, piercing, and slashing damage. The paragon also gains a +2 damage bonus to all melee attacks and attacks of opportunity are at disadvantage against the paragon. Any ally of the paragon gains advantage on attack rolls made against any enemy within 5 ft of the paragon.

I have always wanted to visit the famed Barbarians of Indigo Island. They are said to be as mighty as oak trees and as wise as goats! Or maybe it was the other way around.

– Pythor, God of Battle

## Martial Master

These proud warriors have mastered the art of fighting without armor or shields. But only fools would make the mistake of underestimating them on the battlefield.

## Satyr Minstrel

Some satyrs have spent years traveling the mortal world, collecting songs and learning various ways to enhance the power of their magical songs.

### Martial Master

*Medium humanoid (any race), any neutral alignment*

**Armor Class** 18 (unarmored defense)
**Hit Points** 78 (12d8 + 24)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 10 (+0) | 18 (+4) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Acrobatics +7, Perception +7
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened, poisoned
**Senses** passive Perception 17
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Evasion.*** If the martial master is subjected to an effect that allows it to make a Dexterity saving throw to take only half damage, the martial master instead takes no damage if it succeeds on the saving throw, and only half damage if it fails.

***Speed of the Eagle.*** A martial master can use a bonus action to Dash or Disengage on each of its turns.

***Unarmored Defense.*** While the martial master is wearing no armor and wielding no shield, its AC includes its Wisdom modifier.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The martial master makes two unarmed attacks and then two spear attacks.

***Unarmed.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 7 (1d6 + 4) bludgeoning damage. If the target is a creature, they must either make a DC 15 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone, or they must make a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or be stunned until the start of the martial master's next turn. The martial master chooses which saving throw the target must make.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 8 (1d8 + 4) piercing damage.

#### Reactions

***Deflect Missile.*** In response to being hit by a ranged weapon attack, the martial master deflects the missile. The damage it takes from the attack is reduced by 1d10 + 4. If the damage is reduced to 0, the martial master catches the missile if it's small enough to hold in one hand and the martial master has a hand free.

### Satyr Minstrel

*Medium fey, chaotic neutral*

**Armor Class** 15 (leather armor)
**Hit Points** 55 (10d8+10)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 18 (+4) | 13 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 18 (+4) |

**Skills** Perception +5, Performance +5, Stealth +7
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Common, Elvish, Sylvan
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Magic Resistance.*** The satyr minstrel has advantage on saves vs spells and other magical effects.

***Fey Music.*** The satyr minstrel can use an action to play music using an instrument of its choice. Any creature within 60 feet of the satyr that can hear the music must make a DC 15 Wisdom saving throw or be affected by one of the following effects:

**The creature is charmed by the satyr for 1 minute.** If the satyr or its companions harms the creature, the effect ends.
**The creature falls asleep for 1 minute.** Any damage will awaken the creature, as will someone using an action to shake the creature.

#### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The satyr makes two shortsword attacks or two shortbow attacks.

***Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 7 (1d6 + 4) piercing damage.

***Shortbow.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +6 to hit, range 80/320 ft., one target. Hit: 7 (1d6 + 4) piercing damage.

## Soldier

*Medium humanoid (any race), any alignment*

**Armor Class** 17 (breastplate and shield)
**Hit Points** 11 (2d8 + 2)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 11 (+0) | 10 (+0) |

**Skills** Atheletics +3
**Senses** passive Perception 10
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 1/2 (100 XP)

***Martial Advantage.*** Once per turn, the soldier can deal an extra 3 (1d6) damage to a creature it hits with a weapon attack if that creature is within 5 feet of an ally of the soldier that isn't incapacitated.

### Actions

***Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d6 + 1) piercing damage.

***Long Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, reach 10 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d6 + 1) piercing damage.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d6 + 1) piercing damage.

***Shield Push.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +3 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 2 (1d2 +1) bludgeoning damage. If the target is large sized or smaller, it must make a DC 11 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone or pushed back 5 ft. (soldier's choice)

### The Phalanx Formation

Thylean soldiers are usually called "hoplites," and they specialize in a mass military formation called the "phalanx." Soldiers typically arrange themselves into tight rows on the battlefield, locking their shields together to create a shield wall. Hoplites on the front line carry their shield on their left arm, protecting their neighbor to the left. They use their right hand to reach over the shield wall and attack the enemy with their spear.

This formation was devised for use in large-scale battles, but in Thylea, even small squadrons of soldiers are trained to take advantage of the phalanx. With the leadership of a captain, pairs of soldiers can lock their shields together into tight units, dramatically increasing their effectiveness.

## Soldier

Soldiers are the skilled warriors that serve in armies. They form the bulk of nearly every organized military force and can usually be relied upon to follow orders when led by a captain that they trust and respect.

## Soldier, Captain

Armies are organized into detachments of soldiers that need commanders. A captain must have the respect of his unit, even if this is only because he is far tougher than his followers. He must also have the combat skill and willingness to lead from the front. A wise captain also keeps his men alive by not committing them to battles without a solid chance of victory.

## Soldier, Captain

*Medium humanoid (any race), any alignment*

**Armor Class** 18 (breastplate and shield)
**Hit Points** 33 (6d8 + 6)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 (+2) | 14 (+2) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 11 (+0) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Atheletics +4
**Senses** passive Perception 10
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 3 (700 XP)

***Martial Advantage.*** Once per turn, the captain can deal an extra 7 (2d6) damage to a creature it hits with a weapon attack if that creature is within 5 feet of an ally of the soldier that isn't incapacitated.

***Brave.*** The captain has advantage on saving throws against being frightened.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The captain makes two melee attacks.

***Shortsword.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d6 + 2) piercing damage.

***Javelin.*** *Ranged Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, range 30/90 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d6 + 2) piercing damage.

***Shield Push.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 3 (1d2 +2) bludgeoning damage. If the target is large sized or smaller, it must make a DC 12 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone or pushed back 5 ft. (captain's choice)

***Shield Wall.*** For 1 minute the captain and any ally who can see the captain gains +1 AC if they are using a shield. They gain an additional +1 AC as long as they are standing within 5 ft. of another ally using a shield. The maximum AC bonus from this ability is +2 AC.

## Troglodyte Brute

Some troglodytes are born bigger than others of their kind. In the harsh and unforgiving society of the troglodytes, these larger creatures always get the choicest meat and thus grow even stronger over time. It is not unknown for brutes to eat weaker troglodytes if times are harsh and other food is not available.

## Warrior Monk

Warrior monks are trained in the art of hand-to-hand combat almost as soon as they can walk. They usually wield spears and short swords but can be nearly as dangerous when they are unarmed.

*The Aresians are unimpressed by the phalanx techniques that we introduced during the First War. They've developed their own fighting styles, which emphasize fluidity and grace. In combat, their spears move faster than mortal eyes can follow. But they will need more than that to break the power of the phalanx.*

*~ Rizon Phobas, Dragonlord (25 CE)*

# Troglodyte Brute

*Medium humanoid (troglodyte), chaotic evil*

**Armor Class** 13 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 30 (4d8 + 12)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 (+4) | 14 (+2) | 17 (+3) | 6 (-2) | 12 (+1) | 6 (-2) |

**Skills** Stealth +5
**Senses** darkvision 60 Ft., passive Perception 11
**Languages** Troglodyte
**Challenge** 1 (200 XP)

***Chameleon Skin.*** The troglodyte has advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks made to hide.

***Stench.*** Any creature other than a troglodyte that starts its turn within 10 feet of the troglodyte must succeed on a DC 15 Constitution saving throw or be poisoned until the start of the creature's next turn. On a successful saving throw, the creature is immune to the stench of all troglodytes for 1 hour.

***Sunlight Sensitivity.*** While in sunlight, the troglodyte has disadvantage on attack rolls, as well as on Wisdom (Perception) checks that rely on sight.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The troglodyte makes three attacks: one with its bite and two with its claws.

***Bite.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d4 + 4) piercing damage.

***Claw.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +7 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d4 + 4) slashing damage.

# Warrior Monk

*Medium humanoid (any race), any neutral alignment*

**Armor Class** 15 (unarmored defense)
**Hit Points** 31 (6d8 + 4)
**Speed** 40 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) | 10 (+0) | 14 (+2) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Acrobatics +5, Perception + 4
**Senses** passive Perception 14
**Languages** Common
**Challenge** 1 (100 XP)

***Unarmored Defense.*** While the warrior monk is wearing no armor and wielding no shield, its AC includes its Wisdom modifier.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** The warrior monk makes one unarmed attack and then two spear attacks.

***Unarmed.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 5 (1d4 + 3) piercing damage. If the target is a creature, they must make a DC 13 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone.

***Spear.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +5 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 6 (1d6 + 3) piercing damage.

### Reactions

***Deflect Missile.*** In response to being hit by a ranged weapon attack, the warrior monk deflects the missile. The damage it takes from the attack is reduced by 1d10 + 3. If the damage is reduced to 0, the monk catches the missile if it's small enough to hold in one hand and the adept has a hand free.

## Wild Druid

A druid who can wildshape, or adopt the form of an animal. Some dismiss these people as wanderers, vagabonds, and hedge-lunatics, but they are wise and know much about the natural world.

# Wild Druid

*Medium humanoid (any race), any neutral alignment*

**Armor Class** 12 (17 with barkskin)
**Hit Points** 52 (8d8 + 16)
**Speed** 30 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 (+1) | 14 (+2) | 14 (+2) | 10 (+0) | 16 (+3) | 12 (+1) |

**Skills** Medicine +6, Nature +3, Perception +6
**Senses** passive Perception 15
**Languages** Druidic, Common plus one other language
**Challenge** 6 (2,300 XP)

***Wildshape.*** Twice per day, the wild druid can use a bonus action to change into a **cave bear**, **hunter shark**, or **giant eagle**. The wild druid's statistics are replaced by the statistics of the beast, but the wild druid retains its alignment, personality, and Intelligence, Wisdom, and Charisma scores. When the wild druid transforms, it assumes the beast's hit points and hit dice. When the wild druid reverts to its normal form, it returns to the number of hit points it had before it transformed. However, if the wild druid reverts as a result of dropping to 0 hit points, any excess damage carries over to the normal form. In beast form a wild druid can't cast spells, but this doesn't break concentration on a spell already cast.

***Spellcasting.*** The druid is a 8th-level spellcaster. Its spellcasting ability is Wisdom (spell save DC 14, +6 to hit with spell attacks). It has the following druid spells prepared:

Cantrips (at will): *druidcraft, produce flame, resistance, shillelagh*
1st level (4 slots): *entangle, healing word, longstrider, speak with animals, thunderwave*
2nd level (3 slots): *animal messenger, barkskin, heat metal*
3rd level (3 slots): *call lightning, plant growth*
4th level (1 slots): *control water, wall of fire*

### Actions

***Change Shape.*** The wild druid can use its wildshape as a bonus action before or after taking a regular action. The wild druid retains the *change shape* action in its new form.

***Quarterstaff.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +4 to hit (+6 to hit with shillelagh), reach 5 ft., one target. Hit: 4 (1d6 + 1) bludgeoning damage, 5 (1d8 + 1) bludgeoning damage if wielded with two hands, or 7 (1d8 + 3) bludgeoning damage with shillelagh.

# Hands of Kentimane

*Huge fey, neutral*

Armor Class 19 (natural armor)
**Hit Points** 176 (12d12 + 120)
Speed 50 ft.

| STR | DEX | CON | INT | WIS | CHA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 (+10) | 16 (+3) | 30 (+10) | 22 (+6) | 22 (+6) | 24 (+7) |

**Saving Throws** Str +17, Int +13, Wis +13, Chr +14
**Condition Immunities** charmed, frightened, paralyzed
**Skills** Insight +13
**Senses** truesight 120ft., passive Perception 16
**Languages** All
**Challenge** 8 (3,900 XP)

***Hands of the Titan.*** This pair of hands is controlled by the Titan, Kentimane. When Kentimane is dormant, his hands are impossible to distinguish from statues.

***Regeneration.*** Hands of Kentimane regains 20 hit points at the start of its turn. If Hands of Kentimane takes fire damage, then this trait doesn't function at the start of its next turn.

***Withdraw.*** Hands of Kentimane may use an action to withdraw into the ground and disappear completely. It may use another action to re-emerge within 50 ft.

### Actions

***Multiattack.*** Hands of Kentimane can attack twice using its grab or crush attack.

***Grab.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +13 to hit, reach 25 ft., one target. Hit: 24 (4d6 + 10) bludgeoning damage. The target is grappled (escape DC 20). if the target is Large or smaller, it is also restrained until the grapple ends. While grappling the target, Kentimane and his Hands have advantage on attack rolls against the target.

***Crush.*** *Melee Weapon Attack:* +13 to hit, reach 5 ft., one target grappled by Kentimane. Hit: 38 (8d6 + 10) bludgeoning damage.

# Appendix F: Encounters

This appendix provides a variety of encounters that you can use on land or at sea during your campaign. Encounters can be used to provide extra combat challenges and atmosphere to journeys across Thylea.

Some of these encounters need not end in bloodshed. They may be used to provide valuable information to the party or to guide them in the right direction on their quest. They can also be used for comic relief, when the party needs a reprieve from high stakes adventuring.

## Random Land Encounters

Random encounters can be used to spice up a session during travel. Roll a d20 for each day of travel; on result of 11 or higher, the party encounters something. Roll d100 on the table below, using the appropriate environment. Alternatively, you may simply select something that suits the party's current situation:

**Table of Random Land Encounters**

| Encounter (d100) | Plains | Mountains | Forest |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bandits | 1–20 | 1–10 | — |
| Blemys | 21–25 | — | 1–5 |
| Centaur Scouts | 26–45 | — | — |
| Cyclops | 46–50 | 11–20 | 6–15 |
| Griffon | 51–65 | 21–30 | — |
| Gygan | — | 31–35 | 16–20 |
| Harpies | 66–80 | 36–50 | 21–30 |
| Kentimane's Arms | 81–90 | 51–60 | — |
| Maenad | — | — | 31–40 |
| Satyr | — | — | 41–60 |
| Goatlings | — | — | 61–80 |
| Stimfay | 91–100 | 61–80 | — |
| Wolves | — | 81–100 | 81–100 |

### Bandits

> A group of men and women, all suffering from serious-looking and apparently recent wounds, approaches your party. One man at the front of the band motions for his fellows to stop and calls out to you for aid.

A group of badly-wounded bandits are looking for help. They tried to waylay a band of centaurs, but the ambush went poorly. There are 7 (2d6) **bandits** and a **bandit captain**. All have been reduced to half hit points. The bandit captain tries to convince the heroes to join forces with them before the centaur band arrives.

Five **centaurs** arrive 10 minutes later. If the bandits are alive when the centaurs appear, the heroes must make a DC 20 Charisma (Persuasion) check to convince the centaurs that they have nothing to do with the bandits. If the bandits are dead, then the Persuasion check is only DC 10. If the heroes team up with the bandits to defeat the centaurs, the bandit captain rewards the heroes with 50 gp and a *potion of healing*.

### Blemys

> You hear the sounds of angry shouting just beyond a nearby hedge. Peering through, you can see a strange, headless creature with a single great eye and mouth on its chest. The cyclops appears to be screaming at itself and cursing its own stupidity. It stands over a broken human body and clutches at the lifeless arms.

This lonely **blemys** recently befriended a traveling merchant. The two got on very well for several months until the cyclops lost his temper and killed his new friend. Now he deeply regrets it. He notices the party immediately and vents his anger on them, believing that they will try to kill him, because he's "just a stupid monster." Unless the party can use *raise dead* or some other spell to resurrect his friend, the blemys will attack the party and try to drive them away, weeping the whole time.

### Centaur Scouts

> A sudden rain of arrows whizzes through the air toward you, thunking into the ground at your feet. You hear hoof beats closing fast as a troop of centaurs crests a nearby hill. The centaurs track your movements with their bows as they prepare to launch a second volley.

A band of 2d4 **centaurs** engages the heroes, firing arrows at them from 500 ft. away. If the heroes attempt to escape, the centaurs will allow them to flee. They will spend several rounds jeering and laughing at the cowardly mortals. Each of the centaurs carries a drinking horn and a bronze spear in addition to a bow. If the heroes stand and fight, the centaurs will fire one more volley of arrows and then close for a hand-to-hand fight.

*I once heard of a centaur tribe that outfitted its warriors in burnished bronze armor. It is said that they were radiant to look upon. But they never wore boots, because it didn't behoove them.*

– Kyrah, Goddess of Music

## Cyclops

You notice rumblings in the ground beneath your feet, just seconds before a gigantic, one-eyed woman bursts from the foliage nearby. The cyclops roars in laughter, shaking her great club at you. She then gleefully heads your way with a malevolent gleam in her eye.

A female **cyclops** has decided that the heroes would make an excellent sacrifice to Sydon, once they are smashed into pulp. She is easy to trick, and the heroes can try to convince her that they are agents of the gods, or gods themselves in disguise. A successful DC 15 Charisma (Persuasion) check will convince her to leave the party alone. If she easily "smashes" the heroes (knocks down half their number), she will feel sorry for them. Such weaklings are not worth sacrificing, and she will spare them if they beg for their "little" lives.

## Griffon

A grisly sight is before you: a griffon with blood-soaked fur and feathers is devouring a freshly killed horse. The remains of the mutilated rider, a heavily armed and armored man, have been scattered nearby. Intent upon enjoying its feast, the griffon does not appear to noticed you.

A **griffon** is eating the corpse of a horse. The rider, a centurion, has been torn into pieces. The griffon will ignore the heroes unless they approach it. The centurion has a pouch with 10 gp and 40 sp. He also has a letter from King Acastus, ordering him to find the whereabouts of the "Heroes of the Prophecy" and report back to Mytros.

## Gygan

In the distance, you notice a large figure stooping to forage in the grass. He suddenly stares up at you, as if alerted to danger. Rising to his full height, you can see that he has six arms and a single eye.

This **gygan** is part of a small tribe of d4 **gygans** who are hidden in some nearby woods. He does not attack unless the party provokes him—he does not want to endanger his tribe by drawing unwanted attention. If the party attacks, then the rest of his tribe joins the battle after 3 rounds. They fight to the death, to prevent discovery.

## Harpies

While traveling, you notice a stale stench carried on the breeze. You hear shrill voices from above, mixed with notes of a strangely alluring song. Looking into the skies, you see a flock of monstrous bird-women hovering and watching you from a distance.

A flock of d4 **harpies** follow the party from a distance, hurling insults and threats but not attacking. They will wait until the heroes happen across some other threat, or if they cross an area of dangerous terrain. Then, the harpies will use their *luring song* to gain an edge before attacking.

## Kentimane's Arms

A pair of enormous stone forearms reach out of the ground next to the path that you are following. The statues are completely still, frozen in a gesture that appears to be grasping at the sky. Although the stonework appears to be finely carved, there are no other signs of civilization or any man-made structures anywhere in the vicinity.

The pair of giant stone arms are normally inactive, unless the heroes have killed either Sydon or Lutheria. In that case, Kentimane has begun to awaken, and the **Hands of Kentimane** will attack with the intent to destroy the party!

## Maenad

While following the road you come upon a bizarre camp. An unkempt woman with the feet and horns of a goat sings raucously and swigs from a filthy cup of wine. She is accompanied in her merrymaking by a handful of squat, bipedal goat-things. A sweet smell, not unlike roast pork, wafts from the corpse of a dwarf that is cooking over their fire.

A **maenad** and d4 **goatlings** are drinking and singing by the side of the road. They are roasting a dwarven merchant that they ambushed, and the corpses of other merchants lie close by. The maenad and her gang won't attack the heroes, but the goatlings can't resist hurling insults. The creatures will fight to the death if attacked.

### Satyr

A slight rustling comes from the tall grass that runs along the side of the road, and then a young man with the horns and legs of a goat jumps out in front of your party. He begins playing a jaunty tune from his pan-pipes and skips away at a leisurely pace.

A **satyr minstrel** with pan pipes uses his melody to charm the heroes and bring them closer to him. Then he will use his pan pipes to put the heroes to sleep so that he can rob them of all their gold and silver. He will try to knock out any hero who resists his song but if he takes more than half his hit points in damage he will flee.

### Goatlings

Peals of bleating laughter herald the appearance of six diminutive humanoid goats. They continue their chittering as they point towards you, make lewd gestures, and throw insults. Some of them throw rocks at you.

A band of a 1d6 shrieking **goatlings** and one **goatling trickster** descends upon the heroes. It's hard to know which is worse: their shrill mockery or the pervading smell of unwashed goat.

### Stimfay

A curious glint draws your attention upward. Ahead are a group of six metallic birds circling what seem to be the remains of a centaur. The creatures take turns diving down to rend and pull at fresh chunks of its flesh with their cruel bronze beaks.

The six **stimfay** are feasting on the carcass of a centaur. They ignore the heroes unless they get too close or look as if they might try to take their food away. At that point, the stimfay will attack the heroes. The stimfay belong to Amazon warriors who may be hunting nearby—but it's also possible that their masters were killed.

### Wolves

As you make camp, the quiet of the evening is broken by mournful howls. Soon, the source of the noise comes into view: a pack of gray wolves, which advance upon you hungrily! They are led by a black, horse-sized wolf with bony spines protruding from its back. It glares at you with malice as its pack circles.

A pack of a dozen **wolves** led by a **dire wolf** have been driven to attack by hunger. Their howls should be heard in the distance as night falls, but the wolves won't attack until the heroes have made camp and are settling down for the night. They will gang up on one hero and attempt to drag that person away into the dark. They are seeking an easy meal—not a battle to the death.

## Special Land Encounters

Special encounters can be added to the campaign at your discretion. They can be more complex than random encounters and have consequences for course of play, so they can be distracting if you use them when players already have clear objectives to pursue. These encounters are best used if players decide to go off exploring regions and landmarks that aren't really part of the main adventure.

### Pholon the Centaur

You hear the clatter of uneven hoof beats approaching from behind. You turn to find a centaur stumbling towards you, carrying an empty wineskin. Despite his wobbly gait, the centaur does not appear to be angry or particularly distressed. When he notices you, he smiles drunkenly and flexes his meaty arms. He seems to be in the mood for a friendly challenge.

"Which one of you wants to fight me?"

*Pholon the Centaur*

This drunken centaur is **Pholon** (refer to *Dramatis Personae* for details). He will challenge the hero that seems toughest to him to a fist fight. He'll also agree to wrestle anyone who seems up to it. He'll fight until a combatant is reduced to zero hit points, but he won't inflict any serious harm; his preferred fighting methods are grappling and punching.

Whatever the outcome of this fight, Pholon will decide that the heroes are his kind of people. He explains that he is from *Scorpion Island*. He recently lost his mortal rider, and he's looking for a new bonded brother or sister. This is a chance for the heroes to pick up a new companion and quite a useful mount.

## Zephyrus, the Summer Wind

You feel a warm summery breeze. It guides you into a forest clearing, which is carpeted by wildflowers. There are ancient marble collapsed ruins here which are apparently guarded by an animated mound of thorny vines and laurel leaves. The vine creature sways back and forth as if dancing, while sitting upon one of the fallen pillars is a satyr playing a gentle tune upon a lute.

**Zephyrus** (CN **satyr minstrel**) is playing a *Zephyr lute*, and has permanently charmed the **shambling mound** that is dancing to his music. Neither he nor the shambling mound will attack unless they are provoked, but they will not permit the heroes to explore the ruins. The satyr has a wicked sense of humor, and not above passing comment on the heroes, their apparent prowess (in all fields of endeavor), their clothes, their equipment, their haircuts, their weaponry ("That's a very tiny sword...") and anything else he finds funny.

**The Four Winds: Zephyrus**

Kyrah recognizes Zephyrus as one of the Four Winds, a troupe of fey bards who broke into the Temple of the Five and stole her divine instruments, including the Zephyr lute. In any fight, Zephyrus will use the lute as a makeshift club (doing 1d4 bludgeoning damage) and there is a 75% chance that the lute will be destroyed in the process, leaving behind a set of *nymph-hair strings*.

### The Shrine Guardian

Zephyrus claims to be the guardian of the ruin, which was once a shrine to Helios, the sun god. Helios has been largely forgotten by the mortals in Thylea, but he is still revered by the giants and fey folks. Zephyrus will ask the heroes if they would like to hear a song about the god. If the heroes agree, he will then lull them to sleep with a gentle, tragic melody about a mortal who stole the sun god's chariot and flew too close to the sun.

When the heroes awaken, they have been restrained by entangling vines, which require a DC 15 Strength saving throw to escape. The satyr will apologize, but he cannot allow the location of the shrine to be discovered. He will then order the shambling mound to smash the heroes into very small bits.

### Treasure

Hidden under the ruins is a golden statue of the sun god, a beautiful man with long hair, worth 1,000 gp. There is also a sealed clay tube. This is a scroll case that must be shattered to open it. Inside are three *fireball* scrolls.

## Euria the Autumn Wind

The road grows rocky as you enter a mountainous region. In the distance, a ruined guard tower stands at a vantage point, which obviously has clear views of the whole surrounding area. The building looks ancient, and it's in a very poor state of repair. There looks to be a fire burning on the parapet, and you can hear gentle music drifting from inside.

**Euria** (CN **oread**) lives inside the guard tower, and is playing music upon a *Euros lyre*. The mountain nymph has a permanently charmed **fire elemental** acting as a beacon at the top of the tower. Euria is radiantly beautiful, and she wears nothing except a *cloak of protection*. She is polite and welcoming to travelers, but she is largely uninterested in why the heroes have come to her tower. She openly admires them as strong and powerful adventurers, though.

**The Four Winds: Euria**

Kyrah recognizes Euria as one of the Four Winds, fey bards who stole musical instruments from the Temple of the Five. The Euros lyre rightfully belongs to Kyrah. In any fight, there is a 75% chance that the lyre will be destroyed in the battle, leaving behind a set of *nymph-hair strings*.

### The Nymph's Desire

Euria wants to lure travelers into her tower so that she may turn them into thralls. She prefers her victims to be willing, and she will offer to take one of the heroes to "paradise." If a hero agrees, she will spend the night with them. By morning, they have be under the effects of a *geas* spell (with no chance to save).

If Euria successfully puts one of the heroes under her geas, then she demands that they bring her the *Boreal harp*. She's grown tired of the lyre and wants something new to play. She explains that the satyrs who tend to the Mytros vineyards took the harp. Another one could be crafted at the *Mithral Forge*. If the heroes perform this task respectfully, then she will exchange her *Euros lyre* for the *Boreal harp* and free her thrall from the geas.

### Treasure

Inside the guard tower is a chest containing many ancient, withered iron swords. The swords are worthless other than as a source of iron, but they bear inscriptions that date their original forging to the First War.

# Random Sea Encounters

Roll a d20 for each day spent at sea. On a result of 11 or higher, the party encounters something. Roll d100 and consult the table below. Alternatively, you may choose something that seems to fit the party's situation.

Many of the encounters here can be avoided by offering up a sacrifice to the gods or to the encountered creature itself. The size of the sacrifice is dependent on the power of the creature facing the heroes.

**Table of Random Sea Encounters**

| Encounter (d100) | Cerulean Gulf | Forgotten Sea |
|---|---|---|
| Shipwrecked Sailors | 1–5 | 1–10 |
| Dolphins | 5–15 | 11–20 |
| Falling Star | 16–20 | 21–25 |
| Gargantuan Waves | — | 26–30 |
| Harpies | 21–30 | — |
| Hurricane | 31–40 | 31–40 |
| Island Turtle | 41–45 | 41–45 |
| Kraken | — | 46–50 |
| Manticores | 46–55 | — |
| Pirate Ship | 56–60 | — |
| Reef | 61–65 | 51–55 |
| Roc | — | 56–65 |
| Shallow Sea | 66–70 | 66–70 |
| Sea of Gore | 71–75 | 71–75 |
| Sirens (Sea Hags) | 76–80 | 76–80 |
| Storm and Kraken | — | 81–85 |
| Whale Pod | 81–86 | 86–95 |
| Whale Corpse | 87–90 | 96–100 |
| Whirlpool | 91–100 | — |

## Shipwrecked Sailors

> The sea is relatively calm, but there is something floating on the ocean ahead. As you approach, you realize that it is the wreckage of a sailing ship from the world beyond Thylea. Only broken pieces of its hull, oars, and spars are bobbing in the water. But a closer look shows that there are survivors clinging to the wreckage: two men, a woman, and a dwarf. They are clearly exhausted and close to the point of death.

These few survivors are explorers from the outer world, hired by the ruler of a mighty nation to find Thylea, and unlucky enough to have their ship destroyed by Sydon. The nation in question can be any that fits your overall campaign structure and world. Although weak, they can describe the powers Sydon used to smash their ship, and all of them are deeply grateful to be rescued. The four are:

- **Dengran** (human **bandit captain**): reckless, handsome, and an annoying know-it-all.
- **Heliope** (human **mage**): thoughtful, introspective, and always asking questions about Thylea.
- **Rutger** (dwarven **veteran**): dour, keeps to himself, and careful to avoid conflicts which might get out of hand.
- **Quinn** (human **noble**): complains about everything. He has assumed leadership of the four, even though the other three think he's a privileged idiot. He is the son of a noble who financed the failed exploration.

These castaways are looking to reach safe land as soon as possible. These characters can be useful to ramp up the threat level of another ocean encounter. For example, if the roc attacks, it might grab one of the castaways and devour them, or the harpies could use their song to lure one of them into shark infested waters.

## Dolphins

> Your day is marked by a sign of good fortune. A pod of dolphins swims alongside your ship, clicking happily and playing in the waves at the prow.

The dolphins playfully swim with the ship for an hour, keeping just ahead of it. If the players can use magic to speak to the dolphins, they can ask about nearby islands. The dolphins know the area, and can give a cursory description of each nearby island.

## Falling Star

> It is a clear night and the heavens are ablaze with stars and constellations, beautiful to look upon. The peace is broken when you catch sight of a falling star. Instead of streaking quickly across the sky, it grows larger and larger until the flaming ball seems like it might hit the ship. As it passes overhead, you can feel its heat. Some distance away, it crashes into the sea.

After the star hits with water, its bright glow remains visible beneath the waves. The heroes can sail toward where the falling star fell:

> Although now cooled by the seawater, the fallen star continues to give off an eerie light, making its resting place easy to spot beneath the waves.

The heroes can go underwater to explore the star, but they will need some sort of *water breathing* ability or spell in order to swim down to the seabed. The fallen star is a meteorite made of a silvery ore. It can be recovered from the ocean with a successful DC15 Strength (Athletics) check. This *orb of star metal* can be used in the construction of magic items at the Mithral Forge.

## Gargantuan Waves

> The horizon changes, and seems to rise up. A huge wave is approaching your ship. Your crew scrambles to prepare, but it soon becomes apparent that this wave is caused by something massive that moves beneath the water. The wave towers above your ship, blotting out the sun. Your ship begins to ride up the swell...

**Kentimane** walks through the oceans of Thylea, and this wave passes before him. He is hunting for trespassing ships from the outer world. Luckily, the party's ship is a Thylean vessel and therefore not his target.

The only way to avoid the wave is through magic. Spells such as *gust of wind, wind wall,* or a *conjured air elemental* will allow the *Ultros* to speed away from the wave. Without magic, they will have to ride it out. As they reach a point half-way up the wave, the distorted shadow of Kentimane appears inside the water:

> As your ship climbs the monumental wave, the shadow of a gargantuan creature can be seen darkening the water. It appears to be a titanic humanoid with dozens of writhing arms and heads. Whatever this giant may be, it seems unaware of your vessel. Eventually, your ship rides back down the wave, and the ocean calms.

Kentimane will ignore the *Ultros* and the heroes should be able to continue on their way unharmed. If they are suicidal enough to attack Kentimane, his statistics can be found in the *Dramatis Personae* appendix.

## Harpies

> The peaceful stillness of the sea around you is interrupted by panicked bleating from the skies above. A sheep is being tossed around by a flock of "birds" with the heads and torsos of women. Two of the creatures tear apart the still-living sheep in a dispute over its meat. As blood and gore rain down upon the deck, the foul creatures begin to sing with a bewitching voices.

A flock of 2d6 **harpies** descends upon the heroes' ship. They drop what's left of the unfortunate sheep into the sea, chumming the water to attract sharks. They then circle the ship and use their *luring song* to convince victims to leap into the ocean to reach them. Three rounds after they arrive, fins can be seen cutting through the water as 2d4 **hunter sharks** arrive.

The sharks attack anyone who swims in the water, using stealth to strike from below. The harpies intend to scavenge chunks of meat from the heroes after the sharks tear them to shreds. The harpies will fly away if half their number are killed or wounded. Any harpy reduced to half its hit points will fall into the sea and become a target for the sharks.

## Hurricane

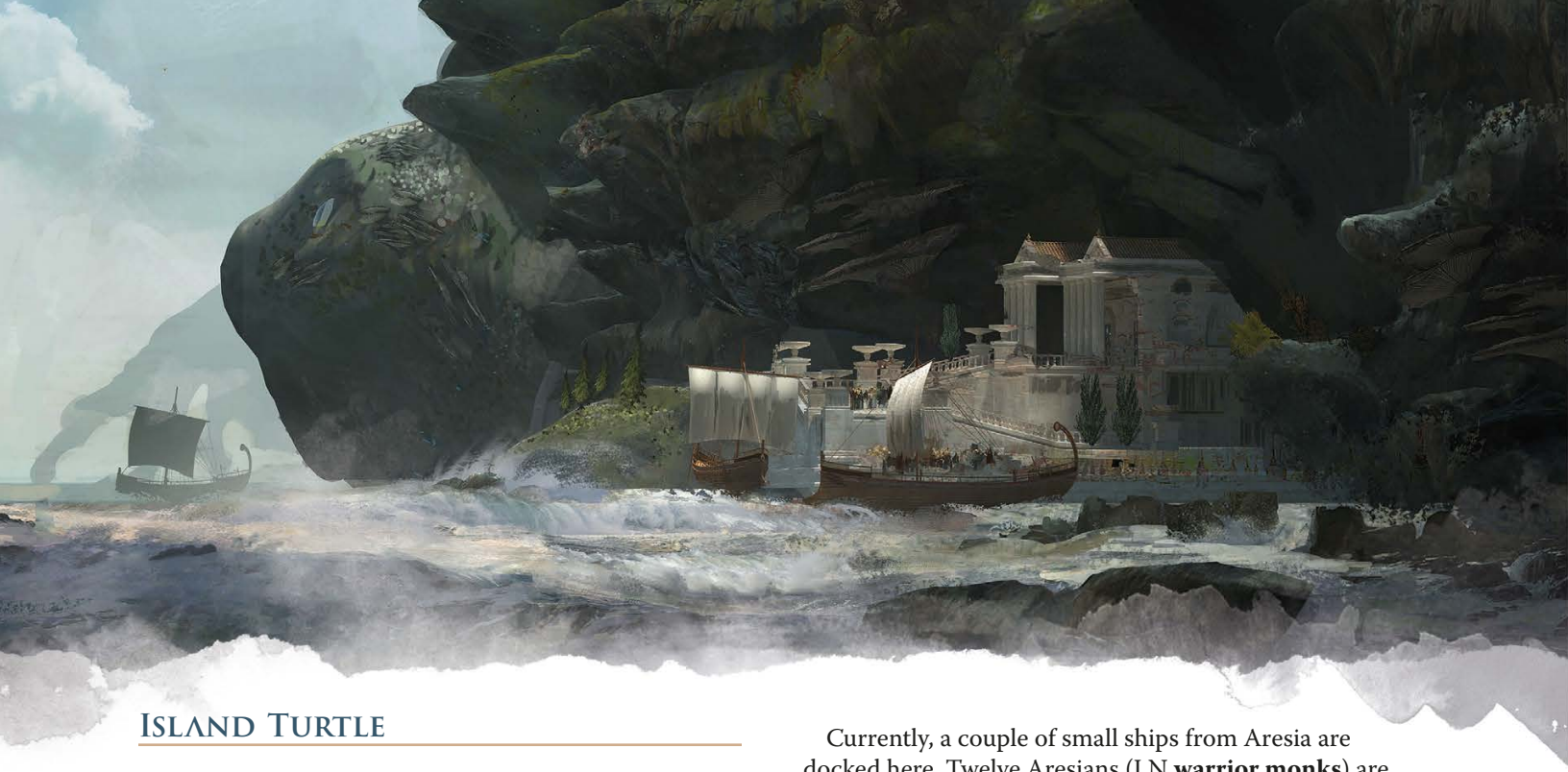
> Winds pull at your clothes and tug at the ship's sail and ropes as the skies begin to darken. On the horizon, a massive storm roils towards your ship with alarming speed. As it draws closer, the ocean grows violent. Soon, your vessel is pitched about by powerful gales and crashing waves.

The heroes can sail into the hurricane or try to outrun it, but magic is required to outrun this storm. Spells such as *gust of wind*, *wind wall* or a *conjured air elemental* will allow the *Ultros* to skirt the worst of the hurricane. If the party decides to ride out the storm, one of the heroes must stay above decks to steer the ship.

***Navigating the Storm.*** The ship is in the hurricane for d4+1 hours. Each hour in the storm, the hero piloting the ship must make a DC 15 Wisdom (Survival) check. On a failure, they must make a successful DC 15 Strength (Athletics) check or be swept overboard. If someone is assisting the pilot, then both characters must make this check.

***Surviving the Hurricane.*** Being swept overboard is almost certain death by drowning. However, you have the option of having the drowning hero be rescued by mermaids. They will appear after the storm has passed, carrying the unconscious hero. They will expect some recompense in the form of jewelry or gems. If the heroes refuse to pay, then the mermaids drag the ship, cutting its speed in half for a full day, as a form of petty revenge.

***The Eye of the Storm.*** If the heroes steer the ship into the storm, they will reach the eye of the storm after an hour. At the center of the hurricane is **Goloron** (CE **young empyrean**), one of Sydon's children. He is talking and cackling to himself, and he is largely unaware of the storm that he has created. He has been sent by his father to survey the oceans. He ignores the heroes, unless they disturb him. If disturbed, Goloron will furiously question the heroes and demand that they kneel before him. However, he will not attack unless provoked.



## Island Turtle

You spot an island on the horizon, but it's nowhere to be found on any of your maps. Vibrant greenery grows atop the brown, scale-like rocks of the landmass. A solitary building hangs over a cliff by the shoreline, and several small ships are anchored at a nearby dock. A massive stone outcropping juts up from the end of the island nearest your ship.

The small building is a trading post run by a guild of aquatic creatures. The trading post is managed by **Shazum** (CN **marid**) and a tribe of twelve sea elves (**merfolk**). The sea elves look unlike anything else in Thylea, and they claim to be from other worlds than this one. Each of the sea elves may hail from a different fantasy world of your choice.

***Trading Post.*** The sea elves' trading stock is quite impressive, and they sell all common equipment from the 5th Edition *Player's Book*. All of the weapons and armor have an exotic look, and the sea elves claim that they were imported from many different worlds. The marid has a stock of magical potions for sale:

**Trading Post Inventory**

| Potion | Cost | Number In Stock |
|---|---|---|
| *potion of animal friendship* | 100 gp | 8 |
| *potion of clairvoyance* | 1,000 gp | 4 |
| *potion of gaseous form* | 1,000 gp | 5 |
| *potion of healing* | 25 gp | 20 |
| *potion of greater healing* | 100 gp | 8 |
| *potion of longevity* | 5,000 gp | 4 |
| *potion of vitality* | 2,500 gp | 3 |
| *potion of water breathing* | 100 gp | 25 |

Currently, a couple of small ships from Aresia are docked here. Twelve Aresians (LN **warrior monks**) are browsing the wares. Their captain (LN **martial master**) has no desire for trouble.

***The World Turtle.*** This nomadic island is actually a huge creature known as "the world turtle." It is thought to be an elemental being from the dawn of time that swims through the deepest oceans of many worlds. The turtle is also thought to be the mother of all dragon turtles, as parts of its shell are said to break off and become fully grown **dragon turtles**. The world turtle will only stay in the heroes' world for 1d4 hours before resuming its eternal journey through all the oceans of the multiverse. When the turtle departs, it fades into a heavy fog, and the heroes are forced to swim back to their ship.

If the heroes remain here for more than one hour, they will notice a half-dozen smaller islands nearby where there were none before. Read the following:

Looking out to sea, you notice six small islands where there were none before. Each appears to be a smaller replica of the main island, hewn from the same brown rock. A tiny hut, built from various type of pink coral, stands at the center of one of the islands.

The secondary islands are actually **dragon turtles** come to pay respects to their mother before they head back into the depths of the ocean. All the dragon turtles ignore the heroes. One of them has a coral outcropping that looks like a dwelling, but it is entirely natural. Buried within it is a *trident of fish command*; the coral has grown up around it over several decades. If the party investigates the "hut," they have ten rounds to get the treasure before the dragon turtle dives under water.

***Escaping the Turtle.*** If characters are on the back of the small turtle when it dives, they will be swept into a

strong ocean current. They can swim out of the current with a successful DC15 Strength (Athletics) check. If they fail, they are swept away with the turtles and lose consciousness (unless they can breathe water). The lost hero awakens after 1 hour, on the shore of the closest island. One of the dragon turtles has gently grabbed the hero in its mouth and taken him or her to safety.

## Kraken

> The clear blue skies darken with black storm clouds, and a strong wind buffets your ship. The waters before you begin to churn, and waves crash against the ship's prow from what appears to be a nascent maelstrom. A set of whip-like tentacles, each the size of a small boat, emerge from the choppy waters followed by a huge reptilian head. The creature's yellow eyes look upon you with a fiendish intelligence and malign curiosity.

The heroes have sailed into the domain of a **kraken**. It will not strike first, but its tentacles will crawl over the ship, investigating every inch by touch. The beast is Sydon's enemy and, once it learns that the heroes are also Sydon's enemies, it will end its apparent hostility.

If attacked, the Kraken uses *control weather* to summon a storm. It then rises out of the water and uses its *lightning storm* action. It uses its *tentacle* and *fling* actions to attack, but it will not swallow any of the heroes or crew. While attacking, it communicates telepathically, demanding to know why the heroes have trespassed in its realm. It will quickly become clear to the Kraken that the heroes are enemies of Sydon. Once it has learned this, it will will sink back into the depths. If the heroes never mention Sydon, it will stop attacking after three rounds. The heroes can also offer a sacrifice worth 1,000 gp to appease the Kraken.

## Manticores

> The screeches of six monstrous flying creatures above your ship interrupt an otherwise peaceful day. Great feline beasts circle overhead on scaly reptilian wings. Uncanny, human-like faces protrude from wild manes edged with barbed quills. When they see that you have noticed them, their howls morph into malicious insults, delivered in perfect common speech.

The six **manticores** will stay at least 200 feet away from the ship and taunt anyone they can see. They will then demand a living sacrifice to Sydon. Any large animal will do, but they don't explain that detail: don't correct players thinking that a human sacrifice is required if they leap to that conclusion. If no sacrifice is offered, the manticores will choose someone on the deck (most likely a popular NPC) and use their tail spikes to incapacitate them. One manticore will fly in to pick up the victim as the necessary sacrifice. The manticores will retreat as soon as one of their number has been killed, promising to exact brutal vengeance on the heroes. It is at your discretion whether they ever return to take their vengeance.

## Pirates!

> An imposing ship sails in your direction, flying a bloody red flag emblazoned with a ram's skull. As the ship draws closer, you can see a motley crew on its deck. The crew includes heavily-tattooed humans, elves, dwarves, and halflings brandishing steel weapons.

These are barbarians from *Indigo Island*, and they are searching for plunder. They are commanded by a **barbarian paragon** with 3d12 **bandits** and 1d4 **druids** under his command. They will draw alongside and attack, showing little fear as they leap aboard the party's ship. However, if their captain is killed, they will attempt to withdraw to their own ship and flee.

## Reef

> A scraping noise can be heard coming from the port side of your ship, and the ship heels over and turns sharply to port. It seems that you've hit a coral reef and run aground. None of the sailors saw any indication that the reef was there. Fortunately, the coral has not pierced the ship's hull—but you appear to be stuck.

The only way to get the ship unstuck is to use magic or to push the ship until it is free of the reef. It takes a combined Strength of 40 to push the ship off of the reef. It takes 10 rounds to push the ship free. Each round, those pushing the ship must make DC 15 Strength saving throws or slip on the sharp coral. Anyone who slips takes 1 point of damage, but more importantly, they start bleeding into the water.

***Shark Attack.*** One round after someone bleeds into the water, fins can be seen breaking the waves: sharks! There will be one **reef shark** per bleeding character. Fortunately, the sharks are too big to swim into the shallow waters of the reef. However, five rounds later, a tribe of six **merrow** attack. The merrow use their harpoons to drag any character they strike into deeper water where the **reef sharks** can reach them. There is one reef shark for each character dragged from the reef. The merrow attacks continue until they have succeeded in killing one character, or for three rounds after the ship is freed.

## Roc

A distant speck appears in the sky above the horizon. You recognize the silhouette of a flying bird, but this one appears to be enormous in size. As it draws closer, your entire ship is cast into shadow. The gargantuan creature begins circling the ship as it slowly descends. The powerful downdraft from its massive wings makes it challenging to stand upright on the deck.

The **roc** is from *Aerie of the Roc* in the Forgotten Sea. It is hunting for food for its young. It swoops down and tries to snatch up a character from the deck. It will make three attempts before giving up. Leaving any large sacrificial animal on deck as a target will attract its attention, and it will gladly take such a sacrifice. If it does manage to grapple one of the crew, it will carry the victim back to its nest to feed its chicks. The victim has three attempts to escape the grapple, requiring a successful DC 15 Strength saving throw. The victim takes 2d6 damage from falling into the sea.

***The Roc's Nest.*** Any character who is taken back to the nest will be dumped in front of the roc's three chicks. The roc will fly off, leaving the victim for its chicks to tear apart and devour. The chicks have the statistics of **giant vultures** with no fly speed.

### The Aerie of the Roc

The heroes should be encouraged to sail after the roc to rescue their shipmate. They can follow the giant bird instead of using the *Antikythera* to navigate.

## Sea of Gore

Your ship sails into a patch of deep crimson water that stretches on as far as the eye can see. Gory chunks of sea creatures, as well as the occasional humanoid corpse, float in the waves. Worse than the sight of all the carnage is the pervasive stench of rotting flesh, and the coppery tang of blood.

The gore-filled bloody water is a patch of sea about a mile across. There are half-eaten whales, sharks, dolphins, and even merfolk. Anyone sailing towards the middle of the area will find that the water becomes increasingly shallow, and the sea bottom is only about 20 feet down. This central lump in the seabed is the nesting ground of a dreadful **hydra**. It eventually rises to the surface and attacks everyone who is on deck. This hydra is far bigger than most, with seven heads and maximum hit points. It can be distracted for 1 round by feeding it a sacrificial animal, but three full rounds are required to escape from the creature.

## Shallow Sea

Your ship sails into waters that are curiously transparent, and the white sand of the seabed is clearly visible. As you sail on, the sea grows shallower and you notice what appears to be a dense coral forest. However, a closer look reveals that the colorful forest below your keel is an undersea village of some kind. Merfolk wave up at your ship in welcome.

The merfolk are very curious about the party and their crew. Some of them swim to the surface to greet the party and invite them down into their village.

All of the merfolk have the *amphibious* trait and swim speed of 40 ft. A mermaid named **Iolaah** (CG merfolk **druid**) asks questions about the party's origins and purpose in this part of the ocean. If the heroes reveal their quest, Iolaah will become very interested and will want to take them to meet her father, Hywin.

**Hywin** (NG merfolk **archmage**) resides in a beautiful translucent coral sphere. He is an enemy of Sydon, and he is willing to help anyone who opposes the Titan. He knows the entire history of Sydon and Lutheria and is willing to tell the tale. Afterwards, he breaks off a piece of coral for each character that has come to see him. These simultaneously act as *potions of waterbreathing* and *heroism* on anyone who swallows them. He wishes the party well on their quest.

Iolaah wishes to accompany the characters, but Hywin will forbid it. He tells the characters that Iolaah is impetuous and young and not ready for such an adventure. An hour after the ship sails away from the merfolk, a single dolphin swims alongside the ship. It transforms into Iolaah. She climbs aboard the ship and asks to accompany the heroes on their quest.

If the party refuses, she will be disappointed and she returns home safely. Otherwise, she joins the party on their quest. Iolaah is extraordinarily reckless in battle and unlikely to survive for very long. If she dies during the quest, Hywin will hold the party responsible. He may seek vengeance upon the heroes later.

### Iolaah's Statistics

Iolaah has the statistics of a **druid**, but she has the additional power to shapeshift:

***Shapechanger.*** Iolaah can use her action to *polymorph* herself into a human or a dolphin. Her statistics are the same in each form, but she loses her swim speed in human form. She can use another action to return to her merfolk form.

## Sirens

A small, half-wrecked boat approaches your ship. Three voluptuous, barely-clothed young women stand in the boat, their features obscured by long, luminous hair. Upon noticing your party, they begin to sing an entrancing song—an invitation to join them.

These creatures are actually a coven of **sea hags**. They use magic to take the form of whatever creature is most alluring to your players—for example, they might be handsome men instead of voluptuous women.

The hags have a different spell selection from a normal coven:

- 1st level (4 slots): *ray of sickness, shield*
- 2nd level (3 slots): *hold person, locate object*
- 3rd level (3 slots): *bestow curse, counterspell, lightning bolt*
- 4th level (3 slots): *phantasmal killer, polymorph*
- 5th level (2 slots): *contact other plane, scrying*
- 6th level (1 slots): *mass suggestion*

The hags cast their *mass suggestion* spell in the form of a song. It urges all sailors to swim over to them to enjoy their company. As those affected swim closer, they quickly realize that the creatures aren't quite as beautiful as they initially seemed. They have shapely bodies, but their faces have warts, their hair is greasy and thin, and their finger nails are caked in dirt.

The hags *polymorph* their victims into crabs and stuff them into bags. Then they swim over to the ship and climb aboard while resuming their true forms, so as to horrify anyone on deck with their *horrific appearance*. They then use their *death glare* and attempt to slaughter everyone aboard the ship.

## Storm and Kraken Battle

A violent storm brews on the horizon, and lightning flashes in the sky. However, rather than striking down from the heavens, the lightning crackles along the surface of the sea. As rain lashes down and the waves beat against your hull, the source of this the storm comes into view. A gargantuan, scaled monstrosity has wrapped itself around an equally enormous giant that stands knee-deep in the waves. The two creatures appear to be locked in mortal combat!

The heroes are witnessing a battle between **Hergeron** (LE **young empyrean**) and the **Kraken**. Hergeron has been sent by his father, Sydon, to search out the Kraken and report back, but the creature ambushed him.

Neither combatant will pay any attention to the party unless they mount some kind of attack or otherwise interfere. Hergeron will disengage and escape after three rounds of combat, and the Kraken will sink beneath the waves. If the heroes attempt to interfere, the Kraken will rise from the deep after a moment or two and attack for 1 round before sinking out of sight again. This attack is intended as a warning and a demonstration of its power.

## Whale Pod

You feel a low rumble around the ship. Moments later, a group of large whales breach the surface of the water. The whales have with razor-sharp teeth, and one of the creatures has the corpse of a colossal squid in its jaws. Despite their ferocious appearance, the creatures show little interest in your ship.

The whales are no threat to the party. After breathing on the surface for a few moments, they dive back down into the depths and continue on their way. Any attempt to attack them simply drives them away immediately.

## Whale Corpse

Your nose is suddenly assaulted by the smell of what might be thousands of rotting fish. Searching the area, you discover the floating remains of the largest whale you have ever seen. Sharks circle and gnaw at the carcass, looking like minnows in comparison to their enormous meal. The whale's gullet is torn open, and something metallic gleams from inside it.

There are six hunter **sharks** in the water, one of which is an extra-large **giant shark** with maximum hit points, and it always does maximum damage with its bite attacks. It circles in the darkness below and has advantage on Hide checks. It attacks anyone who comes into the water.

The glimmering object inside the way appears to be a human corpse wearing a magical breastplate, the equivalent of *mariner's armor*. One of the sharks ripping into the whale shifts the "corpse" so that it is no longer visible. If someone swims over to the whale carcass to search for the corpse they will find that it isn't a corpse, but an old man named **Aegis** (LN **veteran**). He claims to have been living inside the whale for years. If the party is willing to take him onboard, he will fight alongside them. Aegis tells all sorts of tall tales about Thylea, most of which are of his own invention.

## Whirlpool

This is Charybdis, the legendary whirlpool. Somehow, the heroes have wandered off course and into the most dangerous part of the Forgotten Sea. Refer to the section on *Charybdis* in the *Forgotten Sea* chapter for details.

# Appendix G: Treasures

This section describes all of the magic items that are unique to Thylea, including legendary treasures such as the Divine Artifacts.

## The Mithral Forge

If the Forge at the *Mithral Mines* is reawakened by the Forgekeeper salamander, it can be used by Volkan to create new magical items, as long as the necessary components are brought to him.

### Mithral Forge Recipes

The following table lists items that may be crafted at the Mithral Forge. Feel free to add secondary ingredients if you wish to give your players an additional challenge in collecting materials. For example, winged boots might also require feathers or blood from at least one type of fantastical flying creature (bird feathers or blood would not suffice).

**Mithral Forge Recipes**

| Crafted Item | Days | Cost (gp) | Primary Ingredient(s) | Secondary Ingredient(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amulet of Health | 5 | 200 | — | — |
| Boots of Levitation | 5 | 200 | golden fleece | — |
| Dragon Scale Mail | 10 | 200 | dragon scales | — |
| Golden Apple | 5 | 1,000 | eternal apple | — |
| Zephyr lute | 1 | 50 | nymph hair string | — |
| Euros lyre | 2 | 100 | nymph hair string | — |
| Boreal harp | 4 | 200 | nymph hair strings x2 | — |
| Notos Kithara | 6 | 500 | nymph hair strings x2 | orb of star metal |
| Javelin of Lightning | 1 | 100 | orb of star metal | — |
| Mithral Chain | 5 | 50 | mithral ingot | — |
| Mithral Weapon +1 | 5 | 200 | mithral ingot | — |
| Pegasus Bridle | 1 | 1,000 | precious gemstones (2,000 gp) | — |
| Staff of Healing | 5 | 200 | chimera's goat head | gorgon blood |
| Trident of Fish Command | 5 | 200 | adamantine ingot | gorgon blood |
| Winged Boots | 5 | 50 | golden fleece | — |

### Crafting Other Items

You may also allow the heroes to use the Mithral Forge to craft magic items using the normal creation costs and minimum levels (see *Game Master's Guide* pg. 129).

The forge accelerates the rate at which such items may be crafted, without increasing the overall cost. Use the table below to determine the rate at which items may be crafted. Once an item has been successfully crafted in this way, the forge must be allowed to rest for one week.

**Crafting with the Mithral Forge**

| Crafting Modifier | Crafting Speed |
|---|---|
| Base Speed | 25 gp/day |
| Mithral Forge | +75 gp/day |
| Volkan assisting | +50 gp/day |
| Steros assisting | +50 gp/day |

# TREASURES OF THYLEA

### Ambrosia
*Wondrous item, legendary (requires attunement)*

This painted amphora contains ambrosia: the nectar of the gods. It resizes itself to fit the hands of the creature that holds it, and it contains enough ambrosia for six creatures to drink from it. The amphora refills itself at dawn of each day. Drinking ambrosia has the following temporary and permanent effects.

***Immortality.*** Drinking ambrosia just once makes you effectively immortal. You no longer show the physical effects of aging, and you will never die of old age. However, if you are killed after exceeding the maximum age of your race, spells can no longer resurrect you.

***Fountain of Youth.*** Each day that you drink ambrosia, your physical age is reduced by 1d10 years, to a minimum of 13 years. This effect is permanent.

***Voice of the Gods.*** Each day that you drink ambrosia, your Charisma score increases by 1, to a maximum of 20. If even a single day passes where you don't drink ambrosia, this effect wears off.

### Amulet, Bulla Talisman
*Wondrous item, neck*

This acorn-shaped golden amulet is engraved with a winged figure wielding a harp. While wearing this amulet, if your alignment is good, you have advantage on saving throws against spells and magical effects cast by fiends and fey creatures.

### Amulet, Lunula Talisman
*Wondrous item, neck*

This crescent moon-shaped golden amulet is engraved with beautiful filigree. While wearing this amulet, if your alignment is good, you have advantage on saving throws against spells and magical effects cast by aberrations and monstrosities.

### Antikythera Device
*Wondrous item, legendary (requires attunement)*

The *Antikythera* is a complex construct that acts as a magical compass. It also has the power to mend damage to a ship: once per day it can magically repair 50 hit points of damage to a ship it is aboard.

It uses the constellations to guide its user to islands in the Cerulean Gulf or Forgotten Sea. Every island in these seas are associated with a specific constellation. The *Antikythera* must be used on dry land as the constant movement of waves makes it impossible to calibrate. When it is calibrated to the proper constellations, it will show a path that can be used to reach the island associated with a particular constellation.

*Axe of Xander*

### Axe of Xander
*Weapon (greataxe), rare (requires attunement)*

This is a sentient, lawful neutral **+1 greataxe** (Intelligence 14, Wisdom 10, Charisma 10). It has hearing and normal vision out to a range of 120 feet. It communicates empathically by transmitting emotion to the creature carrying or using it.

The axe's primary purpose is to destroy giants and titans. When you hit one of those creatures with this weapon, it deals an extra 3d6 force damage. It also transmits a tremendous sense of satisfaction and wellbeing to its user when it kills a giant or titan. You may heal 1d6 Hit Points when this happens.

### Balm of Invulnerability
*Wondrous item, very rare*

This ointment is made from the magical herbs that only grow where titan blood has been spilled. A character may apply this balm to their entire body to gain resistance to non-magical damage for 1 day. This uses the entire jar of balm.

### Blessed Olive Oil
*Wondrous item, uncommon*

This amphora of fragrant olive oil has been blessed by the Mother Goddess. Characters may bathe in this olive oil to be receive the same effects as a **bless** spell. Anyone using the oil must remove their armor and spend one minute bathing. The oil is consumed in the process.

### Breastplate of Mytros
*Armor (breastplate), rare (requires attunement)*

A character has a +1 bonus to AC and a +1 bonus to Charisma while wearing this armor. Giants and titans have disadvantage on their attacks against an opponent wearing the Breastplate.

Caduceus

Chariot of Dawn

### Burnished Dragonlord Coin

*Wondrous item, very rare*

This burnished golden coin carries the face of Xander Huorath on one side, and an engraving of the legendary ship *Ultros* on the reverse. The coin emits a faint golden light. Anyone who possesses a Dragonlord Coin can understand the Draconic language.

### Caduceus

*Wondrous item, legendary (requires attunement)*

The Caduceus is a staff that features five dragons winding around it, with the top featuring two unfolded dragon wings. The staff was created by the wizard Damon over five centuries ago. Forged in the primordial waters of the Nether Sea, the Caduceus was a life-giving staff with the power to turn the tide against the Titans in the First War. Damon gave it to the dragonlord named Karpathos, also known as the Wolf Lord. Karpathos used the Caduceus to raise the Dragonlords from death during the First War. But he was seduced by Lutheria into believing the staff could elevate him to godhood. Karpathos betrayed his fellow dragonlords and swore an oath to Lutheria. He later broke the oath at the urging of his wife and Lutheria transformed him into Thylea's first vampire as punishment.

The Caduceus is an item of powerful life giving. In the hands of a living being it gives the power to heal and bring back those who have died. However, in the hands of the fiendish or undead, the Caduceus works in an entirely different manner.

The Caduceus has 5 charges, which recharge daily at dawn. When used by a creature that is not a fiend or undead, they can be used in the following manner:

- Cast the *heal* spell (1 charge)
- Cast the *greater restoration* spell (1 charge)
- Cast the *resurrection* spell (5 charges)

When used by a fiend or undead creature, the rod can be used in the following manner:

- Cast the *create undead* spell as a 9th level spell (2 charges)
- Create a **vampire spawn** from a corpse that has been drained of blood (1 charge)
- Restore 100 hit points to an undead or fiend, even if they are at 0 hit points (2 charges)

The Caduceus is seemingly indestructible. However, it can be broken by an empyrean with a CR of 15 or higher. When the staff is destroyed, the life force of the titan contained within the Caduceus can be used to raise one empyrean from death, or it can be used to transform a creature with divine blood into a **young empyrean**.

### Chariot of Dawn

*Wondrous item, legendary (requires attunement)*

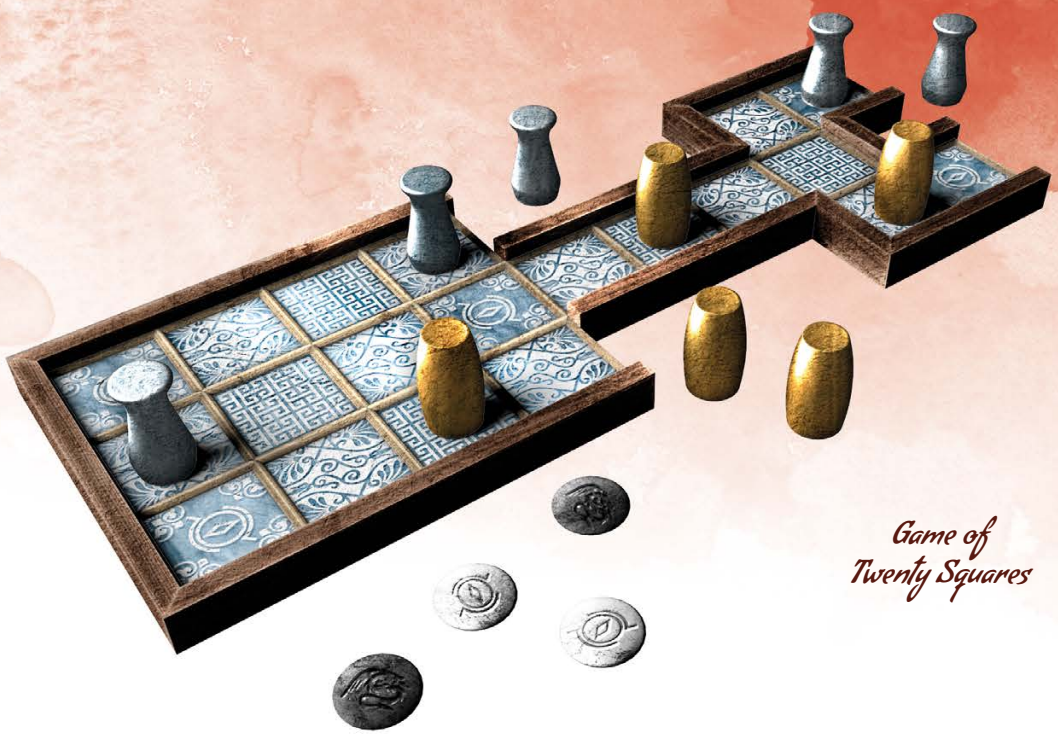
This chariot is a beautifully decorated artifact made from bronze. The chariot can only be activated while during the day in the open air and cannot be used underground or during night. When activated with its command word, a team of four golden horses spring into existence to pull the vehicle. The chariot shines with a painfully radiant light in a 60 ft. radius. Anyone within that radius other than the rider takes 4 (1d6) damage.

The chariot has a flying speed of 90 ft. Flying is a free action, but the horses are difficult to control, and every round, the chariot rider must use a bonus action to control the horses. This requires a successful DC 15 Wisdom (Animal Handling) check. Failure means that the control is lost and the horses will move their full movement to climb straight up into the sky.

### Greatclub of the Cyclopes

*Weapon, greatclub, legendary*

You gain a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this magic weapon. When you perform a critical hit with this weapon, your target must succeed on a DC 16 Strength saving throw or be knocked prone and become stunned until the end of its next turn.



*Game of Twenty Squares*

### Crown of Laurels

*Wondrous item, very rare (requires attunement)*

This crown of enchanted laurel leaves is customarily awarded to the winner of the Great Games. It was crafted by Vallus, the Queen of Mytros and the Goddess of Wisdom. When worn, the crown provides +2 to Wisdom saving throws.

### Crown of the Dragonlords

*Wondrous item, rare (requires attunement)*

If you are a spellcaster (bard, cleric, druid, paladin, ranger, sorcerer, warlock or wizard), this crown grants you the ability to prepare the following spells: *bond of the dragonlords* and *dirge of the dragonlords*. If you are not a spellcaster, then as long as you wear the crown, you can cast *bond of the dragonlords*. Once you cast it, you must finish a long rest before you can cast it again. The material components are still required for both spells.

### Everburning Torch

*Wondrous item, uncommon*

This bronze torch is enchanted with the *continual flame* spell. The pommel of the torch can be twisted to ignite or douse the flame.

### Game of Twenty Squares

*Wondrous item, uncommon*

The Game of Twenty Squares is more commonly known as "The Royal Game." The game is considered to be sacred, and it has been played by gods and mortals since the dawn of time. Kings sometimes use the game to resolve disputes that would otherwise result in war.

The game requires two players, and it is played by moving seven pieces across a board comprising twenty squares. Dice are rolled to determine how quickly the pieces can move, and the object of the game is to reach the end of the twenty-square course before your opponent. This requires a mix of strategy and luck. The game is protected against magical interference, which prevents cheating with spells such as *mage hand*.

***Magical Wagers.*** Anything can be wagered on the outcome of the game—wealth, power, magic, or even the lives of the two players. Whenever gods play the game, this wager is enforced by magic woven into the fabric of the multiverse. Depending upon the nature of the wager, as many as six rematches may be allowed.

***Starting the Game.*** Two players are required to play the game. They must agree to their wager beforehand, and it is customary to cut the thumb and make a 'blood handshake' before the game begins.

***Winning the Game.*** The game is resolved by making a series of seven opposed skill checks, which represent the various strategies that can be used to win the game. Each opposed skill check to determines the outcome of a race between two game pieces. The winner of the game is the player who wins at least four rounds, which means that it is possible to win in just four rounds.

***The Seven Rounds.*** The seven rounds proceed as a series of opposed skill checks. The skill checks are made in this order: Performance, Insight, History, Deception, Intimidation, Persuasion, Perception. Tied skill checks must be repeated until one player prevails.

### Golden Apple

*Wondrous item, very rare (requires attunement)*

These apples are wrought from solid gold, and are so beautiful that they inspire immense greed in anyone who sees them.

On a turn, the owner of a golden apple may use an action to throw it. Everyone within a 30-foot radius of where the apple lands must make a DC 18 Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, they must use their next turn to move toward the apple and attempt to take it for themselves. This saving throw is repeated on each turn if no one has possession of the apple. No other activities are possible while wanting the golden apple. Once a creature has taken possession of the apple, they will spend the next day jealously guarding it. Weaker creatures, such as bandits or goatlings, may attempt to run away and hide it from others.

### Glaive of Sydon

*Weapon (glaive), legendary (requires attunement)*

You gain a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls with this magic weapon. Once per turn, when you hit a creature with this weapon, you may choose to inflict an additional 4d6 lightning damage.

### Golden Shield of Volkan

*Shield, very rare (requires attunement)*

This golden shield has a lion engraved on its front, and three times per day the user can use a bonus action to cast the spell *thunderwave*. The spell will be accompanied by the mighty roar of a lion and the lion carving will animate.

The severed head of any medium or smaller creature can be attached to the front of the shield by wedging it in the lion's teeth. The user can spend an action to activate this head and will gain the benefit of one of the creature's traits for five rounds. Spellcasting of any kind will not work. This ability can only be used once per day. Once used, the head disintegrates into ash.

While holding this shield, the user has advantage on initiative rolls and Wisdom (Perception) checks. In addition, while holding this shield the user can also understand and speak the Draconic tongue.

### Hag's Loom

*Wondrous item, very rare (requires attunement)*

This magical loom weighs 1000 pounds and is used to divine the future. The loom can cast a **commune** spell once per day, but this takes an hour, as the answer must be woven into cloth made by the loom.

In addition to its divination powers, certain individuals can also use the loom to create magic items. There is, however, only a 1% chance for any individual to have this power. The loom can only be used to weave each of the magic items on the table below. The person weaving the magic items must have all of the appropriate components. The **Doomed One** also has the power to use this loom.

Once all three items have been woven the loom becomes non-magical.

*Golden Shield of Volkan*

*Helm of Darkness*

### Helm of Darkness

*Wondrous item, legendary (requires attunement)*

Magical darkness spreads from the helmet when it is worn and fills a 15-foot-radius sphere; the darkness will even spread around corners. A creature with darkvision can't see through the Helm's darkness, and nonmagical

**Items Craftable with Hag's Loom**

| Crafted Item | Days | Cost (gp) | Primary Ingredient | Second Ingredient |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Armor of Invulnerability | 10 | 20,000 | Golden Lion Hide | Gorgon blood |
| Cloak of Invisibility | 10 | 20,000 | Golden Fleece | Gorgon blood |
| Robe of the Archmagi | 10 | 20,000 | Golden Fleece | Gorgon blood |

light will not pierce it. The magical darkness is not dispelled by light from magical effects. The Helm's wearer, on the other hand, has darkvision to a range of 60 feet. This darkvision is not affected by darkness from the helmet or another source.

Completely covering the helmet with something opaque blocks the darkness: think of the darkness as "negative light".

### Horn of Balmytria

*Wondrous item, rare (requires attunement)*

This horn was fashioned from one of the horns of Balmytria. It has two command words: one produces delicious food, along with water and wine, in a sufficient quantity to keep six Medium-sized creatures well fed for a day. If wine is drunk from the horn it can sometimes (at your discretion) induce a deep sleep with dreams that will reveal possible futures.

The second command word produces a paralyzing, mercurial vapor. Once per day, you may use an action to create a cloud within 60 ft. of you. The cloud starts with a 5 ft. radius, which increases by 5 ft. each round to a maximum of 30 ft. Any creature that starts its turn in the mist must make a DC 14 Constitution saving throw or be paralyzed until the start of its next turn.

### Mithral Chakram +1

*Weapon, chakram, uncommon*

This mithral-forged, bladed circular disc is an unusual thrown weapon. It glides through the air, slicing through anything in its path before returning to the thrower.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. When you miss an attack with this weapon, you may try the same attack roll against another creature within 10 feet of the first target.

### Mithral Dorata +1

*Weapon, spear, uncommon*

These mithral-forged spears are designed to be carried together, with one to be used for throwing and one to be used for close-quarters combat.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. You do not suffer disadvantage on ranged attacks due to enemies in close proximity when you are wielding this weapon.

### Mithral Honorblade +1

*Weapon, greatsword, very rare*

This oversized, mithral-forged makhaira was designed by ancient jancan smiths. Although it seems much too large for a human, the warrior monks of Aresia have been known to specialize in the use of honorblades.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. Whenever this magic weapon hits a creature wielding a non-magical shield, that shield is instantly destroyed.

### Mithral Kopis +1

*Weapon, shortsword, uncommon*

This mithral-forged, forward-curving shortsword is heavier along the end of the blade. This gives it more cutting power than most shortswords.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. When you make an attack with this sword, you may choose to have it inflict piercing or slashing damage.

### Mithral Makhaira +1

*Weapon, longsword, uncommon*

This mithral-forged longsword has a single curved blade with a flat edge along the top. It is heavier than most longswords, making it more effective while mounted.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. When you attack with this blade while you are mounted, it does an additional d4 slashing damage on hit.

### Mithral Xiphos +1

*Weapon, dagger, uncommon*

This mithral-forged dagger has a straight, leaf-shaped blade, which is excellent for thrusting and piercing between shields in phalanx formations.

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. When you make an attack with this weapon, you ignore any AC that the enemy gains from wielding a shield.

### Instruments of the Muse

*Wondrous item, rare (requires attunement by a bard)*

These instruments were crafted by the forge god Volkan for his daughter, Kyrah. Each instrument is simple but elegant, designed so as not to attract unwanted attention, because the goddess of music loves to travel in disguise as a common bard. However, when played, the instruments produce rapturous melodies, owing to the fact that they are crafted from the hair of nymphs.

The following table lists the spells common to all the instruments, as well as the spells that are specific to each instrument. You can use an action to play the instrument and cast one of its spells. Once the instrument has been used to cast a spell, it can't be used to cast that spell again until the next dawn. The spells use your spellcasting ability and spell save DC. When you use the instrument to cast a spell as a source or as a focus, your spell save DC is increased by 2.

| Instrument | Spells |
|---|---|
| All | *jump, invisibility, levitate* |
| Boreal harp | *control weather, conjure animals* |
| Euros lyre | *sleep (4th level), counterspell (3rd level)* |
| Notos kithara | *zone of truth, magic circle* |
| Zephyr lute | *hold person, conjure elemental* |

### Palladium
*Wondrous item, legendary*

This artifact bestows magical protection upon any city or ship that enshrines it. Enshrining the *Palladium* within a city or ship requires seven days of devoted prayer by a priest. Sacrifices are sometimes offered to expedite this process. Once the artifact is enshrined, it bestows its full protection. However, if the artifact is ever moved by more than an inch, the protective effects end.

***Protected Cities.*** The city walls have resistance to all damage types. Siege weapons mounted on the city walls have advantage on all attacks.

***Protected Ships.*** The ship's hull has resistance to all damage types. Siege weapons mounted on the deck of the ship have advantage on all attacks.

***Forbiddance.*** The city is protected by the effects of the *forbiddance* spell, preventing teleportation into or out of the city, as defined by its walls.

### Pegasus Bridle
*Wondrous item, rare (requires attunement)*

This golden bridle may be used to tame a pegasus, so that the mythical creature may be used as a flying mount. Once the pegasus has been bridled, it may only be commanded by the character who is attuned to this item.

### Potion of Aging
*Wondrous item, legendary*

This cloudy blue potion was brewed from the blood of a living god. For each droplet that a creature drinks from this potion, the creature physically ages by one year. Creatures with shorter lifespans, such as humans, should be cautious when drinking this potion.

Brewing the potion is a long process that requires one droplet of divine blood to be added each year for many years. Such potions are always designated with the number of years that it took to brew them. For example, a *potion of aging (25 years)* contains 25 droplets.

### Pythor's Hammer
*Weapon (warhammer), legendary (requires attunement)*

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. Once per day, you may instantly summon the hammer to your hand from any distance, and it teleports directly into your grasp. The hammer's main purpose is to forge magical weapons and armor, and if used in such a fashion, the creation time is halved. Refer to the table below for crafting recipes.

### Scythe of Lutheria
*Weapon (scythe), legendary (requires attunement)*

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. If critical hit is scored against a creature that has fewer than 100 hit points, it must make a DC15 Constitution saving throw or be slain instantly; constructs and the undead are immune to this effect. When a creature is slain in this manner, the user feels a surge of dark pleasure that entices them to become evil. On the second and subsequent slaying the user must make a DC15 Charisma saving throw or their alignment changes to evil. Affiliation to Law or Chaos is unchanged. Only a *wish* spell can undo this alignment change.

### Shortbow of Cupidity
*Weapon (shortbow), legendary (requires attunement)*

Attacks made with this weapon have a +1 bonus to attack and damage rolls. Once per day, on a successful hit, you may force the target to make a DC 14 Wisdom saving throw. On a failure, the target is charmed by you for one hour.

### The Promethean Fire
*Weapon (spear), legendary (requires attunement)*

This spear was crafted from the Great Tree of Thylea and set ablaze with the fires of creation. When attuning with this item, you may transform it into any martial or simple weapon of your choice. The new weapon has all the same magical properties.

***Attack Bonus.*** Attacks made with this weapon have a +3 bonus to attack and damage rolls. Regardless of the form that this weapon takes, its damage type is fire.

***Radiant Light.*** The weapon radiates a blazing light out to 60 feet. This light is sunlight.

***Transmutation Spells.*** The weapon has 5 charges. It regains 1d4 + 1 expended charges daily at dawn. Spells cast from this weapon have a save DC of 17. You can use this weapon to cast the following spells: *awaken* (3 charges), *fabricate* (2 charges), *plant growth* (2 charges), *stone shape* (2 charges).

### Titansbane, Blade of Talieus
*Weapon (longsword), legendary (requires attunement)*

Attacks made with this weapon have a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls. When a giant or celestial is hit by this weapon, the creature takes an extra 2d6 necrotic damage. Gygans and cyclopes are also affected.

#### Items Craftable with Pythor's Hammer

| Crafted Item | Days | Cost (gp) | Primary Ingredient | Second Ingredient |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Luck Blade | 10 | 20,000 | Any magical sword | orb of star metal |
| Rod of Lordly Might | 10 | 20,000 | Any magical mace | adamantine ingot |

Titansbane is sentient and wishes to be returned to its master. It was forged by Talieus, the ancient titan who pulls Lutheria's barge. It was wielded against Sydon by Hergeron and then lost in the War of the Titans.

**Titansbane: The Sentient Weapon**

This is the only blade that can cut the bindings that Lutheria used to sew Talieus's mouth and eyes shut. If his bindings are cut, Talieus will immediately stop pulling Lutheria's barge, thank the one who helped him, and then disappear across the horizon of the Nether Sea. He will entrust the weapon to the one who freed him.

### Toga Praetexta

*Wondrous item, uncommon*

This white, woolen cloth toga has broad purple stripes along its border, and it drapes fashionably across the body when worn. It has been purified by priests through ritual processions and sacrifices on the night of the new moon. While wearing the toga, you have proficiency in Charisma saving throws. Additionally, once per day, when you fail a Charisma check to influence a crowd of people, you may flourish your toga to impress the crowd and re-roll that check.

### Wheel of Fortune

*Wondrous item, legendary*

This is a 6-foot-tall bronze wheel that has been set on a stand so that it can easily be spun. Along the wheel are inscriptions showing each of Thylea's major constellations. At the top of the wheel is the symbol of the mother goddess, pointing down. When the wheel is spun, a magical effect occurs depending upon which of the inscriptions the mother goddess is pointing at. Any effect, magical or otherwise, that would make the spinning of the wheel not random removes all of the wheel's magic until the dawn of the next day. A creature may only spin the wheel of fortune once per day (24-hour period). Refer to the table on the next page for the effects of the wheel.

### Xiphos of Slaughter

*Weapon (dagger), very rare (requires attunement)*

Centuries ago, the Dragonlord Estor Arkelander defeated a gygan smith in single combat and forced the cyclops into his service. He demanded that the cyclops forge him a weapon that would drench all the shores of Thylea in blood. The gygan complied, crafting this bronze dagger. Estor anointed the weapon by slaughtering the smith and his family. The weapon is stained deep red.

You gain a +2 bonus to attack and damage rolls made with this magic weapon.

***Cursed.*** This dagger is cursed, and becoming attuned to it extends the curse to you. As long as you remain cursed, you are unwilling to part with the dagger, keeping it within reach at all times. You also have disadvantage on attack rolls with weapons other than this one.

At the beginning of your turn in combat, you must use your actions to attack the nearest creature at least once. If you have multiple possible targets, you attack one at random. At the end of your turn in combat, if you did not inflict damage on any creature this turn, you suffer 1d10 psychic damage.

### Wheel of Fortune Effects

| d20 | Constellation | Effect |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | The Bear | Your Constitution and Intelligence scores increase by 4 for 8 hours. |
| 2 | The Gygan | A **gygan hero** has been sent to kill you. In every battle, there is a cumulative 10% chance that the gygan hero catches up with you and attacks. He attacks in the second round of the battle and focuses all of his attacks on you. When the gygan is defeated, this effect ends. |
| 3 | The Prisoner | You are banished to an extradimensional maze. At the end of each day you may make an Intelligence check at DC 15 to escape. In your place, a sacred beast appears beside the wheel. This beast will, to the best of its abilities, try to accomplish any goals you were working on. You may choose any beast of a CR equal to or less than your level. The beast has the celestial type. Your gamemaster can allow you to continue play as this beast until you free yourself from your maze. When you free yourself, the beast vanishes, and you appear in its place. |
| 4 | The Tree | You gain the ability to cast the spell *polymorph* one time in the next 8 hours. The spell is different in the following ways. The duration is concentration, up to 1 minute. The new form can only be a **treant**. |
| 5 | The Trickster | You become the center of a zone of wild magic. For the next 8 hours, any spell cast within 30 feet of you has a 25% chance of being replaced by a wild magic surge. The caster rolls on the Sorcerer's wild magic chart when this happens. |
| 6 | The Bard | Everything you say becomes indescribably funny for the next 8 hours. As an action, you may cast the spell *hideous laughter* with no somatic or material components. |
| 7 | The Warrior | The Fates have decided that you need to be tested. In every battle, there is a cumulative 10% chance that all of the enemies focus their attacks upon you until you are rendered unconscious. This effect ends when the enemies in the battle are defeated. |
| 8 | The Centaur | A **centaur hero** has been sent to make your life miserable. The centaur hero can cast *transport via plants* twice per day and it does not have disadvantage when attacking at long range. In every battle, there is a 50% chance that the centaur hero will show up on the second round at the maximum range of its longbow and fire arrows at you. It will attack you for 5 rounds and try to stay at maximum range during that time. At the end of 5 rounds, the centaur will escape by using *transport via plants*. This effect ends when the centaur hero is killed. |
| 9 | The Queen | Your Charisma and Wisdom scores increase by 4 for 8 hours. |
| 10 | The Twins | In every battle, there is a cumulative 10% chance that the enemy creature with the lowest CR is polymorphed into a **cyclops**. The polymorph effect lasts for one hour. |
| 11 | The Ant | Your size becomes Tiny for the next 8 hours. Everything you are wearing shrinks with you. Your Strength and Constitution scores are reduced by 6 to a minimum of 3. Your movement score is halved, rounded down. All of your weapon attacks have a base damage of 1. All of your spell ranges are halved, rounded down. Creatures have advantage to save against any abilities or spells that you use. You have advantage on Dexterity (Stealth) checks. |
| 12 | The Dragon | You gain a metallic dragon companion for 24 hours. Choose between brass, bronze, copper, or silver. The dragon is a wyrmling. If you already have a wyrmling (i.e. as an Oath of the Dragonlord paladin), then your wyrmling becomes a young dragon for 24 hours. If you have a young dragon, then your young dragon become an adult dragon for 24 hours. |
| 13 | The Nymph | Any armor, boots, cloaks, clothes, gloves, helms, or robes (magical or otherwise) that you are wearing vanish, leaving you naked. These items are returned to you by a nymph 24 hours later. |
| 14 | The Spear | Your Strength and Dexterity scores increase by 4 for 8 hours. |
| 15 | The Chariot | For 8 hours, you gain the ability to use a bonus action to take the Dash action. |
| 16 | The Blacksmith | You gain a +2 bonus to your Armor Class for 8 hours. |
| 17 | The Titan | You gain the ability to cast the spell *polymorph* one time in the next 8 hours. The spell is different in the following ways. The duration is concentration, up to 1 minute. The new form can only be a **storm giant**. |
| 18 | The Dreamer | Your nightmares become reality. Whenever you take a long rest, there is a 10% cumulative chance that you have a nightmare halfway through the rest. When this happens, a creature materializes before you and fights to the death. The creature is determined by your level. 1-4: **harpy**, 5-8: **gorgon**, 9-12: **hydra**, 13+: **Cerberus.** This effect ends when the nightmare creature is defeated. |
| 19 | Empty | The wheel of fortune vanishes, reappearing somewhere else in the world. |
| 20 | The Swine | Spin twice for the day. |

# Appendix H: Dragonlords

Dragonlords are a significant part of Thylea's history, as they were largely responsible for carving a place for mortals in the Forgotten Land. Before they crossed the oceans and came to Thylea, the ancient Dragonlords bonded with some of the most powerful and beautiful creatures in the multiverse—metallic dragons. Legend has it that the original Dragonlords stole the ritual knowledge necessary to create the dragon bond from an elder draconic entity called Bahamut.

Whenever a Dragonlord rides her companion dragon into battle, it is a fearsome sight for friends and foe alike. A single Dragonlord is capable of turning the tide of an entire battle or breaking the siege of a city. Metallic dragons prefer to use their non-lethal breath weapons when they engage in battle with fragile mortals, but the will of a Dragonlord can overcome this natural preference.

In the campaign described in this book, King Acastus wishes to bring back the ancient Order of the Dragonlords under his own leadership. However, the heroes have an opportunity to become Dragonlords themselves when they discover metallic dragon eggs that have been hidden throughout the world.

## Becoming a Dragonlord

There are several ways for a hero to bond with a dragon.

- **Use the item**: *crown of the dragonlords*
- **Cast the spell**: *bond of the dragonlord*
- **Choose the epic path**: The Gifted One
- **Choose the epic path**: The Vanished One
- **Paladin archetype**: Oath of the Dragonlord

All of these options require that a hero locate an unhatched dragon egg and nurture it. Only the Paladin archetype automatically receives a dragon egg.

## Dragon Eggs

In order for a prospective Dragonlord to hatch their dragon egg, the egg must be kept in conditions that mirror the nest of its particular subtype of dragon:

- ***Copper.*** The egg must be coated in acid. This can be done with non-magical acid once a day, or by using spells such as *acid splash* once a day.
- ***Brass.*** The egg must be kept hot. Hot coals work, or keeping it in a smithy's furnace, as does using spells such as *fire bolt.*
- ***Bronze.***The egg must be exposed to the sky for 12 hours a day or suffused with electricity once a day. The *shocking grasp* spell could be used.
- ***Silver.*** These eggs must be kept cool and dark. Packing an egg in ice would work, or using a spell such as *ray of frost* once an hour.
- ***Gold.*** A gold egg must be kept hot, using the same methods as brass dragon eggs.

A typical dragon egg takes 3d6 days to hatch. When an egg is not looked after properly, there is a cumulative 10% chance per day that the egg will die. Once this happens, the egg will never hatch. In the event that an egg dies, it can still be used to create magic items or as part of magical rituals (see below).

If a prospective Dragonlord wishes to bond with a dragon, they must be present at the hatching. When the newborn hatches, the Dragonlord must be the first living creature that it sees. The Dragonlord must then cast the spell *bond of the dragonlord* (or have someone else cast it, naming both her and the dragon as targets).

## Oath of the Dragonlord

The Oath of the Dragonlord is the sacred rite that bonds a mortal and a dragon together. Swearing this oath requires a mortal to cast the *bond of the dragonlord* spell. During the casting of the spell, the Dragonlord intones the oath. If a Dragonlord ever breaks the oath, the bond ends immediately. The oath must be intoned in the Draconic language, while a magical item is sacrificed. The speaker does not need to know Draconic; they may be coached by someone who does.

While the Oath is being spoken, the energy from the magic item is drained and used to bind the Dragonlord to a newly-hatched wyrmling. The magic item becomes non-magical and loses its properties.

The Dragonlord must speak the following words and faithfully obey the rules of the oath. At the end of the oath, the Dragonlord considers all metallic dragons to be of his or her bloodline. The speaker of the oath becomes the dragon's "oathsworn."

I CANNOT POSSESS YOU,
for you belong to yourself.
I CANNOT COMMAND YOU,
for you are a free creature.
WE SHALL SERVE EACH OTHER
in the ways we both require.
WE WILL INCREASE OUR WEALTH
by righteous means.
WE WILL ACHIEVE HAPPINESS
and harmony through knowledge.
WE WILL AID THOSE OF OUR BLOOD
to achieve their great destinies.
WE WILL AVENGE THOSE OF OUR BLOOD
who have been done harm.
I AM BLOOD OF YOUR BLOOD,
and bone of your bone—forever.

## Raising a dragon

A metallic dragon is a magnificent creature that requires time, patience, respect, and care from its Dragonlord. For its first five years as a wyrmling, it benefits from having a parental figure, even if that parent isn't a dragon. However, once a metallic dragon reaches its youth, at around 5 or 6 years, it is more intelligent than all but the most learned scholars and wizards. From this age onwards, a metallic dragon must decide whether it will remain with the person it has bonded.

If a Dragonlord does not take proper care of her wyrmling, then the dragon may turn on her when it comes of age and flee into the wilderness. A young metallic dragon can easily survive in the wild, and its innate goodness means that it will still develop a sense of right and wrong. However, it might struggle to speak the Common language, and won't be as accustomed to interacting with humanoid races.

In order to strengthen the bond with her dragon, a Dragonlord must attune to her newborn dragon over the course of twelve long rests. These rests must be taken over the course of two weeks. At the end of the attuning period, the Dragonlord and the dragon have formed a telepathic bond. This allows them to communicate telepathically up to a range of 1 mile.

Once a dragon has bonded with a Dragonlord, it can never bond with another person. If its oathsworn dies in combat or of old age, then the dragon will leave and lead a solitary life in the wilderness.

## Riding a dragon

Dragons can be used as mounts by their oathsworn, but they should never be treated as fancy flying horses. After all, they are often smarter and wiser than the mortal who sits on their backs.

The dragon moves and acts on the Dragonlord's initiative in combat. The Dragonlord can decide how the dragon moves and attacks. A dragon cannot use legendary actions while it is being ridden by a Dragonlord, unless the Dragonlord has some feature that allows an exception to this rule.

Having a dragon makes long distance travel much easier. A dragon can fly 10 miles in an hour or 80 miles in a day. A young dragon can only carry its Dragonlord, but an adult dragon can carry up to four riders, and an ancient dragon can carry up to sixteen.

## Dragon Eggs as Components

Dead dragon eggs can be used to create magic items. They can also be used in certain rituals. Many characters, such as the Five Gods, will not involve themselves in the creation of magic items that use dragon eggs.

To purposefully allow a dragon egg to die in order to use it in the creation of a magic item or in a ritual is a sin of the worst kind. It stains the soul, and no dragon will ever speak to or acknowledge the presence of anyone who has done such a thing. In some cases, a less civilized dragon may well attack an egg-murderer.

## Peacekeepers of Thylea

Once the heroes become Dragonlords, they will be expected to serve as the new peacekeepers of Thylea. This means that they are expected to protect mortal settlements from major threats, recover dangerous magical artifacts, and intervene in major conflicts.

The original Order of the Dragonlords was nominally an organization of equals, but in practice, Xander often took charge and made decisions for the group. If the heroes become Dragonlords, then they may need to select a leader who calls the party together and makes the final decision when action is called for.

## Patronizing Settlements

Each hero in the party is likely to inspire the construction of a new settlement somewhere in Thylea. Each of these settlements starts small, but they can grow in power if the hero invests in them. If the hero is famous enough to have shrines or temples dedicated to them, then they are located in this settlement.

Use the following table as a guideline for how the cities grow, based on the amount of money that each hero invests. The soldiers in this settlement can be called to war when they are needed. For every 25 **soldiers**, there is also a single **captain**.

**Table of Settlements**

| Size | Total Investment | Population | Soldiers |
|---|---|---|---|
| Outpost | — | 1,000 | 50 |
| Village | 10,000 gp | 4,000 | 100 |
| Town | 20,000 gp | 8,000 | 250 |
| City | 40,000 gp | 16,000 | 500 |

### The Ancient Order of Dragonlords

There are many legends of the original Dragonlords. There are few alive now who knew them personally, but their characters are described in the histories. There were other Dragonlords aside from these, but they have largely been forgotten.

***Adonis Neurdagon.*** Adonis was the oathsworn of Pythor. He was a wealthy, handsome, brave, and generous man who is widely celebrated in the legends. But his overconfidence eventually got him killed. His dynasty survives through Taran Neurdagon in the city of Mytros.

***Estor Arkelander.*** Estor Arkelander was the oathsworn of Kyrah. He was a terrifying man who slaughtered the armies of the Titans indiscriminately. He sought immortality and was ultimately tricked by Lutheria, who cursed him to roam the oceans forever as a ghost. King Acastus of Mytros is the last surviving Arkelander.

***Jasena Ventrak.*** Jasena was the oathsworn of Narsus. She was a strange and secretive woman who disappeared during the First War. Damon considers her to be an oathbreaker; she is not honored in the Necropolis of Telamok.

***Rizon Phobas.*** Rizon was the oathsworn of Volkan. She was a brash warrior who was well-loved by the soldiers under her command. She was the only Dragonlord to survive the First War, living to a ripe old age. Her last living descendant is Thericles in the city of Estoria.

***Telamok Arkelander.*** Telamok was the oathsworn of Vallus. He was Estor's brother, though he did not follow his brother into the Nether Sea on his final journey. Instead, he joined Adonis in the last stand against Sydon, where the two of them were killed. Whether he has any living descendants is unknown.

***Xander Huorath.*** Xander was the oathsworn of Balmytria. He was the leader of the Dragonlords, who essentially founded the Order and led them across the oceans to the new world. He was killed before the disappearance of the dragons, in 12 DA.

***Damon.*** Damon was a companion of the original Dragonlords, but he never bonded a dragon. Instead, he devoted his time and energy to studying the arcane arts, and he eventually became a lich. He now guards the tombs of the Dragonlords and protects their legacy.

*Starting from you, Xander, I shall relate the tale of those seven hundred ancient mortals who on the eve of the Oath answered the call of silver-helmed Mytros and braved the black-bladed waters of the merciless Wavemaker... Though you were ten years gone, taken from us by treachery, still we could feel your steady hand guiding our ships as we sailed into darkness and doubt; still we could feel your clear-eyed gaze alight with hope.*

*– From the Xanderiad*

# Appendix I: The Divine Path

*Odyssey of the Dragonlords* provides heroes with the means to become gods. Becoming a god requires the heroes to cast powerful spells, forge mighty artifacts, and perform great deeds. It is a very difficult process, but it's achievable for heroes who complete the epic adventures presented in this book.

The Divine Path focuses entirely on the mechanisms required to become a god. Once a character becomes a god, it is assumed that their adventures have come to an end. True gods no longer live on the mortal plane—they are occupied with divine responsibilities.

The Divine Path is not for everyone. There are many heroes who would rather live out normal mortal lives. These heroes are content with their names being remembered for thousands of years. Don't force anyone to become a god unless it's clearly what they want.

## Starting the Path

To start down the Divine Path, the heroes must first complete a ritual that involves three powerful artifacts:

- The *Caduceus*.
- The *Ambrosia*.
- The *Promethean fire*.

These items are the components of a 9th level spell called *theogenesis* that is available to clerics, sorcerers, and wizards.

## Divine Requirements

A hero must meet the following requirements before being able to ascend to godhood:

- Must be 20th level
- Must possess a divine spark
- Must have a Fame level of 20

Once all of these requirements are met, the hero must perform a legendary domain feat. These feats vary depending upon the chosen divine domain.

### Legendary Domain Feats

Below are the feats that must be accomplished in order to ascend to godhood. When the feat is accomplished, the hero is surrounded by divine energy.

#### Domain of Death

You must kill creatures whose combined CR value is 100+. This must be accomplished in a single day.

#### Domain of Knowledge

You must forge a magic item that is at least very rare.

#### Domain of Life

You must die and be raised from the dead.

#### Domain of Light

You must destroy an undead creature of CR 15+ in single combat.

#### Domain of Nature

You must destroy an aberration or monstrosity of CR 15+ in single combat.

#### Domain of Tempest

You must land the killing blow on a CR 20+ creature using thunder or lightning damage.

#### Domain of Trickery

You must convince a creature of CR 15+ to swear an *oath of service* to you, against its better judgment.

#### Domain of War

You must land the killing blow on any CR 20+ creature.

## Becoming a God

When a hero completes his or her legendary domain feat, the hero becomes immortal and gains powers on a level similar to the Five Gods. The hero is essentially a demigod and can remain on the prime material plane.

The hero is unable to grant spells to their followers until they ascend to true godhood. Meanwhile, the hero gains the following abilities:

- ***Divine Attribute.*** Choose an ability score. This ability score is increased to 30.
- ***Immortality.*** If you die, you return to life at a temple or shrine dedicated to you of your choice.
- ***Ascension.*** At any time, you may choose to ascend to the heavens and become a lesser god.
- ***Legendary Resistance (3/Day):*** If you fail a saving throw, you can choose to succeed instead.

If the hero decides to ascend, they effectively leave the mortal plane and become bound to one of the divine planes of existence. Heroes may choose to delay their ascension for as long as they please. They might still have pressing business on the mortal plane.

### Divine Responsibilities

When a hero decides to ascend to godhood, they must retire their character. Gods have responsibilities to attend to which are beyond the scope of this book. However, they should become permanent fixtures of the Thylean pantheon, and future characters may choose them as a patron god or goddess.

# Appendix J: Secrets and Myths

The information in this section is strictly for the GM. There is much in Thylea that should be strange and mysterious to the players, even those with native-born characters. This appendix provides additional background to the world and its history. It is for you to decide how much of this to reveal to your players. One way to reveal the legends below is during downtime. When the party takes a long rest, or during the night at sea, one of the NPCs (Kyrah, for example) might decide to tell the heroes one of the old legends, especially if it relates to an upcoming adventure.

## The History of Thylea

### The Legend of Creation

Thylea was of the Old Gods—ancient even when the world was young. Gentle and generous, she was born into a time of war and chaos among her kind. Refusing to take sides in their disputes, she lived her entire life in contemplative silence, never speaking a single word.

Yet though she was silent, she possessed a powerful resolve that the other Gods sensed and respected. Even Kentimane of the Hundred Hands—the most violent and warlike of them all—was drawn to her quiet strength. She alone of all the Gods could quell his furious temper with her calming spirit.

Eventually, Thylea grew weary of the endless strife and conflicts. She isolated herself from the other Gods, seeking respite on the farthest edges of the ocean. Kentimane—now her lover and protector—followed, turning his back on war and violence to walk with Thylea on the path of tranquility.

Alone, the pair were happy for a time. But Thylea still felt all the pain and suffering in the world like a million arrows piercing her gentle soul. In time, her joy gave way to despair until, unable to bear it any longer, she drowned herself beneath the water.

Yet her death was not a surrender... it was a glorious sacrifice. Thylea's body came apart; her head and torso floating back to the surface to become a chain of virgin islands. Her heart burst from her chest and transformed into a great tree rising up from the center of the continent she had birthed. Her limbs sunk to the bottom of the sea, stretching and twisting into great roots that connected each island, nurturing the fertile plants and gentle animals that sprang into being on the islands' surface.

Kentimane's grief over his lover's death was inconsolable. Without Thylea to temper his moods, he succumbed once more to his most violent urges. Screaming his fury at the heavens, he thrashed and raged in the oceans around the body of his lover, unleashing terrible storms and massive tidal waves that threatened to swallow the new-born islands.

Yet even after her death, a part of Thylea's spirit remained in the great Heart-Tree at the center of the islands. She reached out—silent as ever—and brushed against her mad husband's mind, soothing his tortured spirit with a soft caress. Sensing her presence, the hundred-handed giant transformed his grief into a new purpose. Binding himself to what was left of his lover with a solemn vow, Kentimane became the ward and protector of the islands, taking up an eternal vigil in the waters around their untouched shores.

Fed by Thylea's generous spirit—and with Kentimane keeping the evils of the outside world at bay—life in the Forgotten Land flourished into a perfect, unspoiled paradise. And finally, the Goddess who never spoke was content.

### The Birth of the Titans

In the beginning, the islands of Thylea were populated only by harmless plants and gentle animals—the flora and fauna a reflection of the nurturing spirit of the Mother Goddess that sacrificed herself to create them. A virgin paradise, the Forgotten Land was kept safe from the perils and evils of the outside world by the giant Kentimane of the Hundred Hands—Thylea's lover and protector. And together, the two were content.

But one day, the tree at the center of the islands—the transformed heart of the Mother Goddess herself—blossomed with seven strange fruits. Each the size of a boulder, they shimmered and pulsed with vibrant, shifting colors, almost as if alive. Seeing the tempting bounty sprouting from the branches, Kentimane reached from the ocean and plucked the fruit. His fifty heads gorged themselves on the succulent flesh, tearing and chewing until all that remained were seven spike-covered pits, which he tossed into the ocean.

Instead of sinking, the pits floated on the waves, bobbing up and down. Offended by their taunting presence, Kentimane seized each pit in a clenched fist, squeezing so hard the spikes bit into his flesh and drew blood. Howling in rage, Kentimane slammed the pits down beneath the water, burying them deep beneath the muddy bottom of the ocean floor.

But the next morning the pits floated back up to the surface. Before Kentimane could seize them again, the pits burst open and the children of Thylea and Kentimane sprang forth into existence.

The hundred-handed god stared in wonder at his offspring: eight Titans born from the fruit of Thylea's tree, fertilized by the blood of Kentimane himself. Each of the first six pits had incubated a single child blessed with a different attribute drawn from one of their parents: Strength; Beauty; Wisdom; Craft; Prophecy and Swiftness. As these six Titans grew from children into adults, they became demi-gods, each representing the

aspect of their parents they most embodied.

However, from the seventh pit two Titans were born: Sydon and Lutheria, twin brother and sister. Sydon embodied his father's raging fury, and as he grew he became the God of Time and the Lord of Storms. His sister, Lutheria, inherited her mother's stillness and calm... but without Thylea's compassion or gentleness, she would eventually become the Goddess of Death and the Lady of Dreams.

But all this was far in the future, and Kentimane did not foresee what his offspring would one day become. He could not imagine the strife and suffering the Twins would bring to the peaceful islands. If he had known, he might have drowned them on the spot. But instead, he scooped up his children from the waves—including Sydon and Lutheria—and placed them gently at the base of the great Heart-Tree rising up from the center of the island, where Thylea could watch over them.

Having deposited the children in the warm bosom of their mother, Kentimane returned to the sea and resumed his eternal vigil, bound by his sacred vow to keep Thylea—and now also their children—safe from the outside world.

## The Creation of the Fey Races

For a time the eight children of Thylea and Kentimane lived quiet and contented lives, sheltered on the islands spawned from the body of their mother. But, in time, contentment became loneliness. They were gods, but they had no purpose.

Talieus, the God of Crafting, first born of the siblings, gathered his younger brothers and sisters together and proposed they create races of mortal creatures to worship and revere them. Of all the Titans, only Sydon and Lutheria, his youngest siblings, refused: they were united by the powerful bond, and did not feel the empty loneliness of their kin.

The other Titans created centaurs, satyrs and nymphs, who quickly spread to populate the islands. Next, they created the cyclopes and gygans, great giants capable of moving earth and stone to build massive temples in honor of Talieus and the others who had given them life.

Sydon and Lutheria regarded these new mortal races with contempt. They became bitter and resentful, and isolated themselves on the last uninhabited island of Thylea, where their hatred festered.

One day, Lutheria approached Talieus, claiming she and her twin had grown weary of their solitude. Offering praise and flattery, she urged him to create a new race, one greater than all the others, to dwell on her island.

Weakened by his sister's adulation, Talieus did as he was bade and the myrmekes were born. An industrious, insect-like race with a shared hive-mind intelligence, the myrmekes quickly spread out from their isolated home, overwhelming and conquering the native species on nearby islands.

The other Titans condemned Talieus for creating such aggressive and dangerous creatures. Talieus, burning with parental pride, refused act against his newest children. It fell to Sydon, the God of Storms, to halt the myrmekes' advance. As they piled into their ships, he unleashed the fury of the sea, dashing their vessels to smithereens with howling winds, drowning them beneath the waves. Even Sydon could not halt their advance forever. The other Titans, fearful the myrmekes would continue to spread, begged their father for help. Moved by the fears of his children, Kentimane used his hundred hands to gather all the myrmekes onto a single island. Calling on the strength of Thylea herself, he bound them there with powerful magic so they could never leave.

As punishment for his foolishness and pride, Kentimane stripped Talieus of his power and gave it to Sydon. Using his older brother's former power against him, Sydon bound Talieus and presented him to his sister and now wife as a gift.

Lutheria took no pity on her helpless elder brother. She blinded the mighty Titan and sewed his lips shut, so he could never tell the others the truth of his downfall. Then she bound his power to her crystal scythe and forced him to wander eternally in the Nether Sea, dragging her throne-ship across the waves behind him by a great chain strapped around his neck.

Seeing Talieus' fate, the other Titans were horrified. Together they began plotting revenge against the twins, but Lutheria and Sydon were ready for them.

## The War of the Titans

For a time the children of Thylea and Kentimane dwelt together in peace. But after Lutheria and Sydon enslaved their eldest brother for creating the myrmekes, the remaining siblings decided upon revenge.

Hergeron, the second eldest brother and the god of Strength and Valor, challenged Sydon to a duel, brashly confident in his own abilities. But Sydon had absorbed much of the enslaved Talieus' power, and he easily bested his challenger. Sydon imprisoned the defeated Hergeron beneath a great tower, chaining him to so that the full weight of the building was forever pressing down on Hergeron's enormous neck and shoulders.

The remaining four siblings, realizing Sydon had grown too powerful to challenge directly, decided to strike at Lutheria. In secret, they traveled to her island but the Goddess of Death had set a trap for her kin. Through the ritual sacrifice of a thousand basilisks, she had created a great pool of poisonous blood at the heart of her domain. When the invaders set foot upon the island they triggered wards of power that released the magic of the foul pool in a lethal burst, instantly turning three of them to stone. Only Chalcia, the Goddess of Swiftness, was nimble enough to escape.

Knowing the Twins would come after her, Chalcia took shelter beneath a massive volcano. There she could

use her speed and quickness to survive in the labyrinth of tunnels and lava tubes. When Sydon learned of the failed attack against his sister-wife, his fury knew no bounds. In a blind rage, he summoned a great storm to lash all the islands of Thylea, seeking to flood the chambers where Chalcia was hiding.

The storms threatened to wash away Thylea itself, something that Kentimane would not allow. Kentimane had stayed neutral in the battles of his children but, once the safety of all of Thylea became threatened, he was forced to intervene. Kentimane blunted the storms, and he forbade Sydon and Lutheria from destroying the volcano that sheltered their fugitive sister. Sydon was loathe to let Chalcia escape retribution, but even he was not strong enough to defy his mighty father. Lutheria, cunning as ever, knew of another way to get revenge.

Uniting their power, and the power stolen from their fallen siblings, the Twins reached deep into the foundation of Thylea. They shifted rock and stone, careful not to disturb the islands above as they sealed off the tunnels and chambers beneath the volcano one by one.

Chalcia ran from their relentless work, driven ever deeper beneath the earth. In the end, the elusive Goddess of Swiftness found herself trapped in a tiny chamber at the very heart of the volcano itself. With every exit sealed, the walls slowly closed in tighter and tighter as burning lava oozed through cracks and crevices in floor and ceiling. Instead of crushing her, the Twins stopped at the last instant, entombing their sister for all eternity in a crypt of searing heat and noxious fumes.

## The Arrival of the Dragonlords

Their siblings gone, Sydon and Lutheria ruled supreme over the lands of Thylea, worshipped and honored by the gygans, centaurs, nymphs and other fey. Ages passed, and the dead Titans were forgotten by the children they had created. As far as history remembered, the Twin Titans were the authors of all.

But the remote continent birthed from their mother could not remain hidden forever. As the centuries passed, the so-called civilized races, humans, elves, dwarves and their like, began to stumble across the islands at the far reaches of the Forgotten Sea. The first to arrive were refugees and castaways, survivors of ships gone astray. Half-drowned, they crawled onto island shores and carved out a meager existence among the native fey races.

Sydon ignored these newcomers. They were too weak and pathetic to acknowledge. Lutheria found something compelling in their nature. When others came, the explorers and settlers, she stayed Sydon's fury and allowed them to land safely so she could study these strange folk. As their numbers grew, the civilized races established small villages along the coasts. Bit by bit, they spread across the islands of Thylea, until their numbers brought them into conflict with the original inhabitants.

At first, the civilized races suffered losses whenever they encountered the fey folk. They had neither the strength nor numbers to challenge the gygans or centaurs in battle. They lacked the power to resist the magic tricks and temptations of the nymphs, dryads and satyrs. Everything changed with the arrival of the Dragonlords, a band of heroes who fought astride great winged mounts.

Their leader was Xander Huorath, with his mighty silver dragon, Balmytria. The second in command, Xander's chief rival, was Rizon Phobas, who rode Balmytria's mate, a great bronze dragon. Joining them were Adonis Neurdagon, beautiful and vain; the brothers Telamok and Estor Arkelandor, ruthless and savage

warriors; and several others who have since been forgotten. Each warrior was oathsworn to a dragon, and together, they were nigh unstoppable in battle.

The arrival of these magnificent creatures stoked Lutheria's fascination with the newcomers. The dragons were unlike anything found in Thylea. At his sister's urging, Sydon ignored the pleading of his worshippers to cleanse Thylea of the invaders. Under the leadership of the Dragonlords, the civilized races entered an age of unprecedented expansion.

Villages became towns, and towns grew into great walled cities. Encounters between the newcomers and the native races became more frequent, and more violent. Now the newcomers were winning. The native races were pushed back, retreating into the unexplored wilds. Still, out of respect for his sister-wife's curiosity, Sydon held his fury in check, just waiting an inevitable spark that would ignite the fires of all-out war.

He did not have to wait long.

## Estor and the First War

Of all the Dragonlords, the brothers Telamok and Estor Arkelander were the most ruthless and savage. Telamok, the elder, dreamed of being a great king. He offered his protection, and that of his dragon, to any who would swear allegiance to him. He promised a future in which the so-called civilized species had utter dominance over Thylea and the fey creatures.

Mortals of all races flocked to his banner. He built fortresses and walled cities to protect his followers from attack, the foundation of what would one day become the great kingdom of Mytros. The ranks of his armies, under the command of his younger brother Estor, swelled.

For Telamok, war was merely a tool, a way to build and secure the future of his people. Estor, however, cared little for the future. He had no desire to rule or govern, and his only joy was battle. Most, including his dragon, thought he was a brave hero, seeking glory. The truth was far worse, for war was the only way that Estor could satisfy his bloodlust and cruelty. His victories on the battlefield meant nothing beyond the chance of slaughter and carnage.

As Telamok's kingdom grew, it expanded into gygan territory. Knowing the one-eyed, six-armed giants would not welcome outsiders, he commanded Estor to lead his army against them. In Telamok's mind, his brother would break the gygan ranks and force the giants to bend the knee. Estor, however, had other plans.

Riding on his dragon, he led the charge that routed the gygans. The giants fought bravely, but were no match for the Dragonlord and his mount. Once they knew the battle was lost, they threw down their weapons in surrender. Estor refused to take prisoners, and refused to parley. To the horror of his noble dragon mount, he ordered his troops to massacre every single gygan warrior.

The gygan threat was gone, but Estor was not finished. He pushed his soldiers onwards to the towns where the gygans lived. Their warriors slain, the remainder were now defenseless. Estor's dragon begged him to show mercy, but he was deaf to her pleas. His army massacred mothers and children, the old and the infirm. Only a handful of gygans escaped to warn the other fey folk of Estor's atrocities.

The unbridled slaughter revealed Estor's true nature and his dragon abandoned him. The consequences of his actions went much further. Seeing the slaughter, Lutheria finally recognized the threat the newcomers posed, and she released Sydon from his vow to not harm them. With his fury finally unleashed, Sydon gathered a great army of fey creatures and led them against the civilized races that had butchered the gygans. Sydon meant to drive the invaders into the sea.

The First War had begun.

## The Curse of Estor Arkelander

The atrocities of Estor Arkelander drove his dragon to abandon him. But even without his mount, Estor continued his murderous campaign against the native creatures as the captain of the *Ultros*, a magical ship with a crew nearly as savage and bloodthirsty as Estor himself. The crew of the *Ultros* ravaged the islands of Thylea, leaving slaughter in their wake. Sydon threw everything against the vessel, trying to smash it with hundred-foot waves or drag it down to the bottom of the sea. The magic of the *Ultros* was so powerful even the God of Storms couldn't sink it.

With Sydon's failure, it fell to Lutheria to find a way to end Estor's reign of terror. She approached the barbaric Captain in a dream: if Estor swore to end his massacres against her children, she would give him and his crew eternal life by ritual magic. Estor was naturally wary of a trap, particularly when approached by a naked goddess in his dreams, but he knew that he was safe on the *Ultros*. Even the Goddess of Death could not harm him. Seduced by the Goddess, he woke from his dream and slit the throats of his officers as a blood sacrifice to begin her immortality ritual.

Lutheria came to him on a cold wind, swooping in from void of a moonless night to land on the deck of the *Ultros*. The Captain, as Estor now styled himself, was enchanted by her cold, cruel beauty and lay with the Goddess to consummate the arrangement. The two were surrounded by the leering corpses of his butchered men.

As the first rays of sun climbed over the horizon, Lutheria vanished. The officers that Estor had murdered rose to their feet. Though all knew how Estor had betrayed them, Lutheria's ritual bound them to his will. When they saluted their Captain, Estor let out a great, roaring laugh. He knew he had been blessed by Lutheria and would never die.

The blessing of the Goddess of Death soon revealed its nature as a curse. Estor and his crew could not die,

but they still felt pain: wounds would not kill them, but neither would they heal. Instead, they festered and rotted. Age could not touch them, but they felt the ravages of disease and illness. Lutheria was true to her word: as the years turned to decades and then centuries, they did not die. They endured as twisted and disfigured creatures, trapped in a world between life and death as they were slowly driven mad.

After centuries of torment, Estor and his crew tried to break Lutheria's curse with a second ritual. They sought the release of death, but the Mistress of Death would not grant them peace. Their bodies decomposed and fell away, but their spirits were bound to the *Ultros*, now a ship manned by ghosts and doomed to forever sail the seas of Thylea.

## Summoning the New Gods

"Some say that it was the Dragonlords *who summoned the Five Gods. Others say that it was the silver dragon, Balmytria. So much time has passed now; the truth may never be known.*

—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine

At the beginning of the First War the civilized peoples won many victories. Led by the Dragonlords, they rode roughshod over the armies of the Titans. The children of Thylea could not stand against the great dragons and were routed time and time again.

The armies of gygans and centaurs prayed to Sydon and Lutheria for aid, crying out to the Twins to save them from extinction. They begged the Titans to destroy the dragons, so that they could meet the civilized races in equal strength on the battlefield.

Sydon and Lutheria heard their laments and joined the struggle. The tide of war turned in favor of the native races: even a dragon cannot stand against a Titan. Whenever the dragons took to the skies, Sydon lashed them with raging winds and blasts of lightning, forcing them to the ground, where they became vulnerable to the wrath of Lutheria, who assailed them with her wicked scythe and death magic.

Many dragons were lost, and others fled. But the silver dragon, Balmytria, knew that Lutheria and Sydon would eventually find them all. In her final stand against the tyranny of the Titans, the silver dragon threw herself heedlessly against them, tearing and clawing, even after suffering numerous mortal injuries. When at last her energy was exhausted, she collapsed to the ground dead, and the Twins spat on her corpse.

Balmytria's death ripped a hole in the very fabric of reality that rippled throughout the multiverse. Inspired by her sacrifice, five celestial beings answered her prayer and came to Thylea to protect her people. These beings are known as the Five Gods, who we still worship today: Mytros, Volkan, Pylor, Vallus and Kyrah.

The Five pledged themselves to protect the civilized races, restoring the balance of power. In the years that followed, an uneasy truce was brokered, creating a peace that has lasted for 500 years.

*In any case, this is how the story is usually told...*

## The Game of the Gods

"They say that truth is often stranger *than fiction, and history is often not quite what it seems. The silver dragon, Balmytria, was indeed responsible for the summoning of the Five Gods, but she did not beckon them down from the heavens. They were not some foreign, celestial saviors."*

—Chondrus, Priest of Lutheria

Balmytria saw that unless the Titans were stopped, they would destroy all of Thylea. She vowed action.

Knowing that Sydon and Lutheria were proud creatures, Balmytria challenged the Twins to the game of twenty squares, which is also called the Royal Game. She summoned them to the island of the Golden Heart, which is the home of the Mother Goddess herself. They would play beneath the great tree, with the mother of the Titans as their sacred witness.

The stakes would be simple: she would wager her life and the lives of all her kind against the divine power of the Titans. In this way, the war could be ended.

Lutheria saw the trap right away, but her husband would not listen. Sydon had never been defeated at the Royal Game in all his centuries. He accepted Balmytria's terms, and the game began.

When gods play the game of twenty squares, the pieces symbolize entire armies, and the fall of the dice are like the hammers of Fate, drenching the earth with the blood of those armies. Thousands of soldiers may live and die by the turn of a single gambit.

Balmytria knew that Sydon had never lost at the Royal Game. Accordingly, she chose her moves with extreme care, taking the full time allotted—one rotation of the stars per turn. And all the while, she was maddeningly silent. Sydon shouted at her, demanding that she look him in the eyes, rise to his taunts, or just say *anything at all*. He quickly lost patience with the game, rolling the dice as soon as his turns began, simply to have it over with. His impatience proved his undoing.

Balmytria won the first game, shattering the Titan's winning record and his pride. He raised his fists to the sky and mountains crumbled, so angry was he. But before his sister-wife could calm him, he had doubled the stakes and challenged the silver dragon to a rematch.

This continued for five more games. Balmytria remained patient, neither speaking nor eating even as a full month passed. Meanwhile, Sydon spiralled into a wrath such as the world had never seen.

Lutheria clawed at her own face, furious with her husband's idiocy. She could not interfere with the game directly, for the magic that enforces the game of twenty squares is woven deep into the fabric of the multiverse.

But she knew that the seventh game was sacred. "Seventh game takes all," they say. If Sydon could win the seventh game, then the six previous matches would mean nothing. The Titans would have their way.

As her husband lost game after game, Lutheria sat quietly, weaving magic into the dice. Even the greatest spells in Thylea seemed to have no effect. Desperate, she began to pour her divine power into the dice. As the magical energy took hold of the dice, she felt herself growing weaker—and Sydon began to win. No matter how carelessly he threw the dice, they delivered victory. And as the final game drew to a close, it was clear that Balmytria was about to lose eveything.

Laughing, arrogant, triumphant, the Twin Titans threw open their mouths and shouted in the face of the silver dragon, "You are nothing. *You are nothing*."

But Balmytria only smiled. "I have staked my life on this game, and you have staked your divine power. You gave your divine power to win this game, but now I give my life to match your sacrifice." With this, she plunged a dagger into her chest, and her blood spilled across the twenty squares, soaking the enchanted dice.

When Balmytria's blood mixed with the magic of the dice, the fate of the world was forever altered.

Balmytria knew the dragons could not defeat the immortal Titans unless they became immortals themselves. That was her plan all along. She never intended to kill Sydon and Lutheria, for she knew that the Fates were working against her. Instead, she sought to steal the divine power of the Titans for her own blood.

As Balmytria's blood drained from her body, the Titans' divine power replaced it. She ascended into the heavens as Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn. Her husband became Volkan, the God of the Forge. Her children became Vallus, the Goddess of Wisdom; Pythor, the God of Battle; Narsus, the God of Beauty; and Kyrah, the Goddess of Music. Together, this new pantheon would turn the tide of the war completely.

History says the dragons are gone, but that is not entirely true. The dragons are still here, but they have been changed into something even greater. Mytros won the war that could not be won by sacrificing herself and ensuring a future for all the mortals of Thylea.

## The Oath of Peace

"If you desire it, I will tell you the story of *how the Dragonlords were destroyed, and how the Oath of Peace came to be."*

—Kyrah, Poet Laureate of Mytros

With the arrival of the Five Gods, the Titans faced an existential threat. They were badly weakened from the fighting of the First War, and much of their divine power had been sapped away. Joined by the power of the Five Gods, the mortal armies were nigh unstoppable.

The Dragonlords made their final voyage into the Forgotten Sea, and great battles were fought over land and water. Eventually, the centaur armies were broken, and the gygan armies were all but exterminated. Sydon and Lutheria had very little left with which they could fight—but they were still gods.

Lutheria lay claim to the vast underworld of the Nether Sea, capturing the souls of the dead to make up for what she had lost. Sydon secured his hold on the waters of Thylea, generating great storms that battered the mortal cities into submission. In this way, they forced a stalemate in the war, with the hope that they might recover from their losses.

As the Titans consolidated their remaining power, they struck a revenge blow against the mortal armies. They hunted down and slaughtered most of the remaining Dragonlords, including Estor Arkelander, the captain of the *Ultros*. The true fate of these brave warriors is largely unrecorded in the histories. In the end, both sides of the war were threatened with total annihilation.

Finally exhausted, the Titans and the Five Gods met once more beneath the great tree of the Golden Heart. They cut their hands and made blood handshakes, agreeing to a solemn truce for five hundred years. This agreement became known as the Oath of Peace, and Mytros, the Goddess of Dawn, sealed the oath with most of her remaining power.

Damon, the great wizard of the Dragonlords, saw it done. He carried the scroll of the oath and the bodies of the fallen Dragonlords back to the city. And then he disappeared into history.

## The Golden Age

Now, the time of mortals had come. The settlement of Mytros expanded into a great city, and it was protected by the twin Colossi forged by Volkan—beacons of civilization on the shores of a wild frontier. New settlers came from beyond the Forgotten Sea, and the mortal population of Thylea swelled.

The children of the Dragonlords became kings, and their dynasties ruled over new cities that sprang up across the land. As the worship of the Five spread, their power over the land and oceans grew, until every village boasted shrines to Volkan and Pythor. The dominion of Sydon and Lutheria was nearly forgotten.

Five centuries seemed like an eternity to mortals, but the time now grows near when the Oath of Peace must finally come to an end.

# Appendix K: Handouts

## Thylea World Primer

### The World of Thylea

Thylea is a small continent surrounded on all sides by an ocean called the Forgotten Sea. The natives of Thylea are centaurs, cyclopes, gygans, nymphs, satyrs, and other fey races. Thousands of human, elven, and dwarven settlers arrived in Thylea five hundred years ago.

- ***Oaths.*** Oaths are taken very seriously in Thylea. The punishments for violating an oath are severe.
- ***Curses.*** Breaking oaths or violating the laws of Thylea may cause you to be afflicted by dreadful curses.
- ***Natives.*** Centaurs, satyrs, nymphs, and other native races live and work alongside the settler races. The peace with their many tribes is precarious.

### The Titans

Thylea is named after the mother goddess who watches over the continent. She and her husband, Kentimane the Hundred Handed, bore many children. These ancient gods form a pantheon called "the Titans." The two most powerful of their children are:

#### Sydon, Lord of Storms

Sydon is the ancient Titan who once ruled over Thylea, long before the arrival of mortals. He seeks to dominate the land once again—to be worshipped by all mortals. He controls all the waters of Thylea, including the weather, and sacrifices must be offered to him daily.

#### Lutheria, Mistress of Death

Lutheria is the sister-wife of Sydon. She has dominion over the underworld, and she seeks to corrupt mortals and capture their souls for her own amusement. In spite of this, she is honored by frequent sacrifices and wine festivals throughout the land.

### The Dragonlords

For many ages, Thylea was a wilderness of centaurs, satyrs, cyclopes, and other creatures who worshipped the Titans. Mortals who came to Thylea lived in small, defenseless tribes—until the arrival of the Dragonlords.

The Dragonlords were an order of heroic, dragon-riding mortals who came to Thylea five centuries ago. They initiated the First War against the Titans and defeated their armies. Most of the Dragonlords and their dragons were killed during this conflict.

### The Five Gods

When all seemed lost, the mortals of Thylea were saved by the sudden appearance of the Five Gods, who walked the land in mortal guise. They forced the Titans into a temporary truce, called the Oath of Peace.

- **Kyrah**, Goddess of Music
- **Mytros**, Goddess of Dawn
- **Pythor**, God of Battle
- **Vallus**, Goddess of Wisdom
- **Volkan**, God of the Forge

### The Oath of Peace

The Oath of Peace has prevented open warfare with the Titans for five hundred years. But now, the truce is ending. The power of the Five Gods wanes, and the Titans prepare to wage war upon mortals once again.

### The Oracle's Prophecy

The Oracle is a water nymph named Versi. She is Thylea's most famous prophet, and she has recently had a terrifying vision of the future. She has called for a band of mortal heroes to join together to confront the Titans.

### The Mortal Kingdoms

There are three major kingdoms in Thylea.

#### The City of Mytros

The kingdom of Mytros was the first kingdom founded by the Dragonlords. It is the largest city in all of Thylea and the center of commerce, religion, and politics. The ruler of Mytros is King Acastus, one of the last descendants of the Dragonlords.

#### The City of Estoria

Estoria is an ancient stronghold that has resisted centuries of attacks by centaurs, cyclopes, manticores, and other dangers which thrive in the steppes. The ruler of Estoria is King Pythor, the God of Battle.

#### The City of Aresia

The kingdom of Aresia has long been a rival to the kingdom of Mytros. The two cities have been engaged in dozens of wars over the last several hundred years, which are collectively known as the Aresian campaigns. The ruler of Aresia is Queen Helen.

### Who Am I?

You are one of the heroes who has been called by the Oracle's prophecy to save the world from the tyranny of the Titans. Whatever your personal background, you know that you are destined for greatness.

## The Prophecy of the Oracle

You warriors who stand here gathered will be tested.
The Fates have revealed three great tasks that must be accomplished before you are ready to sail into the three seas and face the Titans.

**You must shape the silver fires of the lost forge in order to craft the tools that you will need.**

**You must claim the mighty weapons wielded against the Titans by the first Dragonlord.**

**And you must drink deep from the bottomless dragon horn, for it will reveal a vision that I cannot see.**

But woe unto thee, for I have seen the end of all things.
My father's anger cannot be quelled, and his sister schemes even now.
Your quest may yet fail and, if it should, the sky will rain black fire, and the doom of Thylea will come.

## The Vision from the Horn of Balmytria

You are standing on the deck of a beautiful galley. A bright cerulean sea stretches out before you. You look down at a strange bronze device in your hands. It seems to reflect the constellations of the night sky, even though the sun shines brightly overhead. The oarsmen pull the ship through the water faster than you thought possible. You look down at the men on the benches. They meet your gaze with dead eyes and skeletal faces—dozens of leering corpses. You are startled awake.

### Chapter 1: Letter from Sydon

HELEKA... I BID YOU NOW MAKE GOOD UPON THE OATH OF SERVICE THAT ONCE YOU SWORE ME. YOU KNOW THE SECRET WAYS THROUGH THE FORGOTTEN SEA TO THE CAVE WHERE MY DAUGHTER DWELLS. FIND HER AND BRING HER TO PRAXYS UNHARMED, AND I WILL RELEASE YOU FROM YOUR OATH.

– SYDON, LORD OF ALL

### Chapter 4: Letter From Aesop

*Hail to the Oracle's Chosen Ones!*

*As the keeper of the Dragon Shrine, I have a favor to ask of you. Many believe that all the dragons of Balmytria's brood were killed alongside her in the First War, five hundred years ago. However, my research indicates that the other four dragons may have been captured by the Titans. If this is true, then they must be found and rescued.*

*I beg you to be watchful on your journey. As the Oracle's chosen few, I believe that these dragons would serve you, so long as you hold to the ideals of their former masters. May the Fates guide you,*

*—Aesop, Keeper of the Dragon Shrine*

**Chapter 5: Letter from Gaius**

*Divine Sydon, Lord of All—*

*We have received thy orders, and we seek to execute them faithfully. We are overjoyed to hear that thy fleets have been readied for the invasion. Little time remains to the accursed Oath, and the simpering masses of Mytros will soon prostrate themselves at thy glorious feet, as is right and proper.*

*We have but one concern, and that is the continued presence of the horned mage, Lutheria's pet. He does not participate in our daily sacrifices, and my men do not trust him. Can he not be dismissed?*

*—Thy eternal servant, Gaius*

**Chapter 5: Letter from Chondrus**

DIVINE LUTHERIA, MISTRESS OF DEATH—

THE DEMON IN THE BOWL HAS TOLD ME MUCH ABOUT THE CREATURES IMPRISONED IN THE CUBES OF THE NETHER SEA. THIS KNOWLEDGE WILL BE USEFUL TO THEE, I AM CERTAIN.

SEEKING ALWAYS TO SATISFY THY DESIRE, I HAVE FAITHFULLY RENDERED SEVEN YEARS OF SERVICE TO THY INSIPID HUSBAND AND HIS SYCOPHANTIC FOLLOWERS. WHAT MORE MUST I DO TO ONCE AGAIN EARN MY PLACE AT THY RAPTUROUS FEET?

—THY ETERNAL SERVANT, CHONDRUS

# With Special Thanks To

## Gold Medalists

The Massey Family, 32Stories, Zachary Aab, Gunnar Aadland, Aaron Epstein, Brad Absher, Adam Barnes, Adam Naylor, Adam Paciorek, Adam Toulmin, Caitlin Adams, Grant Adams, Quinn Adams, Addam Nemo, Daniel Adezio, Hunter Adkins, Afrasastrasz, Agathos, Todd Agthe, Giovanni Aguilar, Maximino Aguilar, Rob Aguilar, Patricio Aguilera, Safi Ahmed, Sean Aicher, Ross Aitken, Valerian Akselrod, Zaan Akubi, Raymond Albright, Sean Alchorn, Adam C. Alderson, Jose Manuel Aleixandre, Alejandro González, Marc Alemany, Alex Kaminski, Eliot Alexander, Maximus Alexander, Skyler Alexandre, Neil Allain, Allan Gibb, Bradlee Allen, David Allen, Sebastian Allen, Tim Allen, Mark Allen, Zac Allor, Stephen Almasy, Abdullah Alomani, Dakota Althen, Alex Altman, Sarah Altree, Phillip Alvarado, Steven Alvarez, Todd Amick, Nathan Amor, Ams Yarrick, Amzoiu Florin, Anastasios Okuonghae, Dean Andersen, Frederik Andersen, Adam Anderson, Gregg Anderson, Jason Anderson, Kateri Anderson, Michael Anderson, Phil & Marion Anderson, Thor Anderson, Alexander Anderson, Andreas Renn, Stuart Andrews, Andrieu Joffrey Pelagius, Andrzej Krakowian, Andy Lewis, Andy Newman, Hernán Anlló, Will Ansell, Joshua Anstaett, Anthony Casillas, Robin Antwine, Kyle Appelt, David Aragao, Jackie Aragon, Tatyana de Almeida Araujo, Xavier Arbelo, Drake Arbuthnot, Adrian Arduini, Serge Arese, Arielessar, Aristophanes, Nicholas Arleas, Avery Armstrong, Jacquelyn Armstrong, Rachel Armstrong, Will Armstrong, Nicholas Arnaud, Dominique Arnold, Aron Kearney, Samuel Arsenault, Arthur Turner, Arthur.Yu, Heru Asatru, Thomas Ascenio, Ash Monogue, Brandon Ashcraft, Andrew Ashford, Ashran Firebrand, Peter Ashton, Addison Ashton-Boyd, James Askins, Tom Asmussen, Saul Asoyuf, grabber ass, Bryan Jason Atienza, Alyce Atkins, Evie Atmore, Joaquin Atwood-Ward, Austin Walter, Austyn Jones, Jerry Autieri, Jon Avery, Danny Awalt Jr., Edgardo Ayala, Pierre Azzi, Jon Christoffer Bach Henningsen, Stefan R Bachmann, Austin (Ajax027) Backman, Joel Bacon, Eamonn Baeslack, Tyler Bageris, Zachary Bagnik, Ed Bailey, M. Bailey, Michael Bailey, Brent Baker, Jason M. Baker, Jens Fannar Baldursson, Baldypat, Dave Ball, David Ball, Nick Ball, Roderick Ball, Kristof Ballet, Jon Ballew, Ballieux Mathieu, Garrett Ballow, Matthew Baltrukonis, Daniel & Black Baluris, Joseph R. Bange, Nick Bardelson, Chris Barker, Simon Barlow, Wayne Barlow, Colin Barr, Kenny Barras, Dan Barrett, Bart Smallenburg, Juergen Barters, Giulia Bartolommeoni, Dylan Barton, Marcus Baseler, Connor Basich, Owen Bass, Raymond Batanian, Edward Batanian, Torrin Batchelor, Bates Adrian, Richard Bathe, Catherine Bathe, Jaydon Battersby, Christian Bauerbach, Chris Baughman, Daniel Bauman, Elias Baxter, James Bays, Thomas Bear, Malcolm Beardmore, Meghann Beardsley, Daniel Beathalter, Todd Beaubien, Matthew Beaumont, Leo Beavitt, Cody Bech, August Beck, Paul Beck, Brian Becker, Brian Becker, Hunter Becker, Adam Beckwith, Michael Bedggood, Nathan Beene, Miles Beeny, Andrew Beesley, Cody Beeson, Julian Behrens, Youri Bekkouche-Pinot, Eric Belesky, Christopher A. Bell, David Bell, James Bell, Tristan Bellawala, Bellesia Roberto, William Belloma, Steve Bellshaw, Matthew Belote, Jordan Beltramo, Peter Bemelmans, Ben Dyer, Ben Sherman, Hendrik Bender, Joseph Bendickson, Ryan Benham, Benjamin Bandelow, Benjamin Blevins, Benjamin Hanna, Benjamin Schindewolf, BenjaminW MoritzT, Adrian Bennett, Chris Bennett, Ryan Benson, Pablo Bensue, Mathias Berben, Luke Beresford, William Berg Jr, Chris Berger, Kent Bergeson, Miiles Bergeson, Andreas Bergqvist, Manuel Berrio, Jordan Berry, Justin Berry, Emmanuel "Eclipsiste" Berthaud, Sarah Besler, Betancourt Hernández Josué, Phil Betley, Craig BeVier, Thor Biafore, DP Bienvenue, Brady Biethman, David Bigg, Todd Biggs, Rob Billings, Boone Bingham, Shaelynn Bingham, Sean Binkley, Chelsea Bishop, Zackary Bittner, Bernharður Bjarnason, Jordan Blackman, Shahazadei Blackthorne, Sigvalk Blackthorne, Paul Bladon, Blais Stéphane, Edith Blake, Nathaniel Blakley, Matthew Blanc, Kurt Blanco, Rudy Blanco, George Bliss, Andrew Block, Joseph Blomquist, Neal Blooflat, Britnee Bloschichak, Jeremy Blum, Gary Blunt, Montana Bobinski, Sophie Bodington, Loren Boehm, Moritz Boehm, Jeffrey Boerboom, Jan-Markus Boerm, Alexis Bogue, Andrew Bogue, Moritz Böhme, Jason Bohon, Pierce Boltin, Paul Bonamy, Andrew Bonar, Ryan Bonatesta, Chris Bonello, Rosy Bonifacio, Del Bonner, David Bonney, Joel Bonomini, Alastair Bontein, Sweetness BooBear, Angelique Bookwalter, John H. Bookwalter Jr., Eric Boone, Jack Booth, Bradley Borden, Espen Borgen, Codey Borges, Brandon Borman, Jeremy Born, Jay Boryczko, Hatcher Bose, Stuart Boshier, Andreas Bøttcher, Justin Bouchard, Chris Boudreau, John Boullion, Adam Bourgeois, William Bouslog, Aurelien Boutault, Lodewijk Boute, Marcel Bovenschen, James Bovill, Michael Bowen, Ed Bowen-Carpenter, Luke Bowers, Nathaniel Bowers, Aaron Bowles, Matt Bowman, Russ Boxley, Breanna Boyd, Craig Boyd, Stephen Boyhont, Brooks Boylan, Aaron Boyle, Domenic Braccio, Quentin Bracken, Jonathan Bradley, Nickolas Bradley, David Bradley II, Brady Bryan, Armand Bram, Richard Brand, Scott Brand, Brandon Taylor, Ruben Brandt, Eric Brann, James Branson, Nathan Brant, Jacob Brauer, Sebastian Braun, Arthur Braune, Benjamin Bravo, Kevin Brazel, Bart Breedyk, Brian Koonce, Jared Briault, Natasha Bricker-Lion, Erik Bridgefarmer, Jim Bridgeman, Bridger Lewis, Samuel Bridges, Kirsch Briel, Cailan Brinkman, Jeff Brister, Carey Broadbent, Douglas Brod, Jan Brofka-Berends, Broki, Nick Brooke, Brian Brooks, Damien Brooks, Matthew Brooks, Jeffrey Brooks, Henry Brouwer, Austin Brown, Bruce Brown, Chris Brown, Curtis Brown, Dave Brown, Eric Brown, Jacob Brown, JB Brown, Joshua Brown, McKay Brown, Nicholas Brown, Ricky Brown, Spencer Brown, Zachary Brown, E.Lee Broyles, Mark W Bruce, Robert Brucks, Haydn Bruder, Justin Brumley, Brun Ernst, Nick Bruner, Theodore Brunette, John Brunlees, Mathew Bryan, Bryan Considine, Bryon Broadway, Corey Buchan, April Buchanan, Daniel Buchanan, Scott Buck, Zachery Buckmaster, Michael Buckner, Kyle Budd, Julius Budlow, Charles Buege, Carsten and Van Goethem Buesing, Mark Buick, Mykhaylo Bulgakov, Christopher Bunch, Matt Bunker, Richard Bunt, Brian Burditt, Kevin Burford, Dakota Burger, Martin Burger, Elwood Burgess, Ellijah Burgos, Huston Burke, James 'The Great Old One' Burke, Seamus Burke, Burkett Brie, Adam Burkhart, Charlie Burkill, Shaun Burks, Colin Burleson, Dean J. Burnam, Jason and Lindsay Burnett, Andrew Burns, Brittany & Paul Burns, Michael Burns, Jamie Burrell, Josh Burrows, Lowell Burton, Brandon Busby, Jack Busby, Justin Bush, Phillip Bush, Luke Busler, Andrew Bussey, Julien Busson, Gregg Butala Jr., Chris Butari, Eli Butcher, Cory Butler, Joshua Butler, Gage Butters-Shore, Seán Byrne, Adrian Bytheway, Bryant Cable, Hubert Cadbury, Samson Caico, John McBride Cailleachsson, Paul Cairns, Jacob Calder, Kevin Caldwell, Nate Caldwell, Aaron Call, Travis Callan, Epitacio (Epi) Camacho Jr., David Cameron, Jarrod Camiré, Paul Campini, Suzene Campos del Toro, Benjamin Canale, Rodrigo Canales, Tobia Cancelliere, Luciano Cancilla, Sean Cannon, Steve Cansdale, Patrick Cantrell, Serena Cappellini, Alonso Carbajal Friedrich, Mark Cardenas, George Cardenas III, Carl Cardozo, Thomas Cardwell, Renee Carignan, Shannon Carl, Carlo Lingua, Dylan Carlson, Scott Carmody, Parker Carnahan, Kyle Carnaroli, John Carney, Shawn Carpenter, Frederic-Emel Carpentier, Jay Carr, Giuliano Matteo Carrara, Sebastian Carraro, Jorge Carrero, Shay Carroll, Michael Cartee, Jacob Carter, John Carter, Justin Carter, Mickey Carter, William Carter, Finn Carter-Marsh, Cartos Osunakis Granaxos, Cleston Carvalho, Patrick Cashen, Devlin Cashman, Tyler Cass, Alejandro Castellanos Pavon, Amanda Casterline, Joshua Castor, Jolene Catalane, Isaiah Catapang, Kane Cathain, Noah Cattell, Busby Cavanagh, Todd Cavanaugh, Adam Caverly, Ermes Cellot, Davide Cester, Niels Ceusters, Brian Chafin, Mathew Chalker, Chad Challman, Jason R. Chambers, Kristine Chambers, Lareina Chan, James Chandarlis, Shaneen Chang, Vincent Chang, Chaplet Antoine, Jake Chappelle, Zachary Chappelle, Maxime Charbonneau, Charles Kirouac, Charles Nadeau, Jack Charlton, Boris Charney, Jeffrey Chase, Travis Chase, Philip Chau, Thierry Chaucheyras, Vitalis Chavez, Sameer Chawla, Vassilis Chazapis, Raphael Chenault, Gowan Chenoweth, Cherrier Gilles, Michael Chestnut, Steven Chevalley, Eddie Chew, Daniel Childress, Chip Warden, Marty Chodorek, Keng Fatt Chong, Chris Koning, Jesse Christensen, Ken Christian, Christian A. Nord, Christopher Moran, Christopher Pickens, E. Chu, James T. Church, Doug Churchman, Marcin Cichon, Walt Ciechanowski, Sandro Cipiccia, Cody Claassen, Scott Clapp, David Clark, Kelly Clark, Steven Clark, Thomas Clark, Ben Clarke, Christopher Clarke, Ian Clarke, Matthew Clarke, Christian Claus, Kyle Claxton, Heather Clay, Phillip Clayburn, Gordon Clayton, Ben Clemenceau, Michael Clement, Jonathan Clements, James Cleveland, Tristan Cliff, Tom Cnudde, Jeffrey Cochrane, Antonio Coffee, Kevin Coffey, Conrad Coffman, Billy Coghill, Christopher Martin Coglan, Jack Cogswell, David Awesome Cole, Matthew Cole, Jason Coleman, Benjamin Collett, Alistair Collins, Jay Collins, Ryan Collins, Sarah Collins, Davey Collins, Rich Collis, Jonathon Collom Valdivia, Colton Cagle, Christopher Comeaux, Adam Conlan, Jason Conlon, Seán Connell, Austin Conrad, Tim Conway, James Cook, Jonathan Cook, Robert Cook, Sean Cook, James A. Cook III, Tim Cooke, Jayce Coombs, Patrick Cooney, Scott Coonrod, James Cooper, Kevin Cooper, Emily Copeland, Copeland Family, Salem Copty, Vic Corbin, Kullan Cordes, Corey Giesemann, Arielle Cormier, Jeffrey Cornelissen, Nathon Corner, Sebastian Correa, Thomas Corrin, Austin Cortez, Timothy Cortez, Wade Cottell, Justin Cotten, Kassandra Cotto, Andrew Cottrell, David Couch, Tim Couch, Justin Courtney, Alasdair Coutts, Wout Coveliers, Robert Cowdrey, Matthew Cowles, Bradly Cozby, Heather Craig, Craig R Thompson, Alexander Crain, Ryan Cramer, Neil Crampin, Liam Crane, SL Cranfill, Colin Cranston, Andy Crawford, Dakota Crawford, Jeremy Crawford, Sam Crawley, Jack Crease, Cody and Chantel Creekmore, Olivier Crémel, Brian Crisp, Steve Crocker, Randy Crockett, Brendon Croft, Hope Cronin, Jason Crook, Tyler Crook, Phil & Newton Crooks, Alan Croot, Thomas Cropper, Raymond Cross, Kyle Crosthwaite, John Crothers, Kelsey Crow, Joshua Crowther, Marc Crozier, Gerard Cruice, Ryan Cullen, Kevin Culligan, Declan Cummings, Frederick Cundict, Austin Cunillera, Chris Cunningham, Luke Curnock, Adam Currie, Jordan Curtis, Curtis Drake, Michael Cusey, Kyle Cutrara, Nicholas Cutrone, Kevin Cyphers, Zbigniew Czekański, Lucas D., Josef Dabrowski, Jacob Daeda, Amadan Daenaris, Alvyn Daergel, Daniel Dahill, Lasse Dahl, Kim Dahlin, Ryan Dahlke, William Dahmke, Zachari Dahran, Jeremy Dake, Gabriel Dale, Jim D'Alessio, Michael D'Amato, Laura Damon, John d'Andriole, Slayter D'Angelo, Charlie Daniel, Daniel "Welshieone" Tyler, Daniel Green, Graham Darby, Nicolas Dargère, Darmon Romain, Johnathan Darnill, Darryn Hughes, Dartamian, Aleksander Dash, Patrick Daste, Casper Daugaard, Todd Daugherty, icher David, Mark David, David 'iah' Basso, David Auvenshine, David Bailey, David Moreland, David Short, Daniel Davidson, Ryan Davidson, Brandon Davis, Darren Davis, Deron Davis, Rae Davison, Phil Dawson, Melvin De Grauw, Mike De Groote, De Muynck. Alex, Lukas De Pauw, Michael de Plater, De Puysseleyr Mats, Kimberley de Visser, Nick de Wolf, Randy Dean, Timothy Dean, Dean Goffinet, Alex Deane, Eric Decker, Isaac Deckinger, Zach DeDionisio, David Defalco, David DeFrain, William DeGendt,

Aaron Delage, Andrew Delaney, Arnaud Delevacque, Chris Delossantos, Alix DeMarre, Richard deMorris, Scott Dendy, Dan Denette, Daniel Denmon, J. Eric Dennis, Joseph Dennis, Christopher Denzer, Derek Carnell, Ryan Dermody, Carlo DeSantis, Philippe Alain Desbois, Tim Deschene, Jade Deschesne, Jonathan Désilets, Andy W. Desplenter, Nick Detweiler, Jeff Devlin, Robert DeVoe, Andrew DeVore, Cliff DeWolf, Jason Di Giulio, Eric Diamond, Charlie Diaz, Rafael Diaz Ruiz, Vincent DiCello, Alexander Dickinson, Andy Dicks, Gilles Diederich, John Diedrich, Arno Dierick, Shane Dierikx, Joseph Dietrich, Sebastian Dietz, Nicolas Difurio, Dillon Burke, Dimitris Titos, Daniel Dingess, Ishan Dionesian, Michael Dirmyer, Dylan Distasio, Jason Dittmann, Nils Dittmann, Karl Dixon, Zachary Dixon, Marcie Dobyns, Megan Dodd, Darren Dodd, Tom Dodson, Matthew Dodwell, Adam Doherty, Don Stewart, Joseph Donahue, Xander Donald, Donald Cowie, Michael Donley, Donnchadh Gethins, Aaron Donogh, Adam Donovan, Jackson Donovan, dont want, Hussein Dookhun, P. Dopf, Rafael Dorado, Alex Doub, Anthony Douglas, Thomas Douglas, Douglas Reilly, John Dover, Cody Dowell, Drew Down, Downes Ethan, Kolby Doxey, Clint Doyle, Daniel Doyle, Draconian Axel, Peter Drage, Christopher DragonChemist, Andrew Drake, Markus Dreibholz, Drekin, Matthew Driver, Droidem, Dylan Drolette, DSH DSH, Duckworth Thomas, Curtis Dudley, Matthew Dueckman, Albert Duenas, Lester Duggan, Aaron Duhon, Duhon David, Armand Dulin, Ian Duncan, Dungeons and dolphins, Joshua Dunham, Russell Dunlap, Philip Dunn, Ricky Dunn, James Dunning, Jason DuPaul, Juliette Duramé-Le Pivert, Tyler Durham, Simon Durkin, Leopold Dürrauer, Dustin Denney, Jan Duve, Duyanh Nguyen, John Dwyer, Val Dychok, Amelia Dyer, Markus Dyka, Chris Dykty, Dylan Lawless, Sonja-Aurora-Miller Dylan-Azazel-Payne, David E., E. E., Craig Earl, Howard Earl, Joshuah Earle, William J Earman, Austin Earnest, Daniel Eastland, Cody Eastlick, Calvin Ebinger, Philip Eckert, Nathanael Eddy, Jim Edelstein, Edgar Belicena, Lane Edgington, Margaret Edison, Branndon Edwards, Craig Edwards, Jeremy Edwards, Steve Edwards, William Edwards, Robert Effinger, Frederick Egan, Matthew Egert, Matthew Eichert, Pascal Eigenmann, Victor Ekström, El Nota, Bob Elder, Elena Bolton, Eli Fowler, Edoardo Maria Elidoro, Chris Elizondo, Steve Elliott, Timothy Elliott, Joseph T Ellis, Andrew Ellison, Ryan Elmore, Emanuel Kaperonis, Thorin Embermage, Ingrid Emilsson, Roman Emin, Emmanuel Bichet, Natasha and Robert Ence/Smith, Endosh, Peter Engebos, Claus Engel-Christensen, English Corinne, Conor Entus, Andrew Epps, Eric Hellickson, Jay Erickson, Adam Ervin, Luis Escobar, Miguel Escobar, Keith Estanol, Eduard Esvertit, Joel Evaldsson, Evan k Johnson, Casey Evans, George Evans, Louis Evans, Nathan Evans, Nathan Evans, Ryan Ricky Evans, William Evans, Joseph Evenson, Luke Everall, Colin Everill, Dustin Evermore, Aaron Everson, Nathan Everson, Eric Evilsizor, Ben Fabian, Guillaume Fabre, Kris Fabris, Norman Facko, Steven Fadule, Nicholas Fagan, Sinead Fahey, Andrew Fairley, Ethan Famous, Brian Fanelli, Chris Farley, Patrick Farmer, Curran Farnsworth, Usman Farooq, Dreyton Farr, Farsang Peter, John Faugno, Brett Faulds, Tiffany Faulkner, Irving Faverman, Mac Fawkes, Félix Le Rouzès, Aaron Felt, Chloe Fenix, Mike Fennell, Aaron Ferguson, Adam Ferguson, Justin Ferguson, Dominique Ferland, Hugo Fernandes, Fernando Camargo Pereira, David E. Ferrell, Aaron Fesperman, Dominik Fiderer, Kyle Field, Jason Fife, Grant Figgins, Alex Figueras, Cory Finch, Martyn Findley, Matthew Findley, Jonathan Finegold, Jon Finke, Finn Davidson, Dustin Fischer, Jordan Fischer, Bradley Fisher, Kelly Fisher, Travis Fisher, Ben Fisher, Kaden Fisk, Aaron Fiske, Kris Fitz, Zachary Fitzgerald, Sean Fitzgibbon, Glenn Fleetwood, Jacob Flesher, Brenan Flinders, Jacob Flor, James Flora, Florent Chevalier, Mark Flory, Kristopher Flynn, Danika Foit, Dwayne Folden, Balazs Foldes, Paul Foley, Randolph Foote, Conrad Forbes, Gregory Ford, Manuel Forget, Shane Forker, Jon Forrester, Tyler Forrette, Fortin Christian, Brian Fortunato, Billy Foster, Dustin Foster, Juno Fotovatian-Calderon, Steve Fotta, Kyle Fotty, Wesley Foults, Michelle Fowler, Paul Fowler, Sebastian Foxley, Patrick Frady, Chad Frame, Jonathan Francia, Ashley Francis, Franck Vaquier, Jef Francken, Samantha Francoeur, John Franczyk, Abraham Frank, Katherine Franklin, Matthew Franklin, Raymond Franklin, Jason Fransella, James Frantz, Robert Frary, Sarah Fraser, Joe Frataccia, Frederic Gueho, Randall Frederick, Michael Fredrickson, Cole Freeman, Ricky Freeze, Antoine Frère, Cory Freshwater, Cody Frick, Carl Friddle, Kenneth Friedrich, Gabriel Friz-Trillo, Christopher Fronckiewcz, Pete Fry, David Fulford, Layton Funk, Mark Funkey, Matthew Furbush, Sairah Furness-Ling, Fusco Matteo, James Futch, David Futterrer, Gabel Gamers, Franc Gabusi, Skyelar Gaddis, Denis Gagnon, Etienne Gagnon, Manuel Jr Galagarza, Eric Galan, Ronald Gallant, John Gallaway, Gilly's Gameroom, Skyland Games, Kraig Gander, Tobias Gantner, Brittney Garcia, Jeremiah Garcia, Luis Garcia, Brittany Garcia-Kindl, Ross Gardner, Wes Garrett, Ransley Garrow, Darius Garvin, Adrian Garza, Robert Gaskins, Eric Gaspar, Christopher Gastle, George Gates, Janet Gatz, Gauthier Descamps, Nicolas Gavilondo, Michael Gavin, Jacob Gearhard, Cameron Geary, Bero Gehl, Stuart Gelb, Gene Reyva, Hervé Gengler, John Gensel, Rhett Gentile, Adam Geoghegan, Daniel George, George Kaldis, George Poles, George Solter III, Gerard Hoey, Ryan Gerhard, Germán Sanders, Dominik Gerstacker, Gianni + Josh, Antoine Giasson, Alison Giavina, Jade Gibbon, Darren Gibbons, Hank T. Gibby, Amanda Gibson, Ryan Gieg, Trevor Gieser, Jeremy Gilbert, Timothy & Benjamin Gilbert, David Giles, Shalane Giles, Rob Gill, William Gillaspie, Alexander Gilligan, Frank Gillilan, Samuel Gilmour, Paolo Giordano, Dawson Gittens, Daniel Glick, Chris Gliedman, Greg Glomb, Steve G-Longname, Glorft, Liz Gnecco, Jakob Göbel, JK Goble, Will Godar-Washburn, Andrew L Goddu, Benjamin Godefroy, Godfrey Samuel, Paul Goehring, Carter Goforth, Matthew Goldade, David Goldberg, Neil Goldberg, Joseph Golden, Leopold Goldimire, Sean Goldspink, Jan Goldstein, Jesse Goldstein, Gomiero Bruno, Nir Gonen, Patricio Gonzaga, Steven Gonzales, Jared Gonzales-Pryor, Corey Gonzalez, Grant Gonzalez, J Gonzalez, Míchel González, Diana Gonzalez-Tennant, Dylan Good, Jeffrey Good, Arend Goodwin, Jitse Goossens, Sean & Michal Gorby, Rick Gordan, Gordon Cranford, Donald Gori, Curt Gould, James Graham, James Graham, Steven Grajeda, Adam Grant, Jared Gravelle, Joshua Graves, Ashton Gray, Chris Gray, Henry Gray, Jace Gray, Benn Graybeaton, Gage Greco, Greebo Froghammer, Skeeter Green, Troy Green, Zachary Green, Mark Greenberg, Joshua Greenfield, Danny Greening, Martin Greening, Les Greenwood, Stephen Greenwood, Derrian Greer, Jonathan Greer, Greg Rycerz, Greg Smith, Nathan Gregg, Raúl Gregori, Kristopher Gremling, Andrew Grenawalt, Richard Gresham, Alan Greve, Aaron Griffin, Wesley Griffin, Dan Griffith, Donald Griffith III, Charles Griffiths, Gareth Griffiths, Max Griggs, Cami Grijalba, Michael Grimes, Linda Gritton, Annemieke Groen, Kasper Grøftehauge, Grognardi Alessandro, Corey Groh, Harald Grønvall, Michael Grooff, Aaron Grover, Chellis Grow, Brad Grozier, Juan Guardado-Juarez, Kari Gauti Gudlaugsson, Santi Güell, Jerry Guiler, David Guiot, Chauncey Gummere, Mark Gunter, Christian Günther, Guoccamolé, Thad Gutshall, William Guyaux, Matt H, Brendan Ha, Coby Haas, Dennis Haas, Andrew Hackard, Chris Hacker, Jim Hackett, Burke Hagen, Lars Idar Hagen, Joseph Hagen, Ryan Haggerty, Austin Hahn, Andy Hainline, Russell Hale, Aaron Haley, Charles Haley, Adam Hall, Amy Hall, David Hall, Jeremy Hall, Robert A. Hall, Nick Hallas, Ryan Hallinan, Tyler Halloran, Rylan Halteman, Jonathan Hambright, Alexander Hammond, Brett Hamre, Haris Hamzah, Seán Hand, Nathan and Frances Handley, Alice Hanigan, Rachael Hanigosky, S.W. Hannan, Todd Hansen, Andrew Hanson, Shane Hanson, Ajay Hanumaiah, Howard Hardiman, Jon L Harding, Harry Hardman, Stace Harman, Dean Harmon, Ross Harmston, Tom Harnett, Cally Harper, Henry Harrell, Charles Harrington, Jacob Harrington, Andrew Harris, Cody Harris, Daniel Harris, Meghann Harris, Paul Harris, Vic Harris, Derek Harris, Johnathan Harsen, Jason Hart, Chris Hartford, Rhys Hartles, G. Hartman, Keith E. Hartman, Linda Hartman, Chrstopher Harton, Jesse Hartung, Benjamin Harvey, Kyle Harvey, P. J. Harvey, Zach & Garrett Haslam-Dailey, Bryce Hassall, Nicholas Hasz, AJ Hatch, Jacob Hatfield, Jacki Hathaway, Christina Hatziemmanuel, Larry Haught, Soren Haurberg, Robert Hausch, Jake Haverkost, Matthew Havranek, Hunter Hawes, AJ Hawke, Bradley Hawkins, Alan Hawks, Aaron Hawthorn, Ian Hawthorne, Jen Hay, Keith Hayden, Leon Haydon, Micheal Haydon, Matthew Hayslep, Chris Hearn, Jonathan Heath, Hector Lee Heaviside, Max Heerlien, Zacharia Heider, Andrew Heiderscheit, Tommi Heikkinen, Heikkinen "Valas" Antti, Milo Heimao, Christopher Heinemann, Frederick Heinzen III, Jonty Heiser, Dane Heisler, Alan Hejl, Maria Hejlek, Dan Helderman, Grundahl Helland, Carlos Heller, Harald Hellerud, Amr Helmi, Tyler Helsel, Brent Helt, Brandon Helvie, Amanda Henderson, Michael Henderson, George Hendricks, Paul Hendricks, Bradford Hendrickson, BrothersofDeth Hendrickson, Luke Hendriks, Robert Henigan, Andrew Henn, Chris Henrichs, Job Henrichs, Vilhelm Knud Høyer Henrichsen, Vincent Henrotte, John Henry, William Henry, Robert Hensch, Bryant Henseler, Jeffrey Hensley, Michael Hensley, Chris Hepworth, Demma Hergenrather, Jason Hermanson, David Hern, Christian Hernlem, Mike Herold, Chad Herrmann, Eli Hershberger, Guillaume Hervouët, Jeremy Hescock, Carlos Hess, Dan Hess, Mackenzie Hess, Charles Hewitt, Grant Bruce Hewitt, Philip Hewitt II, Matt Hewson, Russel Hiatt, Kyle Hibbard, Joshua Hibbs, Isaac M. Hicks, Jason Hicks, Michael Hicks, Shawn Hicks, William Hicks, Paul Higginbotham, Glenn Higgins, Janosch Hildebrand, Avalonia Hill, Carson Hill, Chris Hill, David Hill, James Hill, Nate Hill, Tom Hill, Scott Hillier, Andrew Hillis, Charlie Hilton, Jamie Hilton, Allison Hinds, Derek Hino, Paavo Hirn, Marcus Hirshhorn, Brian Hirst, Gary Hite, Hjalti Nönnuson, Tyler Hobbs, Lim Hock Leong, Daniel Hodge, Thomas Hoelgaard, Bryson Hoff, Austin Hoffman, Sam Hoffman, Christopher Hoffmann, Christopher Hoffmann, James C. Hoffoss, Lutz Hofmann, James Hogan, Liam Hogg, Adam Holden, Paul Holden, Nicholas Holder, Nick Holland, Brian Holler, Zack Hollis, Jonathan Holme, Chris Holmes, Nick Holmes, Zeller Holmes Jr., Lars Eirik Holte, Loricha Honer, Curtis Hong, Jacob Honigford, Zach Hooven, Ren Hopkins, Ryan Hopkins, Harry Hopkinson, Kraig Horigan, Tom Horn, Travis Horner, Kevin Horton, Gabor Horvath, Zachary Host, Tanner Houghton, Alex Houston, Gillian Houston, Ian Howard, Joshua Howard, Matthew Howard, Clint Howarth, Andrew Howe, Jon Howe, Kacy Howe, Nick Howe, Joshua Howell, Andrew Howes, Cathy Hoyt, Edward Hoyt, Robert Hrabi, John Michael Huang, Drew Hubbard, Paul Hubbard, James Hudeck, Brandon Hudson, The Hugo Huge, Jeremy Huggins, Adam Huisingh, Grace Hull, William Human, Zachary Hume, Ryan Hundt, Daniel Hunt, James Hunt, Jonathan Hunt, Mark Hunt, Matthew Hunt, Hunton Alan, Jacob Huntsberger, Andreas Hürlimann, Cheyne Husch, Bob Huss, Huston, Justin Huynh, William Huynh, Jeff Hyatt-Steel, Ian Edberg, Jasmine Ibrahim, The Prophet of Joy Ignatius, Jan Ilisch, Owen Ingoe, Callum Inkster, Ian Inman, Samuel Inman, Lanfranco Iodice, Domenico Iovino, Robert Irving, Mark Isenbarger, Itay Rozen, Stanislav Ivanov, Ivens Rutger, Iversen Kenneth, Brandon Ivey, Sean Izaakse, Jacchia Samuele, David Jack, Jack Chambers, Jack Hanks Jr, Stephen Jackman, Christy Jackson, Jason Jackson, Nicholas Jackson, Percy Jackson, Shane Jackson, Jason Jackson, Jade Avicii,

Bram Jager, Jake Dingley, Austin James, Brian R. James, Erskine James, Lee James, Seth James, Tyler James, Jeffrey Scott James, James Crosley, James Mintoff, James Vest, Rob Jameson, Chuck Jamison, Travis Jann, Michael Janov, Cas Janse, Rik Jansen, Franz Janson, Sean Jarnagin, Sam Jarvis, Jason Anderson, Allan Jawwad, Jean-philippe Labalette, Jeffrey Robbins, Christophe Jegou, Jackson Jelenic, Jena Sanders, Shaun Jenkins, Niall Jennings, Russell Jennings, Tyler H. Jensen, Jeremy R Haupt, Jeremy Shore, Francesca Jess, Jessica Renee, Manuel Jimenez, Alexander Jimmieson, Charles Jinkins, Joe Cruz, Joe Simmonds, Joerg Diener, Daniel Johansson, Matthew John, John D. Cornelius, John Esk, Carson Johnson, Christopher Johnson, Haydn Johnson, Jeffrey Johnson, Jim Johnson, Nicholas Johnson, Samuel Johnson, Taylor Johnson, Topher Johnson, Adam Johnston, Jon Stein, Øystein Aalstad Jonasson, Jonathan Carl Robb, Jonathan Everman, Jonathan irizarry, Jonathan St.Pierre, Jonathan Tucker, Aaron Jones, Adam Jones, Alex Jones, Christopher Jones, Christopher Jones, Cynthia Jones, Dave Jones, Emma Jones, Evan Jones, Ian Jones, Jason Jones, John M Jones, Ryan Jones, Ryan Jones, Zechariah Jones, Joran aus den Schatten, Kate Jordan, Jordan Champion, Jorge Felício, Martin Jorgensen, José Antonio Martín Prieto, Philip Joseph, Amandine Joseph Foucaud, Joseph Palmer Morales, Josh “Nhardisk” Williams, Josh Flora, Joshua Anson, Joshua Cashion, Josiah Brown, Pierre-Olivier Jourdenais, James Juden, Joan Julia Trias, Jeremiah Julian, Julien dutel, Christian Juliussen, Justin K. Smetters, Keith Justus, Amanda K, M K, Matthew Kaderli, Joseph Kahrs, Ned Kaida-Yip, Kaitlynn Sims, Stephen Kalmas, Matthew Kammes, Aaron Lucas Kampmann, Michael Kanaris, Jason Kane, John Kane, Christopher Kane Dolan, Jørgen Kann, Zachary Kara, Jeremy Karns, Kárpáti András, Aaron Karper, Kasey Goold, Alessandro Kassapidis, Shirag Kataroyan, Alan Kaufmann, Rohit Kaushik, Benjamin Kaye, Steven Kazmer, Kyle Kearnes, Luke Kearney, Jeffery Keddie, Ron Keeler, Therron Keeler, Chad Keen, Scott Kehl, Sebastian Kehrle, Zeke Keith, Mark Kelada, Henri Kelder, Mike Kelegher, Kory & Braedyn Keller, Trustin W. Keller, Shawn Kelley, Allison Kelley, Justin Kellogg, Brett Kelly, Dylan Kemp, Aaron Kempf, Haleh Kendell, James Kennedy, Michael Kennedy, Kenneth Buchanan, Michael Kenyon, Andrew Kern, Joshua Kerns, Doctor Kernstock, Tony Kerperien, James Kersey, Kalle Ketonen, Caleb Key, Stewart Key, Matteo Khan, Roshan Kharbanda, Kia Hellens, Michael Kiely, Courtney Kim, Tyler Kimbley, Bo Kimbro, Max Kindred, Andrew King, David King, Jacob King, James King, Leon King, Sean King, Colin Kinnaird, Kiptandori, Damien Kirby, Aaron Kirk, James Kirk, Shawn Kirk, Brett Kirschbaum, Zane Kite, Robbert Kivit, Jimmy Kjellström, Nate Klein, Pedro Henrique Klein Braga, Ben Klemme, Julia Klimmeck, Christopher Klug, Marshall Knauf, Andrew Knight, Derek Knop, Daniel Knotts, Brent Knowles, Knut Fuhrmann, Benjamin Koch, David Koch, Evan Koch, Pierce Koch, Matthew Koelling, David Koelsch, Wendy Koewler, Michael Kohler, Gericke Kohn, Johnathan Kohout, Marco Kolde, Mia Kollia, EJ Kolonsky, EJ Kong, Karsten König, Joseph Konroy, Lucia Koonings, Josh Korneta, Karen Korstanje, Andy Korth, Adam Koszela, Drew Kotche, Charalampos Koundourakis, Krajcar Krešimir, Greg Kremer, Isaac Kretzmer, Eric Krieger, Robert Krikorian, William Krill, KrishKIV, Dennet Krishnan, Greg Kristensen, Malthe Kristiansen, Per Olav Kristiansen, Alexander Kristinsson, Kristophor Collins, Jonathan Kromrey, Lennert Krouwels, Viktor Kruchev, Rob Krueger, Janusz Kruszewski, Karl Krzyminski, Daniel Kubicek, Marc Kuczborski, Collin Kuhn, Ken Kuhn, David Kühne, Drew Kuhns, JC Kullmann, Josh Kummerow, Brandon Kunc, Kristoffer Kundin, K-Wings, Kyle Capps, Hristiyan Kyuchukov, Bran L, Stephanne L’Hommedieu, Andre Labonte, Athena Labonte, Richard LaCalamito, Darrel Lacheny, Micah Lacore, Kevin LaCroix, James Lacy, Jesse Lacy, James Ladd, David C. Lafferty, Cam Laforest, Ching Hin Lai, Leon Lai, Chelsea Laing, Cody Laing, Michael Laing, Lajeunesse AL, Jason Lamb, Ben Lambert, Jonathan Lambright, Bruce Lancaster, Brittney Landry, Jason Landry, Dylan Lands, Jason Landwehr, Larry Lane III, Alexander Lang, Stephen Langellotti, Alexander Langer, Benjamin Lantrip, Mathieu Lapierre, Mario Lapointe, Hunter Larabee, James Larew, Guy Edward Larke, Shaughn Larkin, Tobias Larsen, Andy Larson, Chris Larson, Ethan Larson, Justin LaRue, Rick LaRue, Diandra Lasrado, László Szabó, Andrew Later, Morgan Laterrade, Benjamin Latham, Martin Latinov, Jesper Laugesen, James LaValle, Andrew Lavoie, Brian Lawton, Garrett Lay, Kevin Layne, Le Couriaut “Babass” Sebastien, Le Foll Alban Philippe, Joseph Le May, François Le Merrer, Le Nevé Stéphane, Eloane Le Verger, James Leach, Danny Leary, Dmitry Lebedev, Mathieu Leblanc Cartier, Chad Lee, Jacob Lee, Ted Lee, Lee Dagnall, Lee Devine, Q Leedham, Robin Lees, James Leesch, Martin Legg, Michael Lehmann, Alexander Leighton, John Lemay, Muirghein Lemoine, Michelle Lemon, Andrew Lemons, Phillip Lemons, Loïc Lendemaine, Dave Lens, Aaron Leon, Leon Bjerneling, Aaron Leonard, Leonard Lee, Miles Leonard-Albert, Edric Leonson, Fred Lepley, Sean Leslie, Ryan Lesnau, Charles Lester, Keith Lester, Allen Leung, Jack Lewicki, Alec Lewis, Alex Lewis, David Lewis, John Lewis, John L. Lewis, Ryan Lewis, Tyler Lewis, Micah Lewis, Elara Liados, Kuoching Liang, Lily Liaw, Erich Lichnock, Noah Liebman, David J Liles, Ulf Lilienthal, Tessa Lillu, Podolskaya Lily, Joanna Lind, Russ Linden, Trenton Lindsley, Zachery Lindstrom, Alexander Lindström, Marc Lindstrøm, James Linford, Bishop Ling, Jared Lipinski, Raymund Lirag, Lissowski Renaud, Brandon Little, Lance Little, Michael Little, Nathan Litton, Jonathan Liu, David Liuzzi, Arnaud Liziard, Rafael Llorente Caballero, Lloyd Coulson, Lobo, Damian Loch, Joseph “Chepe” Lockett, Devin Lockwood, Matheos Loizou, John Lokker, Lombardi Maxwell, Alexandra Long, Jonathan Longstaff, Ian Loo, Justin Lopez, Fran Lopez, Lord Dragon, Charles Losee, Louis Desriaux, Michael Love, Justin Loveless, Travis Lovellette, Russel Lowe, Shawn Lowe, Jacob Lowey, Kaleb Lowry, Tara Lowry, Alex Lucas, David Lucas, LUCAS Vincent, Jason Luff, Kyler Luffman, Martin Luftensteiner, Diego Pantera Lugo, Yans Lugo, Hanneke Luijk, John Luiza, Luke Kay, Robert Lum, Nate Lundin, Alex Luty, LV, Jonathan Lye, Jordan Lyndell-Lees, Jeremy Lynn, Mark Lyon, James Lyons, Marcus Lyons, Richard Lyons, M. Graunke, Juan Martin Maanon, Ben MacAusland, Cameron MacDowell, Quinton Mackie, Scott Maclachlan, Miranda MacLean, Alexander MacLeod, Gage Madden, Gregory Maddra, Paul Mader Schramm, Kevin Madison, Lasse Madsen, Chance Maestas, Diego Magdaleno, Carsten Magerkurth, Simon Magnusson, Wisoot Mahaboonpachai, Lloyd Major, Chris Majzner, Rich Malach, Andrew Malone, John Malueg, Pyris Manaburst, Gabriel Manalo, Marn Manders, John Maness, Nathan Mangan, Joe Manganiello, Robert Manio, Mike Manner, Katie Manon, Kim Mantas, Matthew Manthey, Cody Mantlow, Gomez Manuel, Brian Manula, Chris Marcellus, Emiliano Marchetti, Marcin Andrzejczak, Ray Marcum, Benjamin Margolis, Blayne Maricle, Adam Marinovich, Marius Schuller, Mark Radwan, Mark Rehill, Scott Markham, Jakub Markowski, Zachary Marks, Jay Marland, Dwayne Marlowe, Scott Marner, Joe Maroni, Silas Marr, Antonio Marrai, Pierre-Luc Marsan, Christopher Marshall, Jason Marshall, John R Marshall, Mike Marshall, Oliver Marshall, Sean Marshall, Tristan Marshall, Marshall. Josiah, Stefan Martensson, Andre Martin, Dan Martin, Ian Martin, Jarrett Martin, Joey Martin, Justin Martin, Nick Martin, Sky Martin, Steven Martin, Thomas Martin, Timothy Martin, Timothy Martin, Zac Martin, Zane Martin, Martin Rask, Albert Martinez, Luke Martinez, Jeremy Martin-Souza, Sandy Martinuk, Isaac Marx, Tyler Mascia, Gian Maslog, Bradley Massopust, Mark Mastre, Mateusz Malarski, Pierce Mathena, Josh Mather, James Mathias, Jeff Matick, J. Michael Matkin, Brandon Mattei, Michael Mattei, Kevin Mattes, Patrick Matthews, Brian Matthews, Thomas Mattner, Logan Mattson, Michael Maughon, Jason Maus, Maxfield Howes, Alexander Maxwell, Maxwell Stow, Philip Mayhew, Curtis May-kuronya, Nathaniel Mc Cormick, James McAloon, Corey McAtee, Alex McAuliffe, Gary McBride, Cortlund McCarty, Ben McClellan, Isaac McClellan, Jimmy McClure, Travis McConkey, John McConnell, Todd McCorkle, Brandon McCormick, Brendan McCoy, Edward McCoy, Loren McCoy, Seth McCracken, Morgan McCrea, Steve McCuen, Nathan McCurley, Sean McDaniel, Andrew McDole, Brandon McDonald, Connor McDonald, David McDonald, Matthew McDonald, Vincent McDonald, Landon McDougal, Steve McDougal, Charles McEniry, Gerald McEvoy, Kieran McEvoy, Tim McFadden, Spencer McGlothin, Kevin McGoldrick, Frank McGough, Devon McGrath, Morgan McGrath, Christian McGregor, Christopher McGuigan, Dave McGuinness, Justin McGuire, Jeff McIntosh, Jordan McIntosh, Stuart McIntosh, Nathaniel McIntyre, McIntyre Drew, Connor McKay, Thomas McKeand, Leysh McKee, Nick McKenzie, David McKibbin, Justin McLaren, James McLaughlin, Kevin McLean, Shane Mclean, Joshua McLellan, Thomas McLuskie, Wyatt McMurry, Phillip McNelles, Elias McNew, Blaine McNutt, Kevan McPherson, Timothy McPherson, James McQuillan, Joseph McReynolds, Garrett Mead, Brandon Mealer, Zach & Holly Means, Mike Mears, Robert Mediavilla, Melissa Medina, Peter Medrano, Michael Meehan, Toby Meehan, Sneaky Meek, Daniele Anacleto Meiattini, Luna Meier, Sean Mendelson, Eric Menge, Kris Mercado, Mark Merida, Kevin D. Merrill, Yannick Merz, Douglas Meserve, Raiku Metcalfe, Robin Metz, John Meuwissen, Bernd Meyer, Frieder Meyer, Josh Meyer, Nick Meyer, Paul J Meyer, Sven Meyer, Sarah Meyers, Brian Meza, Jonathan Meza, Nathan Mezel, Chris Mibus, Hunter Michael, Michael Collins, Michael Dinos, Michael lefebvre, Kristina Michaud, Michele Paroli, Michelon Giuliano, Michiel Maas, Mickey Velasco, Micklis Robert, David Mifsud, Miguel De La Cruz Delgado, Radek Migula, Alexander Mikus, Thomas Milazzo, Alexandra Miles-Lasseter, Christine Miller, Clinton Miller, Eric Miller, Forrest Miller, Justin Miller, Malcolm Miller, Matthew Miller, Rob Miller, Ronald Miller, Shawn Miller, Tyler Miller, Luc Millette, Milligan Alex, Claudia Minardi, Alex Minge, Minor Eric, Gasper Mir IV, Brendan Missio, Aaron Mitchell, Michael Mitchell, Mitchell Hammond, Mitchell White, Armin Mobasseri, Gaeid Modiso, Kirk Moeller, Matthew Mogridge, Brian Mola, Jonathan Moldenhauer, Lucas Molho, Cameron Monari, Julien Mondoloni, Benjamin Money, Frédéric Monot, Bernie Monsanto, A Montagnese, Jessy Montague, Brandon Montalvo, Andrew Monteiro, Daniel Montero, Stephen Moon, Avery Moore, Darren Moore, Jason Moore, Josh Moore, Kyzer Moore, Rob Moore, Jason Moran, Shea Moran, Aaron Morand, Travis Morefield, Tucker Morehouse, Matt Moreth, JP Morey, Ben Morgan, Sean Morgan, Shayne Morgan, Tom Morgan, Jonathan Morgantini, Greg Morin, Nathan Morin, Martin Morris, Zachary Morris, Emmett Morton, Paul Moseley, Max Mosier, Richard Moss, Ryan Moss, Cameron Moulton, Joe Mountfort, Mario Mourino, Louie Mousadakos, Christian Mowles, Richard Moye, Matthew Mrazik, Andrew Mudd, Amanda Muir, Penelope Mullen, John Mulligan, Matthew Mulligan, Andrew Mullinax, James Mummert, Will Mundy, Derek Munn, Carlos Munoz, Jacob Munro, Andrew Murphy, Michael Mary Murphy, Spike Murphy-Rose, Alek Murray, George Murray, Simon Murray, Timothy Mushel, Horia Mut, Amanda Myers, Bill Myers, Charles Myers, Joshua A Myers, Myvery, Lance Myxter, na, Amber & Bobby Nadeau, Brendon Naftel, Daniel Nagle, Tyler Napier, Naris Lords, David Nascembeni, Robert Nash, Jonathon Nason, Nasser Al-alawi, Nato, Stephen Naum, Dustin Naylor, Jeremy Naylor, Dwight Neal, Matthew Neal, Jeff Neely, Joshua Neff, Brendan Neill, Ian Neinast, Cecilia Nelson, Nelson Cameron, Mitchell Nemirovsky, Maik Neukirch, Alexander Neumann, Hendrik Neumann, Edward Newcome, Jason Newland, Eric Newman, James Newman, Michael Newman, Mitch Newman, Georgina Newton, NexxusLive, Andy Nguyen, Minh Van Nguyen, Viet-Son Nguyen, Nguyen Brian, Nichol Murray, Nicholas Furze, Nicholas Sutphin, Andrew Nichols, Christophe Nicolopoulos,

Carlos Nicot, Nicklas Nidhögg, Dustin Night, Asher Nilo, Ted Nilsson, Samyueru Nishi, Christopher Noble, Lasse Marius Nøkleby, Vincent Nonn, Arlet Noppen, Benjamin Norguet, Ben Norris, Eric Norris, Larry Norris Jr, Matthew Notti, Owen Novakowski, Daniel Novotney, Nicholas Nowark, Oz Nunyah, Timothy Nush, Alex Nutter, Stefano Nuzzo, Truesteel Nya, Paul Nyitrai, Håkon Nykrem, Raymond O'Connor, Daniel Oakum, Obereder Timo, OBerry William, Martin Oblikas, Colin O'Brien, Nicholas O'Bryan, Kevin O'Connell, Daniel O'Connor, Stephen O'Dell, Tim ODonnell, Bill O'Donoghue, Neil ODwyer, Jan Oetjen, Ryan Ogi, Grayson Ohnstad, Tommi Ojala, Vili Ojala, Michael Olah, Ryan Oldani, Ronald Olexsak, Oliva Francesco, Lucas Oliveira, Michael Oliver, Oliver Schmitt, Kyle Oliveria, Dustin Oliverius, Dana Olsen, John Olsen, Cole Olson, Mike Olson, Ols Jonas Petter Olsson, Jeremy O'Malley, Kimberly Ombelet, Colin O'Neill, Hugh O'Neill, Michael Ong, Oded Oren, Samuel Orlandini, Alexander Ornelas, Sean O'Rourke, Michael Orr, Raymond Orr, Shane Orr, Stephen T Orr, Zachary Orr, Manny Ortiz, Oseland Sveinung, Jeffrey Osthoff, Adam Ostrander, Mark Ostrowski, Jim O'Sullivan, Yorin Ouwerkerk, Carlos Ovalle, Kristy Overaitis, Overlord Junka, Carl Owen, Owen Hedley, Chase Owens, Isaiah Owens, Melanthius Owens, Ownagepants, Joshua Owoc, Shawn P, Steven Paavola, Obed Pacheco, Sharanjit Paddam, Cameron Paddison, Sebastian Padilla, Keith Paff, Liz Paff, Zachary Pafford, Christian Pagliari, Joe Pagura, BluesLight Painting, Carlos Palacios, Daniel Paladino, Platon Palaiologos, Jay Palencia, Rich Palij, Jay Palmer, Mark Palmer, Mercade Palmer, Michael Palmer, Joao Paneguini, Joe Panes, Robin Pang, Jelmer Panman, Ryan Pannell, Ian Pantale, Jeremiah Papke, Teddy Pappas, Carl Paquet, Scott Paquette, paradigmblue, JF Paradis, Alvaro Pardo, Jordan Parducci, Alar Päri, Mayra Paris, Nathan Paris, Matthew Parish, Tristan Park, Aleczander Parker, Jordan Parker, Matthew Parker, Stephen Parker, Jade Parker, Grigory Parovichnikov, Victor Parra Just, Richard Partington, Joe Partridge, Dennis Pascale, Anthony Pascuzzi, B. Nicholas Pasinella, Filipe Passos Coelho, Patacchiola Mattia, Matthew Patch, Sagar Patel, Ross Paterson, Stephen Paterson, Ross Paton, Paul Newman, Paul Schindler, Steve Pavey, Brandon Pawloske, Scott Payne, William Payne, John Payton Jr., Nicholas Peace, Mark Pearce, Mason Pearce, Anthony Pease, Matteo Pedroni, Juan Pedroso, Jason Pedroza, Peeters Kevin, Jason Pelath, Joshua Pelton, Philip Peluso, Shannon Pemrick, Amanda Penn, William Pennell, Robert Perazzo, Victor Pérez, Anthony Perinoni, Brooks Perkins-Jechow, Matt Perl, Ove Peronard, Nicholas Perreca, Paul Perry, Matthew Persons, Peter James Zielinski, Arjan Peters, Folke Peters, Kevin Peters, Raymond Peters, John Peters, Jesse Petersen, Keith Petersen, Michael Petersen, Benjamin Petitt, Josiah Petkus, Russell "Redjack" Petree, Neil Petrosino, Costa Petroutsas, Jonathan Pettit, Robert Pfaff, Riley Pfister, Brian Phan, Phil Thorogood, Philip Buerk, Philip Hindley, Philip W Rogers Jr, Aaron Phillips, Charles Phillips, Jackson Phillips, Kenneth Phillips, Mikel Phillips, Steven Phillips, Jeff Phinney, Tom Pickard, Jeffrey Pickernell, David Pierce, Jeff Pierce, John Pierce, Charles Pierce Jr, Corey Pierno, Jason Pierpoint, Piessat Guillaume, David Pietraszewski, Justin Piga, Patrick Pilgrim, Nicolas Pinto, Nicolas Pirot, Michael Pisani, Robin Pittman, Frederick Pitts, Ian Plakias, David Plamondon, Elias Plangger, Logan Plassman, Chris Platt, Pless Brandon, Markus Plötz, Fiona Plumstead, Joshua Pluta, Max Poitras, Daniel Pok, Alex Poling, Peter Pollak, Elizabeth Pollock, Phont Pongpatravet, Matt Popke, AJ Popp, Douglas Popp, Javier Porobic, Alex Porteous, Eddie Porter, JW Porter, Dave Post, Domenick Poster, Joseph Potter, Chris Potthoff, David Potts, Nick Poulimas, Daniel Powell, Connor Power, Michael Poznanski, Iago Prado, Andrew Prajogi, Charles Prause III, Alex Preisser, Jonathan Presson, Wm Luke Priest, Juan Luis Prieto, James Proctor, Nathan Prosper, James Prosser, Austin Protiva, James Provost, Philippe Provost, Wesley Pryor, Julia M. Puffer, Andrew Pulfrey, Salvatore Puma, Purvis Charlie, Matthew Pyle, Matthew Pyne, Fantasia Qian, Jason Quigley, Gavin Quinlan, Steven Quirk, Jonathan Raatz, Eric Rabago, Jacob Racey, Christopher Rackley, Charles Radavich, Brian D Radovich, Kevin Raduka, Michael Radwan II, Rafa Cerrato, Trevor Raine, Sir Ralex, Nate Ralph, Michael Ramey, Scott Raper, Maddy Rasineni, Rauscher Dominic, Cameron Ray, Joshua Ray, Andrew Raymundo, Oz Raza, andrew Reckman, David Reed, Grant Reed, Josh Reed, Kyle Reed, Thomas Reese, Patrick Regan, James Reiber, George Reichel, Max Reichlin, Jared Reichman, Ken Reinertson, Bradford Reinhardt, Jay Rendon, Matt Renfro, Dennis Renneberg Andersen, Sam Reno, Christian Retherford, Alexander Reustle, Rey Thomas, Christian Reyes, Ronald Reyes, Ron Rhinehart, Aaron Rhoads, Jesse Rhodes, Scott Rhymer, Travis Richard, Richard Dracconos "The Great Riki" Goulart, Joe Richards, Ross Richards, Ben Richardson, Francis Richardson, Richert Nicholas, Jonathan Richeson, Beau Richmond, Dane Rickett, Kyle Ricks, Ben Rico, Matthieu Rider, Ryan Ridlen, Matthew Ridley, Mel Riffe, Chris Riley, Stephanie Riley, Stephen Riley, Richard Ringle, Brandon Rion, Alex Rippberger, Mikkel Risbjerg, Alessio Rissone, Brennan Rist, Tuomas Ristimäki, Mark Ritcher II, Konrad Ritter, Paul Rizzuto, Brandon Roan, Joshua Roark, Michael Roark, Jeremy Robbins, robdog, JP Robert, Sebastien Robert, Robert Sherman, Roberto Perina, Eric Roberts, Jenny Roberts, John Roberts, Joshua Roberts, Keenan Roberts, Kirsten Roberts, Oscar Roberts, Theresa Roberts, James Robertson, Sam Robertson, Rob Robertson, Andrew Robinson, Anthony Robinson, Casey Robinson, Jay Robinson, John Robinson, Laura Robinson, Phillip Robinson, Tom Robinson, Robinson Ben, Robinson Jeff, Pedro Rocha, Theodore Rockwood, Rocky Wilson, Samuel Rodda, Alex Rodrigues, Adam Rodriguez, Christopher Rodriguez, Jacob Rodriguez, Karl Rodriguez, Marcos Rodriguez, Omar Rodriguez, Rye Rodriguez, Juan Martín Rodríguez, Shane Roerk, Jason Rogers, Rogers Ayrre, David Rojas, Seth Rollins, Rom Elwell, Romanini Simone, Christian Rombaoa, Franco Romero, Ronald Marx, Timo Rönz, Chandler Root, Dominic Rosa, Joseph Rosario, Dan Rose, Jamie Rose, Evelyn Rosee, Zack Rosenfeld, Patrick Rosenthal, Charles Ross, Ross I Kropacz, Nicholas Charis Roussos, Aaron Routh, Frédéric ROUX, chris Rowe, Gregory Rowe, Cathy Rowland, Shannon Roy, Kevin Royalty, Gleb Rozin, RTK, Matthew Ruane, Douglas Rubel, Sean Ruck, John 'johnkzin' Rudd, Tim Rudolph, Miguel Rueda, Dave Ruffell, Zackary Ruger, Austin Rugh, Cody Ruppe, Robert Rushton, Al Rusk, David Ruskin, Arthur Russakoff, Joseph Russell, Matthew Russell, Russell Rice, Alan Russette, David Russo, Thomas Ruth, Maryah Rutherford, Joseph L. Rutledge, Christopher Ryan, Scott Ryan, Ryan "squawkenberry" Jones, Ryan Sundberg, Patrick Ryerson, Kieran Ryle, Paul Sablons, Jens Sadlowski, Justin Sadosky, Lee Saferite, Edward Sagritalo, Melissa Sakakura, Jorge Salazar, Marc Salazar, Bahar Salehi, Pedro Salgado, Nicholas Saliaris, Brandon Paul Salinas, Mads Salmansen, Salvadori Alexander, Sam Pennifold, Nils Sammons, Jason Samsa, Jeremy Samson, Samuel Smith, Miguel San Mateo, Hidetsugu Sanada, Cisco Sanchez, Adam Sander, Chris Sanders, David Sanders, Isaac Sanders, Mark Sanders, Scott Sanders, Trenton Sanders, William S. Sanders, Neil Sanderson, Thomas Sanderson, Jake Sandford, MysteryTheater Sandman, joshua Sandquist, Scott Sands, Wesley Sansom, Tony Sanson, Justin Santagiuliana, Angel Santiago, Santiago Miguel F., Anthony Santin, Dennis Santini, Brett Sapp, Rob Sardone, Hunter Sargent, Alden Sarnoski, Edward Sauerland, Hunter Sauls, Barry Saunders, Rennie Saunders, Michael Sausaman, Devin Sawyer, Saxberg Michael, Michael Scalia, M Scancella, Mike Scari, Jan Schattling, Nicholas Scheckter, Kevin Scheer, Robert Scheffler, Dolan Scherfel, Michael Scheuerman, Thomas Schillmüller, Bex Schindler-Wood, Markus Schips, Fredrick Schirmer, Tommy Schlegel, Julian Schleusener, Michael Schluterman, Schmidlin Benjamin, Karl Schmidt, Ryan Schmidt, David Schmitz, Erick Schneider, Mike Schoen, Derek Schofield, Theodossios Scholiadis, Erik Schoof, Christian Schor Olsen, Forrest Schreick, Carter Schu, Brett Schuitema, C Schuller, Thomas Schulte, Stefanie Schulz, Kurt Schumacher, Aurora Schurman, Collin Schwartz, Schweighofer David, Ian Schwenke, Gian Marco Schwier, Jeff Scifert, Jason Scott, Robbie Scott, Scott Garland, Scott Herold, Mike Scotto, Mikael Sebag, Sebastian Kyprianidis, Sebastien Louvet, Orian Sedlow, Douglas Sedman, Joh Sedtal, Donald Seebald, Cody Segura, Doug Seipel, Selby Todd, Bob Sennick, Joseph Serio, Victor Serrano, Daniel Servitje, Anthony Shabrack, Matt Shade, Felix Shafir, K Shake, Jack Shandley, Lior Shapira, Just Sharples, Shauna Rutherford, Bert Shaw, Murray Shaw, Jordan Shawley, Sarah Sheard, John Sheehan, Stephen Sheehan, Christopher Sheehy, Zoe Shelbo, Kyle Sheldon, Andy Shelton, Shen. Hung-Yang, David Shenofsky, Kiyo Shepard, Chris Shepherd, Neil Shepherd, Donald Sheppard, Aaron Sherkow, Kyle Sherman, Joseph Shimanek, Philip Shinnie, John Shirley, Joshua Shoemaker, Michael Sholl, Harry Shuler, Corey Shultz, Jesse Shultz, Wesley Shumate, Nik Siefke, Adam Silkey, Ansel Sim, Sarah Simerson, Jerrell Simmons, Skylar Simmons, Simon Simmons, Simon Jackson, Shannon Simpkins, Ronald J Simpson, Adrian Sinclair, Matt Sinclair, Tim Sinram, Güs Siska, Altti Sjögren, Jeremy Skalin, Naomi Skilling, Thomas Skjaerstad, Ole J. Skogstad, Linus Skoropa, Lynn Sky, Jos Slagter, Elisha Slater, Michael Slemon, BOF Slick, Johnathan Slivkoff, Jack Sliwa, Kaleb Smart, Travis Smart, Alex P Smith, Brandee Smith, Charles Smith, Christopher Smith, Clayton Smith, D Kaleb Smith, Daniel Smith, Derek Smith, Erich Smith, James L Smith, Jared Smith, Jordan Smith, Joseph Smith, Kenneth Smith, Kenneth Smith, Lee Smith, Luke Smith, Mark Smith, Mathew Smith, Nathaniel Smith, Nayland Smith, Randy Smith, Richard Smith, Rikki Smith, Robert Smith, Robert Smith, Thomas Smith, Troy Smith, Will Smith, William Smith, Smith Eric, Daniel E Smith Jr, Bryan Smith Jr., Aaron Smithies, Daniel Smoak, Smolders Thomas, Heather Smyth, Ryder Snap, Leslie Snethen, Thomas William Snooks, Paul Snow, Jonathan Snyder, Snyder Zachary, Andrew Soares, Lily Sochan, Christoffer Solgevik, Alison Sollars, Wayne Solomons, Jordan Sommers, Soop-Om, Sooy Adam, Dylan Sorheim, Mike Sorna, Charles Sowders, Oktavian (Tavey) Spanov, Dave Spanton, Brandon Sparkman, Samuel Spatt, David Speakman, Karen Spence, Ian Spencer, Jill Spencer, Ralph Spencer, Rob Spieldenner, Hamilton Spivey, T Spoony, David Spring, Jeff St. Clair, Thomas St. Clair, Robert St. Pierre, Joe Stacey, simon stacey, Laszlo Stadler, Marcus Stahl, Adam Stall, Simon Stampfer, Kyle Stancil, Christie Standiford, Leigh Stanislaw, Brent Stanton, Nick Stanton, Derek Stapleton, Starblind, James Starr, Joe Stas, Stuart Statham, Martyn Statter, Marc Stearman, Jonette Stecklein, Wade Steel, Matthew Steele, Kyle Steenland, Bryce Steeves, Mucha Stefan, Scott Stefanski, Einar Áki Stefánsson, John Steffen, Daniel Steffler, Ted Stegall, Nicholas Stegelman, Desiree Steiner, Jacob Stemmler, Josh Stender, John Stennet, Todd Stephens, Bradley Stephenson, Mitchell Stephenson, Gene Stern, Steve Turner, Andrew Steven, Kyle Steven, Steven W. Collins, Seth Stevens, Shawn Stevens, Stevens Cody, John Stevenson, Dee Steward, Luke Stigall, Jonathan Stockwell, Shaun Stoddard, Pace Stoewer, Brant Stokes, Daniel Stokes, Marc Stokes, Hans Wilhelm Rostrup Stokke, Nathan Stone, Mark Stoner, Salex Stones, Dominic St-Onge, Noah Storch, Aaron Stordahl, Michael Stracke, Johnny Strange, Alexis Strassburg, Stratton Stetson, Anna Caroline Straume, Adam Strautman, Chase Street, David Street, Brenden Strick, Onno Strolka, Eric Strom, Ian Struckhoff, Stuntie, Kevin Su, Peter Sugg, Eric Sullaway, Bowser Sullivan, J.R. Sullivan, Scott Sullivan, Tony Sullivan, Ari Suntioinen, Chris Surinaga, Matthew Sutherland, Tyler Sutherland, William Sutherland, James Sutherland-Bruce, Adam Sutton, Daniel Sutton, Zola Suwaro, Dylan Svendsen, John Swanson, Kyle Swanson, Eric Sward, Cody Swatek, Tom Sweeney, Kevin Swift, Nathan Swift, Brandy Swigart, Jesse Swinson, Cameron Switzer, Tom Swogger, Wouter Swusten, Mario Sylvia, Ádám Szegedi, Imre Zoltan Szekely, Carolyn Szewc, James Taber,

Jonathan Tacker, Taitaina Yasmin Toro, Attila Levente Takáts, Kuok Jonn Tan, Tan Frederic, Tristan Tang, TaR, Brittany Tarabek, Iker Tarajano, Rodolfo Tarelli, Kyle Tasler, Chris Tatara, Brian Tate, Paul Tatum, Pamela Tay, Anthony Taylor, Cameron Taylor, Hunter Taylor, Mark Taylor, Maya Taylor, RJ Taylor, Wil Taylor, William Taylor, Jim Taysom, TeamAD, Jason Templeton, Rayburn Tennent, TenorGurll, Josh Terrell, Terry J Deibler Jr, Dan Thacker, Kalreed Thaedris, Sned TheDead, Michael Theel, Robimikan TheFeisty, Druel TheGamer, Jacob Thek, Koix TheKobold, Garrett Therkorn, Kaare Thiessen, Peter Thiessen, Cory Thomas, Justin Thomas, Nathan Thomas, Thomas Dowling, Thomas Grim, Thomas Keller, Thomas Tregaro, Andy Thompson, Ben Thompson, Blake Thompson, Cody Thompson, Jayne Thompson, Richard Thompson, Ryan Thompson Harmon, Darryll Thomson, Matt Thorngate, Alejandro Thornton, Julian Thornton, Donald Thorpe, Theo Thourson, Ian Thrailkill, Joshua Thrasher, Jonas Thrysøe, Jessica Thumser, Zachary Thurn, Scott Tibbedeaux, Leah Tiesma, Mercie Tilley, Tim OBrien, Timothy Tan, Michael Todd, Derek Tode, Jamie Toeg, the Acolyte ToFat4Fun, Jack Toland, Matthew Tolbert, John Tolleson, David Tonzola, Torres Jonathan, Santino & Platika Torretti, Christian Totten, Pete Tracy, Traiss, Thomas Tramantano, Nam Tran, Joey Trapp, Christopher Travis, Albert Trefts, Mark Tremayne, Philippe Tremblay, Lawton Trendel, Treseder Jaime, Mark Tresidder, Richard Trest, Chris Trevino, Michael Trevino, Trey Davis, Trey Patch, Kenny Tripoli, Diogo Tristão, Jan Trommelen, Jeff Troutman, Daniel Trudel, William Trudell, Manuel Trujillo, Jared Trulock, Matthew Trussler, Ciaran Tsangari, Vasileios Tsiakalos, Niko Tubach, Derrick Tubbs, Florian Turchet, Spencer Turkington, Pete Turnbull, Ben Turner, Erik Turner, Sean Turner, Zach Turner, Ronnie Tuscano, Logan Tutt, Brent Tweedy, Andrew Twyman, Jhon Tyler, Tyler Hinkle, Uebe. Frank, Paul Ueltschi, B.A. Umberger, Umbrich Andrew, Sam Underwood, Prakash Upadhyayula, James Upward, Mathew Urch, Bret Ustipak, Sascha Utecht, Luke V, Bryce Vail, Matt Vajgrt, Nicholas Valentine, Thomas Valerio, Valeriy Komogortsev, Frank Van Camp, Zoë Van de Voorde, Frank & Gerdien Van den Berg, Michael Van Der Schuyt, Paul van der Waerden, Rob van Dorp, David Keith van Hoose, Jasper van Nieuwenhuijzen, Alexandria Van Orden, Dillon VanBuskirk, Tyler Vance, Brian Vander Veen, Justin VanderTuin, Aaron VanderWoude, Matt Vanlaar, Jason VanTol, Peter vanVelzen, Pedro Vargas, Ruben Vargas, Matthew Varley, George Vasilakos, Jesse Vasterling, Michael Vaughan, Christopher Vaughn, Malcolm Vaus, Christopher Vazquez, Jonathon Veigh, Velasco Noah, Dylan Veldhuizen, Steven Velez-Garcia, Wouter Veltkamp, Dmytro Velykoivanenko, Robin van de Ven, Jason Ventura, Jeffrey Ventura, Arturo Vera-Felicie, Alexis Verba, Javier Verdin, Kory Verdonck, Niels Verduin, Karl Vergura, Zackery Vering, Jay Verkuilen, Jelle Vermeylen, Kyle Verrall, Verri, Jerome Verschueren, Geert Vertommen, Michael Victorine, Viktor Vidas, Shay Viehman, Viktor Knaust, Jens Villemoes, Jonas Vilnius, Vincent Fazio, Ventress Vines, Joseph Vinsik, Zoltán Viola, Kevin Virden, Michael Virks, Jesper Vistung, Joshua Vizcaino, Steven Vocke, Christoffer Voll, Jared Vollstedt, Arechendyr Volscan, Jonathan von Gnielinski, Paladin von Korff, Oliver von Spreckelsen, Ryan VonLossberg, Renee Vorbeck, Bryan Voss, Sol Vracken, Vyoral Douglas, Kristine W, Johannes Wachter, Cody Waddington, Kurt Wadley, Cameron Wageman, Aaron Wagener, Nikita Wagenman, Cameron Waggoner, Todd Waggoner, Jenny Wagner, Shane Walden, Alexander Waldren, Jake Walker, John Walker, Lee Walker, Mike Walker, Robert Walker, walkerofglass, Dylan and Lane Wallace, John Wallace, Luke Wallace, Matthew Wallace, Sean Wallace, James Wallis, Brandon Walsh, Simon Walsh, Walsh Owen, Nathan Walter, Richard Walters, Kedra Walton, Jonathon Wandrey, Lawrence Wang, Zhengran Wang, Christopher Ward, William Wardle, Michael Wardlow, Glenn Wardrop, Dave Warren, Richard Warren, Bryan Warrick, Troy Warrington, Garrett Waterbury, Bob Waters, B Watson, Jeremy Watson, Joshua Watson, Robert Watson, Howard Watts, Bruce Wayn, Austin Weaver, Kyle Weaver, Desmond Webb, Jason Webb, Andrew Weber, Daniel Weber, Jason Weber, Jason Weber, Michael Weber, Chris Webster, Kate Webster, Jessica Wecht, Marvin Weddle, Matthias Weeks, Jon Wees, Michael Wegner, Henrik Wehrheim, Alexander Wei, Cameron Weidenhof, Adam Weinstein, Julian Weitz-Elder, Bernard Welch, Aidan Weldon, Wayne Welgush, Joshua Wells, Matt Wells, Scott Wells, Kyle Welsh, Brittany Wendland, Paul Werner, Tara Werner, Rachel Wesson, Anthony West, Samuel West, Ian Westby, Charles Westerdale, Alec Westmoreland, Whaat, Matt Wheat, Anderson Wheatley, James Wheedleton, Logan Whiddon, Curtis Whitacre, Gareth Whitaker, Dakoda White, Emma & Ellie White, Grover White, Matt White, Patrick White, Rick White, Roger White, Shelby White, William White, Charles White Jr, Taiwan WhiteCat, Christopher Whitehead, Adam Whitley, Richard Whitney, Jacob Whittington, Neil Whitwell, Fox Whitworth, John Whynott, Tom Wigleven, Drew Wikstrom, Katrina Wilcock, Mark Wilde, Wilf Watson-James, Elyse Wilhelm, Nate Wilhelm, Pål Wilhelmsen, Ben Wilkey, Kevin Wilkinson, Paul Willaume, Adam Williams, Alexa Williams, Chris Williams, Jake Williams, Luke Williams, Mike Williams, Rob Williams, Rodney Williams, Ryan Williams, Sylas Williams, Travis Williams, Tyler Williams, Emily Williamson, Sid Williamson, Nicolas Willis, Robert Willis, Diedrich Wilms, Andrew Wilson, Andrew Wilson, Spencer Wimmer, Andrew Winden, Peter Winfield, Marius Wirtherle, Gavin Wiseman, Joe Wiseman, Craig Wisniewski, Todd Withnall, James Witten, Gregory Woitte, Bradley Wold, Joseph Wolfe, Ryan Wong, Aron Wood, Carter Wood, Chris Wood, Hunter Wood, Ian Wood, Jonathan Woods, Aaron Woodside, Seth Woolwine, Stephen Workman, Richard Worley, Nicky Worseg, Eric Worthington Jr., Alden Wouters, Alicia Wright, Bailey Wright, Eric Wright, James Wright, Jonathan Wright, Philip Wright, Victoria Wright, Stephanie Wrightington, Matt Wrycraft, Alvin Wu, Cecil Wu, Jonathan Wu, Mark Wulkowicz, Jeffrey Wyant, Andre Wyatt, Lin Wyeth, The Wykyd1, Pigeon Wylde, Xavier Spinat, Xenophontos, Stephen Yager, Joe Yarnall, Adam Yates, Volodymyr Yatsenko, Vicente Ybarra, Alvin Yeung, Jonathan Yiv, Anon Ymous, Angelica Yoder, James Yonemura, Charles Yordy, Warren Yorick, Arthur Young, Clinton Young, Lucas Young, Randy Young, Tim Yox, Zach Jones, Marc Zacharyasz, Zak Kanoff, Jan Zaleski, Kevin Zambrana, Loris Zanotto, Nemanja Zdravković, Tom Zecca, Adam Zehner, Bradley Zeitler, Wilber Zelayandia, R Zemlicka, Giuseppe&Jenni Zerilli, Robbie Zerr, Kyle Zhang, Evgeny Zhdanov, Anastasiia Zhuravleva, Ward Zijffers, Dorrell Zimmerman, Terry Zimmerman, Stefan "Jingël" Zimmermann, Andrew Zink, Brett Zippay, Maggie Zirille, Parker Zmolik, Navar Zody, Josh Zogleman, ZR Gan, Anthony Zuhlsdorf, Dan Zwayer-Jones

## Silver Medalists

/amqueue, A A, A. Camner, Jonathan Abbate, Norman Abegg, Gina Acevez, Kevin Adamson, Alan Bean, Alberto Joel Berrios Gutierrez, Garrett Alderson, Wyn Alexander, Nikki Allamanno, Allan Tucker, Drew Allendorfer, Nicklas Allensworth, Elliott Almanza, Jose Luis Almanza-Rubio, Blake Almon, Christian Almonrode, Chris Alvarez, Ismael Alvarez, Mads Ammitzbøll, Matt Anaya, Markus Aleksander Andersen, Amanda Anderson, Chase Anderson, Chris Anderson, Hunter Anderson, Julian Anderson, Michael Anderson, Ryne Anderson, André van Driel, James Andresen, Andrew Cookney, Andrew Martin, Andy DeVeaux, Angel David M, Backer Anonymous, Scott Antos, Apollo Veritas, Ryan Arakawa, ArcDice, Geoffrey Archer, Jacob Archer, Clifford Argo, Argo's Plank, Bryan Armor, Taylor Arndt, Basil Arnold, Mike Arnold, Ryan Ash, Evan Asher, Nikolis Asimakis, Mark Asteris, Doug Atkinson, Jason Attard, Andrew Attig, Jay Aujla, Brock Auston, Cody Auter, Carl Avery, Aaron Axelson, Dan B, B. Cantrell, Logan Babbitt, Heather Babcock, Anon Backer, Richard Backus, RJ Bacon, Alexander Baello, Kristen Baer, Kyle Bagwill, Theodore Bahrt, Tell Bailey, Greg Baker, Matthew S Baker, Richard Baker, Sean Baker, Adam Bakow, Collin Ball, David Balsiger, Sid Banach, Butter Bandits, Carlos Baneira Yañez, NiNi Banh, Andrew Banker, Chris Banks, Baragoon, Lorenzo Barbarossa, Jay S. Barber, Paul Bardunias, Maggie Bargelski, Kaleb Barker, Richard Barlow, Adam Barnes, Brandon & Eileen Barnes, Christian Baron, Jason Barr, Michel Barre, Trevor Barrie, Sorcha Barrister, Jesus Barron, Jeffrey Bartlett, Andrew Barton, Bascu, Matthew Batchelder, Andrew Bates, Vincent Bates, Timothy Baumgarten, Wolfgang Baur, Alain Baxter, Ryan Bazid Arseneault, Andrew Beal, Nathan Beane, Moritz Bechtold, Piers Beckley, Mario Bedolla, Kelvin Beeck, K Beecroft, Kevin Beedle, Jonathan Beeler, Michael Behr, Jeff Beisch, BekoPon, Gabriel Bélanger, David Bell, Jayme Bell, Lauren Bell, Bradley Bellamy, Daniel Benesh, Albin Bengtsson, Benjamin Gutierrrz, Vsevolod Benkunsky, David Bennett, Gordon Bennetto, Chris Berber, Jacob Berends, Caroline Berg, Leoney Berg, Theis Bergstrom, David Bern, Steeve Bernard, Alex Berretta, Gareth Berry, Kyle Bertea, Mike Bertrand, Gregory Betchart, Bill Gould, Samuel Billington, Billy Talbot, Andrew Birkmann, Radu Birsan, Cody Bitterlich, Bittner William, Christian Bitz, Mads Bjarkow, Austin Blackburn, Ian Blacker, Rachel Blackman, Joseph Blackmon-Dishaw, Daniel Blair, Mark Blanton, M Blasini, Michael Blevins, Tom Blok, Patrick Blouin, Krishen Blows, Will Boatman, Bobwithlobsters, Erich Boldt, Brett Bolen, Sam Bolinger, Morgan Bolton, Maxime Bombardier, Carrie Bomes, Dylan Bond, Brian Bordeaux, Marco Bordin, Andrew Borgmann, Matteo Borsa, Eric Bos, Jeroen Bos, Topher Bostick, Dan Boudreaux, Callum Boulton, Bourouiba Amine, Wouter Bouvy, Daniel Bove, Tomas Bowers, Bryan Bowman, Andrew Boyd, Rob Boyd, Michael Boyle, Slater Boyle, Julia Bradley, Scott Bradley, Duncan Bradshaw-Smith, Brady Carman, Ethan Brand, Brandon Montoya, Max Brändström, Joshua Brannon, Hanna Brännström, Jimmy Braswell, Buck Bratager, Jenni Bravo, Davey Brayton, Stephen Breen, Gil Breger, Sarah Brennick, Tyler Briggs, Evan Bright, Dave Briskey, Gregory Britt, William Britter, Mike Brodahl, Rasmus Brodin, Vivian Brodock, Nathan Broeker, Brad Bronson, Jonathan Brookins, Philip W. Brooks, Michael Broome, Michael Brosco, Christofer Brown, Colette Ingrid Brown, Forest Brown, Jeremy Brown, Taylor Brown, William Brown, Bruce Bruhnke, Robert Brunck, Dave Brush, Andrew Brutonious, Sean Bryant, Wouter Buijs, Matthew Bulkley, Stephen Bulla, Jordan Bullinger, Michael Bunicci, Jhonen Burbank, Stephen Burk, Phillip Burnham, Cal Burns, Timothy Burston, Burwood Stewart, Brandon Butler, Kurt Butler, Liam 'The Worm' Butler, Morgan Butler, Reuben Butler, Dianne Butterworth, Corey Buu-hoan, Tom Buxbaum, Dan Buxton, Marc Byrd, Lloyd Cainguitan, Shaun Cairns, Michael Caldwell, Austen Calhoun, Scott Calnan, Darren Calvert, Jose Camacho, Alejandro Camarero, Cameron Burns, Jennifer Campbell, Joseph Campbell, Mike Campbell, Kenny Canter, Biggs Capone, Blair Capps, Charles Caramanna, Seth Cardinale, Jake Cardis, Matthew Carey, Robert Carey, Jesse Carmody, Jamie Carpenter, Bryan Casbar, Megan Casperson, Nathan Cass, Jessica Castillo, Samuel Cato, Justin Catt, Ashley Cecere, Kevin Chachakis, Jay Chafin, Stephen Chalker, Alexander Chamberlin, Chris Chambers, Quillan Chambers, Benjamin Chance, Michael Chapman, Fritz W Charles, Charming Darling, Jaclyn Chasarik, Michelle Chatfield, David Chen, Marcus Cheong, Alan Cheung, Sam Cheung, Justin Chi, Tom Chick, Kristopher Childress, Chen-Hsun Chiu, Chong Ernest, Stefan Chorus, Eric Chou, Chris Mohan, Chris. Litten, Christensen Emil, Christian Heinrich, Christopher J Dean Jr, Christopher Sperry, Douglas Chuck, Brian Chumney, Yvonne Chung, David Cinabro, Cinnibar, Joe Cirillo, Kyle Civalier, Steve Clair, Ben Clarke, Joe Cleary, Hamilton & Maegan Cleverdon, Samuel Clifton, Matt Cloake, Eric Coates, Henry Coates,

Robbert Coenmans, Hasan Colakoglu, Tyler Colbeth, Justin M. Cole, Steven Cole, Chandler Collins, Michael Charles Collins, Patrick Collins, Ryan Collins, Ginette Colon, Caleb Compton, John Compton, Greg Conant, Temple Cone, Juliana Conlon, Aaron Connell, Andrew Conners, Christopher Contreras, Grant Cook, Loran Cook, Cale Corbett, Craig Cormier, A & B Cornelius, Jonathon Cornell, Richard Correia, Kip Corriveau, Cordell Cossairt, Richard Costes, Olivier Cote, Patrick Cottle, Richard Cottrell, Chad Covey, Shane Cox, Matthew Cox II, Craftnicks, Crafts+Minis, Devin Craig, Craig Britzman, Randy Craigo II, Xander Craner, William Craven, Warren Creighton, Terren Crider, Leo Croft, Niko Crookston, Daniel Cross, Matthew Croughton, Family Crounk, Culley Morrow, Gregory Adam Cunningham, D&J, Daði Einarsson, Erika Daigneault, Chelbi Daily, Dan Daley, Adriana Damiani, Loren Damsma, Chance Dana, Tyler Danh, Matthew Daniel, Daniel & Savanah Atkins-Reith, Daniel Beeching, Danny Ryba, Michael Davenport, Charlotte Davey, David Alexander Parker, David Queen, David Russell II, Frank Davidsen, Bryan Davidson, Shayna Davidson, Kaeryn Davies, Steven Davies, Ashlyn Davis, Jonathan Davis, Jordan Davis, Steven Davis, Victor Davis, Paul Dawkins, Dylan Dayrit, Mikayla De Pasquale, Ian de Planque, Kevyn De Wannemaeker, Dean Willis, Arthur Decaneas, John Dees, Talon DeGoede, LeGrand DeGraaf, Travis DeJong, Julien del Rosario, Michael DeLapp, Darien Delgado, Diego Leon Delgado, Kevin Delger, Max Delhougne, Cody Delorme, Ronald DeMartin, Andrew Denton, Coy DePratt, Shari Derby, Matthew Desmond, Ray Dexter, John Dhabolt, Cameron Diamond, Benjamin Dickenson, Ian Dickinson, Matthew Dickson, Mallory Diefenbach, Diego Valdez, Morgan Diehl, Cody Dillen, Eric Dittert, Parker Dixon-Word, Kacper Dlugosz, Adin Dobkin, Matthew Dodge, Michael Dodge, Ben Doherty, Aaron Donahoo, Lee Donovan, Neil Donovan, Sam Doorley, Dorkules, Deron Dorna, Joe Dorroll, James Dorsey, Dougal Scott, Thomas Douwes, William Dowdey, Matthew Dowell, Darrin Drader, Pattycakes Drake, Donovan Drane, Elijah Dresen, Drew Reilly, Nicholas Dreyer, Sean Drummond, Robert Dückershoff, Ethan Duffy, James Duhala, Greg Dunn, Chris Durnell, David Dusing, Joern Dux, Herman Duyker, Chris Dyer, Stayman Dylan, Peter Earle, Chance East, Seth Eckel, Eclez, Jared Edens, Samantha Edgar, Jaime & Weston Edmondson, Jason Edwards, Justin Edwards, Erik Ehrenreich Thomsen, Charles Eickstead, Jess Elise, Ellery Rogers, Joshua Elliott, Samuel Ellis, Whitney Ellwanger, Brody Elmore, Jack Elphinstone, Zoë Embrechts, Tim Emrick, Patrick Enders, Nicolas Entrabartolo, Ben Enyeart, Eric Meyers, Jesse Erickson, Douglas Ericson, Paige Erkert, Brehn Erskine, Esli Aaron Lopez Ramos, Espinosa Jorge, Skeept Espinoza, Jordan Estes, Juan Estévez Sánchez, Justin Estrada, Leslie Etzweiler, Gareth Evans, Adam Ezell, Luke Fabis, Derik Fabrizio, Andrew Falls, John Familo, Nathan Farnham, Rachel Farrugia Hardie, Cody Fast, Father Dagon, Lincoln Faulkner, Faure Stephen, Rue Feather, Mark Featherston, Ala Fedorova, Stephen Feek, Sarah Felkar, Zachary Ference, Jared Fernandez, Jimmy Fernandez, Matthew Ferraro, Connor Fett, Joey Fici, Joshua Fiehrer, Jessica Field, Mark Fielding, Nick Fin, Jacob Finney, Carolyn Fischer, John Fisher, John Fitzgerald, Jordan Fitzgerald, Lachlan Fitzsimmons, Mark Flanagan, William Fleig, Tyler Flickinger, Steven Fontenot, Shamus Ford, William Ford, Thomas Forde, Steven Fordyce, Ophelia Forman, Jacob Forster, Florent Fortat, Samuel Fortier, Anne-Lise Fosse, Daniel Fowler, Sean Fowler, Rebecca Foxhoven, Rita Francis, Joakim Fredriksson, Tori French, Carsten Friis, Delmer Fry, Richard Fryer, Dallas Fuller, Travis Fuller, Sean Fullerton, Adam Furtwengler, Brittany Fyfe, Jon G, Jason G_Q, Gábor Szabó, Gael Almind, Nicolas Gagnon, Carter Gale, David Gale, Marc Gallardo, Blair Galpin, David Gannon, Sam Garamy, Giancarlo Garbagnati, Richard Garcia, Rebecca Garner, Jared Garrett, Laura Garrison, garvin anders, Joshua Gassaway, Pietro Gastaldo, MandK Gaul, Gavin Roske, Max Gawryla, Joel Geer, Jonas Geiping, Simon Gelgoot, Gene Demaitre, Geoff Meyer, Charles Geoffroy, April George, Reed George, Karl Gustav Georgsen, Geraldo Macedo, Ryan Gerbig, Eric Gervais, Joseph Gianella, Kevin Gidlewicz, Sander Gielen, Matan Gilat, Brett Gilbert, Caitlin Gilbert, Matthew Gilbert, David Giléus, Ewan Gilligan, Andrew Girdwood, Steven Givens, Viktor Gladchuk, Matthew Glass, Aaron Glenn, Leon C Glover III, Pierrot Gnome, Louise Godfrey, Raoul Wilhelm Goebel, Weston Goggins, Nero Gold, Aaron Gomez, Evan Goncalo, Robin Gonzales, Beau Gordnier, Dylan Gordon, Michael Gordon, Raymond Goulet, Alexander Graham, Dalton Grainger, Christopher Granatino, Gavin Grant, Lawrence Grant, Robin Gras, Gregory Gray, Matthew Graydon, Evan GrayJohnson, Adam Grayson, Paul Greef, Dominic Green, Eric Green, Benjamin Greene, Richard Greene, Daniel Gregory, Gregory Thiessen, Noah Gweek Gribko, Jonathan Grim, Adam Grimaldi, Rashad Grissom, Orest Groch, Chad Gross, Nathan Gross, Stephen Grote, Morgan Grover, Marc Gualtieri, Claude Guay, Simona Guenther, Bertrand Guérin-Williams, Guillaume St-Pierre, Gabriella Guillén, Jim Guion, Dylan Gulick, Jack Gulick, Jason Gum, Tyler Guthrie, Joseph Guzman, David Paul Guzmán, Tyler Hackbarth, Andreas Hadjichristodoulou, Rebecca Hadsell, Austin Haffke, Edward Haggerty, James Hagler, Tyler Hald, Andrew Hall, Kyle Hall, Zoë Fey Hall, Jay Haller, Dan Hallifax, Jonas Halverscheid, Cameron Hamilton, Jonathan Hamilton, Matt Hancock, Hancock Tyler, Sean and Katherine Handcock, Daniel Handley, Jesse Hanley, Ty Hanna, David Hansen, Steven Harazim, David Harold, Glen Harper, Ridge Harper, Tallon Harrington, Chad Harris, Dani Harris, Jared Harris, Scott D. Harris, Cody Harrison, Iain Harrison, Zachary Harrison, Matthew Harth, Charlie Hartley, Sean Harvey, Patrick Hash, Jordan Hatchell, Dyveke Hatling, Michael Hatton, Kendra Hawke, Michael Haws, David Hayward, Nathaniel Hazelton, Michael Healey, Patrick Healey, Alexander Heck, Paul Hedrick, Matthew Heflin, Rusty Hefner, Kristopher Heid, Martin Heim, Heine Stick, Andrew Helland, Ryan Helm, Josh Helmuth, Nicholas Hendley, Thomas Henegar, Jason Hennigan, Simon Henry, Jason Heredia, David Herman, Francisco Alexandrea Hernandez, Matthew Hernandez, Danny Herrero, David Herrington, Lukas Herzog, Brett Hickinbotham, Daniel Hicks, Dan Higdon, Highsmith Scott, Joe Hill, Thomas Hils, Brandon Hinds, Adam Hisey, Michael Hite, Rory HJ, Michael Hjerppe, Dominic Hladek, Chris Hladik, Michael Hnatyshyn, Ryan Hoang, Stephan Hödl-Araujo, Isaac Hodukavich, Declan Hoellein, Zachary Hollick, Karl Holmberg, Christopher Holmes, Thomas Holmes, Tori Holmes-Kirk, Cameron Hood, Jon Hooker, Jan Hoos, Kyle Hooton, Ollie Hopkins, SP Horst, Theodore Houseman, David Howard, Giovanni Howard, William Howard, Colin Howell, Matthew Howes, Alex Howley, David Hsieh, Steven Hudkins, Zao Hudson, Jeremiah Hughes, Sam Hughes, Douglas Hulsether, Ryan Humphrey, Olivia Hunt, Anne Hunter, Alex Hurst, Richard Hurst, Jonathan Hutchinson, Huup de Jong, Jonathan Hwang, Mindy Hyatt, Ian Gratton, Duncan Ince, Valarie Irizarry, David Irwin, Adam Israel, Garrett Israel, David Ivey, Funky J, Jack Egan, Mark Jackman, Elizabeth Jacobo, David Jacobs, Joel Jacobs, Jacob James, James Armstrong, James Epping, James Franklin tillman, Jamey Weare, Alex Jandreau, Lara Janecka, Zivon Jankowski, Kenneth Janz, Jason Wilson, Joshua Jenczyk, Bobby Jennings, Adam Jensen, Garrett Jensen, Kathryn Jensen, Tobias Marinus Søgaard Jensen, Nemanja Jerković, Mary Jeschke, Jesse Koennecke, Sophie Jia, Ben Jines, Alan Johnson, Andrew O. Johnson, Chris Johnson, Lindsay R. Johnson, Madison Johnson, Terry Johnson, Andrew Johnston, Christopher Johnston, Brian Johnstone, Chris Jolley, Jonathan Black, Austin M Jones, Daryl Jones, Greg Jones, Michael Jones, Mike Jones, Caidyn Jordan, Chris Jordan, Jason Jordan, Rebecca Jordan, Caitlin Jorgensen, Joshua Gopal-Boyd, Brian Joyce, Ryan Joyce, Matt Joyner, Ben Jude, Carson Judge, Kyle Julien, Daniel Juneau, Gary Kacmarcik, Marco Kalaitzis, Joshua Kale, Nathan Kalkman, Alexander Kamensky, Matthew Kane, Bradley Kangas, Michael Kantzer, Ryan Kapioski, Nagisa Kara, Alan Karas, Robert Karczykowski, KarlEmil Norberg, Benjamin Karls, Olle Karlsson, Steven Kashmark, Kaspers Bart, Adhitya Katkam, Easton Kays, Steven Kazun, Lucas Keeley, James Kegel, John dfy Kelly, Trent Kelly, Derek Keltgen, Jonathan Kemp, Christopher Kennedy, Paul Kensler, Stephen Kenson, Monty Kerr, Melissa Kester, Rafay Khan, Kid Death, Delaney Kiecksee, Jordan Kilian, Killian DeVriendt, Kellen Kinard, Chad King, Nicholas King, Dael Kingsmill, Patrick Kinsella, Konstantin Kiriushyn, Jack Kirk, Christopher Todd Kjergaard, Christopher Klaassen, Alexander Klaine, Andrew Kleeves, Matthew Klein, David Klemish, Zak Klemm, Taylor Kline, Patrick Kloes, Dionysis Klonis, Mark Kluchky, Matt Knicl, Matthew Knight, Sabastian Knight, Scott Knopf, Fboix Knoxville93, Samantha Knyvett, Garrett Koesters, Brent Kofoed, Kohalu, Johnathan Kokoski, Jay Kolar, Johnathan Konandreas, Chase Kopczyk, Jason Kost, Harald Krahwinkler, Greg Kramer, Luke Kramer, Jason Kraus, Karl Kreutzer, Jeffrey Krismer, Mathieu Krog, John Kroger, Krystal Ricco, Ádám Kun, Janne Kuosa, Benjamin Kupper, Cengiz Kuyas, Michael Kwan, Leon Kwiecinski, Kyle Fischer, Kyle Pike, Michael L, Eric L., Wesley Lacaze, Christoph Lackner, Chris Lafayette, Joey Laguna, Damien Laing, Damon Lakeman, Davison Lam, Daniel Laman, Kelly LaMarre, David Lamberson, Jerome Lamberth, Christopher Lamberts, Ryan Lampien, Joseph Lamy, Marisa Landes, Nick Landry, Kyle Lanegrasse, Benjamin Lang, Lee Langston, Mack Lannigan, Lanshark, Marcelo Lapertosa, Harold Large IV, William Larsen, Bryant Lasken, Jim Lasseter, Martin Lavallée, Justin Lawless, Paloma Lay, Danny Lazzeri, Matt Leadbetter, Ted Leaman, Nicholas Leavitt, Jean-René Leblanc Gadoury, Kevin LeCun, Isaac Lee, James Lee, Kim Siang Lee, Michael Lee, Thomas Lee, Jon Leitheusser, Chase LeMaster, Flemming Lemche, Jacob Lemire, Darren Leneghan, Johnathen Lennax, Stephanie Leonard, Benton Lepard, Eric Letourneau, Geza Letso, Eapen Leubner, Levi Gustafsson, Brett Lewis, Dylan Lewis, Justin Lewis, Shayne Li, Josh Libby, Morrison Liberman, Jeremy “Erasmas” Lilley, Connor Lin, David Lindgren, Rebecca Lisi, Matthew Little, Lawrence Littlejohn, Logan Litwinski, Carl Lloyd, Thomas Lloyd, Christopher Locke, Greg Lohman, Eric Lohmeier, Lucas Lomnicki, Uhlex Londerd, Nathan Long, Amanda Longo, Nathan Losee, Andrew Lotton, Philip Lotz, Adam Love, Michael Love, Luc Brassé, Lucien Luckless, Richard Luke, Donald Lumpkins, Nicole Luna, Ryan Lybarger, Brett Lynam, Jon Lynch, Greg Lynn, Jason Lynn, Ben Lyons, Karl Lyons, Vasil Lyutskanov, Clarence Mabry, Connor MacDonald, Rod MacDonald, Harry Mace, Max MacEachern, Clinton Macgowan, Camie Mackenzie, Saga Mackenzie, Kristen MacLean, Shannon Maclean, Chase MacLeod, Nicholas Macula, Ian Madden, Liz Madden, Xanthe Maddocks, Michael Mader, Alvaro “Sixaola” Madrigal, Chris Madsen, Patrick Magee, Magnus Gademar, Waffles Mahaffay, Emily Mahar, Rob Mahon, Michael Mahoney, Andrew Majek, Steven Makai, Nick Makris, Drew Malland, John Mallon, Paul Malone, Jason Manion, Manninen Jere, Nick Mantasas, Thorsteinn Mar, Desiree Marcel, Mark Marchani, Rafael Marchante, Marco Breuer, Brandon Margicin, Jake Marion, Mark Melenberg, Greg Maroda, Anthony Marquez, Juan Carlos Marquez, Andrew Marrington, Grant E. Marthinsen, Cynthia Martin, Andrew Martinez, Jorge Martínez Hernández, Alison Maruska, Sherry Massey, Mallory Matasich, Matthew Israel, Matthew Maranda, Tyler Matthews, Sheldon Mattson, Jeff Maughan, Kevin Mauro, Dawn May, Henry May, Randy May, Justin Mayer, Vaughn Mayer, Galen Mayhew, Brendan Mayhugh, Matt McAfee, Mac McArthur, Patrick McCabe, Ian McCall, Jesse McCarthy, John Brendan McCarthy, Ryan McCarthy, Benjamin McClintock, Ian McClure, Joseph McCormick, Bryan McCoy, Kaylie McCoy, Kalen McCrea, Jonah McCreary, Adam and Megan McCutchen, Sean McDermott, Geoffrey McElroy, Jason McFarland, Sean McGough, James McGowan, Daniel C McGuire, Chris McGurr, Sean McGurr, Luke Mcilwaine, Kayla McKay, Jeremy McKellips, Wesley McKeown, Taylor McLain, Bill McLaughlin, Simon McMillan, Matthew McNamara,

Rory McNeish, Cthulu McThulerson, Bob Meadows, Tom Meaney, Jenny "Blue" Megli, Colin Melcher, Kris Melis, Westley R. Meredith, Joby Messer, Jason Metro, Marshall Metz, Carl Meyer, Jason Meyer, Michael Wagner, Angelo Michelakis, Tim Middleton, Kelsey Miglioretto, Mike Coleman, Alexander Milgrom, Alan Millard, Alec Miller, Benjamin Miller, Denver Miller, Jeff Miller, Nate Miller, Nick Miller, Alex Mills, Eric Mills, Dave Milner, Jeremy Minett, Caitlin Mininger, Patrick Misiak, Tom Miskey, Joe Mitchell, Ryan Mitchell, Andrew Mitchell, Lamar Mitchell-Goodwin, Shawn Mitola, Adam Mix, Dave Mlodinoff, Steven Molen, Danika Molnar, Jeff Moné, Monoriti Michelangelo, Amanda Monschein, Landon Montes, Jacob Montgomery, Jacob Moore, John Moore, Nick Moore, Robin Moore, Ryan Moore, Nolan Moore, Robert Moorhead, Román Moreno Urdiales, Blaise Morgan, John Morgan, John Morgan, Tali Morgan, Petros Moros, James Morris, Sean Morris, Shawn Morris, Christopher Moses, Randy Mosiondz, Ben Mowbray, Colin Moyer, Tomasz Mróz, Anthony Muller, Justin Mullins, Mulotte xavier, Christopher Munthe, Matt Murillo, Daniel Murley, Preston Murphree, Kaira Murphy, Lewis Murphy, Ryan Murphy, Eric Musco, Martin Nærland Haugland, Christopher Nagy, Varis Naïlo, Andrew Narramore, Stephen Nash, W. James Nash-McNeil, Michael Natale, Nathaniel Castle, Jeffery Nau, Eric Naudó, Jason Naujok, Nicholas Nave, Bill Nega, Zachary Negri, Leonardo Negron, Neil Laird, Adam Neisius, Jack Neller, Ashlee Nelles, Bev Nelson, Dale Nelson, Chance & Matt Nelsondale, Fabian Neubauer, Joseph Neville, Vince Newkirk, Andrew Ng, Bao Nguyen, Christopher Nguyen, David Nguyen, Joe Nichols, Jeffery Nicholson, David Ninos, David Niska, Greg Noble, Don Nohlittl, Benjamin Nolan, Marius Nordbø, Adam Nordin, Steve Norris, Ryan Nunez, Daniel Nunn, Alexandra Nursey, Karl Nycklemoe, Padraic O'Neile, Tim O'Shea, Murray Oates, Claire Oberle, Lexie Oberwetter, Aaron O'Brien, Sam Ogden, James O'Hara, Scott Ohlander, Matthew Ohman, Kalon Ohmstede, Spencer Oldemeyer, Shawn O'Leary, Andrew Oleniach, Joshua Olsby, Cameron Olson, Lucas Olson, Ryan O'Mahoney, Omar Kanhai, Jonathan Ondriezek, Oran Hunt, Alexander Herring Orby, David Orna-Ornstein, Brian Orr, Orrestad Peter, Ryan Ortiz, Zach Orvin, Patrick Osborne, Colin Ostberg, Cormac O'Sullivan, Luke Ourednik, Sean Owen, Owen Rhys-Aled, Andrew Owens, Zachariah Owens, John Oxnard, Jon P, Tyler Pack, Alex Paddon, Amanda Pagnotta, Kate Paisley, Kisha Paiso, Matthew Pale, Joshua Palmer, Riccardo Panzeri, Kaytee Pappas, Selena Pappas, Jennifer Pariman, ronald paris, Cody Parker, Melissa and Nathan Parks, Seth Parks, Jen Parr, Evan Parson, Pascal Daniel, Trent Passey, Guy Patching, Dean Patterson, John Paul, Michael Paulini, Matthew Paulson, Patrick Pautler, Jennifer Pawlik, Ellie Payne, Pearce Decker, Dan Pearson, Jesus Pelayo, Cucore Penny, Anthony Perkey, Kyleigh Perkins, Neil Perkins, Zachary Perkins, Sean Perry, Johan Persson, Ron Perstin, Pete Croucher, Logan Petersen, Ron Peterson, Kiera ; Coles Peterson, Aleksandar Petrovic, Kelvin Petry, Lauren Pettry, Peucelle Guillaume, Lucas Pfister, Jason Phan, Benjamin Phelps, Allen Phillips, Alyssa Phillips, Andrew Phillips, Chris Phillips, Colby Phillips, John Phillips, Page Phillips, Michael Phyillaier, Taylor Pieratt, Don Pierce, Kai Pierce, Pierre William Nilsson, John Pilhoefer, Kate Pinkerton, Max Piper, Pipes Mitchell, Benjamin Pisani, Billy Pistel, Bryant Pitman, Craig Pitman, Bryan Plant, Andrew Plummer, Spencer Pocock, Chuck Poe, Deron Poisson, Austin Polebitski, Shawn Polka, Brandon Pongrujaporn, Kolby Pontius, Chip Poole, Bruce Porter, Maddie Portuese, Richard Pospesel, Grant Potts, Guy Potts, Pozzo Giovanni, John Prew, Tina Price, Daniel Primachenko, Sally Pritchard, Jerry Prochazka, Xannie Profaca, Jonathan Provo, Dan Pugh, Joy Putney, Jeremy Qualls, Nicholas Qualls, Jocelyn Quezada, Juanpaulo Quiatchon, Keith Quinn, Alexandre Quirion, David Rache, Monika Raczko, Rick Raddue, Timothy Radloff, Racheal Raffensperger, AJ Ragbir, Brett Raleigh "top shelf", Paul Ralph, Forrest Ramirez, Christian Randle, Fernando Rangel, Leoza Ranza, Jeffrey Rapp, Jared Rascher, Patrick Rass, Cody Rawlings, Edward Ray, Tara Redinger, Ross Reelachart, Cassandra Refling, Scott Reichelt, Locky Reid, RJ Reid, James Reinholdt, Johnathan Reinsel, Steve Reis, Kevin Remington, Justin Renard, Jack Render, Andrew Renshaw, Clyde Rey, Bradley Reynolds, Kevin Rheault, Benjamin Rhoades, Jason Rhodes, Draughn Rial, Lorenzo A. Ricciardi, Charles Rice, Garth Rice, Rice. Nick, Evan Richard, Richard Mundy, Brian-C Richardson, David Rico Zambrana, Paul Riddell, Jacob Rider, Sebastian Riedel, Destiny Riedhofer, Tamal Riedman, Jake Riffe, Vincent Rigley, Brad Rigney, Emilia Rinaldi, Kyle Ripley, Tripp Ritter, Angela Rivera-Campos, Devon Riviere, Rivkowich Jason, Logan Robbins, Robert Beames, Brittany Roberts, Christopher Roberts, Clifton Roberts, Donovan Roberts, Ian Roberts, Michael Roberts, Nathan Roberts, Callum Robertson, Craig Robinson, Jacob Robinson, Todd Robinson, Nicholas Robinson, Alexandre Rodrigue, Henry Rodrigues III, César Rodríguez, Rolando Rodríguez, Jorge Rodriguez Jr, James Rogers, Kenny Rohrbacher, Maxim Rohrmoser, Austin Rolen, Nicholas Roloff, Evelyn Roman, Elliott Rooney, Zachery Rose, Scott Rosen, Joshua Rosenberg, Adam Rosenthal, Richard Rossi, Jamie Rossman, Simon Rossmann, Adrian Rosu, Will Rotenberry, Mike Roth, Troy Rubenstein, Jacob Rued, Jared Ruekberg, Grant Ruhoff, Ryan Russell, Joseph Russo, Zachary Ryan, Juho Saarinen, Kylar Salazar, Samahlen, Samuel Beesley, Samuel Pigman, Brian Sanders, Tim Sanders, Alex Sandin, Joseph Santi, Tanya Santoni, Frank Sapene, Kai Sassnowski, Cortney Sauk, Kyle Saunders, Colby Savell, Nick Savot, Zack Sayles, Tom Sayogo, Lauren Scanlan, Max Schafer, Andrew Schaff, Mike Schanck, Matthew Schauster, Cassidy Schenley, Dominik Schenner, Paul Scherer, Maria-Sophie Schiebel, Kelrugem Schildhand, Jordan Schlachter, Kevin Schluter, Mack Schmaltz, Reba Schmidt, Marc Schneeberger, Tobias Schneider, James Schoenherr, Schoenst Chance, Hayden Schomburg, Chris Schroeck, Michael Schultz, Robert Schuman, Carson Schwaller, Troy Schwaller, Dawn Schwartz, Martin Schwarz, Annika Schwiderski, Paul Scott, Scott Schwab, Zac Searles, Sebastiaan Babyn, Gerhard Seemann, Tom Seligmüller, Sergio Aguilar, Benedicte Serner, Joseph Serrani, Trevor Sesvold, Wells Seth, Brian Settles, Skylar Sexton, ShadowMoon, Emma Shankland, Drew Shannon, Matt Sharpe, William Sharpe, Jim Sharples, Tom Shaw, Michael She's, Brandi Sheffield, Leah Sheffield, Sheikhnbake, Rhea Shelley, John Sheridan, Tyler Sherman, Jason Shick, Rob Shoemaker, Seth Short, Stephen Shriver, Kenneth Shultz, Sidoti Paul, Liz Siewerth, Jason Sigman, Scott Silkstone, Erika Silva, Michael Silver, SilviusAltus, Wei Jin Sim, Joseph Simmons, Sharon Simmons, Christopher Simms, Lance Simon, Andrew Simone, Tim Simonis, Anne-Mhairi Simpson, David Sinkiewicz, Alex Siu, Juan Sixto, Josh Sjothun, Tyler Skakel, Ryan Skelley, Richard L. Skinner, Justin Slabaugh, Carey Sleight, Loren Small, Brian Smith, David Smith, Jamie Smith, John Smith, Jonah Smith, Joseph Smith, Lee Smith, Matthew Smith, Michael Smith, Patrick Smith, Paul Smith, Sellers Smith, Stephen Smith, Brian Snow, Dale Snow, Matthew Snow, Amy Snyder, Barry Snyder, Kristen Solis, Dave Sommerfeld, Marshall Sonsteby, Richard Sorden, Robert Soucy, Steven Southrey, Jason Southworth, Christen Sowards, Marcus Sparks, Trendane Sparks, Clif Spears, Chris Spencer, Derick Spiekerman, Orin Spiess, Scott Spiro, Devin Spraggins, Zane Spraggins, Kasin Srithongsuk, Matt Staggs, Aaron Stanton, Trevor Starick, Corina Stark, Rory Starks, Tim Starosta, Honey Staufer, William Stauffer, Jarod Stec, Stef van de Poel, Sean Stefansson, Larson Steffek, Bex Stein, Matthew Steinsaltz, Joshua Steklac, Alain Stephens, Luc Sterling, Jack Sternal, Stefan Sterzenbach, Liam Stevens, Michael Stevens, Tuquane Stevens, Bryant Stevenson, Christopher Stewart, Joshua Stewart, Liz Stewart, Michael Stewart, Howard Stickley, Philip Stinger, Kody Stinson, Laura Stock, Levi Stockdill, Connor Stokes, Michael & William Stone, Robert Stoneback, STORMSKULL, Adrian Stout, Harry Straddler, Margaret Strader, Andreas G. Strand, Jake Strickland, Chris Striker, Matteo Stringhini, Cj Strohmeyer, Tom Struble, Werner Strydom, Christopher Stuart, Rebekah Sutton, Zach Sutton, Matthew Swager, Byron R. Swain, Phil Sweet, Tim Sweeting, TImothy Sweetser, Carl Swienton, Kael SwiftArrow, Kyle Tabler, Ta'Ding, Aaron Tapscott, Matthew Tarling, Tarragoni Ignazio, Jake Tasker, Darius Tata, Nelson Tate, Griffin Taylor, Ian Taylor, Jason Taylor, Robert Taylor, Chris Teahouse, Sam Teare, Ted McElwee, Conor Teegarden, Donny Temple, Lukas Tengler, Kyle Tenneson, David Terrazas, Jeppe Thaarup, Thalji, The Silver Hydra, Theo, Marcus Thol, Bradley Thomas, Torben Thomas, Thomas J. Talamini, Carter Thompson, Dennis Thompson, Evan Thompson, Sakura Thompson, Michael Thorn, Rory Thorne, Ranger Tim, Andrew Tipper, Warren Tochor, Eric Toczek, Jesse Toellner, Tom Vincent, Meredith Tomeo, Alexander Toomey Westcott, Edward Tortoriello, Joseph Towe, Greg Traeger, Tragakis Em., Jennifer Amy Tran, Hara & I.J. Tran-Steinberg, Cullen Travis, Aaron Trepte, Arnold S Triplett, Louis Tripoli, James Truman, Alixe Tsang-Leclercq, Georgios Tsiolakis, Richard Turnbull, Chas Turner, Jazmyn Turner, Anguar Two-Sheilds, Matthew Tyler, Tyler King, Dennis Tzitschke, Adrian Ulff, Chris Underhill, Danielle Unett, Carl Ungemach, Kitiara Uth-Matar, V13, Cynthia Valdez, Ethan Vallelly, Roger Van Cleave, Tim van de Snepscheut, Koen van den End, Mark van Ginkel, Anthony van Poppelen, Jared Van Vaerenewyck, Vandenheede Kevin, Chase VanDuyne, Steven VanWinkle, Barbara Varsanofieva, Jonathan Vechmamontien, Darren Velez, Matthew Vella, Jeff Verachtert, Dean Vereker, Christopher Verry, Scott Verzi, Morten Vesterager, Katelynn Vick, Jason Viens, Greg Voelker, Aaron Vogt, Douglas Volling, Kyle Waddell, Erin Wadle, Jared Wadsworth, Brandon Wagner, Forrest Walker, Flynn Wallace, Victor Wallace, Katie Walsh, Eric Walston, Geoffrey (Jetstream) Walter, Finn Walton, Robert Waluchow, David Walz, Waning Gibbous Games, Cole Warburton, Ben Warkentin, Ryan Warley, Richard Washburn, Jeremy Wasik, Logan Wassenaar, Christina Watson, Nicholas Waun, Steven Waxman, Ari Weaver, Brady Webb, Josh Weedon, Tim Wehrs, Eric Weidus, Ryan Wellhouser, Steve Werling, Nathanael West, Paul West, Adam Westermann, Jonathan Westhouse, David Wharton, Brandon Wheldon, E Whetstone, Nathan White, Ryan White, Michael Whitney, Nicholas Whitney, Jo Whittemore, Mark Whittington, John Wicker, Michael Wierzbicki, John Wiesolek, James Wiggins, Jamie Wiggins, Sara Wigle, Chris Wigley, Ned Wilcock, Justin Wilcox, Zach Wild, Yari Wildheart, Tyler Wilhelm, Matthew Wilkin, Benjamin Williams, Drew Williams, John Williams, Kelly Edward Williams, Matt Williams, Mike Williams, Neil Williams, Ryan Williams, Lincoln Williams II, Daniel Williamson, Greig Williamson, Luke Willis, John Wills, Adam Wilson, Ariel Wilson, Austin Wilson, Brice Wilson, Christian Wilson, Jack Wilson, Jonathan Wilson, Tim Wilson, Doug Winkey, Kris Wirick, Saul Wiscovich, Blair Wiser, Witte Alexander, Ryan Wittig, Beau Woehrle, Austin Wofford, Brody Wollner, Eddy Wong, Craig Woodbury, Edward Woodcock, Bonnie Woodcraft, Brandon Woods, Thomas Woods, WP, Andrew Wright, Bradley Wright, Dorian Wright, Gordon Wright, Matthew Wright, Ryan Wright, Steven Wright, Anthony Wu, Thibault Wyrsch, Tschiang Xu, Georgie Yacopetti, Megan Yamamoto, Scott Yarbrough, Ryan Yates, Matthew Yerkes, Chad Yost, Rory Young, Juliet Youngren, Yusuf Ikirmawi, Nicholas Zakhar, Zane Lee, Geoffrey Zatkin, Matthew Zehner, Brett Zeiler, Andy Zeiner, Johnny Zhong, Davidson Ziegler, Philip Zoshak, Brian Zuber

## Bronze Medalists

Galit A., Aaron Murphy, Aaron's Books, David Abbott, Dan Abrahmsen, Pete Abrams, Adam Ackerman, Nick Ackermann, Sara Acquaviva, Adam Crossingham, Adam Walker, Erin Adams, Nathaniel Adams, Preston Adams, Tony Adler, Marta Afonso, Joalyn Ahn-Doettger, Moreno Airoldi, Thomas Aites, Aslion Akatos,

Al. W, Kannan Alagesan, Manuel Alba, Alan Albano, Albert Altimira, Alex Melluso, Alex Towns, Alex Yeap, Christian Alhaug, Aline Bienfait, Ian Alivio, Casey Allen, Chris Allen, Stephen Allinson, Håkon Almo, Nicholas Altizer, Joshua Alumbaugh, Pablo Álvarez, Jonathan Alvear, Ilgner Alves, Mike Amer, A. Amerine, Blake Anderson, Caroline Anderson, Chelsea Anderson, Elisha Anderson, Ian Anderson, Lisa Anderson, Matthias Anderson, Rigel Anderson, Christofer Andersson, Greg Andrade, André Andrade Braga, Andres Restrepo, Andrew Graham, Andrew Jones, Andrew Robertson, Andrew Walker, Alexandru Andronachi, Jonathan Angel, Anonymous, Antal Kéninger, Jeroen Anthierens, Jamie Arabshahi, Angus Archer, Garrett Archer, Tim Archer, John Arendt, Mikhail Aristov, Arkhane Asylum, Armisius, Kat Arnett, Troels Arnfeldt, Greg Arnold, Tom Aroune, Julian Arraya Guillen, Callum Arthur, Patrick Aschwanden, Ioannis Athanasakis, Blaine Atkinson, Travis Atkinson, James S. Austin, Barak Austin, Tera Autumn, Jota Ayala, Fanni Bable, Bryant Badeaux, Rafael Bagan, Josh Bagley, Blake Bahner, AJ Bailey, Ryan Bailey, Thom Bailey, Bailey Orin, Coral Baisch, Benjamin Baker, Dustin Baker, Greg Baker, Jimmie Baker, Marcus Baker, Timothy Baker, Richard Baldwin, Matthew Ballard, Thomas Balls-Thies, Matt Balmaseda, Tristan Balzer, David Bamatter, Francesco Bambina, Charles Bancroft, Peter Banks, James Bannister, Lucio Baracca, Andrea Barakka, Anthony Barcelona, Carsten Bärmann, Oliver Barnes, Andy Barnett, Sebastian Barousch, Roger Barrass, Rafael Barros, John Barstow, Jonathan Bartel, Toby Barwick, Taras Basiuk, Jorge Bassi, Harry Batten, Fearchar Battlechaser, Andre Battrick, Anthony Baumayr, Kayla "DM Dalliance" Bayens, Chris Bayer, Darth Beak, Gregory Bean, Patrick Beaulieu, Joe Bechtold, Matt Beck, Michael Beck, Russell Bedford, Sean Beebe, Kenny Beecher, Cameron Beere, Rodolfo Beléndez Sánchez, Dickie Bell, Ben Keeler, RJ Benjamin, Reuben Bennett, Raymond Bennett, Jake Benson, Tom Erik Bergseng, Adam Berliner, Anthony Bernal, Levi Berndt, Liam Berry, Jan-Niclas Bertram, Zach Bertram, Elvedin Besic, Jason Best, Ian Bestwick, Paul Bethlehem, Simone Bianchi-Guzman, Johnathan Biggs, Cemil Bilici, Susan Bischoff, Alex Bishop, Ben Bishop, Jamie Bishop, Robert Bishop, Chelsea Black, Chad Blackburn, Jory Blacklock, Nina Blain, Andreas Blanke, Ignacio Blasco, Declan Blasini, Preston Bobo, Kyle Bodell, Alasdair Boden, Craig Bogart, Eric Böhlke, Gabrielle Bond, Matt Bond, Michael Bonner, Pieter Boor, Lasse Borly, Harold Bosstick, Gabriel Boswell, Renee Boucher, Jake Bourbon, Jim Bourquin, Nicholas Bouvier, Alexander Bouwens, Felipe Bovolon, Dan Bowers, Dana Boychuk, Peter Boyle, Brad West, Bradley Harrison, Mark Brady, Olivia Brady, Fredrik Brandberg, Brendan Julian, Jeff Brenner, Raphael Bressel, Brian Mathena, David Brideau, Jean-Pierre Bridier, Andrew Brisbane, Britton Hipple, Elizabeth Brizzolara, Samuel Brockmann, B.A. Brockway, Barrett Brooks, Jason Bross, Carl Brouillard, Chris Brown, Cory Brown, Darren Brown, Brown Samuel, Alexander Bruene, Alessandro Bruschi, Christopher Bryant, John Bryant, William Bryant, Seth Brynien, Francesco Bubba, William Buchanan, Oliver Buckle, Brian Bucklein, Christopher Bueno, Maarten Bukkems, Jacob Bulfin, Ryan Anthony Burbridge, Michael Burge, Amanda Burges, Seth Burk, Tom Burke, Erik Burnell, Johnathan Burton, Chris Butcher, Keegan Butler, Jason Butz, Chandler Byrne, Katie Byrne, C Ian Avery, Ryan Cadenhead, Gabriel Caires, Robin Callaghan, Chaz Callendar, Calvin Hill, David Campbell, David Campbell, Dion Campbell, Jeremy Campbell, Jonny Campbell, Tyler Campbell, Stephen Camper, David Campisi, Eric Canapini, Alan Cannon, Jake Cannon, Daniel Canton, Canus Gladus, Mariana Capdevielle Schurmann, Finn Cardno, Carlos Rosas, Erik Carlson, Barry Carmichael, Jakob Carnebring, Aaron Carpenter, Patrick Carr, Dennis Carradin, Joao Carrera, Sean Carriere, Dan Carrieres, Joseph Carriker, Kassandra Carrillo, Alexander Carroll, Josh Carroll, Ken Carroll, Ryan Carroll, Anthony Carrozzo, Kent Carter, Kyle Carter, Will Carter, Jonathan Caruso, Bryon Casebolt, Sebastian Casey, Bo Cass, Francesco Castelli, Kat Castillo, Aurelio Castro, Victor Castro, Mack Cates, Eddie Catich, Joseph Catrone, Riccardo "Malbet" Caverni, Alexander Cetinski, Nathan Champion, Erin Chan, Michael Chandrasegaran, Charles Chapman, Luca Chapman, Sam Chapman, Greg Chappell, Derrick Charles, Charles Choi, Mike Chase, Kevin Chatham, Hondo Chavez, Devin Cheetham-Wilmot, Josh Chen, Robin Cheng, Kevin Cherry, Ashley Chhibber, Tricia Chicka, Christopher Choate, Akhil Chokshi, Michelle Chowning, Keratis Chris, Chris Patterson, Chris Walker-Bush, Brendon Christensen, Peter Jonathan Lund Christensen, Christian, Parker Christian, Pander Christopher, Christopher Booth, Merezias Chrysakur, Dexter Chu, Achim Chuang, Hans Chun, Francis Cincotti, Andrea Cioffarelli, Mariusz Ciolkowski, Adam Cisler, Corinna Clanton, Matthew Clark, Lauren Clarke, Sion Clarke, Victoria Clarke, Nathan Clawson, Gareth Clay, Matt Clay, Cody Clayton, Ian Clements, Ben Cline, Sean Cloete, Matt Cluett, Genevieve Cogman, TJ Cole, Alex Collier, John Collins, Shannon Collins, Simon Collins, Barbara Comer, Miggs Commander, Ethan Compton, Darrin Conant, Jacob Conerly, Ciaran Conliffe, Sean Connell, Chris Conner, Alyssa Cook, Thomas Cook, Jack Cooper, Richard Cooper, Jared Coplin, Caleb Coppola, Jacob Cordero, Ashley Corkill, Matt Corley, Jubilation T. Cornpone, João Cortes, Fernando Cortez, Clayton Cospelich, Guilherme Costa, Andrea Costantini, Bryan Costanzo, Sam Cotler, Zachery Couden, Remy Coupe, Igor Coura de Mendonça, Patrick Courtemanche, Eric Covill, Chris Cowger, Alex Cox, Jeffery Crago, Heather Craig, Craig Hackl, Craig Weinstein, Susan Craley, Ethan Crandall, Rohan Crichton, Allen Crimmins, Daniel Crisp, Brian Cristina, Rylan Cromer, Logan Cronin-Stacey, Rohan Alexander Crossan, Ryan Crowe, Michael Crown, James Crowther, CthulhusDream, Chuck Cumbow, Deana Cunningham, Kyle Currie, Bee Curtin, Helen Curtis, Jade Curtis, Sebastian D., D'Agostino Emanuele, Kasharic Daims, Dan Tsui, Kevin Danby, Nikolaj Danger, Daniel Winter Gill, Dany Robillard, Stanton Daries, Nathan Darnell, Brice Darroch, Adrian Das, Dave Lindsay, Michael David, David Steinberg, Kiera Davidson, Connor Davies, Robert P Davies IV, Anthony Davis, Jostein Davison, Conor Davitt, Jennifer De Lopa, Vaughan de Stoppelaar, Gerrit de Swardt, Brian Deakin, Geoffrey Dean, Andreas Debus, Karl Dechene, Barry DeCoursey, Phillip DeGrand, Joel "Djscman" Dehn, Warren Delamar, Nat Delaney, Corleone Delaveris, Andrew DeLorenzo, Cyprien Delpuech, Tyler DeLuca, Arch DeLux, Barbara DeMick, Zacory Demonterey, Callum Denby, Warren Denman, Dennis Douthitt, Anthony Deodato, Nicolas Desjardins, Scott Desmond, Claude Dessouroux, Jerome Devie, Philippe Devillé, Travis Dewsbury, William Dexter, Jonathon Dez-La-Lour, Davide Di Giovanni, Evan Dias, Damian Diaz, Jonathan Diaz, Zero Diaz, James Dickson, Diego Visintin, Paul Dieken, Cole Dieterle, Joshua Diiorio, Clayton Dilks, Erin Dinneen, Thomas "Direlda" Disher, Tyler Dishman, DishonorOnYou, Annika Distel, George Dix, Jake Dixey, Connor Dixon, Bob Dobalina, Ruairi Dodds, Martin Dodgson, Deniz Dohmen, John Dolan, Kerry Dolan Jr, Steve Doland, Michael Dollar, Dom, Domani Samuels, Alex Dominic, Brian Domville, Scott Donatti, Viktor Donkov, Donna Young, Mike Donnell, Christopher Dooly, Justin Dorasamy, Jim Dortch, Sean Doubt, Drew Doucet, Max Dougherty, Fabien Dovero, George Dowdell, Gary Dowell, Anthony Downes, Tim Doyle, Katie Drabble, Drache Hwang, Shannan Drakkon, Hank Driskill, Xavier Drouin, Richard Drozdik, Chad Drummond, Francois du Plessis, Marcello Duarte, Tyler Duckworth, Eamon Duffy, Ryan Dukacz, W. Harry Dunbar, Brent Duncan, Duncan Henley-Washford, Nathan Dunkin, Derek Dunlavy, George W. Dunn, Micah Dunn, Daniel Duran, Salva Duran-Nebreda, Morgan Durham, Jeff Dusterhoft, Dylan Krieger, David Dziadula, Shaun Eaglesham, Ebatbuok, William Eckhardt, Sara Ecoretti, Matthew Edgar, Brendon Edwards, Chris Edwards, Daniel Edwards, Stephanie Edwards, Zack Edwards, Ezra Eells, Ehedei Guzmán Quesada, B Eidsor, Samir El Aouar, Daniel Ellebracht, Richard Ellison, James Elmore, Michael Emala, Jack Emberton, Patrick Emery, Chris Emmons Jr., David Emptage, Anders Røttingen Enden, Nicklaus Endicott, Nathaniel Epp, Eri Senpai, Erik Trolle, Julius Erlandson, Taylor Espy, Philip Ettl, Pascal EUGENE, David Evans, Troy Everett, Everett Tishler, Evie Michelle, Ex Exerciser, Ezechieli Gregory, malon Ezell, Luca F, Sandra Fabiano, Fabrice Delcourt, Benjamin Falk, Falk Evelina, dark Fang, Will Farmane, Dylan Farrell, Austyn Farris, Sam Farro, Ben Fell, Mace Felsch, Matthew Felty, Blake Ferchalk, David Ferguson, Konrad Ferlangen, Dyllan Fernandez, Andrea Ferns, Ferran Iglesias, Paulo Ferreira, Goorjian Ferrell, TJ Ferrell, Owen Fielder, Matthew Fields, Jacqueline Figueroa, Thomas Finch, Brendan Findall, Finlay Fletcher, Josh Firestone, Michel "Fjsh" Fischer, Randy Fisher, Alexander Fisk, Stephen Fitzgerald, Daniel Fitzpatrick, Tom Fitzpatrick, Aaron Fleishman, Steve Fletcher, Robert C Flipse, Borja Florenciano, Kevin Flynn, Sam Fokker, Ryan Foley, Nicla Folla, Matthew Ford, Nathan Ford, Nick Ford, Steve Fortier, Sol Foster, Tait Foster, Ben Fowler, Patrick Fowler, Alexandros Fragkopoulos, Franklin Thijs, Erin Frazee, Ron Frazier, Pete Frederick, Zachary Frederickson, Tonya Fredrickson, Adam Freed, Angelo Frei, Ross Freier, Anne Freitas, Jason Frey, James Friery, Magnus Frivoll, Chad Frost, Gonçalo Froufe, Albert Fry, Donathin Frye, Al Fukalek, Ben Funkhouser, Ryan G, Alicia G. Albertos, Gabor "Rex" Hegedus, Trish Gagnon, Eran Galili, Patrick Gallagher, James Galliher, Renzo Gambone, Nick Garcia, Jarad Gartley, James Gasparine, Rob Gates, Frazer Gault, Anton Gausel, Daniel Gay, Georgia Geddes, Marco Generoso, George "Bravesword" Bonfim, Georgi Gyorin, Georgie Marshall, Simon Germain, Simon Gerrard, Victoria Gert, Tom Ghering, Joe Giammarco, Mathew Gibbons, Daniel Gibbs, CJ Gibson, Brian Giel, Isaías Gil Deza, Korri Giles, Mark Giles, Ryan Gilgallon, Connor Gilhuly, Kevin Gill, Kristina Gill, Kyle Gillott, Francesco Giordano, Sebastien Girard, Jean Luke Girard, Graziano Girelli, Vlad Giulvezan, Giuseppe D'Aristotile, Nicolaj M. Glargaard, Austin Gleed, Andy Glover, Edward Glover, Godiksen Jesper, Gabriel Godoy, Taylor Goehring, Bill Goeltz, Stoo Goff, Golay Martin, Tyler Golding, Lee Gomila, Thomas Gonnot, Nicolas Gonthier, Juan Pablo Gonzalez, Miguel Gonzalez, Mike Gonzalez, Zeke Gonzalez, Jack Goodman, Grant Goodnight, Isaac Goodson, Bryan Goodwin, Goranee Pongsatron, Michael Gorczyca, Emily Goyette, Grafton Rosalina, John Graham, Cameron Grant, Liam Grant, Steven Gravel, David Graves, Kirk Graves, Robin Gray, Doug Green, John Greenlees, Dillen Greenwood, Brian Gregory, Kelly Griffin, Casey Griffith, Cody Griffore, Andrew Griggs, Gary Grigsby, Holland Grimm, Rune Andreas Grimstad, Kelly Grooms, Norman Gross, Markus Gruning, John Grymlynn, Nathaniel Guenther, Daniel Guido, Guido 'Maicol' Campanini, Jesse Guile, William Guinan, Gumbel Howie, Adam Gumbert, Peter Gustafsson, Gustavo Iara, Will Guy, Guy Elliott, William Haber, Oliver Hahn, Kyle Haines, David Halbouty, Daniel Halbur, Tracey Haley, James Hallam, Donald Hallama, Shane Hallengren, Jonas Haller, Reily Halversen, Halymath, Kate Hamby-Hopkins, Dirk Hamel, Adam Hamilton, Gavin Hamilton, Charles Hammond, Logan & Jerusha Hamson, Jeremy Handler, Christina Hanks, Heather Hansen, Michael Hansen, Daniel Hanzlík, Viktor Haraszti, Zak Harbula, Paul Harding, Stephen Hardy, Thomas Hardy, Philip James Harker, Michael Harkin, Samantha Harmer, James Harper, Roger Harris, Spencer Harris, Nelson Harrow, Patrick Hastings, Colin Hatton, Mads Rune Haugstad, Bethany Hawkins, Bradly Hawkins, Chandler Hawkins, Justin Hawkins, Alexander Hawson, Andrew Hayden, Steve Hayes, Sarah Hayward, Paul Hazen, Matthew Heales, Caleb Hearth, Chris Hebda, Michael Hebditch, Justin Hebels, Justin Hechtel, Aaron Hedges, Heger Vladislav, Rolf Heinemann, Philipp Helbing, Marcus Hellqvist, Micaela Helvey, Jason Henley, Shawn P. Hennessy, Edward Henry, Henry Giles, Noah Hensley, Kyle Herbst, George Herde, Adam Heritage, Joshua Hernandez, Adam Heroff, Herr S, Janick Hertzum, Philippe Hervé, Brian Hess, John Hey,

Spencer Hibnick, Hickman Jessie, Lewis Hicks, Sakari Hietanen, Teddy Higgins, Anthony Highfield, Kody Hill, Michael Owen Hill, Darryl Hills, Mike Hinshaw, Shahil Hiridjee, Richard Hirsch, Shane Hirt, Dane Hixon, Benjamin Hoar, Nathan Hock, Michael Hockey, Robin Hoelzemann, Michael Hoffman, Daniel Hoffmann, Aidan Hogan-Thomas, Derek Hoge, Callum Hogg, Carl Hoggins, Lawrence Holbrook, Will Holden, Sheldon Holder, Sean Holland, Sean Hollern, Gemma Holliday, Logan Hollinger, Allen Holloway, Chris Honkala, James Honoré, Josh Hoover, Sam Hope, Marcus Horan, Scott Hornbuckle, Aric Horst, Leó Hrafnsson, Tom Huber, Jamie Hubred, Tom Hudgins, Paul Hudson, Chris Hughes, Adam Hughes-Baldwin, Brian Hum, Daniel Hung, Bryan Hunt, Kevin Hunt, Alex Huntington-Meath, Cheryl Hutchins, Keely Iida, Owen Ing, Erik Ingeman, Harry Ingle, Ingo Schroeder, Ben F. Intoy, Geoffrey Invina, Christopher Irvin, Louis Ishii, Bartholomew Jackson, Henry Jackson, Louis Jackson, Steven Jacobs, Aaron Jacobson, Cameron Jacobson, Jes Jacobson, DAVID JACQUET, Matthew Jameison, Kyle James, James Cockburn, Jan Ganske, Filip Jankowski, Brad Jantz, Trick Jarrett, Kristin Jason, Jason Craig Spencer, Jason Schrader, Steve Jasper, Alexander Jatho, Brandon Jean-Baptiste, Jean-Baptiste Demorat, Conrad Jedynak, Tod Jeffcoat, Maxwell Jeffers, Jeffery Sumler, Jeffrey P Limmer, Shannon Jeffries, Dan Jencka, Jennifer Weaver, Matt Jennings-Bates, Lasse Jensen, Tobias Jensen, Jerod Hammerstein, Jesse Miller, Jessica Harvey, Jesús Cortes, Jetpack7, Jimi Jibodu, Jonas Jillerholm, Staffan Johansson, Graham Johns, Victoria Johnsen, Lloyd Johnson, Michael Johnson, Nathan Johnson, Samuel Johnson, Scott Johnson, Theodore Johnson, Emmanuelle Jollois-Puleio, Chris Jones, Daniel Jones, Hunter Jones, Jeremy Jones, Julia Jones, Lee Jones, Melanie Jones, Nicholas Jones, Rhys Jones, Stephen Jones, Jones Millenium, John-Gray Jordaan, Martin Jørgensen, Jouffret Lionel, Steven Judson, Kyle Jurik, Justyna Nowak, Georgios Kachrimanis, Max Kaehn, Thokein Kalagathai, Enie Kamozi, Kamron Hart, Alison Kane, Ian Kane, Andrew Kaneda, Levi Kane-Thorpe, Agnieszka Kaniewska, Joshua Kantharia, Ranjeev Kapila, Steve Kappas, Michael Karas, Hans Karding, Jonathan Karkour, Jonas Karlsson, Mikko Karppelin, Joey Karwal, Katey Hawthorne, Katharina Wilding, Jeremy Kear, Jacob Keating, Timothy Keeler, Alistair Keeling-Tucker, Anastasios Kefis, Patrick Kelleher, Nathan Kellen, Ben Keller, Christian Keller, Jackson Kelley, Jacob Kemp, Scott Kendrick, Kevin Kenealy, Kenidashi, Shawn Kennedy, Mikhail Kennerley, Johnathan Kenny, Joshua Kensler, Ryan Kent, Edmund Michael Kera, Gábor Kerekes, Steven Kern, Ruben Kertzscher, Jack Kessler, Azed Kettani, Kevin Rowe, Rajan Khanna, Ernest Khoo, Ferry Kielman, Christian Kierans, Artimus Killian, Roger Killion, Brad Kim, Brian Kim, Michael Kimball, Sarah Kimberly, Riley King, Samuel King, Marc Kingsbury, Jaclyn Kinney, Sean Kirk, Dylan Kish, Morten Kjellerup, Tobias Klaar, Seth Klein, Klein Philippe, Steven Kleinheinz, Nis Kløjgaatd, Kamil Kłosek, Steve Knittel, Matthew Kobylak, Eric D Koe, Lars Koenig, Christopher Kohlbacher, Daniel Kolsoi, Christina Koplyay, Gerrit Köppe, Brady Kornrumpf, Kevin Kostello, Lauren Kottke, Angelos Koukos, Michael Kovacs, Kimmo Kovalainen, Piotr Kowalski, Susanne Kraft, Kragart, Jan Krasa, Ryan Krauklis, Krellic, Travis Kremer, Patricia Krens, Zachary Kronisch, Ginger Krotzer, Daniel Krusvar, Ku Tsz, Rodrigo Kuerten, Craig Kuhns, Robert Kukuchka, Prasanth Kumar, Chris Kümmel, Künzel Falk, Thomas Kurilla, Sakditat Kwanchaitunya, Ryan L., Harry Laan, Mathieu Lachartre, Tom Ladegard, Nathan Lafferty, Kristen Lagahid, Jason Laird, Matt Lalemand, Francis Lamarche, Terence Lamb, Eddie Lambden, Christian Lambert, Brooke Lamothe, James Lanaghan, K Landgraf, Renata Landgrafova, Chase Landrey, Jason Lane, Samuel Lang, Andrew Lange, Helena Walther Lange, Matthew Langerman-Toves, Lantz Stapleton, John LaPoint, Gustavo Lara, Christophe Lariau-Labrée, Zak Larick, Lars E. Larsen, Robert Larsson, Eric Latouche, Taylor Lauer, Laurent Maxime, Patrick Lawitzky, Kevin Lawton, Joe Lazenby, Chris Le Long, guillaume Le seach, Joshua Leal, Max Lebedev, Christopher Lee, Justin Lee, Simon Lee, SK Lee, Yune Lee, Colin Lees, Stardust Legacy, Benjamin Legangneux, Oliver Leighton, Andrew Leimer, Benedict Lelijveld, Jacob Lemmert, Courtney Lemon, Lenocinari, Leone Raffaele, Christian Leonhard, Marika Lepp, Alexander Lew, Arthur Lewis, Mark Leymaster, Mike Liberto, Amit Licht, Lucas Lieberman, Gabriel Lightly, Paul Lilley, Theon Lin, Riley Lind, Dylan Lisoway, Danny Liston, Jona Littler, Triston Liu, Jonathan Lo, Toby Locke, Maurizio Locusti, Thomas Lodge, Loeckher Andreas, Tilly & Murphy Loki, J. Loman, Londero Benoit, Steven Long, Corey Longest, Sam Lonsdale, Jesse Lopez, Andrew Lorenz, Victoria Lorenz, Loswaith, Cooper Love, Duncan Lovell, Alex Lovesey, John Lovvorn, Jim Lowder, Richard Lowe, Vassil Lozanov, Teng Lu, David Lucardie, Brandon Lucius, Ludlam Robin, Alec Lumme, Jacob Lundgren, Adrian Luque, Evil Midnight Lurker, Evert Van de Lustgraaf, D Lybarger, Jack Lynch, Collin Lyons, Jack Lyster, M, David M, Sven M, Adrian M., Simone Maccapani, Seamus MacDonald, Donald MacIntyre, Ian Mackie, James Mackin, Lorisia MacLeod, Robert MacPherson, Adam Madejczyk, Mads Anton Madsen, Runar Magnusson, Cody Mahan, Joseph Mahar, Neil Mahoney, Gabriel Maia, Robert Mair, Nikolas Makasis, Shaun Makes, Francois Malherbe, Paul Mallaney, Robert Malone, Davide Mancini, Michael Mandery, Anthony Mannone, Ken Marable, Marcell Elo Petersen, Jason March, Paul Marenco, Maria Isabel Muñoz Castro, B Mariana, Martijn Maring, Daniel Marjoram, David Marks, Emma Marlow, Samuel Marlowe, Chad Maron, Jonathan Marqués “Calamar” Mansilla, Andrew Martin, Brandy Martin, Sebastien Martin Alarie, Martinand-Lurin Christophe, Martinese Francesco, Daniel Martinez, David Martinez, Evan Martinez, Marc Martinez, Matthew R. Martinez, Kaleton Martinson, Nikita Martynov, Mitchell Maslin, Alexandre Massie, Robert Masterson, Joshua Mathes, Samantha Mathews, Jonas Bilgrav Mathiasen, Mathieu Robichaud, Trey Mathis, Dave Matney, Jesse Matonak, Brett Matschke, James Matson, Rob Matteson, Matthew Bongers, Austin Matthews, Jason Mavor, Emily Maxwell, Steven May, Denise Maya, Zachary Mayer, Isaac Mayes, Anthony Mc Auley, Donald P. MC1 Rule, Adam McAteer, Travis McCann, Kyle McCardle, Brannan McClary, Andrew Mccormack, Blake McCormack, Haley McDonald, Brian W McDowell, Daniel McElwain, William McEwan, Laura McGahey, Carl McGar, Warren McGaw, Matthew McGonis, Matt McGovern, Ryan McGrath, Robert McInnes, Simon McIntosh, Rob McKavanagh, TJ McKay, James McKenzie, Cary McKinney, Finley McLaren, Michael McLaughlin, Drew McLean, Ross McLellan, James McManus, Zachary McMillan, Phillip McMullan, Brad McMullen, Patrick McMurry, Sean McNamara, Tom McNulty, Andre McWu, Otto Meadors, Meehan Shaun, Michael Meek, Michael Melendez, David Mello, Mellor Annakhai, Danny Mendoza, Connor Menghini, Stefanie Menk, Aditya Menon, James Mercer, Michael Merchant, Karri Meriläinen, Adrian Merino, Jimmy Meritt, Ben Messer, Alexandra Metz, Arno Meyer, Jace Meyer-Crosby, Brian Meyers, Michael, Michael Skelton, Nicole Michalak, Andrea Micozzi, Mígueh, Lucas Miguel, Randy Milam, Stephen Milburn, Marc MILEUR LE PLAINE, Aaron Miller, Joshua Miller, Michael Miller, Edward Milnes, Christopher Milton, Ben Minarelli, Leandro Miranda, V Misra, Charles Mitchell, Moerill, Justin Molaison, Joseph Molloy, Frank Molnar, Matthew Monagon, Quentin Monfrays, Lache Mooney, Aaron Moore, Jak Moore, Felipe Moraes, Jordi Moreno, Nate Morgan-Jones, Kaelus Moriian, Morten gabrielsen, Holden Morter, Jake Mott, Thomas Mouratille, moxou, Jun Moyano, M Mr, Janine Sorsha Mueller, Nick Mulherin, Sebastian Müller, Corto Munchausen, Bob Mungovan, Luch Muñoz, Jesús Muñoz, Donal Murphy, Sarah Murphy, Murphy Declan, Andrew Murtha, Tasty Music, John Mynaugh, Marte Myrvold, Branden Naccarato, Rafael Nader, Karthik Nair, Dushanthan Nanthakumar, Napoli Roberto, Yuoston Nasat, Irene Nasyrova, Navert, Brandon Nay-Jewell, Blake Neal, Pete Neale, Matthew Neely, Andreas Nelson, Craig Nelson, Avraham Nemoy, Nerdhogg, Neroni Federico, Jennifer Neudorf, Franziska Neugebauer, Josh Neveu, Nathan Newman, Nate Ng, Khang Nghe, John Nguyen, Nick Needlebones, Anita Nielsen, Hector Nieves, Joyce Nigaglioni, Charles Nikolic, Nitewolf, Dan Nitz, Daniel Noah, Robert Nolan, Chris Nolan-Rennie, Lea Nolette, Ben Norfield, Zachary Norton, Adam Norwick, Elliot Norwood, Candi and Chris Norwood, Wolvi Nou, Erik Novak, Maya Novakova, Stefano Novara, Kyle Novich, Roddy Novogradac, Piotr Nowak, Andre Vo Nyseth, John O’Dell, Bobby O’Donnell, David Oase, Kyle Oathout, Jaime O’Brien, Patrick O’Bryan, Ray Ocampo, Liam O’Connell, “Risque” Troy ODell, Jan Odio, Kyle O’Donnell, Eric Oestrich, then Okay, Leighland Okey, Andres Olan-Vazquez, Marcus Oliveira, Chadwick Oliver, Oliver Miller, Olivier AL, Cory Olson, G. Olson, Steve Onotsky, Mark Orapello, Matt Orban, Kickstarter Orko, Jaime Gabriel Oropeza Borja, Jay O’Rourke, Noah Ortiz, Marco Orts, Ewelina Orwat, Morten Østergaard, Derik Ostrom, Ottaviano De Cicco, Nicholas Overgaauw, William Owen, Sophia Owens, John B. Owens II, Özdilek Doğukan, P, Jasa Paavolainen, Kevin Packard, Trevor Page, Pagnini Marco, Brian Paljug, Travis Palm, Velian Pandeliev, Nicholas Panico, Elijah Paquerette, Christopher Park, James Park, Richard Parks, Brad Parrish, Travis Parrott, Matthew Parsons, X Partay, Mark Partington, Cameron Partsch, Pass Pass, Kai Passchier, Jordan Pasternack, pater nick, Ajtony Patkó, Matt Patrick, Scott Patterson, Jeffery Patton, Patrick Garrett Pavesi, Heath Payne, Justin Peckham, Jesper Pedersen, Troels Pedersen, Pedro Carrillo, Kenny Peebles, Tim Peele, Pejeau Galen, Nicholas Pellegrino, Pelletier Chase, Raul Pena Fernandez, Matthew Pennington, Graham Penny, Matthew Penrose, Hugo Perez, Fabricio Pérez-Fernández, Dan Perrine, Peter Griffith, David Peters, Jay Peters, Michael and Victoria Peters, Peterson Charles, Peter Petrovich, Bryan Pfeiffer, Allen Phelps, Alex Phenomen, Phichak Somdee, Philip Floyd, Newton Philis, Nigs Phillips, Ross Phillips, Tobias Phillips, Luke Pickles, Royce Piels, Mitchel Pigsley, Osku Piirainen, Susanna Pilny, Thomas Pine, Nick Pingel, Julien Pirou, Marcin Piwek, Markus Plate, Cole Plewes, Elijah Podell, Brett Pointer, Trevor Polasek, Ken Polezoes, Zachary Pollak, Karl Pomerleau, Ponte Victor, Ryan Pope, Jose Porfirio, Purpose Porpoise, Sean Porter, Matthew Postema, Nicholas Potter, Kyle Potysman, Jeremy Poulin, James Powell, Andrew Powers, Jo Powers, Alexander Prang, Jason Preston, Vojtech Pribyl, Neall Price, Taylor Probets, Jason Pryor, Michael Putorti, Trevor Quachri, Rodrigo Quaresma, Quarzis, Quin Chris, Michael Quinn, Mark R, R. J. Scott McKenzie, Joel Raaska, Alexander Raban, Mason Raburn, Derik Radcliffe, tomos Radford, Raffles, Ashwath Raghuram, Lyndel Raiford, Sara-Jane Raines, Peter Rainey, Damien Ramezani, Ramon Balaguer Guillen, Andy Ramos, Eric Ramos, Mike Rapin, Timothy Rascher, Gregory Rash, Frédérik Rating, Rayner Jack, Raynor Reynolds, Stephen Reading, alex Redenbaugh, Frank Reding, Jeremy Redmond, Justin Reed, Nic Reel, James Rees, Jillian Reid, Shaun Reid, T. Reid, David Reis, Eric Renner, Michael Renner, Luke Renz, Reto M. Kiefer, Jamie Revell, José Luis Rey Méndez, Chris Reyna, Brandon Reynolds, Casson Reynolds, Riccardo Ricaboni, Mike Rice, Rice David, Rice Doug, François Richard, Ryan Richard, Richard Farris, Richard Hellsten, Richard J Rivera Mas, Ian Richardson, Mario Richer, Richie @ Restless Entropy Games, Jessie Richman, Ian Richmond, Stéphane RICHY, Owen Ricker, Llama Rideable, Alex Rifat, Rigal Thierry, Nick Rigano, Austin Riggs, Dennis Rintisch, Joffre Rivera, Robert G. Male, Alice Roberts, Anthony Roberts, Joshua Roberts, Mike Robilotti, Anthony Robinson, Cameron Robinson, Daniel Robinson, Robinson Ashley, Robotzh8teme, Harriet Rocker, Nathan Rockwood, Nicole Rodgers, Rodgers Aidan, Gus Rodrigues, Rafael Henrique Rodrigues da Silva, Jacob T Rodriguez, Jonathan Rodriguez, Joseph Rodriguez, Noah Rodriguez, Anthony Rohner, William Rood, Chris Rooney, Ethan Ropp, Martin Rosales, Erin Rose, Jerrod Rose, Jesse Rosen, Effandy Roslan, Steve Ross, Taylor Ross,

Rotem Nuna, Kevin Roth, Alexander Rovner, MA Roxas, Andrew Royce, rpgsamurai, John Rusch, Tyler Rushford, Moisés Rusillo Lozano, Joey Ruskin, Adam Russell, David Rutherford, Paul Ryan, Paul Ryan, Torrey Ryan, Ryan Schmid, Karol Rybaltowski, Thaddeus Ryker, Jon S, Khajen S Raj Kumar, Subarno Saha, Tony Saktiawan, Luis Sala, Rafael Sampayo, Steven Sanchez, Jean Sánchez, Pablo Sancho, Alex Sand, Travis Sandidge, Anton Sandin, Icaro Santos, Ryan Sapp, Max Sargent, Aarón Sarrión, Marcelo Sarsur, Samuel Sauvageau, Paul Sauvola, Martin Savill, Kyle Sawyer, John Scammell, Andy Schachter, Owen Schaefer, Thomas Schaefer, Greg Schiestl, Stefan Schlichting, Tobias Schlosser, Marc Schlütter, Alex Schneider, Joern Schneider, Graeme Scholtz, Thilo-Joris Schomaker, Ray Schreckengost, Gregory Schroeder, Christopher Schultz, Kyle Schulz, Lucas Schulz, Rudi Schulz, Grant Schwartz, Stephen Schweitzer, James Scott, Wolfe Scott, Grant Scowden, Neil Scruggs, Kevin Seachrist, Sean Dragonborn, Sean Kelly, Secespitus, Jan Sedlák, Michael Seghi, Matthew L. Seidl, Alex Seidner, Timur Seipel, David Semmes, Septembre Gatien, Serhiienko Ivan, Freya Sessrúmnir, Patrick Sewell, Veryl Shadowbane, Wu Shang Cheng, Thakshayini Shanthakumar, Tyler Sharp, Evans Shaw, Shelkofsky Robert, John Shepard, Patrick Shepard, Paul Sheppard, Rob Shepps, Ryan Sherman, Sherman Sheftall, Brett Shields, Jacob Shimek, Spencer Shipman, Shisuferia Wei, Garry Shortland, Wahaj Siddiqui, Sieńko Emilia, Shannon Sifrig, Joseph Silva, Aidan Silverwolf, Silvio Herrera Gea, Steve Simenic, Scott Simmonds, Josh Simon, Simon Brunning, Simon Ward, Anthony Simpson, Chloe Simpson, James Simpson, Ethan Sims, James Sims, Joshua Sims, Matt Sims, Ty Sin, Paul Singleton, SK, Chris Skidmore, Chris Sleep, Keith Sletten, Alex Sloan, Brent Sloper, Nimrod Slor Futterman, Joshua Slotnick, Zara Sluys, Katherine Small, Chris Smit, Aaron Smith, Aaron Smith, Andrew Smith, Celine Smith, Chillos Smith, Dakota Smith, Darin Smith, David Smith, Duncan Smith, G. Smith, Greg Smith, Taché Smith, Wyatt Smith, Tim Smyth, Joshua Snell, Christopher Snyder, Josué Pedro Soares, Hugo Solis, Renzo Solis, Ashley Sollis, Kristopher Sommer, J.J. Sonday, Steffen Sørensen, William Southerland, Danilo Souza, Alan Spadoni, John Spainhour, Allen Sparks, Danja Spichtig, Ryan Spinney, Scarlett Springate, Jordan Springer, Daniel Spunaugle, Nicholas Squires, Stacey Jamison, Andrea Stadtfeld, Sam Staggs, Noble D Stairs, MaryAnne Stallworth, Elizabeth Stanley, Brian Stapleton, Andreas Starrsjö, Dakota Steeves, Stefan Tannert und Franziska Kieper, William Stegall, Philip Stein, Marie Steiner, Daniel Steinmann, Nathan Stemmler, Stephen Mercer, Boyd Stephenson, David Stephenson, William Stephenson, Taylor Stetson, Steven Tudor, Chad Stevens, Duncan Stewart, Josh Stewart, Matthew Stewart, Nathan Stewart, Luke Stibbs, Marshall Stieler, Christopher Stilson, Ian Stith, Jon Grythe Stødle, Lazar Stojkovic, Igor Stojković, Kris Stone, Lindsey Stone, James Stoner, Peter Storm, Jeff Stratford, Mira Strengell, Jared Strickland, Stephen Strickler, Micah Strong, Sinjun Strydom, Paul Stutvoet, Jim Stutz, Aksel Stysial, Yu Tsai Su, Visvesvaran Subramanian, Nathan Sudkamp, Sean Sullivan, Jason Sunday, Sanpat Suvarnadat, Svafa, Eliška Svobodová, Joe Sweeney, Scott Sweeny, Doug Swoger, Sylvain Cousineau, Stephan Szabo, John Szasz, Nickolas Szilagyi, Marco Szudra, Lesley Taihitu, Hiroshi Takase, Jake Talbot, Antonio Tamayo, Tartaise Philippe, Boonyawee Taweepasas, Bobby Taylor, Donald Taylor, Juhani Taylor, Peter Taylor, Ronald Taylor II, Albert Tecson, Ted Novy, Alex Tehrani, JB ten Berg, Tyler Tenny, Terry Randle, Tez, Phillip Thach, Abha Thakkar, Jacob Tharp, Rudy Thauberger, The Adventuring Guild, Gawine The Blessed, Jason The Gentleman, Steven Thesken, Caleb Thibodeaux, Joseph Thifault, Gert Thijs, Thivierge Zane, Gareth Thomas, Hoarau Thomas, Jeremy Thomas, Paul Thomas, Samuel Thomas, Chris Thomas, Derek Thomassie, Chad Thompson, Jacob Thompson, John Thompson, Mark Threlfall, Rick Thurston, Matthew Tibbits, Catarina Tibério, Tideturner, Thien Duc Tien, Alex Tigwell, Niko Tillmann, Tim Crowe, Tim Johnson, Timothy Walker, Steven Timpano, Vito Timpski, Timstix, Erik Tiveskog, Pierre To, Nathan Tobin, Zachary Todd, Todd Parsons, Johannes Toepfer, Juri Tokarski, Jim Toledo, Christian Toledo-Peluso, Tomanek Mateusz, Gimenez Rioja Tomas, James Tomazos, Georg Tomitsch, Christopher Tomlinson, George Tomou, Joel Tone, Josue Torres, Jonathan Tot, Trader Sean, Nicole Trainor, David Tran, John Trapasso, Jonathan Trew, Triton Tessa, TrollDM, Lacey Troutt, Troy Rein, Rina Tru, Rogerio Truite, John Tschampel, Jesse Tuason, Mike Tucker, Elliot Tullis, Michael Tully, Turchetto Dario, Ethan Turco, Devon Turi, Ashraf Turki, Aiden Turner, Nathan Turner, Scott Turner, Tyler Nixon, Tzeentchian, Alexander Tzelepis, George Tziallis, Reto Ughini, Scott Uhls, Mitchell Ullrich, Aeryk Ulmer, Robert Underwood, Josh Undlin, Brandon Uribe, Nathan Usselman, Klo Utley, Bas Uytterhoeven-Spark, Gergely Vadas-Bedő, Marianne Vadney, Blake Vaisey, Iramis Valentin, Michael Valoon, Rogier van de Blaak, Stefan van den Berg, Max van Hooren, Nigel van Leeuwen, Jamie Van Lengen, Dan Van Wormer, Chayne Vande Zande, Rafael Vanin, Quest Vankirk, James VanZile, Rachel Vardanega, Johnny Vargas, Trenton Vartabedian, Antonio Vasquez, Noah Vasquez, William Velasquez, Luis Velazquez, Steven Velte, John Venner, Russell Ventimeglia, Orianna Verryn, Jerry Versace, Alexis Victor, Thea Vik, John Vikør Green, Nick Villarama, Christopher Villerot, Vincent Girard-David, Louis Virgilio, William Visco, Reza Vojdani, Boris Volk, Christopher Von Wilczur, Tim Voves, Alexander Vrtis, Adric Waddell, Jeremie Wade, Caitlin Walker, Forrest Walker, James Walker, Patrick Walker, Rachael Walker, Cole Wallace, Ed Wallace, Jim Wallace, Katie Wallis Chapman, Hunter Wallraff, Mark Walsh, Sean Walter, Damien Walz, Andrew Ward, Max Ward, Cole Warren, Daniel Warren, Warrick Voyzey, Dan Wasmer, Rupert Waters, Brittney Watson, Dylan Watson, Gary Watson, Lloyd Watson, Steven Watson, Lucas Watson, Watts Garry, Zachary Wease, Ben Weaver, Claude Weaver, Mike Weaver, Murray Webb, Robert Webb, Ryan Webb, Tim Webb, Abbey-Taylor Weber, Eric Weber, Melani Weber, Robert Weedall, Yorick Weenen, Brian Weibeler, Will Weigand, Hagen Weigelt, Dan Weiss, Benjamin Welke, Richard Welker, Judy Wen, Nicola Went, Jan Wessels, Frank Westholt, Ashryver Westwind, Zack Wharton, Jamie Wheeler, Christopher Whibley, Kevin Whitaker, Brandon Whitby, James Whitchurch, Ezekiel Whiteside, Zach Whiteside, Michael Whitley, james Whitney, Anthony Wicker, Jay Wicks, Vincent Hadi Wijaya, Jack Wilcox, Evan Wilke, Jamal Wilkins, Joshua Wilkins, Drew Will, Will Reynolds, William K., Carey Williams, Jacob Williams, John Williams, Keith Williams, Michael Williams, Ryan Williams, Dominic Williams, Aidan Williamson, Eric Williamson, Colin Wilson, Parker Wimberly, Iris Windham, Andrew Winkler, Skye Winter, Rich Wishon, Adam Witt, Wojtkowicz cole, Cody Wolf, Timothy Wolfe, Steven Wong, Eric Wood, Paul Woodard, Peter Woodson, Sylwanin Woodsoul, james woodward, Jay Woollard, Mark A. Worcester, Nathan Wormer, Mitchell Wortham, Jonathan Wozak, Cassandra Lucifera Wrey, Andrew Wright, Damon Z. Wright, Ian Wright, Randall Wright, Wright S. Johnson, Isaac Wurmbrand, Sebastian Wysocki, Howard Yan, Karthik Yarlagadda, chen yi, Anon Ymous, Brian Yoder, Ben Young, Bobby Young, Ty Young, Youri Vandevelde, Stanislav Zabielin, Krzysztof Zając, Gilbert Zamora, Zack Zampino, Tomas Zartman, Jillian Zaski, John Zhang, Clinton Zillman, Ryan Zimmerman, Kristina Zimmermann, Mirko Zimmermann, Chris Zito, Daïna ZOC, Babis Zotos, James Zuber

# Creative Commons Artwork


Achenbach, Andreas. *Clearing Up, Coast of Sicily*. 1847. Walters Art Museum. 19 Sept. 2019.
Church, Frederic Edwin. *Aurora Borealis*. 1865. Smithsonian American Art Museum. 19 Sept. 2019.
Church, Frederic Edwin. *Mt. Ktaadn*. 1853. Yale University Art Gallery. 19 Sept. 2019.
Church, Frederic Edwin. *The Aegean Sea*. Circa 1877. Metropolitan Museum of Art. 19 Sept. 2019.
Church, Frederic Edwin. *The Wreck*. 1852. The Parthenon (United States). 19 Sept. 2019.
Church, Frederic Edwin. *Tropical Scenery*. 1873. Brooklyn Museum. 19 Sept. 2019.
Cole, Thomas. *The Course of Empire: Destruction*. 1836. New York Historical Society. 19 Sept. 2019.
Cole, Thomas. *The Course of Empire: Desolation*. 1836. New York Historical Society. 19 Sept. 2019.
Cole, Thomas. *The Course of Empire: The Arcadian or Pastoral State*. 1834. New York Historical Society. 19 Sept. 2019.
Cole, Thomas. *The Course of Empire: The Consummation of Empire*. 1836. New York Historical Society. 19 Sept. 2019.
Cole, Thomas. *The Course of Empire: The Savage State*. 1834. New York Historical Society. 19 Sept. 2019.
De Heem, Jan Davidsz. *Vase of Flowers*. Circa 1660. Mauritshuis. 19 Sept. 2019.
Herzog, Hermann Ottomar. *Storm in the Mountains*. Unknown Date. Private Collection. 19 Sept. 2019.
Ibbetson, Julius Caesar. *A Storm on the Isle of Wight*. 1790s. Cleveland Museum of Art. 19 Sept. 2019.
Lorrain, Claude. *Seaport with the Embarkation of the Queen of Sheba*. 1648. National Gallery. 19 Sept. 2019.
Martin, John. *Destruction of Pompeii and Herculaneum*. Circa 1821. Tate Britain. 19 Sept. 2019.
Martin, John. *Destruction of Tyre*. 1840. Toledo Museum of Art. 19 Sept. 2019.
Martin, John. *Joshua Commanding the Sun to Stand Still*. Circa 1840. Yale Center for British Art. 19 Sept. 2019.
Martin, John. *Le Pandemonium*. 1841. Louvre Museum. 19 Sept. 2019.
Miola, Camillo. *The Oracle*. 1880. The J. Paul Getty Museum. 19 Sept. 2019. Digital image courtesy of the Getty's Open Content Program.

OPEN GAME LICENSE Version 1.0a

The following text is the property of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. and is Copyright 2000 Wizards of the Coast, Inc ("Wizards"). All Rights Reserved.

1. Definitions: (a)"Contributors" means the copyright and/or trademark owners who have contributed Open Game Content; (b)"Derivative Material" means copyrighted material including derivative works and translations (including into other computer languages), potation, modification, correction, addition, extension, upgrade, improvement, compilation, abridgment or other form in which an existing work may be recast, transformed or adapted; (c) "Distribute" means to reproduce, license, rent, lease, sell, broadcast, publicly display, transmit or otherwise distribute; (d)"Open Game Content" means the game mechanic and includes the methods, procedures, processes and routines to the extent such content does not embody the Product Identity and is an enhancement over the prior art and any additional content clearly identified as Open Game Content by the Contributor, and means any work covered by this License, including translations and derivative works under copyright law, but specifically excludes Product Identity. (e) "Product Identity" means product and product line names, logos and identifying marks including trade dress; artifacts; creatures characters; stories, storylines, plots, thematic elements, dialogue, incidents, language, artwork, symbols, designs, depictions, likenesses, formats, poses, concepts, themes and graphic, photographic and other visual or audio representations; names and descriptions of characters, spells, enchantments, personalities, teams, personas, likenesses and special abilities; places, locations, environments, creatures, equipment, magical or supernatural abilities or effects, logos, symbols, or graphic designs; and any other trademark or registered trademark clearly identified as Product identity by the owner of the Product Identity, and which specifically excludes the Open Game Content; (f) "Trademark" means the logos, names, mark, sign, motto, designs that are used by a Contributor to identify itself or its products or the associated products contributed to the Open Game License by the Contributor (g) "Use", "Used" or "Using" means to use, Distribute, copy, edit, format, modify, translate and otherwise create Derivative Material of Open Game Content. (h) "You" or "Your" means the licensee in terms of this agreement.

2. The License: This License applies to any Open Game Content that contains a notice indicating that the Open Game Content may only be Used under and in terms of this License. You must affix such a notice to any Open Game Content that you Use. No terms may be added to or subtracted from this License except as described by the License itself. No other terms or conditions may be applied to any Open Game Content distributed using this License.

3. Offer and Acceptance: By Using the Open Game Content You indicate Your acceptance of the terms of this License.

4. Grant and Consideration: In consideration for agreeing to use this License, the Contributors grant You a perpetual, worldwide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license with the exact terms of this License to Use, the Open Game Content.

5. Representation of Authority to Contribute: If You are contributing original material as Open Game Content, You represent that Your Contributions are Your original creation and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

6. Notice of License Copyright: You must update the COPYRIGHT NOTICE portion of this License to include the exact text of the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any Open Game Content You are copying, modifying or distributing, and You must add the title, the copyright date, and the copyright holder's name to the COPYRIGHT NOTICE of any original Open Game Content you Distribute.

7. Use of Product Identity: You agree not to Use any Product Identity, including as an indication as to compatibility, except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of each element of that Product Identity. You agree not to indicate compatibility or co-adaptability with any Trademark or Registered Trademark in conjunction with a work containing Open Game Content except as expressly licensed in another, independent Agreement with the owner of such Trademark or Registered Trademark. The use of any Product Identity in Open Game Content does not constitute a challenge to the ownership of that Product Identity. The owner of any Product Identity used in Open Game Content shall retain all rights, title and interest in and to that Product Identity.

8. Identification: If you distribute Open Game Content You must clearly indicate which portions of the work that you are distributing are Open Game Content.

9. Updating the License: Wizards or its designated Agents may publish updated versions of this License. You may use any authorized version of this License to copy, modify and distribute any Open Game Content originally distributed under any version of this License.

10. Copy of this License: You MUST include a copy of this License with every copy of the Open Game Content You Distribute.

11. Use of Contributor Credits: You may not market or advertise the Open Game Content using the name of any Contributor unless You have written permission from the Contributor to do so.

12. Inability to Comply: If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Open Game Content due to statute, judicial order, or governmental regulation then You may not Use any Open Game Material so affected.

13. Termination: This License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with all terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses shall survive the termination of this License.

14. Reformation: If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

15. COPYRIGHT NOTICE

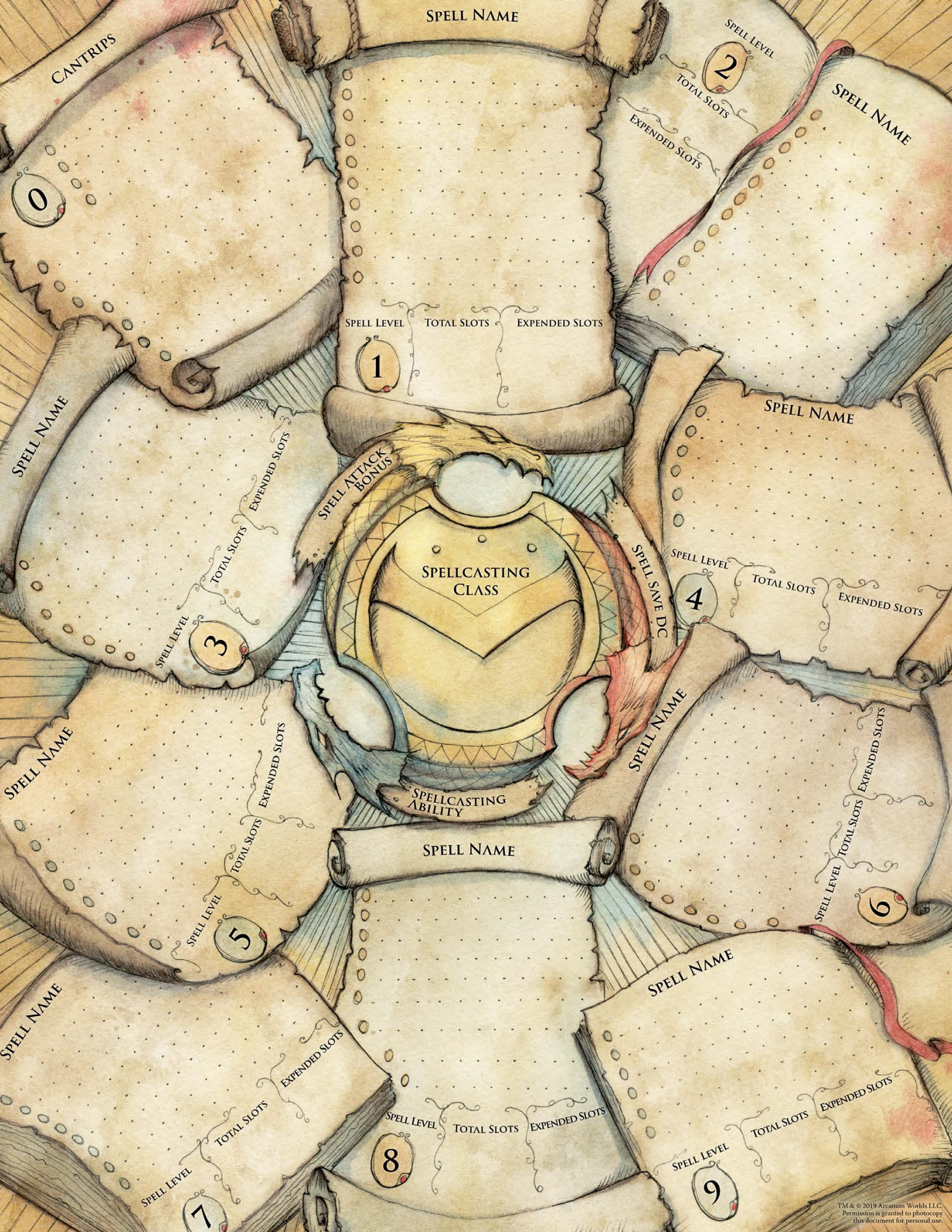
Open Game License v 1.0a Copyright 2000, Wizards of the Coast, LLC.

System Reference Document 5.1 Copyright 2016, Wizards of the Coast, Inc.; Authors Mike Mearls, Jeremy Crawford, Chris Perkins, Rodney Thompson, Peter Lee, James Wyatt, Robert J. Schwalb, Bruce R. Cordell, Chris Sims, and Steve Townshend, based on original material by E. Gary Gygax and Dave Arneson.

END OF LICENSE

TM & © 2019 Arcanum Worlds LLC.
Permission is granted to photocopy
this document for personal use.

TM & © 2019 Arcanum Worlds LLC.
Permission is granted to photocopy
this document for personal use.




TM & © 2019 Arcanum Worlds LLC.
Permission is granted to photocopy
this document for personal use.

# EVEN THE GODS ARE BOUND BY OATHS & PROPHECIES...

*At the dawn of time, a war between gods and titans left the landscape of Thylea forever changed. Thousands of years later, the first mortals arrived, carried by ship and dragon.*

*The Dragonlords were the champions who overthrew the Titans 500 years ago and forged the Oath of Peace. But the power of the Oath has waned, and now the Titans seek vengeance.*

*You are one of the heroes called by prophecy to end the conflict once and for all. Poets will sing of your deeds for centuries to come... if you survive.*

***Odyssey of the Dragonlords*** **is an epic fantasy campaign for the 5th Edition of the world's greatest roleplaying game. The adventure is set on the lost continent of Thylea, which is inspired by the greatest legends from Greek mythology.**

- ***The World of Thylea.*** **Includes dozens of awe-inspiring locations, including cities, dungeons, and islands. Sail the oceans, win fame and fortune, and discover secrets lost since the dawn of time!**
- ***Choose Your Epic Path.*** **Includes eight epic paths for players to choose from. Epic paths provide powerful motivations for your hero, making you a central part of the story.**
- ***New Class Archetypes.*** **Includes exciting new spells and archetypes for all twelve of the core 5th Edition classes. Experience the power of the greatest heroes from Greek mythology!**
- ***New Player Races.*** **Includes rules for six new playable races native to Thylea: nomadic centaurs, cursed medusae, fearsome minotaurs, beautiful nymphs, mischievous satyrs, and winged sirens!**

**This adventure will take a party of four to six heroes from 1st to 15th level and beyond. The adventure requires the core 5th Edition rulebooks to play.**

MODIPHIUS™ ENTERTAINMENT

AW

Printed in Lithuania
Product Code: MUH051946
ISBN: 978-1-912743-40-7

9 781912 743407